

*Statistical
Yearbook 2001*

DANMARKS
STATISTIK



Statistical Yearbook 2001

Published by Statistics Denmark
November 2001
105th edition

ISBN 87-501-1190-6
ISSN 0070-3567
ISBN 87-501-1191-4 (Internet version)
ISSN 1601-104x (Internet version)

Statistical Yearbook Internetadress: www.dst.dk/aarbog

Editors Ulla Agerskov, MSc (economics)
Tel.: +45 39 17 31 67. E-mail: uag@dst.dk
Margrethe Pihl Bisgaard, Senior Head Clerk
Tel.: +45 39 17 31 66. E-mail: mpb@dst.dk

Figures Aase Andersen, Senior Clerk

Subject index Anne Hermann, Librarian

Maps to which the National Survey and Cadastre own the copyright
have been used with the consent of the agency.

Type: Statistics Denmark, Copenhagen
Printed in Denmark by Aarhus Stiftsbogtrykkerie, Århus

Circulation: 8 000

Price DKK 280 incl. 25 % VAT

Sales and subscriptions Publikationssalg:
tel. +45 39 17 30 20
E-mail publsalg@dst.dk

© **Statistics Denmark**
2001 No part of this book may be duplicated or circulated without prior written consent from
Statistics Denmark in accordance with the current Copyright Act.

Exceptions are quotations; The Statistical Yearbook may be quoted when this edition is
indicated as the source in accordance with good practice and to the extent that the
purpose requires.

Enquiries Statistics Denmark
Sejrøgade 11
DK-2100 Copenhagen Ø
Denmark

Tel. +45 39 17 39 17
Fax +45 39 17 39 99
E-mail dst@dst.dk
Internet www.dst.dk
Giro 7 11 38 11

Preface

This is the 105th edition of the Statistical Yearbook.

The Statistical Yearbook is a reference work, the purpose of which is to present comprehensible and illustrative information about social and economic conditions in Denmark. The Statistical Yearbook is also a guide to official statistics.

In addition to statistics compiled by Statistics Denmark, the Yearbook also includes data compiled by other Danish institutions or authorities (sources are indicated).

We always welcome any comments or suggestions from our users. Please e-mail your suggestions to mpb@dst.dk

The *printed* version of the Statistical Yearbook will only be available in Danish. However, an English version of the Yearbook will be accessible, free of charge, in electronic format on Statistics Denmark's homepage www.dst.dk. The Danish version of the Statistical Yearbook will also be located on this homepage.

This edition, as previous editions, includes two independent sections containing information in summary form about the Faeroe Islands and Greenland, as well as a concluding section with international tables.

The Yearbook concludes with a *complete* list of definitions and glossary in alphabetical order.

The tables and texts in the different sections of the Statistical Yearbook are compiled by those divisions in Statistics Denmark which cover the subjects concerned. The book is edited by Margrethe Pihl Bisgaard, Senior head clerk, and Ulla Agerskov, MSc (economics).

If there are any subsequent errors in the book, corrections to the page in question will be available on our web site at: www.dst.dk/aarbog.

Statistics Denmark, September 2001

Jan Plovsing / Leon Østergaard

- Symbols**
- » Repetition
 - Nil
 - Not applicable
 - 0 Less than 0,5 the final digit shown
 - 0,0 Less than 0,05 the final digit shown
 - .. Available information not conclusive or withheld owing to nondisclosure practice
 - ... Data not available
 - * Provisional or estimated figures
 - Break in a series, which means that data above the line are not fully comparable with data below the line
- Due to rounding, the figures given for individual items do not necessarily add up the corresponding totals shown.

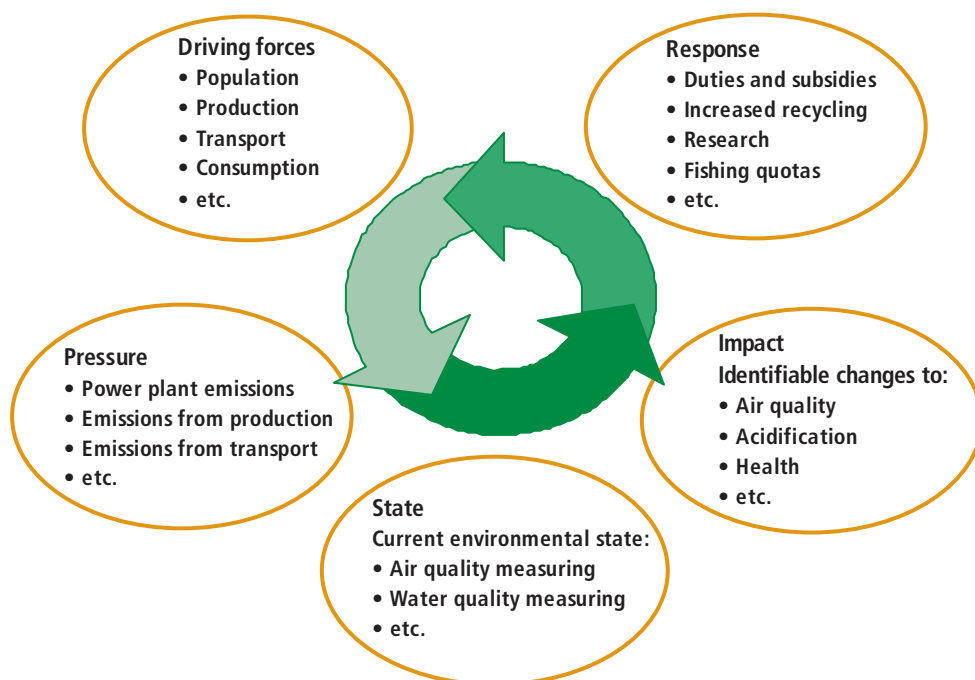
Environment and energy

1. The DPSIR model

The environmental has been based on a so-called DPSIR model, which is a theoretical and internationally recognised model. This model comprises five elements: driving forces, Pressure, State, Impact, and Response.

Figure 1

The DPSIR model



Driving forces

This model is based on the fact that the vast array of human activity in our society - the driving forces - may occasion environmental problems. For example, these driving forces may be the amount of energy produced. Driving forces are economic activities on which we all depend, but they do not provide any information on the state of the environment in themselves.

Pressure

Production in Denmark causes pressure on the environment in the form of emissions and discharges of large amounts of waste associated with this production. For example, electricity generation at a power station may involve the burning of coal at power stations, occasioning the release of carbon dioxide and other substances such as sulphur and nitrogen, and the task then is to identify and calculate such emissions. Carbon dioxide is a so-called greenhouse gas which is not dangerous in itself. However, as carbon dioxide quantities increase, this gas contributes to a gradual process of global heating, which may cause melting of the polar ice caps and changes in rainfall patterns.

State

Thus, human pressure on its surroundings and environment causes this environment to slowly change its nature. As is the case with other types of status supervision, regular measurement of the state of the environment is carried out. In the example quoted above, carbon-dioxide emissions contribute to a status report which shows greater carbon-dioxide concentrations in the atmosphere.

Impact

A given state will typically have an impact on the environment. In the power-station example, the impact of increased concentrations of carbon-dioxide gas in the atmosphere is an increase in global heating. Also, atmospheric concentrations of sulphur may cause greater acidification of lakes due to sulphur oxides. Such environmental impacts may not necessarily be immediately identifiable, but will be observed over a period of years in the form of changes to the state of the environment.

Response

If the state of the environment is not acceptable, this constitutes an environmental problem. Such a problem will typically entail a response from the authorities. Responses may either be political (examples include bans on environmentally harmful substances or the introduction of "green taxes and duties") or behavioural. It is also possible to promote desirable behaviour by providing subsidies in support of alternative production methods and processes which are less harmful to the environment.

A response might also take the form of international agreements. As far as carbon-dioxide emissions are concerned, the Danish response has entailed the introduction of duties and international agreements. Also, the population may react by changing their behaviour as regards particular issues. Such behavioural changes may manifest themselves as deliberate product choices based on a positive or negative view of the relevant production methods or product contents. The phrase used to describe individuals who display such behaviour is "political consumers".

The five elements which comprise the DPSIR model are very different. Some of the elements are calculated as physical quantities, and some in monetary values – i.e. quantitative measures. Other elements within the model concern the agreements entered into - qualitative measures. As it is not possible to measure the five elements of the model by the same yardstick, the ways in which these five elements are addressed in the model will also differ.

Individual issues and themes from the model will be addressed below.

2. Air pollution

Greenhouse gases contribute to air pollution

The air and the environment are subjected to significant pressure from the burning of fossil fuels, which entails emissions of carbon dioxide and other substances such as sulphur and nitrogen. As was mentioned above, carbon dioxide is a so-called greenhouse gas which is not dangerous in itself, but which, in greater quantities, will contribute to a gradual increase in average global temperatures - global heating. Sulphur and nitrogen contribute to greater air acidity.

The most important greenhouse gases are carbon dioxide, methane and nitrogen oxides and a number of industrial gases such as chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs). Carbon dioxide accounts for 64 per cent of the global heating created by humans, while methane accounts for 20 per cent, nitrogen oxides for 6 per cent, and CFCs and related substances account for 10 per cent.

Environment and energy

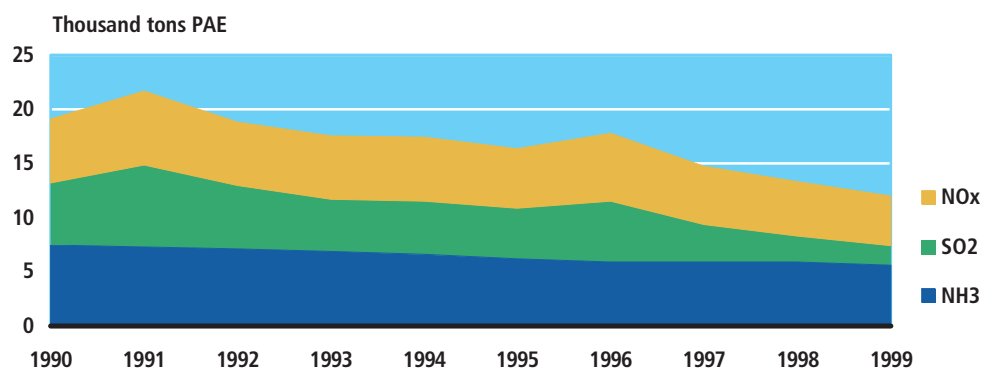
Denmark's emissions of carbon dioxide vary over the years, a fact which is partly due to the net export of electricity. In the years where Denmark has a large export of electricity, carbon-dioxide emissions increase as power generation increases. Efforts are being made to reduce carbon-dioxide emissions by replacing fossil fuels, such as coal, by natural gas and renewable energy. Agriculture is the main source of methane and nitrogen-oxide emissions and discharges.

Acidification

The environment is also subjected to significant pressure from the increased acidity of the air. Acidification occurs when emissions of nitrogen and sulphur fall with precipitation in the form of ammonia, nitrogen oxides and sulphur dioxides. Sulphur and nitrogen combine to form acidic chemical compounds which cause buildings to deteriorate and are harmful to plants and the aquatic environment. Acidification is calculated by means of *Potential Acidification Equivalents* (PAEs), which is a common acidification unit for all acidifying substances.

Figure 2

Acidification from Danish activities



Source: The Danish Environmental Protection Agency

The acidifying substances come from agriculture, from energy conversion within the energy sector, and from the transport sector. In 1990, Agriculture was the largest contributor, accounting for 39 per cent of the total Danish emissions. Energy conversion accounted for 33 per cent and the transport sector for 20 per cent. These percentages have changed: in 1999, agriculture accounted for the greater share of emissions, 46 per cent, while the transport sector accounted for 26 per cent and energy conversion accounted for 20 per cent.

Acidifying substances are transboundary in nature. They are carried far and wide by the wind, and thus emissions from one country may fall and cause acidification of the environment in a different country. This means that part of the acidification potential from Danish activity contributes to acidification of the environment in a number of neighbouring countries, most of which are situated to the east of Denmark. Similarly, the Danish environment is not just exposed to acidification from Danish emissions, but also exposed to foreign emissions brought to Denmark by the wind.

Environment and energy

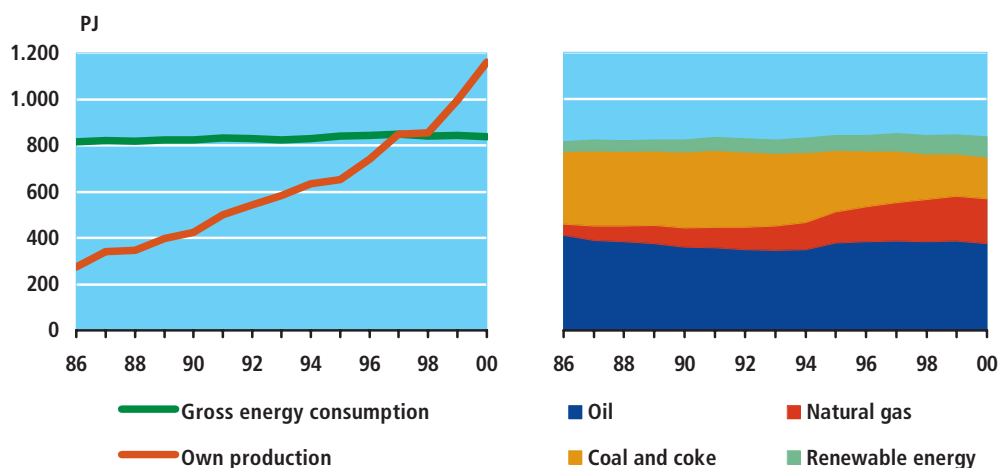
3. Energy consumption

Energy consumption

Emissions from energy consumption are a significant cause of several of the environmental problems facing Denmark and the rest of the world. Thus, the environmental state in Denmark can be elucidated by means such as mapping the current state and development of energy consumption in Denmark.

Figure 3

Gross energy consumption



Since the early 1980s, Denmark has become steadily less dependent on imported oil and coal - thanks to the increased extraction of crude oil and natural gas from the North Sea. Since 1997, Denmark has been self-sufficient as regards energy. Renewable energy has played a particularly important part as regards environmental issues, as an increase in the use of such energy can cause a reduction in carbon-dioxide emissions by replacing the use of fossil fuels such as coal and oil.

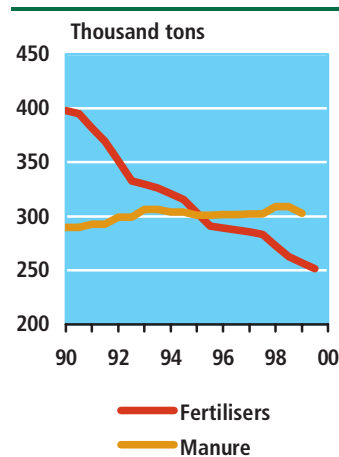
Renewable energy sources include the *carbon-dioxide free* types of energy such as wind power and solar power as well as *carbon-dioxide neutral* fuels such as hay and wood, which absorb carbon dioxide from the atmosphere during growth, only to release it again when burnt.

Gross energy consumption comprises the consumption of oil, natural gas, coal, and renewable energy. When calculating gross energy consumption, adjustments are made to take into account imports and exports of electricity. Gross energy consumption has shown an increase in the consumption of natural gas and renewable energy and a corresponding decrease in coal consumption. Since 1997, Denmark has been self-sufficient as regards energy.

Environment and energy

4. Agriculture

Figur 4
Nitrogen in manure and fertilisers



Use of fertilisers

Agricultural production of animal and vegetable products involves the use of manure and fertilisers. This causes large quantities of nitrogen and small quantities of phosphorus to be discharged into the soil. Some nitrogen and phosphorus is not received by plants and as a consequence is leached from the soil, leading to a discharge of these substances into the ocean via the watercourses. The adverse effects include undesirable algae growth, resulting in an undesirable environmental state.

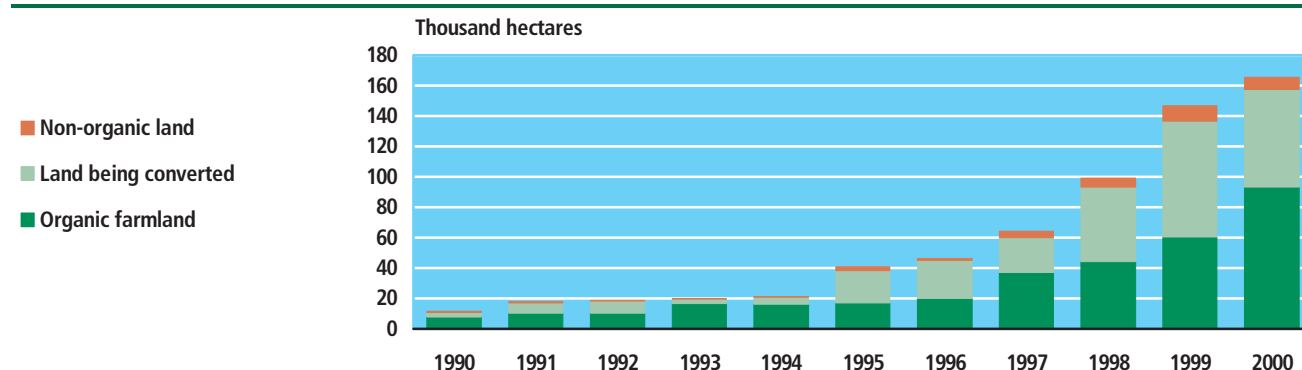
The Aquatic Environment Action Plan II constitutes a response to this state. The leaching of nitrogen is to be reduced by measures such as extending wetlands, organic farming, and sowing crops after harvesting to absorb nitrogen from the soil. Another measure concerns stricter "harmony requirements", i.e. stricter regulations to ensure greater balance between the amount of manure produced and the corresponding land farmed at individual farms.

More organic farmland

The proportion of organic farmland has increased significantly during recent years. For example, the amount of land used for organic farming doubled from 1994 to 1995 and again from 1997 to 1998. The amount of land used for organic farming increased by 55 per cent from 1999 to 2000 and now covers 93,354 hectares. Thus, organic farming accounted for 3.5 per cent of all Danish farmland in 2000.

Figure 5

Total areal extent of organic farms

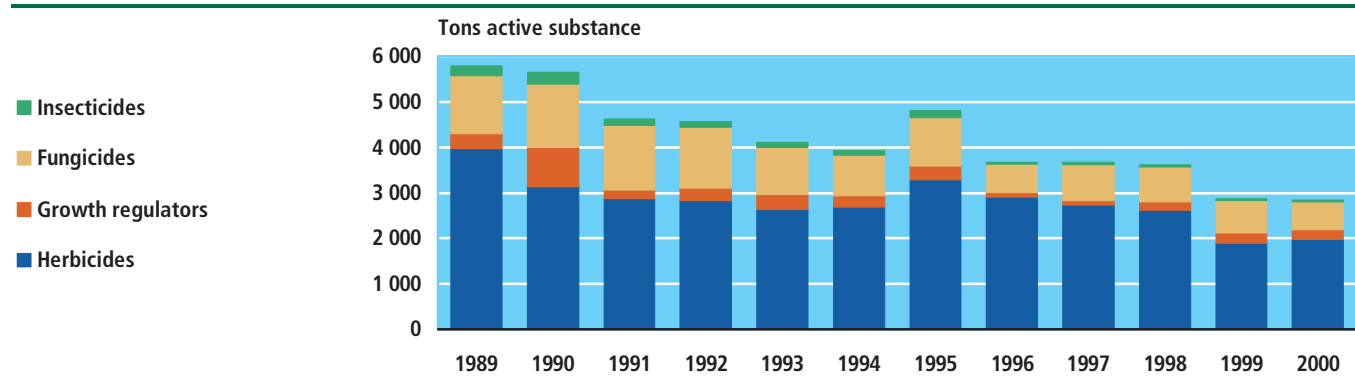


Source: the Plant Directorate. The areal extent includes forests.

Pesticides

Pesticides are chemical products which are mainly used within agriculture to combat weeds, fungi, and insects. Effective control of pests, weeds, and fungi in fields has had an indirect effect on the number of animals which feed on insects. The effect might be fatal or entail a reduction in the reproductive abilities of the relevant animals. Such harmful pressure on the environment entails a reduction in global biodiversity.

Figur 6 Pesticide sales to agriculture



Source: the Danish Environmental Protection Agency

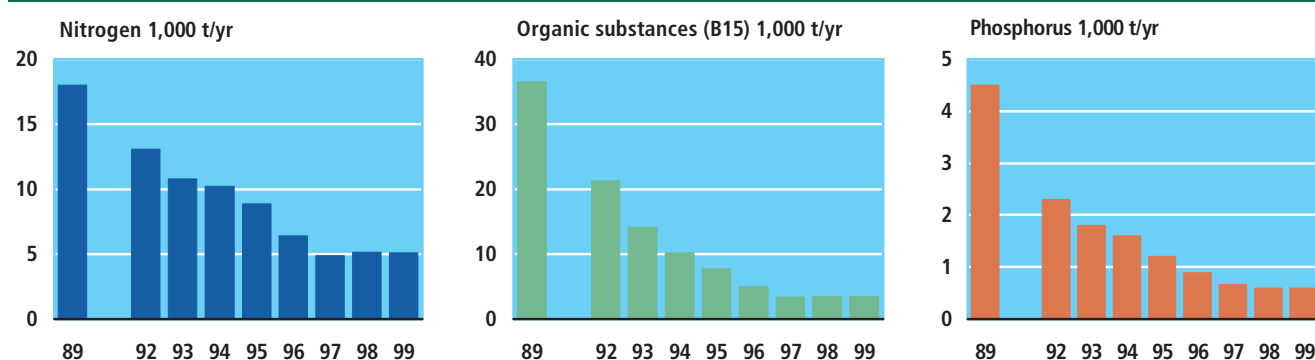
Pesticides are divided into products which protect crops against weeds, *herbicides*, against fungus infection, *fungicides*, and against insects, *insecticides*. There are also products which shorten crops, *growth regulators*.

5. Waste water

Emissions of nitrogen and organic substances

The majority of all buildings in Denmark are connected to sewers, and most waste water passes through municipal sewage-treatment plants before being discharged into lakes, watercourses, or the ocean. Discharges of organic substances and phosphorus from sewage-treatment plants in 1999 corresponded to 1998 levels, whereas the discharges of nitrogen have fallen slightly from 5.2 thousand tons in 1998 to 5.1 thousand tons in 1999.

Figure 7 Discharges from sewage-treatment plants



Source: the Danish Environmental Protection Agency

When rainfall goes up, water quantities in sewage-treatment plants also rise. This entails a reduction in the effectiveness of the measures to remove nitrogen and organic substances, whereas the removal of phosphorus is not affected.

Almost 90 per cent of all Danish residential properties are connected to a municipal sewerage system. In the sewers, waste water from households is mixed with industrial effluents and water from the special drains for rainwater from roofs, roads, etc. A few enterprises have their own discharge points because of their distant location.

Environment and energy

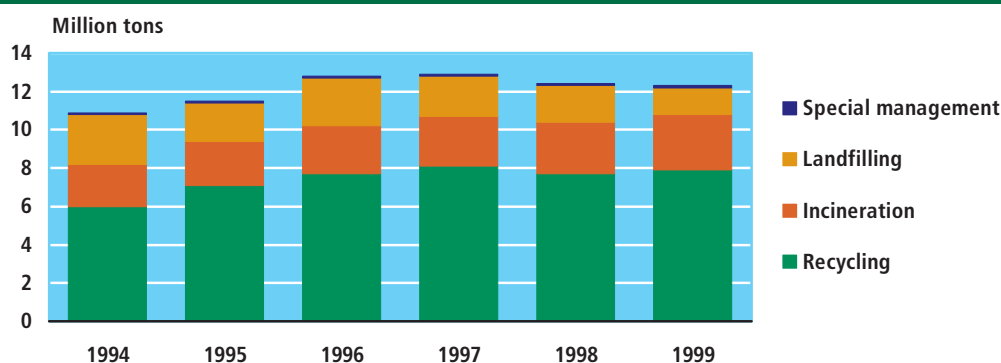
6. Waste

Household waste increases

12.3 million tons of waste was produced in Denmark in 1999. This constituted a reduction below 0.25 per cent compared to 1998. The manufacturing industries and the power plants produced, respectively 5 and 12 per cent less waste in 1999, whereas 6 per cent more waste was collected from households and sewage-treatment plants in 1999. Compared to 1998, the amount of waste collected from the construction industry and institutions, wholesale and retail trade and clerical occupations remain unchanged. In 1999, the Danes produced 3.0 million tons of household waste. This corresponds to 556 kg per citizen. In 1998, 500 kg of waste per citizen was produced.

Figure 8

Total waste quantities in Denmark



Note: Improved data input is one of the causes of the significant increase up until 1996.

Source: The Danish Environmental Protection Agency

The statistics are compiled from data submitted by enterprises engaged in waste management and which have knowledge of the final waste disposal in the form of recycling, incineration, landfilling or special management. However, the enterprises engaged in waste management have no knowledge of the amount of waste produced by each individual enterprise or household. Following specific types of waste from the unit of waste generation to the final disposal/landfilling is therefore impossible.

51 per cent of the total waste quantities were collected from the industries. Sludge and cinders from sewage-treatment plants and power plants accounted for 23 per cent, daily refuse collection and bulky waste for 20 per cent, garden waste for 5 per cent and hazardous waste for 1 per cent.

Environment and energy

7. Public-sector response

Environmental taxes

Denmark's environmental policy involves an increasing use of environmental taxes. Environmental taxes comprise transport taxes, resource taxes, energy taxes and pollution taxes.

In 2000, the total revenue generated from these taxes was DKK 60.6 billion, corresponding to 9.7 per cent of total revenues from taxes and duties. In 2000, revenues from energy taxes accounted for 54.5 per cent all revenue from environmental taxes. In 2000, the revenues generated by energy taxes came to DKK 33.0 billion.

Figure 9

Environmental taxes and energy taxes

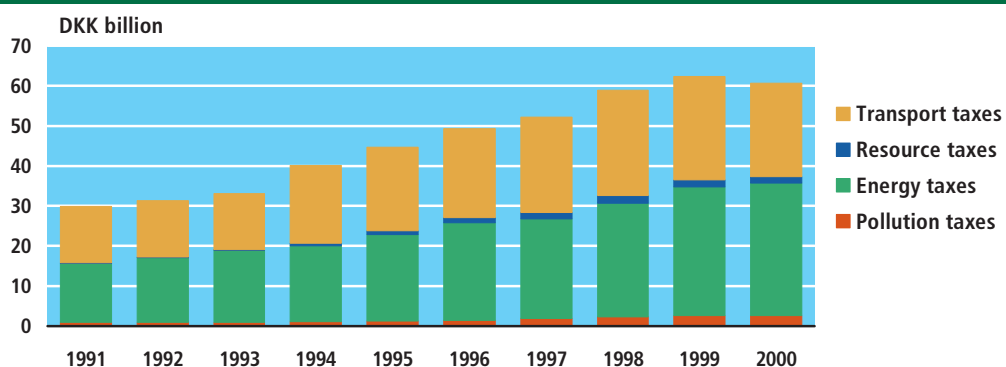


Table 1

Area, population and coastline 2001

	Land and inland water area km ²	Population 1. januar	Density of population per km ²	Jutland and islands in the sea (with official names)		Inland water area 1959 km ²	Coastline 1959 km
				Number	Area km ²		
Denmark	43 098,09	5 349 212	124,1	406¹	43 098,09²	700	7 314
Regions							
Zealand	7 450,46 ¹	2 248 741	301,8	98 ¹	7 450,46 ³	184	1 735
Bornholm	1 795,34	114 492	63,8	45	1 795,34 ⁴	24	587
Lolland-Falster	588,53	44 126	75,0	9	588,53	3	141
Funen	3 485,84	472 064	135,4	100	3 485,84 ⁶	26	1 130
The Islands, total	13 320,17 ¹	2 879 423	216,2	252 ¹	13 320,17	237	3 593
Jutland	29 777,92	2 469 789	82,9	154	29 777,89 ^{2,6}	463	3 721
Counties							
Copenhagen Municipality	88,25	499 148	5 656,1	2	0,23 ⁷	3	92
Frederiksberg Municipality	8,77	91 076	10 384,9	•	•	0	•
Copenhagen County	528,15	615 115	1 164,7	3 ¹	111,33 ⁷	15	121
Frederiksborg County	1 347,42	368 116	273,2	14	2,40	80	248
Roskilde County	891,42	233 212	261,6	18	0,27	7	154
West Zealand County	2 983,77	296 875	99,5	28	49,00	66	608
Storstrøm County	3 398,02	259 691	76,4	77	2 049,09	36	1 099
Bornholm County	588,53	44 126	75,0	9	588,53	3	141
Funen County	3 485,84	472 064	135,4	100	3 485,84	27	1 130
North Schleswig County	3 939,12	253 249	64,3	14	450,07	119	567 ⁸
Ribe County	3 131,61	224 446	71,7	4	64,83	23	207
Vejle County	2 996,64	349 186	116,5	10	17,04	26	264
Ringkøbing County	4 853,94	273 517	56,3	23	16,84	80	598
Århus County	4 560,73	640 637	140,5	40	148,73	77	635
Viborg County	4 122,51	233 921	56,7	15	392,49	90	646
North Jutland County	6 173,37	494 833	80,2	46	127,96	48	804
Faroe Islands	1 398,85	45 751	32,7	17⁹	1 398,85	...	1 117¹⁰
Greenland	410 449,00¹¹	56 245	0,1	...	...	...	...

Note 1. The most southern point in Denmark is Gedserodde on Falster, 11°58'15" east, 54°33'35" north, the most northerly point is near Skagen 10°36'11" east, 57°45'07" north, the most westerly point is Blåvandshuk 08°04'22" east, 55°33'36" north, and the most easterly point is Christiansø (Østerskær), 15°11'55" east, 55°19'17" north. *European Datum, 1950.*

Note 2. The basic measurements were carried out by the Geodætisk Institut between 1953-1959 on the topographical maps current at that time (1:20,000), cf. *Danmarks Areal* (Statistiske Meddelelser 1968:4). Areas were transferred by Statistics Denmark in planimetric measurements to the current 4 cm maps (1:25.000).

Note 3. Areas in column 1 include all areas within the contours of the country. Fjords and inlets which have free passage to the sea (e.g. Ringkøbing fjord), are not included in the figures.

Note 4. The figures in columns 6 and 7 are from the 1959 planimetric measurements and they have not been transferred to more modern maps. In column 6, 4 lakes and 2 closed fjords, each of over 100 hectares (10 km²) are included: these are Arresø, Esrumsø, Mossø, Tissø, Saltbæk Vig and Stadil Fjord. There are 53 named islands in the Danish lakes with a total area of 1.97 km². The coastline is divided into counties according to the local authority allocation of 1 April 1970.

Note 5. Named lakes, water courses, etc. in parishes which were divided into municipalities, each in its own county, on 1 April 1970 are included in that county with the largest part of the parish.

¹ Peberholm is a new island with 123 ha without inhabitants. ² Including the Jutland peninsular of 23,874.24 km². ³ Including the island of Zealand with 7,031.30 km². ⁴ Including the islands of Lolland, 1,242.86 km² and Falster 513.76 km². ⁵ Of this, the island of Funen accounts for 2,984.55 km². ⁶ Including Vendsyssel-Thy, 4,685.72 km². ⁷ All of the island of Amager is included under Copenhagen Municipality with 96.29 km². ⁸ The border with Germany was measured as 67.7 km. In length. ⁹ Inhabited islands. ¹⁰ Measured in 1955. ¹¹ Only the part of Greenland free of ice is included. The total area of Greenland is 2,166,086 km², of which 85 pct. is covered by inland ice.

Source: National Survey and Cadastra.

Table 2

Division of administration, Denmark 2001

	Municipality	Parish	Customs and tax region	Assessment districts	Valuation districts	Constituency ¹		Judicial district
						Counties and large constituencies	Constituency	
Total	275	2 125	29	27	224	17	103	82
The Islands	134	893	16	14	121	10	58	40
Copenhagen Municipality	1	71	2	1	13	3 {	16	1
Frederiksberg Municipality	1	10	2				3	1
Copenhagen County	18	70	4 ^{2,3}	2	22	1	9	10
Frederiksborg County	19	78	2 ²	2	17	1	4	5
Roskilde County	11	68	1 ³	1	10	1	3	2
West Zealand County	23	167	2 ⁵	2	17	1	6	7
Storstrøm County	24	182	2 ⁵	2	16	1	6	6
Bornholm County	5 ⁶	22	1	1	3	1	2	1
Funen County	32	225	2	3	23	1	9	7
Jutland	141	1 232	13	13	103	7	45	42
South Jutland County	23	116	2	2	12	1	7	6
Ribe County	14	88	1	1	9	1	4	5
Vejle County	16	135	1 ^{8,9}	2	13	1	6	5
Ringkøbing County	18	143	2 ⁹	1	12	1	4	6
Århus County	26	285	3 ^{8,10}	3	22	1	10	6
Viborg County	17	225	2 ^{11,12}	2	14	1	5	5 ¹³
North Jutland County	27	240	2 ^{10,11,12}	2	21	1	9	9 ¹³

Note 1: Judicial system: There are two High-Court districts and 15 jury districts. The East High-Court District covers the islands which are divided into 9 jury districts. The West High-Court District covers Jutland and is divided into 6 jury districts.

Note 2: Conscription districts: There are 6 conscription districts, 2 east and 4 west of Storebælt. With regard to ecclesiastical matters, there are 10 parishes (111 rural deans and 1,353 reverends).

Note 3: Danish Working Environment Service: There are 14 Inspection Districts: Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipality comprise 1 district, Roskilde and Bornholm county comprise 1 district, whilst the remainder of Denmark's 12 counties each comprise 1 district.

Note 4: The Public Employment Office: There are 14 public employment offices: Copenhagen and Frederiksberg municipality and Copenhagen county which has 1 office, whilst the remainder of Denmark's 13 counties each have 1 office.

¹ In accordance with Act no. 488 of 11 June 1998 regarding election to the Folketing. ² Farum Municipality and Frederiksborg County are under the auspices of Ballerup Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Copenhagen County. ³ Greve Municipality, Roskilde County are under the auspices of Høje Tåstrup Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Copenhagen County. ⁴ Part of Police District 13 Køge is in Storstrøm County. ⁵ Haslev Municipality and West Zealand County are under the auspices of Næstved Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Storstrøm County. ⁶ With the exception of Christiansø, which is not comprised by the division of municipalities; the island is administered by the Ministry of Defence. ⁷ Part of judicial district 51, Grindsted, is in Vejle County. ⁸ Brædstrup, Gedved, Horsens and Juelsminde and from 2000 also Hedensted and Tørring-Uldum municipalities, Vejle County, are under the auspices of Horsens Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Århus County. ⁹ Nørre Snede municipaliti, Vejle County is moved to Herning Customs and Tax Region. ¹⁰ Hobro Municipality and North Jutland County are under the auspices of Randers Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Århus County. ¹¹ Farsø, Nørager and Aars Municipalities, North Jutland County, are under the auspices of Viborg Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Viborg County. ¹² Brovst, Fjerritslev and Løgstør Municipalities, North Jutland County, are under the auspices of Thisted Customs and Tax Region, which is included in Viborg County. ¹³ Part of Judicial District 78, Hobro, and part of Police District 52, Hobro, is in Viborg County.

Table 3

Area and population. Regions and inhabited islands

Municipality code	Area in ha 2001	Population		Municipality code	Area in ha 2001	Population	
		1. januar 2000	1. januar 2001			1. januar 2000	1. januar 2001
Whole country	4 309 809	5 330 020	5 349 212	Funen and its islands	348 584	471 974	472 064
Zealand and its islands	745 046	2 235 839	2 248 741	Funen	298 456	439 608	439 993
Zealand	703 130	2 067 606	2 079 128	431 Avernakø	586	115	117
331 Agersø	684	247	255	443 Birkholm	92	9	9
- Amager	9 629	154 207	155 544	431 Bjørnø	150	40	38
365 Bogø	1 307	1 048	1 053	421 Bågå	623	32	30
373 Enø	340	283	270	479 Drejø	426	81	78
229 Eskilsø	139	1	4	445 Fænø	394	3	2
365 Farø	93	5	4	479 Hjortø	90	17	14
373 Gavnø	575	26	24	Langeland	28 384	14 412	14 342
331 Glæneø	559	60	60	431 Lyø	605	132	141
221 Hesselø	71	2	2	487 Siø	131	26	22
361 Langø	127	8	5	479 Skarø	197	27	32
365 Lindholm	7	4	3	431 Store Svelmø	27	1	.
397 Masnedø	168	140	138	475 Strynø	488	208	199
365 Møn	21 775	10 542	10 587	479 Thuro	753	3 682	3 665
301 Nekselø	223	22	22	447 Tornø	21	1	1
365 Nyord	499	47	45	421 Torø	64	2	2
331 Omø	452	159	171	479 Tåsinge	6 979	6 184	6 071
315 Orø	1 502	1 007	1 012	423 Æbelø	232	2	2
185 Saltholm	1 599	8	8	Ærø	8 807	7 392	7 306
301 Sejerø	1 237	392	377	80 named islands	1 079	•	•
101 Slotsholmen	21	21	25	Jutland	2 977 792	2 463 182	2 469 789
361 Tærø	175	4	4	- Jutland peninsula	2 387 424	2 067 637	2 074 944
76 named islands ¹	734	•	•	- Vendsyssel-Thy	468 572	307 745	307 280
				773 Agerø	385	32	28
				727 Alrø	751	177	171
				Als	31 222	51 526	51 437
Lolland, Falster and their islands	179 534	114 688	114 492	707 Anholt	2 237	164	171
Lolland	124 286	70 640	70 383	545 Barsø	266	26	22
Falster	51 376	43 171	43 261	851 Egholm	600	50	52
363 Askø	282	55	54	615 Endelave	1 308	163	166
381 Barneholm	10	2	2	563 Fanø	5 578	3 214	3 212
379 Fejø	1 600	606	590	783 Fur	2 229	949	949
379 Femø	1 138	182	172	813 Hirsholm	17	4	4
363 Lilleø	86	18	15	619 Hjarnø	321	110	121
379 Skalø	106	11	11	675 Jegindø	791	544	547
379 Vejleø	37	2	2	529 Kalvø	18	12	13
379 Vejrø	157	1	2	827 Livø	331	8	8
35 named islands	456	•	•	825 Læsø	10 122	2 293	2 266
				571 Mandø	763	69	64
				773 Mors	36 331	22 957	22 778
Bornholm and its islands	58 853	44 337	44 126	531 Rømø	12 886	771	777
Bornholm	58 813	44 238	44 024	741 Samsø	11 206	4 233	4 266
411 Christiansø ²	25	99	102	503 Store Okseø	11	3	4
411 Frederiksø ²	4	•	•	727 Tunø	352	92	94
411 6 named islands	11	•	•	671 Venø	646	188	206
				515 Årø	566	215	209
				129 named islands	2 859	•	•

Note: Als includes the following municipalities: 501, 523, 535 plus 24,399 people in Sønderborg Municipality. - Amager includes the following habitants municipalities: 155 and 185 (excl. Saltholm) plus 103,133 people in Copenhagen Municipality. - Bornholm includes the following municipalities: 401, 403, 405, 407 and 409. - Falster includes the following municipalities: 369 (excl. Toreby parish), 375, 391 and 395. - Langeland includes the following municipalities: 475 (excl. the island of Strynø), 481 and 487 (excl. the island of Siø). - Lolland includes the following municipalities: 355, 359, 363 (excl. the islands of Askø and Lilleø), Toreby parish in Nykøbing F. Municipality, 367, 371, 379 (excl. the islands of Fejø, Femø, Skalø, Vejleø and Vejrø, 381 (excl. Barneholm), 383 and 387. - Vendsyssel-Thy includes the following municipalities: 675 (excl. the island of Jegindø), 765, 785, 787, 803, 805, 807, 811, 813 (excl. Hirsholm), 817, 819, 821, 829, 835, 839, 841, 847, 849 plus 37,343 people in Aalborg Municipality, Aggersborg parish 542 people in Logstør Municipality. - Ærø includes municipality 443 (excl. the island of Birkholm) and municipality 493. In total 326 named islands is without inhabitants.

¹ Peberholm is a new island with 123 ha without inhabitants. ² Not included in the division of municipalities, administered by the Ministry of Defence.

Table 4

Area analysed by use

	1965	1982	1995	1995
	km ²			pct.
Total area	43 070	43 080	43 095	100
Urban areas, residential and industrial ¹	3 890	5 350	8 185	19
Hedgerows, ditches, track roads, etc.	1 370	1 130	...	...
Cultivated land, market gardens and orchards	26 930	26 510	27 260	63
Forests and plantations, incl. agricultural forests	4 720	5 010	4 450	10
Meadows, marshland, etc.	3 250	2 460	1 170	3
Mooreland, sand dunes and bogs	2 230	1 980	1 380	3
Lakes and streams	680	640	650	2

Note. Figures are partly estimates and include some uncertainty.

¹ Urban areas, residential and industrial includes summer dwelling areas, roads, and spread residences.

Table 5

Preserved areas by date of preservation

	Preserved areas before and incl. 1990	Preserved in 1991-1995	Preserved in 1996-1999	Preserved in 2000	Preserved areas total up to 2000	Preserved areas as pct. of the total area
	km ²					
All Denmark	1 846	97	41	18	2 003	4.6
Copenhagen region ¹	285	14	16	2	317	11.1
Divided after 1997:						
- Copenhagen County	...	...	...	1	1	...
- Frederiksborg County	...	...	...	2	2	...
- Roskilde County	...	...	...	-	1	...
West Zealand County	121	21	1	-	143	4.8
Storstrøm County	108	16	0	-	124	3.7
Bornholm County	36	-	2	0	38	6.4
Funen County	54	11	0	-	65	1.9
South Jutland County	92	4	2	-	98	2.5
Ribe County	111	2	0	-	112	3.6
Vejle County	131	1	15	-	146	4.9
Ringkøbing County	181	1	0	0	183	3.8
Århus County	204	12	0	0	217	4.8
Viborg County	254	11	0	-	265	6.4
North Jutland County	271	5	4	15	294	4.8
Territorial waters	1 381	90	982	-	2 452	...

Note. Figures cover areas where preservation has been determined by the *Fredningsnævn* (preservation board) or the *Overfredningsnævnet* (head preservation board) (for territorial waters by statutory order).

¹ From 1998 it is possible to get the preserved areas for each county in the Copenhagen region. The Copenhagen and Frederiksberg municipalities are registered under Copenhagen County.

Source: National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 4

Area analysed by use

	1965	1982	1995	1995
	km ²			pct.
Total area	43 070	43 080	43 095	100
Urban areas, residential and industrial ¹	3 890	5 350	8 185	19
Hedgerows, ditches, track roads, etc.	1 370	1 130	...	...
Cultivated land, market gardens and orchards	26 930	26 510	27 260	63
Forests and plantations, incl. agricultural forests	4 720	5 010	4 450	10
Meadows, marshland, etc.	3 250	2 460	1 170	3
Mooreland, sand dunes and bogs	2 230	1 980	1 380	3
Lakes and streams	680	640	650	2

Note. Figures are partly estimates and include some uncertainty.

¹ Urban areas, residential and industrial includes summer dwelling areas, roads, and spread residences.

Table 5

Preserved areas by date of preservation

	Preserved areas before and incl. 1990	Preserved in 1991-1995	Preserved in 1996-1999	Preserved in 2000	Preserved areas total up to 2000	Preserved areas as pct. of the total area
	km ²					
All Denmark	1 846	97	41	18	2 003	4.6
Copenhagen region ¹	285	14	16	2	317	11.1
Divided after 1997:						
- Copenhagen County	...	...	...	1	1	...
- Frederiksborg County	...	...	...	2	2	...
- Roskilde County	...	...	...	-	1	...
West Zealand County	121	21	1	-	143	4.8
Storstrøm County	108	16	0	-	124	3.7
Bornholm County	36	-	2	0	38	6.4
Funen County	54	11	0	-	65	1.9
South Jutland County	92	4	2	-	98	2.5
Ribe County	111	2	0	-	112	3.6
Vejle County	131	1	15	-	146	4.9
Ringkøbing County	181	1	0	0	183	3.8
Århus County	204	12	0	0	217	4.8
Viborg County	254	11	0	-	265	6.4
North Jutland County	271	5	4	15	294	4.8
Territorial waters	1 381	90	982	-	2 452	...

Note. Figures cover areas where preservation has been determined by the *Fredningsnævn* (preservation board) or the *Overfredningsnævnet* (head preservation board) (for territorial waters by statutory order).

¹ From 1998 it is possible to get the preserved areas for each county in the Copenhagen region. The Copenhagen and Frederiksberg municipalities are registered under Copenhagen County.

Source: National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 6 Denmark's largest lakes

Lake's name	Location	1980-89	1999-2000	Lake's name	Location	1980-89	1999-2000
		km ²				km ²	
Arresø	Zealand	39,5	39,5	Søndersø	Lolland	8,5	8,4
Esrum Lake	Zealand	17,4	17,4	Tystrup Lake	Zealand	...	6,7
Stadil Fjord ¹	West Jutland	18,5	17,3	Tømmerby Fjord	North Jutland	...	6,0
Mossø	East Jutland	16,6	16,6	Vejlen/Ulvedybb	North Jutland	...	5,9
Saltbæk Vig ¹	Zealand	15,6	16,1	Julsø	East Jutland	...	5,8
Tissø	Zealand	12,7	12,7	Tange Lake	West Jutland	5,5	5,5
Furesø	Zealand	9,3	9,3	Lund Fjord	North Jutland	5,4	5,1
Skanderborg Lake	East Jutland	8,0	8,6				

Note. 1980-89: Areas are calculated on the basis of the latest edition of the Geodætisk Institut's 4 cm maps up to 1988-89. The measurement basis spans from revised older maps, where the degree of revision is unknown, to modern photogrametric maps. Named lakes are lakes which are named on maps.

¹ Area of brackish water.

Source: National Survey and Cadastre.

Table 7 Meteorological conditions. Temperature and degree-days 2000

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
Maximum temperature²													
1874-2000 Temp.	12.0	15.8	22.2	28.6	32.8	35.5	35.3	36.4	32.3	24.1	18.5	14.5	36.4
Measured during the years	<i>1999</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1993</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>1947</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1906</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1968</i>	<i>1953</i>	<i>1975</i>
2000	9.7	11.8	16.4	27.9	29.8	32.9	27.0	27.4	23.6	20.5	14.3	13.0	32.9
Average daily temperature¹													
Normal (1961-1990)	2.0	2.2	4.9	9.6	15.0	18.7	19.8	20.0	16.4	12.1	7.0	3.7	10.9
2000	4.9	5.6	6.6	11.9	17.1	17.5	18.5	19.5	16.2	13.4	8.7	5.5	12.1
Mean temperature													
Normal (1961-1990)	0.0	0.0	2.1	5.7	10.8	14.3	15.6	15.7	12.7	9.1	4.7	1.6	7.7
2000	3.0	3.6	3.8	8.2	12.7	13.7	14.9	15.2	13.2	11.0	7.0	3.8	9.2
Average nightly temperature¹													
Normal (1961-1990)	-2.9	-2.8	-0.8	2.1	6.5	9.9	11.5	11.3	9.1	6.1	2.3	-0.7	4.3
2000	0.5	1.4	0.9	4.6	8.1	10.2	11.6	11.6	10.2	8.5	5.0	1.7	6.2
Minimum temperature²													
1874-2000 Temp.	-31.2	-29.0	-27.0	-19.0	-8.0	-3.5	-0.9	-2.0	-5.6	-11.9	-21.3	-25.6	-31.2
Measured during the years	<i>1982</i>	<i>1942</i>	<i>1888</i>	<i>1922</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1936</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>1886</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
2000	-19.3	-8.3	-5.9	-4.1	-0.5	2.0	3.9	3.5	1.4	3.1	-0.7	-15.1	-19.3
Degree-days													
Normal (1971-1990)	516	473 ³	452	339	186	...	...	...	136	251	361	461	3 175
2000	433	389	409	266	139	...	...	...	115	186	300	409	2 645

Note. Daily measurements at a number of stations throughout the country - as a rule 40 stations - have been used as the basis for the monthly national averages in the table. Annual values may take account of decimals which are not included in the monthly averages. Normals are averages for a number of years, as a rule 30, and they state the expected figures for a day in January, February, etc.

¹ The average day temperature/night temperature is calculated from the highest/lowest daily temperatures at 30 stations. Mean temperature is calculated from 3 or 8 daily observations. Degree days are used as a measurement for heating needs in the heating season (1 September -31 May). Degree days are shade-temperature days and they are stated as averages for the whole country. The degree-days figure is the sum of the degree days for individual months. The size of the degree-days figure is converted to a percentage of the normal to give consumption in the individual heating season. ² A maximum/minimum thermometer registers the highest/lowest temperature in a day from all the about 150 stations. Absolute maximum/minimum in the years 1874-2000 are found by extracting the highest/lowest temperature from the about 150 stationer (approx. 100 before 1960). Measured during the most recent year the temperature occurred. ³ 28 days, 506 when there are 29 days in February.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 6 Denmark's largest lakes

Lake's name	Location	1980-89	1999-2000	Lake's name	Location	1980-89	1999-2000
		km ²				km ²	
Arresø	Zealand	39,5	39,5	Søndersø	Lolland	8,5	8,4
Esrum Lake	Zealand	17,4	17,4	Tystrup Lake	Zealand	...	6,7
Stadil Fjord ¹	West Jutland	18,5	17,3	Tømmerby Fjord	North Jutland	...	6,0
Mossø	East Jutland	16,6	16,6	Vejlen/Ulvedybb	North Jutland	...	5,9
Saltbæk Vig ¹	Zealand	15,6	16,1	Julsø	East Jutland	...	5,8
Tissø	Zealand	12,7	12,7	Tange Lake	West Jutland	5,5	5,5
Furesø	Zealand	9,3	9,3	Lund Fjord	North Jutland	5,4	5,1
Skanderborg Lake	East Jutland	8,0	8,6				

Note. 1980-89: Areas are calculated on the basis of the latest edition of the Geodætisk Institut's 4 cm maps up to 1988-89. The measurement basis spans from revised older maps, where the degree of revision is unknown, to modern photogrametric maps. Named lakes are lakes which are named on maps.

¹ Area of brackish water.

Source: National Survey and Cadastre.

Table 7 Meteorological conditions. Temperature and degree-days 2000

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
Maximum temperature²													
1874-2000 Temp.	12.0	15.8	22.2	28.6	32.8	35.5	35.3	36.4	32.3	24.1	18.5	14.5	36.4
Measured during the years	<i>1999</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1993</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>1947</i>	<i>1941</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1906</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1968</i>	<i>1953</i>	<i>1975</i>
2000	9.7	11.8	16.4	27.9	29.8	32.9	27.0	27.4	23.6	20.5	14.3	13.0	32.9
Average daily temperature¹													
Normal (1961-1990)	2.0	2.2	4.9	9.6	15.0	18.7	19.8	20.0	16.4	12.1	7.0	3.7	10.9
2000	4.9	5.6	6.6	11.9	17.1	17.5	18.5	19.5	16.2	13.4	8.7	5.5	12.1
Mean temperature													
Normal (1961-1990)	0.0	0.0	2.1	5.7	10.8	14.3	15.6	15.7	12.7	9.1	4.7	1.6	7.7
2000	3.0	3.6	3.8	8.2	12.7	13.7	14.9	15.2	13.2	11.0	7.0	3.8	9.2
Average nightly temperature¹													
Normal (1961-1990)	-2.9	-2.8	-0.8	2.1	6.5	9.9	11.5	11.3	9.1	6.1	2.3	-0.7	4.3
2000	0.5	1.4	0.9	4.6	8.1	10.2	11.6	11.6	10.2	8.5	5.0	1.7	6.2
Minimum temperature²													
1874-2000 Temp.	-31.2	-29.0	-27.0	-19.0	-8.0	-3.5	-0.9	-2.0	-5.6	-11.9	-21.3	-25.6	-31.2
Measured during the years	<i>1982</i>	<i>1942</i>	<i>1888</i>	<i>1922</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1936</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>1886</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
2000	-19.3	-8.3	-5.9	-4.1	-0.5	2.0	3.9	3.5	1.4	3.1	-0.7	-15.1	-19.3
Degree-days													
Normal (1971-1990)	516	473 ³	452	339	186	...	...	...	136	251	361	461	3 175
2000	433	389	409	266	139	...	...	...	115	186	300	409	2 645

Note. Daily measurements at a number of stations throughout the country - as a rule 40 stations - have been used as the basis for the monthly national averages in the table. Annual values may take account of decimals which are not included in the monthly averages. Normals are averages for a number of years, as a rule 30, and they state the expected figures for a day in January, February, etc.

¹ The average day temperature/night temperature is calculated from the highest/lowest daily temperatures at 30 stations. Mean temperature is calculated from 3 or 8 daily observations. Degree days are used as a measurement for heating needs in the heating season (1 September -31 May). Degree days are shade-temperature days and they are stated as averages for the whole country. The degree-days figure is the sum of the degree days for individual months. The size of the degree-days figure is converted to a percentage of the normal to give consumption in the individual heating season. ² A maximum/minimum thermometer registers the highest/lowest temperature in a day from all the about 150 stations. Absolute maximum/minimum in the years 1874-2000 are found by extracting the highest/lowest temperature from the about 150 stationer (approx. 100 before 1960). Measured during the most recent year the temperature occurred. ³ 28 days, 506 when there are 29 days in February.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 8

Meteorological conditions. Precipitation, sunshine hours, etc. 2000

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year total
Precipitation mm													
Normal (1961-1990)	57	38	46	41	48	55	66	67	73	76	79	66	712
All Denmark	59	74	61	42	51	55	43	49	74	96	93	71	768
Cph Municipality, Frb.Municipality, Cph. County, Fr.borg County, and Roskilde County	41	41	73	35	29	58	44	48	84	60	50	49	701
West Zealand County	39	45	63	45	30	44	27	33	71	59	56	54	566
Storstrøm County	44	56	50	29	40	46	29	23	62	47	55	45	526
Bornholm County	42	52	56	26	34	74	33	27	59	47	74	38	562
Funen County	48	63	57	47	31	44	30	45	63	70	59	49	606
South Jutland County	67	79	73	47	55	53	41	55	56	110	97	66	799
Ribe County	60	82	61	37	59	43	43	40	69	114	150	70	828
Vejle County	57	78	57	39	49	50	43	52	65	99	81	70	740
Ringkøbing County	81	106	55	33	67	53	52	76	91	136	152	92	994
Aarhus County	41	54	66	42	58	61	51	50	96	79	77	65	740
Viborg County	81	102	55	41	68	54	46	53	80	122	111	91	904
North Jutland County	60	74	53	60	58	75	49	47	68	119	92	84	839
per cent													
Relative humidity, all Denmark¹													
Normal (1961-1990)	91	90	87	80	75	77	79	79	83	87	89	90	84
2000	90	91	86	85	77	82	85	83	85	91	93	92	87
Cloud cover, all Denmark²													
Normal (1961-1990)	79	73	69	63	60	59	62	59	63	70	74	77	67
2000	72	72	71	69	45	67	72	63	65	73	77	75	69
hours													
Bright sunshine, all Denmark³													
Normal (1961-1990)	41	71	117	178	240	249	236	224	152	99	57	39	1 701
2000	64	73	121	162	318	230	200	218	152	86	48	38	1 710
hPa													
Mean air pressure (sea level)													
Aalborg	1 012.7	1 007.9	1 012.5	1 009.6	1 014.8	1 014.3	1 008.5	1 014.2	1 015.7	1 008.5	1 002.4	1 006.0	1 010.6
Copenhagen Airport	1 015.1	1 010.9	1 013.1	1 010.3	1 016.3	1 015.5	1 009.0	1 015.9	1 016.4	1 011.8	1 005.9	1 008.4	1 012.4
per cent													
Wind incidence⁴													
North	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
North-East	7	4	8	8	6	3	11	2	6	1	0	7	5
East	2	3	12	7	9	4	6	1	3	1	<	8	5
South-East	3	4	7	22	16	8	7	5	35	9	6	7	11
South	3	5	4	18	11	7	4	10	27	23	25	13	13
South-West	9	16	5	11	14	10	6	11	8	35	46	26	16
West	32	29	13	13	17	19	9	21	8	20	20	24	19
North-West	31	32	34	11	20	35	39	39	9	10	4	7	23
Calm	14	7	17	9	6	14	16	10	4	1	<	6	9
	<	<	<	1	1	1	1	2	<	<	<	1	1
m/s													
Mean wind force⁵													
2000	6.9	7.0	6.3	4.5	4.6	5.6	4.5	4.8	5.8	5.9	6.0	5.2	5.6

Note. *Precipitation* is stated as the height the surface of water would rise if it could not run away or evaporate. The figures stated are national averages of approximately 100 stations throughout the country. Totals for months and years are calculated taking account of decimals. Account is taken of area for the individual counties. See also note to the table on temperature and degree days. 'All Denmark' does not include Bornholm.

Air pressure is the weight of a column of air with a cross-sectional area of 1 cm² which rests on a horizontal plane. It is measured in hPa = hectopascals = millibar.

¹ *Humidity* states, in percent, the relationship between the actual water vapour in the air and the amount which would be necessary to saturate the air at the given temperature. ² *Cloud cover* is the percentage of the sky which is covered by clouds. ³ *Sunshine hours* (bright sunshine, i.e. 200 watt pr. m²) is registered throughout the day on a sunshine recorder. ⁴ *Wind incidence* from 10 coastal stations states the percentage distribution of the daily observations in the 8 wind directions and no wind. < means less than 0.5 %. ⁵ *Mean wind force* m/s from 10 coastal stations.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 9

Meteorological conditions. Daily information 2000

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year total
Number of days within a month													
all Denmark													
Summer days (max. >25°)													
Normal (1961-1990)	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.9	2.6	2.3	0.1	-	-	-	7.2
2000	-	-	-	0.2	1.2	2.7	0.2	0.2	-	-	-	-	4.5
Ice days (max. <0°)													
Normal (1961-1990)	8.6	7.5	2.2	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	4.0	23.0
2000	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4	4.2
Frost days (min. <0°)													
Normal (1961-1990)	19.0	19.0	15.0	6.6	0.7	<	-	-	0.2	1.8	7.3	15.0	84.0
2000	10.0	6.4	9.8	3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	12.1	41.7
Days with fog													
Normal (1961-1990)	10.0	9.3	9.2	7.5	5.1	2.6	2.6	3.2	4.3	7.0	5.7	7.0	74.0
2000	4.8	4.6	6.7	8.5	4.9	3.7	7.8	7.7	4.5	9.3	5.1	8.1	75.7
Precipitation days (R ³ 0.1 mm)													
Normal (1961-1990)	17	13	14	12	12	12	13	13	15	16	18	17	171
2000	17.5	21.5	18.0	11.7	11.2	13.5	11.0	13.1	13.4	20.1	22.4	19.3	192.7
Heavy precipitation days (R ³ 10 mm)													
Normal (1961-1990)	1.1	0.5	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.0	1.6	17.0
2000	1.5	0.9	1.5	0.9	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.0	2.0	2.5	1.6	1.4	17.1
Days with snow													
Normal (1961-1990)	7.6	6.4	5.3	2.6	0.2	-	-	-	-	0.1	2.3	5.8	30.0
2000	2.8	2.5	3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	3.2	12.2
Windy days in pct.													
2000	15	12	13	2	4	5	2	3	6	9	7	6	7
Days with thunder													
Normal (1961-1990)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.3	2.0	2.3	2.2	1.3	0.6	0.3	0.1	11.0
2000	0.4	0.4	<	1.2	1.3	2.2	1.4	3.1	1.7	0.6	0.8	0.4	13.4

Note. *Summer days* are days where the highest temperature is over 25° Celsius. *Ice days* are days where the highest temperature is under 0° Celsius. *Frost days* are days where the lowest temperature is under 0° Celsius. *Days with fog* are days where fog is observed around the station. *Precipitation days* are days with precipitation of 0.1 mm or more. *Heavy precipitation days* are days with precipitation of 10 mm or more. *Days with snow* are days with snowfall of 0.1 mm or more measured after melting. *Windy days* have wind of more than 10.8 m/sec. Registered at coastal stations. *Days with thunder* are a national average of thunder days from individual stations. When the number of days is less than 10, a tenth is included.

< means less than 0.1 but greater than 0.0. See also the note to the table on temperature and degree days.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 10**Air pollution in cities**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
µg/m ³ sulphur dioxide										
Copenhagen	18.1	14.1	11.5	8.7	9.0	7.0	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.3
Ålborg	11.8	7.1	6.6	4.6	4.0	5.0	2.7	2.7	1.8	...
Odense	11.0	6.9	6.5	4.3	3.8	4.9	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.3
µg/m ³ nitrogen dioxide										
Copenhagen	51.7	51.7	43.4	46.7	53.0	44.7	42.6	42.9	46.8	42.0
Ålborg	40.4	37.8	38.0	36.1	37.4	37.6	33.6	34.2	40.1	35.1
Odense	42.3	36.4	36.6	35.8	34.4	34.0	35.5	31.6	32.9	31.2
ng/m ³ lead										
Copenhagen	236.9	198.6	119.1	37.1	26.0	24.8	16.6	16.4	16.6	29.6
Ålborg	262.7	212.0	140.1	44.7	31.4	18.6	13.9	13.0	12.5	...
Odense	168.4	130.4	96.5	31.9	22.3	22.0	14.9	14.5	13.6	13.0
µg/m ³ particulates										
Copenhagen	77.4	73.6	69.6	64.7	61.1	65.3	46.8	45.5	47.2	48.7
Ålborg	71.4	59.1	63.5	61.1	55.7	68.9	53.7	50.7	51.3	...
Odense	66.6	59.8	62.1	55.6	53.2	62.7	61.4	45.6	46.6	47.6

Note. µg/ m³ corresponds to a millionth of a gram per cubic meter, while ng/m³ corresponds to a billionth of a gram per cubic meter.

Source: Danish National Environmental Research Institute.

Table 11**Ozone layer over Denmark**

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
DU ¹													
1980	354	357	396	417	403	376	367	327	300	308	302	323	353
1985	375	383	392	395	371	366	339	311	296	265	300	321	343
1990	310	344	361	380	356	351	340	317	294	274	297	308	328
1995	321	357	372	358	350	324	311	294	297	269	277	307	320
2000	305	339	340	352	348	335	336	306	280	279	282	326	319

¹ The ozone layer in Dobson units (DU). This measurement states how many hundredths of a millimetre thick the ozone layer would be if it was collected at the surface of the earth.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 10**Air pollution in cities**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
	µg/m ³ sulphur dioxide									
Copenhagen	18.1	14.1	11.5	8.7	9.0	7.0	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.3
Ålborg	11.8	7.1	6.6	4.6	4.0	5.0	2.7	2.7	1.8	...
Odense	11.0	6.9	6.5	4.3	3.8	4.9	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.3
	µg/m ³ nitrogen dioxide									
Copenhagen	51.7	51.7	43.4	46.7	53.0	44.7	42.6	42.9	46.8	42.0
Ålborg	40.4	37.8	38.0	36.1	37.4	37.6	33.6	34.2	40.1	35.1
Odense	42.3	36.4	36.6	35.8	34.4	34.0	35.5	31.6	32.9	31.2
	ng/m ³ lead									
Copenhagen	236.9	198.6	119.1	37.1	26.0	24.8	16.6	16.4	16.6	29.6
Ålborg	262.7	212.0	140.1	44.7	31.4	18.6	13.9	13.0	12.5	...
Odense	168.4	130.4	96.5	31.9	22.3	22.0	14.9	14.5	13.6	13.0
	µg/m ³ particulates									
Copenhagen	77.4	73.6	69.6	64.7	61.1	65.3	46.8	45.5	47.2	48.7
Ålborg	71.4	59.1	63.5	61.1	55.7	68.9	53.7	50.7	51.3	...
Odense	66.6	59.8	62.1	55.6	53.2	62.7	61.4	45.6	46.6	47.6

Note. µg/ m³ corresponds to a millionth of a gram per cubic meter, while ng/m³ corresponds to a billionth of a gram per cubic meter.

Source: Danish National Environmental Research Institute.

Table 11**Ozone layer over Denmark**

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
	DU ¹												
1980	354	357	396	417	403	376	367	327	300	308	302	323	353
1985	375	383	392	395	371	366	339	311	296	265	300	321	343
1990	310	344	361	380	356	351	340	317	294	274	297	308	328
1995	321	357	372	358	350	324	311	294	297	269	277	307	320
2000	305	339	340	352	348	335	336	306	280	279	282	326	319

¹ The ozone layer in Dobson units (DU). This measurement states how many hundredths of a millimetre thick the ozone layer would be if it was collected at the surface of the earth.

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 12

Emissions and depositions in Denmark 1998

	Danish emissions transported to selected countries			Depositions in Denmark from selected countries		
	Sulphur from SO ₂	Nitrogen from NO _x	Nitrogen from NH ₄	Sulphur from SO ₂	Nitrogen from NO _x	Nitrogen from NH ₄
	tons					
Denmark	5 900	2 700	26 300	5 900	2 700	26 300
Sweden	4 800	7 200	8 400	300	700	600
Norway	1 600	2 500	2 500	100	500	100
Finland	800	1 500	800	0	100	0
United Kingdom	500	1 100	700	8 100	4 600	700
Germany	1 700	2 400	3 300	5 600	4 000	7 300
Netherlands	100	200	100	500	1 600	1 100
Belgium	0	100	0	800	700	400
France	200	500	100	1 300	1 500	800
Poland	1 900	3 400	2 500	2 800	900	600
Czech Republic and Slovakia	200	400	200	1 000	400	200
Former USSR, European part	3 900	8 500	3 200	700	300	200
Sea areas	16 200	19 600	37 200	7 800	5 700	0
Other	300	20 500	0	3 400	900	500

Source: EMEP/the Norwegian Meteorological Institute.

Table 13

Emissions from the transport sector 1999

	CO ₂	NO _x	SO ₂	CO
	thousand tons			
Total¹	12 884	93	5	284
Road transport	11 358	69	1	269
Railway transport	257	2	0	0
Air transport	150	2	0	2
Sea transport	1 119	19	4	13
	per cent			
Total¹	100	100	100	100
Road transport	88	74	20	95
Railway transport	2	2	0	0
Air transport	1	2	0	1
Sea transport	9	20	80	5

Source: National Environmental Research Institute of Denmark, Corinairdatabase.

¹ Emissions from military not included

Table 12**Emissions and depositions in Denmark 1998**

	Danish emissions transported to selected countries			Depositions in Denmark from selected countries		
	Sulphur from SO ₂	Nitrogen from NO _x	Nitrogen from NH ₄	Sulphur from SO ₂	Nitrogen from NO _x	Nitrogen from NH ₄
	tons					
Denmark	5 900	2 700	26 300	5 900	2 700	26 300
Sweden	4 800	7 200	8 400	300	700	600
Norway	1 600	2 500	2 500	100	500	100
Finland	800	1 500	800	0	100	0
United Kingdom	500	1 100	700	8 100	4 600	700
Germany	1 700	2 400	3 300	5 600	4 000	7 300
Netherlands	100	200	100	500	1 600	1 100
Belgium	0	100	0	800	700	400
France	200	500	100	1 300	1 500	800
Poland	1 900	3 400	2 500	2 800	900	600
Czech Republic and Slovakia	200	400	200	1 000	400	200
Former USSR, European part	3 900	8 500	3 200	700	300	200
Sea areas	16 200	19 600	37 200	7 800	5 700	0
Other	300	20 500	0	3 400	900	500

Source: EMEP/the Norwegian Meteorological Institute.

Table 13**Emissions from the transport sector 1999**

	CO ₂	NO _x	SO ₂	CO
	thousand tons			
Total¹	12 884	93	5	284
Road transport	11 358	69	1	269
Railway transport	257	2	0	0
Air transport	150	2	0	2
Sea transport	1 119	19	4	13
	per cent			
Total¹	100	100	100	100
Road transport	88	74	20	95
Railway transport	2	2	0	0
Air transport	1	2	0	1
Sea transport	9	20	80	5

Source: National Environmental Research Institute of Denmark, Corinairdatabase.

¹ Emissions from military not included

Table 14**Bathing water quality**

	Monitoring stations	Acceptable water quality	Unacceptable water quality	Beach areas where bathing is forbidden
1985	1 374	1 017	288	69
1990	1 338	1 199	70	69
1991	1 307	1 216	54	37
1992	1 282	1 197	55	30
1993	1 282	1 226	33	23
1994	1 288	1 267	33	21
1995	1 301	1 281	52	20
1996	1 299	1 280	57	19
1997	1 310	1 293	18	17
1998	1 300	1 282	45	18
1999	1 300	1 283	30	17
2000	1 300	1 255	28	17
2001	1 275	1 243	17	15

Source: Environmental Protection Agency.

Table 15**Consumption of drinking water by counties**

	1997	1998	1999
	m ³ in mio.		
All Denmark	464,8	441,3	436,3
Copenhagen Municipality	35,7	35,7	36,3
Frederiksberg Municipality	6,5	6,2	6,0
Copenhagen County	45,5	43,9	42,2
Frederiksborg County	27,8	25,5	27,3
Roskilde County	17,3	16,2	15,7
West Zealand County	28,8	29,1	29,6
Storstrøm County	21,3	19,6	19,4
Bornholm County	4,6	4,3	4,2
Funen County	41,0	38,2	37,5
South Jutland County	23,6	23,1	21,6
Ribe County	22,7	21,6	21,4
Vejle County	32,9	30,5	29,8
Ringkøbing County	30,3	28,6	28,7
Aarhus County	54,3	50,4	49,5
Viborg County	25,0	23,1	22,4
North Jutland County	47,5	45,4	45,0

Note. Water consumption of industry, agriculture and fish farming has not been included where recovery is based on separate individual borings.

Table 14**Bathing water quality**

	Monitoring stations	Acceptable water quality	Unacceptable water quality	Beach areas where bathing is forbidden
1985	1 374	1 017	288	69
1990	1 338	1 199	70	69
1991	1 307	1 216	54	37
1992	1 282	1 197	55	30
1993	1 282	1 226	33	23
1994	1 288	1 267	33	21
1995	1 301	1 281	52	20
1996	1 299	1 280	57	19
1997	1 310	1 293	18	17
1998	1 300	1 282	45	18
1999	1 300	1 283	30	17
2000	1 300	1 255	28	17
2001	1 275	1 243	17	15

Source: Environmental Protection Agency.

Table 15**Consumption of drinking water by counties**

	1997	1998	1999
	m ³ in mio.		
All Denmark	464,8	441,3	436,3
Copenhagen Municipality	35,7	35,7	36,3
Frederiksberg Municipality	6,5	6,2	6,0
Copenhagen County	45,5	43,9	42,2
Frederiksborg County	27,8	25,5	27,3
Roskilde County	17,3	16,2	15,7
West Zealand County	28,8	29,1	29,6
Storstrøm County	21,3	19,6	19,4
Bornholm County	4,6	4,3	4,2
Funen County	41,0	38,2	37,5
South Jutland County	23,6	23,1	21,6
Ribe County	22,7	21,6	21,4
Vejle County	32,9	30,5	29,8
Ringkøbing County	30,3	28,6	28,7
Aarhus County	54,3	50,4	49,5
Viborg County	25,0	23,1	22,4
North Jutland County	47,5	45,4	45,0

Note. Water consumption of industry, agriculture and fish farming has not been included where recovery is based on separate individual borings.

Table 16

Consumption of drinking water by purpose

	1997	1998	1999
	m ³ in mio.		
All Denmark	464,8	441,3	436,3
Households	277,1	266,2	269,7
Industry and institutions	147,0	142,6	136,2
Losses, etc.	40,7	32,5	30,3

Note. Water consumption of industry, agriculture and fish farming has not been included where recovery is based on separate individual borings.

Table 17

Waterworks by content of nitrates in drinking water 1999

	Waterworks by content of nitrates per litre			
	0.0 - 4.9 mg	5.0 - 24.9 mg	25.0 - 49.9 mg	- 50.0 mg
	per cent			
All Denmark	74	16	7	3
Copenhagen County ¹	76	20	2	2
Frederiksborg County	79	19	1	1
Roskilde County	87	10	2	1
West Zealand County	85	11	2	2
Storstrøm County	82	16	1	1
Bornholm County	78	13	9	-
Funen County	87	11	2	-
South Jutland County	86	12	2	-
Ribe County	82	16	1	1
Vejle County	84	10	5	1
Ringkøbing County	84	8	7	1
Aarhus County	69	18	9	4
Viborg County	63	19	11	7
North Jutland County	45	25	24	6

Note. The recommended limit value for nitrates in drinking water is 25 mg/l.

¹ Copenhagen County includes Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities.

Table 16

Consumption of drinking water by purpose

	1997	1998	1999
	m ³ in mio.		
All Denmark	464,8	441,3	436,3
Households	277,1	266,2	269,7
Industry and institutions	147,0	142,6	136,2
Losses, etc.	40,7	32,5	30,3

Note. Water consumption of industry, agriculture and fish farming has not been included where recovery is based on separate individual borings.

Table 17

Waterworks by content of nitrates in drinking water 1999

	Waterworks by content of nitrates per litre			
	0.0 - 4.9 mg	5.0 - 24.9 mg	25.0 - 49.9 mg	- 50.0 mg
	per cent			
All Denmark	74	16	7	3
Copenhagen County ¹	76	20	2	2
Frederiksborg County	79	19	1	1
Roskilde County	87	10	2	1
West Zealand County	85	11	2	2
Storstrøm County	82	16	1	1
Bornholm County	78	13	9	-
Funen County	87	11	2	-
South Jutland County	86	12	2	-
Ribe County	82	16	1	1
Vejle County	84	10	5	1
Ringkøbing County	84	8	7	1
Aarhus County	69	18	9	4
Viborg County	63	19	11	7
North Jutland County	45	25	24	6

Note. The recommended limit value for nitrates in drinking water is 25 mg/l.

¹ Copenhagen County includes Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities.

Table 18**Amount of waste analysed by type of source and treatment 1999**

	Recycling	Incineration	Landfilling	Special treatment	Total
thousand tons					
Total	7 885	2 913	1 433	97	12 328
Households	869	1 714	361	19	2 963
Institutions, wholesale and retail trade	353	422	164	16	955
Manufacturing	1 550	461	582	61	2 653
Construction	2 685	59	224	1	2 968
Waste water treatment plants	1 133	246	89	1	1 469
Power plants	1 295	0	9	0	1 304

Note: The data originates from the information system on waste and recycling (ISAG) which is kept by the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, sugar factories, the recycling industry, and power plants.

Table 19**Amount of waste analysed by type of waste and treatment 1999**

	Recycling	Incineration	Landfilling	Special treatment	Total
thousand tons					
Total	7 885	2 913	1 433	97	12 328
Daily refuse	265	1 352	123	0	1 740
Bulky waste	108	323	239	2	672
Garden waste	576	8	6	0	590
Commercial and industrial waste	4 454	960	901	1	6 316
Hazardous waste	47	4	10	91	151
Special hospital waste	0	4	0	4	8
Processing residue	2 429	258	148	0	2 836
Not known	6	4	6	0	16

Note: The data originates from the information system on waste and recycling (ISAG) which is kept by the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, sugar factories, the recycling industry, and power plants.

Table 18**Amount of waste analysed by type of source and treatment 1999**

	Recycling	Incineration	Landfilling	Special treatment	Total
thousand tons					
Total	7 885	2 913	1 433	97	12 328
Households	869	1 714	361	19	2 963
Institutions, wholesale and retail trade	353	422	164	16	955
Manufacturing	1 550	461	582	61	2 653
Construction	2 685	59	224	1	2 968
Waste water treatment plants	1 133	246	89	1	1 469
Power plants	1 295	0	9	0	1 304

Note: The data originates from the information system on waste and recycling (ISAG) which is kept by the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, sugar factories, the recycling industry, and power plants.

Table 19**Amount of waste analysed by type of waste and treatment 1999**

	Recycling	Incineration	Landfilling	Special treatment	Total
thousand tons					
Total	7 885	2 913	1 433	97	12 328
Daily refuse	265	1 352	123	0	1 740
Bulky waste	108	323	239	2	672
Garden waste	576	8	6	0	590
Commercial and industrial waste	4 454	960	901	1	6 316
Hazardous waste	47	4	10	91	151
Special hospital waste	0	4	0	4	8
Processing residue	2 429	258	148	0	2 836
Not known	6	4	6	0	16

Note: The data originates from the information system on waste and recycling (ISAG) which is kept by the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, sugar factories, the recycling industry, and power plants.

Table 20**Sales of pesticides**

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
	tons					
Sales of pesticide products¹						
Total sale	19 430	15 295	14 825	14 179	12 445	12 141
Repellents	136	64	59	56	84	35
Fungicides	2 395	1 626	2 105	1 911	1 999	1 757
Rodenticides	246	412	306	375	441	458
Herbicides	9 782	7 898	7 584	7 320	5 740	5 641
Insecticides	1 501	738	1 030	1 185	900	746
Soil disinfectants	21	48	3	0	4	2
Combined fungicides and insecticides	31	18	19	26	16	15
Algicides	58	0	0	0	1	4
Slimicides for use in paper pulp	91	50	50	39	60	61
Products against pests on farm animals	594	378	355	141	111	134
Products for the protection of woodwork	4 026	3 890	3 044	2 756	2 657	2 869
Plant growth regulators	551	173	271	369	432	420
Of which active ingredients²						
Active ingredients, total	6 630	5 271	4 582	4 326	3 605	3 551
Repellents	9	4	4	4	6	7
Fungicides	1 246	791	1 027	891	884	734
Rodenticides	3	3	4	4	3	6
Herbicides	3 690	3 127	2 923	2 781	2 059	2 136
Insecticides	220	90	97	102	86	77
Soil disinfectants	19	31	3	0	4	2
Combined fungicides and insecticides	6	3	3	3	2	4
Algicides	5	0	0	0	0	1
Slimicides for use in paper pulp	33	31	33	33	42	42
Products against pests on farm animals	5	2	2	2	1	1
Products for the protection of woodwork	1 069	1 097	346	297	261	295
Plant growth regulators	325	93	140	209	257	245

¹ A pesticide product comprises one or more effective substances, emulators, adhesives and inactive fillers. ² That part of the product, which has a toxic effect.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency

Table 21**Extraction of raw materials**

	1990	1995	1998	1999	2000
	m ³ in thousands				
Extraction of raw materials, total	33 975	34 211	37 603	47 858	40 738
Land:					
Granite	810	662	183	180	199
Chalk, limestone	2 924	4 049	3 445	3 343	3 405
Quartz sand	186	191	191	279	479
Clay	462	739	779	828	788
Plastic clay and bentonite	303	311	325	352	313
Moler	195	186	256	197	227
Stone, gravel, sand	22 534	21 721	24 885	28 414	27 381
Peat and sphagnum	399	259	336	253	247
Other raw materials	292	440	205	1 149	563
Sea					
Sand, gravel, sand for land filling etc.	5 870	5 652	6 999	12 863	7 136

¹ The figure is corrected in the electronic version of the yearbook.

Source: Counties and the National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 20**Sales of pesticides**

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
	tons					
Sales of pesticide products¹						
Total sale	19 430	15 295	14 825	14 179	12 445	12 141
Repellents	136	64	59	56	84	35
Fungicides	2 395	1 626	2 105	1 911	1 999	1 757
Rodenticides	246	412	306	375	441	458
Herbicides	9 782	7 898	7 584	7 320	5 740	5 641
Insecticides	1 501	738	1 030	1 185	900	746
Soil disinfectants	21	48	3	0	4	2
Combined fungicides and insecticides	31	18	19	26	16	15
Algicides	58	0	0	0	1	4
Slimicides for use in paper pulp	91	50	50	39	60	61
Products against pests on farm animals	594	378	355	141	111	134
Products for the protection of woodwork	4 026	3 890	3 044	2 756	2 657	2 869
Plant growth regulators	551	173	271	369	432	420
Of which active ingredients²						
Active ingredients, total	6 630	5 271	4 582	4 326	3 605	3 551
Repellents	9	4	4	4	6	7
Fungicides	1 246	791	1 027	891	884	734
Rodenticides	3	3	4	4	3	6
Herbicides	3 690	3 127	2 923	2 781	2 059	2 136
Insecticides	220	90	97	102	86	77
Soil disinfectants	19	31	3	0	4	2
Combined fungicides and insecticides	6	3	3	3	2	4
Algicides	5	0	0	0	0	1
Slimicides for use in paper pulp	33	31	33	33	42	42
Products against pests on farm animals	5	2	2	2	1	1
Products for the protection of woodwork	1 069	1 097	346	297	261	295
Plant growth regulators	325	93	140	209	257	245

¹ A pesticide product comprises one or more effective substances, emulators, adhesives and inactive fillers. ² That part of the product, which has a toxic effect.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency

Table 21**Extraction of raw materials**

	1990	1995	1998	1999	2000
	m ³ in thousands				
Extraction of raw materials, total	33 975	34 211	37 603	47 858	40 738
Land:					
Granite	810	662	183	180	199
Chalk, limestone	2 924	4 049	3 445	3 343	3 405
Quartz sand	186	191	191	279	479
Clay	462	739	779	828	788
Plastic clay and bentonite	303	311	325	352	313
Moler	195	186	256	197	227
Stone, gravel, sand	22 534	21 721	24 885	28 414	27 381
Peat and sphagnum	399	259	336	253	247
Other raw materials	292	440	205	1 149	563
Sea					
Sand, gravel, sand for land filling etc.	5 870	5 652	6 999	12 863	7 136

¹ The figure is corrected in the electronic version of the yearbook.

Source: Counties and the National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 22
government

Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains. General

	1996	1998	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current and capital expenditure, total	6 012	8 248	8 463
Air and climate	1 866	2 421	2 066
Waste water	14	15	16
Waste	392	408	524
Soil and groundwater	372	511	483
Biodiversity and landscape	1 395	1 404	1 872
Research and development	721	896	806
Environmental assistance	576	1 349	1 392
Other ¹	676	1 244	1 303
Current and capital revenue, total¹	1 863	2 069	2 224
Air and climate	10	11	16
Waste water	1 045	1 090	1 276
Waste	137	186	146
Soil and groundwater	160	118	129
Biodiversity and landscape	171	187	241
Research and development	174	270	265
Other ²	166	207	151

¹ Excluding environmental taxes. ² Including administration

Table 23

Environmental expenditure and revenues. General government

	1996	1998	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current and capital expenditure, total	6 012	8 248	8 463
Current expenditure, total	4 428	6 478	6 468
Total consumption	2 231	2 637	2 879
Compensation of employees	955	1 164	1 209
Consumption of fixed capital	93	112	120
Intermediate consumption	1 378	1 641	1 806
-Sales of goods and services	195	281	255
Current transfers, total	2 197	3 841	3 589
Capital expenditure, total	1 583	1 770	1 994
Fixed gross investments	332	355	423
Other capital expenditure	1 252	1 415	1 571
Current and capital revenue, total¹	1 863	2 069	2 224
Capital revenue, total	1 809	2 007	2 128
Gross residual income	93	112	120
Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations	1 121	1 219	1 407
Current transfers, total	596	677	601
Compulsory contributions	196	108	71
Other current transfers	400	569	530
Capital revenue, total	53	61	96

¹ Excluding environmental taxes

Table 22
government

Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains. General

	1996	1998	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current and capital expenditure, total	6 012	8 248	8 463
Air and climate	1 866	2 421	2 066
Waste water	14	15	16
Waste	392	408	524
Soil and groundwater	372	511	483
Biodiversity and landscape	1 395	1 404	1 872
Research and development	721	896	806
Environmental assistance	576	1 349	1 392
Other ¹	676	1 244	1 303
Current and capital revenue, total¹	1 863	2 069	2 224
Air and climate	10	11	16
Waste water	1 045	1 090	1 276
Waste	137	186	146
Soil and groundwater	160	118	129
Biodiversity and landscape	171	187	241
Research and development	174	270	265
Other ²	166	207	151

¹ Excluding environmental taxes. ² Including administration

Table 23

Environmental expenditure and revenues. General government

	1996	1998	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current and capital expenditure, total	6 012	8 248	8 463
Current expenditure, total	4 428	6 478	6 468
Total consumption	2 231	2 637	2 879
Compensation of employees	955	1 164	1 209
Consumption of fixed capital	93	112	120
Intermediate consumption	1 378	1 641	1 806
-Sales of goods and services	195	281	255
Current transfers, total	2 197	3 841	3 589
Capital expenditure, total	1 583	1 770	1 994
Fixed gross investments	332	355	423
Other capital expenditure	1 252	1 415	1 571
Current and capital revenue, total¹	1 863	2 069	2 224
Capital revenue, total	1 809	2 007	2 128
Gross residual income	93	112	120
Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations	1 121	1 219	1 407
Current transfers, total	596	677	601
Compulsory contributions	196	108	71
Other current transfers	400	569	530
Capital revenue, total	53	61	96

¹ Excluding environmental taxes

Table 24**Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains 1999. Sub-sectors**

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government sector, total ¹
DKK mio.				
Current and capital expenditure, total	7 054	724	685	8 463
Air and climate	2 066	0	0	2 066
Waste water	0	0	16	16
Waste	253	0	271	524
Soil and groundwater	124	297	62	483
Biodiversity and landscape	1 403	290	179	1 872
Research and development	806	0	0	806
Environmental assistance	1 392	0	0	1 392
Other ²	1 010	136	158	1 303
Current and capital revenue, total²	692	66	1 467	2 224
Air and climate	16	0	0	16
Waste water	0	0	1 276	1 276
Waste	- 8	0	154	146
Soil and groundwater	101	25	2	129
Biodiversity and landscape	209	24	9	241
Research and development	265	0	0	265
Other ³	109	17	26	151

¹ Unconsolidated. ² Excluding environmental taxes. ³ Including administration

Table 25**Environmental expenditure and revenues 1999. Subsectors**

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government, total ¹
DKK mio.				
Current and capital expenditure, total	7 054	724	685	8 463
Current expenditure, total	5 213	617	639	6 469
Total consumption	1 963	573	343	2 879
Compensation of employees	1 077	57	75	1 209
Consumption of fixed capital	84	23	13	121
Intermediate consumption	1 030	515	261	1 806
-Sales of goods and services	227	22	6	255
Current transfers, total	3 249	44	296	3 589
Capital expenditure, total	1 842	106	46	1 994
Fixed gross investments	270	106	46	423
Other capital expenditure	1 571	0	0	1 571
Current and capital revenue, total²	692	66	1 467	2 225
Capital revenue, total	597	65	1 467	2 128
Gross residual income	84	23	13	121
Withdrawal of inc. from quasi corporations	0	0	1 407	1 407
Current transfers, total	512	42	46	601
Compulsory contributions	71	0	0	71
Other current transfers	442	42	46	530
Capital revenue, total	96	1	0	96

¹ Unconsolidated. ² Excluding environmental taxes

Table 24**Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains 1999. Sub-sectors**

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government sector, total ¹
DKK mio.				
Current and capital expenditure, total	7 054	724	685	8 463
Air and climate	2 066	0	0	2 066
Waste water	0	0	16	16
Waste	253	0	271	524
Soil and groundwater	124	297	62	483
Biodiversity and landscape	1 403	290	179	1 872
Research and development	806	0	0	806
Environmental assistance	1 392	0	0	1 392
Other ²	1 010	136	158	1 303
Current and capital revenue, total²	692	66	1 467	2 224
Air and climate	16	0	0	16
Waste water	0	0	1 276	1 276
Waste	- 8	0	154	146
Soil and groundwater	101	25	2	129
Biodiversity and landscape	209	24	9	241
Research and development	265	0	0	265
Other ³	109	17	26	151

¹ Unconsolidated. ² Excluding environmental taxes. ³ Including administration

Table 25**Environmental expenditure and revenues 1999. Subsectors**

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government, total ¹
DKK mio.				
Current and capital expenditure, total	7 054	724	685	8 463
Current expenditure, total	5 213	617	639	6 469
Total consumption	1 963	573	343	2 879
Compensation of employees	1 077	57	75	1 209
Consumption of fixed capital	84	23	13	121
Intermediate consumption	1 030	515	261	1 806
-Sales of goods and services	227	22	6	255
Current transfers, total	3 249	44	296	3 589
Capital expenditure, total	1 842	106	46	1 994
Fixed gross investments	270	106	46	423
Other capital expenditure	1 571	0	0	1 571
Current and capital revenue, total²	692	66	1 467	2 225
Capital revenue, total	597	65	1 467	2 128
Gross residual income	84	23	13	121
Withdrawal of inc. from quasi corporations	0	0	1 407	1 407
Current transfers, total	512	42	46	601
Compulsory contributions	71	0	0	71
Other current transfers	442	42	46	530
Capital revenue, total	96	1	0	96

¹ Unconsolidated. ² Excluding environmental taxes

Table 26

Convictions for offences against environmental legislation

	1997	1998	1999
	number of convictions		
Total	693	583	590
Environmental Protection Act	253	208	209
Marine Environment Act	1	-	2
Nature Conservation Act	58	54	91
Washington Convention	9	14	16
Forestry Act	1	2	1
Act on urban and rural areas	43	43	76
Act on holiday dwellings and camping	108	22	5
Act on chemical compounds and products	12	7	15
Other acts relating to the environment	208	233	175

Table 27

Denmark's fauna and flora

	Total number of known species	Total number of 'listed species'		Species extinct in Denmark ¹	Species requiring special protection		
		number	per cent		Directly endangered ²	Vulnerable species ³	Rare species ⁴
					number of species		
Total	10 598	3 142	30	343	611	997	1 191
Flora							
Fungi / Lichens	3 950	1 452	37	112	268	453	619
Fungi	3 000	878	29	31	157	248	442
Lichens	950	574	60	81	111	205	177
Vascular plants	1 050	220	21	23	36	66	95
Fauna							
Insects	5 289	1 359	26	190	285	450	434
Ephemeroptera	42	20	48	5	8	4	3
Plecoptera	25	10	40	2	2	3	3
Odonata	50	21	42	4	4	7	6
Pentatomoidea	56	15	27	0	2	7	6
Trichoptera	168	54	32	10	3	12	29
Beetles	3 674	964	26	144	233	328	259
Butterflies	73	36	49	9	8	18	1
Moths	900	141	16	13	12	45	71
Zygaenidae	8	5	63	1	1	3	0
Syrphidae	269	86	32	2	10	21	53
Simuliidae	24	7	29	0	2	2	3
Vertebrates	309	111	36	18	22	28	43
Freshwater fish	38	15	39	2	5	1	7
Amphibians	14	5	36	0	1	3	1
Reptiles	7	2	29	2	0	0	0
Birds	200	74	37	14	15	14	31
Mammals	50	15	30	0	1	10	4

Note. Definitions of categories are identical to those which are used in the so-called 'red lists'. These are national lists of the status of endangered animal and plant species.

¹ Species which are regarded as extinct in Denmark after 1850. ² Species which are regarded as in danger of extinction in Denmark in the near future if the negative factors which are currently affecting them continue. ³ Species which are expected to be directly endangered in Denmark if the negative factors which are currently affecting them continue. ⁴ Species which are so few in number that they are particularly sensitive to random man-made or natural fluctuations and negligence.

Source: National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 26

Convictions for offences against environmental legislation

	1997	1998	1999
	number of convictions		
Total	693	583	590
Environmental Protection Act	253	208	209
Marine Environment Act	1	-	2
Nature Conservation Act	58	54	91
Washington Convention	9	14	16
Forestry Act	1	2	1
Act on urban and rural areas	43	43	76
Act on holiday dwellings and camping	108	22	5
Act on chemical compounds and products	12	7	15
Other acts relating to the environment	208	233	175

Table 27

Denmark's fauna and flora

	Total number of known species	Total number of 'listed species'		Species extinct in Denmark ¹	Species requiring special protection		
		number	per cent		Directly endangered ²	Vulnerable species ³	Rare species ⁴
					number of species		
Total	10 598	3 142	30	343	611	997	1 191
Flora							
Fungi / Lichens	3 950	1 452	37	112	268	453	619
Fungi	3 000	878	29	31	157	248	442
Lichens	950	574	60	81	111	205	177
Vascular plants	1 050	220	21	23	36	66	95
Fauna							
Insects	5 289	1 359	26	190	285	450	434
Ephemeroptera	42	20	48	5	8	4	3
Plecoptera	25	10	40	2	2	3	3
Odonata	50	21	42	4	4	7	6
Pentatomoidea	56	15	27	0	2	7	6
Trichoptera	168	54	32	10	3	12	29
Beetles	3 674	964	26	144	233	328	259
Butterflies	73	36	49	9	8	18	1
Moths	900	141	16	13	12	45	71
Zygaenidae	8	5	63	1	1	3	0
Syrphidae	269	86	32	2	10	21	53
Simuliidae	24	7	29	0	2	2	3
Vertebrates	309	111	36	18	22	28	43
Freshwater fish	38	15	39	2	5	1	7
Amphibians	14	5	36	0	1	3	1
Reptiles	7	2	29	2	0	0	0
Birds	200	74	37	14	15	14	31
Mammals	50	15	30	0	1	10	4

Note. Definitions of categories are identical to those which are used in the so-called 'red lists'. These are national lists of the status of endangered animal and plant species.

¹ Species which are regarded as extinct in Denmark after 1850. ² Species which are regarded as in danger of extinction in Denmark in the near future if the negative factors which are currently affecting them continue. ³ Species which are expected to be directly endangered in Denmark if the negative factors which are currently affecting them continue. ⁴ Species which are so few in number that they are particularly sensitive to random man-made or natural fluctuations and negligence.

Source: National Forest and Nature Agency.

Table 28**Breeding pairs of the 20 most common birds in Denmark 1998**

No.	Species	Number of breeding pairs	Trend
1	Blackbird	2 282 000	Rising
2	Chaffinch	1 700 000	Rising
3	Skylark	1 360 000	Falling
4	House sparrow	944 000	Falling
5	Great tit	745 000	Fluctuating
6	Starling	660 000	Falling
7	Willow warbler	603 000	Stable
8	Yellowhammer	567 000	Stable
9	European greenfinch	489 000	Rising
10	Tree sparrow	482 000	Rising
11	Wren	404 000	Fluctuating
12	Whitethroat	358 000	Falling
13	Wood pigeon	291 000	Rising
14	Robin	285 000	Fluctuating
15	Blackcap	284 000	Rising
16	Common linnet	283 000	Stable
17	Swallow	275 000	Fluctuating
18	Song thrush	259 000	Stable
19	Magpie	249 000	Rising
20	Bluetit	245 000	Fluctuating

Source: DOF-BirdLife Denmark - The Danish Ornithological Society: 'Fuglenes Danmark', 1998.

Table 29**Breeding pairs of the 20 most rare birds in Denmark 2000**

No.	Species	Number of breeding pairs	Developmental trend
1	Red-crested Pochard	1	Falling
2	Golden Eagle	1	Rising
3	Little Gull	1	Fluctuating
4	Gull-billed Tern	1-2	Falling
5	Savi's Warbler	1-7	Fluctuating
6	Great Reed Warbler	1-7	Falling
7	Northern Fulmar	2	Rising
8	Mediterranean Gull	2	Rising
9	European Golden Plover	2-5	Falling
10	Osprey	2-8	Fluctuating
11	White Stork	3	Falling
12	White-throated dipper	4-5	Fluctuating
13	European Serin	4-5	Falling
14	Crested Lark	4-12	Falling
15	Eurasian Hobby	5	Fluctuating
16	Short-eared Owl	5	Falling
17	Eurasian Spoonbill	6	Rising
18	White-tailed Eagle	6	Rising
19	European Bee-eater	4-6	Rising
20	Tawny Pipit	6-7	Falling

Note. Protection of wild birds are regulated by the Act on hunting and game management and the Nature Protection Act.

Source: DOF-BirdLife Denmark - The Danish Ornithological Society: 'Threatened Breeding pairs', 2000.

Table 28**Breeding pairs of the 20 most common birds in Denmark 1998**

No.	Species	Number of breeding pairs	Trend
1	Blackbird	2 282 000	Rising
2	Chaffinch	1 700 000	Rising
3	Skylark	1 360 000	Falling
4	House sparrow	944 000	Falling
5	Great tit	745 000	Fluctuating
6	Starling	660 000	Falling
7	Willow warbler	603 000	Stable
8	Yellowhammer	567 000	Stable
9	European greenfinch	489 000	Rising
10	Tree sparrow	482 000	Rising
11	Wren	404 000	Fluctuating
12	Whitethroat	358 000	Falling
13	Wood pigeon	291 000	Rising
14	Robin	285 000	Fluctuating
15	Blackcap	284 000	Rising
16	Common linnet	283 000	Stable
17	Swallow	275 000	Fluctuating
18	Song thrush	259 000	Stable
19	Magpie	249 000	Rising
20	Bluetit	245 000	Fluctuating

Source: DOF-BirdLife Denmark - The Danish Ornithological Society: 'Fuglenes Danmark', 1998.

Table 29**Breeding pairs of the 20 most rare birds in Denmark 2000**

No.	Species	Number of breeding pairs	Developmental trend
1	Red-crested Pochard	1	Falling
2	Golden Eagle	1	Rising
3	Little Gull	1	Fluctuating
4	Gull-billed Tern	1-2	Falling
5	Savi's Warbler	1-7	Fluctuating
6	Great Reed Warbler	1-7	Falling
7	Northern Fulmar	2	Rising
8	Mediterranean Gull	2	Rising
9	European Golden Plover	2-5	Falling
10	Osprey	2-8	Fluctuating
11	White Stork	3	Falling
12	White-throated dipper	4-5	Fluctuating
13	European Serin	4-5	Falling
14	Crested Lark	4-12	Falling
15	Eurasian Hobby	5	Fluctuating
16	Short-eared Owl	5	Falling
17	Eurasian Spoonbill	6	Rising
18	White-tailed Eagle	6	Rising
19	European Bee-eater	4-6	Rising
20	Tawny Pipit	6-7	Falling

Note. Protection of wild birds are regulated by the Act on hunting and game management and the Nature Protection Act.

Source: DOF-BirdLife Denmark - The Danish Ornithological Society: 'Threatened Breeding pairs', 2000.

Table 30

Animals killed, mammals

	1990/91	1995/96	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000
	thousands				
Total	302.5	326.5	283.3	279.5	273,5
Red deer	1.9	2.9	3.3	3.3	3,4
Fallow deer	3.5	3.7	4.1	3.8	4,2
Sika	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.5	0,4
Roe deer	73.0	105.0	101.0	101.0	103,8
Hare	148.0	162.0	113.0	106.0	99,2
Rabbits	17.0	6.0	4.6	7.5	5,0
Squirrel	0.3	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹
Foxes	50.0	38.0	42.0	45.0	43,9
Badger	1.0	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹
Polecat	0.9	0.7	1.8	1.1	1,1
Mink	2.8	4.6	8.0	6.7	8,0
Stone marten	3.7	3.2	4.8	4.6	4,5

Note. Number of people holding hunting licences in the 1999/2000 are 170,800.

¹ This species is totally protected, but individual animals may be killed in accordance with the Statutory Order on game injuries.

Source: National Environmental Research Institute, Dept. of Flora and Fauna Ecology.

Table 31

Animals killed, birds

	1990/91	1995/96	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000
	thousands				
Total	2 866	2 585	2 281	2 246	2 458
Grey partridge	85	94	65	57	53
Pheasant	900	812	705	742	764
Heron	1	1	2	2	2
Woodcock	27	27	22	25	24
Snipe	32	24	20	18	22
Mallard	696	768	643	670	731
Other surface-feeding ducks	152	155	94	89	99
Eider duck	135	114	106	72	95
Other diving duck	58	45	36	34	33
Goose	14	16	15	18	18
Common coot	24	18	13	14	20
Gull	99	47	41	38	36
Wood pigeon	351	262	288	239	300
Eurasian collared dove	12	10	10	8	9
Rook	92	81	84	92	102
Crow	104	69	81	75	99
Black-billed magpie	60	38	43	43	45
Cormorant	...	3	4	4	4
Starling	...	1	7	7	2

Note. Number of people holding hunting licences in the 1999/2000 are 170,800.

Source: National Environmental Research Institute, Dept. of Flora and Fauna ecology.

Table 30**Animals killed, mammals**

	1990/91	1995/96	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000
	thousands				
Total	302.5	326.5	283.3	279.5	273,5
Red deer	1.9	2.9	3.3	3.3	3,4
Fallow deer	3.5	3.7	4.1	3.8	4,2
Sica	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.5	0,4
Roe deer	73.0	105.0	101.0	101.0	103,8
Hare	148.0	162.0	113.0	106.0	99,2
Rabbits	17.0	6.0	4.6	7.5	5,0
Squirrel	0.3	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹
Foxes	50.0	38.0	42.0	45.0	43,9
Badger	1.0	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹	... ¹
Polecat	0.9	0.7	1.8	1.1	1,1
Mink	2.8	4.6	8.0	6.7	8,0
Stone marten	3.7	3.2	4.8	4.6	4,5

Note. Number of people holding hunting licences in the 1999/2000 are 170,800.

¹ This species is totally protected, but individual animals may be killed in accordance with the Statutory Order on game injuries.

Source: National Environmental Research Institute, Dept. of Flora and Fauna Ecology.

Table 31**Animals killed, birds**

	1990/91	1995/96	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000
	thousands				
Total	2 866	2 585	2 281	2 246	2 458
Grey partridge	85	94	65	57	53
Pheasant	900	812	705	742	764
Heron	1	1	2	2	2
Woodcock	27	27	22	25	24
Snipe	32	24	20	18	22
Mallard	696	768	643	670	731
Other surface-feeding ducks	152	155	94	89	99
Eider duck	135	114	106	72	95
Other diving duck	58	45	36	34	33
Goose	14	16	15	18	18
Common coot	24	18	13	14	20
Gull	99	47	41	38	36
Wood pigeon	351	262	288	239	300
Eurasian collared dove	12	10	10	8	9
Rook	92	81	84	92	102
Crow	104	69	81	75	99
Black-billed magpie	60	38	43	43	45
Cormorant	...	3	4	4	4
Starling	...	1	7	7	2

Note. Number of people holding hunting licences in the 1999/2000 are 170,800.

Source: National Environmental Research Institute, Dept. of Flora and Fauna ecology.

Table 32

Energy balance sheet for Denmark 1999*

	Crude oil and semi-manufactured oil	Coal, coke, etc.	Oil products	Natural gas	Other gas	Renewable energy resources	Electricity	District heating
	tons in thousands			1 000 Nm ³	1 000 tons	TJ	GWh	TJ
Production	14 941	-	7 962	14 038	562	60 726	36 639	123 113
Imports	5 296	7 179	5 439	-	21	1 690	4 963	-
Stock	-70	-967	11	-317	-15	-	-	-
Waste and cable losses	112	70	87	201	6	426	1 888	24 652
Exports	9 018	202	4 743	2 747	107	24	7 275	-
Total domestic consumption	11 178	7 875	8 560	11 407	486	61 965	32 439	98 461
Households	-	7	2 778	723	56	9 289	10 191	62 660
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	-	71	742	768	6	2 498	2 081	1 892
Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry	-	35	487	151	5	2 498	1 937	1 885
Fishing, etc.	-	-	223	-	0	-	59	-
Quarrying and mining	-	36	32	617	0	-	85	7
Manufacturing	11 178	411	774	1 052	398	4 970	9 704	6 639
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	-	95	221	382	6	187	2 175	927
Mfr. of textile, wearing apparel and leather	-	-	9	37	1	2	211	326
Mfr. of wood, paper, printing and publishing	-	-	40	98	3	3 837	1 091	1 930
Mfr. of refined petroleum products, chemicals and plastic	11 178	20	79	177	356	13	2 223	1 531
Mfr. of non-metallic mineral, etc.	-	295	287	160	18	18	863	104
Mfr. of iron and basis metals	-	1	118	181	13	150	2 658	1 600
Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	-	-	20	18	1	764	483	221
Energy and water supply	-	7 385	1 504	8 581	0	45 207	472	17
Construction	-	-	343	5	10	-	256	-
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	-	-	358	99	5	-	3 968	9 710
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations, etc.	-	-	63	12	1	-	348	1 181
Wholesale and commission sale, except of motor vehicles	-	-	208	41	1	-	1 406	4 063
Retail trade and repair work, except motor vehicles	-	-	69	25	1	-	1 599	2 406
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	-	-	17	21	3	-	615	2 059
Transport, postal services and telecommunication	-	-	1 751	11	2	-	1 520	1 123
Transport	-	-	1 723	5	2	-	1 237	523
Post and telecommunication	-	-	28	6	0	-	283	600
Financial intermediation, etc. business activities	-	-	90	39	0	-	899	3 855
Financial intermediation and insurance, etc.	-	-	6	9	-	-	221	858
Letting and sale of real estate	-	-	25	6	0	-	117	617
Business activities, etc.	-	-	59	24	0	-	560	2 380
Public and personal services	-	-	221	128	9	-	3 349	12 565
Public administration and defence, etc.	-	-	104	17	3	-	416	1 683
Education	-	-	25	29	3	-	744	2 882
Human health activities	-	-	11	19	1	-	482	1 867
Social institutions, etc.	-	-	22	26	0	-	661	2 560
Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment, etc.	-	-	59	36	2	-	1 046	3 573

Table 33

Energy consumption in Denmark

	1990	1995	1999
Energy consumption, gross	thousand tons		
Hard coal etc.	9 995	10 987	7 826
Coke and furnace coke	45	51	46
Brown coal etc.	6	9	3
Waste	1 833	2 314	2 802
Fuel wood, etc.	1 110	1 255	1 240
Straw	861	843	946
Kerosene	118	14	6
Jet fuel	666	657	675
Motor gasoline	1 571	1 887	2 093
Other petrol and oil products	19	750	1 258
Gas/Diesel oil	3 906	3 897	3 665
Fuel oil	947	998	643
Petroleum-coke	182	176	216
Liquid gas (LPG)	100	87	91
Refinery gas	265	370	353
	mio. Nm ³		
Natural gas ³	1 703	3 009	4 201
	thousand GJ		
Biogas	587	1 277	1 344
Wind energy and water power	2 298	4 347	11 018
Electricity supply	mio. kWh		
Electricity sold, public works	28 548	31 470	32 658
Dwellings	9 015	9 549	9 665
Agriculture, etc.	2 349	2 544	2 555
Manufacturing	8 112	9 451	9 748
Other industries, public administration, etc.	9 068	9 892	10 638
Crude oil and natural gas	thousand tons		
Crude oil, Danish production	5 985	9 062	14 584
	mio. Nm ³		
Natural gas, Danish production	3 081	5 009	7 355

Note. Gross energy consumption is defined as the amount of energy available after conversion in refineries and before conversion at electricity, gas, or district heating power stations. This definition is different from the 'Manufacturers' investment by sector and county', which does not include energy converted in refineries.

¹ Corrected for cross-border trade. ² Including waste oil. From 1995 incl. orimulsion. ³ Excl. consumption on North-Sea platforms.

Source: Danish Energy Agency and Association of Danish Electric Utilities.

Table 34**Production of renewable energy**

	1990	1995	1999
	TJ		
Total production	50 857	64 741	80 972
Solar heat	100	212	317
Wind power	2 197	4 238	10 906
Water power	101	109	115
Straw	12 481	12 823	13 706
Wood chips	1 724	2 340	2 649
Wood	7 019	9 191	8 339
Wood pills	1 575	2 138	2 368
Wood waste	6 183	5 729	7 128
Biogas	752	1 754	2 656
Waste combustion	15 471	22 878	29 103
Fish oil	744	251	27
Geothermal heat ¹	2 510	3 078	3 658

¹ Heat pumps and geothermy.

Source: Danish Energy Agency.

Table 35

Manufacturers' energy consumption 1999

		Solid fuel	Liquid fuel	Gas	Electricity	District heating
		1 000 GJ				
	Manufacturing, total^{1,2}	17 130	22 256	59 866	30 678	5 333
14009	Extraction of gravel, clay, stone and salt, etc.	944	884	1 681	229	1
15009	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco²	2 722	7 105	14 891	6 891	872
151000	Mfr. of meat and meat products	0	1 267	2 602	1 996	114
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	0	676	4 152	1 338	13
158909	Mfr. of other food products	2 721	4 931	5 424	2 914	673
159000	Mfr. of beverages	0	215	2 608	568	62
160000	Mfr. of tobacco and related products	0	16	105	75	9
17009	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	2	80	1 290	598	173
170000	Mfr. of textiles	1	62	1 192	513	144
180000	Mfr. of clothing	1	10	56	52	27
190000	Mfr. of leather and footwear	0	8	42	33	2
20000	Mfr. of wood and wood products	3 929	625	195	1 050	14
21009	Mfr. of paper; printing and publishing	37	253	3 424	2 036	1 533
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	32	217	3 146	1 241	1 231
221200	Publishing of newspapers	0	0	11	172	113
221309	Publishing activities excl. newspapers	0	5	72	134	89
222009	Printing etc.	5	31	195	490	100
23000	Mfr. of refined petroleum, etc.	0	1 148	18 344	990	298
24000	Mfr. of chemicals	538	1 148	5 300	4 166	1 026
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	1	354	3 682	2 018	312
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	537	62	877	919	68
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals	0	732	741	1 229	646
25000	Rubber and plastic products	4	279	1 291	2 176	70
26000	Mfr. of non-metallic mineral, etc.	7 949	8 873	6 593	2 796	57
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	0	47	1 636	578	17
263009	Mfr. of bricks and concrete, etc.	7 949	8 827	4 957	2 218	40
27009	Mfr. and processing of basic metal	93	620	3 449	4 309	276
270000	Mfr. of basic metal	26	127	2 089	2 761	84
281009	Mfr. of construction materials of metal	51	300	445	713	131
286009	Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal, etc.	16	193	915	835	61
29000	Mfr. of machinery and equipment	1	697	1 680	2 103	478
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors, etc.	0	168	741	1 003	215
292000	Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	1	276	300	434	80
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	0	110	282	174	31
294009	Mfr. of machinery for industries, etc.	0	118	196	335	112
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances	0	24	161	157	40
30009	Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment	42	194	562	1 203	306
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	0	79	228	502	183
320000	Mfr. of radios and communication equipment, etc.	41	76	237	387	39
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical instruments, etc.	0	38	97	314	84
35009	Mfr. of transport equipment	2	139	736	806	108
351000	Building and repair of ships, etc.	2	50	336	396	39
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	0	89	400	410	69
36000	Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	866	212	429	1 325	122
361000	Mfr. of furniture	863	191	322	1 016	61
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	3	21	107	309	60

Note. The table includes workplaces in firms with 20 or more employed in the industry.

¹ Incl. extraction of gravel, clay, stone and salt, etc. ² Excl. bakeries.

Population and elections

1. Danish population trends

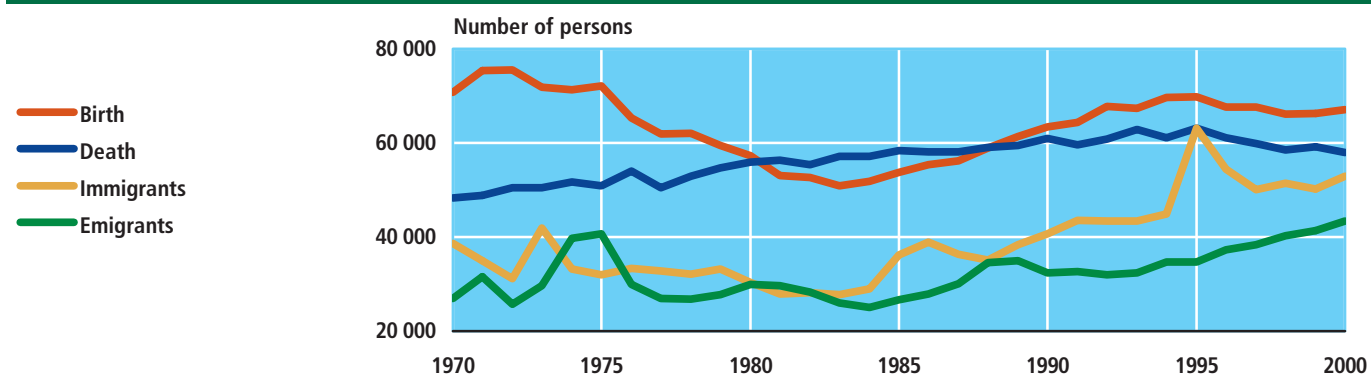
Population size

Since the mid-1970s, Denmark has had a population of approximately five million inhabitants. The size of the population has seen a slow but steady increase since 1970. However, during the early 1980s the population fell - partly due to reductions in the number of births.

Population developments depend on four component elements: the number of live births, the number of deaths, immigration, and emigration (external migration). Figure 1 shows how the population increase during recent years is the result of two things: positive natural increase (births \div deaths) and positive net migration (immigration \div emigration). Positive net migration means that more people enter this country than leave it.

Figure 1

Population trends 1970-2000



Women are in majority

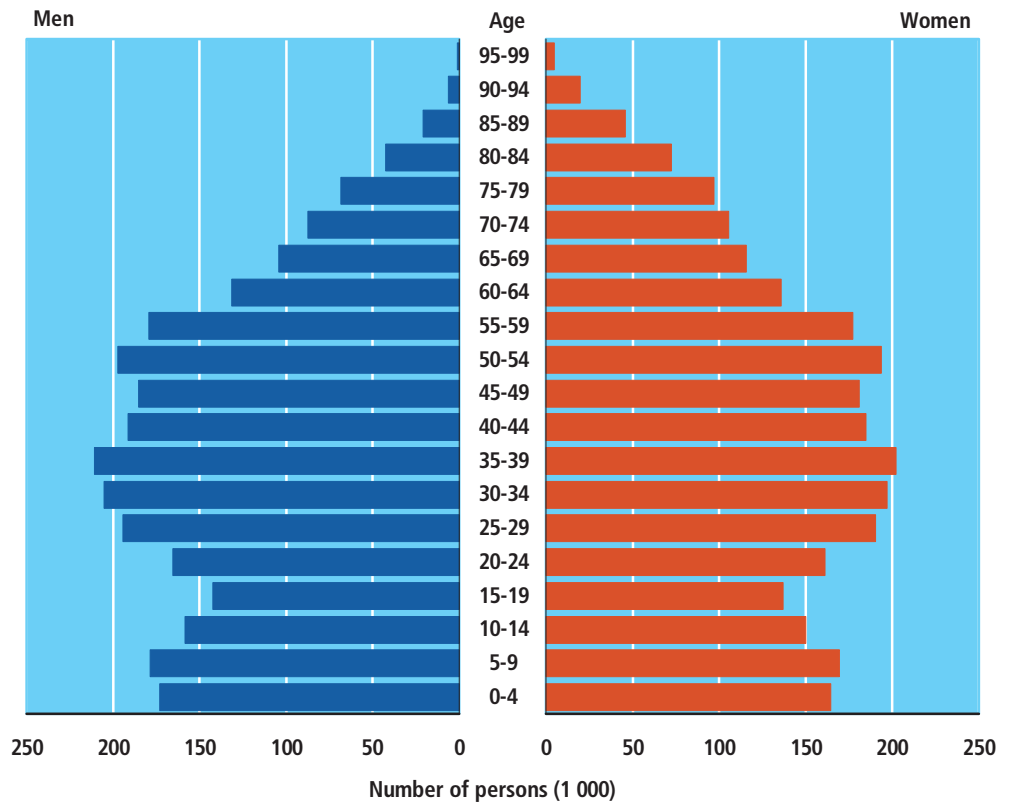
Even though more boys than girls are born every year, women comprise slightly more than half of the Danish population (50.6 per cent). This is because of higher mortality rates among men. There are more men than women in all age groups up to and including 58 years, but women take over in all subsequent age groups. The 95 and over age group comprises almost four times as many women as men.

Population age

The Danish population is getting older. The average age in Denmark is 39.2 years as of 1 January 2001. For men, this figure is 38.0 years, whereas the corresponding figure for women is 40.4 years. When examining 1980 figures, the average age was more than two years lower (an overall average age of 36.7 years; 35.5 years for men, 38.0 years for women). This increase in the average age is partly caused by an increase in the number of people over the age of 80. It is, however, also occasioned by the fact that the large generations from the mid-1940s have now reached their fifties, as well as the fact that the large generations from the mid-1960s are now being classified to an older age group and are replaced by smaller generations.

Population and Elections

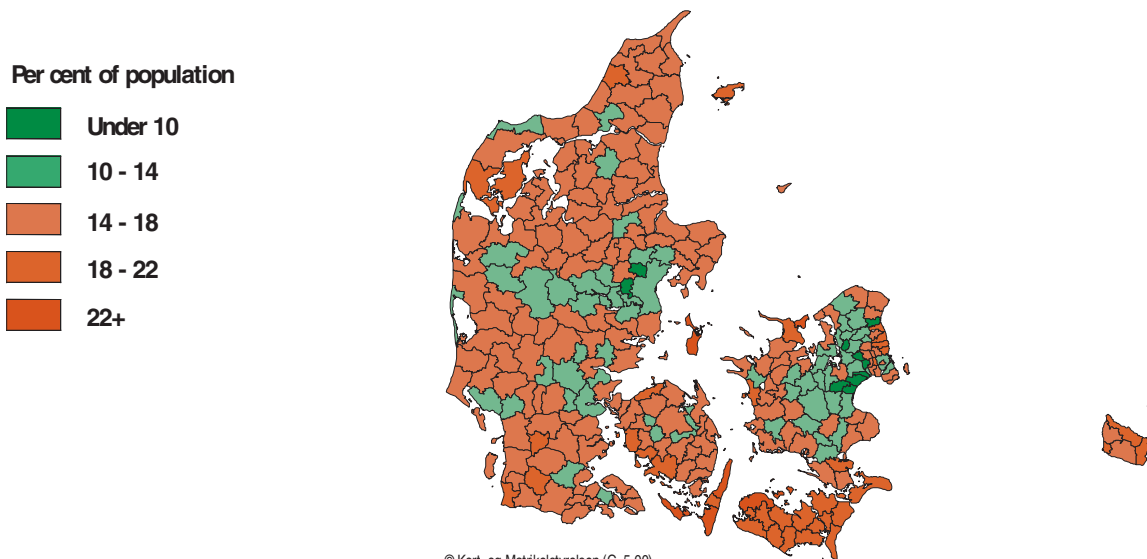
Figure 2 The Danish population, 1 January 2001



Where do the elderly live?

There are vast differences to population distributions by age amongst the various municipalities. For example, the percentage of over-65s in some municipalities is only between 5 and 10 per cent, whereas other municipalities have populations where more than 20 per cent are over 65 years old. This is especially true for the smaller Danish islands.

Figur 3 Percentage of persons over 65, by municipalities, 1 January 2001



© Kort- og Matrikelstyrelsen (G. 5-00)

2. The demographic dependency ratio in Denmark

How many individuals will need support in future?

The demographic dependency ratio is calculated on the basis of the population distribution by age. Dependency ratio shows the relationship between the number of persons outside the economically active population and the number of persons available to support them.

If the economically active (working) population is calculated as those within the 20 - 59 age group, the dependency ratio is 0.77. That is to say that for every 100 economically active individuals, 77 persons need support. On the basis of the most recent forecasts on population development, the demographic dependency ratio will increase to 0.91 in 2010 and reach 1.0 in 2030. In 1960, The demographic dependency ratio was 0.79. This is to say that more and more people will need support in the years to come, a development which is linked to the fact that the number of elderly people will continue to increase in future.

The demographic dependency ratio in the EU

It is possible to compare the dependency ratio for the Member State of the EU for 1996. Here, the economically active population has also been defined as the 20-59 age group. These figures show that Denmark has the lowest demographic dependency ratio within the EU at 0.65. the average for the EU is 0.8. Ireland has the greatest demographic dependency ratio at 0.95, followed by Sweden at 0.87. As regards Ireland, this figure means that the number of people who need support and the economically active population almost match each other one to one.

3. Births

How many children are born each year?

During recent years, the number of live births has been approximately 67,000 a year. The number of births during a given period depends on the number of women of childbearing age and on the number of children born to each woman. The *total fertility rate*, i.e. the average number of live births per woman, is 1.7 in Denmark.

With 1.7 children per woman, Denmark has one of the highest fertility rates in the EU. In 1999, the only countries with higher fertility rates were Ireland (1.9) and Finland (1.8), while Italy and Spain had the lowest fertility rates (1.2 for both countries).

Older mothers

Over the years, women have become increasingly mature before becoming mothers. In 2000, the average age of women giving birth for the first time was 29.7 years. This development has been especially pronounced since 1970, when the total average age of women giving birth was 26.7 years.

Population and elections

4. Families

Postponed marriages

The way in which Danes form families has changed during the last 30 years. The forms of partnership have changed; but marriage is still the dominant form of partnership. 78 per cent of all couples living together are married. However, this percentage is decreasing, especially among the younger generations. In 1970, 88 per cent of all 30 year-old women were married. In 2001, the corresponding figure is only 49 per cent for all 30 year-old women. Simultaneously, the average age of women when they first get married has increased from 22.8 years to 30.1 years and from 25.1 years to 32.6 years for men.

We still live as couples

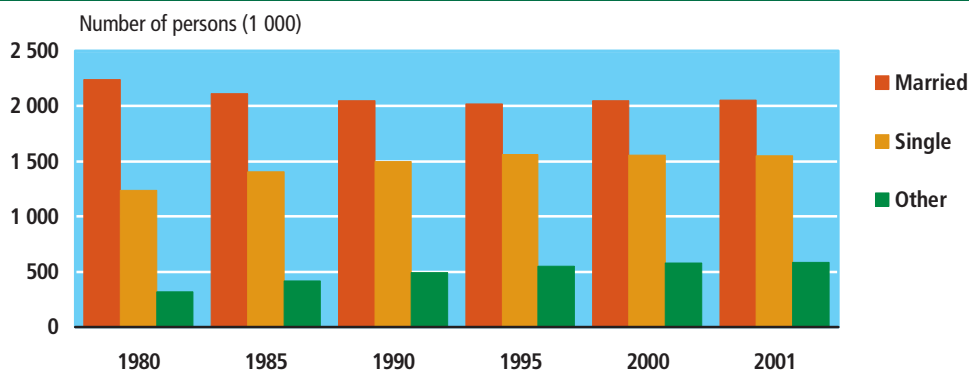
The fact that people get older before they get married does not mean that they do not live as couples. It does, however, mean that it becomes increasingly common for couples to live together without being married. This is especially true of the younger generations.

Fewer singles

After a long period with an increasing number of singles, the last couple of years have seen a slight decrease in the number of single-person households. However, more than one third of all adults live alone, and women comprise the majority of this group (53 per cent). Of those individuals with no partner, 61 per cent of the women and approximately 55 per cent of the male population live completely alone. The rest live with other persons, who - depending on the age of the person in question - are often parents or children.

Figure 4

Development in adult family types, 1 January 1980-2000



Young men and older women live alone

When considering the younger generations, more young men than women live alone. This is due to several factors. First of all, single women live with children to a greater degree than single men. Secondly, men tend to be a couple of years older than women when entering a relationship. In addition to this, the younger age groups number more men than women. Conversely, among the older generations it is much more common for women to live alone than for men. This is caused by the fact that women outnumber the men in this age group, quite simply because the men die sooner.

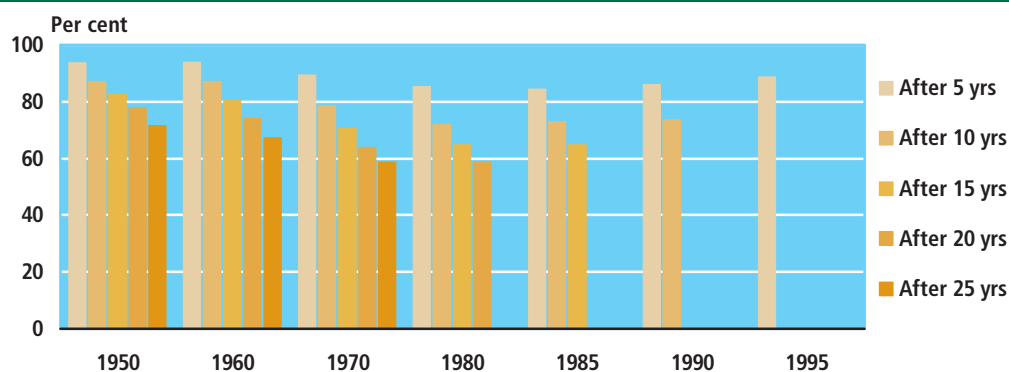
More marriage end in divorce

A little more than 18 per cent of all marriages entered into in 1950 had been dissolved by divorce after a period of 25 years. The same held true for 37 per cent of the marriages entered into in 1975. Thus, there is an increase in the number of marriages which end in divorce. At present, it would appear that the tide is turning for those marriages which were entered into in 1990 or later. As yet, these marriages have lower

Population and elections

divorce rates than the 1985 marriages. The percentage of marriages entered into in 1985 which remain after 5 years, was approximately 85 per cent, while the corresponding percentage was 89 per cent for marriages entered into in 1995.

Figure 5 The percentage of marriages entered into in 1950-1995 which remain after 5-25 years



5. Mortality

Most of us live past 60

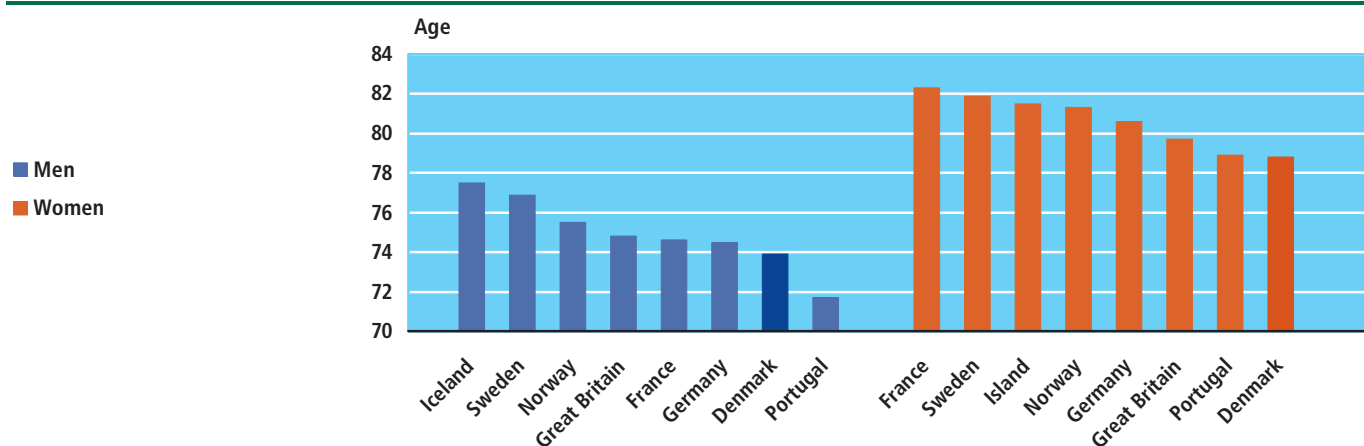
In recent years, the number of deaths in Denmark has been approximately 60,000 deaths a year. Most people die after having passed the age of 60. In 2000, more than 85 per cent of all deaths occurred in the over-60 age group.

More men than women die within practically all age groups. This is to say that there is an excess mortality for men in relation to women. The infant mortality rate is one-third greater for boys than for girls. An even greater difference is evident in the 15-35 age group, where the mortality rate for men is up to two or three times greater than that for women.

Life expectancy reflects the health of a population

Life expectancy is one of the most commonly used statistics for assessing the health of a population. Life expectancy is the average number of years that a person can expect to live, based on the latest figures for mortality. The latest life-expectancy rates have been calculated at 74.3 for men and 79.0 for women.

Figure 6 Life expectancy rates in selected countries, 1998



Source: Eurostat: *European Social Statistics Demography*

Population and elections

Higher life expectancy rates

The trend as regards life expectancy has not been as positive in Denmark as it has in many other countries. The trend towards stagnation in life expectancy is especially pronounced among Danish women. In the 1960s, Denmark had some of the highest life expectancy rates in the world, but later on Danish life expectancy rates were among the lowest in Western Europe. However, life expectancy rates have again increased during recent years. A comparison of mortality figures for 1995/96 and 1999/2000, shows a higher life expectancy rate of 1.6 year for men and 1.1 year for women.

One quarter of all deaths are caused by cancer

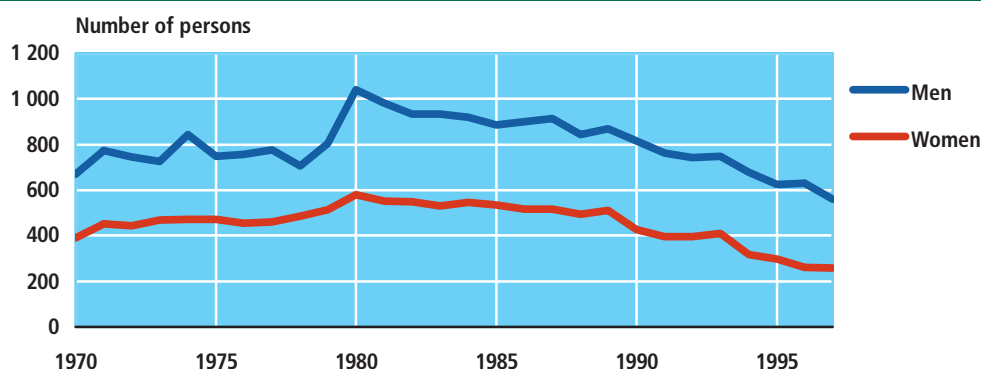
Cancer, heart diseases and cardio-vascular disorders are the three main causes of death. Almost two thirds of all deaths are caused by one of these conditions. The number of deaths from heart disease has fallen in recent years, whereas the number of deaths by cancer shows the opposite tendency.

Fewer suicides

The number of suicides has been decreasing for some years, and the latest figures show 817 suicides in 1997, corresponding to approximately 1.4 per cent of all deaths. Suicide is more than twice as common among men as among women.

Figure 7

Number of suicides, 1970-1997



6. Internal and external migration

One in six people move each year

Each year, more than 858,000 internal migrations are registered. This corresponds to one in six people moving each year. However, more than 100,000 people move twice or more within the span of a year. Almost two thirds of registered migrations are migrations within a single municipality.

Immigration and emigration (external migration)

Denmark has more immigrants than emigrants. The level of immigration is, however, relatively low when compared to immigration statistics for countries such as Sweden and Germany. Immigration is often thought of as immigration of foreign citizens, but Danes can also be immigrating. Approximately half of all immigrants are Danish citizens returning after a shorter or longer period abroad.

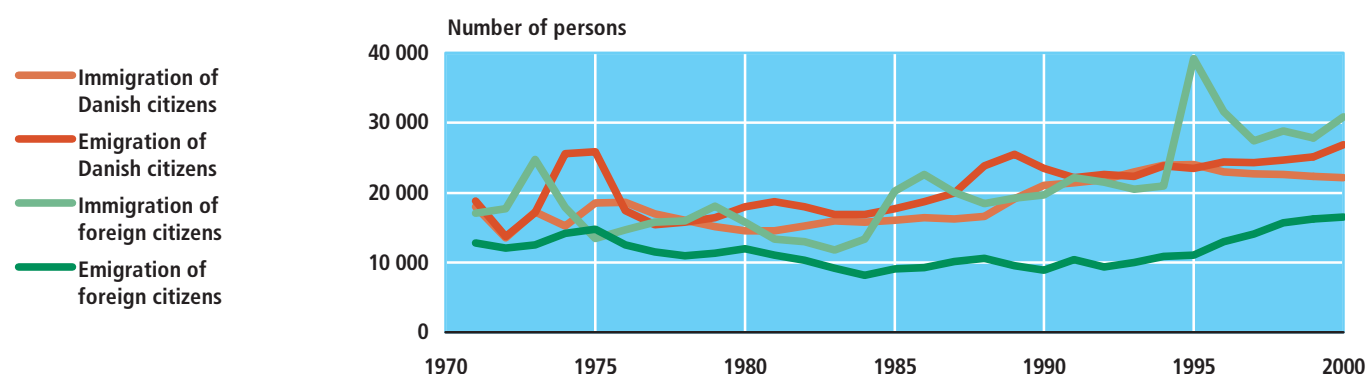
Population and elections

More immigrants from remote countries

Previously, foreign citizens who migrated to Denmark came mainly from the other Nordic countries, the EU countries or the USA, and to some extent from Turkey and the former Yugoslavia. During the 1980s and 1990s, a large proportion of all immigrants continued to come from these countries; a new trend did, however, emerge: an increase in immigration from Asian countries such as Sri Lanka, Iran, and Iraq as well as African countries such as Somalia and Ethiopia. These groups consist mainly of refugees (and their families) who have been granted Danish residence permits.

Figure 8

Immigration and emigration 1970-2000



The Danes emigrate - and then come back

When studying the Danish emigration statistics, it appears that the majority of emigrants - approximately two-thirds - are Danish citizens. These are usually individuals who go abroad for a period of time to study or work. Thus, most of these people will subsequently appear in the statistics as immigrants.

Immigrants and descendants

Immigrants and descendants comprise 7.4 per cent of the total Danish population - 5.8 per cent are immigrants and 1.6 per cent are descendants. More than half of all immigrants and descendants originated in a European country. The majority originated in Turkey, the former Yugoslavia, or Germany. However, a substantial number come from Lebanon, Pakistan, Iran, Iraq, and Somalia.

Concentration in and around the larger cities

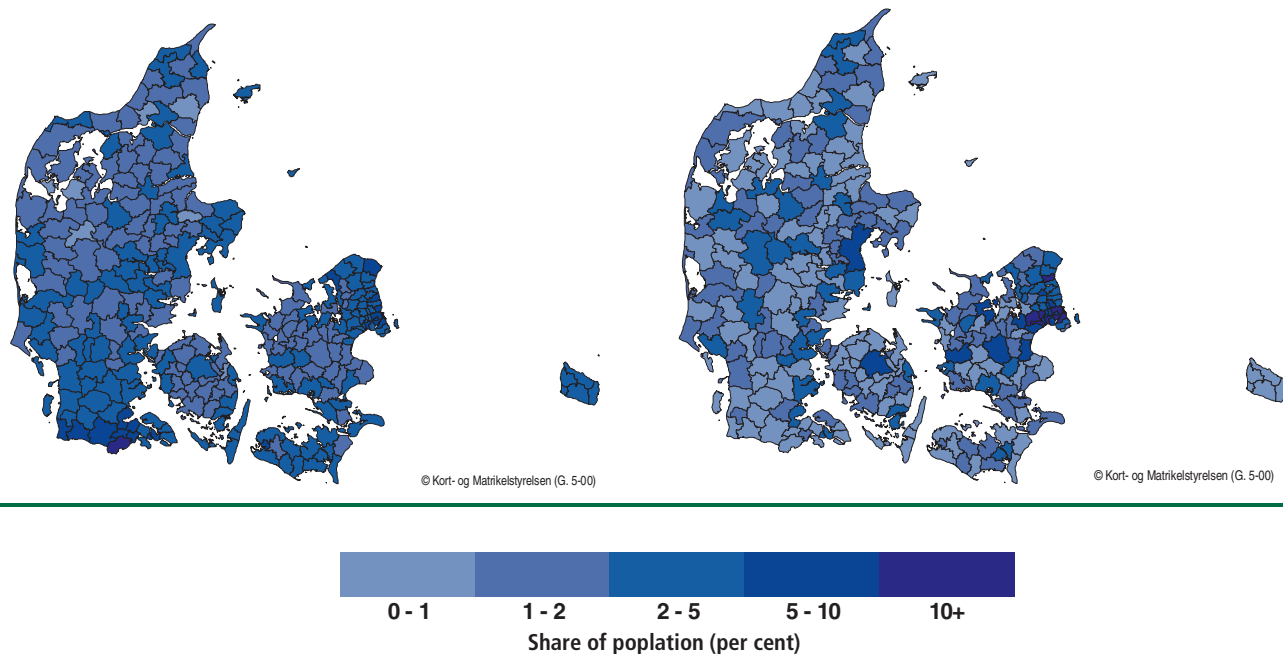
Immigrants and descendants are not evenly distributed throughout Denmark. The immigrants and descendants from less developed countries are mainly found in and around the larger cities, particularly in the Greater Copenhagen area. For example, Ishøj, a suburb of Copenhagen, is home to a percentage of immigrants and descendants from less developed countries five times greater than the national average. Immigrants and descendants from developed countries are more evenly distributed across Denmark.

Population and elections

Figure 9

Immigrants and descendants from developed countries 1 January 2001

Immigrants and descendants from less developed countries 1 January 2001



Definitions

In order to facilitate studies of the part of the Danish population with an immigrant background - including those who have now assumed Danish citizenship - the statistical concepts *immigrants* and *descendants* have been created. Immigrants are defined as persons who were born outside Denmark and whose parents are both foreign citizens or were born outside Denmark. Descendants are defined as persons born in Denmark to parents who are not Danish citizens born in Denmark.

7. Elections

Election types

Statistics are published on a number of different election types; general elections (to the Folketing), elections to county councils, elections to municipality councils, elections to the European Parliament, and elections to local church councils. Statistics on referendums are also available.

Elections to the Folketing (general elections)

Elections to the Folketing (the Danish parliament) are held once every four years; elections may, however, be called more frequently. General elections take place at the same time in Denmark, on the Faroe Islands and in Greenland. A total of 175 members of parliament are elected in Denmark, two members are elected on the Faroe Islands, and two members are elected in Greenland.

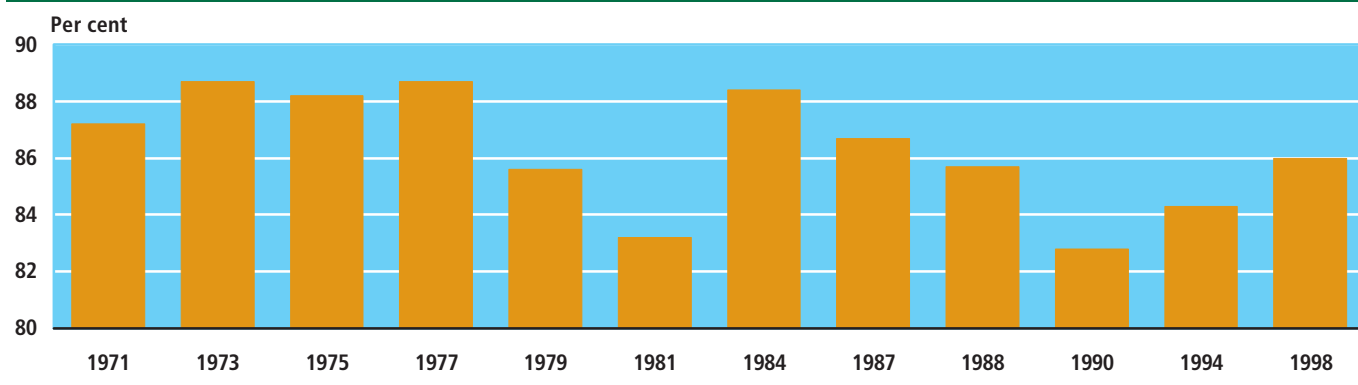
12 general elections have been held since 1970. Five general elections were held during the 1970s, one every other year. Four elections were held during the 1980s, and the 1990s saw three elections - in 1990, 1994, and 1998.

Population and elections

Electoral turnout

At the first four elections in the 1970s, more than 87 per cent of the electorate exercised their right to vote. Subsequent elections have attracted fluctuating electoral turnouts, with the minimum rate being 82.8 per cent in 1990. The latest general election attracted 86.0 per cent of all voters.

Figure 10 Electoral turnout for elections to the Folketing



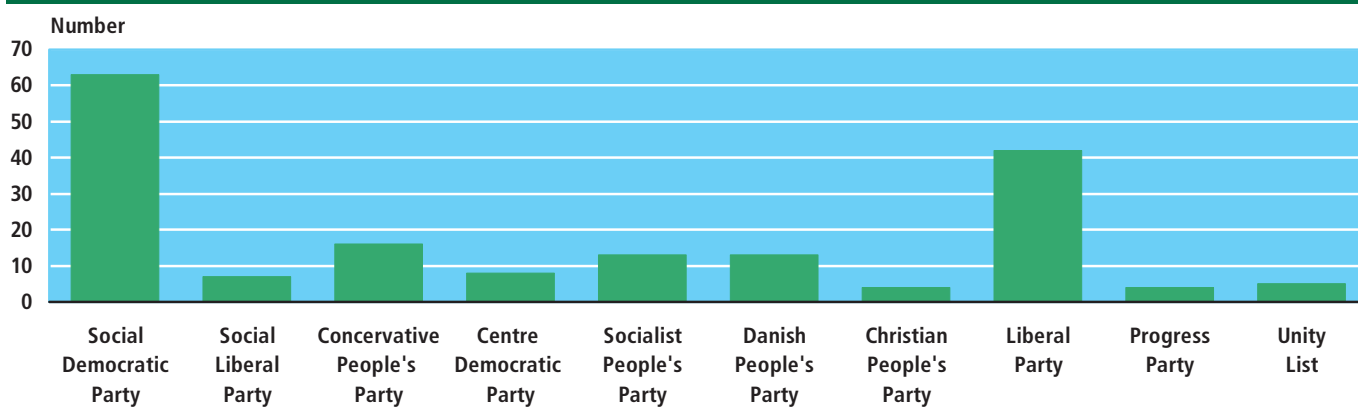
Parties nominated and elected

At the latest election to the Folketing, eleven parties were nominated, of which ten entered the Folketing. In 1987, 16 parties were nominated, of which only 9 entered the Folketing.

Candidates nominated and elected

In 1998, 66 of the 175 members of parliament were women. This means that approximately 38 per cent of all members of parliament are women, which is the highest rate so far. In the 1970s, the proportion of women in the Folketing was less than 20 per cent.

Figure 11 Distribution of seats after the 1998 election to the Folketing



Elections to county councils

Elections to county councils are held once every four years. The last election was in 1997. The electoral turnout for elections to county councils is usually significantly lower than the electoral turnout for general elections. At the latest election to county councils, the average electoral turnout for all of Denmark was 71.4 per cent. The highest electoral turnout was in the county of Bornholm (77.4 per cent), while the lowest was in the county of Nordjylland (68.4 per cent).

Population and elections

Ten parties were nominated for all county councils, of which only three entered the county council in all counties.

The proportion of women elected in the most recent election to county councils was 29 per cent.

Elections to municipality councils

Elections to municipality councils are held once every four years simultaneously with the elections to county councils. The latest election was held in 1997. As was true for elections to county councils, elections to municipality councils attract fewer voters than general elections. At the latest election to municipality councils, the voter turnout was 70.1 per cent.

A total of 17,373 candidates were nominated for the most recent election to municipality councils. Of these, 4,685 were elected. Women candidates comprised 27 per cent of those elected.

Elections to local church councils

Elections to local church councils are held once every four years. The most recent election was in 2000. However, not all districts hold an election. At the latest election in 1996, only 331 of the 2,219 local church districts held an election.

Elections to the European Parliament

Elections to the European Parliament are held once every five years. The latest election was held in 1999. Denmark elects 16 MEPs.

Elections to the European Parliament attract fewer voters than national elections. At the latest election, the electoral turnout was 50.5 per cent.

Eleven parties were nominated at the 1999 election, 8 of which entered the European Parliament. Women accounted for 37 per cent of the candidates elected.

Referendums

Since 1920, 14 referendums and two consultative referendum have been held.

Three of these referendums have involved constitutional amendments (in 1920, 1939, and 1953), and five have concerned the voting age (in 1953, 1961, 1969, 1971, and 1978). Four referendums and one consultative referendum have addressed Denmark's relationship with the EEC/EU (in 1972, 1992, 1993, 1998 and 2000). One referendum, in 1963, concerned acquisition of farms and conservation of nature.

Electoral turnout for referendums has varied a great deal. The 1972 referendum on Danish accession to the EEC attracted the largest number of voters (90.1 per cent of the total voting population).

Table 36

Population in Denmark (census results)

	Central Copenhagen Region ¹	Rest of the Islands	Jutland	Total	Annual increase in per cent	Population per km ²
1769	80 000	366 921	350 663	797 584		20,5
1787	90 032	400 285	351 489	841 806	0.30	21,6
1801	100 975	442 902	385 124	929 001	0.74	23,8
1840	120 819	623 116	545 140	1 289 075	0.86	33,1
1850	129 695	684 077	600 876	1 414 648	0.97	36,3
1860	171 471	744 849	700 206	1 608 362	1.37	41,3
1870	215 047	798 453	788 119	1 784 741	1.10	45,8
1880	287 870	839 168	868 511	1 969 039	1.03	50,5
1890	406 767	870 447	942 120	2 172 380	1.03	55,8
1901	530 697	931 282	1 063 792	2 449 540	1.16	62,9
1911	656 635	999 221	1 198 457	2 757 076	1.26	70,8
1921 ²	700 610	1 068 742	1 334 857	3 104 209	1.26	79,7
1921	700 610	1 068 742	1 498 479	3 267 831	•	76,1
1930	771 168	1 156 126	1 623 362	3 550 656	0.96	82,7
1940	890 130	1 230 882	1 723 300	3 844 312	0.83	89,6
1950	974 901	1 404 281	1 902 093	4 281 275	1.14	99,7
1960	923 974	1 643 114	2 018 168	4 585 256	0.71	106,6
1970	812 457	1 924 593	2 183 916	4 920 966	0.77	114,6
1980	654 437	2 129 762	2 337 866	5 122 065	0.21	118,9
1985	633 412	2 126 674	2 351 022	5 111 108	-0.02	118,6
1990	617 637	2 139 424	2 378 348	5 135 409	0.11	119,2
1995	625 810	2 171 062	2 418 846	5 215 718	0.37	121,0
2000	653 983	2 212 855	2 463 182	5 330 020	0,31	123,7
2001	658 318	2 221 105	2 469 789	5 349 212	0.36	123,7

Note: The 1921 census and later censuses comprise the area of Denmark in accordance with the borders drawn up in the Treaty of Versailles of 28 June 1919. Censuses prior to this comprise the area of Denmark in accordance with the borders drawn up in the Peace Treaty of 30 October 1864.

¹ Frederiksberg and Gentofte Municipalities were first included in the Central Copenhagen Region in 1860 and 1921, respectively; prior to this they were listed as rural districts. ² Excl. South Jutland.

Table 37

Urban and rural population

	1960	1970	1981	1990	2001
	Inhabitants				
Denmark total	4 585 256	4 937 579	5 123 989	5 135 409	5 349 212
The Greater Copenhagen	1 289 406	1 380 204	1 381 882	1 337 114	1 081 673
Urban areas with:					
over 100 000					
inhabitants	307 067	459 669	432 778	452 773	483 225
10 000-99 999					
inhabitants	913 860	998 485	1 024 886	1 067 874	1 368 820
1 000-9 999					
inhabitants	513 030	688 789	1 021 714	1 085 531	1 192 307
500-999					
inhabitants	160 066	202 905	237 774	227 478	242 544
200-499					
inhabitants	209 915	216 105	198 058	185 669	184 277
Rural districts	1 191 912	991 422	826 897	778 970	796 366

¹ In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region.

Table 38

Population, births, deaths, external migration

	Estimated population on 1 July	Live births	Deaths	Immigration	Emigration	Live births	Deaths	Deaths of infants under 1 year of age as a percentage of live births
	thousands					— per thousand inhabitants —		per cent
1851/60 average ¹	1 523	49 400	31 300	...	...	32.4	20.6	13.0
1861/70 average	1 714	52 700	34 100	...	...	30.7	19.9	13.1
1871/80 average	1 888	59 300	36 700	...	...	31.4	19.4	13.3
1881/90 average	2 087	66 600	38 700	...	...	31.9	18.5	13.4
1891/00 average	2 301	69 400	40 100	...	...	30.2	17.5	13.4
1901/10 average	2 594	74 200	36 900	...	...	28.6	14.2	11.1
1911/20 average	2 921	72 600	37 900	...	...	24.9	13.0	9.2
1921/30 average	3 426	71 200	38 300	...	...	20.8	11.2	8.2
1931/40 average	3 705	66 200	39 600	12 000	9 800	17.9	10.7	6.6
1941/50 average	4 070	85 311	39 378	14 041	15 755	21.0	9.7	4.3
1951/60 average	4 445	76 165	40 388	21 358	25 594	17.1	9.1	2.5
1961	4 610	76 439	43 310	27 887	25 142	16.6	9.4	2.2
1962	4 647	77 808	45 334	27 899	24 168	16.7	9.7	2.0
1963	4 684	82 413	45 773	26 625	25 958	17.6	9.8	1.9
1964	4 720	83 356	46 811	27 141	25 814	17.7	9.9	1.9
1965	4 758	85 796	47 884	29 899	29 420	18.0	10.1	1.9
1966	4 797	88 332	49 344	29 814	28 071	18.4	10.3	1.7
1967	4 839	81 410	47 836	30 697	29 055	16.8	9.9	1.6
1968	4 867	74 543	47 290	26 655	30 067	15.3	9.7	1.6
1969	4 891	71 298	47 943	36 257	29 499	14.6	9.8	1.5
1970	4 929	70 802	48 233	38 588	27 001	14.4	9.8	1.4
1961/70 average	4 774	79 220	46 976	30 146	27 420	16.6	9.8	1.8
1971	4 963	75 359	48 858	35 026	31 626	15.2	9.8	1.4
1972	4 992	75 505	50 445	31 200	25 762	15.1	10.1	1.2
1973	5 022	71 895	50 526	41 948	29 703	14.3	10.1	1.1
1974	5 045	71 327	51 637	33 146	39 751	14.1	10.2	1.1
1975	5 060	72 071	50 895	31 946	40 659	14.2	10.1	1.0
1976	5 073	65 267	54 001	33 320	30 000	12.9	10.6	1.0
1977	5 088	61 878	50 485	32 740	26 906	12.2	9.9	0.9
1978	5 104	62 036	52 864	32 059	26 735	12.2	10.4	0.9
1979	5 117	59 464	54 654	33 183	27 731	11.6	10.7	0.9
1980	5 123	57 293	55 939	30 311	29 913	11.2	10.9	0.8
1971/80 average	5 059	67 210	52 030	33 488	30 879	13.3	10.3	1.0
1981	5 122	53 089	56 359	27 874	29 719	10.4	11.0	0.8
1982	5 118	52 658	55 368	28 223	28 328	10.3	10.8	0.8
1983	5 114	50 822	57 156	27 718	25 999	9.9	11.2	0.8
1984	5 112	51 800	57 109	29 035	25 053	10.1	11.2	0.8
1985	5 114	53 749	58 378	36 214	26 715	10.5	11.4	0.8
1986	5 121	55 312	58 100	38 932	27 928	10.8	11.3	0.8
1987	5 128	56 221	58 136	36 296	30 123	11.0	11.3	0.8
1988	5 130 ²	58 844	58 984	35 051	34 544	11.5	11.5	0.8
1989	5 132 ²	61 351	59 397	38 391	34 949	12.0	11.6	0.8
1990	5 140 ²	63 433	60 926	40 715	32 383	12.3	11.9	0.7
1981/90 average	5 123	55 728	57 991	33 845	29 574	10.9	11.3	0.8
1991	5 154 ²	64 358	59 581	43 567	32 629	12.5	11.6	0.7
1992	5 170 ²	67 726	60 821	43 377	31 915	13.1	11.8	0.7
1993	5 189 ²	67 369	62 809	43 400	32 344	13.0	12.1	0.5
1994	5 205 ²	69 666	61 099	44 961	34 710	13.4	11.7	0.5
1995	5 228 ²	69 771	63 127	63 187	34 630	13.3	12.1	0.5
1996	5 262 ²	67 638	61 043	54 445	37 312	12.9	11.6	0.6
1997	5 284 ²	67 636	59 898	50 105	38 393	12.8	11.3	0.5
1998	5 301 ²	66 170	58 442	51 372	40 340	12.5	11.0	0.5
1999	5 319 ²	66 232	59 156	50 236	41 340	12.5	11.1	0.4
2000	5 337 ²	67 081	57 986	52 915	43 417	12.6	10.9	0.5

¹ For each year, see *Statistical Yearbook 1922*. ² Population 1 July.

Table 39

Population by sex and age 2001

Per 1 january	Males	Females	Total		Males	Females	Total
0 years	34 418	32 672	67 090	50 years	37 093	36 812	73 905
1 years	34 089	32 637	66 726	51 years	36 882	36 524	73 406
2 years	34 332	32 482	66 814	52 years	38 892	38 231	77 123
3 years	35 049	33 261	68 310	53 years	41 316	40 611	81 927
4 years	35 262	33 387	68 649	54 years	43 002	41 636	84 638
5 years	36 592	34 615	71 207	55 years	41 393	40 287	81 680
6 years	36 573	34 882	71 455	56 years	39 134	38 456	77 590
7 years	35 447	33 682	69 129	57 years	35 629	35 621	71 250
8 years	35 825	33 848	69 673	58 years	33 555	33 237	66 792
9 years	34 125	32 469	66 594	59 years	29 568	29 741	59 309
10 years	33 875	32 125	66 000	60 years	28 495	28 891	57 386
11 years	32 768	31 199	63 967	61 years	27 143	27 387	54 530
12 years	31 698	29 920	61 618	62 years	26 544	27 320	53 864
13 years	30 365	28 545	58 910	63 years	25 089	26 614	51 703
14 years	29 946	28 425	58 371	64 years	24 097	25 482	49 579
15 years	29 107	27 932	57 039	65 years	22 794	24 376	47 170
16 years	28 144	26 948	55 092	66 years	21 862	23 924	45 786
17 years	27 680	26 697	54 377	67 years	20 613	22 513	43 126
18 years	28 733	27 433	56 166	68 years	19 880	22 694	42 574
19 years	28 548	27 749	56 297	69 years	19 308	22 010	41 318
20 years	30 829	29 822	60 651	70 years	18 881	21 948	40 829
21 years	32 021	31 217	63 238	71 years	17 931	21 104	39 035
22 years	33 540	32 802	66 342	72 years	17 948	21 301	39 249
23 years	33 579	32 852	66 431	73 years	16 629	20 548	37 177
24 years	35 400	34 352	69 752	74 years	16 213	20 568	36 781
25 years	38 255	37 955	76 210	75 years	15 358	20 389	35 747
26 years	38 047	37 371	75 418	76 years	14 862	20 109	34 971
27 years	38 221	37 403	75 624	77 years	13 595	19 470	33 065
28 years	39 875	39 335	79 210	78 years	12 445	18 216	30 661
29 years	40 040	38 416	78 456	79 years	12 058	18 714	30 772
30 years	38 097	37 115	75 212	80 years	11 399	18 290	29 689
31 years	38 357	36 736	75 093	81 years	9 120	14 734	23 854
32 years	40 006	38 036	78 042	82 years	8 464	14 363	22 827
33 years	42 823	41 068	83 891	83 years	7 101	13 131	20 232
34 years	46 136	43 971	90 107	84 years	6 409	12 139	18 548
35 years	44 575	42 666	87 241	85 years	5 462	10 993	16 455
36 years	43 868	41 621	85 489	86 years	4 899	10 460	15 359
37 years	42 704	41 033	83 737	87 years	4 173	9 303	13 476
38 years	40 551	38 833	79 384	88 years	3 489	8 205	11 694
39 years	39 316	38 008	77 324	89 years	2 810	6 847	9 657
40 years	39 438	37 958	77 396	90 years	2 162	5 879	8 041
41 years	37 803	36 618	74 421	91 years	1 625	4 856	6 481
42 years	37 985	36 796	74 781	92 years	1 170	3 896	5 066
43 years	37 875	36 600	74 475	93 years	852	2 790	3 642
44 years	38 152	37 032	75 184	94 years	570	2 171	2 741
45 years	37 772	36 513	74 285	95 years	380	1 561	1 941
46 years	36 856	36 236	73 092	96 years	277	1 164	1 441
47 years	37 579	36 675	74 254	97 years	173	739	912
48 years	36 717	36 121	72 838	98 years	111	508	619
49 years	36 336	35 304	71 640	99 years +	135	757	892

Table 40 (continued) Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 january	Population 1990	Population 2001		Population 1990	Population 2001
All Denmark	5 330 020	5 349 212	803 Brovst	2 619	2 737
The Greater Copenhagen Reg.	1 337 114	1 081 673	485 Brylle	1 178	1 165
Other urban areas			749 Bryrup	1 199	1 375
567 Agerbæk	1 228	1 280	601 Brædstrup	3 120	3 268
525 Agerskov	1 244	1 236	805 Brønderslev	11 284	11 319
401 Allinge-Sandvig	1 965	1 888	559 Brørup	4 104	4 256
735 Allingåbro	1 956	1 950	461 Bullerup	3 165	3 023
621 Almind	1 078	1 123	539 Bylderup-Bov	1 520	1 420
573 Alslev	1 062	1 065	603 Børkop	2 491	3 162
215 Annisse Nord	1 505	1 450	509 Christiansfeld	2 540	2 710
771 Ans	1 455	1 529	385 Dalby	1 607	1 827
577 Ansager	1 420	1 438	851 Dall Villaby	1 194	1 129
801 Arden	2 245	2 337	303 Dianalund	3 369	3 568
575 Askov	1 157	1 306	155 Dragør ¹	•	10 929
305 Asnæs	2 573	2 690	807 Dronninglund	2 824	2 969
719 Assens	1 569	1 539	777 Durup	1 104	1 046
421 Assens	5 576	5 663	537 Dybbøl	1 868	2 276
747 Assentoft	2 373	2 380	421 Ebberup	1 290	1 293
807 Asaa	1 363	1 293	701 Ebeltoft	4 030	5 529
501 Augustenborg	3 184	3 137	615 Egebjerg	1 529	1 535
651 Aulum	2 869	2 898	571 Egebæk	1 236	1 176
747 Auning	2 448	2 477	507 Egernsund	1 650	1 572
781 Balling	1 182	1 204	605 Egtved	1 857	2 030
751 Beder	3 878	4 096	251 Ejby	1 767	1 899
785 Bedsted St.by	1 060	•	267 Ejby	2 198	2 430
461 Bellinge	4 158	4 114	429 Ejby	1 733	1 781
849 Biersted	1 866	1 676	625 Ejstrupholm	1 598	1 627
551 Billund	5 169	5 855	813 Elling	1 349	1 227
819 Bindslev	1 164	1 169	663 Engesvang	1 796	1 832
Birkerød ¹	•	19 091	607 Erritsø ³	7 196	•
201 Of which in Allerød Municipality ¹	•	23	561 Esbjerg	71 962	73 046
205 Of which in Birkerød Municipality ¹	•	19 059	375 Eskilstrup	1 095	1 060
207 Of which in Farum Municipality ¹	•	9	Espergærde ^{1,4}	•	11 253
761 Bjerringbro	6 615	7 339	208 Of which in Fredensborg- Humleb. ¹	•	55
267 Bjæverskov	2 118	2 182	217 Of which in Helsingør Municipality ⁴	•	11 198
213 Blistrup ¹	986	1 029	•	•	•
201 Blovstrød ¹	•	2 011	351 Fakse	3 624	3 877
423 Bogense	3 129	3 355	351 Fakse Ladeplads	2 539	2 793
539 Bolderslev	1 296	1 242	809 Farsø	3 054	3 217
663 Bording	2 114	2 100	207 Farum	•	12 106
267 Borup	2 524	2 879	519 Felsted	1 009	1 104
621 Bramdrupdam ²	4 838	•	357 Fensmark	3 666	4 007
557 Bramming	6 275	6 665	811 Fjerritslev	3 236	3 324
653 Brande	5 979	6 218	169 Fløng	•	11 169
505 Bredebro	1 639	1 582	325 Forlev	2 100	2 076
605 Bredsten	1 215	1 451	751 Framlev	2 464	2 807
603 Brejning	2 182	2 195	208 Fredensborg St.by ¹	•	8 063
671 Bremdal	1 223	1 584	607 Fredericia	27 966	36 689
429 Brenderup	1 113	1 126	769 Frederiks	1 631	1 670
507 Broager	2 964	3 220	335 Frederiksberg	2 952	3 064
425 Brobyværk	1 029	1 014	813 Frederikshavn	25 137	24 524

¹ The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities covering 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region. ² Is included in Kolding.

³ Is included in Fredericia. ⁴ In 1990 included in Helsingør.

Table 40 (continued)

Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 january	Population 1990	Population 2001		Population 1990	Population 2001
209 Frederikssund	13 861	14 358	673 Harboøre	1 940	1 821
211 Frederiksværk	11 450	11 559	403 Hasle	1 876	1 866
851 Frejlev	1 983	2 080	313 Haslev	9 790	10 237
307 Fuglebjerg	1 767	1 891	615 Hatting	1 515	1 403
431 Faaborg	7 124	7 265	269 Havdrup ¹	•	3 749
305 Fårevejle St.by	1 751	1 797	613 Hedensted	4 357	9 206
729 Fårup	1 030	1 051	217 Hellebæk	4 778	5 268
705 Fårvang	1 127	1 165	215 Helsingø	6 155	6 450
			217 Helsingør	43 307	34 753
219 Gadevang	980	1 045	393 Herlufmagle	1 093	1 080
263 Gadstrup	1 817	1 805	657 Herning	28 590	29 417
703 Galten	3 949	4 535	219 Hillerød	25 341	27 964
737 Gammel Rye	894	1 068	713 Hinnerup	5 376	6 204
817 Gandrup	1 524	1 514	819 Hirtshals	6 884	6 847
235 Ganløse	2 704	2 826	807 Hjallerup	3 166	3 235
395 Gedser	1 018	•	671 Hjerm	1 103	1 122
793 Gedsted	1 006	•	529 Hjordkær	1 685	1 700
609 Gedved	1 281	1 408	751 Hjortshøj	1 830	2 316
429 Gelsted	1 141	1 544	821 Hjørring	24 045	24 820
393 Gelsted	1 574	1 185	823 Hobro	10 079	10 860
261 Gevninge	1 494	1 376	315 Holbæk	21 534	23 617
213 Gilleleje	4 774	5 354	355 Holeby	2 015	1 938
477 Gislev	1 576	1 543	357 Holme Olstrup	1 078	1 065
339 Gisløge	1 112	1 150	661 Holstebro	29 530	31 540
851 Gistrup	3 501	3 714	569 Holsted	3 042	3 115
611 Give	3 817	4 174	217 Hornbæk	3 134	3 258
657 Gjellerup Kirkeby	3 250	3 613	733 Hornslet	4 187	4 679
705 Gjern	1 098	1 132	619 Hornslyd	1 335	1 444
433 Glamsbjerg	2 993	3 150	615 Horsens	47 181	48 837
393 Glumsø	1 565	1 589	727 Hov	985	1 117
777 Glyngøre	1 549	1 676	609 Hovedgård	1 538	1 631
851 Godthåb	1 241	1 615	208 Humlebæk ¹	•	8 555
511 Gram	2 598	2 551	221 Hundested	8 026	8 415
605 Gravens	1 097	1 113	785 Hurup	2 771	2 725
571 Gredstedbro	1 097	1 037	257 Hvalsø	3 225	3 474
707 Grenaa	13 839	14 297	675 Hvidbjerg	1 303	1 278
253 Greve Strand ¹	•	41 441	659 Hvide Sande	3 340	3 289
565 Grindsted	9 147	9 370	343 Højby	1 422	1 434
209 Græse Bakkeby	1 150	1 721	461 Højby	3 834	4 289
213 Græsted	2 876	3 156	517 Højer	1 518	1 540
513 Gråsten	3 636	3 768	779 Højslev St.by	1 846	1 916
523 Guderup	2 191	2 266	319 Høng	3 715	3 761
657 Gullestrup	1 627	1 856	715 Hørning	5 123	5 899
255 Gundsømagle	2 278	2 197	Hørsholm ¹	•	35 326
557 Gørding	1 651	1 750	181 Of which in Søllerød Municipality ¹	•	2 150
309 Gørlev	2 220	2 147	205 Of which in Birkerød Municipality ¹	•	155
603 Gårslev	•	1 009	223 Of which in Hørsholm Municipality ¹	•	23 049
			227 Of which in Karlebo Municipality ¹	•	9 972
515 Haderslev	20 038	21 150	535 Høruphav	2 308	2 396
709 Hadsten	6 064	6 784	305 Hørve	2 147	2 298
815 Hadsund	4 660	4 828	437 Haarby	2 313	2 375
817 Hals	2 152	2 305	271 Hårlev	2 220	2 461
711 Hammel	5 196	5 833			
657 Hammerum	3 035	2 973	395 Idestrup	1 068	•
765 Hanstholm	2 551	2 415	663 Ikast	13 325	14 344

¹ The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities covering 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region.

Table 40 (continued)

Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 january	Population 1990	Population 2001		Population 1990	Population 2001
183 Ishøj Strand ¹	•	19 396	521 Løgumkloster	3 058	3 094
783 Jebjerg	1 309	1 284	545 Løjt Kirkeby	1 941	1 906
617 Jelling	2 142	2 696	829 Løkken	1 429	1 573
527 Jels	1 556	1 691	613 Løsning ²	3 562	•
619 Juelsminde	2 861	3 504	737 Låsby	1 462	1 504
341 Jyderup	3 653	3 767	751 Malling	2 650	3 265
255 Jyllinge	5 462	8 969	719 Mariager	2 238	2 385
225 Jægerspris	3 537	3 718	363 Maribo	5 415	5 465
323 Kalundborg	15 410	15 539	443 Marstal	2 518	2 419
351 Karise	1 769	1 833	661 Mejrup	1 162	1 381
373 Karrebæksminde	1 312	1 368	445 Middelfart	12 401	13 069
769 Karup	2 124	2 156	353 Mogenstrup	1 350	1 327
439 Kerteminde	5 316	5 578	483 Mørud	1 077	1 159
685 Kibæk	2 302	2 459	837 Mou	1 124	1 099
251 Kirke Hyllinge	1 139	1 301	447 Munkebo	5 522	5 399
251 Kirke Sonnerup	•	1 013	775 Møldrup	1 268	1 264
257 Kirke Såby	1 557	1 685	733 Mørke	1 297	1 407
189 Kirke Værløse ¹	•	1 097	341 Mørkøv	1 687	1 722
771 Kjellerup	3 961	4 269	Måløv ¹	•	7 868
851 Klarup	3 874	3 699	151 Of which in Ballerup Municipality ¹	•	6 594
519 Kliplev	1 071	1 227	189 Of which in Værløse MUunicipality ¹	•	1 274
621 Kolding	44 688	53 687	751 Mårslet	2 350	2 600
721 Kolind	1 476	1 623	367 Nakskov	15 287	14 631
503 Kollund	•	1 065	461 Neder Holluf	5 739	5 595
751 Kolt	4 265	4 924	397 Neder Vindinge	1 973	1 929
837 Kongerslev	1 367	1 263	405 Nexø	3 666	3 769
431 Korinth	1 052	1 097	831 Nibe	3 639	4 020
325 Korsør	14 782	14 756	227 Nivå ¹	•	8 156
503 Kruså	1 922	1 774	523 Nordborg	7 924	7 575
225 Kulhuse	•	1 088	563 Nordby	2 596	2 567
477 Kværndrup	1 464	1 559	787 Nors	1 126	1 097
259 Køge	31 237	33 081	219 Ny Hammersholt	1 440	1 413
835 Kås	2 058	2 045	449 Nyborg	15 240	15 772
441 Langeskov	3 482	3 606	369 Nykøbing F	18 937	16 606
717 Langå	2 555	2 608	773 Nykøbing M	9 470	9 206
261 Lejre	1 799	2 064	327 Nykøbing S	5 274	5 341
667 Lem	1 370	1 438	397 Nyråd	2 074	2 188
665 Lemvig	7 325	7 347	371 Nysted	1 469	1 373
Lille Skensved	1 335	1 269	461 Næsbyhoved Broby	1 088	1 092
259 Of which in Køge Municipality	1 335	1 219	373 Næstved	38 429	39 638
269 Of which in Solrød Municipality ¹	•	50	219 Nødebo	1 456	1 889
201 Lillerød	•	15 401	833 Nørager	1 039	•
657 Lind	3 564	3 741	375 Nørre Alslev	2 170	2 126
627 Lindved	1 083	1 155	425 Nørre Broby	1 376	1 357
211 Liseleje	2 469	2 829	849 Nørre Halne	1 182	1 137
615 Lund	1 218	1 303	497 Nørre Lyndelse	1 723	1 655
623 Lunderskov	2 199	2 569	553 Nørre Nebel	1 222	1 209
201 Lyngø	•	3 802	625 Nørre Snede	1 867	1 856
751 Lystrup	7 858	9 072	451 Nørre Aaby	2 605	2 691
791 Løgstrup	1 427	1 422	727 Odder	9 318	10 221
827 Løgstør	4 317	4 504	461 Odense	138 986	144 849
751 Løgten	3 845	4 464	555 Oksbøl	2 413	2 778
183 Ishøj Strand ¹	•	19 396	427 Ollerup	1 130	1 163
			521 Løgumkloster	3 058	3 094

¹ The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region. ² Is included in Hedensted By.

Table 40 (continued)

Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 January	Population 1990	Population 2001		Population 1990	Population 2001
261 Osted	2 083	1 937	531 Skærbæk	3 117	3 121
471 Otterup	4 454	4 487	607 Skærbæk	1 418	1 616
731 Over Hornbæk	1 319	1 557	231 Skævinge	1 341	1 649
543 Over Jerstal	1 230	1 168	843 Skørping	2 051	2 327
			479 Skårup	1 377	1 507
503 Padborg	4 846	4 712	333 Slagelse	29 384	31 446
835 Pandrup	2 588	2 813	233 Slangerup	5 305	6 004
377 Præstø	3 383	3 568	Smørumnedre ¹	•	8 765
			151 Of which in Ballerup Municipality ¹	•	128
215 Ramløse	1 438	1 486	171 Of which in Ledøje-Smørum Municip. ¹	•	8 637
731 Randers	55 220	56 008	787 Snedsted	1 143	1 139
479 Rantzausminde	1 334	1 660	657 Snejbjerg	3 449	3 536
827 Ranum	1 293	1 229	607 Snoghøj	1 879	2 267
321 Regstrup	1 496	1 595	751 Solbjerg	2 572	2 721
743 Resenbro	1 375	1 584	269 Solrød Strand ¹	•	14 422
571 Ribe	7 636	8 031	543 Sommersted	1 094	1 113
473 Ringe	4 689	4 891	335 Sorø	6 336	6 826
667 Ringkøbing	8 734	9 164	729 Spentrup	2 364	2 269
329 Ringsted	17 188	18 218	681 Spjald	1 309	1 284
513 Rinkenæs	1 129	1 179	515 Starup	2 036	2 146
265 Roskilde	39 924	43 210	207 Stavnsholt ¹	•	5 815
777 Roslev	1 369	1 413	751 Stavtrup	2 533	3 559
475 Rudkøbing	4 753	4 840	365 Stege	3 797	4 024
303 Ruds Vedby	1 378	1 424	337 Stenlille	1 660	1 781
737 Ry	4 403	4 820	Stenløse	12 002	12 871
721 Ryomgård	1 850	1 900	235 Of which in Stenløse Municipality	5 247	5 138
477 Ryslinge	1 896	1 870	237 Of which in Ølstykke Municipality	6 755	7 733
383 Rødby	2 544	2 458	427 Stenstrup	1 449	1 502
383 Rødbyhavn	2 218	2 117	361 Stensved	1 285	1 318
527 Rødding	2 541	2 545	717 Stevnstrup	1 455	1 450
529 Rødekro	4 739	5 330	461 Stige	21 160	2 254
761 Rødkærsbro	1 603	1 663	745 Stilling	3 372	3 557
389 Rødvig	1 340	1 375	763 Stoholm	1 991	2 062
739 Rønde	1 909	2 207	389 Store Heddinge	3 026	3 353
407 Rønne	14 315	14 135	345 Store Merløse	1 234	1 254
385 Rønnede	2 068	2 032	837 Storvorde	2 471	2 703
327 Rørvig	•	1 026	813 Strandby	2 484	2 512
			445 Strib	3 743	4 222
751 Sabro	1 383	1 935	671 Struer	11 301	11 226
387 Saksøbing	4 795	4 817	271 Strøby Egede	2 493	2 606
461 Sankt Klemens	2 729	2 640	391 Stubbekøbing	2 329	2 255
461 Seden	2 316	3 188	545 Stubbæk	1 088	1 222
169 Sengeløse ¹	•	1 264	845 Støvring	5 349	5 867
743 Silkeborg	34 494	37 460	845 Suldrup	1 032	1 092
839 Sindal	3 043	2 954	369 Sundby ²	•	2 918
841 Skagen	11 471	10 426	657 Sunds	3 382	3 467
775 Skals	1 513	1 685	405 Svaneke	1 099	1 127
745 Skanderborg	11 371	12 688	301 Svebølle	2 047	2 140
229 Skibby	2 407	2 502	743 Svejlbæk	3 169	3 515
779 Skive	19 532	20 635	479 Svendborg	26 248	27 478
669 Skjern	6 791	7 122	325 Svenstrup	1 819	1 786
527 Skodborg	1 216	1 285	851 Svenstrup	4 785	4 499
181 Skodsborg ¹	•	1 280	339 Svinninge	2 285	2 374
703 Skovby	2 477	2 403	265 Svogerslev	4 253	4 179
331 Skælskør	5 894	6 189	847 Sæby	8 254	8 615
261 Osted	2 083	1 937	531 Skærbæk	3 117	3 121

¹ The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region. ² In 1990 included in Nykøbing F.

Table 40

Population in urban areas with over 1 000 inhabitants

Per 1 january	Population 1990	Population 2001		Population 1990	Population 2001
713 Søften	1 942	2 070	573 Varde	11 972	12 865
359 Søllested	1 464	1 492	265 Veddelev	1 157	1 168
621 Sønder Bjert	1 786	1 903	215 Vejby	1 045	1 049
685 Sønder Felding	1 416	1 487	575 Vejen	8 149	8 491
565 Sønder Omme	1 822	1 803	631 Vejle	45 545	48 402
537 Sønderborg	25 372	26 705	235 Veksø	1 689	1 943
483 Søndersø	2 948	2 839	679 Vemb	1 284	1 357
311 Sørbymagle	•	1 006	267 Vemmedrup	1 838	1 675
155 Søvang ¹	•	1 688	851 Vestbjerg	2 462	2 274
655 Tarm	4 092	3 907	817 Vester Hassing	2 174	2 219
561 Tarp	1 276	1 335	605 Vester Nebel	958	1 159
607 Taulov	2 593	2 818	533 Vester Sottrup	1 294	1 318
401 Tejn	•	1 011	791 Viborg	29 455	32 572
843 Terndrup	1 579	1 530	263 Viby	4 130	4 422
749 Them	1 620	1 760	681 Videbæk	3 814	3 958
787 Thisted	12 572	12 691	343 Vig	1 243	1 326
739 Thorsager	1 211	1 245	677 Vildbjerg	3 186	3 476
767 Thorsø	1 456	1 488	479 Vindeby	2 188	2 141
479 Thurø	3 169	3 257	683 Vinderup	2 898	3 027
673 Thyborøn	2 831	2 716	265 Vindinge	1 820	2 033
611 Thyregod	1 208	1 254	315 Vipperød	2 199	2 307
539 Tinglev	2 704	2 814	743 Virklund	2 355	3 003
577 Tistrup St.by	1 262	1 399	491 Vissenbjerg	3 065	3 121
215 Tisvilde	1 547	1 757	851 Vodskov	4 422	4 269
561 Tjæreborg	2 080	2 149	543 Vojens	7 816	7 872
525 Toftlund	3 540	3 405	551 Vorbasse	1 045	1 198
485 Tommerup	1 356	1 604	397 Vordingborg	8 593	8 674
485 Tommerup St.by	2 036	2 113	829 Vrå	2 167	2 281
751 Tranbjerg	7 004	7 523	395 Væggerløse	1 426	1 344
751 Trige	2 063	2 283	189 Værløse ¹	•	11 819
479 Troense	1 080	1 108	493 Ærøskøbing	1 097	•
181 Trørød	•	8 684	605 Ødsted	1 166	1 235
219 Tulstrup	1 268	1 253	577 Ølgod	3 740	3 924
253 Tune	•	5 033	211 Ølsted	1 375	1 421
661 Tvis	1 068	1 103	237 Ølstykke St.	5 331	5 276
851 Tylstrup	1 080	1 095	495 Ørbæk	1 231	1 386
345 Tølløse	2 711	2 959	397 Ørslev	1 954	1 813
541 Tønder	8 019	8 196	735 Ørsted	1 340	1 499
627 Tørring	2 104	2 307	789 Ørum	1 122	1 186
821 Tårs	1 808	1 950	609 Østbirk	1 485	1 534
Taastrup ¹	•	30 989	847 Øster Vrå	1 328	1 423
169 Of which in Høje Taastrup Municip. ¹	•	30 977	545 Aabenraa	15 628	16 111
183 Of which in Ishøj Municipality ¹	•	12	849 Aabybro	4 198	4 568
317 Ubby	1 201	1 193	255 Ågerup	1 194	1 370
627 Uldum	1 134	1 163	409 Aakirkeby	2 162	2 077
679 Ulfborg	1 830	1 924	851 Aalborg	113 599	119 996
489 Ullerslev	2 407	2 538	841 Ålbæk	1 667	1 584
817 Ulsted	1 031	1 059	793 Aalestrup	2 651	2 798
767 Ulstrup	1 809	1 915	751 Århus	200 188	218 380
321 Undløse	1 005	1 024	861 Aars	6 814	7 254
851 Vadum	2 152	2 223	497 Årslev	2 894	3 040
629 Vamdrup	3 993	4 415	499 Aarup	2 372	2 517

¹ The Greater Copenhagen Region: In 1999 12 municipalities comprising 40 towns were no longer included in the Greater Copenhagen Region.

Table 41 (continued)

Population in municipalities and counties 2001

Pr 1.January	Population	Urban areas	Population density		Population	Urban areas	Population density
All Denmark	5 349 212	4 552 846	124,1	261 Lejre	8 524	5 967	96,7
101 Copenhagen	499 148	499 148	5 656,1	263 Ramsø	9 220	6 870	136,4
147 Frederiksberg	91 076	91 076	10 384,9	265 Roskilde	52 991	51 295	656,3
				267 Skovbo	13 680	10 382	103,8
15 Copenhagen County	615 115	611 236	1 164,7	269 Solrød	20 134	19 216	503,5
165 Albertslund	29 201	29 201	1 267,4	271 Vallø	10 143	7 317	121,0
151 Ballerup	45 724	45 547	1 341,3	30 West Zealand County	296 875	217 434	99,5
153 Brøndby	34 498	34 498	1 670,6	301 Bjergsted	7 758	4 389	56,0
155 Dragør	12 912	12 617	711,8	303 Dianalund	7 262	5 430	108,3
157 Gentofte	68 094	68 094	2 666,2	305 Dragsholm	13 579	8 517	89,1
159 Gladsaxe	61 896	61 896	2 475,8	307 Fuglebjerg	6 585	2 871	46,8
161 Glostrup	20 278	20 278	1 523,5	309 Gørlev	6 194	3 688	67,3
163 Herlev	27 457	27 457	2 280,5	311 Hashøj	6 437	2 327	49,2
167 Hvidovre	49 454	49 454	2 257,1	313 Haslev	14 301	11 440	107,8
169 Høje-Taastrup	45 892	44 292	585,3	315 Holbæk	33 963	29 259	213,0
183 Ishøj	20 943	20 284	807,4	317 Hvidebæk	5 446	2 562	55,4
171 Ledøje-Smørum	10 323	9 568	329,5	319 Høng	8 214	4 385	56,8
173 Lyngby-Taarbæk	50 853	50 853	1 307,9	321 Jernløse	5 662	3 121	55,2
175 Rødovre	36 561	36 561	3 016,6	323 Kalundborg	19 571	16 755	150,3
181 Søllerød	31 391	31 207	789,3	325 Korsør	20 471	18 618	274,5
185 Tårnby	39 507	39 507	609,3	327 Nykøbing-Rørvig	7 397	6 367	185,0
187 Vallensbæk	12 163	12 163	1 329,3	329 Ringsted	29 769	22 352	100,7
189 Værløse	17 968	17 759	528,6	331 Skælskør	11 546	7 632	67,9
20 Frederiksborg County	368 116	327 656	273,2	333 Slagelse	36 634	32 323	190,8
201 Allerød	23 079	21 471	342,2	335 Sorø	14 877	10 920	99,6
205 Birkerød	21 311	20 383	634,8	337 Stenlille	5 364	2 777	57,3
207 Farum	18 840	18 270	830,3	339 Svinninge	6 444	4 241	75,0
208 Fredensborg- Humlebæk	19 613	17 312	272,4	341 Tornved	8 860	6 771	84,6
209 Frederikssund	18 022	16 681	442,5	343 Trundholm	11 212	4 962	68,9
211 Frederiksværk	20 217	17 072	225,7	345 Tølløse	9 329	5 727	74,0
213 Græsted-Gilleleje	20 621	13 228	153,7	35 Storstrøm County	259 691	184 230	76,4
215 Helsingø	18 726	13 175	128,4	351 Fakse	12 424	8 503	84,6
217 Helsingør	60 131	57 002	494,5	353 Fladså	7 334	3 458	55,4
219 Hillerød	36 936	34 429	278,2	355 Holeby	4 191	2 333	36,1
221 Hundested	9 516	8 415	300,9	357 Holmegaard	6 950	5 632	105,1
223 Hørsholm	23 689	23 049	754,9	359 Højreby	4 161	1 492	32,6
225 Jægerspris	9 414	7 744	98,5	361 Langebæk	6 215	4 024	61,7
227 Karlebo	19 739	18 494	492,6	363 Maribo	11 113	8 467	72,2
229 Skibby	6 533	4 671	81,7	365 Møn	11 692	6 115	49,3
231 Skævinge	5 482	3 763	80,1	367 Nakskov	15 392	14 861	471,1
233 Slangerup	8 603	7 218	188,8	369 Nykøbing F	25 498	23 345	190,6
235 Stenløse	13 133	11 679	201,0	371 Nysted	5 429	2 579	38,1
237 Ølstykke	14 511	13 600	498,3	373 Næstved	46 791	42 453	234,1
25 Roskilde County	233 212	210 120	261,6	375 Nørre Alslev	9 436	4 709	52,1
251 Bramsnæs	9 072	6 704	113,6	377 Præstø	7 410	4 770	69,3
253 Greve	48 033	47 095	798,2	379 Ravnsborg	5 704	1 984	28,9
255 Gundsø	14 881	13 338	234,2	381 Rudbjerg	3 593	823	25,1
257 Hvalsø	7 551	5 940	104,8	383 Rødby	6 783	4 575	56,4
259 Køge	38 983	35 996	315,1	385 Rønnede	6 852	3 859	54,8
				387 Sakskøbing	9 351	5 294	53,0

Note: Urban areas refers to an area of unbroken buildings with at least 200 inhabitants. The Greater Copenhagen Region belongs to the category of urban area. Population density refers to number of inhabitants per km².

Table 41 (continued)

Population in municipalities and counties 2001

Pr 1.January	Population	Urban areas	Population density	Population	Urban areas	Population density	
389 Stevns	11 174	6 956	67,2	509 Christiansfeld	9 520	4 772	45,0
391 Stubbekøbing	6 812	3 185	43,6	511 Gram	4 900	3 635	37,3
393 Suså	8 109	4 461	56,0	513 Gråsten	7 073	6 003	124,9
395 Sydfalster	7 029	3 599	62,0	515 Haderslev	31 847	26 080	117,0
397 Vordingborg	20 248	16 753	114,8	517 Højer	3 100	1 540	26,5
				519 Lundtoft	6 228	4 017	45,4
40 Bornholm County	44 126	32 012	75,0	521 Løgumkloster	6 935	4 769	34,6
401 Allinge-Gudhjem	7 584	4 464	49,1	523 Nordborg	14 142	12 160	113,3
403 Hasle	6 368	3 867	55,6	525 Nørre Rangstrup	9 692	6 127	32,1
405 Nexø	8 543	6 413	82,3	527 Rødding	10 871	6 692	39,8
407 Rønne	14 898	14 135	511,8	529 Rødekro	11 368	8 689	56,4
409 Aakirkeby	6 631	3 133	35,6	531 Skærbæk	7 569	4 831	21,0
411 Christiansø	102	.	255,0	533 Sundeved	5 139	3 619	74,1
				535 Sydals	6 481	4 215	68,5
42 Funen County	472 064	383 574	135,4	537 Sønderborg	29 962	29 292	550,3
421 Assens	10 691	7 554	76,7	539 Tinglev	10 192	6 502	31,2
423 Bogense	6 383	3 355	62,8	541 Tønder	12 731	10 338	69,0
425 Broby	6 227	3 750	62,3	543 Vojens	16 772	13 147	56,2
427 Egebjerg	8 803	5 007	71,1	545 Aabenraa	21 998	19 620	171,0
429 Ejby	9 919	5 489	61,0				
431 Faaborg	17 280	12 727	76,0	55 Ribe County	224 446	180 946	71,7
433 Glamsbjerg	6 022	4 143	65,9	551 Billund	8 665	7 053	56,1
435 Gudme	6 215	3 317	51,8	553 Blåbjerg	6 495	2 997	25,5
437 Haarby	5 020	2 976	63,0	555 Blåvandshuk	4 291	3 164	19,3
439 Kerteminde	10 971	7 077	76,7	557 Bramming	13 582	10 224	80,1
441 Langeskov	6 213	4 661	143,0	559 Brørup	6 457	4 747	60,3
443 Marstal	3 404	2 807	203,2	561 Esbjerg	82 676	79 497	374,3
445 Middelfart	19 865	17 947	274,7	563 Fanø	3 212	2 808	57,6
447 Munkebo	5 816	5 399	301,7	565 Grindsted	17 367	13 353	45,5
449 Nyborg	18 734	17 133	224,2	567 Helle	8 366	4 461	29,8
451 Nørre Aaby	5 383	3 433	83,0	569 Holsted	6 986	4 182	36,8
461 Odense	183 691	176 199	603,6	571 Ribe	18 146	12 378	51,6
471 Otterup	10 863	6 367	64,4	573 Varde	20 186	16 520	80,3
473 Ringe	11 162	6 331	72,5	575 Vejen	16 553	12 285	67,8
475 Rudkøbing	6 793	4 840	107,9	577 Ølgod	11 464	7 277	46,5
477 Ryslinge	7 158	5 174	87,6				
479 Svendborg	42 790	38 682	247,6	60 Vejle County	349 186	288 919	116,5
481 Sydlangeland	4 257	1 946	35,2	601 Brædstrup	8 571	4 424	42,6
483 Sønderø	11 202	6 267	61,8	603 Børkop	10 979	7 736	106,5
485 Tommerup	7 829	5 657	106,3	605 Egtved	15 039	9 083	46,3
487 Tranekær	3 513	1 757	32,7	607 Fredericia	48 216	45 955	358,6
489 Ullerslev	4 939	3 146	90,9	609 Gedved	9 764	6 233	64,5
491 Vissenbjerg	6 139	4 494	129,5	611 Give	14 143	8 216	35,1
493 Ærøskøbing	3 911	2 082	53,1	613 Hedensted	16 271	12 224	118,5
495 Ørbæk	6 670	3 543	48,2	615 Horsens	56 866	53 662	301,1
497 Årsløv	8 847	6 959	119,0	617 Jelling	5 652	2 696	63,2
499 Aarup	5 354	3 355	66,5	619 Juelsminde	15 216	8 797	63,5
				621 Kolding	61 832	57 769	259,1
50 South Jutland County	253 249	196 612	64,3	623 Lunderskov	5 344	3 283	55,8
501 Augustenborg	6 415	4 808	120,3	625 Nørre Snede	7 221	4 657	28,4
503 Bov	10 239	8 291	69,2	627 Tørring-Uldum	12 240	7 719	64,6
505 Bredebro	3 813	2 411	25,3	629 Vamdrup	7 191	5 402	70,8
507 Broager	6 262	4 338	144,4	631 Vejle	54 641	51 063	379,5

Table 41

Population in municipalities and counties 2001

Pr 1. January		Population	Urban areas	Population density			Population	Urban areas	Population density
65	Ringkøbing County	273 517	213 420	56,3	76	Viborg County	233 921	165 422	56,7
651	Aulum-Haderup	6 667	4 452	27,0	761	Bjerringbro	13 919	9 804	67,4
653	Brande	8 681	6 536	46,1	763	Fjends	8 092	4 867	34,3
655	Egvad	9 532	5 754	25,3	765	Hanstholm	5 935	4 551	27,5
657	Herning	58 304	52 375	107,6	767	Hvorslev	6 820	4 148	53,3
659	Holmsland	5 296	3 890	56,0	769	Karup	6 607	5 340	40,6
661	Holstebro	40 793	36 563	116,2	771	Kjellerup	13 767	8 469	53,9
663	Ikast	22 852	19 582	77,7	773	Morsø	22 806	14 278	62,0
665	Lemvig	18 761	11 563	40,3	775	Møldrup	7 596	4 438	35,8
667	Ringkøbing	17 688	12 784	44,1	777	Sallingsund	6 268	4 135	63,0
669	Skjern	13 058	9 004	39,9	779	Skive	27 954	24 791	121,4
671	Struer	19 166	15 808	109,8	781	Spøttrup	7 983	4 319	42,1
673	Thyborøn-Harboøre	4 990	4 537	117,6	783	Sundsøre	6 696	3 204	39,1
675	Thyholm	3 689	1 813	48,4	785	Sydthy	11 516	6 287	35,8
677	Trehøje	9 800	6 670	33,1	787	Thisted	29 457	19 901	52,3
679	Ulfborg-Vemb	7 067	4 584	31,3	789	Tjele	8 359	4 271	30,6
681	Videbæk	12 094	8 051	41,8	791	Viborg	42 475	37 711	135,9
683	Vinderup	8 147	4 871	36,4	793	Aalestrup	7 671	4 908	43,7
685	Åskov	6 932	4 583	29,0					
70	Århus County	640 637	552 161	140,5	80	North Jutland County	494 833	398 880	80,2
701	Ebeltoft	14 545	8 430	52,8	801	Arden	8 482	5 221	37,2
703	Galten	10 552	9 088	145,1	803	Brovst	8 449	5 568	37,9
705	Gjern	7 636	4 403	53,1	805	Brønderslev	20 086	14 323	63,4
707	Grenaa	18 756	15 735	95,5	807	Dronninglund	15 210	9 741	48,1
709	Hadsten	11 472	9 389	82,5	809	Farsø	8 080	5 312	40,1
711	Hammel	10 478	7 487	72,9	811	Fjerritslev	8 469	4 621	29,2
713	Hinnerup	11 203	9 486	146,8	813	Frederikshavn	34 692	32 125	193,2
715	Hørning	8 325	6 149	123,0	815	Hadsund	10 801	8 262	63,4
717	Langå	8 183	5 767	61,7	817	Hals	11 304	8 153	59,3
719	Mariager	8 331	5 085	41,4	819	Hirtshals	14 510	11 544	74,0
721	Midtdjurs	7 727	4 912	43,2	821	Hjørring	35 467	28 762	113,9
723	Nørhald	8 628	5 521	42,9	823	Hobro	15 191	12 617	91,7
725	Nørre Djurs	7 851	4 020	33,2	825	Læsø	2 266	1 302	19,9
727	Odder	20 156	13 997	89,5	827	Løgstør	10 670	7 336	48,9
729	Purhus	8 592	5 763	50,9	829	Løkken-Vrå	8 960	5 034	49,6
731	Randers	62 205	59 584	404,9	831	Nibe	7 985	5 532	43,1
733	Rosenholm	10 109	6 638	71,7	833	Nørager	5 532	2 356	33,0
735	Rougsø	8 254	5 177	36,9	835	Pandrup	10 804	7 877	57,0
737	Ry	10 604	7 392	69,6	837	Sejflod	9 231	6 422	44,5
739	Rønde	6 708	4 869	66,3	839	Sindal	9 432	4 940	39,0
741	Samsø	4 266	1 757	37,3	841	Skagen	12 571	12 010	88,0
743	Silkeborg	52 917	48 945	207,3	843	Skørping	9 772	5 881	41,0
745	Skanderborg	21 264	17 838	148,5	845	Støvring	12 547	8 581	57,1
747	Sønderhald	8 328	5 787	60,4	847	Sæby	18 221	13 076	55,9
749	Them	6 879	4 363	32,7	849	Aabybro	11 174	9 093	65,4
751	Århus	286 668	274 579	611,4	851	Aalborg	161 661	153 674	288,5
					861	Aars	13 266	9 517	59,6

Table 42

Population of counties by sex and age 2001

Per 1 January	0-6 years	7-16 years	17-24 years	25-39 years	40-64 years	65 years +	Total population
Males and females, total	480 251	626 393	493 254	1 200 438	1 757 048	791 828	5 349 212
Males, total	246 315	321 300	250 330	610 871	884 345	331 158	2 644 319
Copenhagen Municipality	20 944	18 553	28 002	89 070	64 845	22 611	244 025
Frederiksberg Municipality	3 642	2 809	3 537	14 467	12 541	5 507	42 503
Copenhagen County	28 947	37 588	26 728	63 136	102 835	39 303	298 537
Frederiksborg County	18 164	23 844	14 071	36 690	66 488	21 924	181 181
Roskilde County	11 896	14 568	9 380	25 521	42 185	12 013	115 563
West Zealand County	13 282	18 778	12 576	30 829	52 124	19 623	147 212
Storstrøm County	10 311	15 663	10 666	24 359	47 759	19 959	128 717
Bornholm County	1 683	2 799	1 794	3 830	8 196	3 466	21 768
Funen County	20 996	28 610	22 218	51 083	78 720	31 462	233 089
South Jutland County	11 590	16 792	11 536	25 672	43 252	17 425	126 267
Ribe County	10 817	15 177	10 944	23 927	37 544	14 104	112 513
Vejle County	16 776	22 024	16 436	39 361	57 659	21 676	173 932
Ringkøbing County	13 308	18 640	13 607	29 414	45 516	17 005	137 490
Århus County	30 683	38 537	33 087	75 776	103 459	35 229	316 771
Viborg County	11 071	15 904	10 886	23 975	39 489	16 390	117 715
North Jutland County	22 205	31 014	24 862	53 761	81 733	33 461	247 036
Females, total	233 936	305 093	242 924	589 567	872 703	460 670	2 704 893
Copenhagen Municipality	19 886	17 547	33 364	81 301	60 210	42 815	255 123
Frederiksberg Municipality	3 539	2 748	4 343	13 866	13 566	10 511	48 573
Copenhagen County	27 261	35 691	24 745	64 202	106 958	57 721	316 578
Frederiksborg County	17 434	22 420	12 954	38 290	67 645	28 192	186 935
Roskilde County	11 021	13 831	8 779	25 891	42 564	15 563	117 649
West Zealand County	12 745	18 009	12 079	29 965	50 692	26 173	149 663
Storstrøm County	9 937	14 942	9 804	23 786	46 494	26 011	130 974
Bornholm County	1 698	2 713	1 510	3 831	7 938	4 668	22 358
Funen County	20 116	27 272	21 107	49 231	77 796	43 453	238 975
South Jutland County	10 930	16 215	10 508	24 426	42 261	22 642	126 982
Ribe County	10 490	14 523	9 847	22 786	36 032	18 255	111 933
Vejle County	15 937	20 697	15 633	37 598	56 378	29 011	175 254
Ringkøbing County	12 653	17 438	12 597	27 530	43 877	21 932	136 027
Århus County	29 000	36 750	32 968	73 882	102 246	49 020	323 866
Viborg County	10 410	14 735	9 737	22 789	37 709	20 826	116 206
North Jutland County	20 879	29 562	22 949	50 193	80 337	43 877	247 797

Table 43

Population change by county 2000

	Population 1 Jan. 2000	Live births	Deaths	From rest of Denmark	From foreign countries	Increase ¹	Population 1 Jan. 2001
	——— Net migration into area ——						
Total	5 330 020	67 081	57 986	-	9 498	19 192	5 349 212
Copenhagen Municipality	495 699	7 914	6 061	918	516	3 449	499 148
Frederiksberg Municipality	90 327	1 488	1 202	325	110	749	91 076
Copenhagen County	613 444	7 334	6 721	- 147	1 167	1 671	615 115
Frederiksborg County	365 306	4 384	3 546	1 434	495	2 810	368 116
Roskilde County	231 559	2 923	2 004	183	530	1 653	233 212
West Zealand County	295 086	3 321	3 380	1 263	567	1 789	296 875
Storstrøm County	259 106	2 641	3 603	998	507	585	259 691
Bornholm County	44 337	386	623	- 34	45	- 211	44 126
Funen County	471 974	5 663	5 334	- 1 086	784	90	472 064
South Jutland County	253 482	3 001	2 710	- 1 142	629	- 233	253 249
Ribe County	224 345	2 878	2 281	- 901	358	101	224 446
Vejle County	347 542	4 467	3 715	310	547	1 644	349 186
Ringkøbing County	272 857	3 536	2 771	- 668	562	660	273 517
Århus County	637 122	8 488	5 936	- 116	1 006	3 515	640 637
Viborg County	233 681	2 827	2 660	- 514	607	240	233 921
North Jutland County	494 153	5 830	5 439	- 823	1 068	680	494 833

¹ Incl. corrections which include missing and found persons and a balancing item.

Table 44

Foreign nationals resident in Denmark, by citizenship 2001

Per 1 January	0-14	15-64	65	Total	0-14	15-64	65	Total	2001	2000	1980
	years	years	years +		years	years	years +				
	males				females				total		
Total	29 744	93 247	4 805	127 796	27 975	96 484	6 374	130 833	258 629	259 361	99 796
Europe	16 181	60 596	3 280	80 057	15 273	59 782	4 340	79 395	159 452	158 902	73 672
Of which: Finland	135	512	51	698	113	1 155	119	1 387	2 085	2 145	2 201
France	166	1 733	20	1 919	145	1 178	54	1 377	3 296	3 266	1 734
Greece	23	462	17	502	13	135	10	158	660	664	572
Netherlands	520	2 106	63	2 689	457	1 313	72	1 842	4 531	4 271	1 555
Ireland	36	651	11	698	30	362	4	396	1 094	1 098	853
Iceland	828	2 129	50	3 007	648	2 130	88	2 866	5 873	5 807	2 651
Italy	97	1 826	53	1 976	97	733	27	857	2 833	2 718	1 729
Yugoslavia (former)	4 669	12 366	830	17 865	4 439	11 692	958	17 089	34 954	35 062	7 126
Latvia	32	258	1	291	24	424	3	451	742	558	•
Lithuania	37	456	-	493	34	694	-	728	1 221	884	•
Norway	773	4 219	464	5 456	732	6 041	737	7 510	12 966	12 597	10 030
Poland	390	1 247	29	1 666	383	3 385	114	3 882	5 548	5 571	970
Romania	50	308	14	372	60	631	43	734	1 106	1 099	49
Switzerland	27	490	81	598	26	457	79	562	1 160	1 168	1 226
Soviet Union (former)	392	1 119	18	1 529	384	2 428	46	2 858	4 387	3 907	206
Spain	43	890	18	951	40	792	19	851	1 802	1 705	1 048
United Kingdom	763	7 106	314	8 183	653	3 461	333	4 447	12 630	12 700	9 361
Sweden	634	3 650	400	4 684	662	4 778	715	6 155	10 839	10 764	7 726
Turkey	5 672	11 781	528	17 981	5 452	11 365	434	17 251	35 232	36 569	14 086
Germany	698	5 801	283	6 782	696	4 801	422	5 919	12 701	12 678	8 700
Austria	25	377	14	416	32	285	13	330	746	749	798
Africa	4 542	8 442	122	13 106	4 166	7 987	231	12 384	25 490	25 384	4 112
Of which: Egypt	48	310	5	363	55	156	20	231	594	576	560
Ghana	56	374	2	432	63	248	3	314	746	706	150
Morocco	380	1 174	45	1 599	364	1 278	52	1 694	3 293	3 573	1 943
Somalia	3 387	4 029	51	7 467	2 959	3 889	132	6 980	14 447	14 265	102
Uganda	100	170	1	271	106	346	3	455	726	724	33
North America	271	3 057	250	3 578	258	2 462	221	2 941	6 519	6 538	5 096
Of which: Canada	46	566	65	677	43	476	52	571	1 248	1 236	825
United States	225	2 491	185	2 901	215	1 986	169	2 370	5 271	5 302	4 271
South and Central America	293	1 235	21	1 549	251	1 948	49	2 248	3 797	3 640	1 644
Of which: Brazil	62	201	1	264	61	606	6	673	937	919	129
Chile	38	252	8	298	33	211	16	260	558	567	900
Asia	7 535	17 504	978	26 017	7 161	22 014	1 342	30 517	56 534	56 062	13 638
Of which: Afghanistan	863	1 385	58	2 306	740	1 081	73	1 894	4 200	2 878	26
Philippines	156	357	16	529	158	1 411	49	1 618	2 147	2 145	784
India	150	511	22	683	163	409	27	599	1 282	1 252	1 048
Iraq	2 599	4 850	112	7 561	2 356	3 754	150	6 260	13 821	12 687	102
Iran	503	1 922	188	2 613	452	1 717	231	2 400	5 013	5 702	215
Israel	45	377	1	423	34	169	2	205	628	594	634
Japan	31	279	6	316	31	533	24	588	904	883	568
Jordan	113	255	10	378	110	284	13	407	785	802	678
China	201	973	55	1 229	253	1 193	58	1 504	2 733	2 513	212
Lebanon	372	622	62	1 056	384	1 026	72	1 482	2 538	3 418	156
Pakistan	790	2 380	109	3 279	815	2 872	105	3 792	7 071	7 115	6 400
Sri Lanka	582	1 242	72	1 896	556	1 676	165	2 397	4 293	4 851	181
Syria	74	124	4	202	72	303	11	386	588	667	120
Thailand	323	477	3	803	331	3 285	11	3 627	4 430	4 092	353
Viet Nam	566	1 298	246	2 110	536	1 663	333	2 532	4 642	5 007	1 286
Oceania	36	664	20	720	33	464	15	512	1 232	1 180	548
Of which: Australia	25	452	15	492	24	348	11	383	875	850	406
Stateless and not known	886	1 749	134	2 769	833	1 827	176	2 836	5 605	7 655	1 086

Table 45

Immigrant population by country of origin 2001

Per 1 January	Immigrants			Descendants			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Total	151 993	156 681	308 674	44 623	42 650	87 273	196 616	199 331	395 947
More-developed countries	71 135	81 058	152 193	11 485	10 840	22 325	82 620	91 898	174 518
Less-developed countries	80 858	75 623	156 481	33 138	31 810	64 948	113 996	107 433	221 429
EU countries	32 984	33 422	66 406	4 039	3 809	7 848	37 023	37 231	74 254
Of which: United Kingdom	6 635	3 901	10 536	544	590	1 134	7 179	4 491	11 670
Sweden	4 711	7 862	12 573	1 026	969	1 995	5 737	8 831	14 568
Germany	10 416	12 300	22 716	1 336	1 267	2 603	11 752	13 567	25 319
Rest of Europe	49 569	57 418	106 987	17 430	16 778	34 208	66 999	74 196	141 195
Of which: Yugoslavia (former)	17 220	16 359	33 579	3 877	3 771	7 648	21 097	20 130	41 227
Norway	4 831	8 529	13 360	796	759	1 555	5 627	9 288	14 915
Poland	3 504	6 887	10 391	1 055	939	1 994	4 559	7 826	12 385
Turkey	15 685	13 995	29 680	10 518	10 272	20 790	26 203	24 267	50 470
Africa	15 336	12 854	28 190	5 308	4 950	10 258	20 644	17 804	38 448
Of which: Somalia	6 223	5 624	11 847	2 282	2 080	4 362	8 505	7 704	16 209
North America	3 601	3 407	7 008	512	492	1 004	4 113	3 899	8 012
South and Central America	2 553	3 695	6 248	313	292	605	2 866	3 987	6 853
Asia	46 299	44 646	90 945	16 783	16 122	32 905	63 082	60 768	123 850
Of which: Iraq	8 675	6 424	15 099	1 558	1 440	2 998	10 233	7 864	18 097
Iran	6 832	4 516	11 348	1 058	985	2 043	7 890	5 501	13 391
Lebanon	6 537	5 387	11 924	4 002	3 913	7 915	10 539	9 300	19 839
Pakistan	5 559	4 754	10 313	4 018	3 812	7 830	9 577	8 566	18 143
Viet Nam	4 221	4 123	8 344	1 618	1 504	3 122	5 839	5 627	11 466
Oceania	752	562	1 314	69	60	129	821	622	1 443
Stateless and not known	899	677	1 576	169	147	316	1 068	824	1 892

Table 46

Foreign nationals resident in Denmark 2000

	Number 1 Jan. 2000	Live births	Deaths	Immigration	Emigration	Naturalizations	Net change	Corrections	Number 1 Jan. 2001
Total	259 361	4 660	770	30 810	16 530	18 811	- 641	- 91	258 629
Europe	158 902	2 096	554	16 448	11 724	5 900	366	184	159 452
Of which: Finland	2 145	15	16	351	389	23	- 62	2	2 085
France	3 266	27	6	707	685	23	20	10	3 296
Greece	664	4	3	95	85	17	- 6	2	660
Netherlands	4 271	78	9	591	369	40	251	9	4 531
Ireland	1 098	4	6	112	105	9	- 4	-	1 094
Iceland	5 807	98	7	1 139	1 133	45	52	14	5 873
Italy	2 718	20	6	621	506	27	102	13	2 833
Yugoslavia (former)	35 062	568	110	1 265	325	1 523	- 125	17	34 954
Latvia	558	3	1	460	283	3	176	8	742
Lithuania	884	7	-	747	408	13	333	4	1 221
Norway	12 597	94	95	1 786	1 316	145	324	45	12 966
Poland	5 571	33	15	595	439	201	- 27	4	5 548
Romania	1 099	7	-	239	98	130	18	- 11	1 106
Switzerland	1 168	1	5	68	65	6	- 7	- 1	1 160
Soviet Union (former)	3 907	42	6	1 079	368	257	490	- 10	4 387
Spain	1 705	12	4	606	505	15	94	3	1 802
United Kingdom	12 700	97	52	1 119	1 089	152	- 77	7	12 630
Sweden	10 764	103	78	1 288	1 143	139	31	44	10 839
Turkey	36 569	758	73	1 074	341	2 787	- 1 369	32	35 232
Germany	12 678	103	53	1 348	1 160	240	- 2	25	12 701
Austria	749	2	6	132	119	14	- 5	2	746
Africa	25 384	966	45	2 435	972	2 371	13	93	25 490
Of which: Egypt	576	15	1	61	28	33	14	4	594
Ghana	706	10	2	156	63	68	33	7	746
Morocco	3 573	67	9	193	61	485	- 295	15	3 293
Somalia	14 265	753	25	1 009	436	1 189	112	70	14 447
Uganda	724	7	-	101	41	69	- 2	4	726
North America	6 538	33	32	1 603	1 579	53	- 28	9	6 519
Of which: Canada	1 236	10	6	260	235	15	14	- 2	1 248
United States	5 302	23	26	1 343	1 344	38	- 42	11	5 271
South and Central America	3 640	32	3	865	363	255	276	- 119	3 797
Of which: Brazil	919	11	-	173	117	47	20	- 2	937
Chile	567	3	3	52	27	35	- 10	1	558
Asia	56 062	1 366	110	8 885	1 543	7 844	754	- 282	56 534
Of which: Afghanistan	2 878	95	4	1 536	32	276	1 319	3	4 200
Philippines	2 145	21	6	223	48	188	2	-	2 147
India	1 252	13	2	368	120	120	139	- 109	1 282
Iraq	12 687	526	17	2 907	105	2 210	1 101	33	13 821
Iran	5 702	63	14	462	104	1 105	- 698	9	5 013
Israel	594	6	-	91	47	17	33	1	628
Japan	883	8	1	226	206	10	17	4	904
Jordan	802	22	4	50	15	68	- 15	- 2	785
China	2 513	48	4	736	205	228	347	- 127	2 733
Lebanon	3 418	104	7	186	61	1 099	- 877	- 3	2 538
Pakistan	7 115	154	20	556	196	545	- 51	7	7 071
Sri Lanka	4 851	127	14	188	54	819	- 572	14	4 293
Syria	667	18	-	72	13	155	- 78	- 1	588
Thailand	4 092	39	3	651	115	214	358	- 20	4 430
Viet Nam	5 007	105	13	276	55	647	- 334	- 31	4 642
Oceania	1 180	7	2	338	279	16	48	4	1 232
Of which: Australia	850	5	1	255	223	13	23	2	875
Stateless and not known	7 655	160	24	236	70	2 372	- 2 070	20	5 605

Table 47**Fertility and reproduction**

	Live births	Crude birth rate	General fertility rate	Total fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate
1970	70 802	14.4	61.4	1 950	948	927
1971	75 359	15.2	65.2	2 043	987	965
1972	75 505	15.1	65.1	2 029	990	970
1973	71 895	14.3	61.6	1 917	934	915
1974	71 327	14.1	60.9	1 897	924	908
1975	72 071	14.2	61.3	1 919	938	921
1976	65 267	12.9	55.3	1 747	844	829
1977	61 878	12.2	52.0	1 660	807	794
1978	62 036	12.2	51.7	1 668	811	797
1979	59 464	11.6	49.0	1 602	779	766
1980	57 293	11.2	46.8	1 546	754	742
1981	53 089	10.4	42.9	1 437	703	691
1982	52 658	10.3	42.1	1 427	694	683
1983	50 822	9.9	40.3	1 377	672	662
1984	51 800	10.1	40.9	1 400	682	672
1985	53 749	10.5	42.2	1 447	708	697
1986	55 312	10.8	43.1	1 480	719	708
1987	56 221	11.0	43.5	1 496	722	711
1988	58 844	11.5	45.3	1 560	756	744
1989	61 351	12.0	47.1	1 621	789	777
1990	63 433	12.3	48.5	1 668	810	798
1991	64 358	12.5	49.0	1 683	820	808
1992	67 726	13.1	51.6	1 764	857	845
1993	67 369	13.0	51.4	1 749	850	839
1994	69 666	13.4	53.4	1 806	882	871
1995	69 771	13.3	53.8	1 807	878	867
1996	67 638	12.9	52.4	1 747	848	838
1997	67 636	12.8	52.9	1 752	852	842
1998	66 170	12.5	52.1	1 724	837	827
1999	66 232	12.5	52.5	1 735	848	838
2000	67 081	12.6	53.5	1 771	862	853

Note: The average age of first time mothers was 23.7 years in 1970 and 27.7 years in 1996. The average age of all mothers was 26.7 years in 1970 and 29.7 years in 2000.

Table 48**Average age of mothers**

	1960	1970	1980	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Average age of mother at 1st child	23.1	23.7	24.6	26.4	27.7	...	...	...	...
Average age of mother, total	27.0	26.7	26.8	28.5	29.3	29.4	29.5	29.6	29.7

Table 49

Age-related fertility rates

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years
1970	32.4	130.4	130.8	66.0	24.7	5.4	0.3
1971	29.0	138.9	142.8	69.1	24.2	4.4	0.3
1972	28.1	139.2	141.7	68.6	23.8	4.2	0.2
1973	26.0	131.2	136.7	64.5	20.9	3.9	0.2
1974	25.5	133.3	133.7	62.8	20.2	3.7	0.2
1975	26.8	136.6	137.0	61.8	18.1	3.3	0.2
1976	23.1	121.1	126.0	57.8	18.0	3.2	0.1
1977	22.1	115.2	120.6	54.8	16.4	2.8	0.1
1978	20.3	113.4	125.1	55.8	16.6	2.4	0.1
1979	18.1	107.6	120.8	55.1	16.1	2.5	0.1
1980	16.8	101.7	117.9	54.6	15.7	2.4	0.1
1981	14.3	92.4	111.0	52.3	14.9	2.3	0.2
1982	12.4	87.7	112.9	54.8	15.3	2.3	0.1
1983	10.6	80.0	111.6	55.7	15.1	2.2	0.2
1984	10.1	77.5	113.3	59.2	17.4	2.3	0.1
1985	9.1	76.7	118.1	64.1	18.4	2.8	0.1
1986	9.2	75.1	120.0	68.3	20.0	3.2	0.1
1987	9.4	71.2	122.3	71.3	21.9	3.0	0.1
1988	9.1	71.3	128.1	76.7	23.4	3.2	0.2
1989	9.4	71.5	131.6	82.6	25.4	3.6	0.1
1990	9.1	71.4	134.8	86.9	27.3	3.9	0.1
1991	8.8	68.8	135.2	89.7	29.8	4.2	0.1
1992	9.5	67.9	140.6	98.4	31.8	4.5	0.2
1993	8.8	65.2	137.3	99.8	33.5	5.0	0.1
1994	8.7	63.4	141.0	106.2	36.6	5.2	0.2
1995	8.3	61.6	139.1	108.5	38.5	5.3	0.2
1996	8.0	58.9	132.6	106.1	38.2	5.6	0.2
1997	8.4	55.7	132.1	108.2	40.2	5.7	0.2
1998	7.7	53.6	128.3	108.4	40.6	5.9	0.2
1999	7.7	52.4	126.9	111.3	42.6	6.0	0.2
2000	7.8	51.7	128.3	116.7	43.0	6.7	0.2

Note: The average age of first time mothers was 23.7 years in 1970 and 27.7 years in 1996. The average age of all mothers was 26.7 years in 1970 and 29.7 years in 2000.

Table 50

Legal abortions, by age and residence of the woman 1999

	Age of woman								Total abortion rate
	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years	Total	
All Denmark	1 942	3 466	3 518	3 793	2 619	853	80	16 271	451
Copenhagen Municipality	263	807	818	610	338	91	5	2 932	671
Frederiksberg Municipality	24	91	96	107	65	21	1	405	569
Copenhagen County	283	435	356	557	407	136	10	2 184	570
Frederiksborg County	161	228	213	301	218	89	8	1 218	553
Roskilde County	85	111	154	177	123	30	2	682	457
West Zealand County	101	164	160	179	135	40	2	781	428
Storstrøm County	91	143	134	151	103	48	3	673	457
Bornholm County	7	21	18	14	21	5	-	86	369
Funen County	166	233	231	249	187	78	9	1 153	372
South Jutland County	72	99	117	120	79	33	4	524	336
Ribe County	66	86	116	109	106	26	7	516	354
Vejle County	108	157	189	213	134	41	4	846	365
Ringkøbing County	63	113	108	128	84	27	5	528	297
Århus County	206	374	405	439	305	94	10	1 833	397
Viborg County	63	82	95	124	83	35	5	487	332
North Jutland County	174	282	277	293	212	56	5	1 299	404
Unknown	9	40	31	22	19	3	-	124	•
	abortion rate								
Per 1 000 women	14.0	20.4	18.7	18.5	13.5	4.7	0.4	12.9	•

Table 51 (continued)

Causes of death 1997

	Under 1 years	1-4 years	5-14 years	15-34 years	35-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Total
	men								
Total	188	49	62	705	1 687	2 691	5 023	19 121	29 526
Infective and parasitic diseases (except tuberculosis)	5	-	2	18	43	12	18	60	158
Tuberculosis	1	-	-	-	2	1	1	19	24
Malignant neoplasm of bucca cavity and pharynx	-	-	-	3	35	93	122	164	417
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	-	-	-	2	15	24	61	139	241
Malignant neoplasm of intestine, except rectum	-	-	-	3	18	63	165	411	660
Malignant neoplasm of rectum and rectosigmoid junction	-	-	-	1	12	50	113	221	397
Malignant neoplasm of larynx, trachea, bronchus and lung	-	-	-	4	82	295	623	1 104	2 108
Malignant neoplasm of bone and skin	-	-	1	6	20	28	28	59	142
Malignant neoplasm of breast	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	5	9
Malignant neoplasm of cervical uteri	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other malignant neoplasm of uterus	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Malignant neoplasm of prostate	-	-	-	-	2	49	156	787	994
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites	1	5	9	35	113	255	456	1 157	2 031
Leukaemia and other neoplasm of lymph and haematoid tissue	1	-	5	18	41	70	137	344	616
Benign neoplasm and neoplasm of unspecified nature	1	1	1	3	11	16	44	194	271
Endocrine and metabolic diseases, except diabetes mellitus	5	5	2	4	16	29	29	45	135
Diabetes mellitus	-	-	1	5	32	54	117	357	566
Anaemia and other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	1	1	1	1	9	5	6	41	65
Mental disorders	-	-	-	5	79	63	55	359	561
Meningitis	-	1	-	1	5	3	3	6	19
Other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	1	5	3	19	37	36	69	254	424
Active rheum. fever and chronic rheum. heart disease	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	3	7
Hypertensive disease	-	-	-	-	4	15	43	123	185
Ischaemic heart disease	-	-	-	5	135	429	922	4 208	5 699
Other forms of heart disease	-	-	2	14	37	108	219	1 259	1 639
Cerebrovascular disease	-	-	2	12	49	110	285	1 715	2 173
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries	-	-	1	3	9	38	126	690	867
Other diseases of circulatory system	-	-	-	-	11	11	31	131	184
Acute respiratory infections	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	21	24
Pneumonia	1	1	-	6	12	19	36	672	747
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	-	-	-	4	12	69	285	1 400	1 770
Other diseases of the respiratory system	1	-	-	-	6	10	28	144	189
Diseases of oral cavity, oesophagus and stomach	-	-	-	2	10	15	22	239	288
Cirrhosis of liver, cholelithiasis	-	-	-	11	163	173	160	148	655
Other diseases of digestive system	-	-	-	1	37	34	61	315	448
Nephritis and nephrosis	-	1	-	3	-	4	9	32	49
Infections of kidney and calculus of urinary system	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	24	30
Other diseases of genito-urinary system and diseases of breast	-	-	-	-	4	10	13	191	218
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Diseases of skin and musculo-skeletal system	-	-	-	2	3	12	16	80	113
Congenital anomalies of circulatory system	20	3	3	9	3	3	5	1	47
Other congenital anomalies	35	6	1	4	2	6	10	6	70
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
Senility without mention of psychosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	15	1	2	26	153	223	331	1 061	1 812
Motor vehicle accidents	2	5	12	163	64	32	26	70	374
All other accidents	1	12	8	99	120	73	59	500	872
Suicide and self-inflicted injury	-	-	3	124	142	92	68	131	560
All other effects of external causes	-	-	1	55	94	19	11	10	190
Cause of death unknown ¹	3	2	2	33	42	36	45	46	209

Note: From 1 January 1994 a new classification system for causes of death has been taken into use (ICD-10). Therefore, the table cannot be directly compared with corresponding tables for years prior to that year.

¹ Includes persons who reside in Denmark but die in a foreign country.

Table 51

Causes of death 1997

	Under 1 years	1-4 years	5-14 years	15-34 years	35-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Total
	women								
Total	163	27	22	275	1 032	1 852	3 653	23 348	30 372
Infective and parasitic diseases (except tuberculosis)	2	1	1	5	9	8	22	126	174
Tuberculosis	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	15	18
Malignant neoplasm of bucca cavity and pharynx	-	-	1	1	6	28	26	133	195
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	-	-	-	1	9	11	32	132	185
Malignant neoplasm of intestine, except rectum	-	-	-	4	22	66	133	592	817
Malignant neoplasm of rectum and recto sigmoid junction	-	-	-	1	12	38	59	206	316
Malignant neoplasm of larynx, trachea, bronchus and lung	-	-	-	2	69	219	462	687	1 439
Malignant neoplasm of bone and skin	-	-	-	3	13	23	29	50	118
Malignant neoplasm of breast	-	-	-	12	149	273	284	703	1 421
Malignant neoplasm of cervical uteri	-	-	-	7	38	34	33	81	193
Other malignant neoplasm of uterus	-	-	-	1	7	13	32	109	162
Malignant neoplasm of prostate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites	3	3	6	19	90	251	466	1 468	2 306
Leukaemia and other neoplasm of lymph and haematoid tissue	1	1	2	14	30	39	80	324	491
Benign neoplasm and neoplasm of unspecified nature	-	-	-	2	12	17	28	225	284
Endocrine and metabolic diseases, except diabetes mellitus	5	2	1	5	5	16	20	100	154
Diabetes mellitus	-	-	-	2	15	34	64	412	527
Anaemia and other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	-	-	-	1	4	1	5	77	88
Mental disorders	-	-	-	3	25	25	34	662	749
Meningitis	-	1	-	2	4	2	4	15	28
Other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	2	1	1	9	26	32	56	268	395
Active rheum. fever and chronic rheum. heart disease	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	15	17
Hypertensive disease	-	-	-	-	2	5	24	157	188
Ischamic heart disease	-	-	-	2	34	94	374	4 561	5 065
Other forms of heart disease	1	1	-	-	23	37	122	1 692	1 876
Cerebrovascular disease	-	-	-	12	46	77	170	2 671	2 976
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries	-	-	-	2	5	8	48	845	908
Other diseases of circulatory system	-	-	-	2	8	12	33	163	218
Acute respiratory infections	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	38	39
Pneumonia	2	-	1	2	10	7	15	878	915
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	-	-	-	2	8	72	367	1 150	1 599
Other diseases of the respiratory system	-	1	-	-	4	8	12	123	148
Diseases of oral cavity, oesophagus and stomach	-	-	-	1	4	6	29	334	374
Cirrhosis of liver, cholelithiasis	-	-	-	5	83	119	72	149	428
Other diseases of digestive system	1	-	-	-	12	31	82	528	654
Nephritis and nephrosis	-	2	-	-	-	6	11	44	63
Infections of kidney and calculus of urinary system	-	-	-	-	1	1	7	64	73
Other diseases of genito-urinary system and diseases of breast	1	-	-	-	3	7	20	170	201
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	5
Diseases of skin and musculo-skeletal system	-	-	-	3	7	5	33	208	256
Congenital anomalies of circulatory system	27	-	-	2	4	2	-	1	36
Other congenital anomalies	31	4	1	8	8	4	7	8	71
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Senility without mention of psychosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541	541
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	10	1	-	19	53	101	234	1 544	1 962
Motor vehicle accidents	-	3	4	32	21	9	16	36	121
All other accidents	1	3	2	22	32	34	36	933	1 063
Suicide and self-inflicted injury	-	-	-	39	58	48	44	68	257
All other effects of external causes	1	1	1	16	48	17	7	9	100
Cause of death unknown ¹	-	1	1	9	10	11	18	33	83

¹ Includes persons reside in Denmark but die in a foreign country.

Table 52**Deaths by sex and age 2000**

	Men	Women	Total
Total	28 262	29 724	57 986
0- 4 years	239	174	413
5- 9 years	23	10	33
10-14 years	27	17	44
15-19 years	93	43	136
20-24 years	151	46	197
25-29 years	154	71	225
30-34 years	203	89	292
35-39 years	298	161	459
40-44 years	482	255	737
45-49 years	746	461	1 207
50-54 years	1 128	778	1 906
55-59 years	1 702	1 071	2 773
60-64 years	1 928	1 418	3 346
65-69 years	2 686	2 057	4 743
70-74 years	3 622	2 936	6 558
75-79 years	4 770	4 136	8 906
80-84 years	4 439	4 974	9 413
85-89 years	3 482	5 524	9 006
90-94 years	1 639	3 890	5 529
95 years +	450	1 613	2 063

Table 53**Average life expectancy according to life tables**

	1906- 1910	1966- 1970	1976- 1980	1986- 1990	1996- 2000	1906- 1910	1966- 1970	1976- 1980	1986- 1990	1996- 2000
	men					women				
0 years	54.9	70.6	71.2	71.9	73.8	57.9	75.4	77.2	77.7	78.7
5 years	59.4	67.2	67.2	67.7	69.3	61.1	71.6	73.0	73.3	74.1
10 years	55.1	62.3	62.3	62.7	64.4	56.7	66.7	68.0	68.4	69.2
20 years	46.3	52.7	52.6	53.0	54.6	48.2	56.9	58.2	58.5	59.3
30 years	38.0	43.2	43.2	43.5	45.0	40.1	47.2	48.5	48.8	49.5
40 years	29.7	33.8	33.8	34.2	35.6	32.0	37.6	38.9	39.1	39.8
50 years	22.1	24.8	24.9	25.3	26.6	22.1	28.5	29.8	30.0	30.5
60 years	15.2	16.9	17.1	17.5	18.4	15.2	20.0	21.4	21.7	21.9
70 years	9.3	10.6	10.8	11.1	11.6	9.3	12.5	13.8	14.3	14.5
80 years	5.1	6.0	6.3	6.4	6.6	5.1	6.8	7.7	8.1	8.4
90 years	2.6	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.4	2.6	3.4	3.8	4.0	4.1

Note: The table illustrates the number of years which a person of a given age can expect to live, assuming that mortality rates remain constant.

Table 54

Life tables 1999-2000

	Survivors			Death rate for age group ¹			Average life expectancy ²			Survivors			Death rate for age group ¹			Average life expectancy ²		
	men			women						men			women					
0 years	100 000	487	74.34	100 000	397	78.98	50 years	93 771	515	27.01	96 318	327	30.69					
1 years	99 513	41	73.71	99 603	43	78.30	51 years	93 288	556	26.14	96 003	353	29.79					
2 years	99 473	24	72.74	99 560	21	77.33	52 years	92 770	569	25.29	95 664	394	28.89					
3 years	99 449	21	71.75	99 539	15	76.35	53 years	92 241	604	24.43	95 287	433	28.01					
4 years	99 428	18	70.77	99 524	12	75.36	54 years	91 685	691	23.57	94 874	485	27.12					
5 years	99 410	18	69.78	99 513	7	74.37	55 years	91 051	824	22.73	94 414	522	26.25					
6 years	99 392	17	68.79	99 506	6	73.37	56 years	90 300	885	21.92	93 921	582	25.39					
7 years	99 375	13	67.81	99 500	7	72.38	57 years	89 501	955	21.11	93 374	641	24.54					
8 years	99 362	9	66.81	99 493	7	71.38	58 years	88 646	1 061	20.31	92 776	704	23.69					
9 years	99 353	10	65.82	99 486	11	70.39	59 years	87 706	1 187	19.52	92 123	758	22.86					
10 years	99 343	13	64.83	99 475	11	69.40	60 years	86 664	1 313	18.75	91 425	835	22.03					
11 years	99 331	15	63.84	99 464	10	68.40	61 years	85 527	1 330	17.99	90 662	944	21.21					
12 years	99 316	19	62.84	99 454	11	67.41	62 years	84 389	1 459	17.23	89 806	1 104	20.40					
13 years	99 297	24	61.86	99 443	11	66.42	63 years	83 158	1 682	16.48	88 815	1 259	19.63					
14 years	99 273	28	60.87	99 432	15	65.42	64 years	81 759	1 879	15.75	87 696	1 320	18.87					
15 years	99 246	25	59.89	99 417	19	64.43	65 years	80 223	2 087	15.04	86 539	1 449	18.12					
16 years	99 221	40	58.90	99 398	25	63.45	66 years	78 549	2 339	14.35	85 285	1 638	17.38					
17 years	99 181	75	57.93	99 372	31	62.46	67 years	76 711	2 668	13.68	83 888	1 800	16.66					
18 years	99 107	86	56.97	99 341	30	61.48	68 years	74 665	2 929	13.04	82 378	1 974	15.95					
19 years	99 022	77	56.02	99 311	29	60.50	69 years	72 478	3 129	12.42	80 751	2 111	15.26					
20 years	98 946	96	55.06	99 283	29	59.52	70 years	70 210	3 365	11.81	79 047	2 308	14.58					
21 years	98 851	100	54.11	99 254	24	58.54	71 years	67 847	3 712	11.20	77 223	2 490	13.91					
22 years	98 752	78	53.17	99 230	20	57.55	72 years	65 329	4 187	10.61	75 300	2 698	13.26					
23 years	98 674	81	52.21	99 211	28	56.56	73 years	62 594	4 602	10.06	73 268	2 954	12.61					
24 years	98 594	89	51.25	99 183	31	55.58	74 years	59 713	4 996	9.52	71 104	3 160	11.98					
25 years	98 507	93	50.30	99 152	29	54.59	75 years	56 730	5 483	8.99	68 857	3 448	11.35					
26 years	98 415	94	49.34	99 123	32	53.61	76 years	53 619	6 086	8.48	66 483	3 878	10.74					
27 years	98 322	84	48.39	99 092	35	52.63	77 years	50 356	6 689	8.00	63 905	4 268	10.15					
28 years	98 240	83	47.43	99 057	40	51.64	78 years	46 988	7 449	7.54	61 177	4 583	9.59					
29 years	98 159	99	46.47	99 018	51	50.66	79 years	43 488	8 227	7.10	58 374	5 040	9.02					
30 years	98 062	101	45.51	98 967	47	49.69	80 years	39 910	8 748	6.70	55 432	5 634	8.47					
31 years	97 963	95	44.56	98 921	46	48.71	81 years	36 419	9 500	6.29	52 309	6 307	7.95					
32 years	97 869	97	43.60	98 876	57	47.73	82 years	32 959	10 547	5.90	49 010	6 993	7.45					
33 years	97 774	103	42.64	98 819	54	46.76	83 years	29 482	11 413	5.54	45 583	7 626	6.97					
34 years	97 673	118	41.69	98 765	52	45.79	84 years	26 118	12 524	5.18	42 107	8 324	6.51					
35 years	97 558	120	40.73	98 714	59	44.81	85 years	22 847	13 625	4.85	38 602	9 205	6.05					
36 years	97 440	124	39.78	98 655	74	43.84	86 years	19 734	14 624	4.54	35 049	10 373	5.62					
37 years	97 319	143	38.83	98 582	83	42.87	87 years	16 848	15 898	4.23	31 413	11 633	5.21					
38 years	97 180	164	37.89	98 500	89	41.90	88 years	14 169	17 343	3.94	27 759	12 990	4.83					
39 years	97 021	186	36.95	98 413	115	40.94	89 years	11 712	18 997	3.66	24 153	14 520	4.48					
40 years	96 840	203	36.02	98 299	140	39.99	90 years	9 487	20 678	3.40	20 646	15 687	4.15					
41 years	96 644	212	35.09	98 162	133	39.04	91 years	7 525	22 855	3.16	17 407	17 581	3.83					
42 years	96 439	234	34.16	98 032	130	38.09	92 years	5 805	24 308	2.95	14 347	19 805	3.54					
43 years	96 214	262	33.24	97 904	155	37.14	93 years	4 394	26 153	2.73	11 505	21 403	3.29					
44 years	95 961	300	32.33	97 752	183	36.20	94 years	3 245	29 099	2.52	9 043	22 948	3.05					
45 years	95 673	328	31.42	97 573	207	35.27	95 years	2 301	30 939	2.35	6 968	25 200	2.81					
46 years	95 359	353	30.52	97 371	231	34.34	96 years	1 589	33 067	2.18	5 212	28 328	2.59					
47 years	95 023	414	29.63	97 147	265	33.42	97 years	1 064	37 311	2.01	3 735	30 299	2.42					
48 years	94 629	449	28.75	96 889	282	32.50	98 years	667	40 663	1.91	2 604	31 743	2.25					
49 years	94 204	460	27.88	96 616	308	31.59	99 years	396	38 391	1.88	1 777	35 487	2.06					

¹ The figures indicate (per 100,000) the frequency of deaths within a year, from one birthday to the next. ² The average life time that is achieved by a number of contemporaries who die according to the mortality table.

Table 55

Occupational mortality 1991-1995

	Population aged 20-64 years 1/1-1991	Deaths	Mortality index	Population aged 20-64 years 1/1-1991	Deaths	Mortality index
	men			women		
Economically active persons, total	1 366 481	26 058	100	1 209 943	12 647	100
Self-employed in agriculture, etc.	64 449	1 554	74	5 828	97	103
Of whom: Agriculture	53 971	1 324	71	4 259	82	114
Fishing	3 446	102	126	...	...	...
Self-employed in manufacturing	31 942	740	94	4 358	55	102
Of whom: Carpenters and joiners	5 164	97	82	..	...	...
Manufacture of machinery	2 778	74	106	...	...	...
Self-employed in wholesale, retail trade, services	89 845	2 331	108	38 113	541	114
Of whom: General practitioners	2 446	50	73	...	...	...
Hotels and restaurants	5 245	177	159	4 229	76	144
Assisting spouses	...	...	...	37 901	596	79
Of whom: Agriculture etc.	...	...	...	18 276	259	65
Hotels and restaurants	...	...	...	1 117	17	110
Salaried employees at upper levels	178 745	3 057	75	53 679	528	100
Of whom: Teachers at instit. of higher education	17 697	287	61	7 514	83	87
Pilot, captain, navigator	3 954	91	92	...	...	...
Salaried employees at managerial levels	175 872	3 581	92	187 866	1 644	88
Of whom: Teachers	38 705	589	74	48 276	453	81
Supervisors, foremen	22 444	621	101	3 034	50	133
Other salaried employees	212 376	3 380	106	472 294	4 389	99
Of whom: Bank clerks, etc.	5 950	32	65	18 916	112	78
Nurses, assistant nurses, etc.	10 531	255	149	77 026	693	96
Skilled manual workers	266 315	4 249	101	26 185	178	109
Of whom: Manufacture of wood products	9 978	155	71	...	...	...
Hotels and restaurants	8 554	180	181	8 412	80	158
Unskilled manual workers	285 355	6 190	125	321 223	3 808	109
Of whom: Agriculture and horticulture	17 189	333	83	3 079	21	84
Hotels and restaurants	3 522	77	182	91 527	1 243	108
Employees not further specified	50 111	647	187	57 268	708	105

Note. The table includes persons aged 20-64 on 1.1.1991. Mortality was observed in the period 1.1.1991 up to and including 31.12.1995. The mortality index measures mortality in an occupation in relation to the total number of men and women in the occupation. Calculations take account of the differences in age distribution between occupations.

Table 56

Immigration and emigration, by citizenship and country moved to/from 2000

	Danish nationals			Nationals of the foreign country moved to/from			Total		
	Immi-gration	Emi-gration	Net migration	Immi-gration	Emi-gration	Net migration	Immi-gration	Emi-gration	Net migration
Total	22 105	26 887	- 4 782	24 617	12 913	11 704	52 915	43 417	9 498
Of which: EU countries	8 983	11 978	- 2 995	6 455	4 970	1 485	16 688	17 991	- 1 303
Europe ¹	15 438	19 115	- 3 677	14 609	9 522	5 087	32 044	30 019	2 025
Of which: Belgium	492	432	60	142	117	25	691	591	100
Estonia	17	19	- 2	261	178	83	286	206	80
Finland	60	81	- 21	304	309	- 5	391	404	- 13
France	801	1 027	- 226	645	524	121	1 528	1 632	- 104
Faeroe Islands	1 101	1 360	- 259	-	-	-	1 116	1 369	- 253
Greenland	2 650	2 519	131	-	-	-	2 688	2 549	139
Netherlands	433	481	- 48	533	278	255	1 053	809	244
Ireland	208	285	- 77	92	67	25	321	379	- 58
Iceland	163	195	- 32	1 059	1 037	22	1 233	1 253	- 20
Italy	296	479	- 183	569	390	179	897	897	-
Latvia	27	50	- 23	457	269	188	506	339	167
Lithuania	25	46	- 21	739	379	360	780	432	348
Norway	1 459	1 835	- 376	1 670	1 125	545	3 263	3 043	220
Poland	126	149	- 23	577	386	191	791	545	246
Romania	25	4	21	231	77	154	269	86	183
Russia	50	56	- 6	500	180	320	648	248	400
Switzerland	425	451	- 26	54	47	7	513	542	- 29
Spain	671	1 088	- 417	592	416	176	1 307	1 572	- 265
United Kingdom	2 785	3 608	- 823	855	728	127	3 824	4 643	- 819
Sweden	946	1 873	- 927	1 133	964	169	2 232	3 065	- 833
Turkey	120	130	- 10	1 045	286	759	1 303	421	882
Germany	1 755	1 921	- 166	1 252	934	318	3 499	3 009	490
Ukraine	14	9	5	279	62	217	307	74	233
Austria	141	197	- 56	120	101	19	308	324	- 16
Outside of Europe	6 192	6 892	- 700	9 994	3 375	6 619	18 556	11 080	7 476
Africa	962	857	105	1 636	613	1 023	3 033	1 607	1 426
Of which: Ethiopia	22	29	- 7	55	3	52	281	50	231
Somalia	9	25	- 16	421	249	172	430	275	155
North America	2 169	2 710	- 541	1 496	1 296	200	3 894	4 334	- 440
Of which: Canada	186	237	- 51	237	166	71	463	438	25
United States	1 983	2 473	- 490	1 259	1 130	129	3 431	3 896	- 465
South and Central America	533	507	26	794	263	531	1 383	806	577
Asia	1 802	1 993	- 191	5 764	975	4 789	9 161	3 218	5 943
Of which: Afghanistan	2	4	- 2	509	13	496	513	17	496
Philippines	55	49	6	207	32	175	266	83	183
India	111	94	17	341	55	286	476	164	312
Iraq	8	21	- 13	1 297	34	1 263	1 377	55	1 322
Iran	45	20	25	284	62	222	601	86	515
Japan	64	99	- 35	204	163	41	273	275	- 2
Jordan	22	19	3	45	9	36	348	29	319
China	164	200	- 36	705	149	556	905	367	538
Lebanon	146	150	- 4	171	46	125	503	235	268
Pakistan	153	150	3	532	137	395	1 002	356	646
Syria	31	17	14	58	9	49	319	36	283
Thailand	183	201	- 18	639	88	551	859	304	555
Viet Nam	54	55	- 1	260	34	226	317	93	224
Oceania	726	825	- 99	304	228	76	1 085	1 115	- 30
Of which: Australia	585	632	- 47	233	184	49	859	862	- 3
Not known	475	880	- 405	14	16	- 2	2 315	2 318	- 3

Note: Incl. Migration to and from the Faroe Islands and Greenland. For practical reasons, Greenland is grouped under Europe and not North America.

¹ Incl. Cyprus.

Table 57**Residence permits granted in Denmark**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Total	20 154	21 652	21 397	17 613	20 268	37 879	32 332	29 505	31 034	29 260	34 881
In asylum cases	3 044	4 014	3 807	3 424	2 818	20 347	8 717	5 925	4 758	4 458	5 156
Refugee status	2 853	3 505	3 683	3 246	2 508	19 931	6 387	4 940	4 442	4 238	4 388
Of which:											
Geneva Convention status	700	985	757	645	676	4 969	1 439	976	1 102	1 105	1 327
De facto-status	1 242	1 472	1 901	1 909	1 317	14 393	4 375	3 409	2 862	2 584	2 541
Quota refugee	747	860	553	495	425	528	508	501	444	516	464
Other status	191	509	124	178	310	416	2 330	985	316	220	768
Of which:											
Humanitarian residence permit	169	435	70	49	96	115	76	17	42	39	31
Family unification	7 872	8 517	8 091	5 033	6 017	6 327	8 727	7 708	9 687	9 422	12 571
Spouses or cohabitants	5 481	5 874	5 215	3 570	4 436	4 580	6 112	5 665	6 442	6 637	6 399
Minor children	2 001	2 120	2 214	1 257	1 425	1 631	2 429	1 843	3 004	2 585	5 934
Parents over the age 60	390	523	662	206	156	116	186	200	241	200	238
EC/EEA residence permits	1 846	1 670	2 280	2 825	4 342	3 780	5 887	5 919	6 101	5 706	5 925
Other residence permits	7 392	7 451	7 219	6 331	7 091	7 425	9 001	9 953	10 488	9 674	11 229
Closely connected relatives	525	445	481	599	653	446	597	586	633	783	708
Employment reasons	2 790	2 395	2 439	2 058	2 124	2 232	2 750	3 062	3 256	3 074	3 620
Other reasons (including education)	4 077	4 611	4 299	3 674	4 314	4 747	5 654	6 305	6 599	5 817	6 901

Note: Convention refugees must meet all conditions listed in the UN Refugee Convention regarding when a person is a refugee. De facto refugees do not meet the conditions listed in the UN Refugee Convention, however they can be granted asylum in accordance with Danish regulations regarding "other or exceptional reasons". Quota refugees are invited to Denmark via an agreement with the UNHCR.

Source: The Danish Immigration Service.

Table 58**Internal migration, by sex and age 2000**

	Migration from one municipality to another			Migration within a municipality			Total internal migration		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Total	166 613	155 176	321 789	276 255	259 589	535 844	442 868	414 765	857 633
0- 4 years	11 033	10 417	21 450	20 565	19 543	40 108	31 598	29 960	61 558
5- 9 years	6 437	6 283	12 720	15 823	15 008	30 831	22 260	21 291	43 551
10-14 years	5 173	4 910	10 083	10 967	10 801	21 768	16 140	15 711	31 851
15-19 years	12 385	17 210	29 595	17 101	22 977	40 078	29 486	40 187	69 673
20-24 years	37 799	40 917	78 716	49 034	51 333	100 367	86 833	92 250	179 083
25-29 years	30 203	25 754	55 957	43 741	36 389	80 130	73 944	62 143	136 087
30-34 years	20 696	14 796	35 492	32 845	24 063	56 908	53 541	38 859	92 400
35-39 years	13 059	8 649	21 708	24 343	17 412	41 755	37 402	26 061	63 463
40-44 years	8 287	6 105	14 392	16 248	12 022	28 270	24 535	18 127	42 662
45-49 years	6 142	5 240	11 382	11 233	8 794	20 027	17 375	14 034	31 409
50-54 years	5 272	4 712	9 984	8 812	7 203	16 015	14 084	11 915	25 999
55-59 years	3 838	3 443	7 281	6 108	5 610	11 718	9 946	9 053	18 999
60-64 years	2 506	2 334	4 840	4 330	4 699	9 029	6 836	7 033	13 869
65-69 years	1 666	1 497	3 163	3 688	4 264	7 952	5 354	5 761	11 115
70-74 years	972	967	1 939	3 217	4 089	7 306	4 189	5 056	9 245
75-79 years	598	777	1 375	3 070	4 621	7 691	3 668	5 398	9 066
80-84 years	317	542	859	2 522	4 328	6 850	2 839	4 870	7 709
85-89 years	169	382	551	1 787	3 787	5 574	1 956	4 169	6 125
90-94 years	57	198	255	698	2 085	2 783	755	2 283	3 038
95 years +	4	43	47	123	561	684	127	604	731

Table 59

Marriages contracted, by age of both spouses 2000

Age of bride	Under 20 years	20-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50-59 years	60-69 years	70 years +	Not stated	Total	Average age of bride
	age of bridegroom									
Total	218	12 218	15 359	5 728	3 040	864	252	1 165	38 844	33.3
Under 20 years	113	488	78	6	3	-	-	111	799	18.7
20-29 years	69	9 881	5 716	404	62	7	-	570	16 709	26.4
30-39 years	9	1 457	8 222	2 243	359	36	4	294	12 624	34.1
40-49 years	1	75	812	2 326	1 139	103	6	121	4 583	44.3
50-59 years	-	9	42	399	1 165	381	53	59	2 108	54.0
60-69 years	-	-	3	13	123	268	94	7	508	63.8
70 years +	-	-	-	-	5	32	86	3	126	74.8
Not stated	26	308	486	337	184	37	9	-	1 387	•
Average age of bridegroom	19.1	27.1	34.3	44.4	54.3	63.8	75.4	•	36.0	•

Note. The average age at first marriage was in 2000 32.6 years for men and 30.1 years for women.

Table 60

The most common names for children born in 1999

		Number	Per 1 000 boys born	Ranking in 1998			Number	Per 1 000 girls born	Ranking in 1998
boys				girls					
1	Mathias	1 098	32	(4)	1	Emma	1 009	31	(1)
2	Mads	1 050	31	(2)	2	Julie	938	29	(5)
3	Christian	1 014	30	(3)	3	Sarah	892	27	(4)
4	Rasmus	1 012	30	(5)	4	Sofie	888	27	(3)
5	Oliver	947	28	(13)	5	Cecilie	827	25	(2)
6	Frederik	943	28	(1)	6	Caroline	744	23	(7)
7	Emil	921	27	(9)	7	Laura	737	23	(9)
8	Mikkel	918	27	(6)	8	Katrine	704	22	(6)
9	Jonas	897	26	(10)	9	Emilie	685	21	(10)
10	Kasper	875	26	(11)	10	Camilla	630	19	(8)
11	Andreas	868	25	(8)	11	Amalie	593	18	(14)
12	Jacob	841	25	(7)	12	Maria	573	18	(11)
13	Nikolaj	814	24	(12)	13	Anna	565	17	(16)
14	Simon	740	22	(14)	14	Ida	549	17	(12)
15	Magnus	690	20	(16)	15	Mathilde	521	16	(13)
16	Tobias	575	17	(15)	16	Freja	481	15	(28)
17	Lucas	573	17	(27)	17	Louise	462	14	(15)
18	Daniel	563	17	(17)	18	Josefine	440	13	(18)
19	Anders	557	16	(18)	19	Maja	410	13	(22)
20	Nicklas	548	16	(19)	20	Line	409	13	(17)

Table 61

The most common names in Denmark 2001

Per 1 January	Number		Per 1 000		Number	Per 1 000	
			men	women			
	boys' names			girls' names			
1	Jens	59 417	23	1	Kirsten	51 219	19
2	Peter	52 838	20	2	Anne	48 832	18
3	Hans	49 208	19	3	Hanne	42 999	16
4	Lars	48 517	18	4	Anna	41 202	15
5	Niels	48 056	18	5	Mette	39 718	15
6	Jørgen	46 942	18	6	Karen	37 766	14
7	Michael	46 386	18	7	Helle	35 511	13
8	Søren	44 976	17	8	Inge	33 592	12
9	Henrik	44 773	17	9	Inger	33 565	12
10	Thomas	41 655	16	10	Susanne	33 106	12
11	Jan	41 565	16	11	Else	32 989	12
12	Erik	40 963	16	12	Lene	32 522	12
13	Ole	38 424	15	13	Marianne	28 531	11
14	Poul	37 589	14	14	Bente	27 785	10
15	Martin	36 650	14	15	Lone	26 921	10
16	Per	36 597	14	16	Jette	25 344	9
17	Christian	34 967	13	17	Pia	25 190	9
18	Anders	34 769	13	18	Maria	24 837	9
19	Morten	34 651	13	19	Birthe	24 765	9
20	Jesper	34 565	13	20	Charlotte	23 998	9

Table 62

The most common used surnames in Denmark 2001

Per 1 January	Number in 2001	Per 1 000	Number in 2000	Per 1 000	Number in 2001	Per 1 000	Number in 2000	Per 1 000		
1	Jensen	312 396	58	315 069	59	26 Frederiksen	21 791	4	21 894	4
2	Nielsen	304 509	57	306 921	58	27 Laursen	19 044	4	19 054	4
3	Hansen	255 892	48	258 084	48	28 Henriksen	18 776	4	18 811	4
4	Pedersen	191 144	36	192 521	36	29 Lund	16 747	3	16 760	3
5	Andersen	175 607	33	176 305	33	30 Schmidt	15 923	3	15 914	3
6	Christensen	135 979	25	136 952	26	31 Eriksen	15 693	3	15 747	3
7	Larsen	132 441	25	133 268	25	32 Holm	15 029	3	14 981	3
8	Sørensen	127 078	24	127 988	24	33 Kristiansen	14 489	3	14 451	3
9	Rasmussen	106 249	20	106 924	20	34 Clausen	13 653	3	13 662	3
10	Jørgensen	100 376	19	101 069	19	35 Simonsen	13 110	3	13 055	2
11	Petersen	95 232	18	96 339	18	36 Svendsen	12 529	2	12 549	2
12	Madsen	71 448	13	71 808	13	37 Andreassen	12 305	2	12 353	2
13	Kristensen	65 680	12	65 709	12	38 Iversen	11 209	2	11 217	2
14	Olsen	55 461	10	55 867	10	39 Jeppesen	10 376	2	10 415	2
15	Christiansen	41 005	8	41 310	8	40 Mogensen	9 651	2	9 691	2
16	Thomsen	40 796	8	40 837	8	41 Lauridsen	9 511	2	9 505	2
17	Poulsen	34 731	7	34 931	7	42 Østergaard	9 423	2	9 340	2
18	Johansen	33 500	6	33 675	6	43 Nissen	9 398	2	9 389	2
19	Knudsen	32 567	6	32 792	6	44 Jespersen	9 318	2	9 340	2
20	Mortensen	31 846	6	31 923	6	45 Jepsen	8 870	2	8 819	2
21	Møller	31 024	6	31 048	6	46 Frandsen	8 781	2	8 786	2
22	Jakobsen	28 820	5	28 817	5	47 Vestergaard	8 182	2	8 137	2
23	Jacobsen	26 852	5	27 068	5	48 Kjær	8 154	2	8 097	2
24	Olesen	24 043	5	24 065	5	49 Nørgaard	7 702	1	7 670	1
25	Mikkelsen	23 250	4	23 270	4	50 Jessen	7 657	1	7 668	1

Table 63**Divorces by age of both spouses 2000**

Age of wife	18-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70	Not	Total	
	years	years	years	years	years	years	years +	stated		
		age of husband								
Total	7	1 266	5 286	4 510	2 346	571	137	271	14 394	
15-19 years	2	12	5	-	-	-	-	3	22	
20-29 years	2	909	1 092	143	30	4	-	83	2 263	
30-39 years	1	274	3 681	1 655	244	27	3	116	6 001	
40-49 years	-	36	389	2 425	952	72	10	40	3 924	
50-59 years	-	7	46	238	1 037	275	18	22	1 643	
60-69 years	-	1	4	7	59	179	55	6	311	
70 years +	-	-	1	2	3	8	50	1	65	
Not stated	2	27	68	40	21	6	1	-	165	

Table 64**Divorces by duration of marriage**

	1998	1999	2000
Total	13 141	13 537	14 394
Under 1 year	225	265	214
1 year	608	595	688
2 years	866	869	861
3 years	1 050	1 044	1 150
4 years	1 011	1 125	1 149
5 years	861	922	1 001
6-7 years	1 466	1 528	1 679
8-9 years	1 231	1 252	1 353
10-14 years	2 080	2 220	2 460
15-19 years	1 250	1 295	1 355
20-24 years	1 044	1 004	1 031
25 years +	1 445	1 415	1 369
Not stated	4	3	84

Table 65**Households by size 2001**

Pr. 1. January	Single man with/without children	Single woman with/without children	Married couple with/without children	Unmarried couple with/without children	Child below 18 not living with parents	Total	Other households total	Total number of households
————— households comprising only one family —————								
Total	416 870	586 959	847 986	279 757	947	2 132 519	311 948	2 444 467
1 person	404 378	500 692	•	•	947	906 017	•	906 017
2 persons	9 458	47 690	504 854	171 248	•	733 250	79 080	812 330
3 persons	2 580	29 823	104 311	54 595	•	191 309	114 909	306 218
4 persons	389	6 939	171 641	42 538	•	221 507	67 052	288 559
5 persons	55	1 410	54 935	9 479	•	65 879	29 879	95 758
6 persons +	10	405	12 245	1 897	•	14 557	21 028	35 585

Table 66**Families by size 2001**

Pr. 1. January	Single persons ¹	Married couples	Other couples	Total	Single persons	Married couples	Other couples	Total	Total number of families
————— families without children —————					————— families with children —————				
Total	1 445 801	611 721	175 060	2 216 663	120 042	414 657	117 931	652 630	2 885 212
1 person	1 445 801	•	•	1 429 882	•	•	•	•	1 445 801
2 persons	•	611 721	175 060	786 781	72 886	•	•	72 886	859 667
3 persons	•	•	•	•	36 783	148 236	60 197	245 216	245 216
4 persons	•	•	•	•	8 241	191 791	45 463	245 495	245 495
5 persons	•	•	•	•	1 637	60 701	10 204	72 542	72 542
6 persons +	•	•	•	•	495	13 929	2 067	16 491	16 491

¹ Incl. children under 18 years not living at home.

Table 67**Adoptions by type and by age of child 2000**

	Adoptions of female spouse's child	Adoptions of male spouse's child	Adoptions of reg. partner's child	Total	Child born in Denmark	Child born outside Denmark	Total	Adoptions total
	family adoptions				non-family adoptions			
Total	549	40	44	633	38	683	721	1 354
Boys	238	15	28	281	22	293	315	596
Girls	311	25	16	352	16	390	406	758
Age of child								
Under 1 year	-	1	17	18	13	172	185	203
1- 4 years	48	3	19	70	6	460	466	536
5- 9 years	89	8	6	103	3	49	52	155
10-14 years	82	7	1	90	5	-	5	95
15-19 years	118	7	1	126	2	2	4	130
20 years +	212	14	-	226	9	-	9	235

Note: Family adoptions are where one spouse adopts the other spouse's child.

Table 70

Population projections for Denmark. Changes

	2001-2009	2010-2019	2020-2029	2030-2039
	annual average for the period			
Live births	65 256	64 036	72 204	73 452
Deaths	59 374	60 580	64 790	69 576
Net migration	13 978	17 762	18 000	18 000
Population growth	19 860	21 219	25 414	21 876
Percentage population growth	0.37	0.38	0.43	0.36

Note. The forecast is based on the following assumptions: Total fertility rate will increase to 1,8 in 2001 and further to 1.9 in year 2015 onwards. Mortality is based on the life table for 1998-99 with a life expectancy for men and women of 74.03 years and 78.80 years respectively. Life expectancy will gradually increase until 2039 ending at 79 years for men and 83 years for women. Net annual immigration will increase to 18,000 in 2015 and onwards throughout the forecast period.

Table 68

Conscripts by height 1999-2000

	1896-1900 Average	1999		2000	
		Spring	Autumn	Spring	Autumn
Conscripts, total	18 039	13 278	13 378	12 700	13 271
159 cm and under	1 298	19	23	28	28
160-164 cm	3 729	109	119	115	134
165-169 cm	6 138	583	614	560	581
170-174 cm	4 614	1 832	1 855	1 888	1 834
175-179 cm	1 841	3 484	3 581	3 431	3 457
180-184 cm	375	3 841	3 772	3 482	3 773
185-189 cm	40	2 249	2 324	2 212	2 318
190-194 cm	4	894	856	746	911
195-199 cm		234	201	202	194
200 cm +		33	33	36	41
Average height in cm	168.4	180.8	180.6	180.5	180.7

Note. The average height for the period 1852-1856 was 165.4 cm.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 71

Elections to the Folketing

	21 September 1994			11 March 1998		
	Denmark	The Faroe Islands	Greenland	Denmark	The Faroe Islands	Greenland
The electorate	3 988 787	30 953	38 113	3 993 099	31 509	37 856
Votes cast	3 360 637	19 278	22 360	3 431 926	20 842	24 305
Invalid votes	33 040	103	765	25 929	146	512
Valid votes	3 327 597	19 175	21 595	3 405 997	20 696	23 793
of which personal	1 710 701	17 840	21 100	1 635 871	18 992	23 149
Votes cast as percentage of electors	84.3	62.3	58.7	86.0	66.1	64.2
Invalid votes as percentage of votes cast	0.98	0.53	3.42	0.76	0.70	2.11
Personal votes as percentage of valid votes cast	51.0	93.0	97.7	48.0	91.8	97.3
Candidates	940	86	8	1 127	60	14
of whom women	278	12	1	311	12	3
Elected	175	2	2	175	2	2
of whom women	59	-	-	66	-	1

Note. The Faroe Islands and Greenland each represent a constituency. The electoral turnout is the number of votes cast as a percentage of the total electorate. The percentage of invalid votes is the blank and other invalid votes as a percentage of the total votes cast. The percentage of personal votes is the personal votes as a percentage of the valid votes.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 72

Elected members of the Folketing, by sex and constituency
11 March 1998

	Total	A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	U	V	Z	Ø	Inde- pendent
All Denmark	175	63	7	16	8	13	13	4	-	42	4	5	-
Of whom women	66	24	4	5	5	5	4	1	-	16	1	1	-
Central Copenhagen	18	7	1	2	1	2	1	-	-	3	-	1	-
Of whom women	10	3	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3	-	1	-
Søndre Constituency	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Østre Constituency	10	3	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
Of whom women	5	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Vestre Constituency	5	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Of whom women	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
The Islands	73	26	3	8	4	6	6	1	-	16	1	2	-
Of whom women	29	12	1	3	3	2	2	-	-	6	-	-	-
Copenhagen	20	7	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	3	1	1	-
Of whom women	11	5	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Frederiksborg	12	3	1	2	1	1	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	6	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Roskilde	7	2	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
Of whom women	4	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
West Zealand	9	3	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Storstrøm	8	4	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bornholm	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Of whom women	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funen	15	6	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	3	-	1	-
Of whom women	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Jutland	84	30	3	6	3	5	6	3	-	23	3	2	-
Of whom women	27	9	3	2	1	1	2	1	-	7	1	-	-
South Jutland	8	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Ribe	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Vejle	12	4	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	6	2	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Ringkøbing	10	3	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Århus	22	8	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	5	1	1	-
Of whom women	7	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Viborg	8	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
Of whom women	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Jutland	18	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	3	2	1	-
Of whom women	4	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-

NOTE: A: Social Democratic Party. B: Social Liberal Party. C: Conservative People's Party. D: Centre Democratic Party. F: Socialist People's Party. O: Danish People's Party. Q: Christian People's Party. U: Democratic Renewal. V: Liberal Party. Z: Progress Party. Ø: Unity List.

Source: Ministry of the interior.

Table 73 (continued)

The election to the Folketing 11 March 1998

	Electoral turnout	Relative distribution of votes											
		A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	U	V	Z	Ø	Independent
All Denmark	86.0	35.9	3.9	8.9	4.3	7.6	7.4	2.5	0.3	24.0	2.4	2.7	0.1
Copenhagen-Frederiksberg	82.3	34.6	6.6	9.0	3.9	12.8	7.6	1.5	0.4	14.5	1.2	7.9	0.0
Søndre Large Constituency	80.0	35.5	6.4	7.4	3.7	13.2	7.3	1.4	0.4	14.5	1.3	8.9	0.0
Christianshavn	81.7	36.4	6.7	6.5	3.3	14.0	6.7	1.4	0.4	12.6	1.2	10.8	0.0
Rådhus	77.6	25.0	9.6	11.4	4.9	12.7	4.5	1.5	0.4	20.1	1.0	8.9	0.0
Sundby	79.3	42.4	3.8	6.2	3.2	11.5	10.1	1.5	0.4	13.5	1.5	5.9	0.0
Blågård	83.2	31.1	7.7	8.1	3.8	15.7	5.0	1.6	0.4	12.4	0.8	13.4	0.0
Amagerbro	79.4	40.4	4.7	5.4	3.3	13.0	9.3	1.4	0.4	13.4	1.6	7.1	0.0
Østre Large Constituency	82.7	35.4	6.2	7.9	4.0	13.3	8.1	1.6	0.4	14.2	1.2	7.7	0.0
Ryvang	82.1	35.6	6.2	8.1	3.8	12.6	7.7	1.8	0.4	15.7	1.2	6.9	0.0
Østbane	86.7	26.5	9.4	10.3	4.8	14.5	4.5	1.9	0.3	18.6	0.8	8.4	0.0
Husum	82.7	42.1	3.8	6.1	3.7	12.8	11.4	1.3	0.4	10.6	1.7	6.1	0.0
Østerbro	85.2	28.9	8.2	10.7	5.0	12.8	5.5	1.7	0.4	18.0	0.9	7.9	0.0
Nørrebro	80.9	32.4	8.2	6.7	3.9	16.4	6.4	1.4	0.4	11.8	1.0	11.4	0.0
Bispeeng	80.9	37.5	6.1	6.2	3.4	14.6	8.1	1.4	0.4	11.9	1.1	9.3	0.0
Bispebjerg	78.1	40.6	4.3	7.0	3.4	11.7	10.2	1.7	0.4	12.6	1.6	6.5	0.0
Brønshøj	85.0	36.0	5.2	8.4	4.4	12.1	9.1	1.9	0.3	15.0	1.4	6.2	0.0
Vestre Large Constituency	83.6	32.8	7.2	11.5	3.9	12.0	7.4	1.4	0.3	15.0	1.2	7.3	0.0
Valby	82.1	42.7	4.0	6.7	3.5	11.3	9.6	1.2	0.3	13.2	1.5	6.0	0.0
Vesterbro	83.4	30.8	10.3	5.5	3.4	17.9	5.5	1.0	0.4	10.0	1.0	14.2	0.0
Enghave	80.0	40.0	5.3	5.6	3.0	13.6	9.2	1.2	0.4	10.5	1.5	9.7	0.0
Gl. Kongevej	87.2	24.6	9.0	18.0	4.8	10.6	5.4	1.4	0.3	18.9	0.9	6.1	0.0
Slots	84.3	29.3	7.1	16.7	4.2	9.9	7.3	1.9	0.3	17.6	1.0	4.7	0.0
Falkoner	86.1	27.2	8.7	15.4	4.7	10.2	6.2	1.7	0.3	19.2	1.0	5.4	0.0
The Islands	86.8	36.0	3.8	10.9	4.8	7.9	8.3	1.8	0.3	22.3	1.4	2.4	0.1
Copenhagen County Constituency	87.4	34.9	3.9	11.4	5.9	8.5	9.7	1.4	0.3	19.5	1.2	3.0	0.3
Gentofte	88.5	19.9	5.8	20.9	7.2	7.0	7.1	1.9	0.2	26.4	0.8	2.6	0.2
Lyngby	89.1	22.9	5.6	17.8	6.9	6.9	6.5	1.8	0.3	27.6	1.0	2.4	0.3
Ballerup	89.3	36.1	4.0	9.7	6.0	9.5	9.7	1.3	0.3	19.3	1.3	2.6	0.2
Glostrup	86.3	39.6	2.9	9.3	5.2	8.8	11.4	1.2	0.2	16.8	1.2	3.1	0.3
Hellerup	87.9	14.6	6.1	23.4	6.7	5.7	5.4	1.9	0.3	32.4	0.9	2.5	0.1
Gladsaxe	86.9	37.2	4.1	8.2	7.6	9.9	9.6	1.5	0.3	15.6	1.2	4.5	0.3
Hvidovre	85.8	43.9	2.8	6.8	4.5	9.1	11.7	1.1	0.3	14.4	1.5	3.6	0.3
Amager	87.6	40.9	2.6	8.8	5.1	7.5	11.7	1.1	0.2	17.7	1.6	2.5	0.3
Rødovre	86.5	42.4	3.1	8.1	4.9	9.8	10.9	1.8	0.2	14.1	1.3	3.2	0.2
Frederiksborg County Constituency	87.5	30.4	3.7	15.6	5.1	7.8	7.7	1.9	0.3	23.6	1.4	2.5	0.0
Helsingør	84.4	36.5	3.4	17.1	4.3	8.3	8.1	1.3	0.2	16.7	1.4	2.7	0.0
Fredensborg	87.9	24.8	4.4	19.9	5.1	6.9	6.8	2.0	0.2	26.3	1.2	2.3	0.1
Hillerød	89.5	28.7	4.1	14.6	5.8	8.5	7.2	2.1	0.2	25.1	1.1	2.6	0.0
Frederiksværk	86.7	35.5	2.7	10.8	4.8	7.8	9.1	1.9	0.3	23.0	1.7	2.4	0.0
Roskilde County Constituency	88.2	33.4	3.5	9.6	5.2	7.7	9.2	1.6	0.2	25.9	1.4	2.3	0.0
Roskilde	87.4	33.7	4.5	10.3	4.8	10.3	7.5	1.8	0.2	22.4	1.3	3.2	0.0
Køge	87.7	33.9	2.8	9.9	5.1	6.4	10.4	1.3	0.3	26.7	1.5	1.7	0.0
Lejre	90.5	31.7	3.9	7.9	5.8	7.1	8.9	2.0	0.3	28.8	1.3	2.3	0.0

Note. Electoral turnout is a percentage of the total electorate.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 73 (continued)

The election to the Folketing 11 March 1998

	Electoral turnout	Relative distribution of votes											
		A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	U	V	Z	Ø	Independent
West Zealand County													
Constituency	85.4	37.3	3.9	9.6	4.5	7.6	8.6	2.1	0.3	22.6	1.5	2.0	0.0
Holbæk	86.1	35.6	5.9	10.8	4.5	8.3	7.1	1.8	0.2	21.9	1.3	2.5	0.1
Nykøbing Sjælland	85.2	36.9	4.8	8.2	4.7	7.9	8.3	1.8	0.3	23.0	1.9	2.2	0.0
Kalundborg	85.8	37.4	3.2	8.6	4.5	8.3	9.4	1.9	0.2	23.4	1.5	1.6	0.0
Ringsted	86.6	36.8	3.3	7.8	5.0	7.3	9.0	2.6	0.5	24.5	1.4	1.8	0.0
Sorø	85.4	34.9	3.6	9.2	4.6	7.2	7.9	2.9	0.4	25.7	1.4	2.1	0.1
Slagelse	83.3	41.3	2.3	12.2	3.9	6.9	9.7	1.8	0.3	18.3	1.5	1.8	0.0
Storstrøm County													
Constituency	86.3	40.7	3.0	10.2	4.1	7.3	7.4	1.9	0.3	21.1	1.9	2.1	0.0
Præstø	87.2	34.9	3.2	9.5	5.4	6.9	7.8	1.9	0.3	25.4	2.2	2.5	0.0
Næstved	86.2	40.3	2.8	14.5	4.2	7.0	6.4	2.4	0.2	18.9	1.4	1.9	0.0
Vordingborg	86.2	39.3	3.7	9.7	4.3	8.2	7.1	1.9	0.3	21.0	1.9	2.6	0.0
Nakskov	84.7	48.2	2.2	7.1	3.1	8.4	8.1	1.4	0.3	17.3	2.1	1.7	0.1
Maribo	86.1	43.5	2.7	7.7	3.3	7.2	7.4	1.6	0.3	22.6	2.0	1.7	0.0
Nykøbing Falster	86.7	41.1	3.3	9.7	3.8	7.0	8.1	1.7	0.3	21.1	1.8	2.0	0.1
Bornholm County													
Constituency	84.8	40.0	2.1	2.9	2.4	5.5	5.4	4.9	0.5	32.6	1.4	2.3	0.0
Rønne	84.7	44.3	2.0	3.3	2.6	5.8	5.3	4.4	0.3	28.7	1.3	2.0	0.0
Åkirkeby	85.0	35.9	2.2	2.4	2.2	5.3	5.4	5.5	0.6	36.3	1.5	2.7	0.0
Funen County													
Constituency	86.0	39.0	4.3	9.4	3.9	8.1	7.2	1.6	0.3	22.8	1.2	2.2	0.0
Odense Øst	82.2	45.4	4.0	8.7	3.2	10.6	6.9	1.4	0.3	15.4	1.0	3.1	0.0
Odense Vest	86.2	44.0	3.7	11.3	3.6	8.9	6.7	1.3	0.3	17.1	0.9	2.2	0.0
Odense Syd	86.7	34.8	5.0	13.8	4.2	9.2	6.1	1.7	0.3	21.7	0.9	2.3	0.0
Kerteminde	89.1	41.6	3.8	8.5	3.9	7.5	6.8	1.4	0.3	23.4	1.1	1.7	0.0
Middelfart	87.4	38.2	5.1	7.9	4.0	6.7	8.2	1.9	0.3	25.0	1.3	1.4	0.0
Otterup	87.0	38.7	3.7	8.0	3.7	6.0	7.8	1.8	0.4	27.4	1.3	1.2	0.0
Nyborg	86.5	38.5	4.0	7.3	3.9	7.6	7.5	1.6	0.4	25.2	1.8	2.2	0.0
Svendborg	85.5	37.2	4.7	7.3	4.0	9.1	7.4	1.5	0.3	24.1	1.4	3.0	0.0
Fåborg	85.6	32.6	4.1	10.3	4.5	6.7	7.5	1.8	0.5	28.7	1.3	2.0	0.0
Jutland	86.1	36.2	3.3	7.1	3.9	6.0	6.5	3.4	0.3	27.8	3.7	1.8	0.0
South Jutland County													
Constituency	85.7	34.4	2.7	7.0	3.9	4.6	9.1	3.2	0.6	30.9	2.6	1.0	0.0
Haderslev	86.4	32.7	3.2	8.8	4.4	6.0	9.7	3.8	0.5	27.2	2.3	1.4	0.0
Åbenrå	84.9	35.7	2.7	6.6	3.6	4.7	9.3	2.7	0.6	29.6	3.5	1.0	0.0
Sønderborg	85.6	38.7	3.0	8.1	3.8	5.2	9.3	2.2	0.5	26.2	2.0	1.0	0.0
Augustenborg	87.0	39.7	2.8	6.5	3.8	4.6	9.2	1.9	0.6	27.8	2.3	0.8	0.0
Tønder	84.1	32.9	2.8	6.4	3.8	4.3	7.6	3.0	0.8	34.4	2.7	1.3	0.0
Løgumkloster	84.9	28.5	2.5	6.0	3.7	2.9	9.1	5.5	0.8	36.8	3.4	0.8	0.0
Rødding	86.7	31.5	2.0	5.5	3.7	4.0	8.6	3.6	0.6	37.5	2.1	0.9	0.0
Ribe County Constituency	85.9	35.4	2.5	6.6	3.5	4.7	6.5	3.1	0.3	34.2	1.9	1.3	0.0
Varde	87.1	26.7	2.6	9.2	3.7	3.6	6.8	4.1	0.3	39.8	2.4	0.8	0.0
Esbjerg	84.8	43.7	2.3	6.6	3.1	6.0	5.6	2.1	0.3	26.9	1.5	1.8	0.1
Ribe	86.5	30.5	3.4	5.3	3.5	5.2	6.0	3.0	0.4	39.6	1.7	1.4	0.0
Grindsted	86.1	32.6	2.3	5.5	3.8	3.0	8.1	3.9	0.3	37.5	2.2	0.8	0.0
Vejle County Constituency	85.8	35.2	3.1	7.2	4.4	7.4	8.3	3.1	0.3	27.9	1.5	1.6	0.0
Fredericia	84.8	41.1	2.8	6.7	3.8	7.3	8.3	2.9	0.3	23.6	1.8	1.4	0.0
Kolding	85.5	32.1	3.3	7.0	4.2	11.1	8.1	2.9	0.3	28.2	1.5	1.2	0.1
Vejle	85.1	36.1	3.7	8.0	4.7	7.9	7.5	2.9	0.3	26.0	1.3	1.6	0.0
Give	86.3	26.2	3.3	6.2	4.8	4.4	10.5	4.5	0.3	36.6	1.8	1.4	0.0
Juelsminde	87.8	31.7	2.7	7.0	4.3	5.1	8.6	5.1	0.2	32.7	1.4	1.2	0.0
Horsens	86.3	41.0	2.9	7.7	4.4	6.5	7.8	1.7	0.3	23.9	1.5	2.3	0.0

Table 73

The election to the Folketing 11 March 1998

	Electoral turnout	Relative distribution of votes											
		A	B	C	D	F	O	Q	U	V	Z	Ø	Inde- pendent
Ringkøbing County													
Constituency	87.2	29.7	2.6	6.9	3.8	5.0	7.3	7.8	0.3	33.7	2.1	0.8	0.0
Ringkøbing	86.7	25.9	2.9	6.3	3.7	6.4	7.1	7.3	0.4	37.2	2.0	0.8	0.0
Holstebro	87.3	34.1	2.6	7.1	3.7	6.1	7.1	6.5	0.2	29.9	1.8	0.9	0.0
Herning	87.3	31.5	2.8	7.6	4.0	4.2	7.8	6.9	0.3	32.3	1.8	0.8	0.0
Skjern	87.3	24.5	2.3	6.2	3.5	3.1	7.2	12.0	0.2	37.5	2.8	0.7	0.0
Århus County													
Constituency	86.6	39.2	3.9	7.2	4.3	7.5	6.1	2.4	0.3	24.7	1.5	2.9	0.0
Århus Øst	87.1	34.6	6.4	8.8	4.6	10.6	4.3	2.2	0.4	22.3	1.0	4.8	0.0
Århus Nord	85.2	42.4	5.1	6.5	4.0	10.0	5.5	2.3	0.4	18.4	1.1	4.3	0.0
Århus Syd	87.7	37.6	4.7	8.4	4.6	8.7	5.4	2.1	0.4	23.4	1.2	3.5	0.0
Århus Vest	86.3	42.1	3.7	7.0	3.9	8.5	7.3	2.2	0.4	20.1	1.3	3.5	0.0
Mariager	87.1	39.6	2.4	6.7	4.1	4.0	7.2	2.9	0.3	29.1	2.4	1.3	0.0
Randers	84.2	48.4	2.5	7.3	3.7	5.5	6.6	2.4	0.2	20.1	1.5	1.8	0.0
Hammel	89.0	36.8	3.4	6.3	4.5	5.6	6.7	2.3	0.3	30.5	1.7	1.9	0.0
Grenå	84.4	38.8	2.3	6.4	4.0	5.4	6.9	2.4	0.3	29.2	2.4	1.9	0.0
Skanderborg	87.4	37.1	3.6	6.9	4.7	6.5	5.8	1.7	0.4	29.5	1.4	2.4	0.0
Silkeborg	88.0	35.0	3.6	7.3	4.6	7.5	5.8	3.3	0.3	28.4	1.8	2.4	0.0
Viborg County													
Constituency	86.2	34.6	4.3	7.1	3.7	4.8	6.9	4.0	0.3	30.0	3.1	1.2	0.0
Thisted	85.7	33.1	3.4	8.6	3.5	5.0	6.8	5.7	0.4	28.3	3.8	1.4	0.0
Morsø	86.1	40.7	3.5	6.5	3.1	4.5	4.6	3.4	0.3	23.9	8.6	0.9	0.0
Skive	86.7	37.0	7.0	7.3	3.5	5.1	7.3	2.7	0.3	26.6	2.2	1.0	0.0
Viborg	86.1	32.4	3.7	6.7	4.0	5.1	6.9	3.3	0.3	34.2	2.0	1.4	0.0
Kjellerup	86.4	33.1	3.3	6.1	4.2	3.5	8.0	5.1	0.3	33.3	2.3	0.8	0.0
North Jutland													
Constituency	85.2	38.7	3.2	7.1	3.7	5.6	3.9	2.6	0.3	22.8	10.4	1.7	0.0
Frederikshavn	82.7	42.1	2.2	5.6	3.6	4.8	4.3	2.7	0.2	23.2	9.9	1.4	0.0
Sæby	86.0	37.2	2.7	7.4	3.3	4.8	3.5	3.4	0.3	24.3	11.9	1.2	0.0
Hjørring	85.1	35.9	3.9	8.2	4.6	4.6	3.5	3.3	0.3	23.6	10.7	1.4	0.0
Fjerritslev	84.8	34.8	3.2	6.3	3.6	4.2	3.4	3.8	0.4	24.6	14.3	1.4	0.0
Ålborg Nord	86.5	43.3	2.5	6.4	3.4	5.4	3.9	2.2	0.3	19.1	11.8	1.7	0.0
Ålborg Vest	85.3	37.0	4.1	9.9	3.8	7.9	3.4	1.7	0.3	20.2	9.0	2.7	0.0
Ålborg Øst	85.0	44.0	3.7	6.6	3.7	7.8	3.9	2.0	0.3	16.6	8.8	2.6	0.0
Hobro	85.8	38.8	3.3	6.1	3.5	5.1	4.7	2.1	0.3	25.6	9.0	1.5	0.0
Års	85.4	31.8	3.3	6.9	3.7	4.1	4.5	3.1	0.3	31.2	9.8	1.3	0.0

Table 74

Elections to the Folketing. Distribution of votes and candidates

	21 September 1994				11 March 1998			
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
Denmark	3 327 597	100.0	940	175	3 405 997	100.0	1 127	175
Social Democratic Party	1 150 048	34.6	106	62	1 223 620	35.9	105	63
Social Liberal Party	152 701	4.6	98	8	131 254	3.9	98	7
Conservative People's Party	499 845	15.0	103	27	303 965	8.9	102	16
Centre Democratic Party	94 496	2.8	96	5	146 802	4.3	98	8
Socialist People's Party	242 398	7.3	103	13	257 406	7.6	103	13
Danish People's Party	•	•	•	•	252 429	7.4	89	13
Christian People's Party	61 507	1.9	104	-	85 656	2.5	95	4
Democratic Renewal	•	•	•	•	10 768	0.3	112	-
Liberal Party	775 176	23.3	99	42	817 894	24.0	98	42
Progress Party	214 057	6.4	103	11	82 437	2.4	106	4
Unity List	104 701	3.1	99	6	91 933	2.7	109	5
Independent candidates	32 668	1.0	29	1	1 833	0.1	12	-
The Faroe Islands	19 175	100.0	86	2	20 696	100.0	60	2
Labour Movement	3 118	16.3	3	-	•	•	•	•
Conservative Peoples Party	4 159	21.7	11	1	5 569	26.9	12	1
Christian Peoples Party	467	2.4	17	-	•	•	•	•
Republican Party	1 798	9.4	12	-	4 325	20.9	11	-
Liberal Unionist Party	4 304	22.4	25	1	4 510	21.8	18	-
Soc. Lib. Autonom Party	469	2.4	8	-	1 603	7.7	3	-
Social Democratic Party	3 729	19.4	9	-	4 689	22.7	16	1
Independent candidates	1 131	5.9	1	-	•	•	•	•
Greenland	21 595	100.0	8	2	23 793	100.0	14	2
Center Party	1 603	7.4	1	-	101	0.4	1	-
Unionist Party	7 473	34.6	3	1	8 569	36.0	4	1
Independence Party	•	•	•	•	5 138	21.6	3	-
Progressive Party	•	•	•	•	8 646	36.3	3	1
Independent candidates	12 519	58.0	4	1	1 339	5.6	3	-

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 75

Referendums

	Total electorate	Votes cast		Percentage voting	Per cent of valid votes		Per cent of electorate		
		Total	Invalid		For	Against	For	Against	
Constitutional amendments									
6/9 1920	1 291 745	640 759	6 940	49.6	96.9	3.1	47.6	²	
23/5 1939	2 173 420	1 063 764	11 770	48.9	91.9	8.1	44.5	²	
28/5 1953	2 585 800	1 527 658	25 231	59.1	78.8	21.2	45.8	²	
Voting age									
28/5 1953: 25 to 23 or 21 years	2 815 100	1 608 625	67 688	57.1	54.6 ¹	45.4 ¹	²	²	
30/5 1961: 23 to 21 years	2 880 337	1 074 558	9 299	37.3	55.0	45.0	²	16.6	
24/6 1969: 21 to 18 years	3 309 551	2 103 854	8 443	63.6	21.4	78.6	²	49.8	
21/9 1971: 21 to 20 years	3 378 087	2 911 749	78 201	86.2	56.5	43.5	²	36.5	
19/9 1978: 20 to 18 years	3 615 158	2 283 276	8 984	63.2	53.8	46.2	²	29.0	
Other issues									
25/6 1963: Acquisition of farms	3 043 170	2 222 264	23 920	73.0	38.4	61.6	²	44.5	
Act on small farm-holdings		2 222 123	25 687		38.6	61.4	²	44.3	
Municipal right of pre-emption		2 222 238	22 160		39.6	60.4	²	43.6	
Nature conservation		2 222 195	23 391		42.6	57.4	²	41.5	
2/10 1972: Danish accession to the EEC	3 453 763	3 113 122	19 316	90.1	63.3	36.7	²	32.9	
2/6 1992: Denmark's accession to the European Union Treaty	3 962 005	3 290 610	30 879	83.1	49.3	50.7	²	41.7	
18/5 1993: Denmark's accession to the Edinburgh Agreement and the Maastricht Treaty	3 974 672	3 436 940	34 635	86.5	56.7	43.3	²	37.0	
28/5 1998: Danish accession to the Amsterdam Treaty	3 996 333	3 046 781	56 494	76.2	55.1	44.9	²	33.6	
Consultative referendums 1916-86									
14/12 1916: Sale of West Indian Islands	1 200 000	449 094	7 267	37.4	64.2	35.8	²	²	
27/2 1986: Danish accession to the EEC reform package	3 883 429	2 927 652	29 383	75.4	56.2	43.8	²	²	
Specification of referendum on 28 May, 1998: Danish accession to the Amsterdam Treaty									
All Denmark	3 996 333	3 046 781	56 494	76.2	55.1	44.9	²	33.6	
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg	444 557	330 925	7 834	74.4	49.2	50.8	²	36.9	
The Islands	1 706 118	1 327 756	22 372	77.8	54.6	45.4	²	34.8	
Jutland	1 845 658	1 388 100	26 288	75.2	57.0	43.0	²	31.7	

Note. For an *amendment to the constitution*. Referendums on the Constitution, which include the Faroes, are held according to section 93 of the Constitution of 5 June 1915 - section 94 as amended on 10 Sept. 1920. If a proposal is to be adopted it requires a majority of votes for, and at least 45 per cent of the electorate. In the 1939 referendum, the proposal was rejected. In the Constitution from 5 June 1953, the above majority was reduced to 40 pct. (section 88), Greenland became part of the Realm and women received the right to inherit the throne.

Note. For *voting age*. The voting age for the Folketing was reduced in the Constitution of 5 June 1915 from 30 to 25, but after with a transitional provision of 29 years for the next election (22 April 1918), and after this 1 year for every 4 years. The amendment to the constitution in 1920 cancelled this gradual reduction in the voting age. The 1953 referendum on reduction of the voting age to 23 or 21 was carried out in accordance with Act no. 50 of 25 March 1953 and held at the same time as the Constitution referendum; columns 6 and 7 for this line should read 'for 23 years' and 'for 21 years' respectively. For the referendum on voting age, 21-24 year-olds had voting rights and the referendum included the Faroe Islands. The following 4 referendums, which included the Faroe Islands and Greenland, were held in accordance with section 29 of the Constitution of 5 June 1953: the voting age can be changed by an Act, but a Bill adopted by the Folketing must be subjected to a referendum according to section 42 (5). Under section 42(5) if there is a 'yes' or 'no' to the Bill, the majority of 'no' votes must represent at least 30 pct. of the total electorate. In the 1969 referendum, the Bill was rejected.

Note. For *other issues*. Referendums are held according to the Constitution of 6 June 1953, the 1963 referendum in accordance with section 42(1) and 1972 and 1992 referendums in accordance with section 20. According to section 42(1), when a Bill has been adopted by the Folketing (and it is not exceptions-listed) one-third of the members of the Folketing within a time limit of three days, may request that the Bill be sent to a referendum. If the Bill is accepted, it is sent to referendum under section 42(5). According to section 20, authority which according to the Constitution belongs to the realm, may be left to international authorities if the Bill is adopted by five-sixths of the members of the Folketing. If the Bill has only a simple majority, it may be sent for approval or rejection by the electorate under section 42(5) (c.f. note to b). In the 1963 referendum, which only covered Denmark, all 4 Bills were rejected. In the 1972 referendum, which included the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was approved. In the 1992 referendum, which did not include the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was rejected. In the 1993 referendum, which did not include the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was approved. In the 1998 referendum, which did not include the Faroe Islands and Greenland, the Bill was approved.

Note. For *consultative referendums*. The sale of the West Indian Islands was sent to referendum under Act no. 204 and 336 of 30 September and 10 November respectively, 1916. According to the referendum, ratification of the agreement should be submitted to the Rigsdag for free negotiation unless the referendum resulted in a majority against the sale, in which case it would be cancelled. The referendum applied the extended voting rights terms under the Constitution and the Elections Act of 1015 (which first entered into force in spring 1918), whereby voting rights were granted to women, 29 year-olds, and persons in private service without their own address. The electorate (incl. the Faroe Islands) thus increased compared with the election to the Folketing on 7 May 1915 to 22 April 1918 from 508,787 to 1,226,650. The electorate in the 1916 referendum is not known precisely, but is estimated at 1,200,000 incl. the Faroes. The 1986 referendum was held according to the Act of 5 February 1986.

¹ Columns 6 and 7 in this line should read »for 23 years«and »for 21 years«respectively. ² The percentage is not relevant.

Table 76

Elections to county councils

	16 November 1993			18 November 1997		
	The Islands	Jutland	Total	The Islands	Jutland	Total
The electorate	1 748 208	1 857 936	3 606 144	1 761 323	1 884 577	3 645 900
Votes cast	1 266 339	1 338 222	2 604 561	1 261 657	1 340 829	2 602 486
Invalid votes	53 841	56 843	110 684	55 277	57 181	112 458
Blank votes	50 075	53 716	103 791	51 426	53 903	105 329
Other votes	3 766	3 127	6 893	3 851	3 278	7 129
Valid votes	1 212 498	1 281 379	2 493 877	1 206 380	1 283 648	2 490 028
Personal votes	1 000 781	880 108	1 880 889	736 682	901 326	1 638 008
Candidates	1 230	1 285	2 515	1 288	1 423	2 711
Men	863	922	1 785	911	1 051	1 962
Women	367	363	730	377	372	749
Elected	183	191	374	183	191	374
Men	120	138	258	121	144	265
Women	63	53	116	62	47	109
Percentage turnout	72.4	72.0	72.2	71.6	71.1	71.4
Postal	3.1	2.6	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.7
Invalid	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.3
Personal	82.5	68.7	75.4	61.1	70.2	65.8
Candidates –						
of whom women	29.8	28.2	29.0	29.3	26.1	27.6
Elected candidates –						
of whom women	34.4	27.7	31.0	33.9	24.6	29.1

Note. The islands do not include the Municipalities of Copenhagen and Frederiksberg for county elections. *Percentage turnout* is the votes cast as a percentage of the electorate. The *percentage of postal votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of invalid votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of personal votes* is the personal votes as a percentage of the valid votes.

Table 77

Elections to county councils 18 November 1997

	Copen- hagen	Frede- riks- borg	Ros- kilde	West- Zealand	Stor- strøm	Born- holm	Funen	South Jutland	Ribe	Vejle	Ring- købing	År- hus	Vi- borg	North Jutland
Percentage turnout	69.8	72.7	73.0	70.8	73.9	77.4	71.3	74.1	72.1	68.9	73.2	71.4	73.2	68.4
Valid votes cast, by parties	Each column =100 per cent													
A	32.2	27.9	29.0	35.2	39.3	33.4	36.0	28.7	29.6	34.1	22.6	39.5	37.0	36.9
B	5.2	3.9	4.3	5.5	4.4	1.4	7.6	2.3	4.6	2.8	2.8	4.3	3.6	5.4
C	19.0	23.0	9.8	10.5	12.0	3.2	12.4	7.6	9.1	8.2	7.4	9.1	12.5	7.5
D	1.6	1.3	1.3	2.8	0.6	•	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.8
F	8.3	9.0	9.3	7.0	7.6	4.4	7.4	4.3	5.1	6.5	9.6	8.0	5.5	5.6
O	9.7	6.6	9.7	7.0	5.6	3.3	7.3	6.0	4.6	8.2	3.8	6.1	5.3	3.9
Q	0.7	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.6	5.5	0.7	2.2	2.1	2.2	7.0	1.2	2.7	2.4
S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3.3	•	•	•	•	•	•
U	•	•	0.1	0.3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
V	16.4	23.3	31.2	23.4	24.5	35.6	20.9	35.8	40.1	32.1	42.3	24.8	28.3	26.6
Z	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5	0.8	0.9	3.5	2.4	1.5	3.2	1.3	3.7	4.0
Ø	3.0	2.7	2.4	2.0	2.1	1.4	2.7	0.7	1.5	1.4	0.6	3.0	0.7	1.4
Other	3.0	•	0.7	4.0	1.6	10.8	3.3	5.3	0.5	2.3	•	2.0	•	5.3
Candidates elected, by party	31	21	23	29	31	17	31	29	21	31	21	31	27	31
Women as percentage of total	32.3	23.8	34.8	34.5	41.9	35.3	32.3	24.1	19.0	32.3	19.0	32.3	18.5	22.6
A	11	6	7	11	13	6	13	10	6	11	6	13	11	12
B	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	2
C	6	5	2	3	4	-	4	2	2	3	1	3	3	2
D	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2
O	3	1	2	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	1
Q	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•
U	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
V	6	6	9	8	8	8	8	12	10	11	10	9	9	10
Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Ø	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other	-	•	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	•	-	•	1

NOTE: A: Social Democratic Party. B: Social Liberal Party. C: Conservative People's Party. D: Centre Democratic Party. F: Socialist People's Party. O: Danish People's Party. Q: Christian People's Party. S: Schleswig Party. U: Democratic Renewal. V: Liberal Party. Z: Progress Party. Ø: Unity List.

Table 78

Elections to county councils. Distribution of votes cast

	16 November 1993				18 November 1997			
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
Total	2 493 877	100.0	2 515	374	2 490 028	100.0	2 711	374
Social Democratic Party	870 068	34.9	371	136	838 369	33.7	350	136
Social Liberal Party	99 522	4.0	306	16	113 687	4.6	334	15
Conservative People's Party	311 536	12.5	261	44	293 470	11.8	292	40
Centre Democratic Party	23 720	1.0	119	-	24 362	1.0	106	-
Socialist People's Party	205 049	8.2	224	30	181 367	7.3	247	25
Danish People's Party	•	•	•	•	163 483	6.6	169	21
Christian People's Party	42 631	1.7	220	5	43 419	1.7	191	2
Schleswig Party	5 115	0.2	19	1	4 538	0.2	23	1
Democratic Renewal	•	•	•	•	645	0.0	6	-
Liberal Party	717 536	28.8	346	125	665 857	26.7	345	124
Progress Party	129 883	5.2	217	15	47 163	1.9	233	3
Unity List	27 727	1.1	84	1	51 610	2.1	162	2
Other	61 090	2.4	348	1	62 058	2.5	253	5

Table 79

Elections to municipality councils

	16 November 1993			18 November 1997		
	The Islands	Jutland	Total	The Islands	Jutland	Total
The electorate	2 209 259	1 856 983	4 066 242	2 244 203	1 883 508	4 127 711
Votes cast	1 553 621	1 339 970	2 893 591	1 549 639	1 342 200	2 891 839
Invalid votes	22 762	17 325	40 087	24 014	18 772	42 786
Blank votes	18 320	14 316	32 636	19 007	15 303	34 310
Other votes	4 442	3 009	7 451	5 007	3 469	8 476
Valid votes	1 530 859	1 322 646	2 853 505	1 525 625	1 323 428	2 849 053
Personal votes	1 109 036	1 063 877	2 172 913	1 116 373	1 092 643	2 209 016
Candidates	8 538	9 152	17 690	8 562	8 811	17 373
Men	5 889	6 557	12 446	5 977	6 435	12 412
Women	2 649	2 595	5 244	2 585	2 376	4 961
Elected	2 284	2 420	4 703	2 268	2 417	4 685
Men	1 594	1 799	3 392	1 601	1 823	3 424
Women	690	621	1 311	667	594	1 261
Percentage turnout	70.3	72.2	71.2	69.1	71.3	70.1
Postal	3.9	3.0	3.5	3.1	2.5	2.8
Invalid	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5
Personal	72.4	80.4	76.1	73.2	82.6	77.5
Candidates -						
of whom women	31.0	28.4	29.6	30.2	27.0	28.6
Elected candidates -						
of whom women	30.2	25.7	27.9	29.4	24.6	26.9

Note. The Islands do not include the Municipalities of Copenhagen and Frederiksberg for county elections. *Percentage turnout* is the votes cast as a percentage of the electorate. The *percentage of postal votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of invalid votes* is a percentage of the total votes cast. The *percentage of personal votes* is the personal votes as a percentage of the valid votes.

Table 80

Elections to municipality councils. Distribution of votes cast

	16 November 1993				18 November 1997			
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
Total	2 853 505	100.0	17 690	4 703	2 849 053	100.0	17 373	4 685
Social Democratic Party	1 001 649	35.1	3 932	1 700	962 744	33.8	3 718	1 648
Social Liberal Party	81 528	2.9	1 009	80	93 291	3.3	1 004	87
Conservative People's Party	369 551	13.0	2 164	493	350 022	12.3	2 117	481
Centre Democratic Party	15 810	0.6	254	2	14 688	0.5	192	4
Socialist People's Party	232 523	8.1	1 422	228	213 091	7.5	1 302	233
Danish People's Party	•	•	•	•	144 408	5.1	484	119
Christian People's Party	33 323	1.2	593	32	31 354	1.1	506	30
Schleswig Party	3 990	0.1	76	9	4 160	0.1	73	8
Democratic Renewal	•	•	•	•	84	0.0	4	-
Liberal Party	733 594	25.7	3 937	1 601	699 677	24.6	4 114	1 557
Progress Party	123 984	4.3	1 028	133	45 117	1.6	708	44
The Red/Green Parties	31 495	1.1	165	6	55 591	2.0	300	14
Other	226 058	7.9	3 110	419	234 826	8.2	2 851	460

Table 81

Elections to the European Parliament. - Summary

	9 June 1994			10 June 1999		
	The Islands	Jutland	Total	The Islands	Jutland	Total
The electorate	2 155 615	1 838 585	3 994 200	2 159 493	1 850 101	4 009 594
Votes cast	1 177 717	936 063	2 113 780	1 130 736	892 570	2 023 306
Postal votes	50 486	29 411	79 897	42 792	25 047	67 839
Invalid votes	19 232	14 611	33 843	29 352	23 678	53 030
Blank votes	15 739	12 407	28 146	25 341	20 842	46 183
Other votes	3 493	2 204	5 697	4 011	2 836	6 847
Valid votes	1 158 485	921 452	2 079 937	1 101 384	868 892	1 970 276
Of which personal	901 936	723 141	1 625 077	853 558	656 439	1 509 997
Candidates	...	...	183	...	...	205
Men	...	...	126	...	...	145
Women	...	...	57	...	...	60
Elected	...	...	16	...	...	16
Men	...	...	9	...	...	10
Women	...	...	7	...	...	6
Percentage voting	54.6	50.9	52.9	52.4	48.2	50.5
Postal	4.29	3.14	3.78	3.78	2.81	3.35
Invalid	1.63	1.56	1.60	2.60	2.65	2.62
Personal	77.9	78.5	78.1	77.5	75.5	76.6
Female percentage of candidates	...	...	31.1	...	...	29.3
Female percentage of elected	...	...	43.8	...	...	37.5

Note. For the EU elections, Denmark is 1 constituency where parties with nomination rights put up lists for the country.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 82

Elections to the European Parliament. Distribution of votes cast

	9 June 1994				10 June 1999			
	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected	Valid votes cast		Candi- dates	Of whom elected
	Number	Per cent			Number	Per cent		
Total	2 079 937	100.0	183	16	1 970 276	100.0	205	16
A Social Democratic Party	329 202	15.8	14	3	324 256	16.5	15	3
B Social Liberal Party	176 480	8.5	20	1	180 089	9.1	20	1
C Conservative People's Party	368 890	17.7	18	3	166 884	8.5	20	1
D Centre Democratic Party	18 365	0.9	20	-	68 717	3.5	20	-
F Socialist People's Party	178 543	8.6	19	1	140 053	7.1	20	1
J June Movement	316 687	15.2	20	2	317 508	16.1	20	3
N People's Movement against the EU	214 735	10.3	20	2	143 709	7.3	20	1
O Danish People's Party	•	•	•	•	114 865	5.8	20	1
Q Christian People's Party	22 986	1.1	20	-	39 128	2.0	18	-
V Liberal Party	394 362	19.0	12	4	460 834	23.4	12	5
Z Progress Party	59 687	2.9	20	-	14 233	0.7	20	-

Note. The distribution of mandates is on the basis of total electorate in the country lists. Electoral pact for the 1999 election: CDV and JN; for the 1994 election: BQ, CDV and JN; for the 1989 election: AB, CV, DQ and FN.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

Table 83

Elections to local church councils 12 November 1996

	Copen- hagen	Hel- singør	Ros- kilde	Lolland- Falster	Funen	Hader- slev	Ribe	Århus	Viborg	Ål- borg	All Den- mark
Dioceses											
All dioceses											
Number of districts	112	147	316	104	233	164	222	331	285	305	2 219
Candidates	1 818	2 489	3 688	1 144	2 712	2 222	2 752	4 058	3 263	3 461	27 607
Men	828	1 216	1 665	527	1 240	1 103	1 397	1 879	1 674	1 686	13 215
Women	990	1 273	2 023	617	1 472	1 119	1 355	2 179	1 589	1 775	14 392
Women as percentage of total	54.5	51.1	54.9	53.9	54.3	50.4	49.2	53.7	48.7	51.3	52.1
Elected candidates	1 268	1 604	2 366	661	1 735	1 306	1 604	2 506	1 974	2 154	17 178
Men	591	803	1 088	304	792	672	808	1 209	1 040	1 082	8 389
Women	677	801	1 278	357	943	634	796	1 297	934	1 072	8 789
Women as percentage of total	53.4	49.9	54.0	54.0	54.4	48.5	49.6	51.8	47.3	49.8	51.2
Non-voting dioceses											
Number of dioceses	96	115	288	101	206	121	192	277	233	259	1 888
Elected	1 086	1 191	2 097	628	1 498	887	1 292	1 963	1 499	1 731	13 872
Men	502	592	958	282	689	446	646	929	764	862	6 670
Women	584	599	1 139	346	809	441	646	1 034	735	869	7 202
Women as percentage of total	53.8	50.3	54.3	55.1	54.0	49.7	50.0	52.7	49.0	50.2	51.9
Voting dioceses											
Number of dioceses	16	32	28	3	27	43	30	54	52	46	331
Electorate	67 520	195 504	98 629	16 797	71 062	142 870	109 994	169 481	134 690	130 407	1 136 954
Votes cast	7 479	23 274	16 170	2 944	10 764	25 893	22 489	24 578	27 203	22 678	183 472
Of which invalid	146	290	194	41	177	340	221	304	243	205	2 161
Valid votes	7 333	22 984	15 976	2 903	10 587	25 553	22 268	24 274	26 960	22 473	181 311
Of which personal	6 622	20 462	14 630	2 697	9 907	23 972	20 733	21 487	25 584	21 440	167 534
Percentage turnout	11.1	11.9	16.4	17.5	15.1	18.1	20.4	14.5	20.2	17.4	16.1
Of which by letter	1.75	1.68	1.49	2.04	2.25	1.37	1.71	1.59	1.85	1.48	1.65
Invalid as percentage of valid votes cast	1.95	1.25	1.20	1.39	1.64	1.31	0.98	1.24	0.89	0.90	1.18
Personal votes as percentage of valid votes cast	90.3	89.0	91.6	92.9	93.6	93.8	93.1	88.5	94.9	95.4	92.4
All candidates	313	733	503	70	421	755	622	1 016	888	796	6 117
Men	157	365	252	43	199	400	323	503	488	407	3 137
Women	156	368	251	27	222	355	299	513	400	389	2 980
Women as percentage of total	49.8	50.2	49.9	38.6	52.7	47.0	48.1	50.5	45.0	48.9	48.7
Elected candidates	182	413	269	33	237	419	312	543	475	423	3 306
Men	89	211	130	22	103	226	162	280	276	220	1 719
Women	93	202	139	11	134	193	150	263	199	203	1 587
Women as percentage of total	51.1	48.9	51.7	33.3	56.5	46.1	48.1	48.4	41.9	48.0	48.0

Note. For non-voting dioceses, the electorate is no longer counted which is why there are no figures for total electorate here.

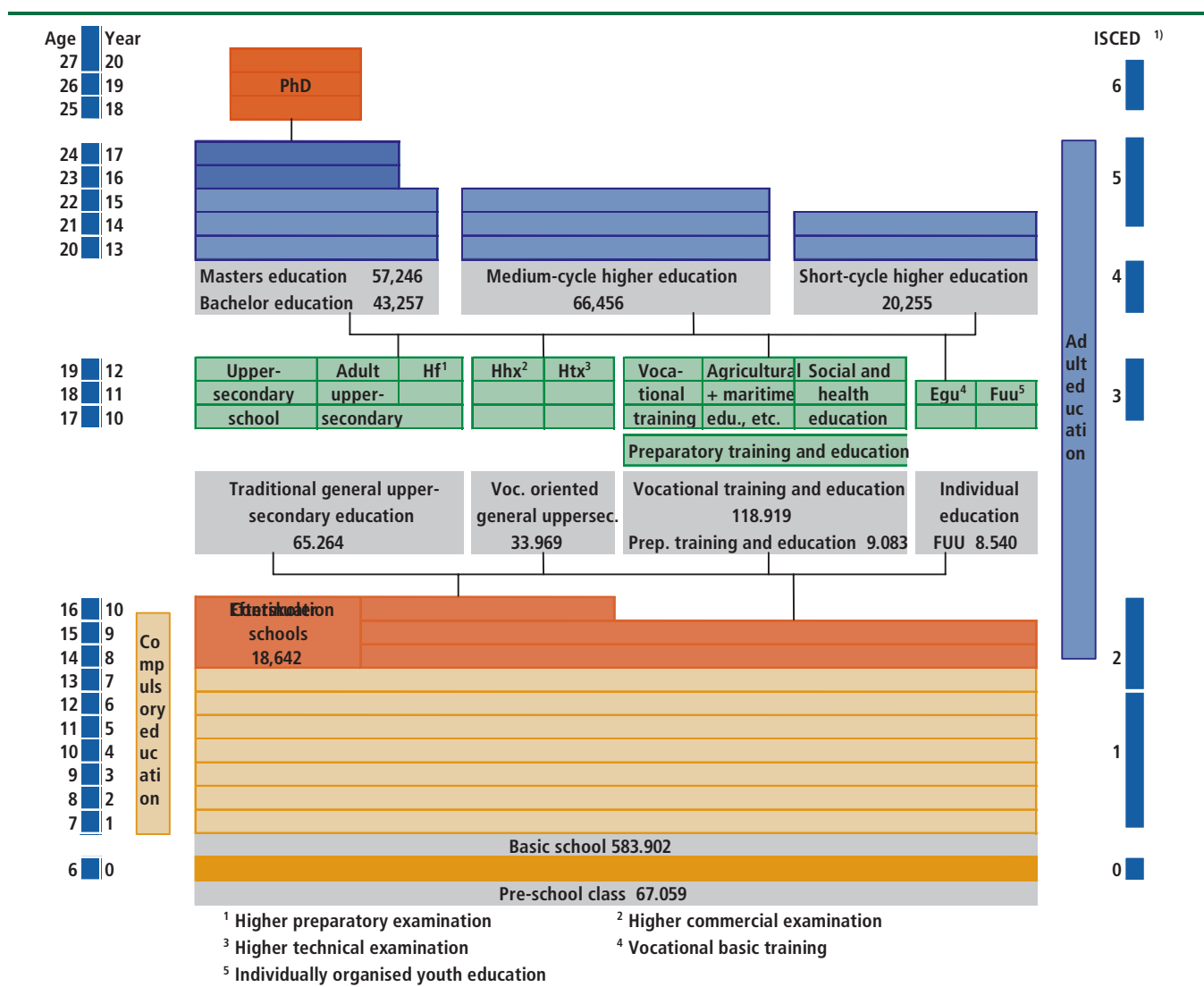
Education and culture

1. Education

More pupils begin their education at pre-school

The first stage of the Danish educational system is the basic school, (education at first level). This begins in the optional pre-school year (education preceding the first level) and continues up to and including the optional 10th year in the Folkeskole (municipal primary and lower-secondary school).

Figure 1 Number of students in the educational system on 1 October 1999



In 1999, 650,900 pupils attended education at first level and second level, first stage. Of this group, 67,000 began their education at pre-school, while 141,800 attended grades 8 to 10. Of the latter group, 18,600 students attended continuation school. Due to the changes in the age distribution in the population, the number of pupils attending pre-school has increased by 30 per cent since 1990, whereas the number of students attending grades 8 to 10 (education at second level, first stage) has fallen by 21 per cent during the same period. Figure 1 provides an overview of the structure and

Education and culture

admission systems in the Danish educational system, from pre-school through secondary education to higher education.

Half the students opt for general upper-secondary education

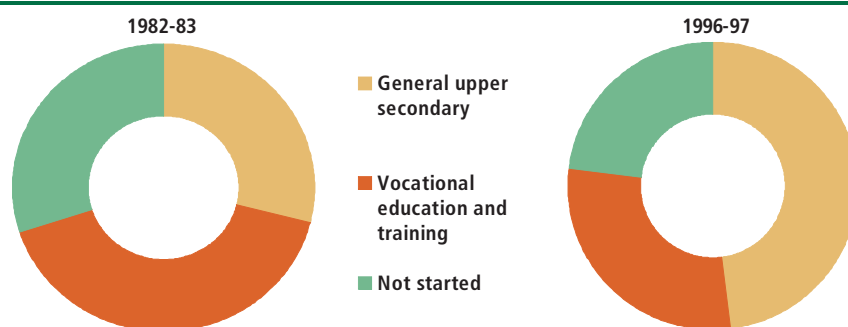
Of all students leaving basic school in 1996-97, 77 per cent had commenced further education after a period of three months. Almost half the students had elected to attend general upper-secondary education (general programmes of education at second level, second stage), while 29 per cent opted for a vocational education at second level, second stage. The proportion of students who continue their education three months after leaving basic school has not changed significantly during the 1990s.

Especially girls opt for upper-secondary school

The Gymnasium (upper-secondary school) and higher preparatory examination (general programmes of education at second level, second stage) are more frequently chosen by girls and vocational education is more frequently chosen by boys immediately after leaving basic school; this trend has not changed during the 1990s. Figure 2 shows the proportion of students who continued their education immediately after basic school and the types of education selected.

Figure 2

Students 3 months after leaving basic school 1982-83 and 1996-97



General/vocational upper-secondary education is popular

Education which qualifies students for education at third level is called *general upper-secondary education* and comprises *general upper-secondary education* (general programmes of education at second level, second stage), such as “Gymnasium” (upper-secondary school), higher preparatory examination, and adult upper-secondary level courses as well as *general/vocational upper secondary education* at the vocational education institutions, such as higher commercial examination and higher technical examination. In 1999, 65,300 students attended general upper-secondary education, of which 34,000 students attended general/vocational upper-secondary education. The number of students attending general upper-secondary education decreased slightly during the period 1990-1999, while the number of students attending general/vocational upper-secondary education increased by more than 12 per cent

Students: slow starters after graduation

The proportion of students who continued their education immediately after completing their second-level education fell during the 1990s. Many did not resume their studies until 3-4 years after graduation. Graduates from the upper-secondary school mainly chose long-cycle higher education, whereas graduates from the higher preparatory examination chose medium-cycle higher education. The proportion of students commencing education immediately after graduation from secondary education was significantly greater amongst graduates from general/vocational upper-secondary education; many of these students opted for vocational education.

Education and culture

Vocational education

Vocational education is available at business schools, technical schools as well as agricultural schools, maritime schools, and training programmes for social and health assistants. In 1999, 119,000 students attended vocational education. This number of students has increased by 8 per cent since 1990.

Higher education

At the top of the education system we find higher education; this type of education is theoretical in scope. The prerequisite for admission to higher education will normally be general upper-secondary education. Higher education is divided into three levels, based on the duration of studies and their theoretical nature: short-cycle higher education (leading to jobs such as construction technician, BA (LSP) (bilingual language secretary), police officer) involves two years of training after having completed upper-secondary education. This type of higher education may involve practical training. In 1999, 20,300 students attended short-cycle higher education. Medium-cycle higher education involves 2-4 years of mainly theoretical training (examples of medium-cycle higher education include teachers, nurses, and BSc (engineering)). In 1999, 66,500 students attended medium-cycle higher education. Long-cycle higher education requires more than four years of education (examples of long-cycle higher education include solicitors, doctors, and civil engineers). This type of education is mainly theoretical. In 1999, 57,200 students attended long-cycle higher education. In 1999, 43,300 students attended long-cycle higher education.

Professional qualifications ten years after leaving basic school

Ten years after leaving basic school in 1986-87, 47 per cent of all individuals had completed training which provided them with professional qualifications. Of this group, 33 per cent had completed a vocational education course, 15 per cent had completed higher education, and 21 per cent were still studying.

Smaller "educational remainder"

"The educational remainder" - young people who did not attend any educational institution or had completed an education course providing them with professional qualifications ten years after leaving basic school - accounted for 32 per cent of the year 1986-87. This proportion has fallen by 3 per cent when compared to the year 1982-83.

Increase in the level of education

In 2000, 60 per cent of the 30-69 year-olds had completed education providing them with professional qualifications. This proportion represents a 8-percentage point increase from 1991 to 2000. Over the last decade the level of education has increased in many regions of Denmark. The municipalities of Nørager and Jelling accounted for the largest increase of 16 per cent, while the lowest increase was seen in the Greater Copenhagen Area. For example, the level of education only increased by 1 per cent in the municipality of Albertslund. More men than women have completed education courses providing them with professional qualifications. Another characteristic feature is the fact that the younger generation are more highly educated than their parents. "Education courses providing professional qualifications" is defined as vocational or higher education aimed at specific types of jobs.

Education and culture

High frequency of vocational education

In 2000, the highest level of qualifications amongst the 30-69 age group was most frequently a vocational education; 38 per cent had completed this type of education. This proportion has gone up by 3 per cent since 1991.

Low immigrant attendance

However, the educational patterns of young immigrants were different from those of the population as a whole. Fewer immigrants attend an upper-secondary examination, higher preparatory examination, or higher commercial examination and higher technical examination., while more attended basic school. These differences were, however, less significant when compared to 1995 levels; this has implied that more immigrants attend an upper-secondary examination, higher preparatory examination, higher preparatory examination and vocational education.

There is a majority of immigrants from less developed countries attending basic school, upper-secondary education and vocational education, while there is a majority of immigrants from more developed countries attending higher education. This difference is partly due to the fact that the proportion of immigrants includes foreign nationals living in Denmark, while they attend a course.

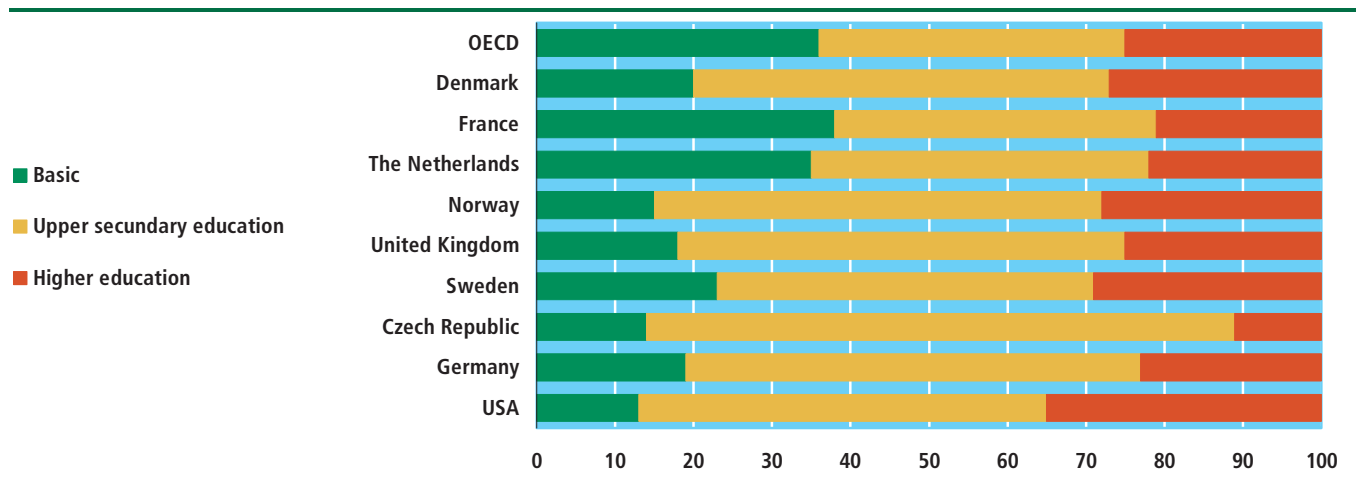
Education in an international perspective

Children beginning pre-school in Denmark in 1999 will proceed through an average of approximately 17.7 years of education before completing a full-time education course providing them with professional qualifications. Only Finland surpassed Denmark where the average is 18.3 years, while in Sweden, USA and United Kingdom the average was 16.7, 15.3 and 14.7 years of education, respectively. The average for OECD countries was 15.4 years.

In all the OECD countries, an average of 36 per cent of the 25-64 age group have only completed basic schooling. At 20 per cent, Denmark was among those with the lowest proportion. Lower percentages were found in e.g. the USA, the Czech Republic, Germany, United Kingdom, and Norway. In Denmark, a total of 27 per cent of this group had completed higher education, thus placing Denmark above the OECD average. Denmark was bettered by countries such as Canada, the USA, Sweden and Norway. Figure 3 shows Danish educational levels in comparison with a number of selected OECD countries.

Figure 3

Educational levels in Denmark, compared to selected OECD countries 1999

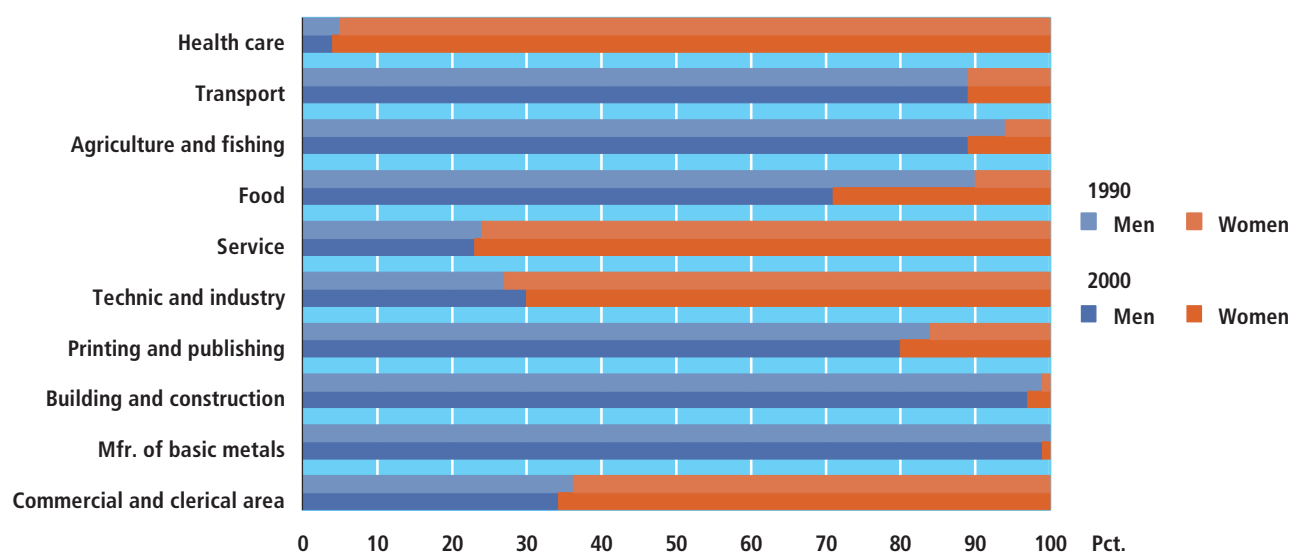


Education and culture

Sharp divisions in educational patterns between women and men

Sharp distinctions were observed in the educational patterns for men and women with regard to both educational levels and fields. More men than women had completed vocational education or long-cycle higher education in 2000, whereas more women than men had completed short or medium-cycle higher education in the same year. This difference has become less pronounced during the last ten years. Figure 4 shows the sharp divisions between the choices made by men and women as regards field of vocational education in 1990 and 2000.

Figure 4 30-69 year-old men and women with vocational education as the highest education completed, by field, 1990 and 2000



Almost all subject fields are dominated by one sex

In 2000, all fields and disciplines were dominated by either men or women, apart from five disciplines within long-cycle higher education.

As regards *vocational education*, six subject fields out of ten were dominated by men in 2000: manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal products (e.g. smiths), construction (e.g. house painters), agriculture, printing and publishing (graphic technicians), transport (e.g. shipping assistants), and food, beverages, and tobacco (e.g. chefs).

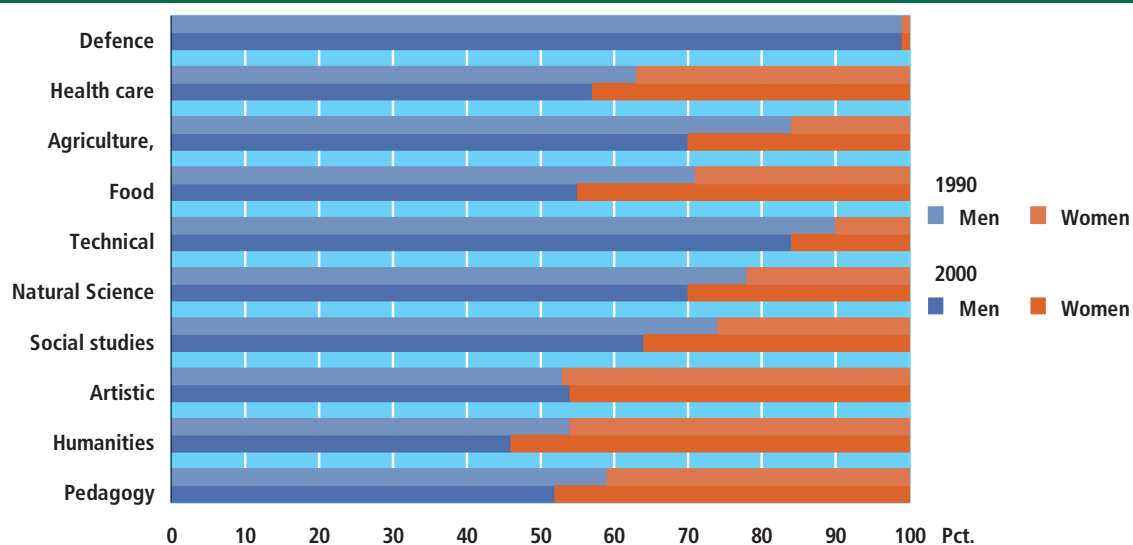
With respect to *short and medium-cycle higher education*, five out of ten fields were dominated by men: Social studies (e.g. academy economists and Bachelor of Arts (Business economics)), technical studies (e.g. building technicians and engineers), agriculture, transport (e.g. home-trade masters and captains) and public security (e.g. police officers).

As far as *long-cycle higher education* is concerned, five out of ten disciplines were dominated by men, whereas the rest were mixed. These were pedagogy, the humanities (e.g. MAs in Danish language), music (academic opera training), the food sector (MSc in dairy science), and medical studies (e.g. doctors).

Figure 5 shows the differences between the choices made by men and women as regards higher education in 1990 and 2000.

Education and culture

Figure 5 30-69 year-old men and women with long-cycle higher education, by field, 1990 and 2000



Women increase their foothold within certain fields

Even though the educational system continued to be highly divided in terms of gender in 2000, some progress has been made during the period from 1990 to 2000 as regards the education choices made by women and men. The dividing lines remain most rigid for vocational education and training and short and medium-cycle vocational higher education, where the proportion of women has only gone up by 2 per cent. The greatest degree of relaxation of the gender barriers was evident within long-cycle higher education, where the proportion of women increased by 8 per cent.

Great regional differences

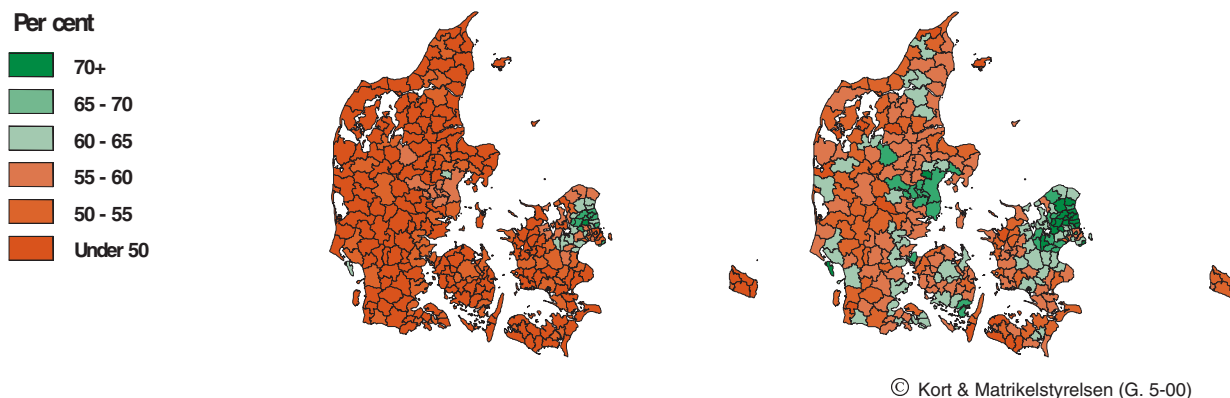
Great regional differences were evident with regard to educational patterns within the Danish population in 2000. The proportion of individuals who have completed education courses providing them with professional qualifications varied within each county. There was, however, a trend for the highest proportion completing education courses providing them with professional qualifications to be found around the large cities, with correspondingly lower proportions being evident in the provinces. The highest proportion of individuals who have completed education courses providing them with professional qualifications was in Værløse Municipality (78 per cent), while the lowest figure was in Thyborøn-Harboøre (43 per cent). Large differences existed within each county.

Figure 6 shows the regional differences in the proportion of the population who have completed an education course which provides professional qualifications in 1990 and 2000.

Education and culture

Figure 6

Education providing professional qualifications among 30-69 year olds, 1990 and 2000



Adult education

Outside the main educational system there are a number of courses (of short or long duration) within adult education as well as a few training courses which provide formal qualifications. These courses provide opportunities for those who have left the main educational system. Adult education courses covering almost all the levels within the ordinary educational system are available. In 2000, a total of 1,728,000 course participants took part in adult-education schemes; 74 per cent of these courses were public-sector courses and 26 per cent were private. These statistics concern course participants, which means that individual persons may be included in the statistics more than once during the same year if the person in question attended more than one course. Of the total number of course participants, 76 per cent attended vocational courses - mainly public courses.

Educational levels within adult education

During the academic year 1999-2000, less than half of the students attending general adult education had completed an education course providing them with professional qualifications. The corresponding figure for vocational schools for adults was approximately 70 per cent during the same period.

Education and employment

Persons who have completed education courses which provide them with professional qualifications have higher employment rates than those without such qualifications. Higher levels of education occasion better employment rates; however, the significance of education as regards employment has fallen during the period from 1990 to 2000.

Discontinuities in the data series

The previously published figures are not wholly comparable with the figures presented in the present publication. A new and up-to-date classification of education courses is used, enabling a distinction of new groups of education courses, e.g. bachelors.

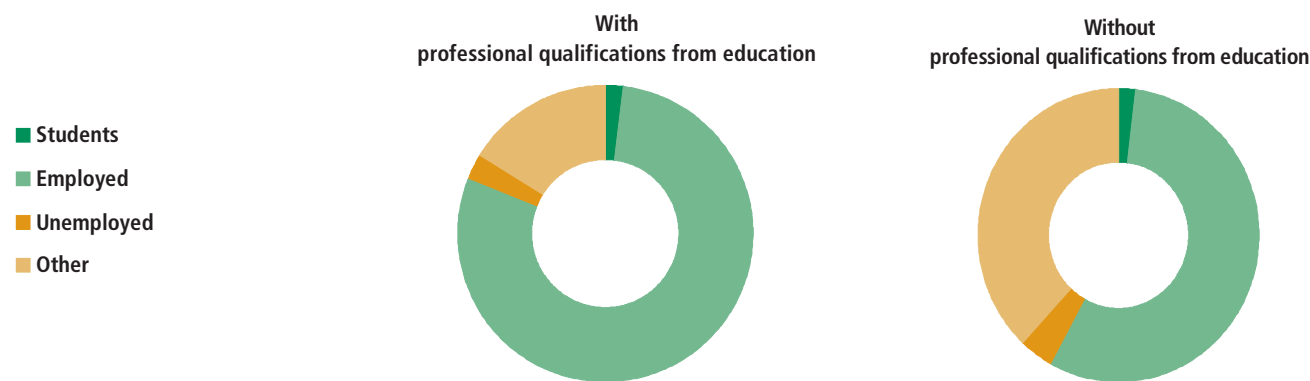
The primary data used in compiling the statistics of students has been improved, which implies that parts of a training programme are added together and now constitute an entire course of training, e.g. basic training and principal training in connection with completing a vocational education have been aggregated into one course of training.

Education and culture

Higher coverage has been achieved in the statistics of highest education completed. Immigrants, who have completed an education abroad, as well as adult and supplementary education, are now covered by the statistics.

Figure 7

Labour-market status among 30-69 year-olds, by level of education 1 January 2000



2. Culture

Cultural life is becoming increasingly important

During the period 1988-1997, private consumption of recreational equipment and entertainment has increased from 8.1 per cent of total consumption expenditure to 9.3 per cent. During this period, public expenditure on culture has increased by more than 50 per cent, which brings net public expenditure on all cultural activities to a total of approximately DKK 1,400 per capita per year. Thus, there has been a significant increase to the importance of culture in Danish society.

Cultural institutions

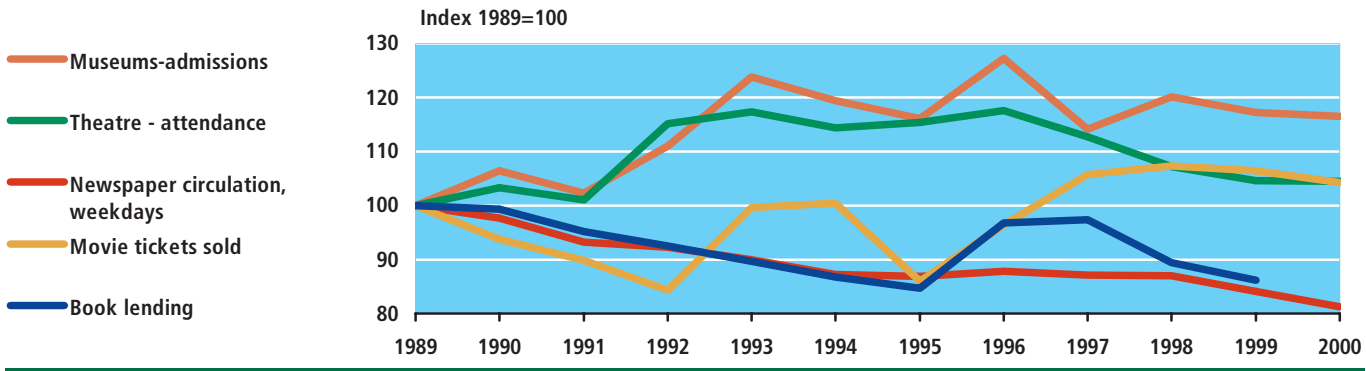
In terms of institutions, culture is described statistically by means of a comprehensive series of sources such as theatre statistics, museum statistics, cinemas and film statistics, book and library statistics and other media statistics.

Museum - including zoological gardens - admissions have gone up by almost 20 per cent during the last ten years. This increase has been especially high for local-history museums. In particular, 1996 saw high admission rates due to a large number of exhibitions arranged in connection with Copenhagen hosting the Cultural City events that year. Theatre admissions are based on annual calculations carried out by the state-subsidized theatres; the attendance rate during this period showed a slight increase until 1996; since then, attendance has fallen. Book lending from public libraries and school libraries have apart from 1996-97 dropped in the nineties. The printed daily newspapers have from 1989 to 2000 experienced a reduction to their circulation of 19.0 per cent.

Figure 8

Various cultural institutions - activities

Education and culture

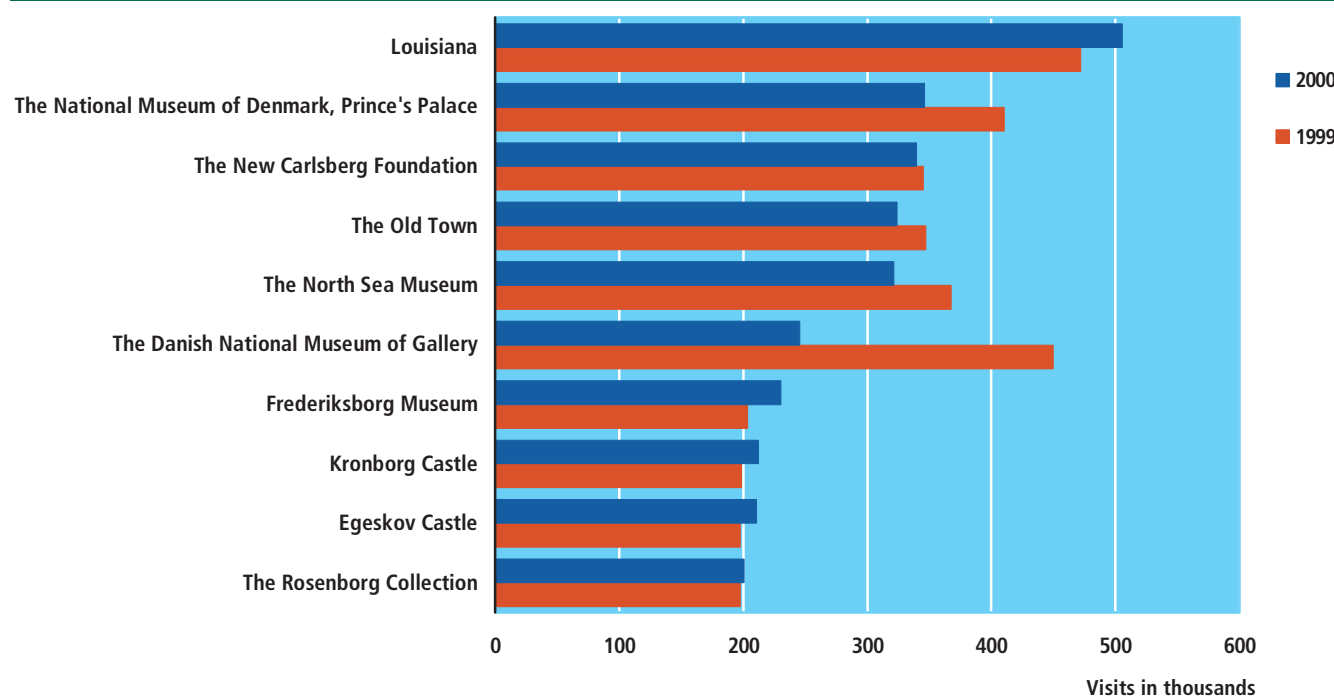


Education and culture

Louisiana has the highest admission rate

Louisiana, The National Museum of Denmark, Prince's Palace and The New Carlsberg Foundation saw the highest admission rates in 2000. Compared to 1999, the same museums are on the list of top ten museum with the highest admission rates. However, The National Museum of Art has dropped from second place to sixth place. The reason why is a particularly high admission rate in 1999, due to the completion of a comprehensive extension of the building at the end of 1998.

Figure 9 The ten highest admission rates



More people go to the cinema

After a fall at the beginning of the 1990s, the number of tickets sold for films screened at cinemas has over the last four years remained constant at 5 to 6 per cent above the 1989 level. The general trend during the last ten years has been an increase in the number of tickets sold for American films, whereas the number of tickets sold for European films and films from other countries has decreased. The number of tickets sold for Danish films has been largely constant at 20 per cent, in 2000 at 19 per cent; this trend does, however, include some large variations. In 1999, the number of tickets sold for Danish films was 50 per cent as high as usual due to the success of a few films. Of all the tickets sold in 1999, 99 per cent were for films which were first released in 1999 or 2000.

Television - more stations and more broadcasting hours

During the last 15-20 years, the Danish population has seen a significant increase in their opportunities for watching TV. This is partly due to the arrival of more stations (TV channels), partly due to better opportunities for receiving television signals, and partly due to an increase in the broadcasting hours of individual television stations. These increased opportunities have also occasioned a considerable increase in daily television consumption during the 1980s; since 1994, average viewing rates have remained more or less constant. Women watch more TV than men, and people over the age of 55 spend more time watching TV than other groups.

Education and culture

3. Church

Membership of the National Church

A total of 4,532,000 individuals, corresponding to 84.7 per cent of the Danish population, were members of the National Church on 1 January 2001. This proportion has seen a steady decline during the last 16 years, from 91.6 per cent in 1984, and the number of members has fallen by 151,000 individuals during the same period. Amongst Danish citizens, the percentage has been reduced from 92.9 per cent in 1984 to 88.3 per cent in 2001.

Other religious denominations

The reduction in the proportion of National Church members in the Danish population is partly due to the increase in the number of foreign citizens, of whom only 13.7 per cent are members of the National Church. A large group of these foreign citizens are assumed to be members of a religious community outside of the National Church.

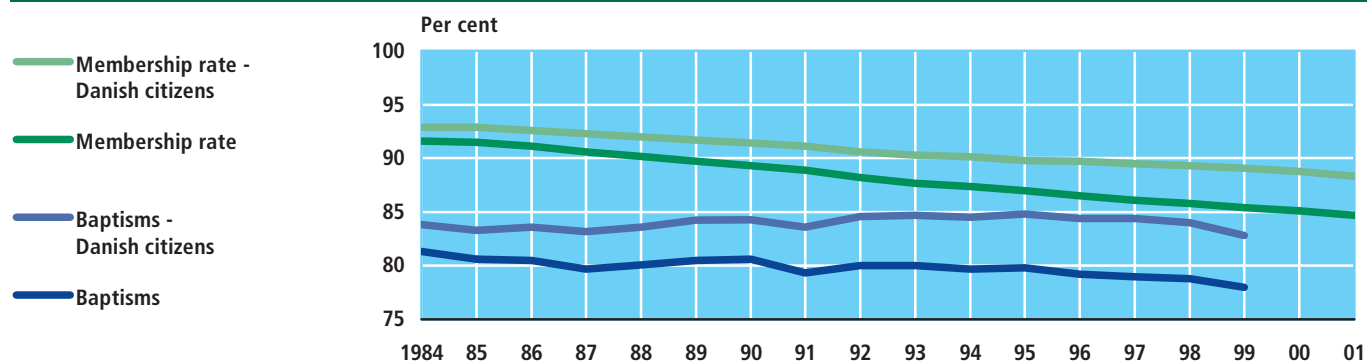
It has not been possible to calculate precisely the increase in the number of members of religious communities outside of the National Church, as reliable information is not available on membership of the Muslim communities. Based on developments in the figures on membership reported by the recognized religious denominations and based on estimates of the number of citizens from countries with a predominantly Moslem population who are currently resident in Denmark, it is likely that there has been a significant increase in the number of members of the recognized religious denominations over the last 15 years.

Great geographical differences in membership rates

Membership of the National Church is subject to large geographical variations. On 1 January 2001, 67.8 per cent of the population in the Copenhagen municipality were members of the National Church, while the corresponding figure for the population in Jutland was 89.4 per cent. Amongst Danish citizens, the membership rates are 75.2 per cent in the Copenhagen municipality and 92.1 per cent in Jutland. A greater proportion of women (86.2 per cent) are members of the National Church than men (83.2 per cent). Membership rates increase with age; this trend is mainly caused by a generational effect.

Figure 9

Memberships of the National Church and baptisms in per cent of newly born (1. January)



Education and culture

Baptisms

The main source of new memberships of the National Church is baptism of newly born children. The baptism rate, which is calculated as the percentage of all one-year olds who have been baptised, has fallen from 81.3 per cent in 1984 to 78.0 per cent in 2001 (of children born in 1999); when Danish citizens are considered on their own, the baptism rate has remained almost unaltered from 1984 to 2001 at 84 per cent. The baptism rate for children born in 1999 has fallen to 82.8 per cent.

Religious ceremonies in the National Church

The National Church performs a series of religious ceremonies in addition to baptisms, including confirmations, marriages, funerals, services and communions. Approximately 80 per cent of the 14-15 year old population is confirmed each year, and 92 per cent of all deaths occasion church funerals. Church marriages account for approximately half of all marriages; this rate has, however, seen a rapid decline in recent years.

Table 84

Educational institutions 1999

	Number of institutions	Students		Total
		Men	Women	
Total	2 325	527 365	540 277	1 067 642
General schools	1 990	357 915	358 774	716 689
Basic schools, public	1 249	286 425	271 562	557 987
Basic schools, private	364	37 608	36 724	74 332
Continuation schools	209	9 101	9 541	18 642
Upper-secondary schools	154	24 701	40 321	65 022
Home economics, arts and crafts schools	14	80	626	706
Vocational schools	177	99 272	81 512	180 784
Handicraft schools	4	290	826	1 116
Business colleges and technical schools	117	94 927	64 324	159 251
Schools of administration	1	37	57	94
Transport school	4	558	87	645
School of the graphic industries	1	53	43	96
Agricultural schools	5	231	309	540
Schools of catering managers	1	5	88	93
Forestry school	1	363	41	404
Horticulture school	1	12	24	36
Danish Meat Trade School	1	852	675	1 527
Maritime and shipmaster schools	2	29	1	30
Social and health schools	28	764	12 815	13 579
Schools of medical laboratory technicians	2	79	504	583
School of assistant dispensers	1	6	326	332
Schools of chiropodists and dental surgery assistants	3	18	999	1 017
Police college, the prison system schools	2	780	380	1 160
Defence staff colleges	3	268	13	281
Institutions of higher education	158	70 178	99 991	170 169
Universities and university centres	5	34 417	38 155	72 572
Teacher training colleges	18	5 499	10 526	16 025
Institutes for social educators	33	4 153	17 175	21 328
Home economics schools	2	48	549	597
Arts and crafts schools	8	185	1 629	1 814
Educational University of Denmark	1	1 179	2 907	4 086
Centre for sign language	1	8	121	129
Academies of music	7	777	600	1 377
School of visual arts	1	95	110	205
Theatre schools	3	86	103	189
Danish School of Journalism	1	644	372	1 016
Schools of library and information science	2	295	694	989
Schools of restorers	1	30	91	121
Film schools	1	49	33	82
Business schools	7	7 915	6 922	14 837
Schools of social work	5	329	1 625	1 954
Danish export school	1	54	25	79
Technical colleges	7	4 214	1 168	5 382
Technical University of Denmark	1	4 451	1 321	5 772
Schools of architecture	2	1 126	1 189	2 315
Schools of marine engineering	8	773	13	786
Veterinary and Agricultural University	1	1 340	1 770	3 110
Navigation schools	3	331	26	357
Schools of nursing	21	541	8 673	9 214
High schools of nursing	2	22	499	521
Schools midwives	2	1	251	252
Schools of physiotherapists	9	629	2 614	3 243
Schools of radiography	1	22	35	57
College of Pharmacy	1	361	769	1 130
Military academy	3	604	26	630

Table 85

Students in the educational system 1999

	Students	Entrance ¹	Graduates ²	Did not complete education
	1.10.1998 - 30.09.1999			
Total	1 067 642	241 557	193 058	50 248
Basic school/preparatory	660 044	78 535	80 277	5 375
General upper-secondary education	99 233	39 491	33 677	6 997
Vocational edu. and training	118 919	61 543	44 133	15 989
Short-cycle higher edu.	20 255	10 208	4 405	2 561
Medium-cycle higher education	66 456	21 085	14 641	4 939
Bachelor	43 257	15 400	6 678	6 044
Long-cycle higher education	59 478	15 295	9 247	8 343
Men, total	527 365	112 642	87 731	25 340
Basic school/preparatory	337 282	39 628	40 179	2 723
General upper-secondary education	43 417	17 179	13 515	3 712
Vocational edu. and training	64 405	28 344	19 201	8 306
Short-cycle higher education	12 179	6 432	2 590	1 704
Medium-cycle higher education	20 149	6 466	4 312	1 664
Bachelor	20 227	7 085	3 169	2 969
Long-cycle higher education	29 706	7 508	4 765	4 262
Women, total	540 277	128 915	105 327	24 908
Basic school/preparatory	322 762	38 907	40 098	2 652
General upper-secondary education	55 816	22 312	20 162	3 285
Vocational edu. and training	54 514	33 199	24 932	7 683
Short-cycle higher edu.	8 076	3 776	1 815	857
Medium-cycle higher education	46 307	14 619	10 329	3 275
Bachelor	23 030	8 315	3 509	3 075
Long-cycle higher education	29 772	7 787	4 482	4 081

¹ Influx of students to basic schools equals pre-school class. ² Graduates from basic school equal graduates from basic school with 9th or 10th grade examination.

Table 86

Students 1999

	Basic school/ preparatory	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short-cycle higher education	Medium-cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total	Total students as pct. of year group
	pct.								pct.
Total	62	9	11	2	6	4	6	1 067 642	25
06 - 14 years	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 102	100
15 - 19 years	22	46	28	1	1	2	1	201 319	72
20 - 24 years	1	4	25	8	24	21	17	131 981	39
25 - 29 years	1	1	18	8	26	12	34	62 352	16
30 - 34 years	1	1	29	8	29	7	25	25 302	6
35 - 39 years	2	1	35	6	31	5	20	14 490	4
40 - 66 years	2	1	36	5	22	5	28	19 093	1
Men	64	8	12	2	4	4	6	527 365	25
06 - 14 years	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 925	100
15 - 19 years	23	38	35	1	1	2	1	104 343	73
20 - 24 years	1	4	28	10	15	22	19	59 491	35
25 - 29 years	1	1	17	11	20	13	38	28 968	15
30 - 34 years	1	1	26	12	22	8	30	10 748	5
35 - 39 years	2	1	31	11	24	6	25	5 021	2
40 - 66 years	3	2	26	11	19	7	32	5 869	1
Women	60	10	10	1	9	4	6	540 277	26
06 - 14 years	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 180	100
15 - 19 years	22	54	19	-	1	2	1	96 976	70
20 - 24 years	1	4	22	6	32	21	14	72 490	43
25 - 29 years	1	1	19	6	32	11	31	33 384	18
30 - 34 years	1	1	31	5	34	6	21	14 554	7
35 - 39 years	1	1	37	4	35	5	17	9 469	5
40 - 66 years	2	1	40	2	24	5	26	13 224	1

Table 87

Students by region 1999

Place of residence on 1 January 2000	Basic school/ preparatory	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short-cycle higher education	Medium-cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
	pct.							
Total	62	9	11	2	6	4	6	1 067 642
Copenhagen Municipality	39	5	8	3	11	13	19	100 173
Frederiksberg Municipality	40	7	7	3	10	13	20	14 569
Copenhagen County	66	10	9	2	5	3	5	115 239
Frederiksborg County	68	11	10	1	4	3	3	67 692
Roskilde County	68	10	11	2	4	3	2	44 238
Vestsjælland County	69	9	13	1	6	1	1	56 287
Storstrøm County	67	10	13	2	6	1	1	47 728
Bornholm County	71	11	11	1	4	1	1	8 470
Fyn County	62	8	12	2	7	4	4	95 398
Sønderjylland County	69	10	13	1	5	1	1	50 341
Ribe County	67	10	13	2	5	1	2	46 157
Vejle County	67	10	13	2	6	2	1	66 617
Ringkøbing County	68	11	13	2	5	1	1	57 302
Århus County	57	9	11	2	6	5	10	139 062
Viborg County	70	10	12	1	5	1	1	47 728
Nordjylland County	63	10	12	1	6	3	5	100 932
Not stated ¹	12	8	11	6	16	16	31	9 709

¹ Students who live abroad, but go to school in Denmark.

Table 88

Students by national origin 1999

	Basic school ¹ / preparatory	General upper- secondary school	Vocational education and training school	Short-cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
	pct.							
Men and women, total	27	18	21	4	12	8	11	558 476
Of whom immigrants and their descendants	33	15	21	4	9	7	10	37 392
Developed countries	22	13	21	5	14	10	15	15 154
Less developed countries	40	17	22	4	6	4	7	22 238
Men, total	29	16	24	5	8	8	11	265 952
Of whom immigrants and their descendants	34	15	23	5	8	6	11	18 431
Developed countries	24	13	23	6	10	8	15	6 820
Less developed countries	39	16	22	4	6	4	8	11 611
Women, total	26	19	19	3	16	8	10	292 524
Of whom immigrants and their descendants	31	16	20	4	11	8	10	18 961
Developed countries	20	12	19	5	17	11	15	8 334
Less developed countries	40	19	21	3	7	5	5	10 627

¹ Excluding pre-school class to the 7th grade.

Table 89

Students enrolled in general education

	Students on 1 Oct. 1998		Entrance of students ¹ 1 Oct. 1998 –30 Sept. 1999		Graduates 1 Oct. 1998 –30 Sept. 1999		Students on 1 Oct. 1999	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Total	375 614	374 037	56 807	61 219	53 688	60 249	380 699	378 578
Basic school/preparatory	332 158	317 097	39 628	38 907	40 179	40 098	337 282	322 762
Upper-secondary school	21 782	33 842	7 447	11 490	7 426	11 652	20 982	32 672
Higher preparatory examination	3 523	7 508	1 879	3 756	1 350	3 222	3 489	7 271
Adult upper secondary school	370	536	167	310	136	232	317	533
Higher commercial examination	11 809	13 876	5 132	6 253	3 485	4 831	12 383	14 092
Higher technical examination	5 355	1 082	2 425	444	1 063	208	5 922	1 163
Entrance examination to technical colleges and universities	617	96	129	59	49	6	324	85

¹ Influx to the basic school equals pre-school class.

Table 90

Students in upper-secondary education 1999

	Completed with examination		Without examination		Average mark		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
Total	13 509	20 151	3 709	3 285	•	•	40 654
Upper-secondary school	7 426	11 652	821	1 008	8.3	8.3	20 907
Higher preparatory examination	1 350	3 222	563	771	8.0	7.8	5 906
Adult upper-secondary school	136	232	84	81	8.2	8.3	533
Higher commercial examination	3 485	4 831	1 073	1 206	...	...	10 595
Higher technical examination	1 063	208	795	155	...	...	2 221
Entrance examination to technical colleges and universities	49	6	373	64	...	...	492

Table 91

Students in vocational education and training

	Students on 1 Oct. 1998		Entrance of students 1 Oct. 1998 –30 Sept. 1999		Graduates ¹ 1 Oct. 1998 –30 Sept. 1999		Students on 1 Oct. 1999	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Total	63 568	53 930	28 344	33 199	13 582	19 255	64 405	54 514
Educational	203	1 397	190	1 427	126	1 025	222	1 670
Commerce, clerical trades	13 616	25 089	5 644	11 053	2 893	5 266	13 345	25 263
Construction	19 170	1 574	8 266	935	4 348	261	19 680	1 714
Iron and metal	19 325	714	8 191	591	3 405	142	20 228	830
Graphic	1 092	635	354	302	265	150	1 090	712
Technical and other mfr.	699	1 580	528	970	173	359	804	1 544
Service	480	2 482	220	1 267	111	545	477	2 754
Food industry and home economics	5 007	5 068	2 370	3 429	1 177	1 036	4 658	5 454
Agriculture and fishing	1 676	1 562	852	847	422	323	1 609	1 567
Transport, etc.	1 549	175	1 121	203	165	9	1 717	225
Health care	751	13 654	608	12 175	497	10 139	575	12 781

¹ With vocational qualifications

Table 92

Students in vocational education and training 1999

	Graduates		Without examination		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	
Total	19 201	24 932	8 306	7 683	60 122
Educational	126	1 025	45	129	1 325
Commerce, clerical trades	4 269	8 258	1 646	2 621	16 794
Technical	5 753	526	2 003	269	8 551
Iron and metal	4 919	313	2 369	162	7 763
Construction	289	192	67	33	581
Graphic	294	750	129	256	1 429
Service	145	731	78	264	1 218
Food industry and home economics	1 720	2 010	999	1 033	5 762
Agriculture and fishing	645	544	274	298	1 761
Transport, etc.	538	85	415	68	1 106
Health care	503	10 498	281	2 550	13 832

Table 93

Students in higher education

	Students 1 Oct. 1998		Entrance of students 1 Oct. 1998 –30 Sept. 1999		Graduates 1 Oct.1998 –30 Sept. 1999		Students 1 Oct. 1999	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Total	80 205	104 111	27 491	34 497	14 836	20 135	82 261	107 185
Short-cycle higher education	10 041	6 972	6 432	3 776	2 590	1 815	12 179	8 076
The humanities and theology	606	708	434	499	120	167	835	951
Music and aesthetics	302	661	110	193	86	164	316	659
Social sciences	4 988	2 458	2 965	1 462	733	417	6 258	3 069
Technical	2 665	1 277	1 855	628	1 023	540	2 975	1 224
Food industry and home economics	306	408	180	229	116	143	342	452
Agriculture and fishing	331	144	385	122	216	56	470	199
Transport, etc.	99	7	91	8	85	5	89	8
Health care	100	1 020	49	432	19	246	114	1 134
Public security	644	289	363	203	192	77	780	380
Medium-cycle higher education	19 659	45 292	6 466	14 619	4 312	10 329	20 149	46 307
Educational	9 442	27 375	2 877	8 672	1 970	6 036	9 696	28 595
The humanities and theology	947	1 077	288	337	200	199	979	1 151
Music and aesthetics	124	335	65	147	28	100	151	360
Social sciences	-	-	17	4	-	-	17	4
Natural sciences	593	1 902	498	955	176	583	874	2 146
Technical	5 558	1 314	1 855	560	1 230	323	5 613	1 432
Food industry and home economics	43	494	22	193	11	98	48	549
Agriculture and fishing	147	23	35	3	31	5	150	20
Transport, etc.	1 093	34	239	8	283	8	927	30
Health care	1 226	12 727	409	3 727	237	2 975	1 212	11 998
Public security	486	11	161	13	146	2	482	22
Bachelor	19 280	21 299	7 085	8 315	3 169	3 509	20 227	23 030
The humanities	5 488	10 515	2 117	4 042	631	1 507	6 074	11 405
Natural sciences	3 289	1 993	1 255	762	331	273	3 618	2 188
Social sciences	9 830	8 040	3 522	3 156	2 113	1 625	9 852	8 617
Food industry and home economics	33	111	30	75	8	17	31	75
Agriculture and fishing	556	542	119	149	86	86	539	531
Health care	84	98	42	131	-	1	113	214
Long-cycle higher education	31 225	30 548	7 508	7 787	4 765	4 482	29 706	29 772
Educational	574	1 047	238	498	40	101	590	1 113
The humanities, theology	5 193	10 215	1 066	2 048	612	1 401	4 685	9 215
Music and aesthetics	869	727	189	167	157	116	863	750
Natural sciences	4 757	2 807	879	520	655	423	4 136	2 486
Social sciences	8 860	7 365	2 492	2 339	1 701	1 433	8 574	7 374
Technical	6 717	2 376	1 731	784	1 003	309	6 788	2 645
Food industry and home economics	42	123	11	57	11	40	35	117
Agriculture and fishing	825	1 074	170	269	163	158	728	1 059
Health care	3 260	4 811	603	1 101	298	498	3 185	5 009
Public security	128	3	129	4	125	3	122	4

Table 94

DStudents in higher education 1999

	Graduates		Without examination		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	
Total	14 836	20 135	10 599	11 288	56 858
Short-cycle higher education	2 590	1 815	1 704	857	6 966
The humanities and theology	120	167	85	89	461
Music and aesthetics	86	164	10	31	291
Social sciences	733	417	962	434	2 546
Technical	1 023	540	522	141	2 226
Food industry and home economics	116	143	28	42	329
Agriculture and fishing	216	56	30	11	313
Transport, etc.	85	5	16	2	108
Health care	19	246	16	72	353
Public security	192	77	35	35	339
Medium-cycle higher education	4 312	10 329	1 664	3 275	19 580
Educational	1 970	6 036	653	1 416	10 075
The humanities and theology	200	199	56	64	519
Music and aesthetics	28	100	10	22	160
Social sciences	176	583	41	128	928
Technical	1 230	323	570	119	2 242
Food industry and home economics	11	98	6	40	155
Agriculture and fishing	31	5	1	1	38
Transport, etc.	283	8	122	4	417
Health care	237	2 975	186	1 481	4 879
Public security	146	2	19	-	167
Bachelor	3 169	3 509	2 969	3 075	12 722
The humanities	631	1 507	900	1 645	4 683
Natural sciences	331	273	595	294	1 493
Social sciences	2 113	1 625	1 387	954	6 079
Food industry and home economics	8	17	24	94	143
Agriculture and fishing	86	86	50	74	296
Health care	-	1	13	14	28
Long-cycle higher education	4 765	4 482	4 262	4 081	17 590
Educational	40	101	182	331	654
The humanities and theology	612	1 401	962	1 647	4 622
Music and aesthetics	157	116	38	28	339
Natural sciences	655	423	845	418	2 341
Social sciences	1 701	1 433	1 077	897	5 108
Technical	1 003	309	657	206	2 175
Food industry and home economics	11	40	7	23	81
Agriculture and fishing	163	158	104	126	551
Health care	298	498	380	405	1 581
Public security	125	3	10	-	138

Table 95

Highest general education completed by population 2000

	1 - 8 grade or not known	9 - 10 grade	Upper- secondary school, higher preparatory examination, adult upper- secondary school	Higher commercial education, higher tech. education, and entrance examination for technical colleges	Total
Age on 1 Jan. 2000					
Total	1 084 743	1 781 836	710 987	199 408	3 776 974
15 - 24 years	85 470	365 025	120 352	50 273	621 120
25 - 29 years	24 113	189 365	114 204	55 719	383 401
30 - 39 years	65 234	471 652	211 758	68 800	817 444
40 - 49 years	166 943	398 169	157 236	18 111	740 459
50 - 59 years	401 384	248 116	81 322	5 002	735 824
60 - 69 years	341 599	109 509	26 115	1 503	478 726
Men	575 134	916 179	312 536	101 043	1 904 892
15 - 24 years	45 667	200 224	44 693	25 027	315 611
25 - 29 years	13 166	109 825	44 938	26 168	194 097
30 - 39 years	40 436	256 490	88 136	33 058	418 120
40 - 49 years	97 384	190 762	75 287	11 899	375 332
50 - 59 years	212 413	110 008	44 661	3 683	370 765
60 - 69 years	166 068	48 870	14 821	1 208	230 967
Women	509 609	865 657	398 451	98 365	1 872 082
15 - 24 years	39 803	164 801	75 659	25 246	305 509
25 - 29 years	10 947	79 540	69 266	29 551	189 304
30 - 39 years	24 798	215 162	123 622	35 742	399 324
40 - 49 years	69 559	207 407	81 949	6 212	365 127
50 - 59 years	188 971	138 108	36 661	1 319	365 059
60 - 69 years	175 531	60 639	11 294	295	247 759

Table 96

Highest education completed analysed by age and sex 2000

	Basic school or not known	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short-cycle higher education	Medium-cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
Age on 1 Jan. 2000								
	pct.							
Total	34.6	4.0	38.3	4.5	12.5	0.6	5.5	2 772 453
30 - 39 years	26.1	7.6	40.3	5.3	12.3	1.4	6.9	817 444
40 - 49 years	30.8	4.2	38.2	5.1	15.1	0.4	6.2	740 459
50 - 59 years	36.4	1.9	39.9	4.2	12.6	0.2	4.9	735 824
60 - 69 years	52.2	0.9	32.5	2.6	8.7	0.1	3.1	478 726
Men	31.2	4.1	42.7	4.5	9.9	0.6	7.1	1 395 184
30 - 39 years	27.2	6.8	42.8	5.7	8.8	1.1	7.6	418 120
40 - 49 years	27.6	4.7	44.2	4.8	10.3	0.5	7.9	375 332
50 - 59 years	31.7	2.2	43.4	4.2	11.5	0.2	6.8	370 765
60 - 69 years	43.9	1.1	38.6	2.6	8.7	0.1	5.0	230 967
Women	38.0	4.0	33.8	4.5	15.2	0.6	4.0	1 377 269
30 - 39 years	25.1	8.5	37.6	5.0	16.0	1.7	6.1	399 324
40 - 49 years	34.1	3.8	31.9	5.5	20.1	0.2	4.5	365 127
50 - 59 years	41.1	1.6	36.4	4.3	13.7	0.1	2.9	365 059
60 - 69 years	59.9	0.8	26.8	2.5	8.7	0.0	1.3	247 759

Table 97**Highest education completed analysed by county of residence 2000**

30-69 year-olds	Basic school or not known	General upper- secondary education	Vocational education and training	Short-cycle higher education	Medium-cycle higher education	Bachelor	Long-cycle higher education	Total
Place of residence on 1 Jan 2000								
Total	958 995	112 087	1 061 042	124 819	346 659	15 892	152 959	2 772 453
Copenhagen Municipality	75 217	19 388	66 857	11 340	30 059	3 133	24 752	230 746
Frederiksberg Municipality	10 638	4 075	13 345	2 698	7 219	759	7 655	46 389
Copenhagen County	93 275	17 471	127 303	17 293	42 623	2 271	28 946	329 182
Frederiksborg County	55 253	9 968	79 685	11 470	30 804	1 317	16 531	205 028
Roskilde County	37 840	5 127	56 791	6 753	16 220	679	6 872	130 282
West Zealand County	60 654	4 355	63 094	6 285	17 913	462	4 661	157 424
Storstrøm County	56 757	3 462	56 925	4 999	14 604	329	3 694	140 770
Bornholm County	10 097	526	9 460	797	2 414	39	586	23 919
Funen county	88 593	7 945	95 383	10 458	31 605	900	9 209	244 093
South Jutland County	52 187	3 113	52 928	5 440	14 710	513	3 849	132 740
Ribe County	45 257	2 839	45 349	4 894	13 376	485	3 009	115 209
Vejle County	67 146	5 243	71 082	8 105	22 010	854	5 689	180 129
Ringkøbing County	56 966	3 729	54 431	4 962	15 148	527	3 597	139 360
Århus County	101 564	14 717	122 956	15 324	46 009	2 244	20 882	323 696
Viborg County	48 054	3 345	46 672	4 532	13 015	356	3 796	119 770
North Jutland County	99 497	6 784	98 781	9 469	28 930	1 024	9 231	253 716

Table 98**Highest completed education, by labour market 2000**

30 - 69 year-olds	Students		Non-students		Total
	Employed	Unem- ployed	Employed	Not in the labour force	
Total	64 338	1 943 876	86 859	677 380	2 772 453
Basic school ¹	16 482	517 523	37 198	387 792	958 995
General upper-secondary education	11 789	80 164	3 904	16 230	112 087
Vocational education and training	18 360	810 963	32 157	199 562	1 061 042
Higher education	17 707	535 226	13 600	73 796	640 329
Men	24 066	1 046 361	42 981	281 776	1 395 184
Basic school ¹	5 477	271 138	17 133	142 184	435 932
General upper-secondary education	5 141	42 358	1 882	7 348	56 729
Vocational education and training	6 647	471 677	17 243	99 662	595 229
Higher education	6 801	261 188	6 723	32 582	307 294
Women	40 272	897 515	43 878	395 604	1 377 269
Basic school ¹	11 005	246 385	20 065	245 608	523 063
General upper-secondary education	6 648	37 806	2 022	8 882	55 358
Vocational education and training	11 713	339 286	14 914	99 900	465 813
Higher education	10 906	274 038	6 877	41 214	333 035

¹ Incl. not known.

Table 99

Course participants in public sector education and training for adults 2000

	Men	Women	Total
Total under public management	578 400	702 800	1 281 200
General education institutions	132 300	271 100	403 400
Adult education centres	95 300	216 300	311 600
"Folk high schools"	14 300	20 600	34 900
Production schools	11 300	8 700	20 000
"Day folk high schools"	11 400	25 500	36 900
Vocational education and training institutions	360 200	324 800	685 100
Business colleges and technical schools	226 300	243 800	470 100
Adult vocational training centres	123 500	62 400	185 800
Agricultural schools	3 000	600	3 500
Institutions offering food industry education	2 800	1 800	4 600
Institutions offering transport education	3 200	200	3 300
Institutions offering health education	1 400	16 000	17 400
Other vocational	200	100	200
Institutions of further education, universities, etc.	58 000	91 300	149 400
Universities, etc.	9 800	11 800	21 600
Teacher training colleges	25 200	54 200	79 400
Institutions offering education within the humanities and aesthetics	2 600	6 800	9 400
Business schools	13 500	9 000	22 500
Schools of social work	1 900	5 000	6 900
Institutions offering technical education	5 000	1 300	6 300
Institutions offering health education	100	3 100	3 200
Courses aimed at government services	27 800	15 600	43 400
Total under private management	242 000	204 700	446 700

Note: Number rounded up/down to nearest hundred.

Table 100

Participation in privately organized courses, by type of course 2000

	Course partici- pants first half year 2000	Course partici- pants second half year 2000	Course partici- pants total	Course partici- pant days 2000	Average length of course
	number			days	
Total	222 100	224 600	446 700	1 296 300	2.9
Management and employee development	42 000	32 300	74 400	140 600	1.9
Law, economics, insurance and financing	10 600	16 200	26 700	55 000	2.1
Purchasing, sales and service	33 300	27 000	60 400	81 200	1.3
Export	100	100	200	600	3.8
EDP	55 300	57 700	113 000	275 000	2.4
Presentation and training technique	2 200	1 800	4 000	11 100	2.8
Communication and media technique	2 300	3 800	6 100	10 500	1.7
Environment and safety	3 200	2 700	5 900	13 200	2.2
Personal development and training	8 700	11 200	19 900	37 400	1.9
Languages	1 000	1 500	2 500	11 000	4.4
Politics, cooperation, etc.	24 400	25 100	49 000	174 600	3.5
General government	10 100	11 900	22 000	162 600	7.4
Other, including specialist technical	19 600	26 900	46 400	102 900	2.2
General	9 300	6 400	15 800	220 600	14.0

Note. Number is rounded up/down to nearest hundred.

Table 101

National Church divisions 2001

	Church divisions per 1 January 2001				
	Churches	Vicars	Deaneries	Pastorates	Parishes
	number				
All Denmark	2 343	2 014	111	1 355	2 125
Copenhagen Diocese	120	220	12	105	109
Helsingør Diocese	162	266	12	121	142
Roskilde Diocese	345	252	12	185	316
Lolland-Falster Diocese	109	64	6	56	101
Funen Diocese	252	188	12	142	225
Haderslev Diocese	173	178	8	122	159
Ribe Diocese	230	171	9	138	195
Århus Diocese	350	278	16	180	329
Viborg Diocese	276	172	11	145	267
Aalborg Diocese	326	225	13	161	282

Table 102

Religious ceremonies at the National Church 2000

	Religious ceremonies			
	Baptisms per 1 Jan. 2001 as per cent of children born in 1999	Confirmations in 2000 as per cent of 14-15 year-olds 1 Jan. 2001	Church marriages as per cent of all marriages 2000	Church funerals as per cent of all deaths 2000
	per cent			
All Denmark	78.0	79.2	47.7	92.1
Copenhagen Diocese	54.2	49.5	42.7	82.7
Helsingør Diocese	72.0	64.1	45.3	86.6
Roskilde Diocese	81.7	80.0	49.5	93.5
Lolland-Falster Diocese	82.1	88.0	47.3	92.4
Funen Diocese	82.2	83.3	48.7	94.5
Haderslev Diocese	84.2	86.8	49.7	96.5
Ribe Diocese	88.2	91.4	50.9	97.2
Århus Diocese	80.9	83.2	47.7	94.7
Viborg Diocese	89.6	89.3	55.3	97.8
Aalborg Diocese	87.1	91.0	49.6	96.7

Table 103

Membership of the National Church 2001

	National Church members as percentage of population per 1 January 2001							National Church members per 1 January 2001 total
	All Denmark			Municipality of residence				
	Males	Females	Total	Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	Greater Copenhagen Region	Rest of the Islands	Jutland	
	per cent							1 000
Total	83.2	86.2	84.7	68.8	77.5	86.1	89.4	4 533
Age:								
0- 4 years ¹	73.9	74.0	74.0	46.1	65.4	76.1	81.1	250
5- 9 years	79.9	80.2	80.1	48.5	70.7	81.3	86.5	279
10-14 years	80.4	81.1	80.7	47.7	68.5	81.3	87.6	249
15-19 years	82.9	84.6	83.7	52.6	72.3	85.0	89.7	234
20-29 years	82.6	83.4	83.0	71.1	72.6	85.5	89.2	590
30-39 years	82.8	86.1	84.4	70.5	78.8	86.7	88.6	689
40-49 years	81.4	85.6	83.5	65.9	76.8	84.6	87.8	620
50-59 years	84.1	88.8	86.4	70.5	79.7	86.9	90.8	646
60-69 years	88.9	92.2	90.6	79.3	85.3	90.8	93.8	441
70-79 years	91.9	93.8	92.9	86.3	89.1	93.2	95.2	333
80 years +	93.4	95.2	94.6	90.8	91.6	95.2	96.2	202

¹ Incl. all children under 6 months who had not yet received a name on 1 January 2001.

Table 104

National Church, recognized religions and religious denominations 2000

	Members per 1 January 2001	Churches or church rooms	Seats	Baptisms etc.	Confirmations, etc.	Marriages	Funerals
	number						
National Church	4 532 635	2 343	...	57 720	45 683	18 149	53 515
Aalborg Church Centre	240	1	800	10	3	5	-
Aars Vineyard Christian Fellowship	171	1	120	2	-	2	1
Amager Christian Centre	85	1	200	2	-	1	1
Apostolic Church in Denmark	2 936	37	3 943	63	42	17	36
Bahaii	304	1	80	.	.	-	2
Bethel Missionary Baptist Church	58	1	180	2	-	-	-
Bible and Church Centre	106	2	130	10	-	-	-
Brahma Kumaris Spiritual World University	311	2	70	-	-	-	-
Buddhist Centre Karma-Kadjy	1 100	4	650	115	-	3	-
City Church, Herning	99	1	70	-	-	1	1
Baptist	5 282	65	8 019	86	.	35	83
The Covenant Church of Denmark	2 001	24	2 750	16	31	19	18
Danish Pentecostals	5 270	49	7 168	235	.	39	45
Lutheran, Non-Conformist Congregations	124	5	500	1	2	2	1
The Salvation Army	1 250	31	2 900	6	2	1	10
The Free Church at the Harbour	150	2	200	2	-	2	1
Jehovah's Witnesses	14 885	174	24 600	197	.	111	140
The Latter-Day Saints	4 106	23	3 070	62	.	-	-
Karmapa-Trust	584	3	70	15	.	4	2
Norwegian King Haakon Church	2 000	1	250	22	4	127	7
Coptic-Orthodox Church	280	1	170	4	-	1	1
Krishna Movement/Iskcon	400	1	170	-	-	-	-
Christian Centre of Herning	230	1	400	8	5	5	-
Christian Centre Church	301	4	350	1	-	3	-
Christian Community, North Zealand	150	1	300	1	-	-	1
Christian Community, Copenhagen	155	1	180	1	-	1	3
Christian Society	111	3	120	35	56	7	9
Copenhagen Centre of Biblical Studies	200	1	500	6	-	2	-
Methodist	1 356	18	2 324	28	16	5	25
Jewish	3 000	1	700	.	23	4	74
The New Apostolic Church in Denmark	386	6	450	1	2	1	2
Russian Orthodox	300	1	...	45	-	9	5
Reform Church	308	1	260	2	-	1	3
Roman Catholic	34 112	70	8 128	656	233	152	335
Sathya Sai Baba	150	7	240	-	-	-	-
Siri Guru Sabha, Copenhagen	220	1	50	4	-	3	-
St. Alban's English Church	138	1	200	10	-	12	4
Sunnataram Copenhagen	1 350	1	300	8	1	-	3
Swedish Gustav Church	715	1	315	24	-	133	9
Seventh Day Adventists	2 707	39	3 198	37	-	11	52
The Brethren	71	1	180	1	.	-	-
The International Church	165	1	200	3	2	1	-
The World of Faith	160	1	220	3	-	2	1
German Reformed Church	280	1	300	-	2	-	-
Wat Thai Denmark (Buddhists)	1 240	2	300	5	3	2	5
Assyrian Church of the East	346	-	-	16	-	1	-
Other religious denominations	441	13	1 148	5	-	2	5

Note. The table includes denominations and religions which the Ministry of Ecclesiastical Affairs has granted authority to perform marriages. It has not been possible to calculate the number of members of the Muslim church.

Source: Individual denominations and religions.

Table 105

Books published 2000

Decimal Classification	Books and pamphlets							
	Type		Edition		Total	Of which		
	Pamphlets (17-48 pages)	Books (over 48 pages)	First editions	Revised editions		School text books ^{1,2}	Children's books ¹	
number of titles								
	Total	4 711	10 248	12 292	2 667	14 959	817	1 924
82-88	Fiction, total	1 118	2 146	2 398	866	3 264	288	1 383
	Novels and short stories	33	1 335	743	625	1 368	69	1 219
	Plays	6	46	46	6	52	3	16
	Poetry	56	146	187	15	202	-	57
	Comics, etc.	11	32	40	3	43	-	91
	Books for children and young persons	1 012	587	1 382	217	1 599	216	.
00-81,89-99	Non-fiction, total	3 593	8 102	9 894	1 801	11 695	529	541
00-07	General	74	263	306	31	337	8	4
10-19	Philosophy	151	415	479	87	566	5	14
20-29	Religion	115	263	331	47	378	9	60
30-39, 59	Sociology	1 077	1 993	2 510	560	3 070	82	89
40-49	Geography and travel	136	354	397	93	490	16	21
50-58	Natural sciences	428	643	996	75	1 071	119	100
60-69	Applied sciences	1 053	2 290	2 812	531	3 343	56	104
70-79	Arts, games, sports	284	731	894	121	1 015	33	74
80-81,89	Literature, languages	118	352	359	111	470	157	9
90-99	History	157	798	810	145	955	44	66

Note. The table shows the number of titles registered by the Danish Bibliographic Centre on the basis of the Danish National Bibliography, and because of the time taken to register titles may vary by up to 5 per cent in relation to the number of titles published during the year. Unchanged editions, newspapers, journals, and annual publications, as well as foreign books under commission and publications in microfilm (5 375 titles in 2000) have not been included.

¹ No books are included in statistics for both school text books and children's books. ² Not including text books for higher-education establishments, further education, adult education, and self-study.

Source: Danish Bibliographic Centre.

Table 106

Books translated 2000

	Original language								Translations, total
	Swedish	Norwegian	Other Nor- dic lan- guages ¹	English/ American	German	French	Russian	Other lan- guages	
	number of titles								
Translations, total	332	128	16	2 101	207	165	10	193	3 152
Fiction	186	56	14	1 225	98	122	8	140	1 849
Non-fiction	146	72	2	876	109	43	2	53	1 303

¹ Finnish, Faroese, Greenlandic, and Icelandic.

Source: Danish Bibliographic Centre.

Table 107

Daily newspapers 2000

	Number of daily newspapers		Circulation	
	Weekdays	Sundays	Weekdays	Sundays
	thousands			
Daily newspapers, total¹	33	10	1 507	1 415
By size of cir. per issue:				
Under 10 000	6	-	38	-
10 000-19 999	10	-	157	-
20 000-29 999	5	-	122	-
30 000-49 999	1	-	35	-
50 000-99 999	6	4	419	336
100 000 +	5	6	736	1 079

¹ Average circulation (papers per day) measured in the first half year of 2000.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2000* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of circulations).

Table 108

The 20 largest daily newspapers 2000

	Circulation ¹	
	Weekdays	Sundays
	thousands	
Daily newspapers:		
Jyllands-Posten	180	251
Berlingske Tidende	156	197
Politiken	143	185
Ekstra Bladet	134	174
B.T.	123	169
JydskeVestkysten	91	104
Nordjyske Stiftstidende	82	98
Århus Stiftstidende	71	83
Fyens Stiftstidende	66	89
Frederiksborg Amts Avis	56	•
Børsen	53	•
Næstved Tidende/Sjællands Tidende	35	•
Vejle Amts Folkeblad/Fredericia Dagblad	29	•
Aktuelt	26	•
Lolland-Falster Folketidende	25	•
Information	22	•
Fyns Amts Avis	20	•
Horsens Folkeblad	20	•
Holbæk Amts Venstreblad	20	•
Midtjyllands Avis	18	•

¹ Average circulation (papers per day) measured in the first half year of 2000.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2000* (Danish circulation bulletin 2000).

Table 109

Local papers, journals, periodicals and magazines 2000

	By size of circulation per issue					Total
	Under 10 000	10 000 -19 999	20 000 -49 999	50 000 -99 999	100 000 +	
Local papers¹	66	89	94	22	13	284
Of which verified circulation	4	37	62	14	10	127
Journals and periodicals¹	39	9	7	3	3	61
By frequency:						
Weekly	-	1	1	1	-	3
Fortnightly	8	-	2	-	-	10
Monthly	17	4	3	1	1	26
Under 10 issues annually	14	4	1	1	2	22
Magazines²	6	14	14	13	9	56
By frequency:						
Weekly	1	1	-	4	8	14
Fortnightly	2	3	2	3	-	10
Monthly	3	9	10	5	1	28
Under 10 issues annually	-	1	2	1	-	4

¹ 1st July 1999 - 30th June 2000. ² Verified circulation, first half year.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2000* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of circulations) and Media Scandinavia (local papers).

Table 110

Magazines (excluding free magazines) 2000

	Circulation		Circulation
	1 000		1 000
Major magazines¹			
Familie Journalen	243	Anders And & Co	82
Se og Hør	231	Bo Bedre	79
Hjemmet	207	Woman	71
Billed-Bladet	183	Illustreret Videnskab	71
Ude og Hjemme	180	Mad & Bolig	70
Her og Nu	159	Det Bedste	63
Ugebladet Søndag	111	I Form	61
Kig Ind	100	Komputer for alle	56
Alt for damerne	96	Hendes Verden	53
Femina	86	Månedsmagasinet IN	52

¹ Circulation monitored.

Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin 2000* (Bulletin of the Danish Audit Bureau of circulations).

Table 111

Advertising expenditure

	1998		1999	
	DKK mio.	per cent	DKK mio.	per cent
Advertising expenditure, total	23 080	100.0	23 668	100.0
Press advertising turnover, total	8 662	37.5	8 501	35.9
Daily papers	3 790	16.4	3 334	14.1
Magazines	379	1.6	410	1.7
Professional journals, etc.	972	4.2	1 045	4.4
Local papers	2 015	8.7	2 137	9.0
Other	1 506	6.5	1 575	6.7
Other advertising activities, total	14 418	62.5	15 167	64.1
Radio	181	0.8	188	0.8
TV	2 010	8.7	1 801	7.6
Cinemas	63	0.3	48	0.2
Printed matter	5 891	25.5	6 416	27.1
Sports sponsorship	525	2.3	612	2.6
Other ¹	5 748	24.9	6 102	25.8

Note. Advertising expenditure is calculated at factor prices, i.e. the price the purchaser of an advertisement pays, excluding taxes.

¹ Posters and bus/train advertisements, advertisements at exhibitions, and unallocated advertising costs.

Source: *The Advertising Expenditure Survey in Denmark 1999*, Danish Audit Bureau of circulation.

Table 112

The Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK, revenue and expenditure

	Danish Broadcasting Authority		TV 2/DANMARK	
	1998	1999	1998	1999
	————— thousands —————			
Radio and TV licences¹				
Combined radio and TV licences	2 125 ²	2 159 ³	2 125 ²	2 159 ³
Of which: Black-and-white TV licences	15	13	15	13
Colour TV licences	2 110	2 146	2 110	2 146
Licences for radio only	97	83	•	•
Radio licences, total	2 222²	2 241³	•	•
	————— mio. kr. —————			
Annual accounts				
Revenue, total	2 685	2 773	1 564	1 500
Of which: Licenses	2 470	2 553	358	415
Commercial, sponsors	21	10	1 118	1 014
Other	195	210	88	71
Total expenditure	2 650	2 727	1 436	1 404

¹ The Danish Broadcasting Authority collects the total TV license fees for the Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK. ² 1 Jan. 1999. ³ 1 Jan. 2000.

Source: Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK.

Table 113

Hours of radio broadcasting

	Danish Broadcasting Authority	
	1998	1999
	hours	
Radio hours of broadcasting, total	54 808	51 520
By channel		
Channel 1	6 079	6 411
Channel 2 Music	4 423	4 423
Channel 3	8 710	8 711
Channel 4	31 058	28 675
Test channel/ DR classical Music	3 187	2 053
Long wave	1 351	1 247
By kind of programme	54 808	51 520
News service	4 215	4 125
Current affairs	16 530	16 891
Information	4 349	3 288
Music	15 926	14 131
Entertainment	6 087	5 376
Fiction	918	945
Sports	1 760	1 927
Service	5 023	4 837

Source: Danish Broadcasting Authority.

Table 114

Hours of television broadcasting

	Danish Broadcasting Authority		TV 2/DANMARK	
	1998	1999	1998	1999
Television hours of broadcasting, total	6 982	7 540	8 009	7 606
National TV, total	6 982	7 540	6 002	5 547
News service ¹	537	577	473	421
Current affairs	826	1 047	1 112	953
Information and culture	2 020	2 305	407	374
Education	322	301	-	-
Music	159	190	486	216
Entertainment	316	516	434	436
Danish drama	405	341	259	230
Foreign drama	1 296	1 516	1 858	2 090
Sports	669	471	683	585
Programme introduction	432	276	290	242
Other	-	-	-	-
Regional TV, total	•	•	1 578	1 569
Advertising	•	•	429	490
By kind of production²				
Own productions	2 804	2 701	1 232	1 073
Other productions	1 905	1 977	3 064	3 060
Repeat broadcasts	2 273	2 862	1 640	1 488

¹ Excl. Text-TV. ² For TV 2/DANMARK excl. regional TV and advertising.

Source: Danish Broadcasting Authority and TV 2/DANMARK.

Table 115

Average television viewing per day: Danish and other TV-channels 2000

	4-11 years	12-20 years	21-34 years	35-54 years	55 years +	Total	Men	Women
hours : minutes per day								
All stations	1:35	1:56	2:27	2:25	3:21	2:32	2:23	2:34
Danish Broadcasting Authority	0:35	0:23	0:34	0:44	1:03	0:44	0:41	0:45
TV 2	0:26	0:38	0:48	0:56	1:17	0:55	0:50	0:57
TV3	0:09	0:18	0:20	0:12	0:11	0:14	0:12	0:15
TV-Denmark	0:05	0:13	0:15	0:08	0:11	0:11	0:09	0:11
DR2	0:01	0:01	0:04	0:04	0:09	0:04	0:04	0:05
TV 2 Zulu	0:00	0:01	0:01	0:01	0:00	0:01	0:01	0:01
TV3+	0:02	0:06	0:07	0:04	0:05	0:05	0:05	0:04
Satellite TV (excl. TV3)	0:14	0:11	0:12	0:09	0:14	0:12	0:13	0:10
Neighbouring countries	0:01	0:02	0:03	0:02	0:03	0:03	0:03	0:02
Other local channels	0:00	0:01	0:01	0:01	0:01	0:01	0:01	0:01
Other TV	0:02	0:03	0:03	0:03	0:04	0:03	0:03	0:03

Source: Gallup A/S and the Danish Broadcasting Authority's media research.

Table 116

Household access to TV-channels 2000

	Number of households	Number of households with tele- vision sets		Number of households	Number of households with tele- vision sets
	1 000	per cent		1 000	per cent
Total number of households per 1 Jan. 2000	2 434				
Of which households with television sets	2 349	100	TCM	620	26
TV 2 (Denmark)	2 344	100	Sat 1 (Germany)	609	26
DR1 (Denmark)	2 337	99	Service/info-kanal	586	25
DR2 (Denmark)	1 803	77	NDR (Germany)	578	25
TvDanmark 2 (Denmark)	1 722	73	National Geographic Channel (United Kingdom)	577	25
TV 3 (Denmark)	1 653	70	TV6	573	24
TV3+ (Denmark)	1 463	62	TV5 (France)	424	18
Sverige 1 (Sweden)	1 236	53	Pro 7 (Germany)	386	17
Eurosport (United Kingdom)	1 214	52	RTL2 (Germany)	320	14
Sverige 2 (Sweden)	1 181	50	TV 3 (Sweden)	305	13
Discovery Channel	1 162	50	Ønskekanalen	272	12
TvDanmark 1 (Denmark)	1 095	47	VOX	263	11
CNN (United Kingdom)	1 001	43	Sky News (United Kingdom)	249	11
TV4 (Sweden)	995	42	TV3 (Norway)	246	11
RTL (Germany)	925	39	TV Bio	233	10
MTV (Music Channel)	899	38	Super RTL (Germany)	187	8
ARD (Germany)	886	38	Hallmark	151	6
NRK (Norway)	862	37	DSF (Germany)	147	6
ZDF (Germany)	834	36	Playboy Channel	140	6
BBC Prime (United Kingdom)	820	35	TV1000	126	5
BBC World (United Kingdom)	782	33	TV1000 Cinema	114	5
Cartoon Network	780	33	Viasat Sport	109	5
Animal Planet (United Kingdom)	764	33	Kanal+ (Denmark)	108	5
TV2 (Norway)	747	32	VH-1 (United Kingdom)	108	5
DK4 (Denmark)	725	31	ZTV	105	5

Note. Figures are based on the question: Which of the following TV channels can permanently or occasionally be received by at least one of the television sets in the household.

Source: Gallup A/S, Annual Survey October 2000.

Table 117

Cinemas 2000

	Copenhagen and Frederiks- berg Munici- palities	Other islands	Jutland	Cinemas, total	Of which multi-screen cinemas ¹
Cinemas at end of year					
Number of cinemas	14	74	76	164	67
Number of cinema screens	59	134	157	350	253
Seating capacity (thousands)	12	22	21	55	39
Cinema activity					
Paid admissions (thousands)	3 973	3 174	3 544	10 691	8 788
Admissions takings excl. VAT (DKK mio.)	179	122	143	444	368
Film hire (DKK mio.)	80	54	63	197	162

Note. Includes public showings of feature films.

¹ More than one screens operated by the same owner in the same building.

Table 118

Films by nationality 2000

	Number of films shown	Paid admissions	Admission takings, total	Film hire	Film hire as percentage of admissions takings
		thousands	DKK thousands		per cent
Films shown in cinemas, total	621	10 691	443 692	196 526	44
Danish	118	2 050	77 578	34 808	45
Foreign, total	503	8 641	366 114	161 718	44
European	159	918	36 156	14 337	40
American	315	7 573	324 236	144 990	45
Other	29	150	5 722	2 391	42

Note. Includes public showings of feature films.

Table 119

Films, by year when first shown 2000

	Number of films shown	Paid admissions	Admissions takings, total	Film hire	Film hire as percentage of admissions takings
		thousands	DKK thousands		per cent
Films shown in cinemas, total	621	10 691	443 692	196 526	44
2000	192	9 381	395 891	177 818	45
1999	126	1 213	45 184	17 720	39
1998	66	30	632	232	37
1997	37	11	345	112	32
1996	32	7	167	65	39
1991-1995	58	9	231	88	38
1981-1990	41	15	353	165	47
1971-1980	28	6	135	52	39
1961-1970	13	2	79	30	38
1960 and before	28	17	675	264	39

Note. Includes public showings of feature films.

Table 120

Films, by censor rating 2000

	Number of films shown	Paid ad- missions	Admissions takings, total	Film hire	Film hire as percentage of admissions takings
		thousands	DKK thousand		per cent
Films shown in cinemas, total	621	10 691	443 692	196 526	44
Permitted for all ¹	254	4 604	176 257	76 457	43
Permitted for children over 11	125	2 120	87 980	38 014	43
Permitted for children over 15	85	2 838	127 052	59 192	47
Uncensored or not stated	157	1 129	52 403	22 863	44

Note. Includes public showings of feature films. According to The Film Censorship Act, all films for public showing to children under 11 or 15 years old must be approved by the Media Council for Children and Young People.

¹ Incl. films which after 1 August 1980 are approved for all, but children under 7 years old are advised not to see them.

Table 121

The 10 most popular films shown in cinemas

1976-2000			2000		
Week and year when first shown	Film titles	Total number of paid admissions	Week and year when first shown	Film titles	Total number of paid admissions
		thousands			thousands
1	04-98	Titanic	1	06-00	Toy Story 2
		1 362			450
2	40-76	Olsen banden ser rødt ¹	2	01-00	The sixth sence
		1 201			346
3	11-76	One Flew Over the Cukoo's Nest	3	07-00	American beauty
		1 120			341
4	39-77	Olsen banden deruda ¹	4	20-00	Gladiator
		1 045			337
5	51-82	E.T.	5	40-00	Hjælp jeg er en fisk ¹
		1 019			334
6	37-78	Grease	6	44-00	Blinkende Lygter ¹
		1 006			294
7	40-78	Olsen banden går i krig ¹	7	27-00	Mission: Impossible 2
		1 005			271
8	08-86	Out of Africa	8	50-99	American pie
		999			232
9	48-85	Op på fars hat ¹	9	13-00	Stuart little
		954			226
10	46-94	The Lion King	10	32-00	Scary movie
		945			211

¹ Danish film.

Table 122

Danish National Archives and provincial archives 2000

	Collections		Material received under delivery schemes	Reading rooms		Longdistance loans Circulation	Staff paid out of own budget
	Total shelf capacity	Size at the end of the year		Visitors	Circulation		
	thousand metre	metre	metre	thousands	number		
Archives total	343	313	7 247	95	241	16 054	233
Danish National Archives	161	143	3 307	27	70	8 489	102
Provincial archives in:							
Copenhagen	50	47	1 701	22	40	679	32
Odense	24	15	94	14	10	1 128	11
Viborg	47	45	1 177	18	99	3 841	48
Aabenraa	14	16	454	6	12	616	11
Industrial Archives	47	47	514	8	10	1 301	15
Dansk Data Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	14

Source: Danish National Archives.

Table 123**The danish Arts Foundation 1999**

	3-year scholarships	Lump sum grants	Competitions and prizes	Purchases	Other grants	Total
DKK thousand						
Total	28 763	30 326	2 554	6 982	7 661	76 286
Visual arts	9 645	5 012	1 450	3 997	7 315	27 419
Literature	4 044	6 953	350	140	112	11 599
Composers, contemporary music	3 716	2 640	302	310	-	6 968
Composers, classical music	2 070	2 680	122	1 469	307	6 648
Applied arts and designing	5 221	4 628	30	477	84	10 440
Architecture	1 569	4 323	-	-	-157	5 735
Film and theatre	2 498	4 090	300	589	-	7 477

Note. Awards, etc. under the Danish Arts Foundation Act of 12 April 1978 and later amendments.

Source: Annual report for the Danish Arts Foundation.

Table 124

Libraries 1999

	Full-time staff at end of year		Expenditure (Accounts figures)		Books, periodicals and other media	
	Total	Of whom librarians	Total	Of which salaries	Stock at the end of the year	Circulation during the year
	number		DKK mio.		thousand units	
Public libraries, total	5 178	2 285	2 411	1 417	32 087	72 997
Central libraries	1 386	591	641	386	7 701	20 441
Other full-time libraries	3 792	1 694	1 770	1 013	24 386	52 556
School libraries	1 664	2 667	...	...	33 171	26 737
Research libraries, total	1 917	829	848	505	40 174	6 774
The Royal Library, Copenhagen	363	155	148	99	16 406	519
University libraries and libraries at institutes of higher education	963	398	491	272	12 993	4 618
Other libraries at institutes of higher education	138	87	44	31	4 307	989
Libraries at institutes	85	...	38	16	2 138	150
Special libraries	368	189	127	87	4 330	498

Source: Library Year Book 99 and information from the Ministry of Education (School libraries).

Table 125

Public libraries: lending of books per capita 1999

	Places of service open to the public	Stock			Lendings		
		Books per capita	Books per adult (14 years+)	Books per child (0-13 years)	Books per capita	Books per adult (14 years+)	Books per child (0-13 years)
Public libraries	833	5.45	4.45	10.21	11.05	8.56	22.87
Copenhagen Municipality	23	4.40	3.80	8.29	10.86	8.84	23.98
Frederiksberg Municipality	5	4.29	3.73	8.33	13.20	11.37	26.41
Copenhagen County	61	6.36	5.32	11.14	12.64	9.87	25.43
Frederiksborg County	39	6.63	5.32	12.30	11.97	8.47	27.15
Roskilde County	31	5.66	4.58	10.39	11.08	8.18	23.85
West Zealand County	53	6.09	5.06	10.90	10.07	7.73	20.99
Storstrøm County	43	5.70	4.69	10.97	9.35	7.32	19.89
Bornholm County	11	8.76	7.24	16.38	11.79	8.38	28.93
Funen County	84	5.34	4.24	10.67	10.53	8.14	22.12
South Jutland County	44	5.54	4.29	11.18	9.36	6.97	20.18
Ribe County	54	6.30	5.50	9.71	11.59	8.92	23.01
Vejle County	53	5.27	4.41	9.18	8.79	6.85	17.55
Ringkøbing County	57	5.83	4.86	10.01	11.01	7.91	24.36
Århus County	88	3.95	3.14	7.70	10.70	8.05	22.99
Viborg County	68	6.54	5.07	13.04	10.51	7.44	24.06
North Jutland County	119	4.81	3.77	9.77	9.51	7.60	18.53

Source: *Biblioteksårbogen 1999*.

Table 126

Admissions to museums and zoological gardens 1999-2000

	1999	2000		1999	2000
				— thousands —	
Number of museums					
Museum under the National Museum	6	5	Danmarks tekniske Museum	49	87
Local history museums	128	127	Agricultural Museum, Gl. Estrup	98	86
Special-subject history museums	69	75	Herregårdsmuseet Gl. Estrup	64	86
Art museums	53	53	Forhistorisk museum "Moesgård"	75	73
Natural science museums	11	11	Danmarks Jernbanemuseum	67	66
Other museums	9	7	Tøjhusmuseet	76	62
total number of museums	276	278	Valdemars Castle	55	58
			Museum of Amalienborg	53	55
Admissions	— thousands —		Elmuseet	58	55
a. Museums under the National Museum	624	554	The Karen Blixen Museum	41	50
Of which:			Handels- og Søfartsmuseet	45	47
The National Museum, Prinsens Palæ	410	346	the Museum at Trelleborg	36	45
Bredemuseet/Frilandsmuseet i Lyngby	108	106	Gavnø Slot	48	40
Frihedsmuseet	59	65	Industrimuseet, Horsens	33	35
b. Local history museums, total	2 559	2 483	Spøttrup Borgmuseum	42	35
Of which:			Steno Museet	37	35
H.C. Andersen's House	141	132	Kvindemuseet	33	33
the Museum at Koldinghus	133	129	Frøsløvejrens museum	34	32
The Funen Village	88	90	Danmarks Grafiske/Presse museum	30	32
Langelands museum	81	77	Det Kongelige Bibliotek. Bog- og Fotomuseum	•	30
Skjern-Egvad museum	55	76	d. Art museums, total	2 820	2 574
Den Antikvariske samling	78	68	Of which:		
the Museum at Sønderborg Castle	46	56	Louisiana	472	505
Fiskeriets Hus	53	52	Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek	345	340
Museumscenter Hanstholm	50	48	National Museum of Art	450	246
Tirpitz Stillingen	50	46	Arken	172	160
Andelslandsbyen Nyvang	37	42	Skagens Museum	176	147
Haderslev museum	46	41	Århus Art Museum	61	66
the Historical Museum of Morsland	43	41	North Jutland Art Museum	51	64
Silkeborg museum	34	35	Kunstmuseet Trapholt	59	61
Local museum. Egtved Municipality	35	34	Det Danske Kunstindustrimuseum	62	61
Cultural-historical Museum Randers	33	34	Thorvaldsens museum	50	59
Rav-Museet	33	33	Bornholms kunstmuseum	55	58
Tønder museum	44	33	The Museum at Sønderborg Castle, art department	46	56
Lützhøfs Købmandsgård	31	33	Ordrupgaard	52	56
The Copenhagen City Museum	35	32	Michael and Anna Ancher's House	63	47
c. Special-subject history museums, total	3 775	3 999	Den Hirschsprungske samling	8	46
Of which:			Silkeborg Art Museum	37	43
Den Gamle By	348	324	Glasmuseet Ebeltoft	60	40
Nordsømuseum	367	322	Museum of Photography	44	38
Frederiksborgmuseet	204	231	The Johannes Larsen Museum	41	34
Kronborg Castle	199	212	South Jutland Art Museum	44	33
Egeskov Castle, park, vintage-car museum	198	211	Randers Kunstmuseum	25	32
The Rosenborg collection	198	201	e. Natural science museums, total	285	292
Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet	167	164	Of which:		
Post & Tele Museum Danmark	58	154	University Zoological Museum	96	92
Vikingskibsmuseet	142	152	Naturhistorisk museum	58	72
Fregatten Jylland	153	141	Geologisk museum	35	31
Hjerl Hedes Frilandsmuseum	115	119	f. Andre museer i alt	136	114
Museum Erotica	100	107	Of which:		
The Danish Film Institute Museum	87	106	Historical-archaeological Test Centre at Lejre	61	58
Arbejdermuseet in Copenhagen	91	101	a-f. Total number of visitors¹	10 100	9 926

Note. Figures for total visitors only include museums for which number of visitors has been stated for both years. Double museums include both a cultural-historical department and an art department, and it is not possible to divide the figures between the two departments. The table includes museums with at least 30,000 visitors in 2000.

¹ The figures for total number of visitors only include visitors to double museums once.

Table 127

Admissions to zoological gardens 1999-2000

	1999	2000
Total number of zoological gardens	6	6
Admissions total	2 473 000	2 480 000
Copenhagen Zoo, Frederiksberg	1 235 000	1 224 000
Aalborg Zoological Gardens	375 000	386 000
Odense Zoo	335 000	308 000
Givskud Zoo	307 000	441 000
Denmark's Aquarium	190 000	187 000
Øresund Aquarium	31 000	34 000

Table 128

State-subsidized theatres 1999-2000

	Permanent stages	Performances	Number of seats	Number of productions staged				Audience	
				Total	Of which Danish	New productions		Total	Paid admissions
						Total	Of which Danish		
				number				thousands	
State-subsidized theatres, total:	82	11 269	20 319	429	284	288	183	2 327	...
The Royal Theatre, total	3	610	2 732	47	17	19	10	373	338
Plays	...	372	...	13	6	10	5	111	88
Operas	...	121	...	13	2	3	2	146	142
Ballets	...	117	...	21	9	6	3	116	108
The regional theatres, total	22	2 348	6 675	63	33	63	33	803	710
Theatre cooperation of greater Copenhagen	9	1 094	3 819	26	13	26	13	488	443
Regional theatres outside Copenhagen	13	1 254	2 856	37	20	37	20	316	268
Other state-subsidized theatres, total	57	8 311	10 912	319	234	206	140	1 150	...
The Danish National Opera and Det Danske Teater	2	515	1 877	15	3	15	3	215	...
Local city-theatres	22	2 083	2 923	62	38	53	31	222	...
Local theatres	20	1 981	4 551	85	65	47	35	338	...
The touring children's theatre and itinerant theatres	3	1 522	391	43	36	15	13	142	...
Theatres subsidized by the Danish Theatre Council	10	2 210	1 170	114	92	76	58	233	...

Note. Theatres' activities are excluding guest performances. The statistics concerns the season, running from 1 July to 30 June.

Table 129

Sports federations and youth and outdoor activities organizations

	Number of members	
	1999	2000
	thousands	
Youth organizations, total¹	114	112
The Danish Scout Association	32	31
Voluntary Christian Boys' and Girls' Association, FDF	32	32
YMCA Girl Guides in Denmark	9	8
YMCA Scouts in Denmark	32	32
Danish Baptists' Scout Organisation	2	2
DUI - LEG og VIRKE Children's Organisation	7	7
Sports Federations ²		
The Danish Sports Federations²	1 605	1 621
Badminton	119	121
Football (DBU)	287	287
Golf	86	92
Gymnastics	141	149
Handball	137	133
Riding	72	72
Sailing	55	54
Swimming	122	120
Tennis	78	75
Other federations	508	518
The Danish Gymnastics and Athletics Federations	1 470	...
Badminton	174	...
The Danish Rifle Federation	150	...
Football	252	...
Gymnastics	293	...
Handball	135	...
Swimming	156	...
Tennis	57	...
Other federations	204	...
Sports for families with children and disabled persons, etc.	26	...
Continuation schools, etc.	23	...
The Danish Firms' Sports Federations	339	345
Badminton	32	31
Football	67	63
Handball	10	8
Other sports	230	243
Other outdoor activities organizations		
The Danish Camping Association	179	180
The Danish Cyclist Federation	28	26
The Danish Society for the Conservation of Nature	193	163
The Danish Hunting Federation	94	94
The Danish Garden Society	62	58

¹ Includes members of the uniformed groups under the Børne- og Ungdomsorganisationernes Samråd (association for children's and youth organizations). ² Includes active members. If a person takes part in more than one sport, the person will usually be counted more than once.

Source: The organizations.

Table 130

The Danish Pools and Lotto Company

	1997-98	1999	2000
	DKK mio.		
Betting stakes and receipts, total¹	5 671	5 635	6 015
Expenditure	5 682	5 648	6 181
Of which to:			
Winnings after deduction of tax	2 638	2 595	2 776
Operating expenses etc.	868	870	1 057
State tax	885	888	945
Remaining surplus paid out for specific purposes:			
Athletics	596	527	571 ²
Culture	268	239	259
Societies	216	186	202
Youth and information work	160	170	184
Other	51	173	187

Note. C.f. Gaming, Lottery, and Betting Act consolidated in Consolidated Act no. 438 of 26 June 1998. In the period before this Act, previous statutory subsidies were distributed from the surplus left over.

¹ Incl. amounts provided for trusts and reserves under the Finance Act. ² Of which DKK 243 mio. for the Danish Sports Federation, DKK 224 mio. for the Danish Gymnastics and Sports Federations, and DKK 32 mio. for the Danish Firm's Sports Federation.

Source: Danish Pools and Lotto Company (Annual Report).

Table 131

Public expenditure on individual cultural areas 1999

	Constructive and creative activities			Preservation and dissemination of the cultural heritage			Further and higher education ²	Other cultural expenditure ²	Culture total	
	Grants to artists ¹	Music	Theatre	Films	Libraries	Archives etc.				Museums
	DKK mio.									
Total expenditure	321	639	886	281	2 714	112	814	705	980	7 454
Central government	321	218	568	272	573	112	450	705	468	3 688
Counties	...	49	176	-	0	...	86	...	56	368
Municipalities	...	372	142	9	2 141	...	278	...	456	3 398
	DKK per citizen									
Total expenditure	60	120	167	53	511	21	153	133	184	1 403
Central government	60	41	107	51	108	21	85	133	88	694
Counties	...	9	33	-	0	...	16	...	11	69
Municipalities	...	70	27	2	403	...	52	...	86	639

Note. Public expenditure includes gross operating expenditure less any income and reimbursements from central government.

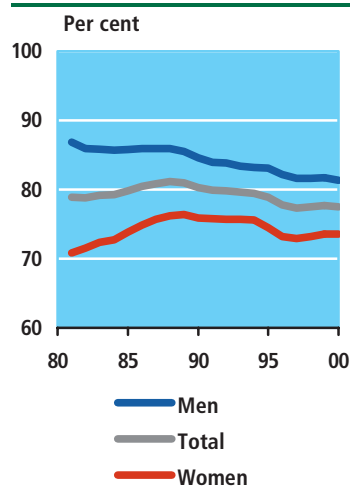
¹ Including authors etc. ² Including National Accounts account number 21.11 excl. 21.11.71-79, 21.81 (Radio and TV) and the Ministry of Cultural Affairs' share of pools and lottery money for general cultural purposes. Municipal expenditure includes account number 3.64 (other cultural tasks) in municipal accounts.

Source: National accounts and municipal accounts.

Labour market

1. The Danish labour market

Figure 1
Activity rate for
16-66 year-olds 1981-2000



More women in the labour market

Labour-market statistics are based on the basic concepts which have been adopted by the International Labour Organisation (ILO). According to these, the population is divided into three groups; the employed and unemployed, which together represent the labour force, and those outside the labour force.

Developments since 1981¹ and up to 2000 show significant differences between men and women in the three groups. The part of the population which is of working age (16-66 year-olds) has increased by 8.3 per cent for men and 6.9 per cent for women. In contrast, the labour force (16-66 year-olds) has risen by 1.5 per cent for men and 11.0 per cent for women. Therefore, there has primarily been an increase in the female part of the labour force. The activity rate is the labour force as a proportion of the total population.

Large increase in the activity rate for women in the 1980s

Developments are shown in figure 1, where the activity rate is the labour force as a proportion of the total population. The activity rate for women increased sharply in the 1980s, while the rate for men fell. In the 1990s, the activity rate for men and women has fallen steadily during most of the entire period. However, the fall in the activity rate for women stopped in 1997, and has since then increased slightly.

2. Attachment to the labour market

The life cycle – from child to pensioner

An individual's attachment to the labour market follows a life cycle which for most people begins after they have finished their education, look for a job, and find their first job. It ends when they retire with a pension. Between these points there are many intermediate phases and combinations. People can be applying for a course of education/training, employed, or unemployed. They can be studying or retired, and at the same time have a part-time job. They can be outside of the labour force temporarily, receive voluntary early retirement pensions, or receive early retirement pay.

The two dimensions in the labour market

One way of showing the changes in attachment to the labour market is to draw a population pyramid where the distribution of primary attachment to the labour market is shown for each age group. Figure 2 shows such a distribution for both men and women. The population pyramid shows the attachment to the labour market for each 5-year age group for men and women respectively. The figure shows the two dimensions in the labour market; attachment over the life cycle, and attachment for each age group.

¹ 1981 is the first year register-based labour-force statistics were kept.

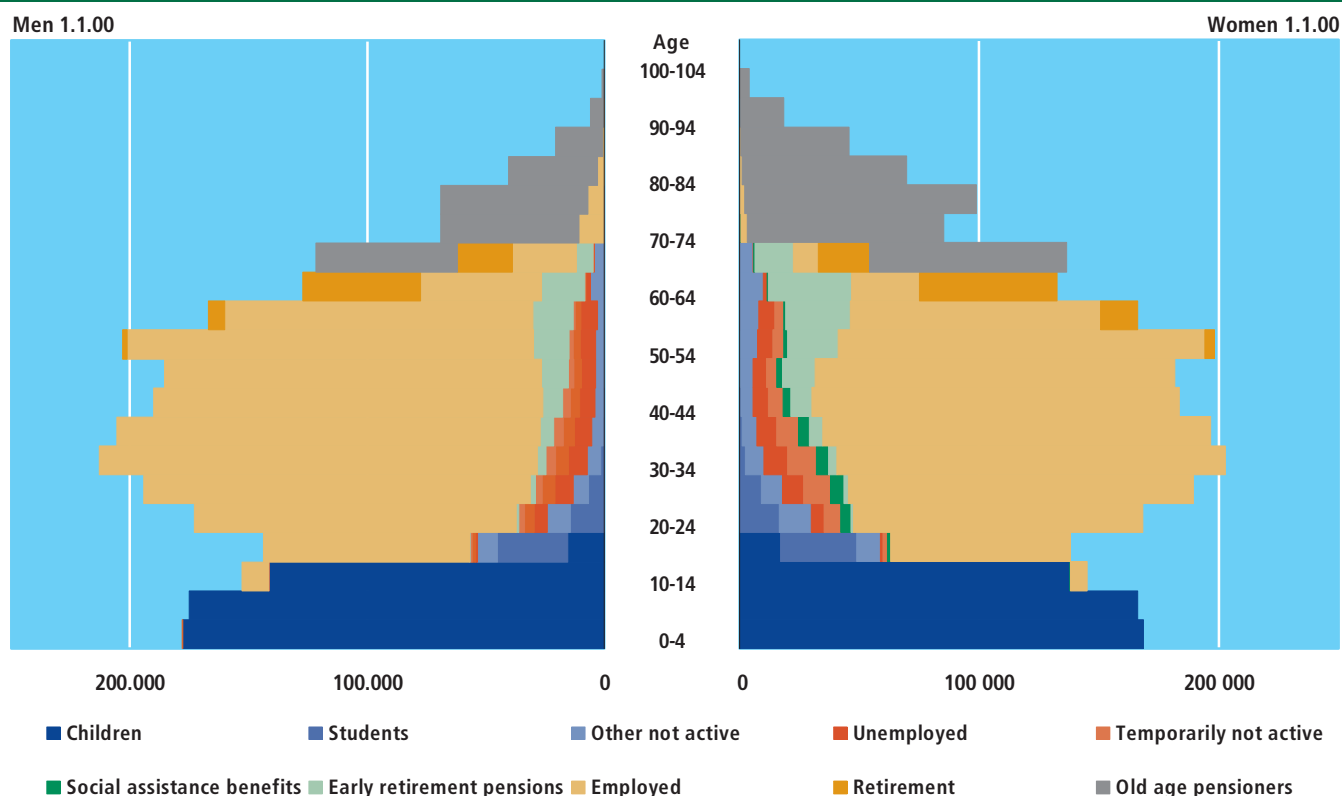
Labour market

More men than women in the labour market – and for a longer time

The figure shows some characteristic differences between men and women. There are more men in employment than women, and relatively many men in the 65-84 age group continue in employment, whereas very few women do so.

Figure 2

Attachment to the labour market 2000



Voluntary early-retirement pensioners and those temporarily outside the labour force - mostly women

Between the ages of 15 and 64, there are more women who receive early-retirement pensions or are temporarily outside the labour force. The first point shows that women are more quickly burnt out at work than men. The second is mainly women between 20 and 34 who have temporarily left the labour force, i.e. they are at the age when they have small children to take care of. It is also clear from the figure that many more women than men reach the age of 70 and over.

3. The dependency ratio

The dependency ratio has fallen

Overall, the dependency ratio has fallen from 1.01 to 0.93. Whereas, in 1981, 100 persons in employment had to provide for 101 persons not in employment, in 2000 they only had to provide for 93 persons not in employment. The dependency ratio peaks in 1982 and 1994 and follows the changes in unemployment with peaks at approximately the same time.

The dependency ratio for the economically active population

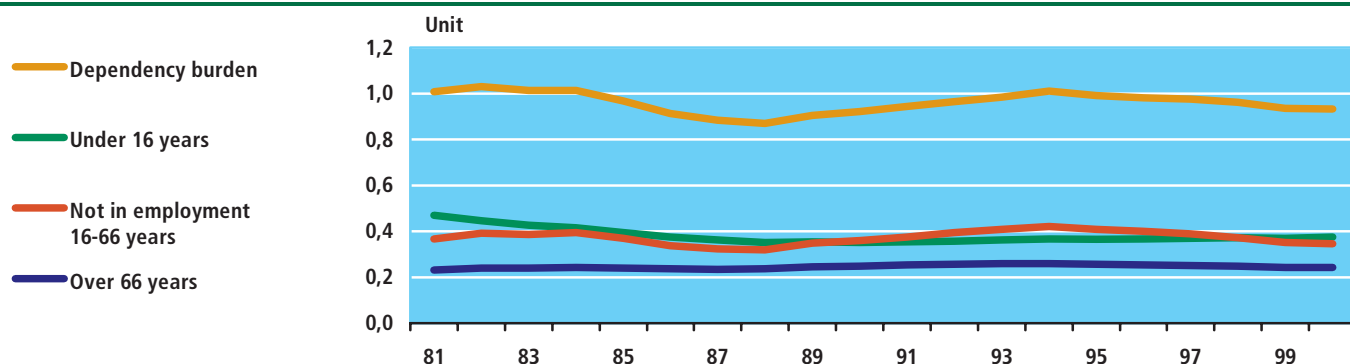
Since the beginning of the 1980s, there has been a slight fall in the number of unemployed persons in relation to the number of employed persons of working age (between 16 and 66 years). The dependency ratio for the economically active

Labour market

population is influenced by, e.g. the business trends, the current labour market policies and not least the structures in the labour market. In times of an economic boom or when a labour market policy results in activation of the unemployed, the dependency ratio will fall. Similarly, the labour market structures, e.g. more women become economically active, will result in a reduction of the dependency ratio. The dependency ratio for the economically active population peaked in 1994 and has been steadily falling. This fall in the dependency ratio should be seen in relation to the economic boom and the existing labour market policy during the period 1994-2000.

Figure 3

Dependency ratio 1981-2000



Note. The dependency -ratio is calculated as the number of persons not in employment divided with the number of employed persons

The dependency ratio for the economically inactive population

The population distribution by age has a great impact on the dependency ratio. A large number of young and elderly people in the population will result in a higher dependency ratio due to the fact that these age groups are generally not economically active. The fall in the overall dependency ratio from 1.01 to 0.93 is exclusively due to the fact that there are fewer children, while the number of over 66 year-olds per employed person has remained more or less constant.

The demographic dependency ratio

Developments in the demographic dependency ratio are calculated and forecasted in the chapter on population and elections. The demographic dependency ratio is exclusively calculated on the basis of the population distribution by age. The demographic dependency ratio will increase which is particularly linked to the fact that the number of elderly people will continue to increase in future. In the light of this, it is essential to increase the number of employed persons of the normal working age in order to counter a sharp increase in the dependency ratio.

4. Working hours performed

More working hours performed by employees

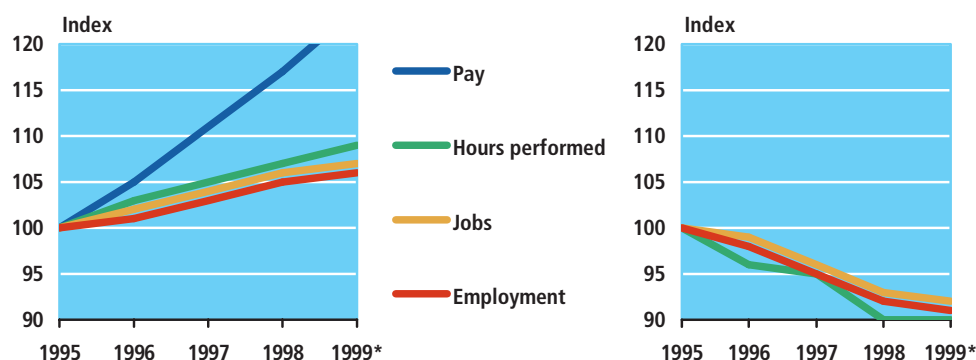
Analysis of working hours provides an opportunity to illustrate the changes in the annual number of working hours performed from 1995 onwards. There has been an increase for employees in respect of both number of jobs, employment, and working hours performed, while the figures have dropped since 1995 for the self employed and assisting spouses.

Labour market

Figure 4

Changes for employees

Changes for the self-employed and assisting spouses



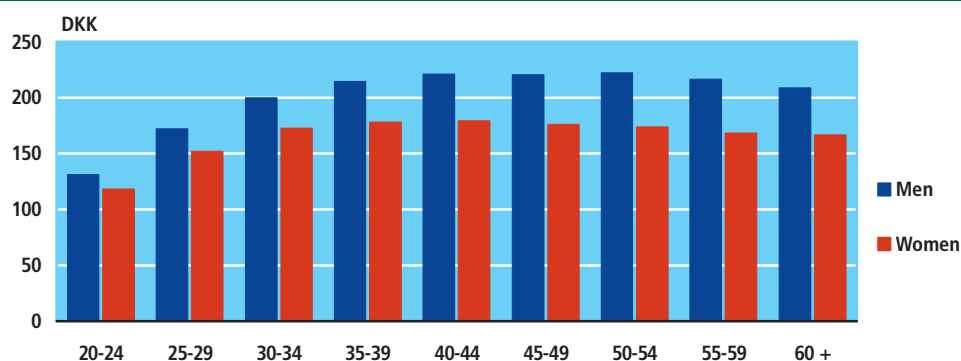
5. Pay and hourly earnings

Men earn most

Figure 5 shows pay (earnings) in 1999 analysed by sex and age. The figure shows that, irrespective of age, women earn less than men, and that pay is higher for those between 35 and 59 years old than for the young and the elderly. It is important to be careful in drawing concrete conclusions from these statistics, particularly with regard to differences between the sexes. There is a great difference between the types of job men and women occupy within the different age brackets. In general there are more men than women in management positions. The statistics of earnings illustrate what individual employees get out of making their labour available to employers. The main concept in the earnings statistics is total earnings in relation to the number of hours performed, i.e. the hours where employees have been at work. The statistics of earnings illustrate what individual employees get out of making their labour available to employers. The main concept in earnings statistics is total earnings in relation to hours performed, i.e. the hours where employees have been at work.

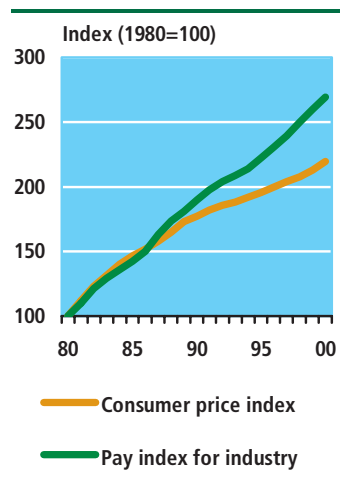
Figure 5

Hourly earnings for women and men 1999



Labour market

Figure 6
Pay index



Real pay has increased over the past ten years

Figure 6 shows changes in pay since 1980. In order to illustrate changes in real pay, the figure also shows changes in the consumer price index. In the period up to the late 1980s, pay and prices followed each other. In other words, real pay remained more or less unchanged during the period. From the late 1980s up to the present, pay has increased more rapidly than prices. Thus, this period is characterised by relatively large increases in real pay.

More highly educated people

This does not necessarily mean that all employees have experienced such a rapid increase in real pay. In the same period, the structure of the labour market has changed so that today there are relatively more highly educated people than there were 20 years ago. This in itself will affect pay levels and push real pay upwards.

6. Unemployment, labour-market policy measures and voluntary early-retirement pay

Two periods with increases in employment

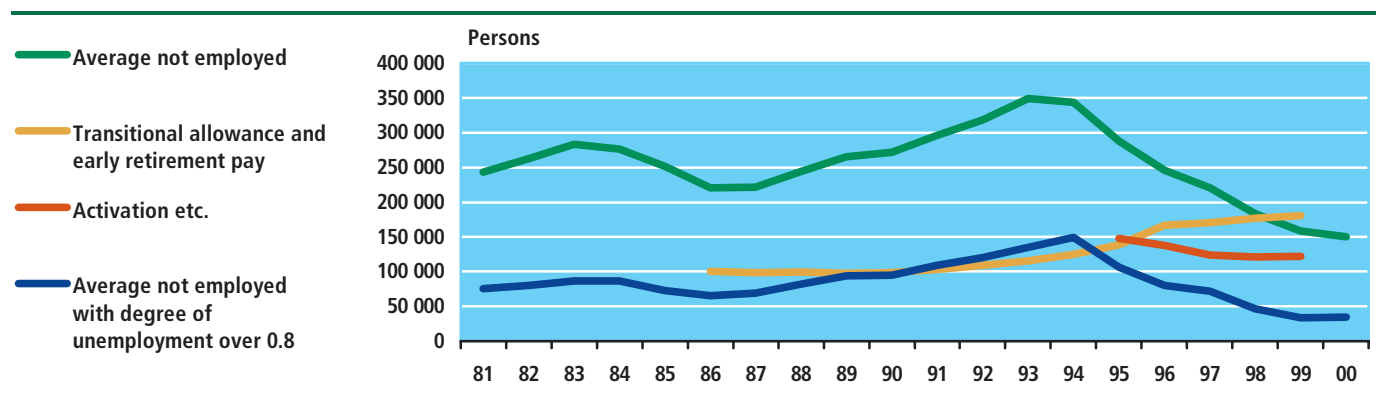
Examination of changes in unemployment reveals a curve with two clear peaks. These peaks are in 1983 and 1993-94 between the two recoveries in employment which occurred in the early 1980s and from 1994 onwards. Unemployment has been converted to full man-years.

Large fall in unemployment since 1994

Figure 7 shows total unemployment, and unemployment for those who have been unemployed for more than 80 per cent of the year. The two curves clearly show the same developments. The drop in unemployment from 1994 to 2000 is dramatic in that it has almost halved from almost 343,000 man-years in 1994 to just less than 150,000 in 2000. Figures for the long-term unemployed have fallen to less than a quarter from 150,000 man-years in 1994 to just below 35,000 in 2000.

Figure 7

Unemployment, transitional allowances, voluntary early-retirement pay, and labour-market policy measures



More people on labour-market policy measures and voluntary early retirement

In order to illustrate the area more broadly, the figure shows the changes in the number of people on labour-market policy measures (activation, leave, etc.), and the number on voluntary early retirement (transitional allowances, early-retirement pay). The drop in unemployment from 1994 to 1999 is countered by an increase in the number of people receiving early retirement pay and the number of people in various labour-market policy measures. The fall in the number of long-term unemployed over the period is linked to the fact that the long-term unemployed could opt for retiring from the labour market and receive transitional allowances until 1996.

However, if the unemployed are added to those on labour-market policy measures and those on transitional allowances or early-retirement pay, from 1995-1999 there is a total drop of 114,000 man-years. This figure is an absolute minimum estimate of the drop in unemployment there would have been if neither labour-market policy measures, nor early-retirement pay had been introduced, in that many would either have found a job or would have been outside the labour force. In other words, they would not all have been unemployed.

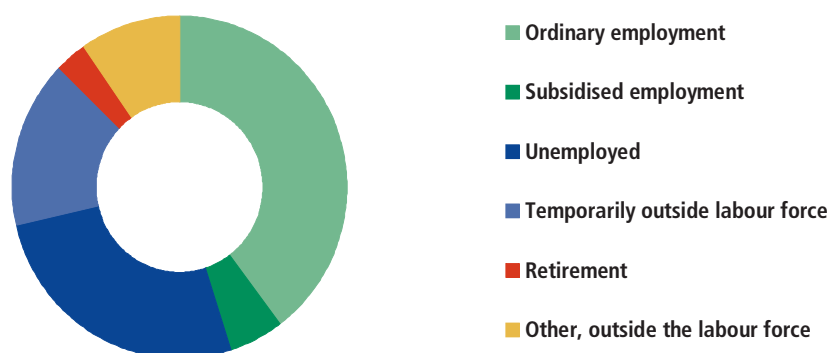
Transition from unemployment

A picture of how the unemployed change their attachment to the labour market over a specific period of time can be given by analysing two consecutive years. Figure 8 shows the attachment to the labour market in 2000 for persons who were unemployed in 1999. 40 per cent of the unemployed were able to achieve ordinary employment, 21 per cent participated on a labour-market policy measure (subsidised employment or temporarily outside the labour force), while only 26 per cent were still unemployed.

One reason for the relatively small percentage who were still unemployed in 2000, was the labour market policy pursued since 1994. This policy implied that the period in which a person was entitled to claim unemployment benefits was reduced, the rules for availability for work were tightened and special rules for young people were introduced. It can be seen from a comparison of the transition from unemployment in the years 1987 and 1988 when the level of employment was high that 38 per cent were unemployed in both years. As information is not available to Statistics Denmark, it is impossible to compile figures on the transition to participation on labour-market policy measures (the job offer schemes at that time) from 1987 to 1988.

Figure 8

Attachment to the labour market for person unemployed in 1999

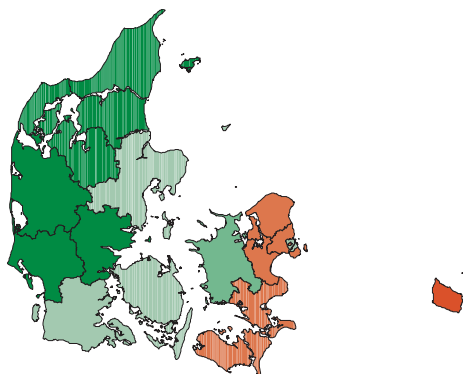
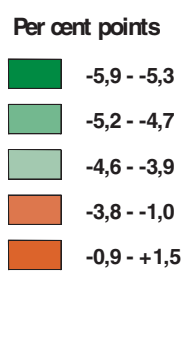


The largest fall in unemployment in Jutland

The drop in unemployment from 1981 to 2000 has not been equal in all parts of the country. Figure 9 shows the fall in the rate of unemployment in different counties. It is clear that the drop in unemployment has been greatest in western Denmark. Bornholm County is the only county where unemployment has increased. The fall in unemployment has consistently been greatest in counties which started with the largest unemployment in 1981.

Figure 9

Changes in rate of unemployment from 1981-1999



© Kort & matrikelstyrelsen (G. 5-00)

7. Retirement

The average age for retirement from employment is constant

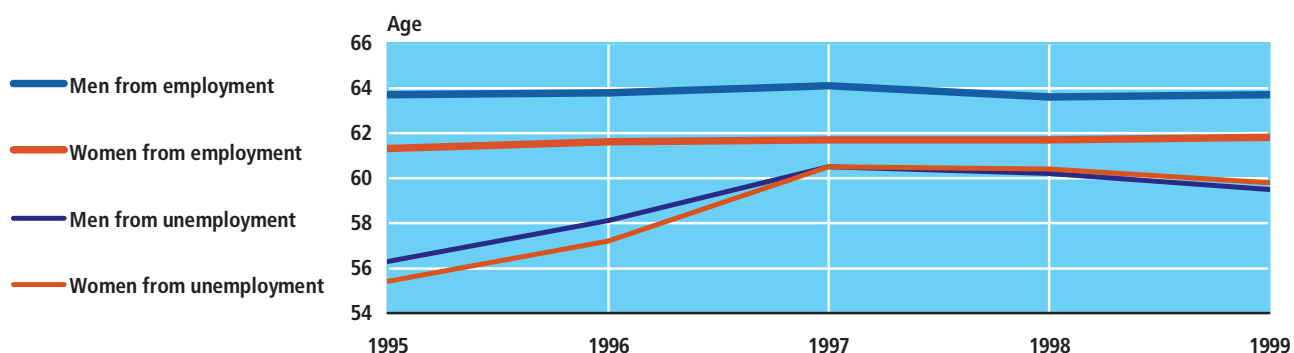
The employed stop work, and the unemployed stop looking for work. In both cases people leave the labour force. Most will transfer to some form of pension scheme; early-retirement pension, transitional allowance, early-retirement pay, civil-servant pension, or state pension. Some die, and some emigrate, and thus also leave the labour force. The following trend applies to all persons of 50 years and over who leave the labour force during a year: the average age of those who leave retire from employment in order to leave the labour force has remained almost constant at about 64 for men and 61.5 for women.

The unemployed retire later

The average age for both men and women who transfer out of the labour force from unemployment has risen from 55-56 years old to 59-60 years old. A contributory factor to this increase is that transitional allowances which were granted to insured unemployed persons between 50 and 59 years old ceased from 31 December 1995.

Labour market

Figure 10 Average age for transfer from the labour force to being outside the labour force for persons of 50 years and above 1994-1998



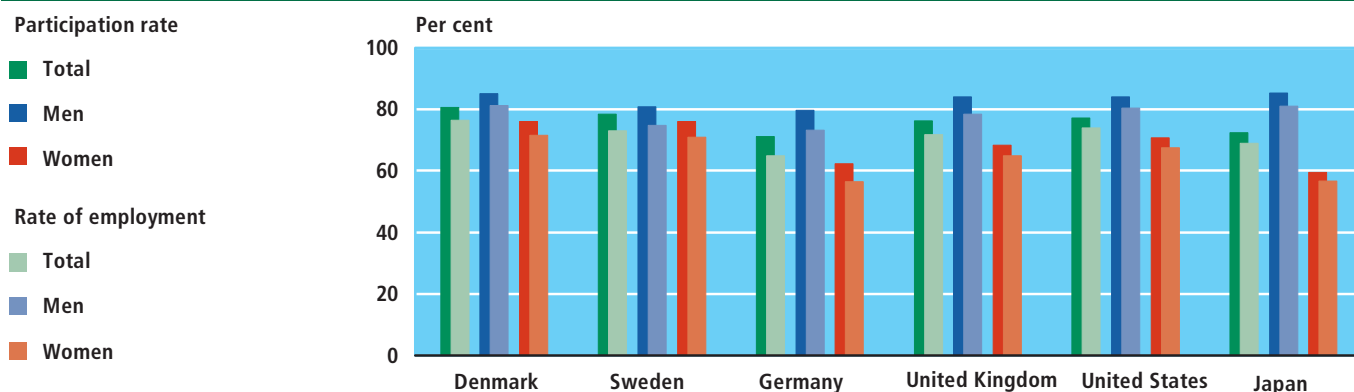
Note. In contrast to previous analyses, temporary absence from the labour force on activation or leave schemes has not been included as retirement.

8. International comparisons

Denmark has the largest labour force

Comparison with Sweden, Germany, the USA, the United Kingdom, and Japan reveals that Denmark has the largest labour force. By dividing the analysis between men and women, it can be seen that this is because of the high participation of women in business in Denmark. Women are more active in business in Denmark than in any of the five other countries, while the participation of men is above all the countries except Japan.

Figure 11 Participation and employment rates in selected countries 1999



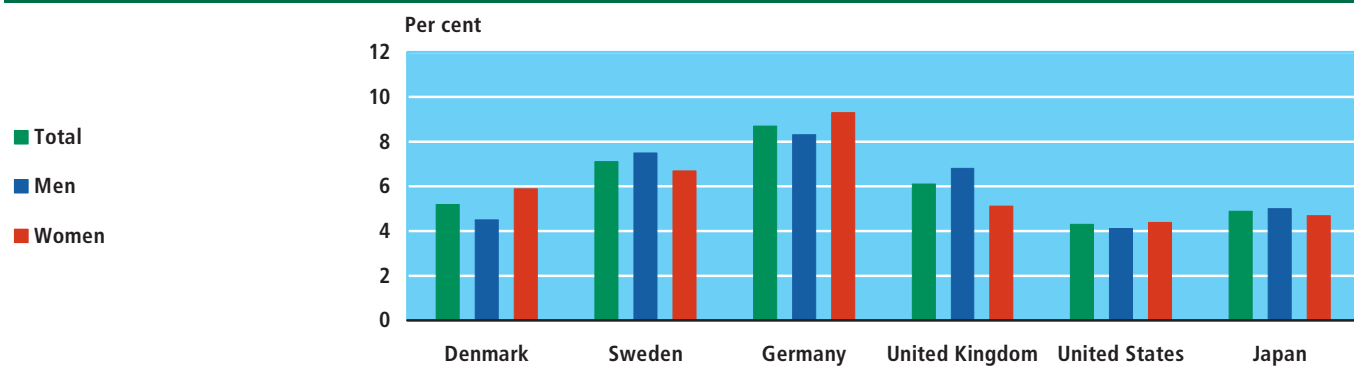
Note. Participation rate expresses the proportion of the population in the labour force, while the rate of employment is the proportion employed. In all the countries, unemployment is calculated in labour-force surveys. The figures for unemployment and labour force therefore deviate from the register statistics.
Source: OECD Employment Outlook, June 1999.

The difference between the rate of employment and the participation rate arises because calculations of the rate of employment only include the employed, while calculations of participation rates are based on the whole labour force, i.e. including the unemployed. Large differences between participation and employment rates in individual countries therefore imply high rates of unemployment.

Labour market

Figure 12

Unemployment rates in selected countries 1999



Note. See figure 11.

Source: OECD Employment Outlook, June 1999 and Labour Force Survey, Results 1998.

Table 132

Population by industry in the censuses

	1834	1840	1845	1855	1860	1870	1880	1890	1901
	1 000 people								
Total population	1 224	1 283	1 350	1 500	1 601	1 785	1 969	2 172	2 450
Agriculture	704	720	744	816	853	934	1 006	997	1 015
Fishing and shipping	34	35	37	40	45	47	54	59	73
Trades and industry	261	302	334	389	423	460	511	606	721
Trade and sales	51	56	60	78	95	121	152	214	277
Non-material activities	81	82	83	86	92	106	132	159	194
Property	48	48	52	58	58	69	81	92	113
Assistance	45	41	40	33	35	48	33	45	56
	per cent								
Total population	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Agriculture	58	56	55	54	53	52	51	46	41
Fishing and shipping	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Trades and industry	21	24	25	26	26	26	26	28	29
Trade and sales	4	4	4	5	6	7	8	10	11
Non-material activities	7	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Property	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Assistance	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2

Note: Grouping by industry is per the census in 1890. Children living at home and married women, as well as people who are employed as domestic help are placed in the same industry group as the head of the household. The total population indicates the number of people in the region that belongs to Denmark proper at the time of the census. Due to rounding up/down, the totals are not precise.

Table 133

Population by industry in the censuses

	1901	1906	1911	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1970
	1 000 people								
Total population	2 450	2 589	2 757	3 551	3 844	4 281	4 585	4 768	4 938
Agriculture, etc.	975	999	1 041	1 127	1 066	1 012	861	703	495
Manufacturing	721	737	788	1 091	1 285	1 492	1 674	1 776	1 758
Trade and sales	238	291	310	421	484	557	631	661	681
Transport	126	138	162	236	249	306	335	331	330
Administration and professions	118	135	141	223	268	363	480	605	770
Industry not stated	53	68	73	86	73	63	31	43	69
Pension, property, assistance	219	220	241	367	418	487	574	649	834
	per cent								
Total population	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Agriculture, etc.	40	39	38	32	28	24	19	15	10
Manufacturing	29	28	29	31	33	35	37	37	36
Trade and sales	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	14	14
Transport	5	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Administration and professions	5	5	5	6	7	8	10	13	16
Industry not stated	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1
Pension, property, assistance	9	8	9	10	11	11	13	14	17

Note: Children living at home and married women with no commercial employment as well as domestic help are placed in the same industry group as the head of the household. Grouping by occupation is per the census in 1950. 1901–1911 is excl. North Schleswig. Due to rounding up/down, the totals are not precise.

Source: Lars Bugge Andersen, et al. *Erhvervsstrukturens udvikling i Danmark 1901–1976, 1981*.

Table 132

Population by industry in the censuses

	1834	1840	1845	1855	1860	1870	1880	1890	1901
	1 000 people								
Total population	1 224	1 283	1 350	1 500	1 601	1 785	1 969	2 172	2 450
Agriculture	704	720	744	816	853	934	1 006	997	1 015
Fishing and shipping	34	35	37	40	45	47	54	59	73
Trades and industry	261	302	334	389	423	460	511	606	721
Trade and sales	51	56	60	78	95	121	152	214	277
Non-material activities	81	82	83	86	92	106	132	159	194
Property	48	48	52	58	58	69	81	92	113
Assistance	45	41	40	33	35	48	33	45	56
	per cent								
Total population	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Agriculture	58	56	55	54	53	52	51	46	41
Fishing and shipping	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Trades and industry	21	24	25	26	26	26	26	28	29
Trade and sales	4	4	4	5	6	7	8	10	11
Non-material activities	7	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Property	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Assistance	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2

Note: Grouping by industry is per the census in 1890. Children living at home and married women, as well as people who are employed as domestic help are placed in the same industry group as the head of the household. The total population indicates the number of people in the region that belongs to Denmark proper at the time of the census. Due to rounding up/down, the totals are not precise.

Table 133

Population by industry in the censuses

	1901	1906	1911	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1970
	1 000 people								
Total population	2 450	2 589	2 757	3 551	3 844	4 281	4 585	4 768	4 938
Agriculture, etc.	975	999	1 041	1 127	1 066	1 012	861	703	495
Manufacturing	721	737	788	1 091	1 285	1 492	1 674	1 776	1 758
Trade and sales	238	291	310	421	484	557	631	661	681
Transport	126	138	162	236	249	306	335	331	330
Administration and professions	118	135	141	223	268	363	480	605	770
Industry not stated	53	68	73	86	73	63	31	43	69
Pension, property, assistance	219	220	241	367	418	487	574	649	834
	per cent								
Total population	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Agriculture, etc.	40	39	38	32	28	24	19	15	10
Manufacturing	29	28	29	31	33	35	37	37	36
Trade and sales	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	14	14
Transport	5	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Administration and professions	5	5	5	6	7	8	10	13	16
Industry not stated	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1
Pension, property, assistance	9	8	9	10	11	11	13	14	17

Note: Children living at home and married women with no commercial employment as well as domestic help are placed in the same industry group as the head of the household. Grouping by occupation is per the census in 1950. 1901–1911 is excl. North Schleswig. Due to rounding up/down, the totals are not precise.

Source: Lars Bugge Andersen, et al. *Erhvervsstrukturens udvikling i Danmark 1901–1976, 1981*.

Table 134**Employed persons**

	1981	1990	1997	1999	2000
	thousands				
Total	2 552	2 674	2 670	2 747	2 759
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	200	157	121	112	108
Manufacturing	481	504	476	480	464
Electricity, gas and water supply	16	19	18	17	16
Construction	180	167	157	165	168
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	436	461	478	496	503
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	179	182	178	181	183
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	176	282	296	327	344
Public and personal services	871	886	932	959	962
Activity not known	12	15	14	10	11

Table 135

Employed persons, by sex, industry and socio-economic status 2000

	Self-employed persons	Assisting spouses	Salaried employees						Salaried employees Total	Em - ployment Total
			Top managers	Upper levels	Inter-mediate levels	Basic levels	Other	Not further specified		
	— thousands —									
Males and females, total	212,1	14,1	73,7	327,5	414,4	1 192,7	273,0	251,9	2 533,1	2 759,3
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	51,9	6,4	0,4	0,9	1,8	16,9	10,7	19,0	49,6	107,9
Manufacturing	11,8	0,9	15,9	25,6	49,2	281,8	37,4	41,6	451,5	464,3
Electricity, gas and water supply	0,6	0,0	0,4	1,9	3,5	7,0	2,2	0,5	15,5	16,2
Construction	18,9	1,1	3,3	4,3	7,7	99,5	23,7	9,2	147,6	167,6
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	50,7	3,4	19,7	13,6	56,0	224,5	50,5	84,7	449,0	503,0
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	11,2	0,7	3,0	5,9	26,7	97,4	22,8	15,7	171,6	183,4
Financial intermediation, etc., and business activities	35,6	1,0	9,8	64,4	68,2	85,3	41,5	38,5	307,6	344,2
Public and personal services	21,1	0,5	21,2	211,0	201,3	380,3	84,1	42,7	940,6	962,2
Activity not known	10,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,2	10,5
Males, total	160,8	0,8	58,2	185,9	166,8	615,4	165,8	128,9	1 320,8	1 482,5
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	46,3	0,1	0,4	0,6	1,1	13,2	7,8	14,1	37,3	83,7
Manufacturing	9,3	0,1	14,3	19,7	29,2	197,1	24,8	20,6	305,7	315,1
Energy and water supply	0,5	0,0	0,4	1,6	2,5	5,3	2,0	0,3	12,1	12,6
Construction	18,0	0,0	3,0	3,8	5,5	90,7	23,0	7,0	132,9	151,0
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	35,3	0,4	16,5	9,3	34,6	117,4	32,0	39,9	249,7	285,4
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	10,2	0,0	2,5	4,5	19,4	65,2	19,9	10,5	122,1	132,3
Financial intermediation, etc., and business activities	25,5	0,1	8,4	47,1	35,5	30,5	19,6	19,2	160,3	185,9
Public and personal services	10,2	0,0	12,7	99,2	39,0	95,8	36,7	17,1	300,6	310,9
Activity not known	5,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	5,6
Females, total	51,3	13,3	15,5	141,6	247,6	577,3	107,2	123,1	1 212,3	1 276,8
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	5,6	6,2	0,0	0,2	0,6	3,6	2,9	4,9	12,3	24,1
Manufacturing	2,5	0,9	1,6	5,9	20,0	84,7	12,6	20,9	145,8	149,1
Energy and water supply	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,3	1,0	1,7	0,3	0,2	3,4	3,6
Construction	0,9	1,1	0,2	0,4	2,2	8,8	0,8	2,2	14,7	16,6
Wholesale/ retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	15,4	3,0	3,2	4,3	21,4	107,1	18,5	44,8	199,3	217,7
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	1,0	0,6	0,5	1,4	7,3	32,1	2,9	5,2	49,5	51,1
Financial intermediation, etc., and business activities	10,2	0,9	1,4	17,3	32,7	54,8	21,8	19,2	147,2	158,3
Public and personal services	10,9	0,4	8,5	111,8	162,3	284,4	47,5	25,6	640,0	651,3
Activity not known	4,8	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	5,0

Table 136

Employed population, by sex, region and industry 2000

	Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	Transport, postal services and telecommunications	Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	Public and personal services	Activity not known	Total
— thousands —										
Males and females, total	107,9	464,3	16,2	167,6	503,0	183,4	344,2	962,2	10,5	2 759,3
Copenhagen Municipality	0,8	21,0	1,0	10,0	46,4	22,3	50,6	106,2	1,3	259,6
Frederiksberg Municipality	0,2	4,0	0,2	1,4	8,2	3,6	11,5	20,0	0,3	49,4
Copenhagen County	1,6	34,3	1,9	16,8	61,8	27,1	58,5	114,4	1,1	317,5
Frederiksborg County	3,1	26,5	1,3	12,5	38,1	11,7	31,8	71,6	0,8	197,4
Roskilde County	2,4	17,0	0,7	9,3	26,6	9,9	20,2	43,9	0,4	130,4
West Zealand County	7,0	24,6	1,6	13,0	25,2	9,5	13,9	52,5	0,6	148,0
Storstrøm County	6,9	19,3	0,7	9,9	21,5	8,0	10,9	46,5	0,6	124,3
Bornholm County	1,6	2,8	0,1	1,2	3,6	1,6	1,3	7,9	0,1	20,3
Funen County	14,2	41,7	1,1	15,3	41,6	12,6	23,8	81,9	0,9	233,2
South Jutland County	8,2	29,5	0,8	7,4	22,4	8,3	10,3	40,0	0,5	127,3
Ribe County	7,8	26,1	0,9	8,1	20,6	8,2	8,9	36,2	0,4	117,1
Vejle County	7,5	43,5	1,2	11,6	34,8	12,2	17,4	54,8	0,6	183,6
Ringkøbing County	11,4	39,8	0,8	8,4	25,5	6,8	11,6	42,9	0,4	147,8
Århus County	11,2	56,3	1,3	18,6	62,7	22,0	40,1	119,0	1,4	332,4
Viborg County	9,8	30,9	0,8	7,6	19,6	5,0	9,8	38,8	0,3	122,7
North Jutland County	14,4	46,8	1,4	16,6	44,5	14,7	23,5	85,5	0,9	248,2
Males, total	83,7	315,1	12,6	151,0	285,4	132,3	185,9	310,9	5,6	1 482,5
Copenhagen Municipality	0,6	13,3	0,8	9,1	26,2	15,5	28,6	40,4	0,8	135,3
Frederiksberg Municipality	0,1	2,4	0,1	1,2	4,6	2,3	6,5	7,6	0,2	25,1
Copenhagen County	1,2	21,9	1,4	14,8	36,6	18,8	32,1	38,1	0,6	165,5
Frederiksborg County	2,4	16,7	1,0	11,3	22,3	8,5	18,1	23,2	0,4	103,8
Roskilde County	1,7	11,2	0,6	8,3	15,6	6,9	10,6	13,5	0,2	68,5
West Zealand County	5,5	16,9	1,3	11,8	14,6	7,2	7,4	16,0	0,3	81,0
Storstrøm County	5,5	13,3	0,6	9,1	12,0	6,1	5,7	15,2	0,3	67,8
Bornholm County	1,3	1,9	0,1	1,1	1,9	1,1	0,7	2,9	0,1	11,1
Funen County	9,7	30,0	0,9	13,9	22,7	9,5	12,7	25,9	0,5	125,9
South Jutland County	6,6	20,4	0,7	6,6	12,4	6,0	5,0	12,3	0,2	70,1
Ribe County	6,1	17,8	0,7	7,3	11,3	6,0	4,4	10,7	0,2	64,5
Vejle County	5,9	29,2	0,9	10,3	19,5	8,8	9,1	16,1	0,3	100,1
Ringkøbing County	9,1	27,2	0,7	7,6	13,9	5,1	5,7	12,6	0,2	82,0
Århus County	8,6	39,4	1,1	16,6	36,0	16,1	22,1	37,4	0,7	178,0
Viborg County	7,9	21,0	0,7	6,9	11,1	3,8	4,9	11,7	0,1	68,1
North Jutland County	11,7	32,7	1,2	15,1	24,4	10,4	12,3	27,4	0,4	135,8
Females, total	24,1	149,1	3,6	16,6	217,7	51,1	158,3	651,3	5,0	1 276,8
Copenhagen Municipality	0,2	7,7	0,3	0,9	20,2	6,7	22,1	65,8	0,5	124,4
Frederiksberg Municipality	0,0	1,7	0,1	0,2	3,6	1,3	5,0	12,5	0,1	24,3
Copenhagen County	0,4	12,4	0,5	2,0	25,2	8,3	26,4	76,3	0,5	151,9
Frederiksborg County	0,8	9,8	0,3	1,3	15,7	3,3	13,7	48,4	0,4	93,6
Roskilde County	0,6	5,9	0,2	1,0	11,0	3,0	9,7	30,4	0,2	61,9
West Zealand County	1,6	7,8	0,3	1,1	10,6	2,3	6,6	36,5	0,3	67,0
Storstrøm County	1,4	6,0	0,1	0,8	9,5	1,8	5,2	31,3	0,3	56,6
Bornholm County	0,2	0,9	0,0	0,1	1,7	0,5	0,6	5,1	0,1	9,2
Funen County	4,5	11,7	0,2	1,4	18,8	3,1	11,1	56,0	0,5	107,3
South Jutland County	1,6	9,1	0,2	0,8	10,0	2,3	5,4	27,7	0,3	57,2
Ribe County	1,7	8,3	0,2	0,9	9,4	2,2	4,4	25,4	0,2	52,6
Vejle County	1,6	14,4	0,3	1,3	15,2	3,4	8,3	38,7	0,3	83,5
Ringkøbing County	2,3	12,7	0,1	0,8	11,6	1,8	5,9	30,4	0,2	65,7
Århus County	2,6	16,8	0,3	2,0	26,7	6,0	18,0	81,6	0,6	154,5
Viborg County	1,9	9,9	0,2	0,7	8,4	1,2	4,9	27,1	0,2	54,6
North Jutland County	2,7	14,1	0,3	1,4	20,1	4,2	11,2	58,1	0,4	112,5

Table 137

Population, by sex, age, and socio-economic status 2000

	Labour force population					Persons outside the labour force				Population Total
	Self-employed persons	Assisting spouses	Employees	Un-employed persons	Total	Temporarily outside the labour force	Retirement pensioners	Pensioners	Other persons outside the labour force	
	— thousands —									
Males and females, total	212,1	14,1	2 533,1	117,7	2 877,0	93,6	180,0	872,4	1 307,1	5 330,0
16-66 years, total	187,2	13,1	2 467,7	117,7	2 785,6	93,5	179,9	230,8	303,9	3 593,7
Under 16 years	0,0	0,0	40,7	0,0	40,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	999,2	1 040,0
16-19 years	0,6	0,0	138,8	2,1	141,5	3,3	0,0	0,8	81,4	227,0
20-24 years	4,3	0,1	252,0	10,9	267,2	11,0	0,0	2,2	60,6	340,9
25-29 years	11,0	0,2	295,6	16,6	323,4	16,3	0,0	4,0	39,7	383,4
30-34 years	19,4	0,7	326,6	18,0	364,7	17,0	0,0	7,2	26,8	415,6
35-39 years	23,8	1,0	315,5	15,5	355,8	14,1	0,0	11,4	20,8	402,1
40-44 years	24,0	1,2	292,1	12,6	329,9	10,3	0,0	17,1	16,1	373,4
45-49 years	25,3	1,8	282,0	11,5	320,5	7,7	0,0	24,9	13,8	367,0
50-54 years	31,5	3,0	289,9	13,0	337,3	7,4	6,0	36,3	14,3	401,3
55-59 years	27,1	3,0	204,5	13,5	248,0	6,1	22,3	44,1	12,5	333,0
60-66 years	20,3	2,2	70,8	4,0	97,3	0,4	151,6	82,8	17,9	349,9
67 years +	24,8	1,0	24,7	0,0	50,6	0,0	0,1	641,6	4,0	696,3
Males, total	160,8	0,8	1 320,8	57,6	1 540,1	33,8	81,9	337,7	640,7	2 634,1
Males 16-66 years, total	139,5	0,8	1 280,0	57,6	1 477,9	33,7	81,8	93,8	129,3	1 816,6
Under 16 years	0,0	0,0	23,8	0,0	23,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	509,6	533,4
16-19 years	0,4	0,0	73,8	1,0	75,2	1,5	0,0	0,4	38,5	115,6
20-24 years	3,4	0,0	132,2	5,5	141,1	4,1	0,0	1,3	26,3	172,8
25-29 years	8,2	0,0	154,5	7,7	170,4	5,2	0,0	2,2	16,3	194,1
30-34 years	14,2	0,0	170,1	8,1	192,5	5,2	0,0	3,9	11,2	212,8
35-39 years	17,4	0,1	161,0	7,3	185,8	4,9	0,0	5,7	9,2	205,5
40-44 years	17,5	0,1	146,4	6,3	170,4	4,1	0,0	8,1	7,3	189,9
45-49 years	18,3	0,1	140,5	5,9	165,0	3,3	0,0	11,2	5,9	185,4
50-54 years	23,0	0,2	148,2	6,6	177,9	2,9	1,9	14,9	5,4	203,1
55-59 years	20,5	0,1	109,4	6,9	136,9	2,3	6,9	17,1	3,8	167,0
60-66 years	16,6	0,1	43,8	2,3	62,8	0,2	73,0	29,1	5,4	170,6
67 years +	21,3	0,1	17,0	0,0	38,3	0,0	0,0	243,9	1,8	284,1
Females, total	51,3	13,3	1 212,3	60,1	1 336,9	59,8	98,1	534,7	666,4	2 695,9
Females 16-66 years, total	47,7	12,3	1 187,7	60,1	1 307,7	59,8	98,1	137,0	174,5	1 777,1
Under 16 years	0,0	0,0	16,9	0,0	16,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	489,7	506,6
16-19 years	0,2	0,0	65,0	1,1	66,3	1,8	0,0	0,4	42,8	111,3
20-24 years	0,9	0,1	119,7	5,4	126,1	6,8	0,0	0,9	34,3	168,2
25-29 years	2,8	0,2	141,0	8,9	152,9	11,2	0,0	1,8	23,5	189,3
30-34 years	5,2	0,7	156,4	9,9	172,2	11,8	0,0	3,3	15,5	202,8
35-39 years	6,4	0,9	154,5	8,2	170,1	9,2	0,0	5,7	11,7	196,6
40-44 years	6,5	1,1	145,7	6,2	159,5	6,2	0,0	9,0	8,8	183,5
45-49 years	6,9	1,6	141,5	5,6	155,6	4,4	0,0	13,8	7,9	181,7
50-54 years	8,5	2,8	141,7	6,4	159,4	4,5	4,1	21,3	9,0	198,3
55-59 years	6,6	2,8	95,0	6,6	111,1	3,8	15,4	27,1	8,6	166,0
60-66 years	3,7	2,1	27,0	1,7	34,5	0,2	78,6	53,7	12,5	179,4
67 years +	3,6	1,0	7,7	0,0	12,3	0,0	0,0	397,7	2,2	412,2

Table 138

Population by sex, region and socio-economic status 2000

	Labour force population					Persons outside the labour force				Population Total
	Self-employed persons	Assisting spouses	Employees	Un-employed persons	Total	Temporarily outside the labour force	Retirement pensioners	Pensioners	Other persons outside the labour force	
	— thousands —									
Males and females, total	212,1	14,1	2 533,1	117,7	2 877,0	93,6	180,0	872,4	1 307,1	5 330,0
Copenhagen Municipality	14,7	0,3	244,6	12,2	271,8	10,8	9,9	81,0	122,2	495,7
Frederiksberg Municipality	3,3	0,1	46,1	2,2	51,6	1,2	2,3	17,0	18,2	90,3
Copenhagen County	19,5	0,7	297,2	10,9	328,4	8,8	19,9	102,0	154,4	613,4
Frederiksborg County	15,0	0,7	181,7	5,8	203,2	4,4	11,7	53,3	92,7	365,3
Roskilde County	8,6	0,5	121,3	3,9	134,3	3,1	8,1	29,2	56,8	231,6
West Zealand County	12,7	0,8	134,5	6,4	154,5	5,7	10,6	52,7	71,6	295,1
Storstrøm County	11,4	0,8	112,1	7,0	131,3	4,9	10,8	52,9	59,1	259,1
Bornholm County	2,2	0,2	17,9	1,7	22,0	1,0	1,7	9,4	10,3	44,3
Funen County	18,5	1,4	213,3	13,4	246,6	9,5	17,6	85,2	113,2	472,0
South Jutland County	11,1	1,1	115,2	5,5	132,8	3,6	10,2	43,8	63,2	253,5
Ribe County	9,7	0,9	106,5	4,2	121,4	3,4	7,6	35,3	56,7	224,3
Vejle County	13,8	1,0	168,8	6,6	190,2	6,4	12,1	54,7	84,3	347,5
Ringkøbing County	13,7	1,4	132,6	4,1	151,8	3,9	9,6	40,6	66,9	272,9
Århus County	24,3	1,4	306,7	15,9	348,3	14,0	20,0	92,2	162,7	637,1
Viborg County	12,7	1,2	108,8	4,1	126,8	3,0	7,8	40,2	56,0	233,7
North Jutland County	20,8	1,6	225,8	13,8	262,0	9,9	20,1	83,0	119,1	494,2
Males, total	160,8	0,8	1 320,8	57,6	1 540,1	33,8	81,9	337,7	640,7	2 634,1
Copenhagen Municipality	10,8	0,0	124,4	6,8	142,1	4,9	4,8	29,9	60,1	241,7
Frederiksberg Municipality	2,3	0,0	22,8	1,1	26,2	0,5	0,9	5,7	8,7	42,0
Copenhagen County	14,2	0,1	151,3	5,5	171,0	3,3	8,4	39,0	75,9	297,6
Frederiksborg County	10,8	0,1	92,9	2,8	106,5	1,5	5,0	21,4	45,7	180,1
Roskilde County	6,4	0,0	62,1	1,9	70,4	1,1	3,7	11,6	28,0	114,7
West Zealand County	9,7	0,1	71,3	3,0	84,0	2,0	4,9	20,8	34,7	146,4
Storstrøm County	8,8	0,0	58,9	3,5	71,3	1,8	5,2	21,4	28,7	128,4
Bornholm County	1,7	0,0	9,4	0,8	12,0	0,4	0,8	3,7	5,0	21,9
Funen County	14,0	0,1	111,7	6,6	132,5	3,5	8,5	32,9	55,7	233,0
South Jutland County	8,6	0,1	61,4	2,4	72,5	1,2	4,8	17,2	30,8	126,5
Ribe County	7,5	0,0	56,9	1,9	66,4	1,2	3,5	13,7	27,8	112,5
Vejle County	10,4	0,1	89,7	3,1	103,2	2,1	5,4	21,3	41,2	173,1
Ringkøbing County	11,0	0,0	71,0	1,6	83,6	1,1	4,3	15,6	32,5	137,1
Århus County	18,3	0,1	159,6	8,1	186,1	5,0	8,9	35,3	79,6	314,9
Viborg County	10,2	0,1	57,9	1,8	69,9	0,9	3,6	15,6	27,6	117,5
North Jutland County	16,1	0,1	119,6	6,8	142,6	3,4	9,1	32,7	58,6	246,5
Females, total	51,3	13,3	1 212,3	60,1	1 336,9	59,8	98,1	534,7	666,4	2 695,9
Copenhagen Municipality	3,9	0,2	120,3	5,4	129,7	5,9	5,2	51,1	62,1	254,0
Frederiksberg Municipality	1,0	0,1	23,3	1,1	25,4	0,7	1,4	11,4	9,5	48,3
Copenhagen County	5,4	0,7	145,9	5,4	157,4	5,4	11,5	63,0	78,5	315,9
Frederiksborg County	4,2	0,6	88,8	3,0	96,7	2,9	6,7	32,0	47,0	185,2
Roskilde County	2,2	0,4	59,3	2,0	63,9	2,0	4,5	17,7	28,8	116,8
West Zealand County	3,0	0,8	63,2	3,5	70,5	3,8	5,7	31,9	36,9	148,7
Storstrøm County	2,7	0,7	53,2	3,5	60,0	3,1	5,6	31,5	30,4	130,7
Bornholm County	0,5	0,2	8,5	0,9	10,1	0,6	0,9	5,7	5,2	22,4
Funen County	4,4	1,3	101,6	6,7	114,1	6,0	9,1	52,3	57,4	238,9
South Jutland County	2,4	1,0	53,7	3,1	60,3	2,4	5,4	26,5	32,4	127,0
Ribe County	2,2	0,9	49,5	2,4	55,0	2,3	4,1	21,6	28,9	111,8
Vejle County	3,4	0,9	79,2	3,6	87,0	4,3	6,7	33,4	43,0	174,4
Ringkøbing County	2,7	1,4	61,6	2,5	68,2	2,8	5,2	25,0	34,5	135,8
Århus County	6,0	1,3	147,2	7,8	162,3	9,0	11,1	56,8	83,0	322,2
Viborg County	2,5	1,1	51,0	2,3	56,9	2,1	4,2	24,6	28,4	116,2
North Jutland County	4,8	1,6	106,1	7,0	119,4	6,5	11,0	50,3	60,4	247,6

Table 139

Earnings by occupation. Private sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	805 063	191.52	188.09	137.27	166.53	212.76	506 204	27 791
Men	499 686	204.89	200.67	144.42	174.61	230.19	289 030	30 920
Women	305 377	168.44	166.36	126.45	153.57	189.52	217 174	23 469
Managerial work at high level, total	44 158	302.49	301.86	195.78	265.08	369.62	43 851	41 267
Men	36 703	315.29	314.66	205.31	278.11	385.52	36 446	43 047
Women	7 455	238.22	237.58	163.23	208.84	280.13	7 405	32 336
High level of qualifications, total	92 324	249.57	247.93	188.39	233.40	290.86	86 324	33 642
Men	63 683	263.68	261.77	201.89	249.11	305.56	60 837	35 595
Women	28 641	218.96	217.90	170.13	203.87	247.40	25 487	29 218
Medium-high level of qualifications, total	155 138	214.81	212.82	162.68	198.10	244.53	148 993	28 759
Men	90 252	235.05	232.49	179.44	217.11	267.96	87 429	31 604
Women	64 886	187.55	186.32	149.26	176.70	209.57	61 564	24 904
Clerical work, total	93 738	169.31	168.30	139.91	162.97	186.59	87 355	22 646
Men	21 787	179.78	178.18	144.58	169.74	199.77	19 762	24 361
Women	71 951	166.35	165.51	138.76	161.09	183.74	67 593	22 174
Sales and service work, total	71 241	139.37	136.86	107.36	124.49	153.05	55 825	19 145
Men	25 103	153.28	150.81	114.21	140.54	174.38	20 028	21 255
Women	46 138	130.47	127.93	105.02	118.34	138.11	35 797	17 696
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	1 474	148.61	146.58	126.89	141.03	159.65	831	20 723
Men	1 212	150.05	148.15	129.44	142.25	161.67	699	20 836
Women	262	140.85	138.20	114.64	130.99	150.78	132	20 024
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	102 718	173.80	169.20	145.14	161.10	184.96	27 097	24 036
Men	95 312	175.35	170.60	146.65	162.26	185.81	24 603	24 337
Women	7 406	152.26	149.76	121.93	138.94	166.63	2 494	20 619
Process and machine operator work, total	131 372	159.98	152.05	128.26	143.19	166.65	25 064	21 756
Men	94 326	164.92	156.42	131.91	147.56	172.18	18 174	22 746
Women	37 046	146.70	140.31	121.90	132.90	149.56	6 890	18 961
Other work, total	110 938	148.68	143.91	118.50	136.51	158.63	29 932	20 434
Men	70 121	157.04	151.19	126.71	144.49	166.15	20 437	21 318
Women	40 817	133.06	130.31	111.70	122.55	139.39	9 495	18 584

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 140

Earnings by industry. Private sector 1999[DK1]

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DDK							DKK	
Total	805 063	191.52	188.09	137.27	166.53	212.76	506 204	27 791
Men	499 686	204.89	200.67	144.42	174.61	230.19	289 030	30 920
Women	305 377	168.44	166.36	126.45	153.57	189.52	217 174	23 469
Agriculture, horticulture and quarrying, etc., total ³	4 687	240.43	233.82	161.92	202.48	276.55	3 031	36 882
Men	4 204	244.41	237.45	162.24	205.61	282.78	2 616	38 341
Women	483	208.45	204.67	157.22	187.42	229.29	415	28 151
Manufacturing, total	249 043	182.34	176.95	135.81	157.60	193.61	103 639	27 992
Men	170 456	192.23	186.09	142.26	164.79	203.21	66 183	30 572
Women	78 587	160.31	156.60	125.80	141.99	171.72	37 456	23 270
Energy and water supply, total	5 827	222.70	215.19	160.71	185.77	252.22	5 386	29 962
Men	4 437	233.97	224.71	163.70	196.17	269.10	4 022	31 604
Women	1 390	183.09	181.75	152.03	173.11	194.85	1 364	24 706
Construction, total	53 702	180.85	177.40	146.08	164.90	193.76	12 214	27 881
Men	49 478	182.91	179.17	147.45	166.09	195.10	9 153	29 900
Women	4 224	159.15	158.72	129.62	150.36	177.09	3 061	21 941
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants, total	177 665	180.43	178.36	124.04	153.14	203.24	140 435	25 479
Men	100 720	199.32	196.97	136.54	168.10	227.69	77 267	28 673
Women	76 945	151.33	149.69	112.51	133.42	168.36	63 168	20 869
Transport, postal services and telecommunication, total	53 572	197.16	191.23	136.26	170.82	220.29	37 665	27 744
Men	37 421	205.69	198.82	137.42	176.41	232.05	24 039	29 884
Women	16 151	176.50	172.84	133.08	161.97	197.73	13 626	23 768
Financial intermediation and insurance, total	83 119	227.94	226.62	173.08	204.69	257.79	81 423	30 135
Men	39 248	261.64	259.83	196.03	240.34	300.59	38 539	35 092
Women	43 871	197.97	197.09	164.87	185.43	215.16	42 884	25 724
Real estate and renting activities, total	14 163	177.22	176.22	138.70	158.05	189.35	10 756	24 744
Men	9 785	181.10	179.90	141.28	157.63	188.97	7 430	25 241
Women	4 378	167.89	167.34	128.90	160.05	190.00	3 326	23 579
Business activities, etc., total	91 215	213.57	211.96	137.61	186.71	258.71	58 174	31 706
Men	49 304	245.72	243.56	163.55	224.17	297.11	35 446	35 879
Women	41 911	171.78	170.89	122.38	154.88	196.04	22 728	25 381
Public and personal services, total	58 201	189.50	187.52	144.15	172.62	210.75	44 879	25 807
Men	25 735	207.71	205.17	150.03	183.73	236.32	18 920	28 752
Women	32 466	177.18	175.57	140.32	166.83	196.68	25 959	23 879
Unknown, total	13 869	187.83	185.51	134.07	160.03	211.65	8 602	27 356
Men	8 898	200.98	197.99	139.83	168.62	227.15	5 415	29 783
Women	4 971	162.73	161.69	120.66	148.00	187.49	3 187	23 223

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours. ³ Employees on farms and fishing vessels not included.

Table 141

Earnings by level of education. Private sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	805 063	191.52	188.09	137.27	166.53	212.76	506 204	27 791
Men	499 686	204.89	200.67	144.42	174.61	230.19	289 030	30 920
Women	305 377	168.44	166.36	126.45	153.57	189.52	217 174	23 469
Basic school, total	196 443	164.05	159.14	126.37	145.33	175.04	79 775	23 759
Men	116 137	172.72	166.75	132.43	151.12	181.65	40 156	26 001
Women	80 306	150.82	147.54	119.10	135.54	163.41	39 619	21 301
Upper-secondary education, total	44 888	189.61	185.44	118.08	156.76	222.38	25 100	28 744
Men	22 058	214.43	209.39	129.88	178.52	259.03	12 975	32 582
Women	22 830	161.55	158.37	110.87	138.68	186.76	12 125	23 940
Vocational education at second level, total	7 250	193.08	190.83	131.44	169.09	220.98	5 653	27 269
Men	3 407	216.38	213.64	137.57	189.18	257.32	2 608	31 327
Women	3 843	171.35	169.57	125.27	157.52	197.66	3 045	23 682
Basic vocational education, total	344 525	186.56	183.38	142.52	167.54	204.46	227 237	26 071
Men	223 939	195.49	191.42	147.34	171.99	213.76	126 251	28 527
Women	120 586	169.12	167.67	132.07	158.49	189.98	100 986	22 835
Short-cycle further education, total	44 610	199.52	197.34	154.46	182.42	222.37	38 520	27 182
Men	24 939	215.22	212.23	163.18	194.99	240.80	20 683	29 898
Women	19 671	181.26	180.01	146.75	170.24	200.86	17 837	24 316
Medium-cycle further education, total	59 447	248.72	246.99	177.03	225.15	290.00	54 721	33 918
Men	41 588	271.37	269.46	197.17	249.58	312.36	39 212	37 100
Women	17 859	197.85	196.49	154.69	182.09	221.33	15 509	26 556
Long-cycle further education, total	40 980	280.80	279.44	199.88	257.91	331.01	38 183	38 439
Men	28 590	297.98	296.53	213.64	274.18	349.40	27 007	40 841
Women	12 390	239.62	238.46	177.98	221.60	281.53	11 176	32 532
Unknown, total	66 920	178.78	174.45	119.68	147.32	197.66	37 015	26 631
Men	39 028	197.23	191.79	128.00	159.50	221.91	20 138	30 769
Women	27 892	151.67	148.97	112.36	132.41	169.48	16 877	21 502

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 142

Earnings by occupation. Local government sector 1998

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed-salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	482 812	172.39	165.34	133.91	155.81	182.62	395 361	22 066
Men	120 933	187.90	181.44	140.66	169.27	200.65	96 260	24 947
Women	361 879	166.68	159.42	132.09	152.20	174.82	299 101	21 009
Military work, total	191	231.41	207.76	170.32	201.04	239.80	188	29 051
Men	189	231.79	208.04	170.82	201.04	241.20	187	29 088
Women	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Managerial work at high level, total	8 292	228.85	226.47	179.00	206.17	248.54	8 194	31 508
Men	4 149	254.87	252.60	202.59	234.74	280.50	4 088	35 503
Women	4 143	202.14	199.65	173.63	184.30	208.21	4 106	27 413
High level of qualification, total	94 262	215.04	209.81	181.97	193.23	220.32	88 789	28 959
Men	40 480	227.70	221.54	184.42	200.28	234.98	37 583	30 976
Women	53 782	205.10	200.62	178.79	189.66	207.46	51 206	27 380
Medium-high of qualification, total	113 471	176.22	167.98	150.39	162.52	174.29	106 907	22 441
Men	17 009	175.72	169.23	152.22	165.94	180.81	15 664	23 231
Women	96 462	176.31	167.74	150.11	162.01	173.15	91 243	22 290
Clerical work, total	34 967	158.45	157.17	141.70	153.72	165.71	32 945	21 271
Men	3 489	157.61	156.29	140.26	157.42	168.30	2 978	21 545
Women	31 478	158.54	157.27	141.80	153.46	165.45	29 967	21 241
Sales and service work, total	165 049	145.05	134.55	117.07	130.66	142.56	109 724	18 055
Men	26 892	141.20	130.73	109.74	125.30	143.86	13 308	17 931
Women	138 157	145.61	135.12	118.73	131.05	142.40	96 416	18 071
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	1 308	164.23	159.54	145.70	156.59	169.62	1 257	21 324
Men	1 125	165.06	159.96	147.53	157.00	169.37	1 089	21 523
Women	183	158.35	156.60	134.11	150.17	170.82	168	19 874
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	4 370	165.86	160.02	146.57	156.01	168.01	4 065	21 949
Men	4 106	166.19	160.15	146.66	156.12	167.98	3 852	21 971
Women	264	158.58	157.16	141.28	153.04	169.99	213	21 450
Process and machine operator work, total	458	149.99	143.12	135.51	140.05	145.77	435	19 773
Men	448	149.84	142.88	135.50	139.94	145.44	427	19 750
Women	10	158.91	157.97	146.23	151.77	172.60	8	21 146
Other work, total	60 444	138.26	133.21	117.61	130.71	141.90	42 857	18 212
Men	23 046	144.18	138.11	124.61	136.33	148.00	17 084	19 024
Women	37 398	132.89	128.76	112.93	126.25	134.98	25 773	17 448

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 143

Earnings by industry. Local government sector 1998[DK1]

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK								DKK
Total	482 812	172.39	165.34	133.91	155.81	182.62	395 361	22 066
Men	120 933	187.90	181.44	140.66	169.27	200.65	96 260	24 947
Women	361 879	166.68	159.42	132.09	152.20	174.82	299 101	21 009
Public administration, etc. total	46 972	187.81	184.80	155.35	170.45	198.03	44 929	24 598
Men	15 384	208.36	203.39	162.88	190.63	229.46	14 742	27 669
Women	31 588	176.80	174.84	152.88	166.00	182.17	30 187	22 950
Teaching, total	81 304	189.64	186.79	165.97	185.90	200.41	70 155	25 171
Men	30 889	196.19	192.67	174.57	188.67	209.56	25 804	26 356
Women	50 415	185.26	182.85	162.17	184.36	196.40	44 351	24 380
Health service, etc., total	95 784	190.63	179.14	143.80	159.53	180.35	89 734	23 741
Men	17 318	237.04	224.86	147.91	180.63	286.27	15 893	31 163
Women	78 466	179.53	168.21	143.33	157.29	173.56	73 841	21 986
Social institutions, etc., total	221 040	153.15	144.89	123.17	137.63	158.90	160 424	19 064
Men	34 543	154.28	147.14	115.62	142.68	167.28	20 731	20 115
Women	186 497	152.97	144.54	123.95	137.16	157.43	139 693	18 910
Refuse collection, associations, and entertainment, total	23 852	156.35	151.23	130.82	143.93	164.15	19 296	20 451
Men	15 910	154.77	148.56	130.70	141.80	158.75	13 196	20 106
Women	7 942	160.47	158.18	131.30	153.17	180.22	6 100	21 361
Other industries, total	13 860	160.96	155.08	128.23	145.15	166.48	10 823	20 997
Men	6 889	170.19	162.21	135.18	151.24	174.09	5 894	22 052
Women	6 971	147.10	144.37	119.77	133.27	156.99	4 929	19 312

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 144

Earnings by level of education. Local government sector 1998

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	482 812	172.39	165.34	133.91	155.81	182.62	395 361	22 066
Men	120 933	187.90	181.44	140.66	169.27	200.65	96 260	24 947
Women	361 879	166.68	159.42	132.09	152.20	174.82	299 101	21 009
Basic school, total	107 253	145.85	139.26	122.44	133.50	148.21	79 852	18 485
Men	23 791	150.86	144.40	125.31	138.42	153.78	16 901	19 510
Women	83 462	144.30	137.67	121.81	132.10	146.18	62 951	18 171
Upper-secondary education, total	38 557	150.00	141.50	107.75	124.38	154.46	16 028	20 046
Men	10 675	161.41	153.11	108.54	127.80	170.92	4 562	22 293
Women	27 882	145.17	136.58	107.42	123.09	150.48	11 466	19 045
Vocational education at second level, total	7 157	148.59	142.93	111.40	136.02	160.34	3 827	19 504
Men	2 384	149.90	143.63	109.84	135.10	167.34	1 102	20 402
Women	4 773	147.99	142.60	112.16	136.16	158.14	2 725	19 116
Basic vocational education, total	132 150	157.01	149.72	129.00	142.72	161.05	113 216	19 703
Men	29 642	163.80	157.50	133.97	150.59	170.11	24 205	21 336
Women	102 508	154.83	147.23	127.93	140.65	157.79	89 011	19 184
Short-cycle further education, total	50 337	172.75	168.27	150.87	163.06	176.68	46 632	22 076
Men	8 871	179.71	173.43	154.83	169.38	185.51	7 914	23 326
Women	41 466	171.22	167.14	150.18	162.08	174.68	38 718	21 804
Medium-cycle further education, total	105 743	192.05	184.78	162.52	181.19	194.30	99 674	24 425
Men	25 691	199.33	195.56	178.12	188.99	206.91	23 836	26 587
Women	80 052	189.35	180.79	159.81	175.06	190.20	75 838	23 626
Long-cycle further education, total	30 580	255.32	245.34	193.02	228.98	267.09	27 839	33 708
Men	16 298	269.41	258.96	202.52	235.41	301.62	15 060	36 061
Women	14 282	236.49	227.15	184.67	218.47	241.50	12 779	30 543

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Tabel 145

Earnings by occupation. Central government sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	240 350	189,24	185,13	147,57	171,14	209,09	219 458	25 363
Men	144 822	197,18	191,93	151,45	178,23	217,86	133 461	26 481
Women	95 528	176,07	173,86	141,81	161,80	192,99	85 997	23 491
Military work, total	29 241	183,34	176,45	142,05	164,59	193,62	29 123	24 073
Men	27 776	183,90	176,97	142,53	165,30	194,30	27 666	24 176
Women	1 465	172,16	165,98	134,58	151,78	175,75	1 457	22 012
Managerial work at high level, total	3 946	318,70	318,46	256,22	298,46	355,76	3 888	44 088
Men	2 946	324,33	324,06	260,73	304,38	362,29	2 907	44 950
Women	1 000	300,99	300,82	243,69	282,56	344,49	981	41 367
High level of qualification, total	63 279	229,72	228,27	187,51	218,04	258,32	60 753	31 402
Men	38 262	235,67	233,99	193,20	227,30	263,48	36 836	32 438
Women	25 017	219,55	218,48	180,69	206,74	244,64	23 917	29 621
Medium-high of qualification, total	32 357	185,61	183,47	157,35	175,04	202,34	30 982	24 907
Men	14 541	200,32	196,98	166,31	190,53	217,99	13 857	27 087
Women	17 816	172,54	171,47	152,72	166,70	183,77	17 125	22 990
Clerical work, total	66 873	149,00	145,11	125,22	145,68	158,33	54 182	19 558
Men	27 991	148,27	142,75	122,08	143,54	156,57	21 015	19 581
Women	38 882	149,50	146,74	128,12	147,43	159,39	33 167	19 543
Sales and service work, total	16 862	187,73	177,35	155,44	176,75	195,62	16 455	23 780
Men	13 390	191,86	181,43	161,68	180,81	198,46	13 226	24 444
Women	3 472	168,95	158,78	135,30	153,44	172,98	3 229	20 671
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	752	154,08	152,52	135,10	152,92	165,89	652	20 674
Men	499	158,53	156,79	139,45	156,04	168,29	438	21 271
Women	253	142,35	141,25	119,98	140,84	156,93	214	19 011
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	6 140	176,40	170,99	159,74	169,85	182,00	5 749	23 146
Men	5 804	176,77	171,17	159,79	170,05	182,11	5 453	23 184
Women	336	168,66	167,29	147,08	166,26	179,19	296	22 329
Process and machine operator work, total	5 789	180,95	164,93	148,21	162,12	180,02	5 463	22 321
Men	5 416	181,15	164,88	148,24	162,21	180,22	5 110	22 352
Women	373	177,45	165,78	147,82	161,95	176,83	353	21 788
Other work, total	15 111	144,20	140,09	120,31	136,74	150,80	12 211	19 253
Men	8 197	152,83	147,25	133,25	143,98	156,19	6 953	19 963
Women	6 914	131,47	129,54	112,64	122,55	135,94	5 258	18 142

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 146

Earnings by industry. Central government sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	240 350	189,24	185,13	147,57	171,14	209,09	219 458	25 363
Men	144 822	197,18	191,93	151,45	178,23	217,86	133 461	26 481
Women	95 528	176,07	173,86	141,81	161,80	192,99	85 997	23 491
Agriculture, horticulture, etc.	336	214,84	214,70	188,35	212,54	227,44	303	30 225
Men	245	225,19	225,05	204,32	214,75	229,54	223	31 725
Women	91	180,25	180,11	149,14	162,96	210,44	80	24 961
Construction, total	1 989	183,55	167,91	144,35	158,15	177,32	1 952	22 674
Men	1 816	183,70	167,04	143,93	157,69	176,61	1 783	22 661
Women	173	181,50	179,28	148,89	166,31	186,00	169	22 841
Transport, total	14 539	188,61	177,10	149,67	167,43	188,72	13 769	24 020
Men	10 846	191,84	179,19	152,17	170,05	189,76	10 208	24 496
Women	3 693	177,74	170,06	141,73	159,71	182,27	3 561	22 454
Postal services and telecommunication, total	39 549	152,68	146,74	123,49	143,82	158,39	31 136	19 905
Men	23 058	153,77	147,51	125,07	145,23	159,38	18 012	20 215
Women	16 491	151,03	145,58	121,20	141,64	156,48	13 124	19 435
Business activities, total	15 444	198,06	197,14	155,27	181,27	232,73	14 119	26 855
Men	7 713	214,67	213,43	164,29	199,21	257,18	7 061	29 512
Women	7 731	179,18	178,62	148,22	166,58	199,37	7 058	23 870
Public administration, etc., total	95 873	193,45	189,39	151,33	174,15	209,76	92 543	25 691
Men	63 786	199,60	194,22	153,91	179,70	215,28	62 106	26 527
Women	32 087	181,06	179,66	148,22	165,14	193,11	30 437	23 991
Teaching, total	61 295	200,02	198,24	156,46	189,73	232,39	56 079	27 520
Men	32 065	216,27	214,06	173,33	203,88	251,14	29 610	29 907
Women	29 230	179,78	178,53	145,10	168,16	205,86	26 469	24 506
Social institutions, etc., total	3 253	180,32	174,89	146,93	164,26	188,79	2 597	23 843
Men	1 368	181,67	175,16	145,78	162,96	187,40	1 033	24 284
Women	1 885	179,33	174,69	147,77	165,06	189,25	1 564	23 548
Refuse collection, associations, entertainment, total	5 983	206,41	205,63	166,03	197,56	237,99	5 017	28 873
Men	3 186	216,49	215,61	175,06	219,85	252,69	2 741	30 384
Women	2 797	193,38	192,74	158,35	187,64	224,69	2 276	26 874
Other occupations, total ³	2 089	197,15	196,54	159,84	183,33	224,53	1 943	27 209
Men	739	219,06	218,41	173,21	204,12	253,60	684	30 532
Women	1 350	184,68	184,09	153,30	173,65	204,28	1 259	25 319

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours. ³ Including wholesale and retail trade, financial mediation and insurance, real estate and renting activities, and health service, etc.

Table 147

Earnings by level of education. Central government sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	240 350	189,24	185,13	147,57	171,14	209,09	219 458	25 363
Men	144 822	197,18	191,93	151,45	178,23	217,86	133 461	26 481
Women	95 528	176,07	173,86	141,81	161,80	192,99	85 997	23 491
Basic school, total	46 740	162,86	157,43	135,68	151,68	170,51	42 724	21 325
Men	28 874	168,37	161,75	139,52	153,85	174,40	26 654	21 979
Women	17 866	153,61	150,19	127,23	147,40	164,56	16 070	20 216
Upper-secondary education, total	21 631	172,57	167,36	121,50	150,79	186,40	15 855	23 891
Men	13 378	175,87	170,17	125,05	151,81	190,26	10 257	24 365
Women	8 253	166,36	162,07	114,14	148,41	180,96	5 598	22 942
Vocational education at second level, total	7 123	142,91	138,44	110,52	134,70	156,57	5 714	18 991
Men	4 206	148,09	141,83	115,57	135,61	156,90	3 233	20 016
Women	2 917	136,91	134,51	102,25	133,96	156,29	2 481	17 885
Basic vocational education, total	71 979	170,48	165,89	144,47	161,30	181,53	68 335	22 398
Men	40 553	177,45	170,89	148,30	167,26	187,40	38 696	23 260
Women	31 426	160,62	158,79	139,75	154,90	170,84	29 639	21 171
Short-cycle further education, total	22 494	190,43	184,79	160,65	180,84	204,04	21 818	25 032
Men	14 667	199,58	192,58	170,50	190,07	210,38	14 344	26 220
Women	7 827	170,48	167,81	149,45	163,27	179,98	7 474	22 398
Medium-cycle further education, total	17 144	215,90	212,97	180,27	204,14	238,55	16 215	29 314
Men	10 291	224,70	221,21	186,75	213,96	252,68	9 833	30 663
Women	6 853	200,68	198,72	173,35	192,49	214,40	6 382	26 950
Bachelor, total	5 068	163,27	160,41	113,92	153,21	189,72	2 962	24 397
Men	2 608	169,69	165,93	114,29	157,79	200,70	1 513	25 857
Women	2 460	155,48	153,71	112,66	148,59	175,52	1 449	22 654
Long-cycle further education, total	41 156	249,60	248,44	201,04	242,05	276,46	39 505	34 215
Men	25 485	257,40	256,08	209,41	252,64	284,53	24 553	35 536
Women	15 671	235,62	234,76	190,51	226,05	262,02	14 952	31 831
Unknown, total	7 015	203,64	199,75	151,81	183,19	235,13	6 330	27 607
Men	4 760	214,79	210,08	156,60	196,34	252,24	4 378	29 111
Women	2 255	177,15	175,23	142,71	162,68	196,83	1 952	23 898

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 148 (continued)

Membership of employees' trade unions 2001

	Number of members			Number of members	
	Total	Of whom women		Total	Of whom women
Danish Confederation of Trade Unions¹ (LO)	1 449 298	703 873	Danmarks Lærerforening	60 745	39 898
			Dansk Merkonomforening	1 515	873
			Danish Musicians' Union	2 852	428
Blik- og Rørarbejderforbundet i Danmark	9 245	27	Dansk Navigatørforening	2 931	89
The Danish Artist Union	1 536	708	The Danish Association of Social Workers ²	7 988	6 311
Dansk El-Forbund	30 178	263	The Danish Nurses' Organization	52 693	50 796
Dansk Frisør og Kosmetiker Forbund	5 546	5 213	Dansk Sø-Restaurations Forening	1 001	551
Dansk Jernbaneforbund	5 952	524	Dansk Tandplejerforening	795	771
Dansk Metal	136 575	2 244	Dansk Teaterforbund	2 076	1 023
Dansk Funktionærforbund	21 883	4 282	Danske Afspændingspædagoger	527	501
Danish Trade Union of Public Employees	197 487	173 830	Danske Bioanalytikere	5 843	5 596
Forbundet Træ-Industri-Byg i Danmark	71 866	8 979	Danske Forsikringsfunktionærers Landsforen.	6 339	4 365
Union of Commercial and Clerical Employees in Denmark	377 190	272 261	Danske Forsyningss. Funktionærsammensl.	617	263
Hærens Konstabel- og Korporalforening	4 263	281	Association of Danish Physiotherapists	4 638	4 113
Women Workers' Union in Denmark	82 277	82 277	Danske Produktionshøjskoler Lærerforening	697	316
Malerforbundet i Danmark	13 928	2 875	Danske Skov- og Landskabsingeniører	535	27
Nærings- og			The Danish Association of Midwives	1 323	1 318
Nydelsesmiddelarbejderforbundet	39 664	13 546	Efterskolernes Lærerforening	2 422	1 163
Pædagogisk Medhjælper Forbund	28 033	24 473	Ergoterapeutforeningen	4 486	4 303
Restaurations Branchens Forbund – RBF	23 405	14 970	Ernærings- og Husholdningsøkonomfor.	770	740
Socialpædagogernes Landsforbund	28 423	20 748	Farmakonomforeningen	4 299	4 251
Specialarbejderforbundet i Danmark	325 739	57 595	Film- og TV-arbejderforeningen ³	732	499
Danish Association of Professional Technicians	32 517	12 952	Finansforbundet	44 036	24 955
Danish Union of Telecommunications Workers	13 591	5 825	The Radiographer's Union in Denmark	989	715
			Frederiksberg Kommunalforening	574	385
Salaried Employees' and Civil Servants' Confederation	351 981	234 816	Frie Grundskolers Lærerforening	4 461	2 898
			Funktionærforeningen i FDB	925	325
National Federation of Early Childhood			Gentofte Kommunalforening	521	388
Teachers and Youth Educators	49 137	42 045	Halinspektørforeningen	612	35
State Public Servants Trade Union	29 668	8 607	Jordbrugsteknikere i Danmark	1 043	214
Of which:			Konstruktørforeningen	2 273	298
Dansk Teknisk Lærerforbund	4 792	1 091	Kort- og Landmålingsteknikernes Forening	578	179
Dansk Told- og Skatteforbund	3 685	1 915	Københavns Kommunalforening	6 322	4 345
Foreningen af Tekniske og			National Federation of Teachers in Adult and		
Administrative Tjenestemænd (TAT)	1 207	673	Youth Education	5 810	3 951
Forsvarets Civil-Etat	1 877	318	Lederforeningen i TeleDanmark	1 190	452
Handelskolernes Lærerforening	2 154	1 004	LederForum	528	368
Kriminalforsorgsforeningen	521	276	Luftfartsfunktionærerne	1 645	1 151
Luftfartsvæsenets Personaleforening	872	225	Lærersammensl. ved Arb.m.uddannelserne	1 650	406
Organisationsdannelsen af			Merkantilt Forum	1 941	1 087
CO II-Tjenestemænd i Kirkeministeriet	1 348	783	Organisationen af Sergenter i Søværnet	710	26
Politiforbundet i Danmark	11 791	1 973	Personaleforeningen for Komm. Landsfor.	561	224
Other unions	1 421	349	PROSA – EDB-fagets fagforening	6 598	1 276
Cabin Union Denmark	2 125	1 275	Sergentgrp. Fællesorganisation - Hæren	2 273	51
Centralforeningen for Danske Assurandører	1 564	78	Speciallærerforeningen af 1981	1 402	917
CS-Flyvevåbenet	3 378	280	Økonomaforeningen	8 058	7 943
			Other organisations ³	5 585	1 747

¹ Including sleeping members (pensioners and people on early-retirement pay), conscripts, etc. ² Excluding civil servants. ³ Estimated figure for women. ⁴ Only members who are employed.

Source: Main organizations and unions outside main organisations.

Table 148

Membership of employees' trade unions 2001

	Number of members			Number of members	
	Total	Of whom women		Total	Of whom women
Danish Association of Managers and Executives	79 671	12 873	The Association of Danish Officers	4 034	109
Dansk Formands Forening	1 876	30	The Danish National Union of Upper Secondary School Teachers	10 750	5 213
The Danish Association of Managers and Executives	71 696	12 806	Society of Danish Engineers	39 604	5 242
Danish Engineers' Association	6 099	37	Danish Federation of Graduates in Agricultural Science and Economy, Forestry, Horticulture and Landscape Architecture	3 500	1 171
The Danish Confederation of Professional Associations (AC)⁴	152 405	56 030	The Danish Association of Chartered Surveyors	663	125
Danish Union of Librarians	4 403	3 394	Danish Dental Association	2 610	1 174
The Association of Danish Lawyers and Economists	22 079	9 116	Other organisations	687	197
The Association of Danish Pharmacists	2 702	2 036	Outside joint organizations⁴	121 857	47 929
Danish Association of Masters and PhDs	19 882	8 963	Brancheafdelingen Trafik & Jernbane ³	4 648	1 859
Danish Psychologists' Association	3 034	2 156	Central Association of Permanent Defence Personnel	7 036	391
Federation of Danish Architects	3 919	1 289	Danish Prison Officers Union	2 971	828
Danish Medical Association	12 416	4 504	Danish Union of Journalists	8 043	3 167
Association of Ministers in the Danish Church	2 534	1 091	Danish Union of Sales Representatives	23 995	2 912
Danish Association of Business Language Graduates	5 888	5 541	Fagforeningen Danmark ³	1 343	604
Association of Danish Veterinarians and food Scientists	1 987	985	Forb. af Kirke- og Kirkegårdsansatte	1 939	553
Federation of Associations of Graduates at Academies of Music	1 416	801	Forbundet for Tjenestemænd ved Fødevareministeriet og Undervisningsministeriet	607	63
The Association of Danish Business Economists	10 297	2 922	Funktionærkartellet/Teknikersammens. ³	8 503	3 826
			Agricultural Technologists in Denmark	1 043	214
			The Christian Trade Union Movement	61 729	33 511

Table 149

Members of unemployment insurance funds

	1999	2000
Number of funds	36	35
Number insured against unemployment, total	2 379 329	2 375 351
Full-time insured	2 309 798	2 311 270
Of whom funds with: LO ¹	1 261 594 ⁶	1 249 281
FTF ²	328 599 ⁶	333 912
Managers ³	86 532	87 267
AC ⁴	183 020	187 452
Other organisations ⁵	450 053 ⁶	453 358
Part-time insured	69 531	64 081
Of whom funds with: LO ¹	45 644 ⁶	41 806
FTF ²	10 979	10 040
Managers ³	110	89
AC ⁴	1 219	1 163
Other organisations ⁵	11 579 ⁶	10 983

¹ Danish Confederation of Trade Unions. ² Salaried Employees' and Civil Servants' Confederation. ³ Danish Association of Management and Executives. ⁴ Danish Confederation of Professional Organisations. ⁵ Incl. unemployment insurance funds which are members of different confederations. ⁶ Figures are revised in relation to previously published figures

Source: The National Directorate of Labour.

Table 150

Unemployment benefits, early retirement pay and transitional allowance

	1999	2000
Average number of people receiving unemployment benefits	115 133	114 069
Unemployment benefits paid (excl. holiday pay), in DKK mio.	15 852.0	16 217.6
Benefits paid, DKK mio.	17 372.7	17 510.0
Early retirement pay paid, DKK mio.	17 232.1	18 452.1
Transitional allowances paid, DKK mio.	3 433.2	2 929.3
Net grants from central government:		
DKK mio.	27 936.1	26 115.4
Percentage of total paid	73.4	67.1

Source: The National Directorate of Labour.

Table 151

Recipients of daily cash benefits by reason for unemployment 2000

	Number of recipients	Average number of recipients	Benefits paid, (excl. holiday pay), total	Average benefits paid
	persons		DKK mio.	DKK
Total	366 559	114 069	16 217,6	142 174
Made redundant by employer	187 428	59 378	8 564,8	144 242
Temporarily sent home	10 299	2 033	293,2	144 231
Resigned	22 639	7 716	1 097,4	142 232
Certificate of release work sharing	7 844	1 134	160,4	141 358
School leaver or completed national service	18 980	4 706	574,1	121 979
Stopped due to:				
Completed activation	15 768	5 461	774,8	141 878
Education leave	2 270	735	104,1	141 737
Parental leave or sabbatical leave	5 107	1 428	198,8	139 203
Maternity leave	3 119	993	139,6	140 627
Stopped after:				
Temporary absence from the labour market	1 050	330	46,9	141 954
Stopped self-employment	8 070	3 735	524,6	140 393
Other	64 872	20 562	2 914,1	141 719
Reason for unemployment unknown ¹	19 113	5 855	824,8	140 877

¹ Recipients of daily cash benefits were unemployed when the benefit-payment register (DUR) was established on 1 July 1997; therefore detailed reasons for unemployment are unknown.

Table 150

Unemployment benefits, early retirement pay and transitional allowance

	1999	2000
Average number of people receiving unemployment benefits	115 133	114 069
Unemployment benefits paid (excl. holiday pay), in DKK mio.	15 852.0	16 217.6
Benefits paid, DKK mio.	17 372.7	17 510.0
Early retirement pay paid, DKK mio.	17 232.1	18 452.1
Transitional allowances paid, DKK mio.	3 433.2	2 929.3
Net grants from central government:		
DKK mio.	27 936.1	26 115.4
Percentage of total paid	73.4	67.1

Source: The National Directorate of Labour.

Table 151

Recipients of daily cash benefits by reason for unemployment 2000

	Number of recipients	Average number of recipients	Benefits paid, (excl. holiday pay), total	Average benefits paid
	persons		DKK mio.	DKK
Total	366 559	114 069	16 217,6	142 174
Made redundant by employer	187 428	59 378	8 564,8	144 242
Temporarily sent home	10 299	2 033	293,2	144 231
Resigned	22 639	7 716	1 097,4	142 232
Certificate of release work sharing	7 844	1 134	160,4	141 358
School leaver or completed national service	18 980	4 706	574,1	121 979
Stopped due to:				
Completed activation	15 768	5 461	774,8	141 878
Education leave	2 270	735	104,1	141 737
Parental leave or sabbatical leave	5 107	1 428	198,8	139 203
Maternity leave	3 119	993	139,6	140 627
Stopped after:				
Temporary absence from the labour market	1 050	330	46,9	141 954
Stopped self-employment	8 070	3 735	524,6	140 393
Other	64 872	20 562	2 914,1	141 719
Reason for unemployment unknown ¹	19 113	5 855	824,8	140 877

¹ Recipients of daily cash benefits were unemployed when the benefit-payment register (DUR) was established on 1 July 1997; therefore detailed reasons for unemployment are unknown.

Table 152

Commuting to and from work in municipalities with over 25,000 inhabitants 2000

	Persons with place of work in the municipality			Employed persons resident in the municipality			Incoming commuters, net		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
persons									
Copenhagen	166 672	160 512	327 184	135 258	124 353	259 611	31 414	36 159	67 573
Århus	89 414	78 779	168 193	77 070	70 759	147 829	12 344	8 020	20 364
Odense	50 784	48 652	99 436	47 474	43 122	90 596	3 310	5 530	8 840
Aalborg	50987	43750	94737	43033	37934	80967	7 954	5 816	13 770
Frederiksberg	19 298	21 725	41 023	25 087	24 308	49 395	- 5 789	- 2 583	- 8 372
Esbjerg	26 132	20 739	46 871	22 597	18 951	41 548	3 535	1 788	5 323
Gentofte	14 986	17 747	32 733	18 191	17 687	35 878	- 3 205	60	- 3 145
Randers	17 149	16 214	33 363	16 435	14 056	30 491	714	2 158	2 872
Gladsaxe	19 174	15 891	35 065	15 970	14 887	30 857	3 204	1 004	4 208
Kolding	19 207	17 006	36 213	17 522	15 106	32 628	1 685	1 900	3 585
Helsingør	11 890	11 665	23 555	15 600	14 185	29 785	- 3 710	- 2 520	- 6 230
Herning	19 671	16 245	35 916	17 438	14 464	31 902	2 233	1 781	4 014
Horsens	16 486	14 552	31 038	15 814	13 191	29 005	672	1 361	2 033
Vejle	18 193	16 773	34 966	14 944	13 547	28 491	3 249	3 226	6 475
Roskilde	16 050	17 392	33 442	14 525	13 687	28 212	1 525	3 705	5 230
Silkeborg	14 288	13 134	27 422	14 931	13 287	28 218	- 643	- 153	- 796
Lyngby-Taarbæk	17 218	14 457	31 675	13 307	12 247	25 554	3 911	2 210	6 121
Hvidovre	14 786	12 604	27 390	13 078	11 856	24 934	1 708	748	2 456
Fredericia	16 099	11 702	27 801	13 473	11 043	24 516	2 626	659	3 285
Greve	8 977	7 755	16 732	14 200	13 122	27 322	- 5 223	- 5 367	- 10 590
Næstved	11 920	11 133	23 053	12 777	11 096	23 873	- 857	37	- 820
Høje Taastrup	18 018	13 879	31 897	13 308	11 534	24 842	4 710	2 345	7 055
Ballerup	21 951	16 626	38 577	12 314	11 361	23 675	9 637	5 265	14 902
Svendborg	9 599	9 801	19 400	10 728	9 491	20 219	- 1 129	310	- 819
Viborg	12 823	12 553	25 376	12 021	10 727	22 748	802	1 826	2 628
Holstebro	13 299	11 312	24 611	11 784	10 293	22 077	1 515	1 019	2 534
Tårnby	16 065	10 556	26 621	10 771	9 941	20 712	5 294	615	5 909
Køge	10 531	9 168	19 699	11 007	9 859	20 866	- 476	- 691	- 1 167
Slagelse	10 948	9 607	20 555	9 686	8 182	17 868	1 262	1 425	2 687
Hillerød	10 219	12 812	23 031	10 095	9 585	19 680	124	3 227	3 351
Rødovre	10 015	7 362	17 377	9 289	8 586	17 875	726	- 1 224	- 498
Hjørring	9923	9362	19285	9498	8250	17748	425	1 112	1 537
Frederikshavn	10835	8298	19133	9220	7755	16975	1 615	543	2 158
Brøndby	14 924	8 955	23 879	8 442	7 400	15 842	6 482	1 555	8 037
Holbæk	7 995	8 536	16 531	9 119	8 122	17 241	- 1 124	414	- 710
Haderslev	8 027	7 400	15 427	8 599	7 252	15 851	- 572	148	- 424
Søllerød	8 423	6 749	15 172	8 561	7 800	16 361	- 138	- 1 051	- 1 189
Sønderborg	8 287	8 641	16 928	7 688	6 867	14 555	599	1 774	2 373
Ringsted	9 343	6 849	16 192	8 600	7 040	15 640	743	- 191	552
Thisted	8 414	7 351	15 765	8 419	6 837	15 256	- 5	514	509
Albertslund	14 388	8 202	22 590	8 098	7 105	15 203	6 290	1 097	7 387
Skive	10 036	7 859	17 895	8 124	6 723	14 847	1 912	1 136	3 048
Herlev	9 470	8 786	18 256	6 982	6 571	13 553	2 488	2 215	4 703
Nykøbing Falster	7 129	7 489	14 618	6 228	5 760	11 988	901	1 729	2 630

Note: Municipalities are listed according to number of inhabitants and include all municipalities with more than 25,000 inhabitants.

Table 153

Incoming and outgoing commuting to and from work in municipalities with over 25,000 inhabitants 2000

	Incoming commuters as percentage of persons with place of work in the municipality			Outgoing commuters as percentage of employed persons resident in the municipality		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	pct.					
Copenhagen	53,9	49,8	51,9	43,2	35,2	39,4
Århus	29,3	20,9	25,4	17,9	11,9	15,1
Odense	29,0	23,5	26,3	24,0	13,7	19,1
Aalborg	31,5	23,3	27,7	18,8	11,5	15,4
Frederiksberg	74,4	72,6	73,4	80,3	75,5	77,9
Esbjerg	27,8	18,3	23,6	16,6	10,6	13,8
Gentofte	70,5	69,5	70,0	75,7	69,4	72,6
Randers	37,4	31,6	34,6	34,7	21,1	28,4
Gladsaxe	76,7	67,6	72,6	72,0	65,4	68,8
Kolding	36,7	28,1	32,7	30,6	19,0	25,3
Helsingør	30,8	25,1	28,0	47,3	38,4	43,0
Herning	30,6	25,6	28,4	21,8	16,5	19,4
Horsens	35,0	28,3	31,9	32,3	20,9	27,1
Vejle	46,6	39,2	43,1	35,0	24,7	30,1
Roskilde	60,9	53,0	56,8	56,8	40,3	48,8
Silkeborg	29,6	22,9	26,4	32,6	23,8	28,5
Lyngby-Taarbæk	75,9	71,2	73,8	68,9	66,0	67,5
Hvidovre	76,9	65,5	71,6	73,8	63,3	68,8
Fredericia	38,7	25,2	33,0	26,7	20,7	24,0
Greve	61,0	44,0	53,1	75,4	66,9	71,3
Næstved	38,4	29,3	34,0	42,5	29,0	36,2
Høje Taastrup	75,8	64,6	70,9	67,3	57,4	62,7
Ballerup	82,3	71,4	77,6	68,5	58,2	63,5
Svendborg	25,8	23,4	24,6	33,6	20,9	27,7
Viborg	36,1	31,5	33,8	31,8	19,9	26,2
Holstebro	35,7	26,7	31,6	27,5	19,5	23,7
Tårnby	73,6	64,7	70,1	60,7	62,5	61,6
Køge	51,8	40,3	46,5	53,9	44,5	49,5
Slagelse	49,1	40,2	45,0	42,5	29,8	36,7
Hillerød	61,0	58,0	59,3	60,5	43,9	52,4
Rødovre	78,5	64,5	72,6	76,8	69,6	73,3
Hjørring	33,7	29,6	31,7	30,7	20,2	25,8
Frederikshavn	32,3	19,0	26,5	20,5	13,3	17,2
Brøndby	86,5	75,6	82,4	76,1	70,5	73,5
Holbæk	41,3	36,7	38,9	48,5	33,4	41,4
Haderslev	32,6	25,5	29,2	37,1	23,9	31,1
Søllerød	73,8	68,4	71,4	74,2	72,7	73,5
Sønderborg	42,4	38,7	40,5	37,9	22,8	30,8
Ringsted	50,2	37,4	44,8	45,9	39,1	42,8
Thisted	19,1	18,5	18,8	19,2	12,4	16,1
Albertslund	84,8	70,5	79,6	73,0	66,0	69,7
Skive	40,9	32,0	37,0	27,0	20,5	24,0
Herlev	80,8	74,4	77,7	74,0	65,8	70,0
Nykøbing Falster	42,3	42,3	42,3	34,0	24,9	29,6

Note: Municipalities are listed according to number of inhabitants and include all municipalities with more than 25,000 inhabitants.

Table 154

Employees by sex, sector and working time

	1999		2000	
	Men	Women	Men	Women
	persons			
Total¹	1 320 540	1 198 867	1 320 846	1 212 303
Full-time	1 157 376	977 046	1 155 185	992 298
Part-time	163 164	221 821	165 661	220 005
Private sector, total	989 571	582 443	992 797	594 442
Full-time	863 292	443 736	864 631	454 644
Part-time	126 279	138 707	128 166	139 798
Public sector, total	330 890	616 358	328 028	617 851
Full-time	294 015	533 267	290 535	537 644
Part-time	36 875	83 091	37 493	80 207
Public corporations, etc.	67 108	32 230	67 309	32 312
Full-time	62 973	28 469	62 471	28 132
Part-time	4 135	3 761	4 838	4 180
General government, total	263 782	584 128	260 719	585 539
Full-time	231 042	504 798	228 064	509 512
Part-time	32 740	79 330	32 655	76 027
Central government sector	107 498	79 653	105 882	79 964
Full-time	93 780	66 506	92 373	67 240
Part-time	13 718	13 147	13 509	12 724
Social security funds	674	1 463	697	1 537
Full-time	646	1 397	667	1 465
Part-time	28	66	30	72
Counties	47 390	142 151	47 474	144 788
Full-time	41 365	126 702	41 552	130 043
Part-time	6 025	15 449	5 922	14 745
Municipalities	108 220	360 861	106 666	359 250
Full-time	95 251	310 193	93 472	310 764
Part-time	12 969	50 668	13 194	48 486

¹ Including not known and persons employed abroad.

Table 155

Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force¹, by sex, age and region 2000

	Men			Women			Men and women, total		
	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total
All Denmark²	3,9	4,9	4,6	5,3	6,6	6,3	4,6	5,7	5,4
Copenhagen Municipality	3,8	7,4	6,0	3,7	7,3	5,8	3,7	7,4	5,9
Frederiksberg Municipality	3,5	6,0	5,3	3,5	6,4	5,5	3,5	6,2	5,4
Copenhagen County	3,8	4,0	4,0	3,7	4,7	4,5	3,8	4,4	4,2
Frederiksborg County	2,8	3,4	3,2	3,4	4,5	4,2	3,1	3,9	3,7
Roskilde County	3,0	3,2	3,2	3,7	4,7	4,5	3,3	3,9	3,8
West Zealand County	4,1	4,6	4,5	6,8	7,0	6,9	5,3	5,7	5,6
Storstrøm County	5,0	6,0	5,8	7,5	7,8	7,7	6,2	6,8	6,7
Bornholm County	7,2	7,6	7,5	10,4	10,6	10,5	8,6	9,0	8,9
Funen County	4,7	6,0	5,6	6,6	7,8	7,5	5,6	6,8	6,5
South Jutland County	3,3	4,0	3,8	6,1	7,0	6,8	4,6	5,4	5,2
Ribe County	3,0	3,7	3,5	5,6	6,1	6,0	4,2	4,8	4,6
Vejle County	3,7	3,6	3,7	5,8	6,4	6,2	4,7	4,9	4,8
Ringkøbing County	2,1	2,9	2,7	4,9	6,2	5,8	3,4	4,4	4,1
Århus County	4,7	5,8	5,5	5,7	7,6	7,1	5,2	6,7	6,2
Viborg County	3,3	3,5	3,4	5,7	6,0	5,9	4,4	4,6	4,6
North Jutland County	5,1	6,5	6,1	7,1	8,9	8,4	6,0	7,6	7,2

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000. ² Including where region not known.

Table 156

Unemployed persons, and unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force 2000

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed persons as percentage of the labour force ¹		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
Total	68 496	81 995	150 491	4,6	6,3	5,4
16-17 years	6	11	17	0,0	0,0	0,0
18-19 years	667	716	1 383	1,6	1,9	1,8
20-24 years	5 499	5 754	11 254	3,9	4,6	4,2
25-29 years	9 037	11 706	20 743	5,3	7,7	6,4
30-34 years	9 164	13 395	22 559	4,8	7,8	6,2
35-39 years	8 756	11 703	20 459	4,7	6,9	5,7
40-44 years	7 568	8 864	16 433	4,4	5,6	5,0
45-49 years	7 061	7 408	14 470	4,3	4,8	4,5
50-54 years	7 721	8 769	16 490	4,3	5,5	4,9
55-59 years	8 993	10 396	19 389	6,6	9,4	7,8
60-64 years	3 657	2 993	6 650	6,9	10,0	8,0
65-66 years	366	277	643	3,8	6,1	4,5

Note. The figures in the table are based on information for the relevant persons at the end of the year.

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000.

Table 155

Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force¹, by sex, age and region 2000

	Men			Women			Men and women, total		
	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total
All Denmark²	3,9	4,9	4,6	5,3	6,6	6,3	4,6	5,7	5,4
Copenhagen Municipality	3,8	7,4	6,0	3,7	7,3	5,8	3,7	7,4	5,9
Frederiksberg Municipality	3,5	6,0	5,3	3,5	6,4	5,5	3,5	6,2	5,4
Copenhagen County	3,8	4,0	4,0	3,7	4,7	4,5	3,8	4,4	4,2
Frederiksborg County	2,8	3,4	3,2	3,4	4,5	4,2	3,1	3,9	3,7
Roskilde County	3,0	3,2	3,2	3,7	4,7	4,5	3,3	3,9	3,8
West Zealand County	4,1	4,6	4,5	6,8	7,0	6,9	5,3	5,7	5,6
Storstrøm County	5,0	6,0	5,8	7,5	7,8	7,7	6,2	6,8	6,7
Bornholm County	7,2	7,6	7,5	10,4	10,6	10,5	8,6	9,0	8,9
Funen County	4,7	6,0	5,6	6,6	7,8	7,5	5,6	6,8	6,5
South Jutland County	3,3	4,0	3,8	6,1	7,0	6,8	4,6	5,4	5,2
Ribe County	3,0	3,7	3,5	5,6	6,1	6,0	4,2	4,8	4,6
Vejle County	3,7	3,6	3,7	5,8	6,4	6,2	4,7	4,9	4,8
Ringkøbing County	2,1	2,9	2,7	4,9	6,2	5,8	3,4	4,4	4,1
Århus County	4,7	5,8	5,5	5,7	7,6	7,1	5,2	6,7	6,2
Viborg County	3,3	3,5	3,4	5,7	6,0	5,9	4,4	4,6	4,6
North Jutland County	5,1	6,5	6,1	7,1	8,9	8,4	6,0	7,6	7,2

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000. ² Including where region not known.

Table 156

Unemployed persons, and unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force 2000

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed persons as percentage of the labour force ¹		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
Total	68 496	81 995	150 491	4,6	6,3	5,4
16-17 years	6	11	17	0,0	0,0	0,0
18-19 years	667	716	1 383	1,6	1,9	1,8
20-24 years	5 499	5 754	11 254	3,9	4,6	4,2
25-29 years	9 037	11 706	20 743	5,3	7,7	6,4
30-34 years	9 164	13 395	22 559	4,8	7,8	6,2
35-39 years	8 756	11 703	20 459	4,7	6,9	5,7
40-44 years	7 568	8 864	16 433	4,4	5,6	5,0
45-49 years	7 061	7 408	14 470	4,3	4,8	4,5
50-54 years	7 721	8 769	16 490	4,3	5,5	4,9
55-59 years	8 993	10 396	19 389	6,6	9,4	7,8
60-64 years	3 657	2 993	6 650	6,9	10,0	8,0
65-66 years	366	277	643	3,8	6,1	4,5

Note. The figures in the table are based on information for the relevant persons at the end of the year.

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000.

Table 157

Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force, by insurance category 2000

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed as percentage of the labour force ¹		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
Total	68 496	81 995	150 491	4,6	6,3	5,4
Full-time insured persons	56 905	68 850	125 755	5,2	6,7	5,9
Part-time insured persons	126	2 884	3 010	7,8	5,6	5,6
Uninsured persons	11 465	10 261	21 725	3,1	4,5	3,6

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000.

Table 158

Unemployed persons by sex, age and region 2000

	Men			Women			Men and women, total		
	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total
All Denmark¹	15 209	53 287	68 496	18 188	63 807	81 995	33 397	117 094	150 491
Copenhagen Municipality	2 030	6 419	8 448	2 004	5 388	7 392	4 034	11 807	15 841
Frederiksberg Municipality	266	1 085	1 352	276	1 094	1 370	542	2 179	2 722
Copenhagen County	1 428	5 146	6 573	1 229	5 738	6 968	2 657	10 884	13 541
Frederiksborg County	573	2 756	3 329	632	3 392	4 024	1 205	6 148	7 353
Roskilde County	440	1 714	2 155	503	2 303	2 806	943	4 018	4 961
West Zealand County	779	2 832	3 611	1 089	3 692	4 781	1 868	6 523	8 392
Storstrøm County	757	3 171	3 928	967	3 548	4 515	1 724	6 719	8 443
Bornholm County	176	681	857	199	838	1 037	375	1 519	1 894
Funen County	1 544	5 573	7 117	1 932	6 431	8 363	3 476	12 004	15 480
South Jutland County	561	2 107	2 667	863	3 132	3 995	1 424	5 238	6 662
Ribe County	495	1 714	2 209	779	2 408	3 187	1 274	4 122	5 395
Vejle County	971	2 649	3 620	1 295	3 972	5 267	2 266	6 621	8 886
Ringkøbing County	449	1 690	2 139	851	3 004	3 855	1 300	4 694	5 994
Århus County	2 338	7 495	9 833	2 581	8 679	11 259	4 918	16 174	21 092
Viborg County	563	1 694	2 257	788	2 482	3 270	1 351	4 176	5 527
North Jutland County	1 822	6 519	8 341	2 181	7 671	9 852	4 003	14 191	18 193

¹ Including where region not known.

Table 157

Unemployed persons as a percentage of the labour force, by insurance category 2000

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed as percentage of the labour force ¹		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
Total	68 496	81 995	150 491	4,6	6,3	5,4
Full-time insured persons	56 905	68 850	125 755	5,2	6,7	5,9
Part-time insured persons	126	2 884	3 010	7,8	5,6	5,6
Uninsured persons	11 465	10 261	21 725	3,1	4,5	3,6

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000.

Table 158

Unemployed persons by sex, age and region 2000

	Men			Women			Men and women, total		
	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total	Under 30 years	30 years +	Total
All Denmark¹	15 209	53 287	68 496	18 188	63 807	81 995	33 397	117 094	150 491
Copenhagen Municipality	2 030	6 419	8 448	2 004	5 388	7 392	4 034	11 807	15 841
Frederiksberg Municipality	266	1 085	1 352	276	1 094	1 370	542	2 179	2 722
Copenhagen County	1 428	5 146	6 573	1 229	5 738	6 968	2 657	10 884	13 541
Frederiksborg County	573	2 756	3 329	632	3 392	4 024	1 205	6 148	7 353
Roskilde County	440	1 714	2 155	503	2 303	2 806	943	4 018	4 961
West Zealand County	779	2 832	3 611	1 089	3 692	4 781	1 868	6 523	8 392
Storstrøm County	757	3 171	3 928	967	3 548	4 515	1 724	6 719	8 443
Bornholm County	176	681	857	199	838	1 037	375	1 519	1 894
Funen County	1 544	5 573	7 117	1 932	6 431	8 363	3 476	12 004	15 480
South Jutland County	561	2 107	2 667	863	3 132	3 995	1 424	5 238	6 662
Ribe County	495	1 714	2 209	779	2 408	3 187	1 274	4 122	5 395
Vejle County	971	2 649	3 620	1 295	3 972	5 267	2 266	6 621	8 886
Ringkøbing County	449	1 690	2 139	851	3 004	3 855	1 300	4 694	5 994
Århus County	2 338	7 495	9 833	2 581	8 679	11 259	4 918	16 174	21 092
Viborg County	563	1 694	2 257	788	2 482	3 270	1 351	4 176	5 527
North Jutland County	1 822	6 519	8 341	2 181	7 671	9 852	4 003	14 191	18 193

¹ Including where region not known.

Table 159

Unemployed as a percentage of the labour force, by country of origin 2000

	Unemployed persons			Unemployed as percentage of the labour force ¹		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons			per cent		
Total	68 496	81 995	150 491	4,6	6,3	5,4
Denmark	58 054	73 115	131 169	4,2	5,9	5,0
Rest of the world, total	10 403	8 847	19 250	12,2	13,6	12,8
EU countries	1 516	1 222	2 738	6,6	7,2	6,8
Of which:						
United Kingdom	382	159	542	7,7	7,3	7,6
Sweden	195	305	500	5,6	6,5	6,1
Germany	442	429	871	6,1	7,9	6,8
Other Europe, total	3 908	4 016	7 924	13,3	15,4	14,3
Of which						
Yugoslavia (former)	1 225	1 097	2 321	14,5	18,1	16,0
Norway	162	319	481	5,5	7,3	6,5
Poland	189	451	641	8,4	11,8	10,5
Turkey	2 030	1 696	3 726	17,8	24,1	20,2
Africa, total	1 179	627	1 806	18,1	18,5	18,2
Of which						
Somalia	324	144	468	31,4	37,0	32,9
North America, total	118	107	225	5,8	7,2	6,4
South and Central America, total	159	185	344	11,7	11,1	11,3
Asia, total	3 427	2 631	6 059	15,5	17,6	16,3
Of which						
Iraq	418	167	585	22,6	31,3	24,5
Iran	606	259	865	16,3	17,2	16,5
Lebanon	614	312	926	24,6	41,8	28,5
Pakistan	577	477	1 054	13,6	23,0	16,7
Sri Lanka	320	319	639	13,9	22,5	17,2
Viet Nam	334	297	631	12,6	15,8	14,0
Oceania, total	23	20	43	4,5	7,3	5,5
Stateless and not known	74	37	111	25,1	31,5	27,0

¹ Labour force as calculated in Statistics Denmark's labour force statistics for 2000.

Table 160

Insured persons unemployed as a percentage of insured persons by sex and unemployment insurance fund 2000

	Insured person unemployed			Rates of unemployment in per cent		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Total	57 031	71 734	128 765	5,2	6,7	5,9
Academics	1 140	1 444	2 583	4,1	4,9	4,5
Self-employed persons (ASE)	2 003	2 077	4 081	2,2	4,7	3,0
Plumbers	389	1	390	4,9	3,5	4,9
Child and youth educationists	268	1 244	1 511	3,7	2,9	3,0
Business economists	588	450	1 039	3,9	4,9	4,3
Tradesmen	1 023	779	1 802	4,0	6,0	4,6
Nurses	6	347	354	0,4	0,7	0,7
Commercial salesmen	713	200	913	3,3	6,4	3,7
Edp staff, commercial diploma staff	327	157	484	3,8	4,0	3,8
Electricians	670	13	683	2,8	6,9	2,8
Foreign language translations etc.	45	514	559	11,0	6,7	7,0
Salaried employees	285	765	1 050	4,1	5,4	5,0
School teachers	373	733	1 106	2,2	2,1	2,1
Defence staff	108	10	118	1,4	1,9	1,4
Hairdressers, artists, maritime employees	367	314	680	21,4	6,4	10,3
Executive and service	1 113	421	1 534	6,1	8,7	6,7
Public servants	2 597	5 838	8 436	4,4	5,6	5,2
Commercial and employees (HK)	3 744	14 473	18 217	5,3	6,5	6,2
Engineers	1 470	333	1 803	3,2	4,8	3,4
Journalists	290	258	548	5,5	7,8	6,4
Christian workers	4 196	6 750	10 946	6,2	9,3	7,8
Female workers	-	8 159	8 159	.	10,7	10,7
Work supervisors	1 802	490	2 292	2,8	3,9	3,0
M.A.'s and M.Sc.'s	1 271	1 918	3 189	6,6	10,6	8,5
Painters	544	216	760	7,2	9,2	7,7
Metal workers	5 530	168	5 698	5,3	9,3	5,4
Food industry workers	1 236	1 383	2 619	5,2	11,3	7,3
Municipal workers, etc.	930	7 503	8 433	4,6	5,2	5,1
Assisting educationists	419	2 886	3 305	11,3	11,9	11,8
Restaurant and brewery workers	1 360	1 985	3 345	15,4	16,9	16,3
Socio educationists	282	837	1 119	4	4,2	4,1
Specialized workers	18 435	6 650	25 086	8,1	14,4	9,1
Civil servants and telecom. employees	512	447	959	2,1	3,5	2,6
Technicians	1 019	1 270	2 288	5,8	9,6	7,4
Wood and building work	1 974	703	2 677	4,4	10,6	5,2

Note. Number of insured persons at the end of the year and excl. persons on transitional allowances and voluntary early-retirement pay.

Table 161

Employed persons, by usual weekly hours of work 2000

	Usual weekly hours of work in main job						Total ¹	Average weekly hours of work
	Under 15 hours	15-29 hours	30-36 hours	37 hours	38-48 hours	49 hours +		
	thousands							
Men and women, total	189	218	322	1 198	516	241	2.722	36.1
15-24 years	133	39	30	159	45	10	425	26.6
25-29 years	16	19	31	147	68	25	310	36.9
30-39 years	8	46	94	316	152	67	690	38.4
40-54 years	13	78	129	443	196	101	969	38.2
55-66 years	19	35	38	132	56	38	328	36.3
Men, total	82	47	66	684	355	203	1.458	38.8
15-24 years	60	16	10	97	32	8	228	29.0
25-29 years	6	7	7	77	44	22	164	39.3
30-39 years	3	7	17	170	105	58	363	41.2
40-54 years	3	9	24	250	130	83	505	41.2
55-66 years	10	8	9	90	44	32	198	39.1
Women, total	108	171	255	514	161	38	1.264	32.9
15-24 years	72	23	19	62	14	2	197	23.7
25-29 years	10	13	24	71	23	3	146	34.3
30-39 years	5	39	77	146	47	9	327	35.2
40-54 years	10	69	105	193	66	18	464	34.9
55-66 years	10	27	29	42	12	6	130	32.0
Industry								
Agriculture, etc.	6	5	5	25	18	30	93	43.4
Manufacturing	21	16	39	291	103	36	510	37.3
Energy and water supply	..	..	..	10	3	..	15	37.6
Construction	..	4	6	120	32	20	184	39.4
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	72	42	33	158	82	49	443	33.7
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	10	7	14	76	38	27	176	39.0
Financial intermediation and business activities	20	23	34	116	97	41	335	37.4
Public and personal services	57	120	190	400	141	37	960	34.1
Activity not stated	..	..	..	3	..	..	7	35.1
Socio-economic status								
Self-employed	4	10	14	15	52	109	210	48.9
Assisting spouses	5	5	4	4	3	2	25	29.5
Salaried employees	180	204	304	1.178	461	130	2.487	35.1
Top managers	..	..	2	23	47	34	110	44.9
At upper level	9	17	23	162	108	26	349	38.1
At intermediate levels	15	37	85	235	116	24	517	36.3
At basic levels	86	108	154	617	167	40	1.187	34.5
Clerks	19	33	46	154	35	3	292	33.3
Services and sales workers	61	70	84	121	50	7	400	30.4
Agricultural/fishery workers	..	..	..	12	6	4	24	40.5
Craft-related workers	2	2	10	220	47	10	293	38.0
Process and machine operators	4	4	14	109	28	16	177	38.8
Other employees	70	40	40	142	22	5	326	28.6

¹ Including working hours not stated

Table 162

Labour market policy measures 1999

	Men			Women			Total		
	Partici- pants total	Partici- pation rate	Ave. no. of partici- pants	Partici- pants total	Partici- pation rate	Ave. no. of partici- pants	Partici- pants total	Partici- pation rate	Ave. no. of partici- pants
Total	203 101	0.610	123 888	307 511	0.581	178 656	510 612	0.593	302 543
Of which:									
Activation, state	45 096	0.428	19 286	76 975	0.458	35 274	122 071	0.447	54 560
Activation, local/municipal ¹	48 859	0.349	17 036	43 621	0.356	15 509	92 480	0.352	32 545
Subsidized employment	49 567	0.405	20 063	52 790	0.417	21 989	102 357	0.411	42 053
Job training	18 519	0.390	7 224	22 955	0.422	9 686	41 474	0.408	16 910
Individual job training	27 218	0.330	8 982	23 057	0.330	7 602	50 275	0.330	16 584
Pool jobs	3 578	0.503	1 798	6 336	0.494	3 131	9 914	0.497	4 930
Voluntary not paid activities	495	0.318	157	485	0.297	144	980	0.308	302
Enterprise subsidies	3 079	0.618	1 902	2 204	0.647	1 425	5 283	0.630	3 327
Leave	17 235	0.274	4 720	86 966	0.339	29 481	104 201	0.328	34 201
Parental leave	4 194	0.336	1 410	49 252	0.383	18 860	53 446	0.379	20 269
Educational leave	12 954	0.253	3 277	37 982	0.278	10 549	50 936	0.271	13 826
Education/training²	42 972	0.302	12 964	74 906	0.350	26 251	117 878	0.333	39 215
Adult education subsidies	2 184	0.091	199	3 327	0.176	587	5 511	0.143	786
In ordinary education	31 410	0.325	10 218	57 914	0.372	21 571	89 324	0.356	31 789
Special education	9 851	0.253	2 497	14 644	0.273	3 999	24 495	0.265	6 496
Adult and supplementary educat.	153	0.326	50	250	0.374	93	403	0.356	143
Other activation	18 282	0.184	3 373	14 054	0.212	2 983	32 336	0.197	6 356
Specially arranged activation	15 419	0.188	2 892	11 511	0.221	2 541	26 930	0.202	5 433
Advisory/introductory activation ³	3 430	0.136	467	2 907	0.145	422	6 337	0.140	889
Experiments	48	0.288	14	57	0.354	20	105	0.324	34
Retirement	94 167	0.878	82 647	108 601	0.901	97 804	202 768	0.890	180 451
Transitional allowances	10 575	0.909	9 609	22 775	0.918	20 918	33 350	0.915	30 528
Early retirement pay	85 204	0.857	73 038	89 158	0.862	76 886	174 362	0.860	149 923
Not stated	325	0.370	120	322	0.456	147	647	0.413	267

¹ Only activation under the Act on active social policy. I.e. People not entitled to unemployment benefit who are activated by a municipality. ² People on an education course with unemployment daily-cash benefits are not counted as unemployed and therefore are not included in the figures. ³ Sabbatical leave was withdrawn on 31 March 1999. ⁴ People on an education course with unemployment daily-cash benefits are counted as unemployed and are therefore not included in the figures.

Table 163

Labour market policy measures by county 1999

	Men			Women			Total		
	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total
	average number of persons								
All Denmark¹	5 143	118 745	123 888	7 129	171 526	178 656	12 272	290 271	302 543
Copenhagen Municipality	458	10 460	10 919	513	11 504	12 017	971	21 964	22 935
Frederiksberg Municipality	52	1 559	1 611	50	2 412	2 462	102	3 971	4 073
Copenhagen County	559	12 339	12 898	633	18 710	19 343	1 193	31 049	32 241
Frederiksborg County	293	7 018	7 311	355	11 119	11 474	648	18 137	18 785
Roskilde County	181	4 892	5 073	226	7 272	7 498	407	12 164	12 571
West Zealand County	341	7 079	7 420	542	10 472	11 014	883	17 551	18 434
Storstrøm County	366	7 386	7 753	430	9 604	10 034	796	16 990	17 787
Bornholm County	82	1 376	1 458	99	1 582	1 681	181	2 958	3 139
Funen County	539	11 882	12 421	725	15 499	16 223	1 264	27 381	28 644
South Jutland County	228	6 169	6 397	387	8 635	9 022	615	14 803	15 418
Ribe County	173	4 591	4 764	307	7 025	7 331	479	11 616	12 095
Vejle County	306	7 280	7 586	493	11 360	11 853	799	18 640	19 439
Ringkøbing County	178	5 499	5 677	359	9 117	9 476	537	14 616	15 153
Århus County	772	13 427	14 199	970	20 145	21 116	1 742	33 572	35 314
Viborg County	170	4 583	4 753	293	7 124	7 417	462	11 708	12 170
North Jutland County	443	12 900	13 342	741	19 447	20 189	1 184	32 347	33 531

¹ Incl. unspecified regions.

Table 164

The components of total labour costs 1999

Industry	Total labour costs	Other labour costs	Total earnings	Of which					
				Nuisance bonus	Sickness etc. with pay	Holiday allowances	Fringe benefits	Pension including ATP	Direct remuneration ¹
	DKK per hour								
Total	189.60	4.71	184.89	3.34	6.17	23.51	1.68	13.38	136.82
Manufacturing	181.99	3.64	178.35	5.24	6.05	22.67	1.33	11.45	131.62
Electricity, gas and water supply	225.15	4.44	220.71	7.44	6.26	26.70	1.16	22.87	156.28
Construction	174.59	2.65	171.94	3.25	4.38	21.63	1.20	10.29	131.22
Ws. and retail trade, hotels, restaurants	170.23	3.25	166.98	2.09	5.34	20.98	2.97	10.38	125.23
Transport, storage and communication	197.62	3.26	194.36	5.86	6.87	24.05	1.43	16.93	139.22
Financial intermediation, business act.	223.14	10.19	212.95	1.41	7.58	27.68	1.58	19.52	155.19
Financial intermediation and insurance etc.	247.50	24.30	223.20	1.30	9.13	29.64	1.23	27.65	154.25
Letting and sale of real estate	177.49	5.12	172.37	0.99	5.85	22.36	1.32	12.53	129.33
Business activities etc.	215.87	5.13	210.74	1.59	6.46	26.82	1.95	13.36	160.57
Public and personal services	191.83	5.52	186.31	1.97	6.53	23.91	0.48	12.74	140.69

Note. The statistics include young people and apprentices. Other labour costs are costs that cannot be characterized as employee's earnings. Examples are contributions to social schemes and funds, staff canteens, direct and indirect taxes calculated on the basis of the number of employees or total wage and salary costs. Total labour costs are calculated exclusive of any subsidies, etc.

¹ Incl. bonus.

Table 163

Labour market policy measures by county 1999

	Men			Women			Total		
	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total	Under 25 years	25 years +	Total
	average number of persons								
All Denmark¹	5 143	118 745	123 888	7 129	171 526	178 656	12 272	290 271	302 543
Copenhagen Municipality	458	10 460	10 919	513	11 504	12 017	971	21 964	22 935
Frederiksberg Municipality	52	1 559	1 611	50	2 412	2 462	102	3 971	4 073
Copenhagen County	559	12 339	12 898	633	18 710	19 343	1 193	31 049	32 241
Frederiksborg County	293	7 018	7 311	355	11 119	11 474	648	18 137	18 785
Roskilde County	181	4 892	5 073	226	7 272	7 498	407	12 164	12 571
West Zealand County	341	7 079	7 420	542	10 472	11 014	883	17 551	18 434
Storstrøm County	366	7 386	7 753	430	9 604	10 034	796	16 990	17 787
Bornholm County	82	1 376	1 458	99	1 582	1 681	181	2 958	3 139
Funen County	539	11 882	12 421	725	15 499	16 223	1 264	27 381	28 644
South Jutland County	228	6 169	6 397	387	8 635	9 022	615	14 803	15 418
Ribe County	173	4 591	4 764	307	7 025	7 331	479	11 616	12 095
Vejle County	306	7 280	7 586	493	11 360	11 853	799	18 640	19 439
Ringkøbing County	178	5 499	5 677	359	9 117	9 476	537	14 616	15 153
Århus County	772	13 427	14 199	970	20 145	21 116	1 742	33 572	35 314
Viborg County	170	4 583	4 753	293	7 124	7 417	462	11 708	12 170
North Jutland County	443	12 900	13 342	741	19 447	20 189	1 184	32 347	33 531

¹ Incl. unspecified regions.

Table 164

The components of total labour costs 1999

Industry	Total labour costs	Other labour costs	Total earnings	Of which					
				Nuisance bonus	Sickness etc. with pay	Holiday allowances	Fringe benefits	Pension including ATP	Direct remuneration ¹
	DKK per hour								
Total	189.60	4.71	184.89	3.34	6.17	23.51	1.68	13.38	136.82
Manufacturing	181.99	3.64	178.35	5.24	6.05	22.67	1.33	11.45	131.62
Electricity, gas and water supply	225.15	4.44	220.71	7.44	6.26	26.70	1.16	22.87	156.28
Construction	174.59	2.65	171.94	3.25	4.38	21.63	1.20	10.29	131.22
Ws. and retail trade, hotels, restaurants	170.23	3.25	166.98	2.09	5.34	20.98	2.97	10.38	125.23
Transport, storage and communication	197.62	3.26	194.36	5.86	6.87	24.05	1.43	16.93	139.22
Financial intermediation, business act.	223.14	10.19	212.95	1.41	7.58	27.68	1.58	19.52	155.19
Financial intermediation and insurance etc.	247.50	24.30	223.20	1.30	9.13	29.64	1.23	27.65	154.25
Letting and sale of real estate	177.49	5.12	172.37	0.99	5.85	22.36	1.32	12.53	129.33
Business activities etc.	215.87	5.13	210.74	1.59	6.46	26.82	1.95	13.36	160.57
Public and personal services	191.83	5.52	186.31	1.97	6.53	23.91	0.48	12.74	140.69

Note. The statistics include young people and apprentices. Other labour costs are costs that cannot be characterized as employee's earnings. Examples are contributions to social schemes and funds, staff canteens, direct and indirect taxes calculated on the basis of the number of employees or total wage and salary costs. Total labour costs are calculated exclusive of any subsidies, etc.

¹ Incl. bonus.

Table 165

Work stoppages 2000

	Work stoppages	Number of employees involved	Number of working days lost
	number		
Total	1 081	75 656	124 800
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2	50	100
Manufacturing, total	675	49 010	70 300
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	209	19 371	27 100
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, footwear	2	140	200
Mfr. of wood, paper and printing	71	2 775	3 400
Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products etc.	72	4 966	9 400
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	65	5 040	6 400
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated products	230	15 377	22 600
Mfr. of furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	26	1 341	1 200
Energy and water supply	3	170	100
Construction	102	2 273	3 600
Wholesale and retail trade	68	4 424	6 400
Hotels and restaurants	7	355	200
Transport	120	10 292	17 600
Counties and municipalities	63	7 004	22 400
Other ¹	35	1 158	1 300
Activity not stated	6	920	2 600

Note. The table has been prepared on the basis of information from large employers' organisations etc.

¹ Prior to 1999 this group also included counties and municipalities.

Social conditions, health and justice

1. Social conditions

The social-security system in Denmark has several objectives:

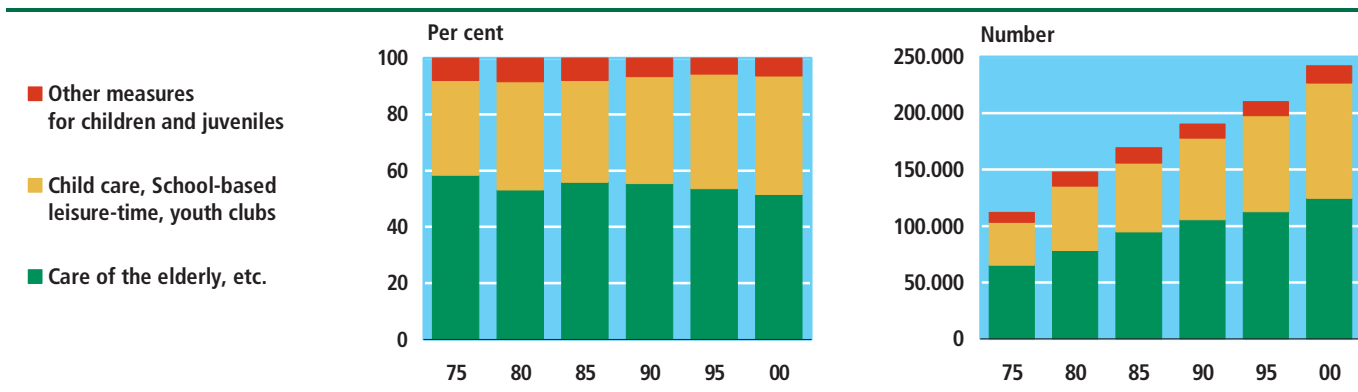
- to secure the population financially in the event of e.g. sickness, unemployment and old age through income-substitute benefits,
- to offer support to bring down expenditure on e.g. housing and child care through supplementary subsidy schemes,
- to provide appropriate services in areas such as child care, care of the elderly, care of the disabled, health care and home help through institutions and services.

282,000 employees in the social sector

In 2000, a total of 282,000 people were employed in social institutions and social service schemes. When converted into full-time employment, the number of employees in the social sector totals 242,000. This figure includes public as well as private institutions, but excludes central government employees in administrative functions and local government employees in social and health administration.

Figure 1

Employees in the social sector



Since 1975 the number of employees has more than doubled

Since 1975 the number of employees in the social sector has more than doubled. This increase in the number of employees is attributable to different factors, including the developments in population size and composition and in the labour market.

Child care accounts for the highest increase in the number of employees, which is 2.7 times higher in 2000, compared to 1975. The number of employees engaged in care of the elderly, etc. has almost doubled. Part of the increase is due to the fact that more children are looked after in day-care institutions and in private homes and attend school-based leisure-time activities. Today, the number of children aged 0-9 is 10 per cent lower, compared to 1975, but a far greater proportion of children is looked after outside the home.

Social conditions, health and justice

More elderly people

In an area such as care of the elderly the increasing number of employees is closely connected to the population developments. The number of people in Denmark increased by 5.5 per cent over the period 1975 to 2000, but the increase in the number of elderly people was considerably larger. The number of people aged 67 and over increased by 23 per cent. The number of people aged 80 and over increased by 75 per cent, and the number of people in the oldest age group (90 years and over) increased by 182 per cent. The number of elderly people has thus increased considerably over the period and thereby the demand for home help and 24-hour care.

More social and health schemes

Consequently, new social and health schemes such as preventive "home-visits", shared accommodation for adults with a disability, contact persons and companion schemes have been established over the period. Since the mid-1980s, a considerable restructuring of the area concerning care of the elderly has taken place, including more dwellings for the elderly and efforts to let the elderly stay in their own homes.

The reason for the increasing number of employees

The increasing number of employees is connected to the developments in society and in the labour market, including especially the increasing number of paid work performed by women. The number of women working part-time fell from 34 per cent to 17 per cent over the period 1981 to 2000, while the number of men working part-time increased from 7 to 11 per cent. Over the same period, the labour force increased by 11 per cent for women and 1.5 per cent for men. This causes generally a larger demand for child care.

Social expenditure amounts to DKK 352 billion

Total expenditure for social purposes amounted to DKK 352 billion in 1999 or DKK 66,000 per inhabitant. Of which DKK 262 billion was public expenditure on social services corresponding to 41 per cent of all public expenditure. With regard to social services, expenditure on the elderly was the largest item. Expenditure on the elderly includes pensions, nursing homes and home help for the elderly.

Figure 2

Expenditure on social services analysed by purpose 1999 DKK billion



Social conditions, health and justice

Financing social expenditure

Financing social expenditure is different in Denmark in relation to those countries to which Denmark is normally compared. In Denmark, 70 per cent of expenditure is financed by the state and by municipalities, i.e. through taxes. In other countries, even the other Nordic countries, a much greater proportion of expenditure is financed through special contributions made by employers and employees.

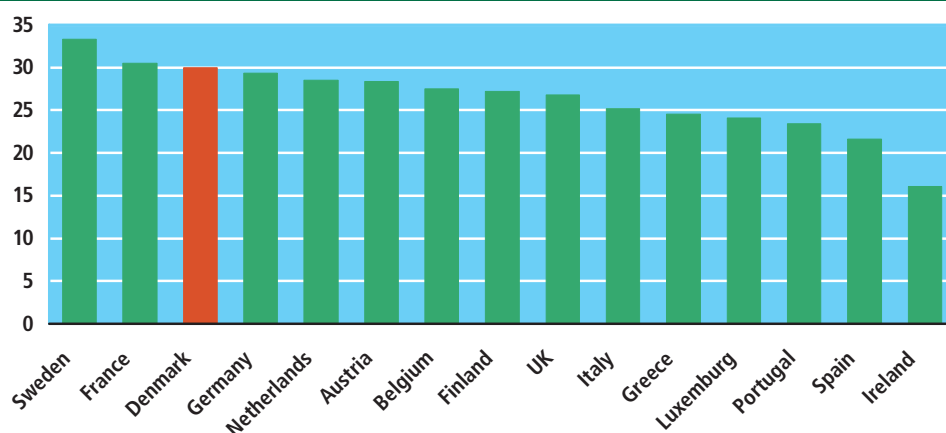
Expenditure on social services made up 30 per cent of gross domestic product in Denmark in 1998. The social expenditure is defined broadly in this context and includes also health services and labour market schemes expenditure.

Denmark ranks third

International comparisons are difficult. This also applies to comparisons of social expenditure. According to EUROSTAT, Denmark with its 30 per cent of GDP ranks third in the EU. Sweden has the highest ranking with 33 per cent and France the second highest with 31 per cent. The comparison of social expenditure is not corrected for differences in income taxes on social benefits and legislation concerning payments of VAT and indirect taxes, etc. in each country.

Figure 3

Social expenditure as a proportion of GDP 1998



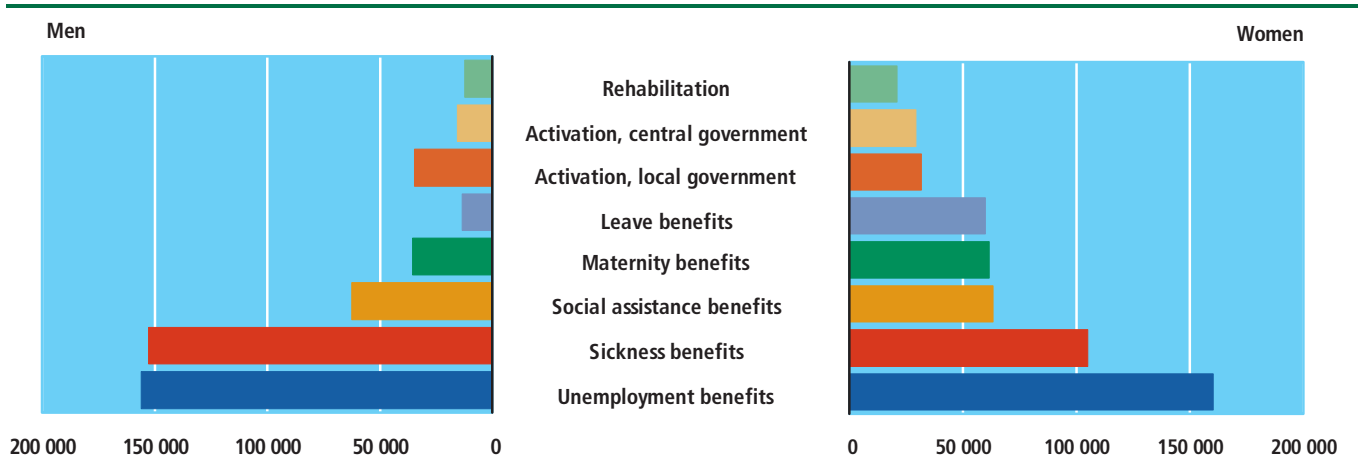
Note: Calculations are based on EUROSTAT's joint classification (ESSPROS) in which expenditure is calculated gross.
Source: EUROSTAT

2.2 million people receive income-substitute benefits

A total of 2.2 million people in Denmark received income-substitute benefits in 1999. The recipients are described in separate statistical tables, e.g. unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity benefits, and social assistance benefits. Recipients are grouped in the most predominant category of benefit, i.e. the benefit that they have received for the longest time within a year. Benefits are divided into temporary and permanent benefits.

Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 4 Recipients of income-substitute benefits - temporary benefits 1999



Of the approximately 2.2 million people who received income-substitute benefits, approximately 990,000 were men and about 1,224,000 were women. Figures 4 and 5 illustrate the distribution between temporary and permanent benefits and men and women, respectively.

Figure 5 Recipients of income-substitute benefits - permanent benefits 1999



More women than men receive income-substitute benefits

In 1999 more women than men received income-substitute benefits. With regard to the old age pension, this can be explained by the fact that 59 per cent of the population over 66 years of age were women. A substantial proportion of recipients of leave benefits and maternity benefits were also women. However, there are also many women in the group which schemes were intended to benefit. There were also more women receiving unemployment benefits and early retirement pensions, while more men received sick pay.

With regard to the supplementary subsidy schemes which are intended to alleviate costs for e.g. housing and child care, as well as child benefits, a total of 175,000 households received DKK 165 million through rent subsidies, while 331,000 pensioner households received DKK 565 million in total through rent allowances in december 2000. Total expenses for rent subsidies and rent allowance is approximately DKK 2 and 7 billion. 657,000 families received child benefits, of which 109,000 families also received one or more additional types of child subsidy in the fourth quarter of 2000. Total expenditure on child benefits was DKK 12 billion in 1999.

Child care

Day carers, day-care institutions and school-based leisure-time activities, looked after a total of 521,000 children under the age of 10. This corresponds to 76 per cent of all children under the age of 10 in March 2000. The proportion of children in public organised child-care institutions was greatest for children aged 3-5. In this age group, 92 per cent of all children were looked after by day carers and day-care institutions.

Social conditions, health and justice

The proportion of children who were looked after was 56 per cent for 0-2 year-old children and 79 per cent for 6-9 year olds. In 1990 the percentage of 0-2 year olds who were looked after outside the home was 47 per cent, 76 per cent for 3-5 year olds and 43 per cent for 6-9 year olds.

The proportion of children under the age of 10 who are looked after outside the home has risen from 54 per cent in 1990 to 76 per cent in 2000. The greatest rise is among children aged 6-9, corresponding to from pre-school class to the third grade. The degree of coverage has almost doubled. The majority of these children attend a school-based leisure-time activity, a scheme that was introduced in 1987.

Care of the elderly

Of a total of approximately 699,500 people in Denmark over the age of 66, approximately 169,500 received home help, while 61,500 lived in residential homes for the elderly, protected dwellings, or dwellings for the elderly in March 2000. In comparison, 143,000 people over the age of 66 received permanent home help in 1990, while 51,500 lived in one of the types of homes for the elderly mentioned above.

2. Health

Danes have one of the lowest life expectancies in Europe

Life expectancy is often used to measure the state of a population's health. In Denmark life expectancy has stagnated the last few years and in 1996 it was among the lowest in Europe.

What are the causes of death in Denmark?

Comparisons of the causes of death in Denmark, Norway and Sweden in the period 1993-95 reveal that there were 1,250 more deaths per year caused by lung cancer among people aged 0-74 years, than there would have been if the mortality of this cause of death had been the same as in Sweden and Norway.

Approximately 2,000 more deaths every year were caused by heart diseases and 1,800 deaths among 0-74 year-olds were caused by chronic bronchitis, emphysema and asthma.

There is no simple explanation for the stagnation in the Danes' life expectancy. Researchers point to both the Danes' life-style with regard to smoking, alcohol, diet and physical activity, as well as general conditions of life such as size of unemployment and initiatives made by the health-care authorities.

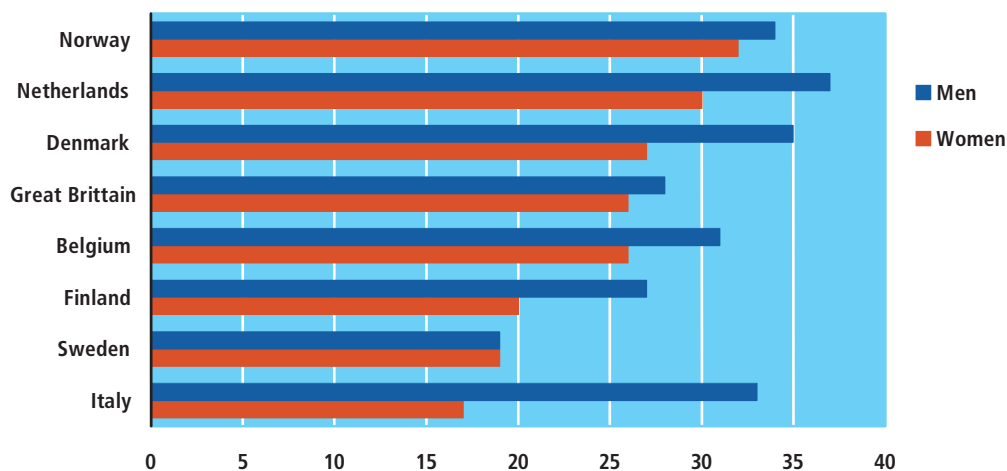
Smoking

Even though the proportion of the population who smoke has fallen from approximately 60 per cent in the early 1950s to 31 per cent in 1999, Denmark is still one of the countries in Europe where people smoke the most. In 1999, 27 per cent of Danish women smoked, while, for example, the corresponding figures for Finnish and Swedish women were 20 and 19 per cent, respectively.

Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 6

The proportion of daily smokers in different countries 1998/99



Source: WHO

Use of health services

In addition to the life expectancy, health services are often used as an indirect method of measuring the health of the population. Information about the population's use of hospitals and National Health Service is stored in administrative registers in Denmark, which enables statistical analyses.

Fall in the number of hospitals

In 1999, there were 69 general and 12 psychiatric hospitals in Denmark. This means that over a 10-year period the number of general hospitals dropped by 25 and psychiatric hospitals by 5. A part of the fall is due to fusions of hospitals. In total, there were approximately 23,400 hospital beds, of which 22,100 were in somatic hospitals. Overall, the patients in these 21,100 beds were in hospital for 6.7 million days, corresponding to 91 per cent occupancy of hospital beds. In psychiatric hospitals, occupancy of hospital beds was 97 per cent. There is more than 1 million admissions a year to the hospitals. In addition, there is approximately one million visits to emergency and almost 1.4 million out patients treatments.

Hospitalisation

Approximately 600,000 people or about 11 per cent of the population are hospitalised one or more times a year. The proportion is highest for women due to admissions to hospitals in connection with pregnancies, births and abortions.

The proportion of the population who have been hospitalised is lowest among 5-14 year-olds, approximately 5 per cent, and increases with age. Thus 30 per cent of the population aged 85 and above are admitted at least once in the course of a year. The average number of days in hospital beds also increases with age: approximately 4 days for 5-15 year-olds and approximately 17 days for 85 year-olds and above.

The pattern of diagnosis

When hospitalisation due to birth, etc, is disregarded, diseases of the circulatory system, and bodily injury and poisoning are the most common causes of hospitalisation, each accounting for approximately 95,000 and 85,000 or 15 per cent of the hospitalised. However, there are marked differences between the different age groups: e.g. 40 per cent of hospitalised 1-4 year-old boys and girls are admitted because of respiratory diseases and approximately 18 per cent of hospitalised 65-74 year-olds are admitted because of neoplasms.

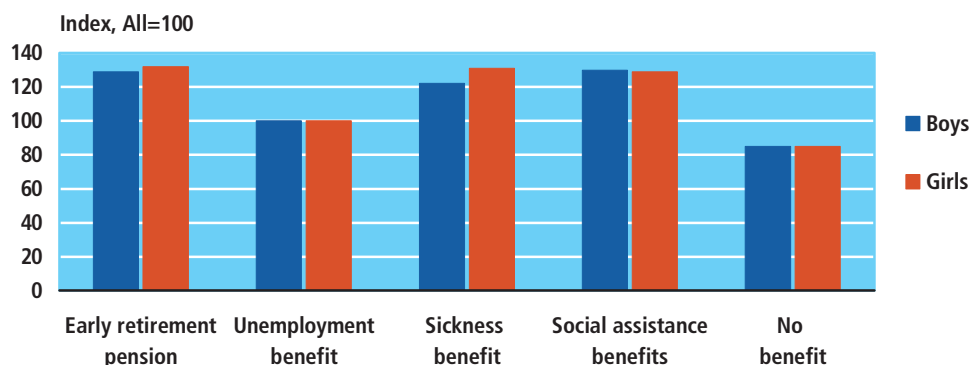
Social conditions, health and justice

Social differences determine use of hospitals

It appears that the use of hospitals is determined by social conditions. For example, adults who have completed education at third level (long-cycle higher education) use hospitals 35 per cent less than the average person, while adults without qualification from education use hospitals 15 per cent more than the average person.

Figure 7

Frequency of hospitalisation analysed by the dominant social benefit received by the family. Index, All = 100. Boys and girls 1999



Social conditions also affect children's use of hospitals. For example, children who live with families which have received social assistance benefits for at least 6 months use hospitals about 30 per cent more than the average child. As opposed to this, children who live with families which do not receive any type of social benefit use hospitals approximately 15 per cent less than the average child.

The National Health Service

All persons who live in Denmark are covered by the National Health Service and can therefore receive full or some compensation for all expenses related to visits to a GP, a specialist doctor, dentist, chiropractor, chiropodist, physiotherapist, etc. 4.9 million people or 93 per cent of the population made use of this in 1999. Slightly more women than men, particularly in the age group 15-29 year-olds, received national-health benefits. Approximately 4.4 million contacted a GP and about 2.7 million a dentist. Both eye specialists and ear specialists were contacted by 0.5 million people, and chiropractors by about 270,000 people. On average, the 4.9 million people who made use of the National Health Service contacted doctors, dentists, etc., ten times.

Prevalence of diseases

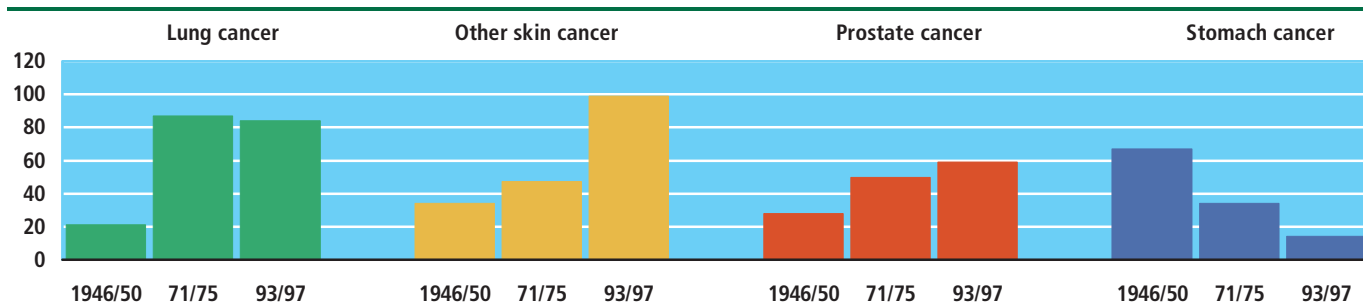
In Denmark there are several records which contain information about new cases and prevalence of diseases; this applies to cancer, sclerosis and heart disease. In addition to this, there is a duty to report a number of communicable diseases. This means that it is possible to describe the prevalence and the development of a number of diseases:

- cancer

In 1997, 29,700 new cases of cancer were recorded and at the end of 1997 approximately 204,400 people were suffering from cancer. With regard to new cases of cancer, breast cancer was the most common type of cancer for women and cancer in the category 'Other skin cancer' was the most common type of cancer among men. The same pattern applies to those people who were suffering from a cancer disease on 31 December 1997.

Social conditions, health and justice

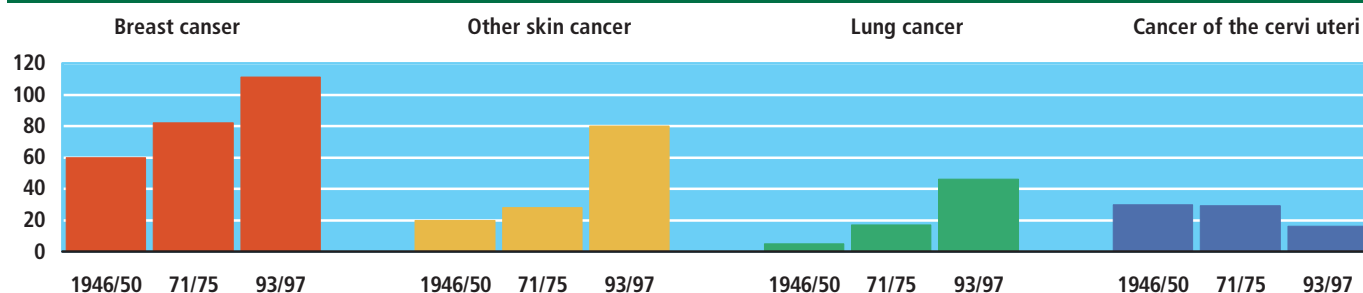
Figure 8 Trends in selected types of cancer. New cases per 100,000 people years. Men



Source: The National Health Board

In the course of the last 50 years, the annual number of new incidents of cancer, measured in relation to the size and age of the population, has gone up by approximately 50 per cent with regard to women and about 75 per cent with regard to men. Breast cancer was the also the most common type of cancer among women 50 years ago. However, for men, cancer of the stomach was the most common type of cancer.

Figure 9 Trends in selected types of cancer. New cases per 100,000 people years. Women



Source: The National Health Board

- AIDS/HIV

In the period 1980 - 2000 a total of 2,314 people were diagnosed with AIDS. Of these, 1,834 had died by 31 December 2000. The number of diagnosed peaked in 1993 with 239 and hereafter it has fallen steadily. In 2000, 51 people were diagnosed with AIDS. Registration of HIV-positive patients did not begin until August 1990. Up until the end of 2000, a total of 3,064 HIV-positive people were reported. The number of HIV-positive patients has also fallen steadily, however there was a considerable increase from 1998 to 2000. There were 291 reported of HIV-positive people in 1992, while the number was only 157 in 2000.

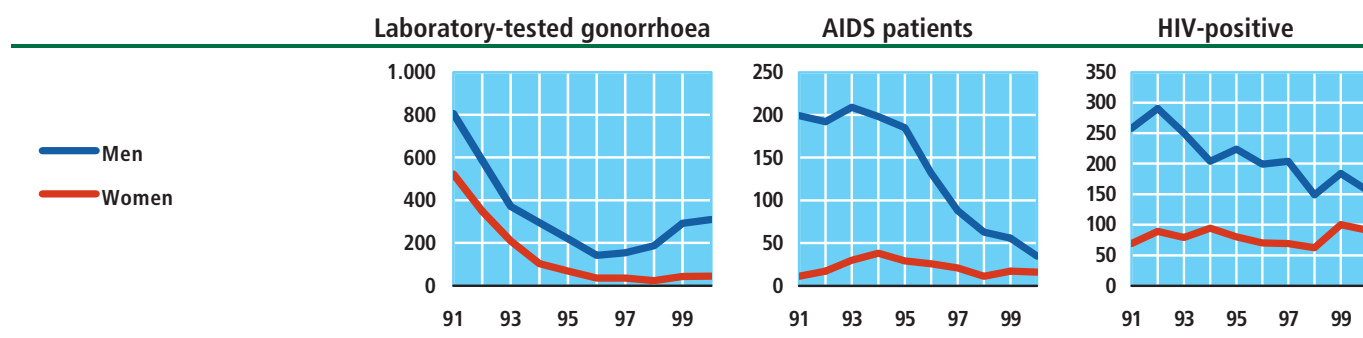
- venereal diseases

The number of cases of gonorrhoea has fallen significantly during the last 10 years. While there were more than 2,500 reported cases in 1989, there were only 354 cases in 2000. The lowest number of cases was in 1996, after which there has been a rise. An increasing proportion of the cases are among men; in 2000 almost 90 per cent of cases were men. With regard to chlamydia it is just the opposite: approximately 70 per cent of all cases of chlamydia are among women. With regard to both men and women, the majority of cases of chlamydia are among young people under 30 years of age.

Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 10

Trends in the number of cases of gonorrhoea and AIDS/HIV. 1991-2000



Source: The National Health Board

How many people use medication?

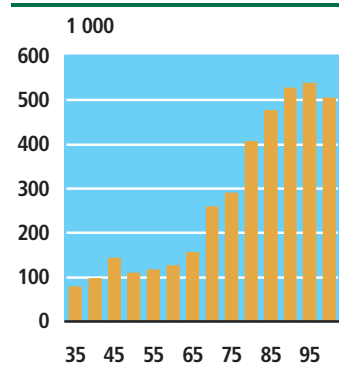
Approximately a third of the population use medicine regularly and approximately 50 per cent have used medication within a 14-day period. More women than men use medication and the use of medication increases with age. The most commonly used types of prescription medicine are medicine for lowering blood pressure and analgesic medication (pain killers) for muscle and skeletal problems. Analgesic medicine is the most used non-prescription drug. In total, in 2000 turnover from the sale of medication was DKK 9.4 billion. Of this amount, sedatives comprised DKK 2.8 billion and medication for the treatment of heart and circulatory diseases comprised DKK 1.6 billion.

3. Justice

Crime and the administration of justice

Justice includes statistics regarding crime and the administration of justice. The analyses of justice illustrate the rulings made by courts in criminal law suits and civil law suits. Crime in Denmark is analysed as both reported crimes and criminal decisions in connection with violation of either the Penal Code or special acts, including the Road Traffic Act.

Figure 11
Reports under the Penal Code 1935-2000



Both the number of reported crimes and the number of criminal decisions have risen considerably in the last 25-50 years, from 2,500 criminal decisions per 100,000 inhabitants in 1980 to just over 3,300 in 1999. However, there have been no significant changes in the different main groups of criminal offences. Thus the proportion of, for example, violent crimes is still less than 3 per cent and the proportion of offences against property is still more than 90 per cent of all crimes reported under the Penal Code.

Reported crimes have more than quadrupled within the last 50 years

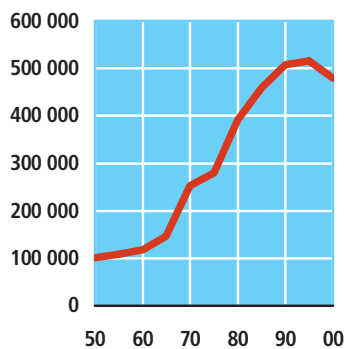
Today the police receive more than 500,000 reports a year regarding violation of the Penal Code covering offences against property, violent crimes and sexual offences. The number of reports has more than quadrupled within the last 50 years. Today, there are more than about 11,000 reports per 100,000 inhabitants (over 15 years old) as opposed to only 3,500 in the 1950s.

Offences against property

By far the majority of reports each year are offences against property (e.g. theft and breaking and entering). These make up 90-95 per cent of the annual number of crimes reported. With an increase from just under 102,000 reports in 1950 to more than 480,000 reports in 2000, offences against property have shown the largest increase in the total number of reports since 1950.

Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 12
Reported offences against property 1950-2000



Four out of five offences against property in 2000 were either breaking and entering, theft or theft of motor vehicles. There were a total of 100,000 break-ins and 194,000 thefts, including 33,000 break-ins in houses and flats, 32,000 car thefts and 72,000 bicycle thefts.

Violent crime

The number of reported violent crimes (e.g. homicide, assault against the individual or public authority) has risen significantly since the Second World War, from approximately 2,000 reports in 1950 to just over 15,000 in 2000. Despite this multiplication, the number of violent crimes makes up the same 2-3 per cent of all reports a year. Almost 2/3 of all reported acts of violence are assault against the individual, while the remainder is mainly violence, etc. against public authorities (12 per cent) and threats (18 per cent).

The dangerousness of violence against the individual is distributed to the following groups, simple violence, more serious violence and very serious violence. "Simple violence" (8,534 reports in 2000, compared to 6,698 in 1990), including bodily assaults against other individuals or fights, without vicious or brutal overtones, is most common (90 per cent), and has risen by over 25 per cent since 1990. The same applies to "more serious violence" which only accounts for about 10 per cent, while "very serious violence", where violence is both very vicious and brutal and thus particularly dangerous, is by far less common, and accounts for under 1 per cent in 2000.

In 2000, there were 213 reports of homicide or attempted homicide, while there were 234 in 1990. For both years homicide made up about 25 per cent of this number.

Sexual offences

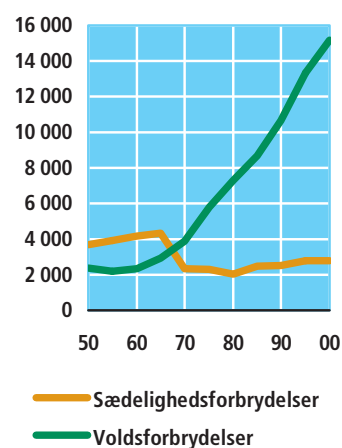
Sexual offences (e.g. rape or indecent exposure) fell, however, in last part of the 1960s (coinciding with the repeal of the Pornography Act), and has since then been steady at 2-3,000 reports a year. Today, most reports concern indecent exposure (60 per cent). Sexual offences make up 0.5 per cent of all reports today as opposed to 3 per cent in 1950.

One in every five reports leads to a charge

Charges are pressed in 20 per cent of the 500,000 reports, either against one or several people. The charge rate typically varies according to how serious the crime is. Thus charges are normally pressed in connection with 90 per cent of reports of homicide and attempted homicide or for selling narcotics, while charges are only pressed in 2 per cent of bicycle thefts. This should be considered in view of that there are approximately 200 homicides or homicide attempts every year compared to 70,000 bicycle thefts.

Social conditions, health and justice

Figure 13
Reported violent crimes
and sexual offences
1950-1999



Criminal decisions

Based on reports where the police have pressed charges, today, approximately 160,000 criminal decisions are made every year. That is, the accused is either fined, given a prison sentence or acquitted. In 1999, more than 53,000 rulings concern the Penal Code and the remaining 100-105,000 decisions concern the various special acts; of these about 80,000 concern the Road Traffic Act and less than 15,000 concern the other special acts (e.g. the Environment Act, the Offensive Weapons Act or the Animal Protection Act).

Approximately 150,000 decisions comprised a total of 250,000 criminal offences for charges committed by less than 125,000 individuals, i.e. a number of individuals have received more than one ruling in the course of the year, just as several decisions comprise more than one charge.

No changes in the number of prison sentences since 1980

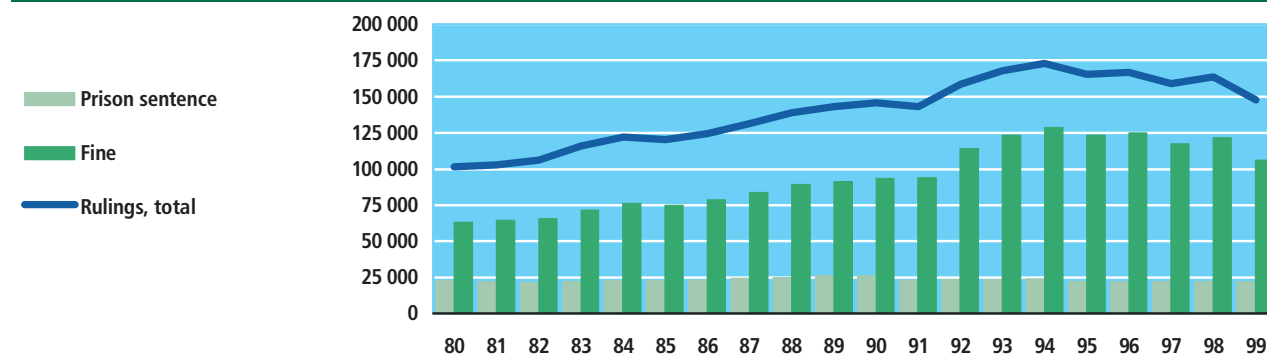
Of the more than 150,000 decisions, approximately 106,000 are fines, primarily due to violation of the Road Traffic Act. 22,000 decisions are prison sentences (lenient imprisonment or imprisonment), of which approximately 60 per cent receive unconditional prison sentences. The remaining approximately 19,000 decisions include no charges, dropped charges or acquittal.

Number of violations of the Road Traffic Act has doubled

The number of prison sentences has remained relatively unchanged since 1980, while the number of fines has doubled in the same period. The significant increase in the number of fines is closely connected to the increase in the number of violations of the Road Traffic Act, which have gone up from 57,500 criminal decisions in 1980 to 77,000 in 1999. And today almost 70 per cent of all criminal decisions result in fines.

Figure 14

Criminal decisions, total, and convictions resulting in a fine and prison sentence



More female offenders

By far the majority of all criminal decisions involve men. More than 80 per cent of violations are committed by men, while the proportion of violations by women is increasing slightly (almost double from 1980-1999, from 8 to 15 per cent). The proportion of violations against the Penal Code by women has increased from 15 per cent in 1980 to 24 per cent in 1999 – women now make up almost 25 per cent of all offenders. With regard to the Road Traffic Act, the proportion of women has increased from 6 per cent in 1980 to 13 per cent in 1999.

How old are offenders?

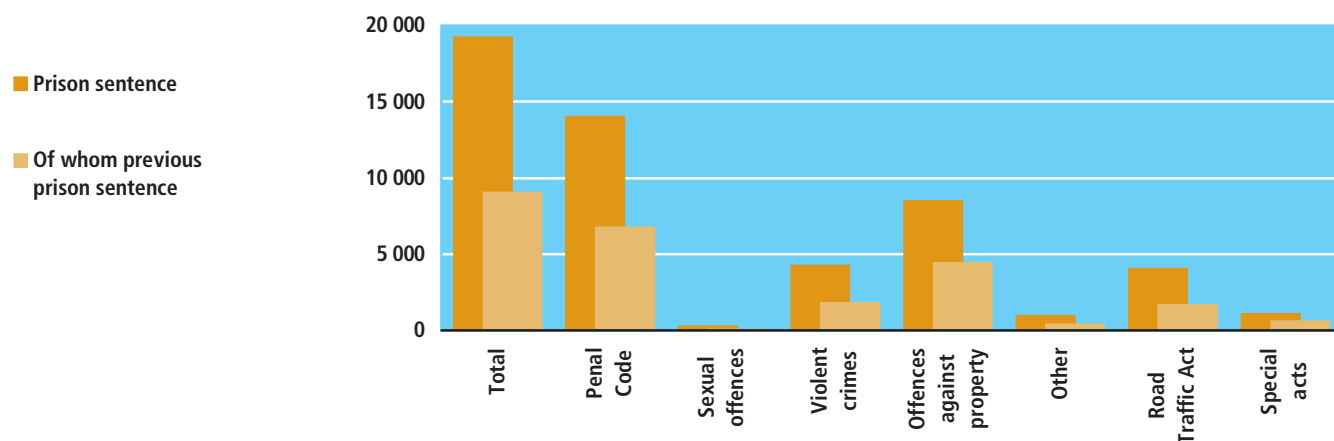
On average, offenders have become five years older over the last 20 years, thus the average age is 34 today. Female offenders are on average several years older than male offenders – just under 37 years old with regard to women compared to just under 34 years old for men in 1999.

Social conditions, health and justice

The crime rate for the number of decisions per 100,000 inhabitants for the age group 15-24 year olds has remained steady at approximately 13,000 in the period 1980-1999, while the figure for 30 year olds and above has increased (from approximately 5,000 per 100,000 inhabitants to about 10,000 over a 20 year period).

Figure 15

Persons with a prison sentence in 1999 and a previous sentence in 1995-1999



Almost every second person sentenced to prison has previously received a prison sentence

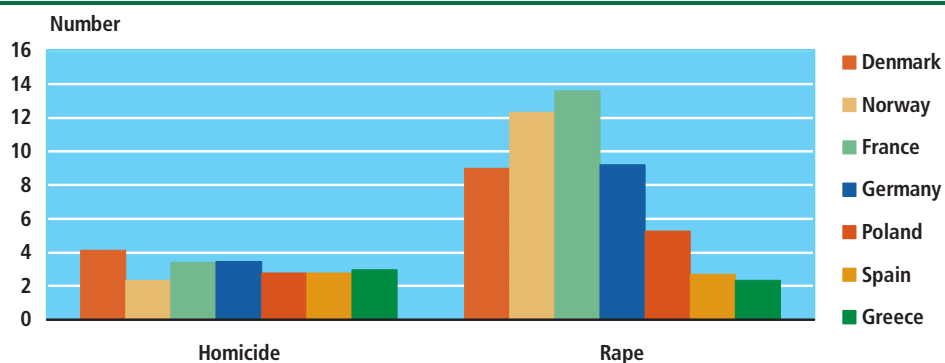
Of the approximately 20,000 persons sentenced to prison in 1999, 47.1 per cent – or almost 50 per cent – had previously received a prison sentence within the last 5 years. Of the little more than 9,000 persons previously sentenced to prison in 1999, over 2/3 had previously received a prison sentence within the last 2 years.

Crime in other countries

If the types of crimes that are committed are compared in a number of selected European countries, it is clear that there are differences in the crime rate. Particularly the number of rapes, thefts and break-ins vary, while there is no significant difference between countries with regard to homicide and crimes related to drugs.

Figure 16

Homicide and rape per 100,000 inhabitants in selected countries 1999



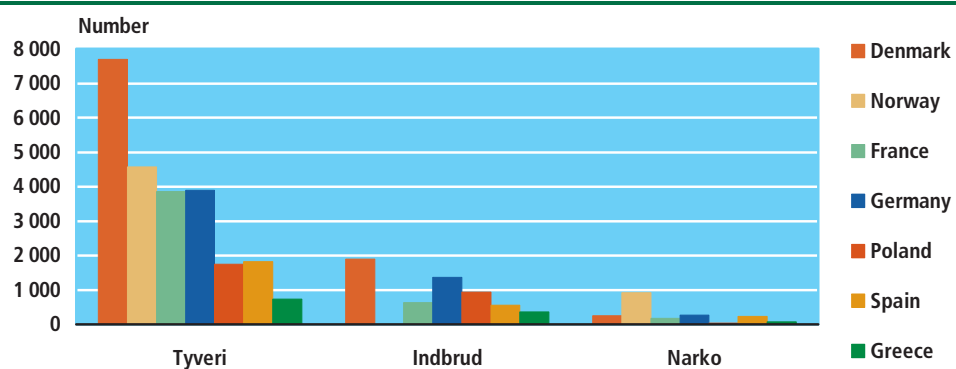
Source: Interpol. International crime statistics for 1998.

Comparing crime in different countries based on international statistics (here it is Interpol) can be complicated. Differences between countries may reflect differences between legislation and reporting practices, not to mention the manner in which such information is collected and analysed. Therefore careful and often very complicated harmonisation of the terms and analysis methods used is required, and international comparisons should always be considered with some caution.

Figure 17

Theft and break-ins and crime related to drugs per 100,000 inhabitants in selected countries 1999

Social conditions, health and justice



Note: Interpol has no information regarding break-ins in Norway.
Source: Interpol. *International crime statistics for 1999*.

Table 166

Welfare institutions and services 2000

	Number of institutions	Number of clients		Staff ¹
		Users	Residents	Total
Total	10 820	944 315²	113 338	241 992
Day measures for children and juveniles	7 931	617 882	•	101 992
Day-care	•	81 327	•	24 577
Nurseries	566	19 579	•	7 396
Kindergartens	2 576	126 906	•	23 567
Age-integrated institutions	1 771	121 546	•	25 065
Recreation centres	499	37 356	•	4 524
Outside school hours care	1 777	161 708	•	12 700 ³
Clubs	702	68 817	•	4 102
Playrooms	40	643	•	61
Other measures for children and juveniles	338	12 784	4 521	10 544
Special day-care institutions and clubs	83	1 473	•	1 024
Residential institutions	220	530	4 221	6 868
Institutions for drug addicts	35	4 445	300	808
Advisory centres	...	2 701	•	...
Family centres	...	3 635 ⁴	•	...
Preventive measures for children and juveniles	...	...	...	1 542 ⁸
Fosterfamilies and places of residence for children and juveniles	...	...	...	302
Health care measures and dental care	•	1 177 946	•	4 861
Health care for babies and schoolchildren	•	...	•	1 712
Municipal dental care	•	1 177 946	•	3 149
Measures for adults and elderly people	2 551	313 649	108 817	124 595
Measures for elderly people	•	•	•	94 425 ⁵
Permanent home help	•	198 426 ⁶	...	...
Residential nursing homes	774	7 838	28 400	...
Protected dwellings	185 ⁷	•	4 424	...
Dwellings for elderly people	•	•	35 935	...
Other dwellings for elderly people	•	•	21 204	...
Day-care centres	686	50 407	•	...
Socio-pedagogical assistance and treatment schemes	•	10 530	•	...
Residence schemes for people with special needs	•	1 023	5 702	2 834
Residence schemes for disabled people	488	1 018	10 576	16 828
Reception centres, etc.	89	949	2 576	1 612
Rehabilitation institutions	329	19 101	•	5 366
Rehabilitation etc. outside institutions	•	16 581	•	2 154
Contact persons and companion schemes	•	7 776	•	442
Disability	•	•	•	127
Advisory	•	•	•	807 ⁹

¹ Converted to full-time employees, 37 hours per week, although 35 hours per week for children's dentists. ² Excluding users of municipal dental care. ³ The figures are calculated on the basis of data from the Ministry of Education. ⁴ Number of families. ⁵ Includes staff in integrated schemes, homehelp, district nurses, protected dwellings, accommodation for the elderly, day-care centres, preventative care at home, and general care, social education assistance and other treatment schemes. ⁶ Number of people receiving home help also includes those receiving 24-hour care. ⁷ Number of buildings. ⁸ Including family centres. ⁹ Including staff at advisory and disability centres.

Table 167

Social welfare expenditure 1999

	Expenditure		
	In cash	In kind	Total
	DKK mio.		
Benefits analysed by purpose			
Social protection expenditure, total	215 684	135 844	361 637
Sickness	11 621	57 285	68 906
Sick-day benefits paid by employers	4 000	-	4 000
Sick-day benefits paid by municipalities	7 214	-	7 214
Health insurance schemes	-	9 608	9 608
Hospitals and health authorities	-	41 701	41 701
Pharmaceutical products	-	4 625	4 625
Other	407	1 351	1 758
Disabilities and handicaps	28 379	14 225	42 604
Early retirement pension	19 355	-	19 355
Other	9 024	14 225	23 249
Old-age	112 046	21 641	133 686
Old-age, early-retirement, and partial pensions	64 356	-	64 356
Early-retirement pay	20 754	-	20 754
Labour market supplementary pension	3 244	-	3 244
Civil servants earned pensions ¹	13 909	-	13 909
Labour-market pensions ²	9 757	-	9 757
Residential institutions for pensioners and home help, etc. ³	26	21 641	21 666
Survivors	1	172	173
Families and children	18 656	27 133	45 789
Benefits received during pregnancy and in connection with childbirth	4 748	-	4 748
Parental leave	1 627	-	1 627
Family/young persons' allowance and child cheque	12 234	-	12 234
Advance payments of child maintenance	47	-	47
Day institutions, day care	-	20 147	20 147
Residential institutions	-	6 972	6 972
Other	-	14	14
Unemployment	35 453	3 458	38 911
Unemployment benefit	17 373	-	17 373
Educational and sabbatical leave	1 635	-	1 635
Activation	16 445	3 458	19 903
Housing	-	8 553	8 553
Rent subsidies	-	1 800	1 800
Pensioners' rent subsidies	-	6 750	6 750
Other	-	3	3
Other social protection benefits	9 528	3 377	12 904
Social assistance	8 057	-	8 057
Danish Employees' Guarantee Fund	210	-	210
Other	1 261	3 377	4 637
Social protection benefits, total	215 684	135 844	351 526
Administration⁴	-	-	10 111

Note. Social expenditure is calculated according to a system for comparison of social expenditure between EU countries.

¹ Includes state and municipality civil-servants pensions and state supplementary payments to retiring civil servants. ² I.e. pension funds and life-insurance companies under the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority. ³ Including care and home help for pensioners. ⁴Administration expenditure is separated from current expenditure as far as possible, and gathered as one item.

Table 168

Cash rates for social security benefits

	1/4 2000	1/4 2001
Family allowances	DKK/quarter	
Ordinary, maximum per child	923	953
Special; orphans	4 710	4 860
Special; children of widows/ widowers, etc.	2 355	2 430
Extra; maximum per family	939	969
Multiple births benefits	1 519	1 568
Family-allowance, per child 0-2 years	2 925	3 025
Family-allowance, per child 3-6 years	2 650	2 750
Family allowance, per child 7-17 years	2 100	2 150
Child maintenance	DKK/year	
Payable by the father or the mother	10 644	10 980
Daily benefits	DKK/week (7 days)	
Sickness, childbirth, adoption, max.	2 846	2 937
	DKK/week (5 days)	
Unemployment benefit, maximum		
Full-time insured	2 850	2 940
Part-time insured	1 900	1 960
First job seekers, full-time	2 335	2 410
Early retirement pay²	DKK/year	
Up to 2½ years (90 %), max.	148 200	152 880
Next 2 years (82 %), max.	121 420	125 320
Social pensions	DKK/month	
Married couple, both pensioners, benefit to each spouse:		
Basic payment, maximum	4 130	4 262
Pension supplement, maximum	1 878	2 002
Disability amount	1 711	1 766
Work incapacity amount when both are entitled	2 006	2 070
Single or married persons when only one spouse is a pensioner:		
Basic payment, maximum	4 130	4 262
Pension supplement, maximum	1 878	2 002
Pension supplement, single in reality	4 095	4 290
Disability amount	2 009	2 073
Work incapacity amount	2 773	2 862
Partial pension, maximum	6 833	7 052
Total pension benefit, maximum		
Maximum early retirement pension:		
Married couple, both entitled, benefit to each spouse	9 725	10 100
Others	13 007	13 487
Old-age pension benefit		
Married couple, both entitled, benefit to each spouse	6 008	6 264
Others	8 225	8 552
Funeral help	DKK	
Funeral assistance, section 16 (maximum)	7 150	7 400
Persons under 18 years (maximum)	6 000	6 200

¹ Daily-cash benefits amount to 90 pct. of the previous salary or income, but up to a maximum of the amount stated.
² Early-retirement pay to 60-66 year-olds is calculated in the same way as daily cash benefits during unemployment, but is reduced as stated. The first period includes any previous unemployment.

Source: Ministry of Social Affairs

Table 169

Transfer payments 1999

	18-24 years	25-39 years	40-59 years	60-66 years	67 years +	Total	Average amount paid
	number of persons						
Total	141 257	528 282	530 770	258 913	754 602	2 213 824¹	69 240
Men	71 395	236 629	252 558	117 524	311 652	989 758	63 328
Women	69 862	291 653	278 212	141 389	442 950	1 224 066	74 049

¹ Incl. 40.093 persons receiving unknown amounts or no payments at all who are not included in calculations of the average amount paid.

Table 170

Transfer payments by type of benefit 1999

	18-24 years	25-39 years	40-59 years	60-66 years	67 years+	Total
	number of whole-year recipients					
Total	53 156	247 487	323 820	237 705	727 556	1 589 724
Principal benefit:						
Temporary, total	50 170	218 640	151 411	9 715	1 168	431 104
Unemployment benefit	8 079	52 372	59 511	6 079	2	126 044
Sickness benefit	3 142	17 585	27 845	1 747	66	50 384
Maternity benefit	2 845	31 643	1 069	1	...	35 558
Cash benefit	15 303	44 515	25 228	1 273	1 095	87 414
Rehabilitation	3 781	16 974	7 256	39	1	28 050
Local government employment scheme	15 414	18 674	10 508	200	4	44 801
Activation from Public Employment Service	654	14 151	11 616	255		26 676
Leave benefits	951	22 726	8 378	122		32 177
Permanent, total	2 986	28 847	172 409	227 989	726 388	1 158 619
Old-age pension					709 553	709 553
Early-retirement pension	2 986	28 846	144 708	86 032	7 276	269 847
Early-retirement pay ¹		1	27 702	141 958	9 558	179 219
	per cent					
Pct. of the population in the age- group	11,7	20,6	21,9	67,3	97,6	37,6

¹ Incl. transitional allowances for 50-59 year-olds.

Table 171

Advance payments of child maintenance

	Children total ¹		Number of parents entitled to benefits		Disbursed by local government		Received by local authorities from persons liable to pay child maintenance		Local authorities claims outstanding at end of year ²	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000 ³
	number				DKK mio.					
All Denmark	160 265	162 668	112 034	112 443	1 320,6	1 553,1	1 293,4	1 430,2	3 170,4	3 325,0
Copenhagen Municipality	13 569	13 686	9 866	9 849	112,7	132,1	151,5	158,7	435,3	442,0
Frederiksberg Municipality	1 741	1 748	1 313	1 304	14,4	16,8	16,9	19,4	69,2	66,0
Copenhagen County	19 066	19 044	13 610	13 506	156,9	183,8	142,3	156,6	346,3	380,5
Frederiksborg County	10 309	10 253	7 364	7 253	88,2	100,5	78,6	86,8	183,2	186,0
Roskilde County	7 362	7 428	5 214	5 245	61,1	71,4	53,2	59,3	110,2	111,8
West Zealand County	11 274	11 431	7 739	7 791	91,1	107,5	88,4	99,2	202,7	206,1
Storstrøm County	9 711	10 120	6 685	6 902	78,1	94,5	79,6	88,8	168,9	177,8
Bornholm County	1 752	1 754	1 215	1 219	14,2	16,5	13,2	14,3	31,0	31,9
Funen County	14 699	15 324	10 444	10 502	123,5	144,9	121,4	135,9	283,8	300,2
South Jutland County	7 795	8 021	5 260	5 328	63,0	75,3	57,1	64,5	134,0	155,9
Ribe County	6 252	6 263	4 270	4 213	51,4	59,3	49,1	53,3	127,8	130,7
Vejle County	10 415	10 442	7 212	7 194	85,6	100,0	85,1	94,3	198,0	210,0
Ringkøbing County	6 594	6 865	4 541	4 669	54,7	65,2	52,8	61,1	106,0	111,3
Aarhus County	18 533	18 597	12 682	12 649	151,6	178,8	142,8	155,8	433,4	449,8
Viborg County	6 430	6 613	4 421	4 475	52,9	62,9	48,9	56,1	101,2	104,9
North Jutland County	14 763	15 079	10 198	10 344	121,2	143,6	112,5	126,1	239,4	260,1

¹ Age at end of year. ² In addition to advance payments of child maintenance, claims outstanding at the end of the year also include other types of payment (e.g. alimony and education payments) as these amounts cannot be separated. ³ Data for 2000 cannot be compared with 1999 because of changes in the accounting system of Kommunedata.

Table 172
Assistance Act 1999

Children and young persons receiving assistance under the Social

	Number by age group				Males	Females	Total
	0-6 years	7-14 years	15-17 years	18 years +			
Per 31 December							
Total number receiving assistance, net)	3 943	10 367	6 782	1 485	12 905	9 672	22 577
Placement outside home	1 807	5 539	4 186	1 140	7 135	5 537	12 672
By warranty:							
With consent	1 384	4 887	4 046	1 121	6 510	4 928	11 438
Without consent	419	652	139	19	624	605	1 229
Temporary placement	4	-	1	-	1	4	5
By kind of place:							
Private family	1 340	2 992	1 116	298	3 084	2 662	5 746
Residential institution	400	1 577	974	239	1 863	1 327	3 190
Socio-educational residence	62	627	726	180	1 049	546	1 595
Boarding school, etc.	5	335	938	139	813	604	1 417
Own room, etc.	-	3	390	274	274	393	667
Other ¹ and not stated	-	5	42	10	52	5	57
Preventive measures	2 147	4 914	2 812	413	5 970	4 316	10 286
Appointment of personal adviser	87	449	519	205	751	509	1 260
Permanent contact person	43	265	235	74	410	207	617
Relief stays for children/young people with residence at home	2 033	3 966	493	56	3 799	2 749	6 548
Economical support for stays at boarding schools, etc.	1	312	1 670	88	1 129	942	2 071

¹ In a hospital or placed or on board a ship (skibsprojekt).

Table 173

Family allowances 4th quarter 2000

	Number of families	Number of children	Payments in DKK thousands	Average payments per family in DKK
Family allowances, total¹	657 068	1 139 962	3 116 678	4 743
Family allowances, all families	656 997 ²	1 139 962	2 711 112	4 127
Ordinary family allowances	108 578	163 492	150 894	1 390
Additional family allowances	106 472	•	99 977	939
Special family allowances	34 708	51 596	129 397	3 728
Multiple birth family allowances	8 204	16 185	25 297	3 084

¹ Total number of families and children has been calculated net, i.e. as the number who received one or more types of allowance. ² The lower total number of family allowances is because some persons receiving benefits are not taxable, they live abroad, or, if the recipient is the father, he must apply.

Table 174

Child care 2000

	Number by age group					Number per 100 in the respective age groups				
	0-2 years	3-5 years	6-9 years	10-13 years	Total	0-2 years	3-5 years	6-9 years	10-13 years	Total
Total	112 764	194 636	213 753	26 073	547 226	56,1	92,3	79,0	10,8	59,2
Day-care	70 952	10 331	41	3	81 327	35,3	4,9	-	-	8,8
Nurseries	17 742	1 837	-	-	19 579	8,8	0,9	-	-	2,1
Kindergartens	1 524	110 846	14 492	41	126 903	0,8	52,6	5,4	-	13,7
Age-integrated institutions	22 541	68 614	28 532	1 829	121 516	11,2	32,6	10,5	0,8	13,1
Recreation centres	5	441	31 934	4 785	37 165	-	0,2	11,8	2,0	4,0
Outside school hours care	-	2 567	138 754	19 415	160 736	-	1,2	51,3	8,0	17,4

Table 175

Measures for elderly people 2000

	Number by age group					Number per 100 persons in the respective age groups				
	Under 67 years	67-79 years	80-89 years	90 years +	Total	Under 67 years ¹	67-79 years	80-89 years	90 years +	Total
Total	8 451	21 675	33 214	13 257	76 597	0,6	4,4	18,6	43,4	3,6
Nursing and day homes residents	2 137	6 348	13 046	6 869	28 400	0,1	1,3	7,3	22,5	1,3
Nursing and day-homes users (day-care clients)	1 024	2 751	3 244	819	7 838	0,1	0,6	1,8	2,7	0,4
Protected dwellings	620	1 135	1 883	786	4 424	0,0	0,2	1,1	2,6	0,2
Dwellings for elderly persons	4 670	11 441	15 041	4 783	35 935	0,3	2,3	8,4	15,6	1,7

¹ Calculated for the 45-66 year age group.

Table 176

Persons receiving cash benefits under the Social Assistance Act 1999

	Age of recipient ¹					Marital status			Total persons incl. not known
	Under 18 years	18-24 years	25-39 years	40-67 years	68 years +	Co-habiting spouses	Other ²	Of whom single women with children	
	number of persons								
Total recipients, net³	21 300	67 164	137 596	81 430	1 507	93 986	215 011	34 051	313 374
Maintenance benefits, total	588	42 076	85 731	46 125	1 242	41 190	134 572	19 993	178 406
Maintenance benefits, breadwinners	137	10 497	54 775	23 782	49	30 816	58 424	19 566	90 420
Maintenance benefit, non-breadwinners	92	3 419	30 008	21 800	387	8 246	47 460	762	56 705
Cash benefits to persons without social pension or to refugees ⁴	2	12	55	369	927	713	652	9	1 483
Assistance for young people	212	30 854	2 149	6	-	1 252	31 969	119	33 585
Special assistance	2	477	12 048	12 228	61	2 751	22 065	2 541	25 088
Assistance to refugees	225	881	2 734	1 083	73	2 824	2 172	241	5 102
Assistance to education, etc., total	178	11 339	40 699	23 695	47	27 259	48 699	10 486	76 381
Rehabilitation benefits	32	4 444	21 539	10 302	17	11 638	24 696	5 912	36 488
Support for special expenditure and extra costs of accommodation during rehabilitation ⁴	106	6 461	22 024	13 151	23	14 926	26 839	5 876	41 959
Cash benefits during pre-rehabilitation ⁴	42	4 371	10 419	4 618	4	7 180	12 274	2 938	19 573
Pay subsidies in training or education	15	1 025	5 622	3 791	2	3 679	6 776	1 353	10 509
Subsidies for the self-employed	-	8	85	95	2	87	103	11	191
Subsidies for tools and equipment ⁴	5	181	986	1 105	-	1 011	1 266	154	2 286
Assistance to refugees	6	317	1 007	429	5	852	912	115	1 789
Recipients of cash benefits participating in employment and training programmes	59	37 423	39 774	19 829	15	15 907	81 193	10 099	98 074
Specific benefits, total	20 785	17 505	50 534	31 408	558	41 433	79 357	17 309	122 600
Assistance for expenses in connection with parents' visiting rights, etc.	99	206	1 841	1 118	10	311	2 963	317	3 304
Assistance for medical treatment, etc.	189	6 216	15 589	12 464	317	7 613	27 162	5 575	35 196
Assistance for individual expenses	236	11 803	25 999	13 322	154	7 298	44 216	10 076	52 603
Supplementary benefits for children with reduced abilities	20 128	1 058	7 785	5 384	19	20 863	13 511	3 693	34 601
Assistance for adults with reduced abilities	54	988	1 537	1 220	123	7 592	3 506	1 104	4 030
Lost income due to care for children with reduced abilities ⁴	478	131	7 094	3 395	-	937	2 985	200	11 136
Special assistance for refugees	139	424	1 357	645	23	1 279	1 309	201	2 640
Assistance in connection with repatriation	6	15	62	31	4	48	70	3	187

¹ Age at 31 December in the year of measurement. ² Includes all persons which are not married couples, i.e. single persons, cohabiting couples, couples living in consensual union, and children under 18 not living at home. ³ The figure is less than the sum of individual benefits as the same person can receive several benefits.

⁴ Entered into force 1.7.1998.

Table 177

Persons receiving benefits 1999

	Number of recipients	All-year recipients	Average number of months receiving assistance per recipient	Average benefits paid per month	Benefits, total
	persons		months	DKK	DKK mio.
Financial assistance	256 514	163 259	7.6	8 608	16 864
Maintenance assistance, etc.	178 406	88 457	5.9	7 692	8 165
Maintenance, breadwinners	90 420	47 649	6.3	8 909	5 094
Maintenance, non-breadwinners	56 705	26 826	5.7	6 809	2 192
Education assistance, etc.	76 381	38 937	6.1	10 027	4 685
Rehabilitation benefits	36 488	19 645	6.5	10 524	2 481
Recipients of cash benefits participating in training programmes	98 074	44 722	5.5	7 480	4 014

Note: Assistance includes maintenance, etc., education grants, etc., and cash-benefits recipients in activation.

Table 178

Rent subsidies 2000

	Number of households receiving rent subsidy	Rent subsidies paid	Rent subsidy paid per household
	number	DKK thousand	DKK
Rent subsidies, total	504 392	730 791	1 449
Rent subsidies to non-pensioners	173 654	165 226	951
Ordinary	169 670	162 020	955
Re-housing / improvements	3 886	3 124	804
Collective housing	98	82	834
Rent subsidies to pensioners	330 738	565 565	1 710
Tenants, total	298 266	535 041	1 794
Ordinary flats	261 532	442 237	1 691
Old peoples' housing	36 734	92 804	2 526
Owner-occupiers	3 244	3 975	1 225
Occupants in flats jointly owned by the occupants	27 964	24 889	890
Collective housing	1 264	1 660	1 313

Table 179

National Health Service 1999

	Number of national health benefits					Number of recipients					Expenditure ¹
	0-14	15-29	30-59	60	Total	0-14	15-29	30-59	60	Total	
	years	years	years	years+		years	years	years	years+		
	benefits in thousands					persons in thousands					DKK mio.
Total	8 001.8	12 381.6	40 085.2	28 543.9	89 012.5	800.3	902.5	2 170.7	1 045.2	4 918.7	6 491.0
Men	4 143.1	4 082.3	15 487.7	11 039.1	34 752.3	408.3	432.7	1 068.9	451.2	2 361.1	2 609.4
Women	3 858.7	8 299.3	24 597.5	17 504.8	54 260.2	392.0	469.8	1 101.8	594.0	2 557.6	3 881.5
General medical care, total	6 180.8	7 140.7	18 088.1	15 703.0	47 112.6	780.8	825.5	1 884.1	971.0	4 461.5	3 026.8
Men	3 163.0	2 033.4	6 610.7	6 167.5	17 974.6	398.3	371.1	866.4	411.1	2 046.8	1 197.2
Women	3 017.8	5 107.3	11 477.4	9 535.5	29 138.0	382.5	454.5	1 017.7	559.9	2 414.6	1 829.6
Special medical care, total	1 329.0	1 067.3	3 343.8	2 370.2	8 110.3	260.4	222.2	629.9	426.3	1 538.8	1 533.8
Men	715.9	361.5	1 139.4	873.2	3 089.9	135.5	86.3	242.8	166.4	631.0	596.0
Women	613.1	705.8	2 204.4	1 497.0	5 020.3	124.9	135.9	387.1	259.9	907.7	937.9
Dental care, total	-	2 179.9	9 407.3	3 620.7	15 208.0	-	512.6	1 680.2	555.2	2 748.1	1 081.4
Men	-	993.9	4 475.2	1 654.5	7 123.7	-	232.9	798.8	250.6	1 282.3	512.3
Women	-	1 186.0	4 932.1	1 966.2	8 084.3	-	279.7	881.5	304.6	1 465.8	569.1
Other benefits, total	491.9	1 993.7	9 246.1	6 849.9	18 581.6	47.2	155.4	485.7	252.7	941.1	849.0
Men	264.2	693.5	3 262.5	2 343.8	6 564.1	23.8	56.1	200.9	96.3	377.1	304.0
Women	227.7	1 300.2	5 983.6	4 506.1	12 017.5	23.4	99.4	284.8	156.4	564.0	545.0

Note: The number of recipients is net, i.e. the number of persons who have received one or more benefits.

¹ Excluding basic payment for general medical care (DKK 1,674 mio.), expenditure on pharmaceutical products (DKK 4,388 mio.), and expenditure on travel health insurances, glasses, etc. If these expenditures, which cannot be analysed by recipients, are included the expenditure on the National Health Service, the total amounts DKK 12,524 mio.

Table 180

Benefits during sickness or in connection with childbirth 2000

	Expenditure, total ¹	Weeks in which benefits were received ²	Men	Women	Total
	DKK mio.	thousands	number of persons ³		
Total	13 087	5 177	268 048	290 337	558 385
Sick-day benefits, total	8 217	3 247	222 489	207 680	430 169
Employees, total	7 592	2 969	196 248	195 601	391 849
First 2 weeks ⁴	1 009	347	131 116	110 758	241 874
After 2 weeks	6 488	2 587	99 760	115 839	215 599
Child-care	13	5	127	612	739
Flex job	82	31	2 207	2 724	4 931
Self-employed, total	625	278	26 898	12 569	39 467
First 2 weeks	187	72	23 165	10 732	33 897
After 2 weeks	438	205	14 372	6 067	20 439
Child-care	1	-	7	16	23
Pregnancy, birth or Adoption, total	4 870	1 930	45 559	82 657	128 216
Pregnancy	1 218	509	•	61 226	61 226
Birth, adoption	3 652	1 420	45 559	72 242	117 801

¹ Includes all payments in the year, i.e. both closed cases and cases in progress at the end of the year. ² A benefits week covers payment to one person for seven calendar days, irrespective of the number of working days. ³ The number of persons is calculated net, i.e. a person transferring from one type of absence to another within a group is only counted once. ⁴ Cases where the public sector has taken over the obligations of the employer to pay sickness. The employer must pay sickness benefit (the employer period) for two weeks.

Table 181

Recipients of old age pensions 2001

	Basic payment			Total
	Full amount	Reduced amount	No amount	
	number of persons			
Recipients, total	685 178	19 880	1 376	706 434
67-69 years	120 590	6 032	343	126 965
70-79 years	352 642	11 422	548	364 612
80-89 years	180 534	2 250	387	183 171
90 years +	31 412	176	98	31 686
Men, total	279 129	10 335	819	290 283
67-69 years	55 858	3 498	266	59 622
70-79 years	153 143	5 788	330	159 261
80-89 years	62 786	1 004	194	63 984
90 years +	7 342	45	29	7 416
Women, total	406 049	9 545	557	416 151
67-69 years	64 732	2 534	77	67 343
70-79 years	199 499	5 634	218	205 351
80-89 years	117 748	1 246	193	119 187
90 years +	24 070	131	69	24 270

Note: Compiled by 1th January.

Table 182

Recipients for early retirement pensions 2001

	Early retirement pensions			Total
	Highest	Intermediate	Ordinary/ increased	
	number of recipients			
Recipients, total	60 229	106 622	95 208	262 059
18-29 years	4 282	3 886	870	9 038
30-39 years	8 549	9 815	5 293	23 657
40-49 years	13 284	20 473	17 484	51 241
50-54 years	9 580	17 750	15 023	42 353
55-59 years	11 137	22 466	18 918	52 521
60-66 years	13 397	32 232	37 620	83 249
Men, total	32 527	49 427	31 120	113 074
18-29 years	2 498	2 237	482	5 217
30-39 years	4 887	5 038	2 487	12 412
40-49 years	7 112	9 505	7 513	24 130
50-54 years	4 982	7 986	5 481	18 449
55-59 years	5 889	10 221	6 066	22 176
60-66 years	7 159	14 440	9 091	30 690
Women, total	27 702	57 195	64 088	148 985
18-29 years	1 784	1 649	388	3 821
30-39 years	3 662	4 777	2 806	11 245
40-49 years	6 172	10 968	9 971	27 111
50-54 years	4 598	9 764	9 542	23 904
55-59 years	5 248	12 245	12 852	30 345
60-66 years	6 238	17 792	28 529	52 559

Note: Compiled 1th January.

Table 183 **Payments of old age pensions and early retirement pensions january 2001**

	Recipients				Amounts paid Total	Average monthly amount paid per recipient			
	Old age pension	Highest/ inter- mediate early retirement pension	Ordinary/ increased ordinary early retirement pension	Total		Old age pension	Highest/ inter- mediate early retirement pension	Ordinary/ increased ordinary early retirement pension	Total
	number of recipients				DKK mio.	DKK			
Total	705 066	166 648	94 956	966 670	7 213,6	6 806	10 037	7 816	7 462
Men	289 471	81 839	30 962	402 272	2 905,6	6 270	10 237	8 164	7 223
Women	415 595	84 809	63 994	564 398	4 308,0	7 179	9 844	7 648	7 633
by type of amount paid									
Basic pension payment									
Total	705 058	163 981	94 626	963 665	4 039,6	4 199	4 178	4 167	4 192
Full	685 178	155 093	89 145	929 416	3 961,2	4 262	4 262	4 262	4 262
Reduced	19 880	8 888	5 481	34 249	78,4	2 013	2 708	2 616	2 290
Pension supplement for single persons:									
Total	355 078	95 669	49 748	500 495	1 930,6	3 803	3 999	3 971	3 857
Full	256 827	80 559	40 753	378 139	1 622,2	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290
Reduced	98 251	15 110	8 995	122 356	308,4	2 531	2 447	2 524	2 520
Pension supplements for others:									
Total	272 602	43 487	33 469	349 558	607,8	1 758	1 658	1 687	1 739
Full	175 388	19 590	18 643	213 621	427,7	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
Reduced	97 214	23 897	14 826	135 937	180,1	1 317	1 377	1 291	1 325
Married couple's supplement	69	176	4	249	0,1	565	565	565	565
Assistance or nursing supplement	2 751	7 778	3	10 532	28,4	2 517	2 764	1 715	2 699
Disability supplement	93	•	•	93	-	460	•	•	460
Temporary supplement	5 853	•	•	5 853	1,8	308	•	•	308
Age-related supplement	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	-
Disability amount	•	166 577	•	166 577	340,5	•	2 044	•	2 044
Work incapacity amount	•	60 243	•	60 243	170,8	•	2 835	•	2 835
Early retirement amount	•	•	88 220	88 220	93,9	•	•	1 065	1 065

Note: Excl. 1 869 pensioners not receiving payment (income grading, etc.).

Table 184 Recipients of partial pensions by economic activity status 2000

	Men			Women			Men and women, total
	Self-employed	Salaried employees ¹	Total	Self-employed	Salaried employees ¹	Total	
	number of persons						
Total	1 494	1 176	2 670	346	312	658	3 328
Agriculture, fishing and forestry	72	950	1 022	51	238	289	1 311
Manufacturing, trade and industry etc.	166	77	243	30	10	40	283
Construction	35	18	53	2	-	2	55
Wholesale and retail trade, financing and insurance	108	31	139	29	17	46	185
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	155	20	175	11	9	20	195
Social and health services, the professions	370	25	395	142	10	152	547
Other services	544	51	595	76	28	104	699
Not known	44	4	48	5	-	5	53

¹ Including: Civil/public servants, skilled workers, unskilled workers, recipients of early retirement pay, and unknown.

Table 185 Petitions for early retirement pensions 2000

	Petitions, total ¹	Early-retirement pensions awarded					Petition rejected		per cent	
		Highest	Inter-mediate	Ordinary and increased ordinary		Disability benefit	Total	Total		in pct. of petitions
				on account of the health	on account of the need					
	number of persons									
Total	25 360	2 150	6 419	3 438	1 542	496	14 045	1 102	7,3	
Men, total	11 197	1 144	3 188	1 275	501	241	6 349	435	6,4	
Under 20 years	256	127	78	3	1	25	234	6	2,5	
20-29 years	803	69	316	44	18	33	480	34	6,6	
30-39 years	1 598	101	455	174	88	41	859	99	10,3	
40-49 years	2 972	229	787	366	149	51	1 582	149	8,6	
50-59 years	4 527	585	1 285	474	152	85	2 581	120	4,4	
60-66 years	1 037	31	266	214	92	6	609	27	4,2	
Not stated	4	2	1	-	1	-	4	-	-	
Women, total	14 163	1 006	3 231	2 163	1 041	255	7 696	667	8,0	
Under 20 years	173	78	35	3	-	27	143	2	1,4	
20-29 years	708	52	275	52	13	39	431	40	8,5	
30-39 years	1 925	95	529	309	54	56	1 043	127	10,9	
40-49 years	3 912	241	931	609	140	56	1 977	195	9,0	
50-59 years	5 787	507	1 298	869	320	77	3 071	219	6,7	
60-66 years	1 651	33	162	321	514	-	1 030	84	7,5	
Not stated	7	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	

¹ Incl. 343 unknown cases and 9 870 other cases.

Source: National Social Appeals Board.

Table 186

Appeals in social cases 2000

	Cases de- cided, total	Decisions upheld ¹	Decisions overruled ²	Other ³	Cases de- cided, total	Decisions upheld	Decisions overruled	Other
	number				per cent			
The social appeals boards in:								
All Denmark 2000	32 253	21 025	3 659	7 569	100,0	65,2	11,3	23,5
Copenhagen Municipality	2 687	1 755	268	664	100,0	65,3	10,0	24,7
Frederiksberg Municipality	416	282	45	89	100,0	67,8	10,8	21,4
Copenhagen County	3 299	2 258	369	672	100,0	68,4	11,2	20,4
Frederiksborg County	1 912	1 190	277	445	100,0	62,2	14,5	23,3
Roskilde County	1 334	920	168	246	100,0	69,0	12,6	18,4
Vestsjællands County	1 926	1 354	178	394	100,0	70,3	9,2	20,5
Storstrøm County	1 829	1 129	264	436	100,0	61,7	14,4	23,8
Bornholm County	438	308	64	66	100,0	70,3	14,6	15,1
Funen County	3 585	2 300	429	856	100,0	64,2	12,0	23,9
South Jutland County	1 311	816	122	373	100,0	62,2	9,3	28,5
Ribe County	1 642	1 072	115	455	100,0	65,3	7,0	27,7
Vejle County	2 431	1 647	125	659	100,0	67,7	5,1	27,1
Ringkøbing County	1 173	659	196	318	100,0	56,2	16,7	27,1
Aarhus County	4 297	2 984	349	964	100,0	69,4	8,1	22,4
Viborg County	1 375	740	247	388	100,0	53,8	18,0	28,2
North Jutland County	2 598	1 611	443	544	100,0	62,0	17,1	20,9

¹ Includes cases which are confirmed. ² Includes cases which are withdrawn or changed. ³ Includes cases which are rejected, referred to another authority for new hearing, or cases which are abated during process.

Source: National Social Appeals Board since 1999.

Table 187

Recipients from the Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme

	1999	2000
	DKK mio.	
Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme		
Receipts, total	36 584	23 749
Employers payment	...	...
Insured persons payments	...	...
Payments ¹	6 281	6 304
Interest, etc.	30 303	17 445
Expenditure, total	6 507	5 810
Benefits	3 244	3 482
Administration	109	111
Other ²	3 154	2 217
Capital at end of year	229 313	246 681

¹ Generally, the insured pay 1/3 of the contribution, while the employer pays 2/3. This does not include voluntary members. The self-employed pay the entire contribution, while those receiving early-retirement pay and early-retirement pensions pay 1/2 and the state pays 1/2. ² Real interest tax to the state.

Source: Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme.

Table 188

Pensioners with pension from Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme

	1999	2000
	DKK mio.	
Benefits	3 244	3 482
	number	
With own pension, total	449 800	462 500
Men	237 400	241 500
Annual pension under DKK 2 000	9 400	8 900
DKK 2 000-3 999	34 000	31 200
DKK 4 000 +	194 000	201 400
Women	212 400	221 000
Annual pension under DKK 2 000	27 300	26 600
DKK 2 000-3 999	64 800	64 000
DKK 4 000 +	120 300	130 400
With spouse's pension, total	33 300	31 200
Men	550	500
Women	32 750	30 700

Source: Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme..

Table 189

Hospitals 1999

	Admitted patients				Day patients	Emergency patients	Outpatients ²
	Patient days	Admissions	Beds	Bed occupancy rate ¹			
	thousands				thousands		
Total	7 431	1 146	23 352	91	161	1 017	1 387
General hospitals ³	6 657	1 128	21 114	91	160	1 006	1 369
Psychiatric hospitals	774	17	2 238	97	1	10	18
All Denmark	7 431	1 146	23 352	91	161	1 017	1 387
Copenhagen Hospital Cooperation ⁴	1 450	185	4 351	96	21	189	188
Copenhagen County	799	119	2 461	94	38	139	136
Frederiksborg County	390	63	1 164	95	5	69	110
Roskilde County	276	44	796	97	9	57	47
West Zealand County	407	54	1 382	87	9	58	71
Storstrøm County	326	52	1 007	95	17	44	62
Bornholm County	52	8	171	83	-	7	8
Funen County	626	105	2 069	87	2	79	150
South Jutland County	312	49	1 008	86	16	42	61
Ribe County	260	45	880	83	-	34	54
Vejle Amt	427	76	1 397	87	12	75	89
Ringkøbing County	291	52	949	88	2	15	63
Aarhus County	873	145	2 713	94	18	126	173
Viborg County	326	50	990	95	12	24	53
North Jutland County	617	98	2 014	87	-	56	122
All specialities, total	7 431	1 146	23 352	91	161	1 017	1 387
Medical departments, total	2 975	414	8 913	97	71	3	328
Dermatology and venereal diseases	33	3	106	101	-	-	16
Physiotherapy and rehabilitation	249	15	729	96	1	-	53
Other medical branches	2 693	396	8 078	97	70	-	259
Surgical departments, total	2 591	595	8 454	87	75	888	943
Gynaecology and obstetrics	649	203	1 634	85	15	3	186
Neurosurgery	70	11	262	90	-	-	10
Ophthalmology	29	11	136	70	7	-	74
ENT surgery	87	35	346	84	4	-	124
Other surgical specialities	1 756	335	6 076	89	49	885	549
Other general departments, total	422	98	1 787	70	10	86	64
Psychiatric departments⁵, total	1 443	39	4 198	97	5	40	52

¹ Patient-days in relation to the average number of beds available. ² Completed outpatient treatment. ³ General hospitals including psychiatric departments. ⁴ Since 1 January 1995, Copenhagen Hospital Corporation (HS) has operated Rigshospitalet and the hospitals in Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities. ⁵ Incl. psychiatric departments at general hospitals.

Source: National Board of Health

Table 190

Hospitalizations at general hospitals 1999

	Men	Women	Total
	number of persons		
Total, net¹	252 176	349 834	602 010
Relatives accompanying the patient	3 289	12 049	15 338
Patients with no symptoms or diseases	6 830	19 053	25 883
Infectious and parasitic diseases	10 002	10 057	20 059
Malignant neoplasm	24 725	31 916	56 641
Nutritional and metabolic diseases	8 175	10 809	18 984
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	3 050	4 005	7 055
Mental disorders	6 086	4 382	10 468
Diseases of the nervous system and sensory organs	15 357	16 029	31 386
Diseases of the circulatory system	52 418	42 598	95 016
Diseases of the respiratory system	33 283	30 565	63 848
Diseases of the digestive system	35 033	33 642	68 675
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	16 243	27 418	43 661
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy and childbirth	-	87 085	87 085
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	6 034	5 409	11 443
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	19 637	25 090	44 727
Congenital anomalies	3 252	2 326	5 578
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	318	252	570
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	44 062	51 188	95 250
Injury and poisoning	42 648	42 513	85 161

Note. Diagnoses (the S list). The table only includes persons who were in the population as at 1.1.1999. I.e. persons who were born or immigrated during the year have not been included.

¹ The figure is less than the sum of the sub categories as the same person can have been admitted with more than one diagnosis.

Table 191

Hospitalizations at general hospitals, by age and sex 1999

	Men			Women			Total		
	Hospita- lizations	Number of persons hospitalized	Per cent of population	Hospita- lizations	Number of persons hospitalized	Per cent of population	Hospita- lizations	Number of persons hospitalized	Per cent of population
	number		per cent	number		per cent	number		per cent
Total	438 489	252 176	9.6	566 053	349 834	13.0	1 004 542	602 010	11.3
1- 4 years	26 000	17 199	12.2	17 724	12 085	9.1	43 724	29 284	10.7
5-14 years	22 776	16 791	5.1	17 188	12 644	4.1	39 964	29 435	4.6
15-24 years	22 390	16 576	5.3	41 440	28 890	9.5	63 830	45 466	7.4
25-34 years	31 287	22 298	5.5	113 751	79 038	20.2	145 038	101 336	12.7
35-44 years	40 146	26 202	6.6	65 510	44 659	11.7	105 656	70 861	9.1
45-54 years	57 057	32 851	8.4	55 704	34 231	9.0	112 761	67 082	8.7
55-64 years	68 578	35 980	12.0	59 853	33 259	11.0	128 431	69 239	11.5
65-74 years	78 564	38 355	19.4	71 094	37 380	16.5	149 658	75 735	17.8
75-84 years	69 159	34 119	28.6	79 864	42 847	24.0	149 023	76 966	25.8
85 years +	22 532	11 805	34.6	43 925	24 801	30.5	66 457	36 606	31.7

Note. The table only includes persons who were in the population as at 1.1.1999. I.e. persons who were born or immigrated during the year have not been included.

Table 192

Bed-days by sex and age 1999

	Men		Women		Total	
	Number of bed-days	Average number of bed-days	Number of bed-days	Average number of bed-days	Number of bed-days	Average number of bed-days
	number					
Total	2 392 100	9.5	3 163 175	9.0	5 555 275	9.2
1- 4 years	73 399	4.3	49 830	4.1	123 229	4.2
5-14 years	59 644	3.6	47 427	3.8	107 071	3.6
15-24 years	72 924	4.4	125 862	4.4	198 786	4.4
25-34 years	110 371	4.9	376 993	4.8	487 364	4.8
35-44 years	160 000	6.1	237 843	5.3	397 843	5.6
45-54 years	275 654	8.4	265 733	7.8	541 387	8.1
55-64 years	387 869	10.8	354 792	10.7	742 661	10.7
65-74 years	519 482	13.5	530 583	14.2	1 050 065	13.9
75-84 years	539 450	15.8	729 551	17.0	1 269 001	16.5
85 years +	193 307	16.4	444 561	17.9	637 868	17.4

Note. The table only includes persons who were in the population as at 1.1.1999. I.e. persons who were born or immigrated during the year have not been included.

Table 193

Hospitalization rate by education¹ 1999

	Men					Women						
	Without profes- sional qualifi- cation from educa- tion ²	Vocational education and training ³	Short-cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Long- cycle higher education	Total	Without profes- sional qualifica- tion from education ²	Vocational education and training ³	Short cycle higher education	Medium- cycle higher education	Long- cycle higher education	Total
	total = 100											
Total	117	99	85	74	61	100	116	96	83	81	64	100
20-24 years	110	104	60	72	52	100	110	106	74	72	57	100
25-29 years	130	101	73	71	55	100	128	104	84	80	54	100
30-34 years	127	97	81	72	56	100	123	98	82	81	65	100
35-39 years	126	95	82	65	57	100	124	92	86	81	66	100
40-44 years	123	96	81	69	58	100	120	96	80	78	62	100
45-49 years	123	98	88	72	63	100	118	96	85	82	69	100
50-54 years	115	101	93	76	65	100	116	93	83	84	77	100
55-59 years	111	101	89	77	67	100	112	92	81	84	75	100
60-64 years	107	99	94	84	73	100	106	95	85	86	72	100

Note. Hospitalization rate is the percentage of a given group in the population who have been admitted to hospital. The rates above are given as index figures, where the rate for everyone in the age group is set at 100. The total hospitalization rate is standardized by age, i.e. it has been corrected for the distribution by age being unequal for the different education groups. Hospitalization rates are therefore mutually comparable.

¹ Highest in progress or completed education as at 1.1.1999. ² Incl. persons with unknown education and persons with 1st year basic vocational education, etc. ³ Basic vocational education, part 2, apprenticeships, etc.

Table 194**The ten most common cancer types among new cases, men 1997**

	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
Total	71	240	734	2 749	5 818	4 549	14 161
Other skin	-	17	147	605	996	946	2 711
Lung	-	-	32	357	1 022	562	1 973
Colon and rectum	-	9	36	283	723	587	1 638
Prostate	-	-	-	92	650	763	1 505
Bladder	-	4	31	163	556	425	1 179
Brain and nervous system	25	39	69	129	115	61	438
Non-Hodgkins lymphoma	7	12	35	88	127	107	376
Kidney	1	2	15	103	172	93	386
Melanoma of skin	-	14	58	129	106	65	372
Leukaemia	21	10	28	47	123	113	342
Other	17	133	283	753	1 228	827	3 241

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

Table 195**The ten most common cancer types among new cases, women 1997**

	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
Total	56	201	1 124	3 680	5 567	4 868	15 496
Other skin	1	22	188	646	851	979	2 687
Breast	-	13	354	1 220	1 188	758	3 533
Colon and rectum	1	6	33	239	684	825	1 788
Lung	-	1	30	286	736	334	1 387
Uterus	-	1	16	154	266	138	575
Ovary	-	6	51	176	210	137	580
Melanoma of skin	-	33	115	139	106	88	481
Cervix (uteri)	-	29	127	105	109	57	427
Brain and nervous system	25	25	59	123	130	87	449
Bladder	1	1	5	62	164	161	394
Other	28	64	146	530	1 123	1 304	3 195

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

Table 196**The most common types of cancer among males who had cancer in 1997**

Per 31 December	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
Total	490	1 763	5 827	15 569	28 437	27 081	79 167
Other skin	2	71	822	4 643	9 296	10 532	25 366
Lung	-	5	45	382	1 226	625	2 283
Colon and rectum	-	25	160	1 059	3 316	3 546	8 106
Prostate	-	-	-	168	2 023	3 440	5 631
Bladder	3	23	192	1 170	3 866	3 537	8 791
Brain and nervous system	144	380	617	877	644	252	2 914
Non-Hodgkins lymphoma	30	123	237	641	669	384	2 084
Kidney	38	50	73	450	836	584	2 031
Melanoma of skin	-	87	472	1 269	1 176	726	3 730
Stomach	-	3	18	125	313	300	759
Other	273	996	3 191	4 785	5 072	3 155	17 472

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

Table 197
1997)**The most common types of cancer among females who had cancer in**

Per 31 December	0-14 years	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-59 years	60-74 years	75 + years	Total
Total	393	1 422	7 445	28 288	43 654	44 020	125 222
Other skin	1	97	1 118	5 516	8 801	12 559	28 092
Breast	-	26	1 449	10 230	13 288	9 852	34 845
Colon and rectum	2	35	178	1 068	3 366	5 587	10 236
Lung	-	3	45	400	884	318	1 650
Uterus	-	2	65	943	3 741	4 148	8 899
Ovary	4	49	317	1 012	1 384	890	3 656
Melanoma of skin	3	201	1 005	2 145	1 862	1 468	6 684
Cervix (uteri)	-	86	1 349	2 565	3 591	2 859	10 450
Brain and nervous system	124	307	561	1 133	1 074	702	3 901
Bladder	4	10	61	365	1 246	1 383	3 069
Other	255	606	1 297	2 911	4 417	4 254	13 740

Source: National Board of Health, Cancer Registry.

Table 198**Reported cases of venereal diseases 2000**

	Under 1 year ¹		1-14 years		15-19 years		20-24 years		25-29 years		30 + years		Total	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Chlamydia	31	51	10	43	609	2 966	1 771	4 348	1 090	1 832	809	1 110	4 320	10 350
Non-natal syphilis	-	-	1	0	1	0	2	2	4	5	29	5	37	12
Gonorrhoea	-	-	-	-	9	5	51	8	82	12	168	19	310	44

¹ Primarily new-borns with eye infection

Source: National Serum Institute

Table 199**Diagnosed cases of AIDS**

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Total ¹
Men							
Number of diagnosed cases, total	185	132	88	63	56	35	1 537
Of whom dead as at 31 December 2000	120	64	28	15	12	2	1 143
Total deaths during the year ²	205	128	56	35	32	14	1 361
Women							
Number of diagnosed cases, total	29	26	21	11	17	16	233
Of whom dead as at 31 December 2000	22	9	4	2	5	2	136
Total deaths during the year ²	30	19	5	7	6	5	147

¹ Total in the period 1990-2000. ² Total deaths during the year regardless of the year of diagnosis.

Source: National Serum Institute

Table 200

Reported cases of HIV, by mode of transmission

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Total ¹
Total	304	269	273	211	284	248	3 064
Men, total	224	199	204	149	184	157	2 231
Homo/bisexual	116	101	105	75	93	71	1 169
Injecting drug users	20	15	18	9	10	14	183
Heterosexual	69	59	66	52	69	65	680
Blood transfusion	1	1	1	-	-	1	13
Perinatal	1	2	1	1	1	2	18
Other/not known	17	21	13	12	11	4	168
Women, total	80	70	69	62	100	91	833
Homo/bisexual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injecting drug users	14	10	12	4	15	5	117
Heterosexual	58	57	47	50	78	74	636
Blood transfusion	3	-	-	2	1	4	14
Perinatal	2	1	3	2	1	4	25
Other/not known	3	2	7	4	5	4	41

Source: National Serum Institute

¹ Total reported cases in the period 1990-2000.

Table 201

Reported occupational accidents by industry and sex 2000

DB93	Industry	Total			Of which deaths		
		Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
	Total	29 073	15 773	44 846	59	5	64
0109	Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	660	158	818	10	-	10
0500	Fishing, etc.	8	3	11	-	-	-
1009	Mining and quarrying	43	-	43	1	-	1
1509	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	3 264	1 327	4 591	-	-	-
1709	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	196	78	274	-	-	-
2009	Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	1 001	217	1 218	1	-	1
2309	Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products, etc.	821	290	1 111	2	-	2
2600	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products, etc.	1 042	120	1 162	3	-	3
2709	Mfr. of basic metals and fabrication of metal products	5 018	819	5 837	4	-	4
3600	Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	667	269	936	-	-	-
4009	Energy and water supply	261	14	275	-	-	-
4500	Construction	4 246	113	4 359	12	-	12
5000	Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations	539	67	606	-	1	1
5100	Wholesale and commission trade except motor vehicles	1 378	257	1 635	3	-	3
5200	Retail trade and repair work, except motor vehicles	544	667	1 211	2	-	2
5500	Hotels and restaurants, etc.	271	412	683	-	1	1
6009	Transport	2 031	286	2 317	7	-	7
6400	Postal services and telecommunication	892	625	1 517	-	-	-
6509	Financial intermediation, insurance, etc.	121	99	220	-	-	-
7009	Real estate and renting activities	441	77	518	1	-	1
7209	Business activities, etc.	728	521	1 249	1	2	3
7500	Public administration, etc.	1 691	922	2 613	2	-	2
8000	Education	686	968	1 654	2	-	2
8519	Health-care activities, etc.	338	1 377	1 715	-	-	-
8539	Social institutions, etc.	779	5 616	6 395	-	1	1
9009	Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment, etc.	1 109	394	1 503	5	-	5
9800	Activity not stated	298	77	375	3	-	3

Note. Includes only occupational accidents reported to the Working Environment Service. Only accidents reported up to 12th January 2001.

Source: Danish Working Environment Service, Working Environment Data Section.

Table 202

Reported occupational diseases by industry and sex 2000

DB93	Industry	Men	Women	Total
	Total	6 016	6 841	12 857
0109	Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	142	105	247
0500	Fishing, etc.	62	-	62
1009	Mining and quarrying	14	1	15
1509	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	476	389	865
1709	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	38	120	158
2009	Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing	236	137	373
2309	Mfr. of chemicals, plastic products, etc.	123	164	287
2600	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products, etc.	152	44	196
2709	Mfr. of basic metals and fabrication of metal products	1 043	474	1 517
3600	Mfr. of furniture and manufacturing n.e.s.	138	139	277
4009	Energy and water supply	56	21	77
4500	Construction	828	65	893
5000	Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations	181	23	204
5100	Wholesale and commission trade except motor vehicles	286	196	482
5200	Retail trade and repair work, except motor vehicles	104	317	421
5500	Hotels and restaurants, etc.	71	152	223
6009	Transport	341	159	500
6400	Postal services and telecommunication	164	181	345
6509	Financial intermediation, insurance, etc.	49	149	198
7009	Real estate and renting activities	64	57	121
7209	Business activities, etc.	163	354	517
7500	Public administration, etc.	352	557	909
8000	Education	130	401	531
8519	Health-care activities, etc.	83	677	760
8539	Social institutions, etc.	123	1 402	1 525
9009	Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment, etc.	225	303	528
9800	Activity not stated	372	254	626

Note. Includes only occupational diseases reported to the Working Environment Service.

Source: Danish Working Environment Service, Working Environment Data Section.

Table 203

Reported industrial injuries and decisions 2000

	Accidents at work ¹	Occupational diseases	Damaged glasses	Sudden lifting injuries
Reported cases	19 925	13 748	247	1 777
Decided cases, total²	20 269	15 044	271	2 063
Recognised cases	14 366	3 138	226	82
Dismissed cases	5 466	11 440	38	1 900
Shelved cases ³	437	466	7	81
Compensation granted⁴	6 115	2 453	-	54

Note. Includes only industrial injuries reported to the National Board of Industrial Injuries.

¹ From 1999 including dental injuries. ² A case is not necessarily decided in the same year as it is reported. Therefore the number of reported and decided cases is not the same. ³ Cases shelved before recognition. Shelving occurs when the injured party does not want the case processed or if the injured party dies in circumstances which are not connected with the accident/occupational disease. ⁴ Approval of injury and compensation for loss of ability to work. Compensation is granted in cases which have previously been recognised, either in the year in question, or in previous years.

Source: National Board of Industrial Injuries.

Table 204

Pharmacies

	1999	2000
Sales units, total	1 556	1 538
Pharmacies	288	287
Pharmacy sub-branches	43	43
Pharmacy shops	144	147
OTC shops	741	737
Delivery facilities	340	324
Staff, total	5 651	5 697
Pharmacists	743	719
Pharmacoeconomicists	3 012	2 987
Other staff	1 896	1 991
Sales of prescription items in thousand units	44 446	45 339
To individuals	41 386	42 111
To hospitals	826	787
To veterinarians	2 234	2 441
Items per thousand inhabitants	8 365	8 506
Average price per item in DKK	147.2	158.1
Gross turnover	8 157.7	8 843.6
Prescription sales	6 540.9	7 167.9
OTC sales	1 557.5	1 612.8
Others	59.3	62.9

Source: Danish Medicines Agency.

Table 205

Consumption of drugs and medicines by therapeutic group

ATC Group	1999		2000		
	DKK mio.	DDD per inhabitant in 1 000s per day	DKK mio.	DDD per inhabitant in 1 000s per day	
	8 657.1	913.5	9 405.3	936.8	
A	Alimentary tract and metabolism	1 127.0	112.2	1 191.3	115.5
A02	Anticids	510.6	27.2	545.8	27.7
A10	Antidiabetics	250.7	20.1	266.7	21.5
B	Blood and blood-forming organs	99.9	57.1	120.4	58.6
C	Cardiovascular system	1 441.3	228.9	1 578.0	240.9
C03	Diuretics	149.0	100.8	158.9	101.0
C07	Beta-blocking agents	150.8	18.7	151.7	20.2
C08	Calcium channel blockers	357.4	35.3	376.3	36.7
C09	Agents acting on the reninangiotensin system	392.0	39.7	429.6	45.0
C10	Cholesterol-reducing preparations	239.7	12.0	305.6	15.9
D	Dermatological agents	312.9	34.0	322.9	34.1
G	Genito-urinary and sex hormones	582.0	104.3	637.2	106.0
G03	Sex hormones	430.8	98.7	465.0	100.3
H	Hormones excl. sex hormones	98.8	20.6	102.2	21.2
J	General anti-infective system	609.9	12.6	621.4	12.6
J01	Systematic antibiotics	300.2	12.1	303.5	12.1
L	Autineoplastic and immune modulating agents	42.2	0.9	46.2	1.0
L01	Autineoplastic drugs	4.6	...	5.4	...
M	Musculo-skeletal system	329.4	34.8	388.9	36.9
N	Central nervous system	2 480.3	194.4	2 778.4	199.2
N02	Analgesics	899.7	82.9	978.6	84.5
N05	Psychotropics	463.4	62.3	515.2	61.1
N06	Psychoanaleptics	585.0	30.8	682.1	34.1
P	Antiparasitic agents	59.0	2.0	65.2	1.7
R	Respiratory system	1 186.8	104.1	1 253.7	101.7
R03	Anti-asthmatics	770.1	60.6	820.8	57.8
S	Sensory organs	197.7	7.6	210.3	7.5
V	Various	22.8	-	26.3	-

Note. The table covers consumption of drugs and medicines in the primary health-care sector, and is based on information from the medicine statistics register kept by the Danish Medicines Agency. The amount consumed is calculated as DDD (defined daily dose) per 1,000 inhabitants per day, i.e. the thousandth parts of the population who could be treated daily by the amount of medicine consumed if the DDD was consumed. Turnover is calculated at sales price for the pharmacy including VAT and prescription charges.

Source: Danish Medicines Agency.

Table 206

Reported and decided criminal offences

	1990	1995	1999
Reported criminal offences			
Penal Code	527 422	538 963	494 191
Of which:			
Sexual offences	2 521	2 779	2 981
Crimes of violence	10 651	13 357	14 255
Offences against property	507 764	515 954	470 280
Other offences	6 486	6 873	6 675
Offences against special legislation ¹	65 290	68 327	64 017
Reported offences against the Penal Code with charges	112 778	108 727	96 133
Decisions, total			
Persons convicted ² , total	119 630	133 675	120 569
Decisions, total ³	145 811	165 566	147 619
Penal Code	56 389	60 703	53 448
Of which:			
Sexual offences	715	886	1 018
Crimes of violence	5 562	8 121	8 865
Offences against property	47 126	48 219	40 491
Other offences	2 985	3 477	3 074
Road Traffic Act	68 843	83 628	77 210
Other special legislation	20 579	21 233	16 960

¹ Offences against the Road Traffic Act are primarily registered as convictions. ² Number of persons with one of more convictions of offences against the Penal Code and/or offences against special legislation. ³ One decision can include one or several reports.

Table 207

Reported criminal offences against special legislation 2000

	Reports			Total
	Copenhagen County ¹	Rest of the islands	Jutland	
Offences, total	22 516	19 525	24 224	66 265
Euphoriants Act	5 301	2 879	4 127	12 307
Aliens Act	2 527	4 500	2 839	9 866
Firearms Act	2 125	1 518	2 277	5 920
Fire prevention legislation	990	1 239	2 012	4 241
Police regulations	5 097	3 139	3 562	11 798
Finance legislation	272	348	589	1 209
Health and social security legislation	476	205	456	1 137
Environmental legislation	1 083	1 064	1 020	3 167
Animals, hunting, etc. legislation	428	1 630	2 402	4 460
Employment, transport, legislation	1 270	709	941	2 920
Gambling, licensing, trade legislation	1 146	674	1 184	3 004
Other special legislation, excluding road traffic acts	1 801	1 620	2 815	6 236

Note. Excl. Traffic Act in that offences against the Traffic Act are only rarely reported.

¹ Incl. Copenhagen Municipality and Frederiksberg Municipality.

Table 208

Reported offences and charges against the Penal Code 2000

	Criminal offences reported				Criminal offences with charges				Charges as per cent of reported offences
	Copen-hagen County ¹	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	Copen-hagen County ¹	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	
Penal Code, total	145 177	145 965	213 089	504 231	27 585	28 047	39 798	95 430	18.9
Sexual offences, total	657	942	1 201	2 800	325	578	717	1 620	57.9
Incest etc.	6	43	43	92	6	34	33	73	79.3
Rape etc.	101	165	231	497	63	110	148	321	64.6
Heterosexual offences, children under 12	37	79	89	205	26	67	76	169	82.4
Heterosexual offences, other	37	44	79	160	24	39	71	134	83.8
Homosexual offences, children under 12	5	19	20	44	4	17	18	39	88.6
Homosexual offences, other	4	7	20	31	3	6	19	28	90.3
Offences against decency	418	539	635	1 592	158	273	299	730	45.9
Prostitution etc.	49	46	84	179	41	32	53	126	70.4
Crimes of violence, total	3 998	4 791	6 368	15 157	2 984	3 802	5 086	11 872	78.3
Assaulting public servant	773	563	544	1 880	702	499	492	1 693	90.1
Gathering with disturbance of public order	6	2	1	9	6	2	1	9	100.0
Homicide	21	15	22	58	20	15	20	55	94.8
Attempted homicide	48	48	59	155	42	45	56	143	92.3
Assault against private person	2 379	2 957	4 460	9 796	1 676	2 338	3 467	7 481	76.4
Common assault	2 002	2 573	3 959	8 534	1 381	2 024	3 037	6 442	75.5
Grievous assault	365	371	483	1 219	286	302	414	1 002	82.2
Particularly grievous assault	12	13	18	43	9	12	16	37	86.0
Homicide and bodily harm by negligence	8	10	19	37	8	10	18	36	97.3
Offences against life or body	82	115	121	318	48	80	99	227	71.4
Offences against personal liberty	55	88	93	236	36	69	78	183	77.5
Threats	626	993	1 049	2 668	446	744	855	2 045	76.6
Offences against property, total	138 111	138 315	202 764	479 190	22 236	22 116	31 837	76 189	15.9
Forgery	3 097	1 715	2 516	7 328	2 227	1 367	2 027	5 621	76.7
Arson	326	365	537	1 228	104	133	210	447	36.4
Break-ins	22 895	33 819	42 854	99 568	1 572	2 645	3 668	7 885	7.9
Break-ins in banks, shops	11 434	15 321	21 252	48 007	739	1 238	1 860	3 837	8.0
Break-ins in dwellings	8 454	11 695	12 697	32 846	744	1 097	1 249	3 090	9.4
Break-ins in empty buildings	3 007	6 803	8 905	18 715	89	310	559	958	5.1
Theft	61 807	51 397	80 689	193 893	11 524	10 328	15 048	36 900	19.0
Theft from cars, boats etc.	14 067	14 513	24 786	53 366	665	798	1 656	3 119	5.8
Theft from shops etc.	9 471	7 934	10 833	28 238	8 003	6 284	8 659	22 946	81.3
Other theft	38 269	28 950	45 070	112 289	2 856	3 246	4 733	10 835	9.6
Stealing reg. cars	9 544	9 161	15 025	33 730	1 025	1 174	2 123	4 322	12.8
Stealing mopeds	1 695	2 451	3 864	8 010	166	210	363	739	9.2
Stealing bicycles	23 502	18 857	29 405	71 764	389	323	356	1 068	1.5
Stealing other objects	1 239	1 880	3 387	6 506	167	181	404	752	11.6
Larceny by finding	225	296	473	994	184	231	258	673	67.7
Embezzlement, fraud, breach of trust	2 681	3 113	3 485	9 279	2 106	2 490	2 782	7 378	79.5
Blackmail and usury	36	41	50	127	25	34	44	103	81.1
Fraud against creditors	32	37	40	109	27	31	25	83	76.1
Receiving stolen goods	811	876	1 427	3 114	793	858	1 402	3 053	98.0
Robbery	1 375	852	925	3 152	434	403	465	1 302	41.3
Serious fraudulent tax evasion etc.	18	19	42	79	14	12	33	59	74.7
Malicious damage	8 685	13 316	17 856	39 857	1 364	1 617	2 481	5 462	13.7
Misappropriation and offences against property	143	120	189	452	115	79	148	342	75.7
Other offences, total	2 411	1 917	2 756	7 084	2 040	1 551	2 158	5 749	81.2
Selling narcotics etc.	215	189	309	713	207	174	300	681	95.5
Smuggling narcotics	99	39	91	229	94	38	86	218	95.2
Homicide by negligence in road traffic	50	107	171	328	48	102	165	315	96.0
Other stipulations in Penal Code	2 047	1 582	2 185	5 814	1 691	1 237	1 607	4 535	78.0

¹ Incl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities

Table 209

Convictions for offences against the Penal Code, by age and sex 1999

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50+ years	Men total	Women total	Total
Penal Code offences, total	9 516	9 825	8 208	13 111	6 862	5 925	42 906	10 541	53 447
Sexual offences, total	95	117	141	283	188	194	997	21	1 018
Incest, etc.	2	3	7	14	14	15	51	4	55
Rape, etc.	36	31	37	59	23	14	200	-	200
Heterosexual offences, children under 12 years	5	12	17	36	25	30	119	6	125
Other heterosexual offences	15	9	11	19	16	12	82	-	82
Homosexual offences	1	5	3	7	10	8	34	-	34
Indecent exposure	34	51	62	140	93	111	486	5	491
Prostitution, etc.	2	6	4	8	7	4	25	6	31
Crimes of violence	1 533	1 998	1 461	2 242	1 076	555	8 247	618	8 865
Offences against public authorities	138	226	206	284	146	54	949	105	1 054
Gathering with disturbance of public order	2	4	3	2	-	-	10	1	11
Homicide	1	10	7	12	9	3	38	4	42
Attempted homicide	1	3	5	11	3	5	21	7	28
Assault on private person	1 224	1 476	1 030	1 622	748	395	6 068	427	6 495
Common assault	1 052	1 231	847	1 362	634	351	5 131	346	5 477
Grievous assault	171	236	176	245	110	42	910	70	980
Particularly grievous assault	1	9	7	14	4	2	26	11	37
Homicide and bodily harm by negligence	-	2	2	4	1	8	14	3	17
Offences against life or body	19	42	21	27	14	9	124	8	132
Offences against personal liberty	21	43	33	30	12	8	140	7	147
Threats	127	192	154	250	143	73	883	56	939
Offences against property	7 601	7 133	6 082	9 688	5 131	4 856	31 060	9 431	40 491
Forgery	140	342	363	605	271	125	1 344	502	1 846
Arson	35	45	39	72	42	19	214	38	252
Housebreaking	814	966	736	791	209	34	3 392	158	3 550
Burglaries from banks, shops, etc.	497	622	398	420	95	16	1 977	71	2 048
Burglaries from dwellings	225	257	282	311	87	12	1 101	73	1 174
Burglaries from non-residential buildings	92	87	56	60	27	6	314	14	328
Thefts	3 347	2 865	2 656	4 834	2 984	3 847	13 657	6 876	20 533
Thefts from cars, boats, etc.	290	294	159	181	43	9	944	32	976
Shoplifting, etc.	2 064	1 664	1 727	3 530	2 464	3 606	9 009	6 046	15 055
Other thefts	993	907	770	1 123	477	232	3 704	798	4 502
Theft of motor vehicles	853	620	395	422	135	28	2 234	219	2 453
Theft of mopeds	220	82	30	29	10	6	371	6	377
Theft of bicycles	175	131	103	174	80	10	631	42	673
Theft of other objects	137	73	37	51	15	10	303	20	323
Larceny by finding	127	121	89	124	62	45	506	62	568
Embezzlement, etc.	130	411	564	1 068	598	340	2 267	844	3 111
Blackmail and usury	9	17	10	22	-	7	61	4	65
Fraud against creditor	-	4	11	39	28	31	98	15	113
Handling stolen goods	308	431	378	529	264	105	1 746	269	2 015
Robbery	262	234	182	212	66	8	894	70	964
Serious fraudulent tax evasion	1	8	17	47	37	31	136	5	141
Malicious damage	980	723	407	572	267	175	2 891	233	3 124
Misappropriation and offences against property	63	60	65	97	63	35	315	68	383
Other offences	287	577	524	898	467	320	2 602	471	3 073
Selling narcotics	25	89	107	140	63	15	382	57	439
Smuggling etc. of narcotics	5	24	31	58	34	18	142	28	170
Homicide by negligence in road traffic	21	53	35	62	37	55	230	33	263
Other offences against the Penal Code	236	411	351	638	333	232	1 848	353	2 201

Table 210

Offences against the Penal Code, by type of penalty 1999

	Imprisonment							Total	Fines	Other penalty ²	Total	
	Suspended sentence			Total	Unuspended sentence							Total
	Lenient imprisonment	Imprisonment	Fixing of sentence deferred		Lenient imprisonment	Imprisonment	Other ¹					
Penal Code, total	1 314	4 161	2 470	7 945	1 405	6 935	13	8 353	21 537	15 601	53 448³	
Sexual offences, total	31	90	24	145	6	128	-	134	230	509	1 018	
Rape, etc.	-	11	1	12	-	45	-	45	-	143	200	
Heterosexual offences	1	33	8	42	-	43	-	43	-	122	207	
Homosexual offences	-	6	1	7	-	11	-	11	-	16	34	
Indecent exposure	30	30	12	72	6	13	-	19	213	187	491	
Other sexual offences	-	10	2	12	-	16	-	16	17	41	86	
Crimes of violence, total	8	838	133	1 729	547	2 421	5	2 973	556	3 604	8 865	
Offences against public authorities	139	58	14	211	182	254	2	438	175	228	1 054	
Homicide	-	-	-	-	-	23	1	24	-	18	42	
Attempted homicide	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	22	28	
Assault on private person	544	740	96	1 380	294	1 859	2	2 155	250	2 709	6 495	
Other crimes of violence	75	40	23	138	71	279	-	350	131	627	1 246	
Offences against property	412	3 062	2 258	5 732	685	3 783	8	4 476	19 835	10 439	40 491	
Forgery	6	391	304	701	18	272	-	290	200	655	1 846	
Arson	-	25	4	29	1	50	-	51	2	169	252	
Housebreaking	17	661	416	1 094	37	1 045	1	1 083	98	1 273	3 550	
Theft	200	833	648	1 681	459	1 318	5	1 782	16 170	4 722	24 359	
Embezzlement, fraud etc.	20	717	571	1 308	22	195	-	217	402	1 184	3 111	
Fraud against creditors	2	18	14	34	2	14	-	16	5	58	113	
Handling stolen goods	21	211	211	443	42	203	1	246	695	631	2 015	
Robbery	3	111	6	120	-	505	1	506	1	336	964	
Malicious damage	129	35	44	208	80	42	-	122	1 640	1 154	3 124	
Other offences against property	14	60	40	114	24	139	-	163	622	257	1 157	
Other offences	113	171	55	339	167	603	-	770	916	1 049	3 074	
Narcotics	1	50	3	54	-	383	-	383	-	170	607	
Other offences	112	121	52	285	167	220	-	387	916	879	2 467	

¹ Includes custody and remand prison. ² Includes absolute discharge, charges dropped, other decisions and acquittal. ³ Includes 12 where the penalty was unknown.

Table 211

Convictions for offences against special legislation, by age and sex 1999

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 + years	Men total	Women total	Total
Special legislation, total¹	1 496	2 767	2 465	4 326	2 935	1 927	14 046	1 570	15 616
Act on euforiant	847	1 665	1 356	2 089	963	199	6 228	891	7 119
Aliens Act	14	78	121	204	110	51	481	97	578
The Firearms Act	312	383	264	444	234	167	1 723	81	1 804
Fire-prevention legislation, etc.	5	17	31	69	58	71	215	36	251
Police regulations	90	138	92	126	41	28	484	31	515
Financial legislation	4	18	41	104	124	113	360	44	404
Health and social legislation	16	40	54	140	123	173	497	49	546
Environmental legislation	12	38	38	149	156	255	581	67	648
Laws concerning animals, hunting, etc.	9	39	66	180	191	324	748	61	809
Laws concerning work, transport, etc.	11	71	164	417	389	347	1 344	55	1 399
Laws concerning gambling, licences, food	30	93	121	184	108	62	490	108	598
Other special legislation	146	187	117	220	138	137	895	50	945

Note: Special legislation excl. the Road Traffic Act. ¹ Excl. 1,344 enterprises

Table 212

Convictions for offences against special legislation,
by type of conviction 1999

	Imprisonment						Total	Fines	Other decisions ¹	Total
	Suspended			Unsuspen- ded						
	Lenient imprison- ment	Imprison- ment	Other	Lenient imprison- ment	Imprison- ment	Other				
Special legislation, total¹	152	221	54	469	522	-	1 420	12 413	3 127	16 960
Act on euforiant	111	137	47	362	330	-	989	3 523	2 607	7 119
Aliens Act	5	7	3	42	123	-	180	243	189	612
The Firearms Act	5	12	2	42	26	-	87	1 477	241	1 805
Fire prevention legislation, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	-	252
Police regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	5	517
Financial legislation	26	50	-	21	38	-	135	258	14	407
Health and social legislation	1	3	-	2	-	-	6	671	26	703
Environmental legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	15	717
Laws concerning animals, hunting, etc.	2	6	1	-	4	-	13	807	4	824
Laws concerning work, transport, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 288	4	2 292
Laws concerning gambling, licences, food	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	6	622
Other special legislation	2	6	1	-	1	-	10	1 064	16	1 090

Note: Special legislation excl. the Road Traffic Act. ¹ Includes absolute discharge, charges dropped, other decisions and acquittal.

Table 213

Unsuspended sentence for offences against special legislation 1999

	Unsuspended imprisonment									Detention and sentence served on remand	Total
	Lenient imprisonment				Imprisonment				Total		
	10 days	11-30 days	1 month +	Total	30 days	31-60 days	61 days - 3 months	3 months +			
Special legislation, total¹	201	253	15	469	133	150	92	147	522	-	991
Act on euforiant	162	189	11	362	81	77	64	108	330	-	692
Aliens Act	24	17	1	42	40	51	20	12	123	-	165
The Firearms Act	13	28	1	42	2	7	3	14	26	-	68
Fire-prevention legislation, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial legislation	-	19	2	21	6	14	5	13	38	-	59
Health and social legislation	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Environmental legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laws concerning animals, hunting, etc.	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	4
Laws concerning work, transport, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laws concerning gambling, licences, food	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other special legislation	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1

Note: Special legislation excl. the Road Traffic Act

Table 214

Convictions for offences against the Road Traffic Act, by age and sex 1999

	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 + years	Men total	Women total	Total
Road Traffic Act, total	5 193	10 749	11 470	22 349	13 663	12 629	65 966	10 087	76 053
Drunk driving	608	1 387	1 210	2 795	2 619	2 233	9 947	905	10 852
Driving under the influence of alcohol	262	760	744	1 825	1 703	1 340	5 937	697	6 634
Vehicle deficiencies	1 496	404	176	342	213	166	2 690	107	2 797
Other offences	3 089	8 958	10 084	19 212	10 831	10 230	53 329	9 075	62 404
Non-compliance with speed limits	1 230	5 586	6 998	13 586	7 317	6 310	34 759	6 268	41 027
Non-compliance with orders	139	664	723	1 286	571	503	3 278	608	3 886
Failure to give way to approaching traffic	218	517	395	736	564	1 262	2 556	1 136	3 692
Overload	10	126	253	695	590	529	2 174	29	2 203
Other	1 492	2 065	1 715	2 909	1 789	1 626	10 562	1 034	11 596

Table 215

Convictions for offences against the Road Traffic Act, by type of conviction 1999

	Imprisonment						Total	Fines	Other decisions ¹	Total
	Suspended			Unsuspen- ded						
	Lenient imprison- ment	Im- prison- ment	Other	Lenient imprison- ment	Im- prison- ment	Other				
Road Traffic Act, total	37	8	4	3 587	712	-	4 351	72 174	685	77 210
Drunk driving	32	5	1	2 933	469	-	3 442	7 079	331	10 852
Driving under the influence of alcohol	29	3	1	2 604	402	-	3 039	3 424	170	6 634
Vehicle deficiencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 845	9	2 854
Other offences	5	3	3	654	243	-	909	62 250	345	63 504
Non-compliance with speed limits	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	41 007	17	41 027
Non-compliance with orders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	6	3 886
Failure to give way to approaching traffic	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	3 641	48	3 692
Over loading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 997	8	3 005
Other	5	3	3	649	243	-	903	10 725	266	11 894

¹ Includes absolute discharge, charges dropped, other decisions and acquittal.

Table 216

Suspension of driving licences 1999

	Unconditional suspensions	Conditional suspensions	Total
Total	6 662	3 454	10 116
Penal Code, total	977	333	1 310
Road Traffic Act, total	5 685	3 121	8 806
Accidents causing injury	305	18	323
Drunk driving	289	2	291
Accidents without injury	711	16	727
Drunk driving	691	3	694
Drunk driving and driving under the influence of alcohol	4 397	118	4 515
Drunk driving	3 978	14	3 992
Other offences against the Road Traffic Act	272	2 969	3 241
Failure to give way to approaching traffic	25	1 597	1 622
Non-compliance with speed limits	133	447	580

Table 217**Convictions for offences against the Penal Code and special legislation, per 100,000 persons 1999**

	Men				Women			
	Penal Code	Road Traffic Act	Other special legislation	Total	Penal Code	Road Traffic Act	Other special legislation	Total
15+ years, total	2 015	3 097	659	5 771	475	455	71	1 001
Number of convictions per 100,000 persons in the age group:								
15-19 years	5 407	3 358	950	9 715	1 200	231	85	1 516
20-24 years	4 828	5 531	1 443	11 803	813	633	143	1 588
25-29 years	3 559	5 171	1 152	9 882	686	754	120	1 560
30-39 years	2 536	4 573	912	8 021	629	810	129	1 568
40-49 years	1 397	3 068	620	5 085	443	586	83	1 113
50+ years	470	1 307	214	1 991	216	198	17	431

Table 218
100,000 1999**Convictions relating to Penal Code and special legislation by sentence per**

	Men				Women			Total	
	Fine	Imprisonment		Other	Fine	Imprisonment			Other
		Suspended	Un-suspended			Suspended	Un-suspended		
Total 15 years +	4 068	330	597	780	770	63	43	126	3 338
Number per 100 000 at age:									
15-19 years	6 131	971	520	2 093	1 087	118	14	297	5 697
20-24 years	7 624	916	1 313	1 949	1 148	133	55	252	6 767
25-29 years	6 559	592	1 255	1 433	1 146	126	67	224	5 781
30-39 years	5 692	383	966	997	1 186	106	88	191	4 869
40-49 years	3 765	215	564	524	861	65	69	114	3 126
50 years +	1 681	56	129	152	376	12	12	36	1 153

Table 219

Crime rate, by age, sex and national origin 1998

	More developed countries	Less developed countries	Europe			Africa	America	Asia	Total			Population Total
			EU	Other European countries	Total				Foreign origin			
									Immigrants	Descendants	Total	
Men 15-64 years	102	160	77	151	122	159	71	156	129	186	134	100
Of which:												
15-19 years	135	207	98	181	169	237	99	191	174	208	184	100
20-29 years	94	165	53	151	122	157	57	163	123	208	134	100
30-39 years	91	143	64	144	111	144	73	136	122	102	121	100
40-49 years	115	166	100	153	127	152	91	167	139	115	138	100
50-59 years	110	142	103	122	111	155	49	169	121	167	122	100
60-64 years	145	110	117	160	138	183	96	108	134	140	134	100
Women 15-64 year	142	141	114	149	137	284	101	352	140	167	142	100

Note: Crime rate by age for persons convicted in 1998.

Table 220
imprisonment¹

Persons sentenced to imprisonment in 1999 and previous

Type of criminal offence 1999	Total	Age at the time of conviction 1999						Men, total	Women, total
		15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 years +		
		—no. of persons imprisoned 1999—							
Total	19 268	2 044	3 635	3 305	5 529	3 139	1 616	17 135	2 133
Penal Code, total	14 064	1 957	3 188	2 660	3 878	1 689	692	12 448	1 616
Road Traffic Act, total	4 079	38	279	444	1 269	1 231	818	3 712	367
Special legislation, total	1 125	49	168	201	382	219	106	975	150
		—percentage of persons previously imprisoned—							
Total	47.1	27.2	53.7	58.9	52.3	40.7	27.9	49.3	29.6
Penal Code, total	48.1	26.8	54.3	59.2	52.9	42.7	24.0	50.3	31.3
Sexual offences	23.2	3.8	43.8	44.4	18.8	16.7	18.6	22.9	40.0
Rape, etc.	28.6	0.0	40.0	53.8	37.5	12.5	16.7	28.6	-
Crimes of violence	42.7	24.7	52.3	54.9	45.2	37.5	18.2	44.0	21.8
Violence, etc. against public servant	53.4	26.9	57.8	67.0	57.2	52.3	20.8	56.1	29.8
Violence against the person	39.3	23.8	49.9	51.0	40.7	33.4	14.1	40.5	18.3
Offences against property	52.2	29.4	56.5	62.2	57.7	47.3	27.9	55.2	34.2
Burglary (banks, shops, etc.)	62.7	30.4	64.8	77.5	70.6	71.1	50.0	63.1	44.0
Burglary (private houses)	70.4	35.9	70.3	80.1	83.1	75.7	66.7	71.6	42.3
Theft	61.9	31.3	53.9	69.6	74.1	67.4	55.4	63.8	54.0
Theft/appropriation of registered vehicles	68.3	40.3	69.8	82.1	78.4	75.0	28.6	68.5	64.7
Robbery	58.8	29.7	70.3	74.0	73.2	46.2	66.7	59.4	50.0
Other criminal offences	43.3	19.4	44.7	52.2	48.4	38.2	25.0	46.7	23.3
Trafficking of drugs	51.5	27.8	40.0	58.9	63.3	41.5	50.0	53.2	37.5
Road Traffic Act, total	41.6	26.3	43.0	56.1	47.7	37.4	31.1	44.0	17.7
Road traffic accidents under the influence of alcohol	26.2	11.1	27.9	39.4	32.9	20.3	15.7	28.0	13.9
Special legislation, total	54.0	40.8	60.1	60.7	62.3	43.8	29.2	56.2	40.0
Act on euforiant	61.0	42.9	61.1	62.6	68.8	53.0	47.6	63.7	44.3

¹ Persons previously sentenced to imprisonment within a preceding 5-year period (i.e. 1999-1994)

Table 221
residence in 1999

Persons previously sentenced to imprisonment,¹ by municipality of

Type of criminal offence 1999	All Denmark	Municipalities of Copenhagen and Frederiksberg	Other municipalities in the Copenhagen region	The five largest towns	Municipalities over 10,000 inhabitants	Other municipalities
	—number—					
Persons sentenced to imprisonment 1999	19 268	2 891	1 644	3 316	5 649	5 652
	—percentage of persons previously imprisoned—					
Total	47.1	50.8	43.9	50.7	48.6	42.7
Penal Code	48.1	51.0	46.4	51.0	51.0	41.4
Sexual offences	23.2	24.2	44.0	25.9	24.7	13.0
Crimes of violence	42.7	42.5	42.3	43.2	44.7	40.4
Offences against property	52.2	56.0	48.6	57.1	55.6	43.2
Other criminal offences	43.3	44.2	44.9	39.9	48.0	39.5
Road Traffic Act	41.6	39.6	30.6	44.1	38.9	44.4
Special legislation	54.0	61.2	46.2	63.6	50.9	47.4

Note: Excluding municipalities of residence not stated. ¹ Persons previously sentenced to imprisonment within a preceding 5-year period (i.e. 1999-1994).

Table 222

Inmates in main prisons and local prisons 1999¹

	Men	Women	Total
Number of admissions in main and local prisons	29 755	2 172	31 927
Average number of inmates	3 300	177	3 477
Local prisons and Copenhagen prisons²			
Inmates, total	19 914	1 686	21 600
Custody and arrest	11 607	1 014	12 621
Prison and detention	4 960	358	5 318
Lenient imprisonment	794	65	859
Fine	933	99	1 032
Admitted under the Aliens Act	1 570	147	1 717
Other	50	3	53
Average number of inmates per day	1 441	91	1 532
Custody and arrest	839	56	895
Prison and detention	535	27	562
Lenient imprisonment	25	3	28
Fine	16	3	18
Admitted under the Aliens Act	25	3	28
Other	1	0	1
State prisons			
Inmates, total	9 841	486	10 327
Closed institution/prison, total	602	38	640
Open institution/prison, total	9 239	448	9 687
Prison	4 768	249	5 017
Lenient imprisonment/fines	5 017	236	5 253
Detention	3	-	3
Other	53	1	54
Releases total	...	...	10 190
Closed institution/prison, total	...	...	702
Open institution/prison, total	...	...	9 488
After ordinary imprisonment	...	...	2 361
After completed lenient imprisonment/paid fine	...	...	5 262
On probation after ordinary imprisonment	...	...	2 544
Other	...	...	23
Average number of inmates, total	1 859	87	1 945
Prison	1 627	78	1 705
Lenient imprisonment/fine	197	8	205
Detention	20	-	20
Other	15	1	16

Note. Prison service closed institutions/prisons are at Herstedvester, Horsens, Nyborg, Ringe and Vridsløselille, while open prisons are at Horserød, Gribskov, Kragshovedgård, Møgelkær, Nr. Snede, Renbæk, Sdr. Omme, Søbysøgård, Jyderup, Amstrup, and Kastanienborg. There are 39 local institutions/prisons outside Copenhagen.

¹ Excl. Sandholm camp and Åbenrå asylum department. ² A certain amount of double registration occurs. Persons who are transferred from one local prison to another are registered as inmates at both places. Double registration can also occur during a change in legal status while serving a sentence.

Source: Department of Prisons and Probation.

Table 223

Police activity

	1997	1998	1999	2000
Resources				
Police force	9 837	9 962	10 048	10 197
Uniformed police	7 717	7 875	8 002	8 162
Criminal police	2 120	2 087	2 046	2 035
Clerical staff	2 081	2 100	2 077	2 084
Legal staff	400	402	418	416
Official cars	2 170	2 170	2 148	2 115
Police dogs	314	598	318	299
Duties				
Arrests, total	79 677	80 435	77 619	78 090
Duties with the use of police dogs	43 849	45 257	45 387	43 757
Offences against Police Regulations, etc.	22 459	22 729	21 016	20 815
Revocations of driving licenses	14 523	16 737	16 248	16 188
Parking fines ¹	126 766	130 487	115 023	82 556
Cases involving immigrants	33 572	30 625	30 683	29 705
Fines ²	310 137	323 648	345 796	407 918
Police permits, granted	100 576	95 424	97 079	98 570
Lost property, items received	149 234	154 140	155 327	156 408
Lost property, items returned	67 057	64 182	65 359	66 547
Driving licences issued	280 455	291 453	301 094	283 065
Passports issued	499 492	500 722	488 961	358 068

Note. The table does not include all police activity which appears in other tables in the Statistical Yearbook. The resources are distributed among the Commissioner of Polices' 9 departments and 54 police districts.

¹ Enforced by the police and traffic wardens. ² Amounting to DKK 556 mio. in 2000.

Source: The Police's annual report

Table 224

Criminal justice: cases concluded in courts of first instance 2000

	Lower courts				High courts		1st instance, total
	Copenhagen region ¹	Rest of the islands	Jutland	Total	High Court of the Islands ²	High Court of Jutland ²	
Cases concluded in 1st instance	39 343	22 578	28 258	90 179	50	28	90 257
With lay assessors	3 521	3 613	4 780	11 914	•	•	11 914
Without lay assessors	30 399	14 796	17 085	62 280	•	•	62 280
Confession	5 000	3 667	5 575	14 242	•	•	14 242
Other cases	423	502	818	1 743	•	•	1 743

¹ Judicial districts in Copenhagen and the Copenhagen region. ² Trials by jury.

Table 225

Criminal justice: appeals 2000

	High Court of the Islands	High Court of Jutland	Total	Supreme Court			Total
				From High Court of the Islands	From High Court of Jutland	From other courts	
Appeals, total	1 387	1 072	2 459	24	12	-	36
Number of charged persons, total	1 555	1 216	2 771	24	13	-	37
Penalty increased	208	147	355	-	-	-	-
Penalty confirmed	891	666	1 557	17	10	-	27
Penalty mitigated	443	383	826	7	3	-	10
Other decisions	13	20	33	-	-	-	-
Appeals in interlocutory procedure, total	2 372	1 688	4 060	28	17	-	45
The appellant's claim:							
Allowed	207	180	387	14	4	-	18
Dismissed	2 165	1 508	3 673	14	13	-	27

Note. 86 cases were admissible to be reopened by the appeals court in 2000, of these 12 were actually reopened.

Table 226

Civil justice: cases concluded in courts of first instance 2000

	Lower courts			Total	High courts		1st instance, total
	Copenhagen region ¹	Rest of the islands	Jutland		High Court of the Islands	High Court of Jutland	
Proceedings, total	31 383	39 964	51 597	122 944	748	539	124 231
Type of cases							
Ordinary cases	26 665	34 950	44 370	105 985	523	372	106 880
Residential	2 213	1 975	3 226	7 414	-	-	7 414
Matrimonial	1 443	1 500	2 044	4 987	-	-	4 987
Paternity	464	569	830	1 863	-	-	1 863
Incapacitation	22	62	82	166	-	-	166
Cases pursuant to section 124 in Social Assistance Act	-	-	-	-	145	114	259
Other cases	576	908	1 045	2 529	80	53	2 662

¹ Judicial districts in Copenhagen and the Copenhagen region, i.e. nos. 1-12 and the Maritime and Commercial Court.

Table 227
bankruptcies, etc. 2000

Enforcement proceedings, registration, estates of deceased persons and

	Copenhagen region ¹	Other islands	Jutland	Total
Enforcement proceedings				
Petitions for distraint, etc.	54 316	80 057	87 410	221 783
Recovery of property bought on hire purchase	658	795	1 041	2 494
Other cases of taking possession and ejection	10 438	11 772	12 947	35 157
Auction sales of real property	123	602	777	1 502
Notarial acts	18 361	11 926	17 521	47 808
Registrations, total	344 203	640 017	1 305 102	2 289 322
Conveyances and title deeds	28 772	63 277	86 022	178 071
Mortgages, etc. on real property	83 500	161 082	197 925	442 507
Mortgages, chattels	-	1	131 439	131 440
Other registrations	231 931	415 657	889 716	1 537 304
Estates of deceased persons, total	13 792	18 523	25 947	58 262
Disposed of without adm.	5 666	5 493	7 486	18 645
Passed to surviving spouse	331	296	526	1 153
Undivided possession	2 101	4 537	6 303	12 941
Private adm. out of court	2 930	4 455	6 345	13 730
Of which later adm. by executor	12	35	33	80
Simple adm. out of court	1 791	2 355	3 724	7 870
Administered by executor	973	1 387	1 563	3 923
testamentary executor	235	242	189	666
insolvent estates	127	213	233	573
Bankruptcy proceedings terminated	721	569	726	2 016
No assets	326	179	257	762

¹ Judicial districts in Copenhagen and the Copenhagen region, i.e. nos. 1-12 and the Maritime and Commercial Court.

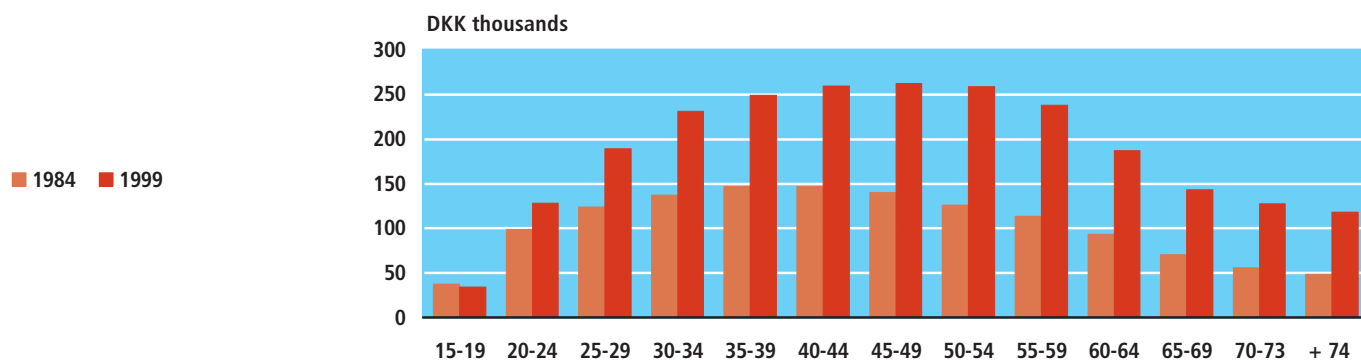
Income, consumption, and prices

1. Developments within income and consumption

The distribution of income

The distribution of income is an important indication of any imbalances in a society, and is vital to the opportunities for consumption available to various groups of the population. In 1999, the average personal income for persons aged 15 and above was DKK 195,400. Men had larger incomes than women, as the average income of men was DKK 231,900, while the average income of women was DKK 160,400. However, since 1984, women's incomes have increased at higher rates than men's: whereas men's incomes have increased by 73 per cent, women's incomes have increased by 105 per cent.

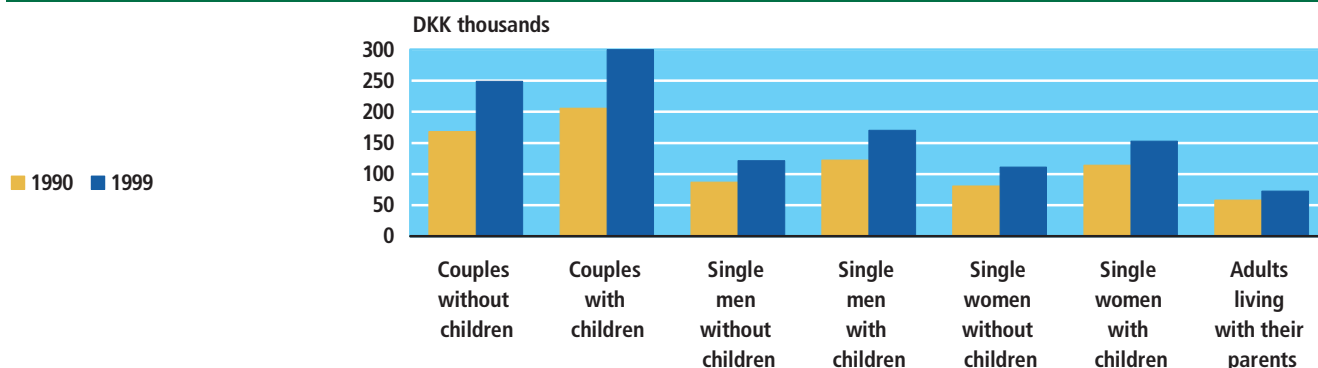
Figure 1 Average personal income, by age group



Family income

When considering families, couples with children had the highest average income after taxes in 1999; their annual average was DKK 300,500. The corresponding figure for couples without children was DKK 249,300. When carrying out such comparisons, it should be noted that couples without children are normally older than couples with children, and that children may contribute to total family incomes to some extent. For couples with children and couples without children, incomes went up from 1990 to 1999 by 45.7 per cent and 48.0 per cent, respectively.

Figure 2 Average family income after taxes



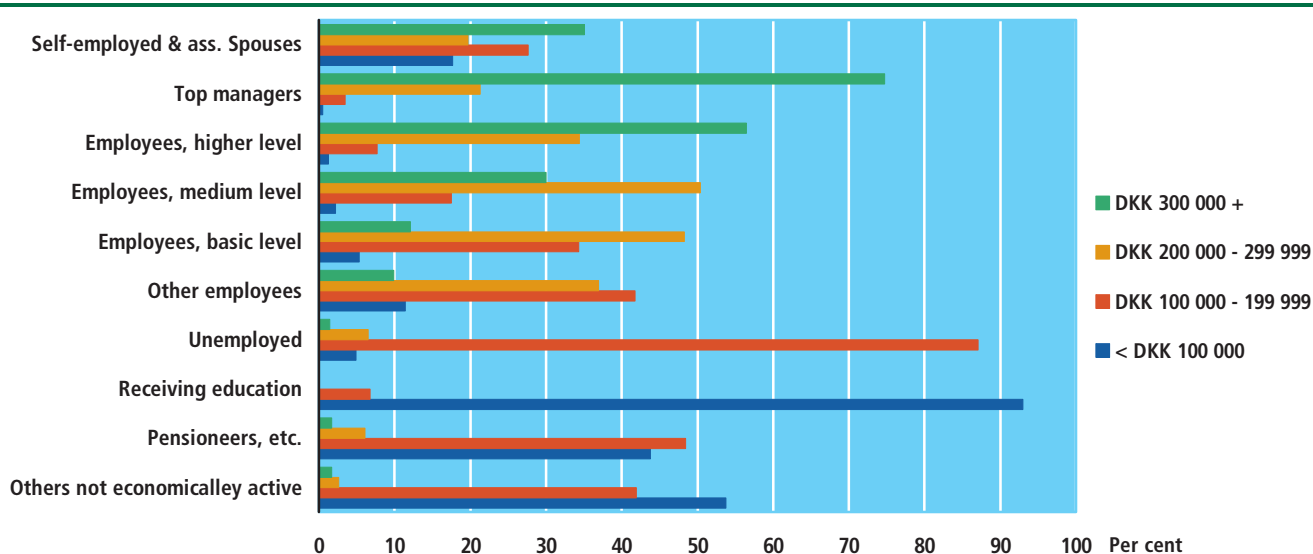
Income, consumption, and prices

For single persons with children, the average 1999 family income was DKK 155,600 while the corresponding figure for singles without children was DKK 116,300. The latter group is largely made up of students and pensioners. The increases in income for these groups from 1990 to 1999 were 35,3 per cent and 38,5 per cent

Personal income, by socio-economic status

When considering personal incomes as they relate to socio-economic status, we see that only 4.0 per cent of all top-level managers (salaried employees at upper levels) made less than DKK 200,000 in 1999. When considering the other end of the scale, 92.2 per cent of all pensioners, 92.0 per cent of all unemployed people, and 99.8 per cent of all students had incomes of less than DKK 200,000.

Figure 3 Personal income, by socio-economic status 1999



2. How is income spent?

The main part is spent on consumption

The household budget survey carried out by Statistics Denmark, which involves a study of private-household finances, makes it possible to see how total household income is spent. According to the somewhat wider concept of income in the consumption survey, an average 1998 household has a total income of DKK 394,974. This figure does not include an additional DKK 1,075 from net payments from capital-pension schemes.

A large part of this income was not, however, at the disposal of the household due to income tax, etc., and any interest payable on household debts (including mortgages) – DKK 150,207. The amount left to average households was DKK 245,842. The main part of this amount was spent on consumption - DKK 218,116 - while DKK 21,822 was used for savings (including pension savings and savings tied up in real property). The remaining DKK 5,904 was spent on membership fees, gifts, and charity.

Employee households pay most in income taxes

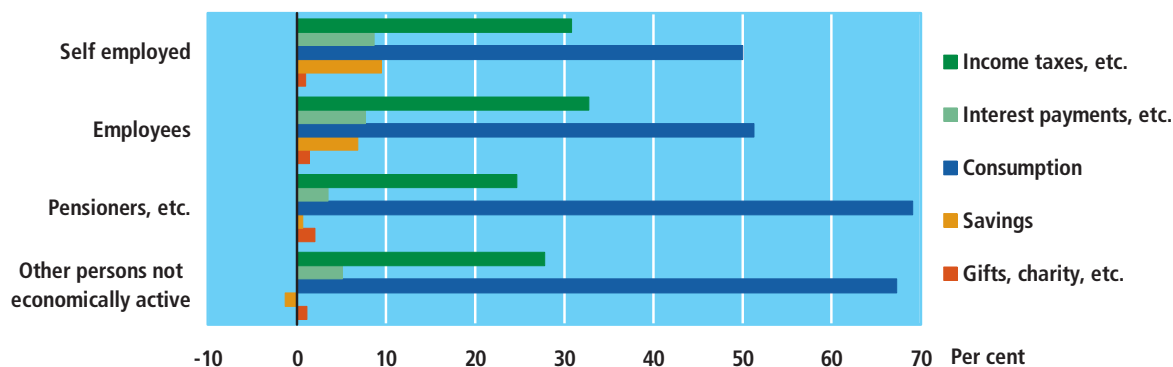
Figure 4 shows how in 1998, employee households constituted the group where income taxes, etc., accounted for the largest percentage of the total income. Pensioner households and other households made up of persons who were not economically active (social-security recipients, students, etc.) were characterised by spending a considerably greater percentage of their income on consumption, while their savings

Income, consumption, and prices

were much smaller; indeed, the group of *Other persons not economically active* had negative savings. On average, households of people which were not economically active took out debt or lived by "dipping into" their savings.

Figure 4

Income expenditure, by household 1998



When assessing these differences, it should, of course, be noted that households vary greatly in nature. Households where the main breadwinner was self-employed or an employee were significantly larger than other households; this type of household was home to 2.7 persons per household on average, whereas the corresponding figure for pensioners' households was 1.4 and for other households 1.9 persons per household. Total income, incl. capital-pension schemes, was significantly lower in households which were not economically active: the average income for pensioners' households was DKK 216,744, while the average income for households of other persons not economically active was DKK 245,576.

Self-employed earn more than employees

Households where the main breadwinner was self-employed had an average total income of DKK 580,254, while the average income of employee households was DKK 503,051. In this context, it is important to remember that both of these groups of households are quite inhomogeneous. Self-employed people include owners of large enterprises as well as small, independent greengrocers, just as the employee group covers everyone from top managers to check-out clerks, etc.

The most money was spent on housing

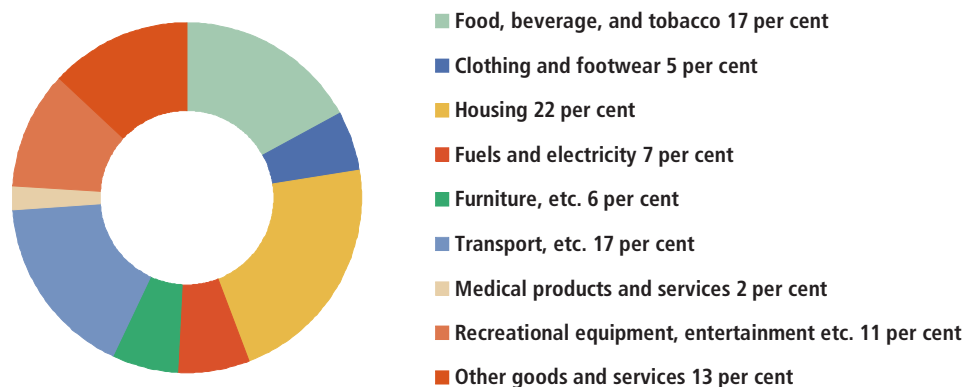
Figure 5 illustrates how housing constituted the largest single consumption item, as actual housing consumption accounted for 22 per cent of total consumption in 1998, i.e. rent in rented accommodation and calculated rent in owner-occupied housing, plus maintenance, etc. This figure does not include an additional 7 per cent for heating and electricity. Food, beverages, and tobacco accounted for 17 per cent, which corresponds to the amount spent on transport, etc.

The fourth-largest expense item was *Other goods and services*, which includes expenditure on education and child-care, restaurants and hotels, various services, insurance, etc. Recreational equipment and entertainment accounted for 11 per cent, while clothing and footwear only accounted for 5 per cent

Income, consumption, and prices

Figure 5

Consumption by goods/services 1998

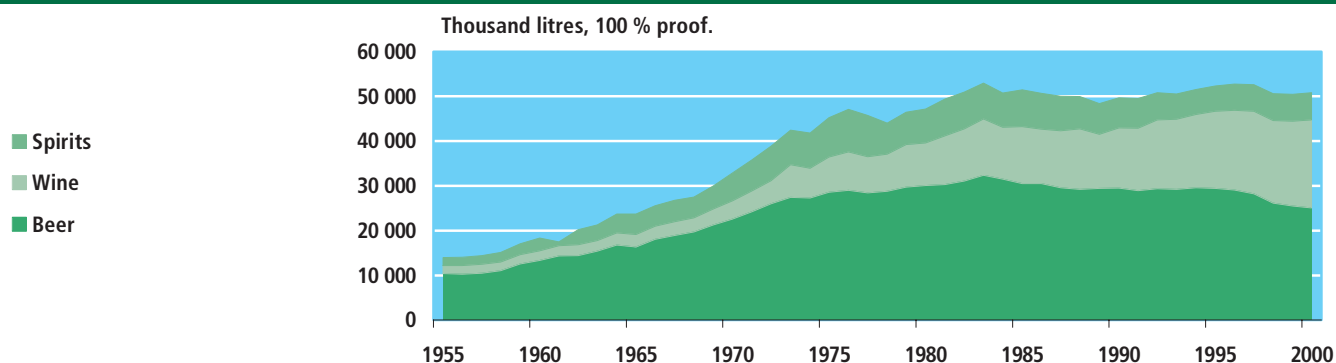


More vine, less beer

In 2000, the average alcohol consumption per citizen was 9.5 litres of pure alcohol, which is the same amount as in 1999. Consumption of alcoholic beverages has varied somewhat during recent years. In 1999, consumption levels were very low; this was mainly caused by a reduction in beer consumption. Wine consumption has increased throughout the entire period from 1955, except for a slight decline from 1997 to 1998. Spirits consumption reached a peak in 1976 and has declined gradually since then, until reaching a relatively stable level during the 1990s.

Figure 6

Total consumption of dutiable alcohol 1955-2000



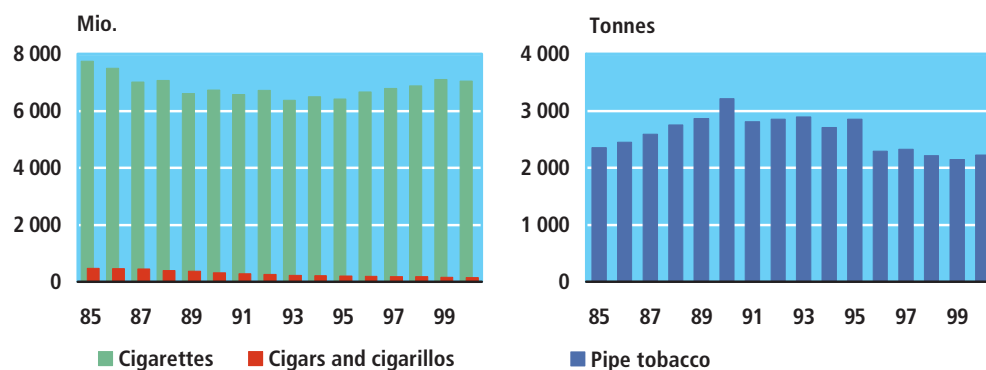
Tobacco consumption decreased slightly in 2000

Cigarette consumption decreased during the 1980s and reached a stable level during the first half of the 1990s. During the second half of the 1990s, this trend has changed to a slight increase in cigarette consumption, there was however a slight decrease in 2000. Pipe-tobacco consumption has fallen at a largely steady rate since 1990. There was however a little increase in Pipe-tobacco consumption in 2000. Consumption of cigars and cigarillos has fallen for a long period of time.

Income, consumption, and prices

Figure 7

Tobacco consumption 1985-2000



3. Household transfers to and from the public sector

The value of indirect subsidies

The household budget survey also calculates the value of the indirect public subsidies which households may be said to receive insofar as they utilise free or cost-reduced services within healthcare, education, and childcare.

On the other hand, part of all household consumption actually constitutes payments to the public sector insofar as such consumption is liable to VAT or other taxes/duties.

The net result of such transfers back and forth between individual households and the public sector can be calculated as shown in Overview 1.

Here, households are divided into categories by age of the main breadwinner. When assessing these statistics, it should be noted that households within the younger as well as older categories are relatively small, whereas households within the 30-59 year age bracket are larger, usually comprising two economically active adults.

Income taxes, etc., also include subscriptions to unemployment-insurance funds. Income transfers comprise a number of transfer incomes, including old-age pensions, cash benefits, sickness benefits, unemployment benefits, housing/rent benefits, and family allowances. As was mentioned above, "selected transfers" include the most important services offered within healthcare, education, and childcare; subsidies for medical products have not, however, been included for practical reasons.

Net transfers to the public sector increase with age

It is clear that the net transfers from households to the public sector increase with age until the age of 60. From this age onwards, it becomes common to receive early-retirement benefits and old-age pension benefits, so for the older age bracket, public transfers to households exceed the transfers made from households to the public sector in the form of taxes and duties.

Moreover, it appears that households where the main breadwinner is between 30 and 49 years of age yield the greatest amounts to the public sector, while at the same time they also receive the greatest amount. Incomes reach their highest level within this group, and hence such households pay relatively high taxes and duties. On the other hand, such households often include children who attend day-care institutions and/or school, which means that they receive relatively large indirect subsidies from the public sector.

Income, consumption, and prices

Overview 1 Household transfers to and from the public sector

From the public sector:	To the public sector:					
Direct transfers, i.e. income transfers	Income taxes, etc.					
Indirect transfers	Production and import taxes (VAT and duties)					
With numbers added, the result is as follows:						
	Year					
	All	18-29	30-49	50-59	60-66	67 and above
	DKK thousands					
Transfers to the public sector	176	122	228	219	154	90
Income taxes, etc.	123	81	162	159	103	57
VAT, duties, property taxes, etc.	53	41	66	60	51	33
Transfers from the public sector	109	77	119	79	135	136
Transfer income	72	46	56	58	121	118
Selected indirect transfers	37	31	63	21	14	18
Net transfers to the public	67	45	109	140	19	-46
Average household income	395	259	509	500	346	210

4. Prices

The three price indices

The three price indices are the consumer price index, the net-retail price index, and the wholesale price index. These indices are used as indicators of the general price level.

The consumer price index shows the changes in the prices actually paid by consumers, whereas the net-retail price index describes the trend regarding consumer prices less indirect taxes and duties and various subsidies. The wholesale price index describes trends within the sales prices of producers and importers. This means that profits made from selling products to endusers are not included in this index. The wholesale price index is also calculated less taxes and duties and does not include services; this price index applies only to physical goods.

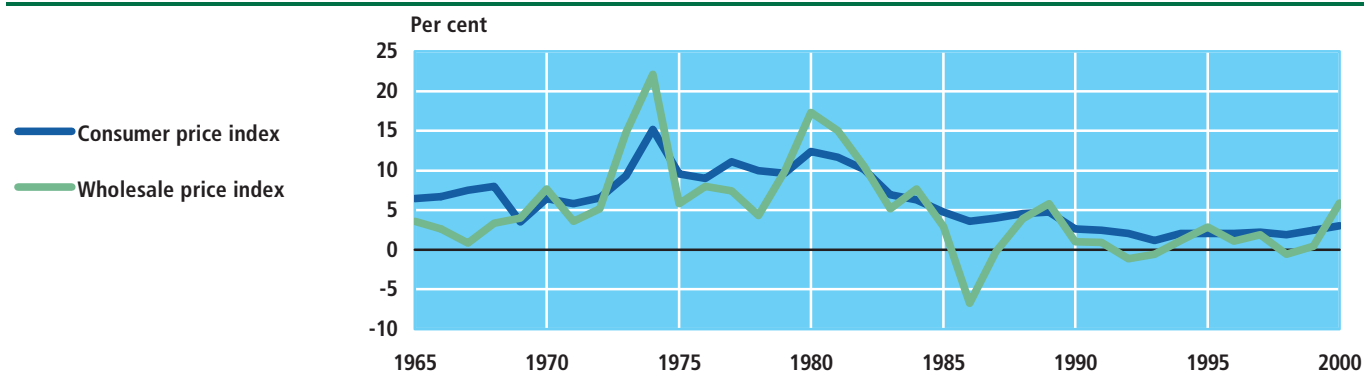
Higher consumer and wholesale price indices

During the period from 1965 to 2000, the consumer and wholesale price indices followed each other over the long term: the annual changes rose up until 1980, and then began to fall. In the short term, however, the two indices may display very different trends. Throughout the entire period, all changes in the consumer price index were positive, which means increasing consumer prices. The wholesale price index, however, fell during the years 1986-87, 1992-93, and 1998.

Income, consumption, and prices

Figure 8

Annual changes in the consumer price index and the wholesale price index



Greater fluctuation within the wholesale price index

The wholesale price index fluctuates more than the consumer price index. This is partly due to the fact that services and housing are not included in this index, and to the fact that the profit margins within the retail sector do not affect wholesale prices. Another factor is the fact that energy consumption, fuels, etc., have greater weight in the wholesale price index. In addition to this, the wholesale price index includes a number of raw materials which are not comprised by the consumer price index.

Inflation levels peaked in 1974

In 1974, inflation levels peaked with an annual change to the consumer price index of approximately 15 per cent and a change to the wholesale price index of approximately 22 per cent. In 1980, the annual change to the consumer price index was approximately 12 per cent, while the corresponding figure for the wholesale price index was approximately 17 per cent. The enormous increases in oil prices during these periods affected the wholesale price index to a greater degree than the other indices due to the greater weight of fuels, etc., as mentioned above. The repeated devaluation of the Danish krone at the end of the 1970s also helped increase import prices, which also have greater weight in the wholesale price index.

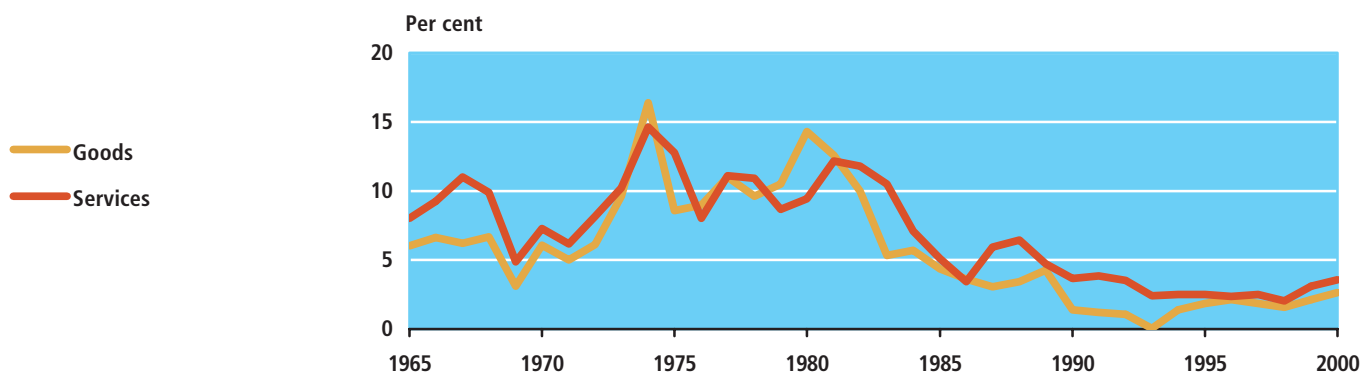
Sub-indices for goods and services

Figure 9 illustrates the annual changes in the consumer price index, by goods and services. Like the overall consumer price index, these indices reflect the high levels of inflation from the early 1970s to the early 1980s. The increases in the service index were greater than the increases in the goods index during the periods before and after the oil crises. This may be partly attributed to the fact that the service index to a greater extent than the goods index is influenced by developments within wages and salaries.

Income, consumption, and prices

Figure 9

Annual changes in goods and services indices 1965-2000



The housing index, the food index, and the transport index

Figure 10 shows the annual changes in three of the sub-indices of the consumer price index: the housing index, the food index, and the transport index. Generally, these sub-indices show the same overall trend as the consumer price index depicted in figure 8, i.e. greatest change during the period around the two oil crises. However, figure 10 also shows that each of the three sub-indices reach a peak at different times. The greatest change to the transport index occurred in 1974 (a 17 per cent increase). The housing index reached its peak in 1976 (a 13 per cent increase), and the foods index peaked in 1977 with an increase of approximately 15 per cent

Figure 10

Annual changes in selected sub-indices 1965-2000

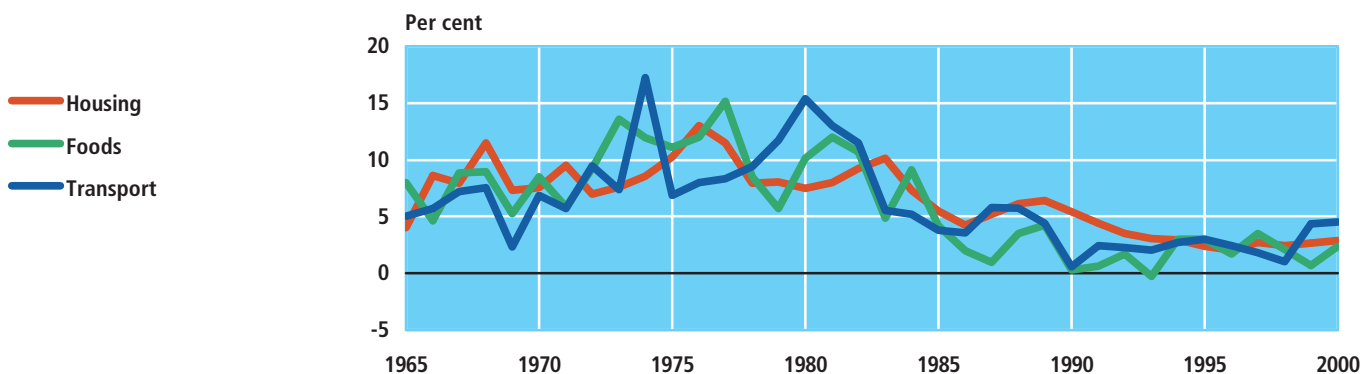


Table 228

Total family income before and after tax etc. 1999

	Number of families	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Average
	thousands	DKK thousands			
Family income before tax					
Families, total	2 857,6	134,6	229,7	400,0	292,2
Without children	2 211,8	121,9	190,7	313,2	247,6
With 1 child	282,2	256,9	394,8	511,3	418,2
With 2 children	269,5	340,4	444,3	550,6	469,9
With 3 or more children	94,0	309,4	424,5	534,6	453,9
Couples, total	1 310,7	282,2	404,7	519,6	435,8
Without children	782,9	235,0	354,6	481,0	397,0
With 1 child	209,8	359,7	446,5	553,2	484,4
With 2 children	233,9	387,3	466,6	570,7	506,0
With 3 or more children	84,1	349,3	443,8	550,5	480,8
Single persons, total	1 272,8	117,3	156,8	227,1	183,4
Without children	1 155,4	115,0	148,4	221,1	178,8
With 1 child	72,1	161,9	210,9	264,3	226,1
With 2 or more children	45,3	178,1	215,9	265,8	231,8
Adults living with their parents¹	222,4	41,7	89,8	152,9	106,9
Men ¹	143,7	54,8	106,2	177,5	123,3
Women ¹	78,7	30,4	59,8	107,5	76,9
Families living in institutional household	51,7	96,3	115,2	152,1	127,5
Family income after tax etc.					
Families total	2 857,6	99,9	152,1	253,1	184,5
Without children	2 211,8	90,4	130,1	200,2	158,4
With 1 child	282,2	173,1	250,7	308,5	256,2
With 2 children	269,5	228,5	280,6	329,7	287,6
With 3 or more children	94,0	225,6	279,3	330,5	289,0
Couples	1 310,7	196,5	258,4	314,3	269,9
Without children	782,9	169,7	231,4	293,7	249,3
With 1 child	209,8	234,1	277,8	327,8	292,9
With 2 children	233,9	252,6	291,5	338,5	306,5
With 3 or more children	84,1	244,4	288,7	337,5	302,8
Singles, total	1 272,8	86,8	111,6	144,8	119,9
Without children	1 155,4	84,6	107,4	139,4	116,3
With 1 child	72,1	122,1	144,5	170,0	149,8
With 2 or more children	45,3	139,4	160,2	184,7	165,0
Adults living with their parents¹	222,4	36,7	63,7	101,4	72,3
Men ¹	143,7	44,1	72,9	114,2	81,6
Women ¹	78,7	28,8	46,9	74,1	55,3
Families living in institutional households	51,7	70,9	84,8	113,4	90,8

¹ Persons of 18 years or over living at the same address as either of their parents or both parents, unless such persons are married themselves or have children living at home.

Table 229

Total family income, by type of dwelling 1999

	Type of dwelling					Total	Type of ownership	
	Detached	Terraced or semi-detached	Apartment houses	Student hostels	Other dwellings ²		Own dwelling	Rented ³
DKK thousands								
Family income before tax								
Families, total	356,4	279,9	229,1	99,5	184,8	292,2	367,7	214,7
Without children	297,3	238,0	210,8	96,8	168,9	247,6	311,3	192,7
With 1 child	480,3	387,6	321,5	195,6	355,9	418,2	489,0	314,4
With 2 children	507,3	438,1	356,8	246,3	419,1	469,9	515,0	356,7
With 3 or more children	495,3	418,1	332,4	264,7	413,6	453,9	507,2	343,1
Couples, total	463,0	424,4	366,2	201,8	399,7	435,8	468,2	357,1
Without children	423,0	379,1	345,4	193,0	374,1	397,0	429,8	326,8
With 1 child	510,0	484,1	412,4	232,6	439,3	484,4	514,5	409,7
With 2 children	521,2	507,8	426,5	280,1	477,0	506,0	525,8	432,2
With 3 or more children	507,5	474,1	369,6	297,6	465,7	480,8	514,5	387,9
Singles, total	200,1	188,4	178,8	87,8	162,9	183,4	226,0	167,2
Without children	194,9	180,0	175,6	87,4	160,8	178,8	221,4	162,4
With 1 child	252,8	234,8	211,1	131,7	202,2	226,1	278,7	208,4
With 2 or more children	251,6	237,7	217,8	146,8	210,5	231,8	275,8	218,9
Adults living with their parents¹	109,6	98,4	101,0	76,1	114,9	106,9	108,7⁴	101,0⁴
Men ¹	127,4	111,7	112,9	73,0	130,7	123,3	126,2 ⁴	113,8 ⁴
Women ¹	76,2	75,8	80,5	..	82,9	76,9	76,5 ⁴	78,3 ⁴
Families living in institutional households	-	-	-	-	127,5	127,5	562,1	127,2
Family income after tax etc.								
Families, total	220,5	179,5	148,8	71,4	123,1	184,5	225,9	142,0
Without children	186,8	155,1	136,8	69,5	113,7	158,4	193,9	127,7
With 1 child	288,7	240,0	205,7	142,3	222,4	256,2	292,6	202,9
With 2 children	305,9	271,1	232,8	175,1	261,9	287,6	309,3	233,0
With 3 or more children	307,4	272,2	235,4	190,2	267,0	289,0	312,9	239,4
Couples, total	284,1	264,2	233,6	141,4	252,1	269,9	286,2	230,5
Without children	263,6	240,6	220,5	135,0	238,6	249,3	266,6	212,4
With 1 child	305,7	292,5	257,0	166,3	269,9	292,9	307,4	256,9
With 2 children	313,4	307,1	270,7	195,4	293,8	306,5	315,3	273,9
With 3 or more children	313,9	300,8	256,8	205,5	295,1	302,8	316,8	264,3
Singles, total	127,0	126,7	117,7	63,5	107,6	119,9	139,8	112,4
Without children	123,3	120,4	114,8	63,1	105,9	116,3	136,9	108,4
With 1 child	158,5	156,8	143,4	100,9	135,2	149,8	170,0	143,0
With 2 or more children	169,9	170,1	160,0	117,8	149,3	165,0	178,4	161,0
Adults living with their parents¹	73,9	67,5	68,8	55,0	76,4	72,3	73,4⁴	69,0⁴
Men ¹	84,1	75,1	75,4	53,1	85,2	81,6	83,3 ⁴	76,1 ⁴
Women ¹	54,8	54,8	57,4	..	58,6	55,3	55,0 ⁴	56,2 ⁴
Families living in institutional households	-	-	-	-	90,8	90,8	330,7	90,6

¹ Persons of 18 years or over living at the same address as either of their parents or both parents, unless such persons are married themselves or have children living at home. ² Incl. dwellings for seasonal use and unknown types of dwelling. ³ Dwellings which are part of a housing association are included as rented. ⁴ Parents' owner/tenant status.

Table 230

Total family income by age of children 1999

	Number of families	Youngest child					Total
		0-2 years	3-6 years	7-12 years	13-14 years	15-17 years	
	thousands	DKK thousands					
Family income before tax							
Families, total	645,8	420,0	440,0	455,9	467,6	476,0	445,0
With 1 child	282,2	394,6	381,6	395,4	444,8	473,8	418,2
With 2 children	269,5	441,5	464,6	487,5	509,6	507,2	469,9
With 3 or more children	94,0	428,8	458,9	484,7	479,5	498,1	453,9
Couples, total	527,7	445,2	491,4	519,3	535,6	547,8	493,4
With 1 child	209,8	425,3	465,2	492,2	523,8	546,6	484,4
With 2 children	233,9	462,8	504,5	532,2	555,3	564,5	506,0
With 3 or more children	84,1	449,0	488,5	519,6	520,2	542,0	480,8
Singles, total	117,4	179,3	214,7	236,9	249,1	263,7	228,3
With 1 child	72,1	167,3	205,6	227,1	241,7	262,6	226,1
With 2 or more children	45,3	191,8	223,3	249,0	271,8	283,7	231,8
Families living in institutional households	0,6	326,7	248,2	257,7	294,7	305,3	283,8
Family income after tax, etc.							
Families, total	645,8	261,4	271,8	278,9	285,1	290,9	274,1
With 1 child	282,2	243,7	235,5	241,4	269,6	289,2	256,2
With 2 children	269,5	272,5	283,8	296,5	313,0	316,0	287,6
With 3 or more children	94,0	275,9	291,3	305,3	309,3	321,0	289,0
Couples, total	527,7	275,1	299,5	313,4	322,8	331,1	300,5
With 1 child	209,8	260,7	281,0	294,5	313,4	330,0	292,9
With 2 children	233,9	283,7	304,5	320,1	337,5	346,9	306,5
With 3 or more children	84,1	286,3	306,5	323,3	330,4	344,3	302,8
Singles, total	117,4	131,2	150,7	159,6	164,1	172,0	155,6
With 1 child	72,1	117,9	139,7	149,1	157,0	170,7	149,8
With 2 or more children	45,3	145,0	161,3	172,6	186,1	196,0	165,0
Families living in institutional households	0,6	202,9	166,6	171,0	189,6	202,2	184,0

Table 231

Gross family income by family type 1999

	Number of families	1st quartile group	2nd quartile group	3rd quartile group	4th quartile group	Maximum equalization percentage
	thousands	per cent				
Family income before tax						
Families, total	2 857,6	7,6	15,4	26,2	50,9	28,4
Without children	2 211,8	8,0	15,4	24,5	52,0	28,3
With 1 child	282,2	10,9	19,7	26,9	42,6	19,6
With 2 children	269,5	12,4	21,2	26,2	40,2	16,6
With 3 or more children	94,0	12,3	20,5	26,2	41,1	17,5
Couples	1 310,7	11,4	19,9	26,3	42,4	18,9
Without children	782,9	11,0	18,5	26,1	44,4	21,0
With 1 child	209,8	13,9	20,9	25,5	39,7	15,6
With 2 children	233,9	14,8	21,1	25,4	38,8	14,6
With 3 or more children	84,1	13,6	20,8	25,6	40,0	16,0
Singles, total	1 272,8	11,4	18,2	26,0	44,3	21,1
Without children	1 155,4	11,4	18,1	25,7	44,9	21,5
With 1 child	72,1	14,2	20,6	26,1	39,2	15,5
With 2 or more children	45,3	15,8	21,2	25,8	37,2	13,3
Adults living with their parents¹	222,4	5,2	15,2	27,4	52,2	30,3
Men ¹	143,7	5,7	16,7	27,9	49,7	28,2
Women ¹	78,7	5,4	14,3	26,7	53,6	31,5
Families living in institutional households	51,7	11,6	20,4	26,5	41,4	18,4
Family income after tax, etc.						
Families, total	2 857,6	8,8	16,9	26,9	47,4	25,2
Without children	2 211,8	9,2	17,3	25,1	48,5	24,8
With 1 child	282,2	12,4	21,0	27,2	39,4	16,6
With 2 children	269,5	14,3	22,4	26,4	37,0	13,4
With 3 or more children	94,0	14,4	22,0	26,2	37,3	13,6
Couples	1 310,7	13,4	21,3	26,4	39,0	15,5
Without children	782,9	13,0	20,2	26,2	40,7	17,1
With 1 child	209,8	15,6	21,9	25,7	36,8	12,7
With 2 children	233,9	16,5	22,2	25,5	35,8	11,5
With 3 or more children	84,1	15,7	22,1	25,7	36,5	12,4
Singles, total	1 272,8	12,8	20,6	26,6	40,0	16,8
Without children	1 155,4	12,8	20,6	26,3	40,3	16,9
With 1 child	72,1	16,2	22,3	26,1	35,4	11,6
With 2 or more children	45,3	17,5	22,7	26,0	33,8	9,9
Adults living with their parents¹	222,4	7,2	17,2	27,6	48,0	26,1
Men ¹	143,7	7,7	18,2	28,1	46,0	24,4
Women ¹	78,7	7,2	17,1	26,9	48,8	26,4
Families living in institutional households	51,7	12,1	21,0	27,7	39,3	17,1

¹ Persons of 18 years or over living at the same address as either of their parents or both parents, unless such persons are married themselves or have children living at home.

Table 232

Personal income by sex and socio-economic group 1999

	Number of persons	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Average
	thousands	DKK thousands			
Men and women					
Self-employed, total	212,2	133,4	237,6	398,7	328,6
Self-employed, with employees	69,5	213,6	358,8	589,4	470,6
Self-employed, without employees	142,7	111,7	197,6	313,9	259,4
Assisting spouses	17,1	116,5	156,8	159,6	145,0
Employees, total	2 338,5	182,1	232,8	292,7	252,6
Top managers, total	72,6	299,0	396,8	550,3	483,5
Employees, highest level, total	317,3	265,0	314,9	398,4	345,6
Employees, medium level, total	410,6	212,1	256,8	316,8	277,7
Employees, basic level, total	1 154,5	173,1	216,0	260,2	220,4
Other employees	238,1	160,1	201,9	243,4	204,8
Employees, not further specified	145,4	114,1	176,3	240,8	197,0
Unemployed	89,1	131,4	142,2	161,7	151,6
Outside the labour force					
Pensioners	1 092,5	87,7	105,4	137,3	120,8
Other persons outside the labour force ¹	561,3	13,9	45,3	98,1	60,7
Men					
Self-employed, total	160,7	151,0	264,0	438,2	360,6
Self-employed with employees	55,9	237,7	387,8	622,9	501,6
Self-employed without employees	104,8	127,0	218,5	342,3	285,3
Assisting spouses	1,0	105,8	155,9	159,6	142,2
Employees, total	1 224,3	210,0	260,9	331,0	287,1
Top managers	57,1	326,1	428,7	590,5	520,9
Employees, highest level, total	180,3	289,2	354,0	443,8	384,7
Employees, medium level, total	165,1	255,4	310,7	388,9	337,9
Employees, basic level, total	598,3	200,7	242,5	286,0	244,5
Other employees	147,3	188,0	224,5	264,2	227,2
Employees, not further specified	76,1	119,0	197,1	272,2	221,5
Unemployed	40,5	133,3	144,4	169,8	158,7
Outside the labour force, total					
Pensioners	448,9	89,5	115,8	150,0	131,5
Other persons outside the labour force ¹	237,1	15,2	42,2	87,9	62,5
Women					
Self-employed, total	51,5	93,8	169,0	278,1	228,9
Self-employed with employees	13,6	151,8	254,3	423,4	343,1
Self-employed without employees	37,9	81,2	149,6	237,0	187,8
Assisting spouses	16,1	117,5	156,8	159,6	145,2
Employees, total	1 114,2	165,4	205,7	253,2	214,6
Top managers	15,5	265,1	299,8	387,7	345,4
Employees, highest level, total	137,0	240,3	285,0	333,4	294,1
Employees, medium level, total	245,4	196,3	234,5	270,7	237,2
Employees, basic level, total	556,2	159,6	193,9	225,6	194,5
Other employees	90,8	136,0	169,6	197,7	168,3
Employees, not further specified	69,3	110,1	162,2	208,8	170,0
Unemployed	48,7	129,7	140,9	156,1	145,6
Outside the labour force					
Pensioners	643,6	85,8	100,1	123,8	113,3
Other persons outside the labour force ¹	324,2	12,4	45,9	105,6	59,4

¹ Incl. unknown.

Table 22
government

Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains. General

	1996	1998	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current and capital expenditure, total	6 012	8 248	8 463
Air and climate	1 866	2 421	2 066
Waste water	14	15	16
Waste	392	408	524
Soil and groundwater	372	511	483
Biodiversity and landscape	1 395	1 404	1 872
Research and development	721	896	806
Environmental assistance	576	1 349	1 392
Other ¹	676	1 244	1 303
Current and capital revenue, total¹	1 863	2 069	2 224
Air and climate	10	11	16
Waste water	1 045	1 090	1 276
Waste	137	186	146
Soil and groundwater	160	118	129
Biodiversity and landscape	171	187	241
Research and development	174	270	265
Other ²	166	207	151

¹ Excluding environmental taxes. ² Including administration

Table 23

Environmental expenditure and revenues. General government

	1996	1998	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current and capital expenditure, total	6 012	8 248	8 463
Current expenditure, total	4 428	6 478	6 468
Total consumption	2 231	2 637	2 879
Compensation of employees	955	1 164	1 209
Consumption of fixed capital	93	112	120
Intermediate consumption	1 378	1 641	1 806
-Sales of goods and services	195	281	255
Current transfers, total	2 197	3 841	3 589
Capital expenditure, total	1 583	1 770	1 994
Fixed gross investments	332	355	423
Other capital expenditure	1 252	1 415	1 571
Current and capital revenue, total¹	1 863	2 069	2 224
Capital revenue, total	1 809	2 007	2 128
Gross residual income	93	112	120
Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations	1 121	1 219	1 407
Current transfers, total	596	677	601
Compulsory contributions	196	108	71
Other current transfers	400	569	530
Capital revenue, total	53	61	96

¹ Excluding environmental taxes

Table 24**Expenditure and revenue by environmental domains 1999. Sub-sectors**

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government sector, total ¹
DKK mio.				
Current and capital expenditure, total	7 054	724	685	8 463
Air and climate	2 066	0	0	2 066
Waste water	0	0	16	16
Waste	253	0	271	524
Soil and groundwater	124	297	62	483
Biodiversity and landscape	1 403	290	179	1 872
Research and development	806	0	0	806
Environmental assistance	1 392	0	0	1 392
Other ²	1 010	136	158	1 303
Current and capital revenue, total²	692	66	1 467	2 224
Air and climate	16	0	0	16
Waste water	0	0	1 276	1 276
Waste	- 8	0	154	146
Soil and groundwater	101	25	2	129
Biodiversity and landscape	209	24	9	241
Research and development	265	0	0	265
Other ³	109	17	26	151

¹ Unconsolidated. ² Excluding environmental taxes. ³ Including administration

Table 25**Environmental expenditure and revenues 1999. Subsectors**

	Central government	Counties	Municipalities	General government, total ¹
DKK mio.				
Current and capital expenditure, total	7 054	724	685	8 463
Current expenditure, total	5 213	617	639	6 469
Total consumption	1 963	573	343	2 879
Compensation of employees	1 077	57	75	1 209
Consumption of fixed capital	84	23	13	121
Intermediate consumption	1 030	515	261	1 806
-Sales of goods and services	227	22	6	255
Current transfers, total	3 249	44	296	3 589
Capital expenditure, total	1 842	106	46	1 994
Fixed gross investments	270	106	46	423
Other capital expenditure	1 571	0	0	1 571
Current and capital revenue, total²	692	66	1 467	2 225
Capital revenue, total	597	65	1 467	2 128
Gross residual income	84	23	13	121
Withdrawal of inc. from quasi corporations	0	0	1 407	1 407
Current transfers, total	512	42	46	601
Compulsory contributions	71	0	0	71
Other current transfers	442	42	46	530
Capital revenue, total	96	1	0	96

¹ Unconsolidated. ² Excluding environmental taxes

Table 233

Personal income by type of income 1999

	Primary income			Transfer income				Personal income	
	Wages and salaries, etc.	Entrepreneurial income	Total	Unemployment benefits etc.	Early retirement pay etc.	Pensions	Social benefits		Total
DKK thousands									
Men and women									
Self-employed, total	38,4	267,1	305,5	1,5	0,8	9,6	7,8	19,6	328,6
Self-employed with employees	18,8	437,5	456,3	0,5	0,3	5,9	4,8	11,5	470,6
Self-employed without employees	47,9	184,0	231,9	1,9	1,0	11,4	9,2	23,6	259,4
Assisting spouses	9,3	120,8	130,0	0,8	0,5	8,0	4,9	14,1	145,0
Employees, total	239,6	1,4	241,0	3,4	0,3	1,6	5,1	10,3	252,6
Top managers	461,0	7,6	468,6	0,9	0,4	6,4	1,0	8,7	483,5
Employees, highest level	330,7	3,1	333,8	2,1	0,2	3,2	3,0	8,5	345,6
Employees, medium level	267,9	1,3	269,2	2,1	0,3	1,5	3,6	7,6	277,7
Employees, basic level	208,7	0,8	209,5	3,7	0,3	0,9	5,4	10,3	220,4
Other employees	189,1	0,5	189,6	6,0	0,4	1,2	6,9	14,5	204,8
Employees, not further specified	177,7	1,7	179,5	4,1	0,2	2,2	10,1	16,6	197,0
Unemployed	39,9	2,5	42,4	95,2	0,5	1,2	11,3	108,2	151,6
Outside the labour force									
Pensioners	3,0	0,8	3,8	0,1	17,8	97,9	0,6	116,5	120,8
Others outside the labour force ¹	12,5	0,1	12,6	3,2	0,0	4,8	37,2	45,3	60,7
Men									
Self-employed, total	40,1	297,9	338,0	1,1	0,8	10,5	6,5	19,0	360,6
Self-employed with employees	18,7	469,7	488,4	0,4	0,3	6,1	3,9	10,6	501,6
Self-employed without employees	51,6	206,2	257,8	1,5	1,1	12,9	7,9	23,4	285,3
Assisting spouses	5,9	113,9	119,8	0,5	..	15,7	3,6	20,1	142,2
Employees, total	274,5	2,0	276,5	2,8	0,3	2,0	4,0	9,0	287,1
Top managers	494,7	9,1	503,8	0,8	0,4	7,5	0,9	9,7	520,9
Employees, highest level	368,2	4,2	372,4	1,7	0,3	3,9	2,2	8,1	384,7
Employees, medium level	328,3	2,1	330,4	1,8	0,4	2,1	2,1	6,4	337,9
Employees, basic level	234,4	1,0	235,4	3,0	0,3	1,0	4,2	8,4	244,5
Other employees	212,5	0,6	213,0	5,7	0,4	1,2	6,2	13,6	227,2
Employees, not further specified	205,6	2,3	207,9	2,2	0,1	2,2	8,1	12,6	221,5
Unemployed	45,0	3,9	48,9	94,9	0,4	1,3	11,8	108,5	158,7
Outside the labour force									
Pensioners	4,3	1,3	5,5	0,1	20,3	104,0	0,8	125,2	131,5
Others outside the labour force ¹	14,5	0,1	14,6	2,2	0,0	7,4	33,7	43,4	62,5
Women									
Self-employed, total	33,0	170,9	203,8	2,6	0,5	6,7	11,8	21,6	228,9
Self-employed with employees	19,4	305,4	324,8	1,2	0,2	5,0	8,6	14,9	343,1
Self-employed without employees	37,8	122,5	160,4	3,1	0,7	7,2	12,9	23,9	187,8
Assisting spouses	9,5	121,2	130,6	0,8	0,5	7,6	4,9	13,8	145,2
Employees, total	201,2	0,7	202,0	4,0	0,3	1,3	6,3	11,8	214,6
Top managers	336,6	2,1	338,7	1,1	0,2	2,3	1,4	5,0	345,4
Employees, highest level	281,4	1,6	282,9	2,6	0,2	2,4	4,0	9,1	294,1
Employees, medium level	227,3	0,7	228,0	2,3	0,3	1,1	4,7	8,4	237,2
Employees, basic level	181,1	0,5	181,7	4,5	0,3	0,9	6,6	12,3	194,5
Other employees	151,2	0,4	151,6	6,4	0,5	1,2	8,1	16,1	168,3
Employees not further specified	147,1	1,1	148,2	6,1	0,2	2,3	12,4	21,0	170,0
Unemployed	35,6	1,3	37,0	95,5	0,5	1,1	10,9	107,9	145,6
Outside the labour force									
Pensioners	2,1	0,5	2,6	0,1	16,1	93,6	0,6	110,4	113,3
Others outside the labour force ¹	11,0	0,1	11,1	4,0	0,0	3,0	39,8	46,7	59,4

¹ Incl. unknown.

Table 234

Personal income, by sex and socio-economic group 1999

	Number of persons	1st quartile group	2nd quartile group	3rd quartile group	4th quartile group	Maximum equalization percentage
	thousands	per cent				
Men and women	4 310,8	7,8	17,0	27,2	48,0	25,6
Self-employed, total	212,2	4,2	14,0	23,4	58,5	34,3
Self-employed with employees	69,5	5,0	15,1	24,5	55,4	31,6
Self-employed without employees	142,7	4,6	14,9	24,1	56,4	32,4
Assisting spouses	17,1	12,7	25,2	27,5	34,5	13,2
Employees, total	2 338,5	13,3	20,6	25,8	40,4	16,5
Top managers	72,6	12,5	17,9	24,1	45,5	21,1
Employees, highest level	317,3	14,7	21,0	25,5	38,7	14,8
Employees, medium level	410,6	15,0	21,2	25,4	38,4	14,3
Employees, basic level	1 154,5	14,7	22,2	26,9	36,3	13,1
Other employees	238,1	14,5	22,2	27,0	36,3	13,3
Employees, not further specified	145,4	10,5	18,6	26,2	44,8	21,4
Unemployed	89,1	18,6	22,7	24,8	34,0	9,3
Outside the labour force						
Pensioners	1 092,5	14,7	20,2	24,4	40,7	16,1
Others outside the labour force ¹	561,3	1,7	11,4	28,3	58,7	38,4
Men	2 112,4	7,1	17,3	27,1	48,5	25,8
Self-employed, total	160,7	4,6	14,3	23,5	57,5	33,4
Self-employed with employees	55,9	5,5	15,5	24,5	54,5	30,7
Self-employed without employees	104,8	5,1	15,1	24,0	55,8	31,7
Assisting spouses	1,0	12,4	23,4	28,0	36,3	14,6
Employees, total	1 224,3	13,1	20,5	25,4	41,0	16,9
Top managers	57,1	12,4	18,0	24,0	45,5	21,1
Employees, highest level	180,3	14,7	20,8	25,6	38,9	14,9
Employees, medium level	165,1	15,0	20,9	25,6	38,5	14,5
Employees, basic level	598,3	14,5	22,8	26,9	35,8	12,6
Other employees	147,3	15,4	22,9	26,7	35,0	11,7
Employees, not further specified	76,1	9,4	17,9	26,2	46,4	23,1
Unemployed	40,5	18,2	21,9	24,5	35,4	10,7
Outside the labour force						
Pensioners	448,9	13,8	19,5	24,5	42,3	18,0
Others outside the labour force ¹	237,1	2,2	10,8	25,7	61,3	39,3
Women	2 198,3	8,9	18,3	28,2	44,6	23,0
Self-employed total	51,5	3,5	14,5	23,8	58,2	34,2
Self-employed with employees	13,6	4,1	14,7	23,8	57,5	33,4
Self-employed without employees	37,9	4,0	15,5	25,0	55,5	31,9
Assisting spouses	16,1	12,8	25,3	27,5	34,4	13,1
Employees, total	1 114,2	14,5	21,8	26,5	37,2	13,8
Top managers	15,5	15,7	20,4	24,4	39,5	15,0
Employees, highest level	137,0	15,7	22,6	25,9	35,8	11,8
Employees, medium level	245,4	16,2	22,8	26,5	34,5	11,0
Employees, basic level	556,2	15,8	22,9	26,8	34,5	11,3
Other employees	90,8	15,1	23,0	27,2	34,7	11,9
Employees not further specified	69,3	12,0	20,2	27,2	40,6	17,9
Unemployed	48,7	19,0	23,3	25,2	32,4	7,9
Outside the labour force						
Pensioners	643,6	15,4	21,1	24,6	38,9	14,4
Others outside the labour force ¹	324,2	1,3	11,8	30,6	56,4	37,8

¹ Incl. unknown.

Table 235

Personal income by sex and age 1999

	Number of persons	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Average
	thousands	DKK thousands			
Men and women					
Total	4 310,8	100,5	172,3	253,3	195,4
15-19 years	270,0	8,9	22,1	46,6	34,0
20-24 years	331,9	76,5	115,2	173,0	128,2
25-29 years	376,8	121,0	188,0	242,9	189,3
30-34 years	409,6	158,4	219,3	279,6	231,1
35-39 years	400,4	168,3	228,3	292,5	248,9
40-44 years	371,9	174,1	234,8	301,2	259,8
45-49 years	365,9	172,4	237,8	304,7	262,4
50-54 years	399,9	157,4	230,3	302,4	259,2
55-59 years	334,5	133,0	208,4	285,1	237,9
60-64 years	259,9	116,6	141,9	221,7	187,0
65-69 years	218,3	85,0	116,8	157,3	143,5
70-74 years	194,7	76,6	98,9	138,0	127,4
74 years +	377,0	86,9	97,2	118,1	118,0
Men					
Total	2 112,4	114,1	212,7	294,1	231,9
15-19 years	138,4	10,1	23,6	53,3	37,7
20-24 years	168,9	82,6	128,6	197,6	142,3
25-29 years	190,8	139,9	218,7	271,5	213,7
30-34 years	209,6	194,1	252,8	318,7	266,0
35-39 years	204,6	204,0	263,1	341,2	290,4
40-44 years	189,0	206,4	268,4	352,7	303,1
45-49 years	184,8	206,2	270,5	355,7	307,1
50-54 years	202,2	201,6	268,7	360,4	312,8
55-59 years	167,8	169,5	250,8	340,6	293,6
60-64 years	127,4	123,5	173,8	271,9	232,5
65-69 years	103,2	100,8	124,8	194,6	173,1
70-74 years	87,8	79,1	103,0	176,2	146,8
74 years +	138,0	76,2	98,6	141,0	128,9
Women					
Total	2 198,3	95,8	147,6	213,7	160,4
15-19 years	131,6	7,7	20,3	41,0	30,0
20-24 years	163,1	72,2	107,0	151,4	113,6
25-29 years	186,0	113,5	164,1	211,0	164,3
30-34 years	200,0	143,4	190,4	235,8	194,7
35-39 years	195,8	151,7	198,8	245,9	205,5
40-44 years	182,9	157,6	206,3	258,0	215,0
45-49 years	181,1	155,3	208,5	265,1	216,7
50-54 years	197,7	140,2	196,9	255,8	204,4
55-59 years	166,8	117,6	166,7	232,7	181,8
60-64 years	132,4	95,7	120,6	170,8	143,1
65-69 years	115,1	78,0	104,2	131,4	117,0
70-74 years	106,9	73,2	97,2	117,4	111,4
74 years +	239,0	94,5	96,9	109,9	111,7

Table 236 (continued)

Average personal income in municipalities 1999

Municipality- code	Men			Women			Men and women		
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
	DKK thousands								
All Denmark	189,8	40,2	231,9	111,3	48,2	160,4	149,8	44,3	195,4
101 Copenhagen	160,7	41,4	204,2	109,3	50,0	160,6	134,1	45,8	181,7
147 Frederiksberg	214,1	45,1	262,7	130,5	55,0	187,5	168,9	50,4	222,0
Copenhagen County	220,9	44,4	268,3	131,1	48,8	181,1	174,1	46,7	222,8
165 Albertslund	184,8	35,7	221,9	127,6	40,0	168,4	156,2	37,8	195,1
151 Ballerup	197,5	42,3	242,2	128,4	45,4	174,4	162,0	43,9	207,4
153 Brøndby	166,9	45,7	213,3	106,5	52,2	159,3	135,7	49,1	185,3
155 Dragør	262,9	45,1	312,0	155,3	41,6	198,0	206,9	43,3	252,7
157 Gentofte	320,7	51,3	380,2	152,2	55,7	211,5	228,8	53,7	288,2
159 Gladsaxe	192,3	44,8	239,7	121,6	51,3	173,9	155,0	48,2	205,0
161 Glostrup	194,5	40,7	236,0	121,2	48,8	170,4	156,0	45,0	201,5
163 Herlev	182,4	44,5	228,2	117,8	48,8	167,3	148,5	46,8	196,2
167 Hvidovre	179,9	42,2	223,2	118,2	48,0	166,7	148,0	45,2	194,0
169 Høje Taastrup	206,0	34,2	241,6	131,3	40,9	172,3	168,4	37,6	206,7
183 Ishøj	186,2	32,6	220,3	123,7	39,4	163,5	154,9	36,0	191,9
171 Ledøje-Smørum	283,5	21,0	305,0	179,0	26,1	205,9	231,2	23,6	255,4
173 Lyngby-Taarbæk	239,9	55,9	299,3	130,5	59,3	191,3	181,5	57,7	241,6
175 Rødovre	178,9	45,4	225,4	113,4	51,9	165,8	144,3	48,8	193,9
181 Søllerød	332,6	61,3	404,9	154,5	54,7	212,5	238,8	57,8	303,6
185 Tårnby	191,1	43,7	236,5	126,3	47,0	173,9	157,6	45,4	204,1
187 Vallensbæk	250,1	32,4	286,2	161,9	33,8	196,0	205,9	33,1	241,0
189 Værløse	280,4	46,7	330,2	160,3	41,8	203,8	218,7	44,2	265,2
Frederiksborg County	233,2	40,4	276,5	137,0	44,0	182,5	183,9	42,2	228,3
201 Allerød	284,3	33,8	320,1	164,2	33,4	198,9	222,7	33,6	258,0
205 Birkerød	284,3	50,8	338,0	149,0	47,3	198,4	213,2	49,0	264,6
207 Farum	253,6	40,6	297,1	157,2	40,8	199,3	203,4	40,7	246,2
208 Fredensborg-Humblebæk	252,3	41,6	298,3	137,8	44,8	184,4	192,9	43,3	239,2
209 Frederikssund	215,7	37,5	255,5	130,7	43,3	175,1	172,0	40,5	214,2
211 Frederiksværk	179,1	39,8	219,8	113,2	47,4	161,2	146,4	43,6	190,7
213 Græsted-Gilleleje	194,2	41,9	238,0	122,2	45,8	169,1	158,4	43,8	203,8
215 Helsingø	215,9	37,0	254,7	135,8	40,7	177,6	175,9	38,9	216,2
217 Helsingør	199,3	46,8	249,5	117,4	51,9	171,0	156,7	49,4	208,6
219 Hillerød	230,0	39,1	271,1	137,9	43,1	183,0	182,0	41,1	225,1
221 Hundested	173,4	44,1	218,6	113,9	48,7	163,1	143,8	46,4	191,0
223 Hørsholm	345,6	53,4	409,5	159,4	50,8	213,0	246,6	52,0	305,0
225 Jægerspris	193,6	38,9	235,1	118,4	47,5	166,4	156,6	43,1	201,3
227 Karlebo	237,3	35,0	274,9	139,7	41,0	182,2	187,1	38,1	227,2
229 Skibby	200,8	35,2	237,3	118,9	42,4	161,8	161,3	38,6	201,0
231 Skævinge	216,8	27,4	246,2	142,9	31,5	175,2	180,3	29,4	211,2
233 Slangerup	233,8	27,9	263,3	144,8	35,9	181,9	188,8	32,0	222,2
235 Stenløse	254,6	31,3	288,3	161,7	33,6	196,2	208,0	32,5	242,1
237 Ølstykke	245,3	25,1	271,6	160,6	29,5	191,0	203,2	27,3	231,6
Roskilde County	229,9	33,8	265,7	138,5	39,4	178,6	183,4	36,7	221,3
251 Bramsnæs	217,5	33,5	252,8	138,4	39,2	178,5	178,8	36,3	216,5
253 Greve	244,4	31,8	278,3	146,9	36,1	183,6	194,6	34,0	230,0
255 Gundsø	252,8	30,8	285,3	152,6	34,7	188,0	203,0	32,8	236,9
257 Hvalsø	231,8	28,5	262,2	144,2	34,1	178,9	187,7	31,3	220,3
259 Køge	205,3	35,3	241,9	120,6	43,7	164,9	161,7	39,6	202,2

Tabel 236 (continued)

Average personal income in municipalities 1999

Municipality- code	Men			Women			Men and women			
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	
DKK thousands										
Roskilde County (cont.)										
261	Lejre	260,8	30,5	293,0	151,9	33,6	186,5	206,2	32,0	239,7
263	Ramsø	244,3	22,7	269,0	153,0	30,0	183,8	198,6	26,4	226,3
265	Roskilde	213,6	42,1	257,8	130,0	46,5	177,2	170,1	44,4	215,9
267	Skovbo	232,1	27,4	261,3	143,9	33,6	178,2	188,2	30,5	220,0
269	Solrød	261,7	28,6	293,1	154,5	33,8	189,1	207,1	31,3	240,2
271	Vallø	215,1	35,2	252,0	131,2	40,4	172,3	173,4	37,8	212,4
West Zealand County										
301	Bjergsted	161,9	43,0	205,9	94,9	54,7	150,1	129,3	48,7	178,8
303	Dianalund	164,8	43,9	209,7	98,4	53,0	151,7	130,8	48,6	180,0
305	Dragsholm	170,9	40,1	212,1	100,8	50,2	151,8	135,8	45,2	181,9
307	Fuglebjerg	170,9	38,3	210,2	97,7	51,0	149,4	134,0	44,7	179,6
309	Gørlev	167,0	45,8	213,5	90,6	54,8	146,4	128,4	50,4	179,6
311	Hashøj	188,8	32,6	222,7	114,7	41,2	156,3	152,5	36,8	190,1
313	Haslev	201,1	35,4	237,7	113,3	46,0	160,0	156,3	40,8	198,0
315	Holbæk	190,9	40,2	232,3	112,6	47,3	160,7	150,4	43,9	195,2
317	Hvidebæk	187,3	35,2	223,1	105,7	47,5	153,0	147,3	41,3	188,8
319	Høng	173,8	36,3	212,6	106,2	46,8	153,2	139,9	41,6	182,9
321	Jernløse	198,9	30,9	231,5	123,2	39,2	163,9	161,7	35,0	198,3
323	Kalundborg	186,3	45,6	233,8	105,7	52,3	158,3	145,4	49,0	195,4
325	Korsør	158,9	53,2	213,3	90,9	57,2	148,7	124,3	55,2	180,4
327	Nykøbing-Rørvig	147,0	59,6	210,1	91,3	61,6	153,3	117,8	60,7	180,3
329	Ringsted	201,1	35,1	237,2	114,4	45,5	160,4	157,2	40,4	198,3
331	Skælskør	173,4	45,0	219,6	97,1	52,1	149,9	134,6	48,6	184,2
333	Slagelse	171,3	43,3	215,6	99,4	52,4	152,2	134,4	48,0	183,0
335	Sorø	199,5	40,7	241,5	114,1	46,7	161,5	155,5	43,8	200,4
337	Stenlille	188,4	34,7	224,2	107,6	46,1	154,0	148,1	40,4	189,2
339	Svinninge	190,1	34,9	225,9	112,3	43,2	155,7	151,3	39,0	190,9
341	Tornved	177,2	37,4	215,9	101,5	50,4	152,1	138,7	44,0	183,5
343	Trundholm	149,3	51,4	202,2	95,5	56,0	151,7	122,9	53,6	177,5
345	Tølløse	206,7	32,5	240,7	122,4	40,5	163,4	164,6	36,5	202,1
Storstrøm County										
351	Fakse	184,4	39,1	224,3	103,5	49,9	153,6	143,3	44,6	188,4
353	Fladså	196,0	35,4	233,5	117,1	43,3	161,1	157,2	39,3	197,9
355	Holeby	143,6	49,4	194,1	83,1	55,7	139,5	113,9	52,5	167,3
357	Holmegaard	201,6	31,6	234,0	119,3	41,1	161,1	160,2	36,3	197,3
359	Højreby	147,6	50,8	199,3	82,5	56,2	139,0	116,2	53,4	170,2
361	Langebæk	162,8	44,0	208,0	101,2	51,2	153,3	132,3	47,6	180,9
363	Maribo	153,6	50,6	205,2	87,8	58,0	146,4	119,4	54,5	174,6
365	Møn	147,4	51,8	200,2	86,2	58,9	145,7	116,3	55,4	172,6
367	Nakskov	126,1	56,1	182,8	72,3	62,8	135,5	98,2	59,5	158,2
369	Nykøbing F.	154,9	48,8	204,9	93,4	54,9	148,7	122,4	52,0	175,2
371	Nysted	143,6	53,4	198,6	87,1	56,0	143,7	115,8	54,7	171,6
373	Næstved	178,7	42,4	222,2	104,3	50,6	155,4	140,3	46,6	187,7
375	Nørre Alslev	156,3	43,0	200,5	91,5	52,4	144,4	124,3	47,7	172,9
377	Præstø	170,0	45,8	216,3	101,9	51,9	154,7	135,2	48,9	184,8
379	Ravnsborg	128,7	61,1	191,2	72,6	61,5	135,1	101,6	61,3	164,1
381	Rudbjerg	146,3	55,4	204,5	79,4	57,9	137,5	114,0	56,6	172,1
383	Rødby	137,3	60,2	198,2	80,6	61,8	142,9	109,4	61,0	170,9
385	Rønnede	205,6	32,0	238,7	122,2	41,6	164,1	164,5	36,7	202,0

Table 236 (continued)

Average personal income in municipalities 1999

Municipality- code	Men			Women			Men and women			
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	
DKK thousands										
Storstrøm County (cont.)										
387	Sakskøbing	147,4	49,3	198,0	85,9	56,1	142,4	116,8	52,7	170,3
389	Stevns	185,5	37,3	224,2	110,5	46,2	157,4	148,4	41,7	191,1
391	Stubbekøbing	148,9	50,2	200,3	87,7	56,4	146,1	118,3	53,3	173,2
393	Suså	194,6	34,9	230,4	117,7	42,3	160,5	156,2	38,6	195,5
395	Sydfalster	163,7	50,4	216,2	98,9	51,9	151,4	131,4	51,1	183,8
397	Vordingborg	169,8	44,4	215,2	99,6	53,7	154,0	133,8	49,2	183,9
Bornholm County										
		149,4	46,6	197,7	88,2	55,1	143,9	118,4	50,9	170,4
401	Allinge-Gudhjem	133,1	48,9	183,5	84,4	55,6	140,7	109,1	52,2	162,4
403	Hasle	152,7	43,1	196,9	92,2	51,8	144,6	123,0	47,4	171,2
405	Nexø og	152,7	49,0	204,6	82,7	56,0	139,6	117,0	52,5	171,5
411	Christiansø									
407	Rønne	157,1	46,9	205,3	90,2	56,5	147,3	121,7	52,0	174,6
409	Aakirkeby	145,0	43,7	190,0	91,2	52,8	144,3	118,7	48,1	167,7
Funen County										
		169,4	42,5	213,3	98,7	50,8	150,1	133,3	46,8	181,1
421	Assens	168,9	44,0	213,9	92,3	54,0	146,8	130,2	49,0	180,0
423	Bogense	159,8	42,0	202,9	91,1	52,1	143,5	124,9	47,1	172,7
425	Broby	180,7	36,5	218,6	102,1	48,9	151,7	142,2	42,6	185,8
427	Egebjerg	162,7	38,7	202,6	97,4	48,9	147,0	130,2	43,7	175,0
429	Ejby	175,5	38,7	215,4	97,0	48,7	146,4	136,9	43,6	181,5
431	Faaborg	161,8	46,8	209,9	93,5	54,1	148,2	127,0	50,5	178,5
433	Glamsbjerg	175,7	36,5	213,3	102,0	48,0	150,5	138,4	42,4	181,5
435	Gudme	157,4	42,1	201,3	94,5	51,5	146,2	125,9	46,8	173,7
437	Haarby	178,5	38,3	218,1	103,4	47,3	151,0	140,5	42,8	184,2
439	Kerteminde	196,0	40,6	238,8	102,0	49,4	152,2	147,8	45,1	194,4
441	Langeskov	198,1	32,9	232,0	112,9	41,4	154,7	155,6	37,2	193,4
443	Marstal	141,7	51,9	194,6	78,0	59,5	138,5	109,5	55,7	166,2
445	Middelfart	200,7	40,6	243,0	114,3	47,9	163,5	156,3	44,4	202,1
447	Munkebo	174,1	43,6	219,0	95,1	53,3	148,8	135,2	48,4	184,4
449	Nyborg	157,2	51,8	210,0	92,5	55,5	148,6	124,1	53,7	178,6
451	Nørre Aaby	185,0	36,2	221,4	105,9	49,3	156,1	145,5	42,7	188,8
461	Odense	165,9	43,6	210,9	99,1	51,4	151,2	131,3	47,6	179,9
471	Otterup	170,8	39,7	211,1	97,0	50,3	147,8	134,4	44,9	179,8
473	Ringe	172,2	38,9	212,3	99,3	49,2	149,1	135,3	44,1	180,3
475	Rudkøbing	144,8	48,6	194,1	79,5	58,2	138,1	110,7	53,6	164,8
477	Ryslinge	167,6	38,5	207,0	97,0	48,2	145,7	132,4	43,3	176,4
479	Svendborg	158,7	47,1	207,9	94,2	52,7	147,6	125,5	50,0	176,8
481	Sydlangeland	138,6	47,9	187,6	71,4	57,8	130,0	105,8	52,8	159,4
483	Søndersø	190,0	34,0	225,3	110,7	42,5	153,7	150,9	38,1	190,1
485	Tommerup	190,8	32,2	223,9	112,9	43,0	156,3	151,9	37,6	190,1
487	Tranekær	128,2	56,9	186,8	71,1	61,5	133,5	99,8	59,2	160,3
489	Ullerslev	177,8	34,7	213,8	104,1	45,5	150,1	141,6	40,0	182,5
491	Vissenbjerg	181,2	35,2	218,0	110,7	44,1	155,0	145,8	39,7	186,4
493	Ærøskøbing	141,7	48,8	192,8	78,3	57,5	137,0	109,5	53,2	164,4
495	Ørbæk	173,2	36,9	211,4	98,5	48,9	148,0	136,2	42,8	180,0
497	Årslev	199,7	31,7	232,8	116,2	41,1	158,1	157,4	36,5	195,0
499	Aarup	188,2	37,8	228,0	108,0	46,1	154,9	148,6	41,9	191,9
South Jutland County										
		180,7	37,9	221,8	100,2	47,2	148,8	140,1	42,6	185,0
501	Augustenborg	183,0	35,4	220,3	115,1	42,8	158,4	149,2	39,1	189,5
503	Bov	179,2	36,2	232,7	99,7	43,2	150,0	139,3	39,7	191,2
505	Bredebro	191,9	35,3	230,4	94,9	46,7	142,8	142,9	41,0	186,1

Table 236 (continued)

Average personal income in municipalities 1999

Municipality-code	Men			Women			Men and women			
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	
DKK thousands										
South Jutland County (cont.)										
507	Broager	190,4	33,6	227,9	106,7	42,2	150,4	147,9	37,9	188,5
509	Christiansfeld	190,0	33,3	225,0	103,0	45,8	149,2	147,2	39,5	187,8
511	Gram	168,1	39,9	210,0	89,3	51,2	141,1	129,2	45,4	176,0
513	Gråsten	178,9	38,2	223,1	96,5	49,1	148,2	136,7	43,8	184,7
515	Haderslev	177,7	42,7	222,1	98,7	51,1	150,6	137,2	47,0	185,4
517	Højer	164,0	41,5	208,4	80,7	50,2	133,6	121,5	46,0	170,3
519	Lundtoft	184,7	32,5	220,7	98,7	43,9	145,6	142,3	38,1	183,7
521	Løgumkloster	180,8	39,1	221,4	95,7	48,6	145,3	137,8	43,9	182,9
523	Nordborg	166,4	37,8	206,1	104,9	44,2	150,0	136,2	40,9	178,6
525	Nørre Rangstrup	182,0	34,9	217,6	95,7	46,0	142,2	139,3	40,4	180,4
527	Rødding	190,3	34,2	225,6	99,7	46,5	146,7	146,1	40,2	187,1
529	Rødekro	186,7	31,1	219,8	103,0	43,4	147,1	145,5	37,2	184,0
531	Skærbæk	185,3	39,0	225,0	93,5	50,0	144,6	139,4	44,5	184,8
533	Sundeved	193,3	29,7	225,4	116,7	37,7	155,6	156,3	33,6	191,7
535	Sydals	197,0	34,2	234,9	113,8	40,6	155,8	155,7	37,4	195,7
537	Sønderborg	169,8	43,2	216,5	101,5	48,2	150,7	134,7	45,8	182,7
539	Tinglev	179,7	33,9	218,1	89,7	46,1	138,9	135,2	40,0	179,0
541	Tønder	187,4	36,9	227,4	101,8	49,0	152,9	142,9	43,2	188,7
543	Vojens	180,9	36,6	218,9	97,9	47,3	146,0	139,7	41,9	182,7
545	Aabenraa	184,2	41,9	230,8	100,2	49,9	151,7	140,4	46,1	189,6
Ribe County		188,0	37,0	226,7	105,0	46,1	151,7	146,5	41,6	189,2
551	Billund	229,2	28,7	259,7	131,7	36,1	168,8	181,1	32,3	214,9
553	Blåbjerg	189,3	35,1	226,3	98,4	46,8	146,0	144,5	40,8	186,7
555	Blåvandshuk	197,0	36,6	234,9	114,1	40,6	155,3	155,4	38,6	195,0
557	Bramming	194,2	31,7	227,3	106,3	43,7	150,6	150,9	37,6	189,5
559	Brørup	186,9	30,8	218,7	100,7	44,5	145,7	143,7	37,6	182,1
561	Esbjerg	181,2	41,7	225,0	100,7	49,5	150,9	140,7	45,7	187,7
563	Fanø	184,8	46,4	239,8	110,6	45,7	158,2	148,1	46,0	199,4
565	Grindsted	183,4	35,5	219,9	106,7	44,7	152,0	145,1	40,1	186,0
567	Helle	198,8	30,1	230,5	106,8	40,9	148,0	154,0	35,3	190,3
569	Holsted	181,4	33,7	216,1	94,7	45,9	141,2	139,0	39,7	179,5
571	Ribe	180,9	38,5	220,5	108,9	46,2	155,8	144,6	42,4	187,9
573	Varde	191,2	36,7	229,0	106,7	45,8	153,1	148,6	41,3	190,7
575	Vejen	196,0	32,9	230,1	107,0	44,8	152,1	151,2	38,9	190,9
577	Ølgod	195,7	29,4	225,6	107,3	42,1	149,4	152,0	35,7	187,9
Vejle County		194,0	36,9	232,1	108,3	46,9	155,6	150,6	42,0	193,4
601	Brædstrup	188,3	34,9	224,8	107,2	45,4	153,1	148,0	40,1	189,2
603	Børkop	193,3	37,9	232,3	116,3	45,4	162,2	154,9	41,6	197,4
605	Egtved	202,7	29,4	232,8	116,8	40,4	157,9	160,1	34,9	195,6
607	Fredericia	185,9	43,1	230,2	102,3	50,9	153,7	143,8	47,0	191,7
609	Gedved	195,6	32,5	229,2	110,8	43,2	154,9	153,5	37,9	192,3
611	Give	183,2	32,1	216,0	104,6	45,2	150,1	144,5	38,6	183,5
613	Hedensted	215,0	27,9	243,9	120,4	39,1	159,8	168,3	33,4	202,4
615	Horsens	182,2	39,3	222,6	101,5	49,5	151,4	141,3	44,4	186,5
617	Jelling	195,7	35,0	232,5	118,6	40,3	159,2	156,6	37,7	195,4
619	Juelsminde	191,8	35,4	228,6	108,9	45,6	155,0	150,9	40,4	192,3
621	Kolding	204,3	37,4	243,2	108,5	47,1	156,2	155,2	42,4	198,5
623	Lunderskov	204,5	28,0	234,0	116,9	40,6	158,0	161,0	34,3	196,3
625	Nørre Snede	181,5	34,9	217,5	94,9	48,4	144,2	138,7	41,6	181,3

Table 236 (continued)

Average personal income in municipalities 1999

Municipality- code	Men			Women			Men and women			
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	
DKK thousands										
Vejle County (cont.)										
627	Tørring-Uldum	197,2	30,1	228,1	111,0	41,8	152,9	154,4	35,9	190,8
629	Vamdrup	199,7	30,2	230,6	105,0	44,8	150,5	152,7	37,5	190,8
631	Vejle	196,7	39,2	237,6	113,1	48,4	162,0	153,2	44,0	198,2
Ringkøbing County										
651	Avlum-Haderup	192,5	31,7	225,1	96,4	45,4	142,2	145,5	38,4	184,6
653	Brandø	181,3	35,4	217,5	99,8	46,5	146,9	140,6	40,9	182,3
655	Egvad	184,4	35,9	221,6	101,5	46,1	148,3	143,6	40,9	185,5
657	Herning	199,0	33,5	233,5	107,7	45,9	154,1	152,6	39,8	193,1
659	Holmsland	237,3	30,2	269,6	109,1	39,5	149,6	176,5	34,6	212,7
661	Holstebro	194,8	34,8	230,7	110,1	44,3	155,1	151,3	39,7	191,9
663	Ikast	196,4	31,0	228,2	103,5	45,5	149,5	150,1	38,2	189,0
665	Lemvig	194,8	36,1	232,4	97,5	47,2	145,3	146,3	41,6	189,0
667	Ringkøbing	200,2	32,9	233,6	107,7	43,9	152,0	153,7	38,4	192,6
669	Skjern	192,6	32,0	225,8	100,8	44,9	146,4	146,6	38,5	186,0
671	Struer	189,1	35,7	225,7	108,0	44,7	153,2	148,9	40,2	189,8
673	Thyborøn-Harboøre	230,1	34,7	265,5	90,7	44,6	135,6	161,8	39,5	201,9
675	Thyholm	175,0	40,3	216,5	88,1	51,8	140,3	131,2	46,1	178,0
677	Trehøje	196,3	29,2	226,3	107,6	41,1	149,2	153,2	35,0	188,9
679	Ulfborg-Vemb	181,6	37,4	220,2	92,7	49,4	142,8	137,8	43,3	182,0
681	Videbæk	194,3	30,6	225,8	100,7	44,2	145,2	148,4	37,3	186,3
683	Vinderup	181,1	32,2	213,8	97,6	45,0	143,1	140,2	38,5	179,2
685	Åskov	194,7	29,5	225,5	109,0	40,5	149,7	152,9	34,8	188,6
Århus County										
701	Ebeltoft	180,5	47,1	231,2	101,5	52,1	154,8	140,8	49,6	192,8
703	Galten	222,6	24,7	248,1	125,7	35,8	162,2	174,7	30,2	205,6
705	Gjern	195,5	30,9	227,9	110,7	42,3	153,5	154,2	36,5	191,7
707	Grenaa	180,1	42,1	223,5	94,9	52,2	147,7	136,7	47,3	184,9
709	Hadsten	213,7	29,2	244,6	117,1	40,3	158,1	165,9	34,7	201,8
711	Hammel	203,9	31,7	237,5	111,4	44,5	156,7	157,5	38,1	197,0
713	Hinnerup	233,1	26,9	261,8	135,4	34,8	170,9	183,9	30,9	216,0
715	Hørning	219,5	31,9	251,7	125,2	38,3	164,1	172,6	35,1	208,1
717	Langå	188,2	34,6	224,1	109,1	45,0	154,7	149,3	39,7	189,9
719	Mariager	177,8	41,7	220,3	97,4	50,3	148,3	138,2	45,9	184,9
721	Midtdjurs	177,5	35,6	213,7	102,1	45,2	148,2	139,8	40,4	181,0
723	Nørhald	178,5	36,1	217,1	103,5	46,4	150,0	142,0	41,1	184,4
725	Nørre Djurs	161,8	42,5	205,8	90,1	50,3	141,1	126,6	46,3	174,0
727	Odder	198,7	36,2	236,7	111,5	44,9	157,2	154,3	40,6	196,3
729	Purhus	194,1	30,0	225,3	108,8	43,0	152,5	152,1	36,4	189,4
731	Randers	170,7	44,1	216,2	94,4	54,2	149,0	131,2	49,3	181,5
733	Rosenholm	203,1	31,7	236,4	112,6	43,5	156,7	158,0	37,6	196,7
735	Rougsø	159,1	42,9	203,7	87,3	53,4	141,3	124,1	48,0	173,2
737	Ry	221,8	30,0	254,2	122,4	39,5	162,5	171,4	34,8	207,7
739	Rønde	200,1	36,5	237,6	109,4	44,9	155,0	154,6	40,7	196,2
741	Samsø	141,3	50,4	193,1	85,8	57,8	145,0	113,1	54,1	168,7
743	Silkeborg	218,9	35,6	255,9	113,7	45,3	159,6	164,7	40,6	206,3
745	Skanderborg	215,2	33,3	249,2	125,8	42,0	168,5	170,3	37,6	208,7
747	Sønderhald	198,7	35,0	234,8	105,8	47,1	153,5	152,8	41,0	194,6
749	Them	192,6	33,3	227,9	114,7	41,3	156,9	154,1	37,2	192,9
751	Århus	182,1	41,9	225,9	108,9	48,1	157,8	144,3	45,1	190,8

Tabel 236

Average personal income in municipalities 1999

Municipality- code	Men			Women			Men and women		
	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income	Primary income	Transfer income	Personal income
	DKK thousands								
Viborg County	181,7	37,3	220,2	103,2	47,1	150,8	142,4	42,2	185,5
761 Bjerringbro	196,2	31,2	228,6	112,2	42,0	154,7	154,7	36,6	192,1
763 Fjends	179,8	31,5	212,3	102,9	42,3	145,7	142,5	36,8	179,9
765 Hanstholm	195,4	34,9	234,4	100,4	46,9	148,2	149,5	40,7	192,8
767 Hvorslev	187,7	32,8	221,2	109,1	41,8	151,2	149,3	37,2	187,0
769 Karup	182,3	36,4	219,6	100,9	46,1	147,3	142,6	41,1	184,3
771 Kjellerup	179,9	34,8	215,6	102,4	46,9	149,6	141,5	40,8	182,9
773 Morsø	165,6	42,5	209,3	88,5	52,5	141,7	126,9	47,5	175,3
775 Møldrup	179,4	34,2	215,0	103,9	45,6	149,5	141,7	39,9	182,3
777 Sallingsund	180,9	33,9	215,4	99,6	45,4	145,1	140,6	39,6	180,6
779 Skive	180,6	38,5	220,6	107,1	46,4	153,9	143,9	42,5	187,3
781 Spøttrup	175,5	33,9	210,1	100,6	44,5	145,3	139,1	39,0	178,6
783 Sundsøre	178,4	35,6	215,6	94,4	47,4	142,9	136,8	41,4	179,6
785 Sydthy	170,9	40,0	212,9	88,1	51,8	140,3	129,3	45,9	176,5
787 Thisted	181,9	37,9	220,9	100,6	47,8	148,9	140,7	42,9	184,4
789 Tjele	189,6	32,2	223,0	108,4	43,0	151,8	149,4	37,5	187,8
791 Viborg	191,5	40,2	233,0	114,5	47,8	162,9	151,8	44,1	196,9
793 Aalestrup	161,9	39,3	201,7	94,1	49,0	143,5	128,6	44,0	173,0
North Jutland County	174,3	40,9	216,7	100,3	50,0	150,9	137,0	45,5	183,5
801 Arden	178,9	33,8	213,9	100,3	49,2	149,7	140,6	41,3	182,7
803 Brovst	164,2	39,6	204,6	99,5	49,0	149,1	131,9	44,3	176,9
805 Brønderslev	163,2	41,3	205,8	95,6	51,4	147,5	128,8	46,4	176,1
807 Dronninglund	174,5	38,5	213,7	98,0	48,9	147,5	136,3	43,7	180,6
809 Farsø	176,4	37,8	214,6	93,7	49,8	143,9	135,5	43,8	179,6
811 Fjerritslev	172,1	38,3	210,8	94,2	49,6	144,4	133,4	43,9	177,8
813 Frederikshavn	169,6	44,2	216,6	94,1	52,4	147,4	131,4	48,3	181,6
815 Hadsund	170,7	41,0	212,0	95,3	52,2	147,8	132,9	46,6	179,8
817 Hals	187,2	36,7	225,0	106,5	45,3	152,3	147,4	40,9	189,1
819 Hirtshals	175,6	40,6	220,0	90,9	52,5	143,9	133,8	46,5	182,4
821 Hjørring	173,1	42,6	217,3	99,6	51,1	151,4	135,1	47,0	183,2
823 Hobro	178,9	38,9	218,5	98,5	52,0	150,8	138,1	45,5	184,2
825 Læsø	157,4	51,5	210,7	82,1	57,3	140,0	120,0	54,4	175,6
827 Løgstør	165,3	42,2	208,6	93,0	52,3	145,8	129,2	47,2	177,2
829 Løkken-Vrå	160,9	43,8	205,7	93,2	51,7	145,6	127,2	47,7	175,8
831 Nibe	180,3	38,2	219,4	106,7	46,0	153,3	143,7	42,1	186,5
833 Nørager	178,3	34,9	214,7	96,4	49,0	145,8	138,8	41,7	181,5
835 Pandrup	171,5	40,7	213,3	103,5	48,9	152,1	138,1	44,7	183,3
837 Sejfflod	177,2	34,9	213,2	103,3	46,5	150,2	141,2	40,6	182,5
839 Sindal	163,6	40,3	205,5	95,7	50,0	146,4	130,1	45,1	176,3
841 Skagen	180,4	41,4	224,6	93,1	54,5	148,2	136,1	48,0	185,9
843 Skørping	190,9	38,0	230,1	110,3	48,0	159,3	151,1	42,9	195,1
845 Støvring	209,9	30,3	241,1	119,1	40,5	160,2	165,1	35,3	201,2
847 Sæby	167,2	41,3	210,3	91,3	54,0	146,0	129,5	47,6	178,4
849 Aabybro	196,1	33,1	231,1	118,1	41,0	159,7	157,3	37,1	195,6
851 Aalborg	171,8	43,4	216,6	103,3	50,3	154,2	136,8	46,9	184,7
861 Aars	188,8	35,1	225,1	101,9	45,6	147,8	145,0	40,4	186,1

Table 139

Earnings by occupation. Private sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK								DKK
Total	805 063	191.52	188.09	137.27	166.53	212.76	506 204	27 791
Men	499 686	204.89	200.67	144.42	174.61	230.19	289 030	30 920
Women	305 377	168.44	166.36	126.45	153.57	189.52	217 174	23 469
Managerial work at high level, total	44 158	302.49	301.86	195.78	265.08	369.62	43 851	41 267
Men	36 703	315.29	314.66	205.31	278.11	385.52	36 446	43 047
Women	7 455	238.22	237.58	163.23	208.84	280.13	7 405	32 336
High level of qualifications, total	92 324	249.57	247.93	188.39	233.40	290.86	86 324	33 642
Men	63 683	263.68	261.77	201.89	249.11	305.56	60 837	35 595
Women	28 641	218.96	217.90	170.13	203.87	247.40	25 487	29 218
Medium-high level of qualifications, total	155 138	214.81	212.82	162.68	198.10	244.53	148 993	28 759
Men	90 252	235.05	232.49	179.44	217.11	267.96	87 429	31 604
Women	64 886	187.55	186.32	149.26	176.70	209.57	61 564	24 904
Clerical work, total	93 738	169.31	168.30	139.91	162.97	186.59	87 355	22 646
Men	21 787	179.78	178.18	144.58	169.74	199.77	19 762	24 361
Women	71 951	166.35	165.51	138.76	161.09	183.74	67 593	22 174
Sales and service work, total	71 241	139.37	136.86	107.36	124.49	153.05	55 825	19 145
Men	25 103	153.28	150.81	114.21	140.54	174.38	20 028	21 255
Women	46 138	130.47	127.93	105.02	118.34	138.11	35 797	17 696
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	1 474	148.61	146.58	126.89	141.03	159.65	831	20 723
Men	1 212	150.05	148.15	129.44	142.25	161.67	699	20 836
Women	262	140.85	138.20	114.64	130.99	150.78	132	20 024
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	102 718	173.80	169.20	145.14	161.10	184.96	27 097	24 036
Men	95 312	175.35	170.60	146.65	162.26	185.81	24 603	24 337
Women	7 406	152.26	149.76	121.93	138.94	166.63	2 494	20 619
Process and machine operator work, total	131 372	159.98	152.05	128.26	143.19	166.65	25 064	21 756
Men	94 326	164.92	156.42	131.91	147.56	172.18	18 174	22 746
Women	37 046	146.70	140.31	121.90	132.90	149.56	6 890	18 961
Other work, total	110 938	148.68	143.91	118.50	136.51	158.63	29 932	20 434
Men	70 121	157.04	151.19	126.71	144.49	166.15	20 437	21 318
Women	40 817	133.06	130.31	111.70	122.55	139.39	9 495	18 584

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 140

Earnings by industry. Private sector 1999[DK1]

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DDK							DKK	
Total	805 063	191.52	188.09	137.27	166.53	212.76	506 204	27 791
Men	499 686	204.89	200.67	144.42	174.61	230.19	289 030	30 920
Women	305 377	168.44	166.36	126.45	153.57	189.52	217 174	23 469
Agriculture, horticulture and quarrying, etc., total ³	4 687	240.43	233.82	161.92	202.48	276.55	3 031	36 882
Men	4 204	244.41	237.45	162.24	205.61	282.78	2 616	38 341
Women	483	208.45	204.67	157.22	187.42	229.29	415	28 151
Manufacturing, total	249 043	182.34	176.95	135.81	157.60	193.61	103 639	27 992
Men	170 456	192.23	186.09	142.26	164.79	203.21	66 183	30 572
Women	78 587	160.31	156.60	125.80	141.99	171.72	37 456	23 270
Energy and water supply, total	5 827	222.70	215.19	160.71	185.77	252.22	5 386	29 962
Men	4 437	233.97	224.71	163.70	196.17	269.10	4 022	31 604
Women	1 390	183.09	181.75	152.03	173.11	194.85	1 364	24 706
Construction, total	53 702	180.85	177.40	146.08	164.90	193.76	12 214	27 881
Men	49 478	182.91	179.17	147.45	166.09	195.10	9 153	29 900
Women	4 224	159.15	158.72	129.62	150.36	177.09	3 061	21 941
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants, total	177 665	180.43	178.36	124.04	153.14	203.24	140 435	25 479
Men	100 720	199.32	196.97	136.54	168.10	227.69	77 267	28 673
Women	76 945	151.33	149.69	112.51	133.42	168.36	63 168	20 869
Transport, postal services and telecommunication, total	53 572	197.16	191.23	136.26	170.82	220.29	37 665	27 744
Men	37 421	205.69	198.82	137.42	176.41	232.05	24 039	29 884
Women	16 151	176.50	172.84	133.08	161.97	197.73	13 626	23 768
Financial intermediation and insurance, total	83 119	227.94	226.62	173.08	204.69	257.79	81 423	30 135
Men	39 248	261.64	259.83	196.03	240.34	300.59	38 539	35 092
Women	43 871	197.97	197.09	164.87	185.43	215.16	42 884	25 724
Real estate and renting activities, total	14 163	177.22	176.22	138.70	158.05	189.35	10 756	24 744
Men	9 785	181.10	179.90	141.28	157.63	188.97	7 430	25 241
Women	4 378	167.89	167.34	128.90	160.05	190.00	3 326	23 579
Business activities, etc., total	91 215	213.57	211.96	137.61	186.71	258.71	58 174	31 706
Men	49 304	245.72	243.56	163.55	224.17	297.11	35 446	35 879
Women	41 911	171.78	170.89	122.38	154.88	196.04	22 728	25 381
Public and personal services, total	58 201	189.50	187.52	144.15	172.62	210.75	44 879	25 807
Men	25 735	207.71	205.17	150.03	183.73	236.32	18 920	28 752
Women	32 466	177.18	175.57	140.32	166.83	196.68	25 959	23 879
Unknown, total	13 869	187.83	185.51	134.07	160.03	211.65	8 602	27 356
Men	8 898	200.98	197.99	139.83	168.62	227.15	5 415	29 783
Women	4 971	162.73	161.69	120.66	148.00	187.49	3 187	23 223

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours. ³ Employees on farms and fishing vessels not included.

Table 141

Earnings by level of education. Private sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	805 063	191.52	188.09	137.27	166.53	212.76	506 204	27 791
Men	499 686	204.89	200.67	144.42	174.61	230.19	289 030	30 920
Women	305 377	168.44	166.36	126.45	153.57	189.52	217 174	23 469
Basic school, total	196 443	164.05	159.14	126.37	145.33	175.04	79 775	23 759
Men	116 137	172.72	166.75	132.43	151.12	181.65	40 156	26 001
Women	80 306	150.82	147.54	119.10	135.54	163.41	39 619	21 301
Upper-secondary education, total	44 888	189.61	185.44	118.08	156.76	222.38	25 100	28 744
Men	22 058	214.43	209.39	129.88	178.52	259.03	12 975	32 582
Women	22 830	161.55	158.37	110.87	138.68	186.76	12 125	23 940
Vocational education at second level, total	7 250	193.08	190.83	131.44	169.09	220.98	5 653	27 269
Men	3 407	216.38	213.64	137.57	189.18	257.32	2 608	31 327
Women	3 843	171.35	169.57	125.27	157.52	197.66	3 045	23 682
Basic vocational education, total	344 525	186.56	183.38	142.52	167.54	204.46	227 237	26 071
Men	223 939	195.49	191.42	147.34	171.99	213.76	126 251	28 527
Women	120 586	169.12	167.67	132.07	158.49	189.98	100 986	22 835
Short-cycle further education, total	44 610	199.52	197.34	154.46	182.42	222.37	38 520	27 182
Men	24 939	215.22	212.23	163.18	194.99	240.80	20 683	29 898
Women	19 671	181.26	180.01	146.75	170.24	200.86	17 837	24 316
Medium-cycle further education, total	59 447	248.72	246.99	177.03	225.15	290.00	54 721	33 918
Men	41 588	271.37	269.46	197.17	249.58	312.36	39 212	37 100
Women	17 859	197.85	196.49	154.69	182.09	221.33	15 509	26 556
Long-cycle further education, total	40 980	280.80	279.44	199.88	257.91	331.01	38 183	38 439
Men	28 590	297.98	296.53	213.64	274.18	349.40	27 007	40 841
Women	12 390	239.62	238.46	177.98	221.60	281.53	11 176	32 532
Unknown, total	66 920	178.78	174.45	119.68	147.32	197.66	37 015	26 631
Men	39 028	197.23	191.79	128.00	159.50	221.91	20 138	30 769
Women	27 892	151.67	148.97	112.36	132.41	169.48	16 877	21 502

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 142

Earnings by occupation. Local government sector 1998

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed-salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	482 812	172.39	165.34	133.91	155.81	182.62	395 361	22 066
Men	120 933	187.90	181.44	140.66	169.27	200.65	96 260	24 947
Women	361 879	166.68	159.42	132.09	152.20	174.82	299 101	21 009
Military work, total	191	231.41	207.76	170.32	201.04	239.80	188	29 051
Men	189	231.79	208.04	170.82	201.04	241.20	187	29 088
Women	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Managerial work at high level, total	8 292	228.85	226.47	179.00	206.17	248.54	8 194	31 508
Men	4 149	254.87	252.60	202.59	234.74	280.50	4 088	35 503
Women	4 143	202.14	199.65	173.63	184.30	208.21	4 106	27 413
High level of qualification, total	94 262	215.04	209.81	181.97	193.23	220.32	88 789	28 959
Men	40 480	227.70	221.54	184.42	200.28	234.98	37 583	30 976
Women	53 782	205.10	200.62	178.79	189.66	207.46	51 206	27 380
Medium-high of qualification, total	113 471	176.22	167.98	150.39	162.52	174.29	106 907	22 441
Men	17 009	175.72	169.23	152.22	165.94	180.81	15 664	23 231
Women	96 462	176.31	167.74	150.11	162.01	173.15	91 243	22 290
Clerical work, total	34 967	158.45	157.17	141.70	153.72	165.71	32 945	21 271
Men	3 489	157.61	156.29	140.26	157.42	168.30	2 978	21 545
Women	31 478	158.54	157.27	141.80	153.46	165.45	29 967	21 241
Sales and service work, total	165 049	145.05	134.55	117.07	130.66	142.56	109 724	18 055
Men	26 892	141.20	130.73	109.74	125.30	143.86	13 308	17 931
Women	138 157	145.61	135.12	118.73	131.05	142.40	96 416	18 071
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	1 308	164.23	159.54	145.70	156.59	169.62	1 257	21 324
Men	1 125	165.06	159.96	147.53	157.00	169.37	1 089	21 523
Women	183	158.35	156.60	134.11	150.17	170.82	168	19 874
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	4 370	165.86	160.02	146.57	156.01	168.01	4 065	21 949
Men	4 106	166.19	160.15	146.66	156.12	167.98	3 852	21 971
Women	264	158.58	157.16	141.28	153.04	169.99	213	21 450
Process and machine operator work, total	458	149.99	143.12	135.51	140.05	145.77	435	19 773
Men	448	149.84	142.88	135.50	139.94	145.44	427	19 750
Women	10	158.91	157.97	146.23	151.77	172.60	8	21 146
Other work, total	60 444	138.26	133.21	117.61	130.71	141.90	42 857	18 212
Men	23 046	144.18	138.11	124.61	136.33	148.00	17 084	19 024
Women	37 398	132.89	128.76	112.93	126.25	134.98	25 773	17 448

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 143

Earnings by industry. Local government sector 1998[DK1]

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK								DKK
Total	482 812	172.39	165.34	133.91	155.81	182.62	395 361	22 066
Men	120 933	187.90	181.44	140.66	169.27	200.65	96 260	24 947
Women	361 879	166.68	159.42	132.09	152.20	174.82	299 101	21 009
Public administration, etc. total	46 972	187.81	184.80	155.35	170.45	198.03	44 929	24 598
Men	15 384	208.36	203.39	162.88	190.63	229.46	14 742	27 669
Women	31 588	176.80	174.84	152.88	166.00	182.17	30 187	22 950
Teaching, total	81 304	189.64	186.79	165.97	185.90	200.41	70 155	25 171
Men	30 889	196.19	192.67	174.57	188.67	209.56	25 804	26 356
Women	50 415	185.26	182.85	162.17	184.36	196.40	44 351	24 380
Health service, etc., total	95 784	190.63	179.14	143.80	159.53	180.35	89 734	23 741
Men	17 318	237.04	224.86	147.91	180.63	286.27	15 893	31 163
Women	78 466	179.53	168.21	143.33	157.29	173.56	73 841	21 986
Social institutions, etc., total	221 040	153.15	144.89	123.17	137.63	158.90	160 424	19 064
Men	34 543	154.28	147.14	115.62	142.68	167.28	20 731	20 115
Women	186 497	152.97	144.54	123.95	137.16	157.43	139 693	18 910
Refuse collection, associations, and entertainment, total	23 852	156.35	151.23	130.82	143.93	164.15	19 296	20 451
Men	15 910	154.77	148.56	130.70	141.80	158.75	13 196	20 106
Women	7 942	160.47	158.18	131.30	153.17	180.22	6 100	21 361
Other industries, total	13 860	160.96	155.08	128.23	145.15	166.48	10 823	20 997
Men	6 889	170.19	162.21	135.18	151.24	174.09	5 894	22 052
Women	6 971	147.10	144.37	119.77	133.27	156.99	4 929	19 312

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 144

Earnings by level of education. Local government sector 1998

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, all hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus				Number of fixed- salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average
			Average	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile		
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	482 812	172.39	165.34	133.91	155.81	182.62	395 361	22 066
Men	120 933	187.90	181.44	140.66	169.27	200.65	96 260	24 947
Women	361 879	166.68	159.42	132.09	152.20	174.82	299 101	21 009
Basic school, total	107 253	145.85	139.26	122.44	133.50	148.21	79 852	18 485
Men	23 791	150.86	144.40	125.31	138.42	153.78	16 901	19 510
Women	83 462	144.30	137.67	121.81	132.10	146.18	62 951	18 171
Upper-secondary education, total	38 557	150.00	141.50	107.75	124.38	154.46	16 028	20 046
Men	10 675	161.41	153.11	108.54	127.80	170.92	4 562	22 293
Women	27 882	145.17	136.58	107.42	123.09	150.48	11 466	19 045
Vocational education at second level, total	7 157	148.59	142.93	111.40	136.02	160.34	3 827	19 504
Men	2 384	149.90	143.63	109.84	135.10	167.34	1 102	20 402
Women	4 773	147.99	142.60	112.16	136.16	158.14	2 725	19 116
Basic vocational education, total	132 150	157.01	149.72	129.00	142.72	161.05	113 216	19 703
Men	29 642	163.80	157.50	133.97	150.59	170.11	24 205	21 336
Women	102 508	154.83	147.23	127.93	140.65	157.79	89 011	19 184
Short-cycle further education, total	50 337	172.75	168.27	150.87	163.06	176.68	46 632	22 076
Men	8 871	179.71	173.43	154.83	169.38	185.51	7 914	23 326
Women	41 466	171.22	167.14	150.18	162.08	174.68	38 718	21 804
Medium-cycle further education, total	105 743	192.05	184.78	162.52	181.19	194.30	99 674	24 425
Men	25 691	199.33	195.56	178.12	188.99	206.91	23 836	26 587
Women	80 052	189.35	180.79	159.81	175.06	190.20	75 838	23 626
Long-cycle further education, total	30 580	255.32	245.34	193.02	228.98	267.09	27 839	33 708
Men	16 298	269.41	258.96	202.52	235.41	301.62	15 060	36 061
Women	14 282	236.49	227.15	184.67	218.47	241.50	12 779	30 543

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Tabel 145

Earnings by occupation. Central government sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	240 350	189,24	185,13	147,57	171,14	209,09	219 458	25 363
Men	144 822	197,18	191,93	151,45	178,23	217,86	133 461	26 481
Women	95 528	176,07	173,86	141,81	161,80	192,99	85 997	23 491
Military work, total	29 241	183,34	176,45	142,05	164,59	193,62	29 123	24 073
Men	27 776	183,90	176,97	142,53	165,30	194,30	27 666	24 176
Women	1 465	172,16	165,98	134,58	151,78	175,75	1 457	22 012
Managerial work at high level, total	3 946	318,70	318,46	256,22	298,46	355,76	3 888	44 088
Men	2 946	324,33	324,06	260,73	304,38	362,29	2 907	44 950
Women	1 000	300,99	300,82	243,69	282,56	344,49	981	41 367
High level of qualification, total	63 279	229,72	228,27	187,51	218,04	258,32	60 753	31 402
Men	38 262	235,67	233,99	193,20	227,30	263,48	36 836	32 438
Women	25 017	219,55	218,48	180,69	206,74	244,64	23 917	29 621
Medium-high of qualification, total	32 357	185,61	183,47	157,35	175,04	202,34	30 982	24 907
Men	14 541	200,32	196,98	166,31	190,53	217,99	13 857	27 087
Women	17 816	172,54	171,47	152,72	166,70	183,77	17 125	22 990
Clerical work, total	66 873	149,00	145,11	125,22	145,68	158,33	54 182	19 558
Men	27 991	148,27	142,75	122,08	143,54	156,57	21 015	19 581
Women	38 882	149,50	146,74	128,12	147,43	159,39	33 167	19 543
Sales and service work, total	16 862	187,73	177,35	155,44	176,75	195,62	16 455	23 780
Men	13 390	191,86	181,43	161,68	180,81	198,46	13 226	24 444
Women	3 472	168,95	158,78	135,30	153,44	172,98	3 229	20 671
Work within agriculture, horticulture, etc., total	752	154,08	152,52	135,10	152,92	165,89	652	20 674
Men	499	158,53	156,79	139,45	156,04	168,29	438	21 271
Women	253	142,35	141,25	119,98	140,84	156,93	214	19 011
Skilled-craftsmen-related work, total	6 140	176,40	170,99	159,74	169,85	182,00	5 749	23 146
Men	5 804	176,77	171,17	159,79	170,05	182,11	5 453	23 184
Women	336	168,66	167,29	147,08	166,26	179,19	296	22 329
Process and machine operator work, total	5 789	180,95	164,93	148,21	162,12	180,02	5 463	22 321
Men	5 416	181,15	164,88	148,24	162,21	180,22	5 110	22 352
Women	373	177,45	165,78	147,82	161,95	176,83	353	21 788
Other work, total	15 111	144,20	140,09	120,31	136,74	150,80	12 211	19 253
Men	8 197	152,83	147,25	133,25	143,98	156,19	6 953	19 963
Women	6 914	131,47	129,54	112,64	122,55	135,94	5 258	18 142

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 146

Earnings by industry. Central government sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	240 350	189,24	185,13	147,57	171,14	209,09	219 458	25 363
Men	144 822	197,18	191,93	151,45	178,23	217,86	133 461	26 481
Women	95 528	176,07	173,86	141,81	161,80	192,99	85 997	23 491
Agriculture, horticulture, etc.	336	214,84	214,70	188,35	212,54	227,44	303	30 225
Men	245	225,19	225,05	204,32	214,75	229,54	223	31 725
Women	91	180,25	180,11	149,14	162,96	210,44	80	24 961
Construction, total	1 989	183,55	167,91	144,35	158,15	177,32	1 952	22 674
Men	1 816	183,70	167,04	143,93	157,69	176,61	1 783	22 661
Women	173	181,50	179,28	148,89	166,31	186,00	169	22 841
Transport, total	14 539	188,61	177,10	149,67	167,43	188,72	13 769	24 020
Men	10 846	191,84	179,19	152,17	170,05	189,76	10 208	24 496
Women	3 693	177,74	170,06	141,73	159,71	182,27	3 561	22 454
Postal services and telecommunication, total	39 549	152,68	146,74	123,49	143,82	158,39	31 136	19 905
Men	23 058	153,77	147,51	125,07	145,23	159,38	18 012	20 215
Women	16 491	151,03	145,58	121,20	141,64	156,48	13 124	19 435
Business activities, total	15 444	198,06	197,14	155,27	181,27	232,73	14 119	26 855
Men	7 713	214,67	213,43	164,29	199,21	257,18	7 061	29 512
Women	7 731	179,18	178,62	148,22	166,58	199,37	7 058	23 870
Public administration, etc., total	95 873	193,45	189,39	151,33	174,15	209,76	92 543	25 691
Men	63 786	199,60	194,22	153,91	179,70	215,28	62 106	26 527
Women	32 087	181,06	179,66	148,22	165,14	193,11	30 437	23 991
Teaching, total	61 295	200,02	198,24	156,46	189,73	232,39	56 079	27 520
Men	32 065	216,27	214,06	173,33	203,88	251,14	29 610	29 907
Women	29 230	179,78	178,53	145,10	168,16	205,86	26 469	24 506
Social institutions, etc., total	3 253	180,32	174,89	146,93	164,26	188,79	2 597	23 843
Men	1 368	181,67	175,16	145,78	162,96	187,40	1 033	24 284
Women	1 885	179,33	174,69	147,77	165,06	189,25	1 564	23 548
Refuse collection, associations, entertainment, total	5 983	206,41	205,63	166,03	197,56	237,99	5 017	28 873
Men	3 186	216,49	215,61	175,06	219,85	252,69	2 741	30 384
Women	2 797	193,38	192,74	158,35	187,64	224,69	2 276	26 874
Other occupations, total ³	2 089	197,15	196,54	159,84	183,33	224,53	1 943	27 209
Men	739	219,06	218,41	173,21	204,12	253,60	684	30 532
Women	1 350	184,68	184,09	153,30	173,65	204,28	1 259	25 319

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours. ³ Including wholesale and retail trade, financial mediation and insurance, real estate and renting activities, and health service, etc.

Table 147

Earnings by level of education. Central government sector 1999

	Number ¹	Per hour worked, hourly-paid and fixed-salary workers					Per month, fixed-salary earners ²	
		Earnings including nuisance bonus Average	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus			Number of fixed salary earners	Earnings excluding nuisance bonus Average	
			Average	Lower quartile	Median			Upper quartile
amount in DKK							DKK	
Total	240 350	189,24	185,13	147,57	171,14	209,09	219 458	25 363
Men	144 822	197,18	191,93	151,45	178,23	217,86	133 461	26 481
Women	95 528	176,07	173,86	141,81	161,80	192,99	85 997	23 491
Basic school, total	46 740	162,86	157,43	135,68	151,68	170,51	42 724	21 325
Men	28 874	168,37	161,75	139,52	153,85	174,40	26 654	21 979
Women	17 866	153,61	150,19	127,23	147,40	164,56	16 070	20 216
Upper-secondary education, total	21 631	172,57	167,36	121,50	150,79	186,40	15 855	23 891
Men	13 378	175,87	170,17	125,05	151,81	190,26	10 257	24 365
Women	8 253	166,36	162,07	114,14	148,41	180,96	5 598	22 942
Vocational education at second level, total	7 123	142,91	138,44	110,52	134,70	156,57	5 714	18 991
Men	4 206	148,09	141,83	115,57	135,61	156,90	3 233	20 016
Women	2 917	136,91	134,51	102,25	133,96	156,29	2 481	17 885
Basic vocational education, total	71 979	170,48	165,89	144,47	161,30	181,53	68 335	22 398
Men	40 553	177,45	170,89	148,30	167,26	187,40	38 696	23 260
Women	31 426	160,62	158,79	139,75	154,90	170,84	29 639	21 171
Short-cycle further education, total	22 494	190,43	184,79	160,65	180,84	204,04	21 818	25 032
Men	14 667	199,58	192,58	170,50	190,07	210,38	14 344	26 220
Women	7 827	170,48	167,81	149,45	163,27	179,98	7 474	22 398
Medium-cycle further education, total	17 144	215,90	212,97	180,27	204,14	238,55	16 215	29 314
Men	10 291	224,70	221,21	186,75	213,96	252,68	9 833	30 663
Women	6 853	200,68	198,72	173,35	192,49	214,40	6 382	26 950
Bachelor, total	5 068	163,27	160,41	113,92	153,21	189,72	2 962	24 397
Men	2 608	169,69	165,93	114,29	157,79	200,70	1 513	25 857
Women	2 460	155,48	153,71	112,66	148,59	175,52	1 449	22 654
Long-cycle further education, total	41 156	249,60	248,44	201,04	242,05	276,46	39 505	34 215
Men	25 485	257,40	256,08	209,41	252,64	284,53	24 553	35 536
Women	15 671	235,62	234,76	190,51	226,05	262,02	14 952	31 831
Unknown, total	7 015	203,64	199,75	151,81	183,19	235,13	6 330	27 607
Men	4 760	214,79	210,08	156,60	196,34	252,24	4 378	29 111
Women	2 255	177,15	175,23	142,71	162,68	196,83	1 952	23 898

Note 1. Earnings include contributions to pension schemes.

Note 2. The table includes all employees excluding young people under 18 and trainees.

¹ Number employed. ² Calculated for a working week of 37 hours.

Table 237

Income, consumption, and taxation by household income 1998

	Total household income					Total
	Under DKK 150 000	DKK 150 000 299 999	DKK 300 000- 499 999	DKK 500 000- 799 999	DKK 800 000 +	
	DKK per household					
A. Earned income, total	18 467	77 849	264 501	505 415	870 494	263 813
Wages and salaries etc.	19 160	73 781	252 207	483 996	781 234	248 807
Entrepreneurial income, etc.	-693	4 068	12 294	21 420	89 260	15 006
B. Property income	4 869	17 119	28 787	40 217	87 303	27 928
C. Private transfers	2 594	16 396	26 952	21 978	44 811	19 889
D. Transfers from the public sector	89 834	100 347	69 268	36 466	34 307	72 164
E. Other income	899	4 171	6 193	7 143	18 483	5 770
F. Capital transfers to the household	237	1 778	2 621	5 765	42 567	5 410
G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)	116 899	217 660	398 322	616 985	1 097 965	394 974
H. Income taxes etc.	26 839	58 333	123 543	200 555	377 963	122 837
I. Private interest payments.	2 614	9 453	29 608	52 889	73 389	27 370
J. Disposable income (G-H-I)	87 446	149 875	245 172	363 542	646 613	244 767
K. Payments from capital pensions (net)	0	715	2 163	1 200	939	1 075
L. Disposable amount (J+K)	87 446	150 590	247 334	364 742	647 553	245 842
M. Fees, fines etc.	19	25	66	68	152	52
N. Gifts, charity	1 041	2 236	1 956	2 811	5 269	2 307
O. Membership fees	557	1 720	4 137	6 345	7 396	3 545
P. Net saving	-17 452	-12 776	12 701	52 302	199 992	21 822
Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)	103 280	159 385	228 474	303 216	434 743	218 116
Food	12 641	19 289	25 989	35 405	40 599	24 904
Beverages and tobacco	7 285	9 924	13 383	15 823	17 722	12 191
Clothing and footwear	4 924	8 288	11 813	17 199	26 272	11 824
Rent (housing)	29 109	39 267	46 525	58 748	91 020	47 274
Electricity and fuels	9 274	12 218	14 292	19 192	24 399	14 638
Furniture, furnishings, household services	4 260	8 345	13 459	22 412	30 964	13 625
Medical products, services of physicians	2 542	4 080	5 284	6 728	9 867	5 110
Purchase of vehicles	1 869	7 997	18 514	18 841	30 639	13 535
Other transport services and communications	8 479	14 855	24 163	33 512	53 037	22 874
Recreation, entertainment, travel	12 719	16 240	25 024	32 450	49 404	23 710
Other goods and services	10 178	18 883	30 030	42 906	60 818	28 430
Indirect transfers from the public sector, total	22 574	26 689	36 403	57 961	54 067	37 279
Child care	989	5 822	10 496	18 549	15 835	9 710
Education	10 043	9 851	16 516	26 985	26 792	16 517
Health	11 542	11 017	9 390	12 427	11 440	11 053
Taxes on production and imports, total	21 675	36 924	57 118	78 424	100 798	53 025
VAT	13 205	21 100	30 742	45 937	57 789	30 238
Excise duty	6 993	13 387	22 402	26 812	34 925	19 020
Real property tax	1 459	2 268	3 558	4 903	6 978	3 363
Other duties	18	169	416	772	1 106	404
Net wealth, end of year	84 587	270 029	294 868	334 013	634 642	284 780
	number					
Persons per household	1,1	1,6	2,3	3,1	3,1	2,1
Of whom adults	1,0	1,4	1,8	2,1	2,3	1,7
Households in the survey	433	767	708	624	195	2 727
Households in Denmark - thousands	406	734	601	554	168	2 464

Table 238

Income, consumption and taxation, by socio-economic status 1998

	Socio-economic status of head of household								Total
	Self-employed	Employees - upper level	Employees - medium level	Employees - basic level	Unemployed	Receiving education	Pensioners, early-retirement	Other	
	DKK per household								
A. Earned income, total	454 257	576 082	437 967	333 819	40 374	30 936	10 563	121 148	263 813
Wages and salaries etc.	192 931	575 612	432 222	328 962	40 432	30 782	9 338	117 003	248 807
Entrepreneurial income, etc.	261 326	470	5 745	4 857	-58	153	1 225	4 145	15 006
B. Property income	42 499	51 508	31 010	22 282	16 275	1 268	26 715	12 166	27 928
C. Private transfers	12 075	18 695	10 115	9 228	10 177	5 362	38 494	19 152	19 889
D. Transfers from the public sector	44 472	32 656	29 326	44 620	200 327	47 990	131 237	92 911	72 164
E. Other income	10 796	7 839	3 214	4 784	2 199	1 272	4 912	10 392	5 770
F. Capital transfers to the household	14 025	3 105	6 426	8 675	2 932	772	2 642	1 072	5 410
G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)	578 124	689 885	518 057	423 408	272 283	87 600	214 564	256 841	394 974
H. Income taxes etc.	178 862	241 107	168 473	133 326	69 574	18 587	53 499	73 012	122 837
I. Private interest payments.	50 058	52 440	41 384	32 274	18 370	4 124	7 533	12 666	27 370
J. Disposable income (G-H-I)	349 203	396 338	308 201	257 808	184 340	64 888	153 532	171 163	244 767
K. Payments from capital pensions (net)	2 130	0	1 965	63	0	0	2 181	1 213	1 075
L. Disposable amount (J+K)	351 333	396 338	310 166	257 871	184 340	64 888	155 712	172 376	245 842
M. Fees, fines etc.	180	100	38	61	0	0	9	56	52
N. Gifts, charity	1 684	4 121	1 753	1 204	354	0	3 670	880	2 307
O. Membership fees	4 116	6 574	5 084	4 732	4 178	891	824	1 783	3 545
P. Net saving	54 999	69 316	40 448	18 793	5 091	-44 128	1 460	-104	21 822
Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)	290 354	316 227	262 843	233 081	174 716	108 125	149 749	169 761	218 116
Food	35 295	33 862	29 850	26 013	20 135	12 615	18 017	20 731	24 904
Beverages and tobacco	14 333	14 059	13 654	13 504	16 597	5 418	9 532	10 689	12 191
Clothing and footwear	15 641	17 074	17 778	12 655	4 026	8 651	6 225	11 100	11 824
Rent (housing)	57 188	66 345	53 535	45 840	41 967	21 818	40 976	36 386	47 274
Electricity and fuels	19 086	18 622	15 758	14 281	12 717	10 564	13 709	10 401	14 638
Furniture, furnishings, household services	23 589	20 692	14 298	16 426	9 770	4 441	7 465	8 971	13 625
Medical products, services of physicians	7 490	7 025	4 947	4 893	3 670	3 010	4 674	3 996	5 110
Purchase of vehicles	23 473	17 822	14 654	17 518	9 632	351	7 855	6 988	13 535
Other transport services and communications	29 313	38 970	31 142	25 162	19 899	11 266	11 326	17 005	22 874
Recreation, entertainment, travels	24 124	35 758	29 057	25 829	18 396	14 210	14 825	22 253	23 710
Other goods and services	40 822	45 998	38 170	30 961	17 906	15 781	15 145	21 243	28 430
Indirect transfers from the public sector, total	44 107	50 141	50 684	40 062	28 176	40 345	19 767	45 081	37 279
Child care	10 704	15 123	18 603	11 602	11 788	1 995	307	13 986	9 710
Education	24 885	24 275	23 644	20 598	12 517	36 024	2 123	21 915	16 517
Health	8 519	10 744	8 436	7 863	3 871	2 326	17 337	9 180	11 053
Indirect taxes, total	70 187	75 206	63 185	59 667	44 429	21 079	35 279	38 060	53 025
VAT	38 920	44 651	36 171	33 915	23 475	15 055	19 024	23 326	30 238
Excise duty	26 233	24 374	22 403	22 215	17 543	5 280	13 194	12 579	19 020
Real property tax	4 714	5 352	3 887	3 049	2 173	739	2 974	2 036	3 363
Other duties	321	829	724	488	1 238	5	87	119	404
Net wealth, end of year	303 751	362 920	184 746	130 676	214 314	-10 031	529 178	107 090	284 780
	number								
Persons per household	2,8	2,7	2,6	2,4	2,0	1,1	1,4	2,0	2,1
Of whom adults	2,0	1,9	1,8	1,8	1,7	1,1	1,4	1,5	1,7
Households in the survey	112	377	336	908	29	29	654	282	2 727
Households in Denmark - thousands	113	309	278	785	24	22	702	230	2 464

Table 239

Consumption expenditure of households, by type of household 1998

	Single persons under 60 years without children	Single persons 60 years + without children	Single persons with children	2 adults without children, head of household under 60 years	2 adults without children, head of household 60 years +	2 adults with children	Households with at least 3 adults	Total
	DKK per household							
Total income	223 625	176 540	301 277	505 077	346 007	591 087	705 949	394 974
Income taxes, etc.	72 945	46 899	76 691	164 592	100 766	186 472	220 967	122 837
Private interest payments etc.	13 320	4 536	18 110	33 731	18 475	55 057	46 632	27 370
Disposable amount	137 371	126 206	206 476	306 809	232 601	349 565	441 859	245 842
Net saving	-1 277	-1 955	12 345	44 468	15 666	24 800	96 493	21 822
Consumption expenditure, total	135 326	123 901	190 907	255 028	209 272	317 371	336 986	218 116
11 Food	13 511	14 020	25 127	26 353	25 635	38 950	39 863	24 904
12 Non-alcoholic beverages	2 133	1 698	3 078	3 408	2 816	4 572	5 952	3 176
21 Alcoholic beverages	3 241	3 083	3 199	6 355	5 429	5 182	9 156	4 854
22 Tobacco	3 695	2 440	3 816	5 394	3 713	4 300	6 760	4 161
31 Clothing	5 914	3 664	9 440	11 514	8 073	15 284	17 833	9 739
32 Footwear	1 303	857	2 545	2 120	1 085	3 668	4 101	2 084
41 Rent	18 753	18 488	26 893	12 012	11 492	11 290	7 864	14 725
42 Rental value of own dwelling	7 179	13 492	12 397	26 336	26 967	35 726	37 642	22 218
43 Repair and maintenance of dwelling	1 668	1 975	2 013	6 683	6 733	6 425	8 423	4 705
44 Water and other services relating to dwellings	4 008	4 436	4 808	6 060	6 246	7 417	6 493	5 626
45 Electricity and fuels	8 728	12 110	13 282	15 369	17 668	18 462	22 014	14 638
51 Furniture and carpets etc.	2 789	1 363	4 382	6 142	4 042	10 678	7 459	5 343
52 Curtains, bed linen	375	478	441	1 072	827	2 150	1 060	988
53 Household appliances	858	972	2 237	2 533	1 641	3 226	2 180	1 929
54 Tableware, kitchen utensils, bathroom equipment	694	554	1 023	1 606	1 099	1 532	2 031	1 170
55 Household and garden tools	639	480	507	2 127	1 679	2 021	2 023	1 392
56 Other household goods and services	1 202	2 044	2 685	2 744	3 105	4 618	4 068	2 803
61 Medical products, spectacles etc.	1 325	2 448	1 949	4 005	4 575	2 770	2 615	2 816
62 Medical and dental services.	1 184	1 386	1 424	2 858	2 837	2 570	3 755	2 194
63 Hospital services	20	100	95	108	115	202	0	101
71 Purchase of vehicles	6 494	3 589	5 098	19 511	15 380	20 275	24 852	13 535
72 Operation of personal transport	7 699	3 480	7 744	20 393	12 505	24 475	31 597	15 024
73 Purchase of transport services	3 365	1 694	2 926	3 993	1 950	4 094	6 280	3 375
81 Postage	207	264	183	277	248	354	235	265
82 Purchase of telephone and equipment	208	26	262	220	46	247	383	185
83 Telephone subscription and charges, etc.	3 507	2 751	4 386	4 488	3 464	4 934	5 362	4 026
91 Electronic leisure equipment, etc.	4 665	1 306	4 696	6 442	2 581	7 263	9 848	5 104
92 Large consumer goods for leisure activities	727	96	92	994	181	2 462	-3 576	667
93 Sporting equipment, toys, plants, pets, etc.	2 692	2 156	4 451	6 211	4 254	8 107	7 559	4 976
94 Entertainment, television licence fees, etc.	5 141	4 070	7 007	7 081	5 423	8 022	9 753	6 354
95 Books, magazines and papers, etc.	2 446	2 655	2 787	4 289	4 621	3 993	4 441	3 552
96 Package holidays	1 887	1 646	3 648	4 542	2 878	3 372	4 682	3 056
97 Education	559	304	1 451	517	205	1 482	1 782	775
98 Restaurants, hotels, etc.	7 587	4 804	6 350	11 483	4 261	11 525	13 990	8 690
99 Other goods and services	8 924	8 972	18 486	19 785	15 497	35 724	28 508	18 964
	number							
Persons per household	1,0	1,0	2,5	2,0	2,0	3,9	3,7	2,1
Of whom adults	1,0	1,0	1,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	3,1	1,7
Households in the survey	650	343	126	581	300	564	163	2 727
Households in Denmark - thousands	526	391	118	496	280	497	155	2 464

Table 240 (continued)

Consumption expenditure of households, by disposable amount 1998

	Disposable amount of households						Total
	Under DKK 100 000	DKK 100 000- 199 999	DKK 200 000- 299 999	DKK 300 000- 399 999	DKK 400 000- 499 999	DKK 500 000 +	
	DKK per household						
Total income	111 025	214 839	409 826	579 452	752 655	1 134 385	394 974
Disposable amount	78 860	144 576	249 203	345 561	443 625	716 778	245 842
Net saving	-20 657	-10 989	7 931	36 341	88 309	265 635	21 822
Consumption expenditure	97 743	151 739	235 021	299 936	346 635	437 571	218 116
11 Food	11 856	18 225	27 064	34 961	39 067	39 922	24 904
1111 Rice	67	84	95	111	126	121	94
1112 Bread, dry cakes, cookies and biscuits	1 398	2 135	3 280	4 457	4 792	4 563	3 012
1113 Pasta products	104	131	205	268	399	394	201
1114 Cakes, ready-prepared dishes with bread	431	616	773	993	999	939	736
1115 Flour, cereals etc.	271	396	679	954	1 204	1 043	630
1121 Beef and veal	586	997	1 697	2 267	2 142	3 105	1 513
1122 Pork	557	1 077	1 472	1 767	1 664	1 849	1 303
1123 Meat of lamb	20	80	93	48	149	93	76
1124 Poultry	340	522	782	875	1 238	1 110	701
1125 Offal, spreads, bacon, sausages etc.	1 110	1 516	2 350	3 159	3 401	3 280	2 159
1126 Processed meat, meat products	213	335	306	368	506	225	325
1127 Other fresh meat	2	11	7	18	0	29	10
1131 Fresh and frozen fish	161	303	431	444	549	573	371
1133 Smoked and salted fish	25	46	63	66	141	320	72
1134 Processed fish, fish products	312	534	825	951	1 077	1 531	736
1141 Whole milk	179	261	413	348	378	434	319
1142 Semi-skimmed, skimmed, butter milk	454	629	1 083	1 506	1 510	1 473	965
1143 Breast-milk replacement, soya milk	0	13	58	50	24	0	28
1144 Junket, yoghurt etc.	204	250	366	517	631	581	360
1145 Cheese	720	1 109	1 537	2 144	2 322	2 576	1 495
1146 Other dairy products	242	334	462	561	676	689	434
1147 Eggs	192	295	414	429	540	568	364
1151 Butter, etc.	282	408	584	674	727	713	517
1152 Margarine, in all forms	85	155	204	246	228	282	185
1153 Olive oil	7	21	35	28	48	35	27
1154 Other vegetable oils	20	36	55	67	112	79	51
1155 Lard, deep frying fat	9	11	18	9	17	3	12
1161 Citrus fruit	155	218	289	324	512	537	282
1162 Bananas	137	205	311	378	479	424	281
1163 Apples	154	213	309	374	509	555	294
1164 Pears	34	60	67	120	121	180	79
1165 Peaches, plums and avocado	51	56	94	109	172	144	86
1166 Berries	87	139	217	273	356	404	202
1167 Other fruit	40	74	104	125	135	128	93
1168 Dried fruit, nuts	98	137	255	325	473	358	226
1169 Conserved fruit, fruit salad	28	36	44	60	36	76	43
1171 Leaf and stick vegetables	104	159	256	337	461	427	240
1172 Cabbage	68	117	158	210	227	285	153
1173 Tomatoes, cucumbers, peppers, peas etc.	330	472	704	973	1 166	1 211	680
1174 Root vegetables, onions, mushrooms etc.	252	388	510	612	777	778	486
1175 Dried vegetables	3	14	14	16	7	8	12
1176 Processed and mixed vegetables	235	341	472	638	727	741	456
1177 Potatoes	248	352	474	572	663	701	445
1178 Potato-based products	116	140	269	348	420	289	230
1181 Sugar, other sugar products	96	135	162	170	159	160	145
1182 Jams, honey, etc.	159	234	254	305	420	388	262
1183 Chocolate	435	693	1 043	1 438	1 507	1 412	962
1184 Sweets, marzipan	505	820	1 366	1 948	1 922	2 079	1 240
1185 Ice-cream	181	386	681	988	1 028	1 008	608
1186 Other sugar products	13	19	19	26	54	33	23

Table 240 (continued)

Consumption expenditure of households, by disposable amount 1998

		Disposable amount of households						Total
		Under DKK 100 000	DKK 100 000- 199 999	DKK 200 000- 299 999	DKK 300 000- 399 999	DKK 400 000- 499 999	DKK 500 000 +	
		DKK per household						
1191	Sauces, condiments	228	314	453	610	713	660	431
1192	Salt, spices, desiccated coconut, etc.	76	135	163	212	236	218	158
1193	Baking powder, yeast, soup, bouillon, etc.	28	59	87	134	156	104	83
1194	Preservatives, etc.	1	6	7	10	29	11	8
12	Non-alcoholic beverages	1 750	2 452	3 361	4 423	4 491	4 869	3 176
1211	Coffee, coffee products	622	935	1 065	1 299	1 332	1 356	1 037
1212	Tea, tea products	62	101	111	157	244	182	122
1213	Cocoa	16	18	23	49	64	60	29
1221	Mineral water	59	110	190	229	158	330	157
1222	Soft drinks etc.	721	939	1 523	1 994	1 936	1 976	1 349
1223	Fruit juices	261	336	433	676	746	920	465
1224	Vegetable juices	9	15	17	19	11	45	16
21	Alcoholic beverages	2 477	3 353	5 053	6 787	8 000	9 291	4 854
2111	Spirits	404	628	703	1 237	1 346	1 824	832
2121	Wine	715	1 327	2 120	2 952	4 029	4 776	2 081
2122	Port, fortified wine, champagne etc.	84	85	128	183	233	437	140
2131	Beer	1 274	1 313	2 102	2 415	2 392	2 253	1 801
22	Tobacco	2 349	3 961	4 915	5 153	3 496	4 080	4 161
2211	Cigarettes	1 659	2 925	3 689	4 303	3 142	3 466	3 221
2212	Cigars, cheroots	82	110	103	76	84	192	102
2213	Tobacco, other tobacco products	608	927	1 124	774	269	422	837
31	Clothing etc.	4 187	6 078	9 972	14 598	16 950	21 315	9 739
3111	Clothing materials	71	91	103	173	102	34	103
3121	Garments for men	1 070	1 707	2 947	4 043	5 455	7 784	2 893
3122	Garments for women	2 450	2 932	4 615	6 332	7 433	8 993	4 467
3123	Garments for children and infants	117	606	1 596	2 877	3 048	3 031	1 452
3131	Clothing, accessories, etc.	262	409	472	783	751	866	515
3141	Laundering, dry cleaning, repair of clothing	217	333	240	390	161	607	309
32	Footwear etc.	1 100	1 202	2 484	3 167	2 814	4 141	2 084
3211	Footwear for men	401	405	633	1 209	835	1 343	669
3212	Footwear for women	654	566	914	1 122	1 110	1 774	853
3213	Footwear for children and infants	38	201	917	788	849	982	535
3221	Repair of footwear	7	29	21	48	20	42	28
41	Rentals for housing, secondary dwelling etc.	17 697	20 404	12 805	9 148	6 735	6 332	14 725
4111	Rentals for housing	17 661	20 333	12 733	9 061	6 703	6 305	14 660
4121	Permanent rentals for secondary dwellings, etc.	37	70	72	88	32	27	64
42	Rental value of own dwelling	4 042	11 521	22 911	32 602	45 791	68 592	22 218
4211	Rental value of own all-year dwelling	3 882	10 974	21 474	31 239	43 150	64 496	21 036
4221	Rental value of free accommodation	0	14	118	14	109	0	43
4222	Rental value of own secondary dwelling	159	533	1 319	1 349	2 532	4 096	1 140
43	Repair and maintenance of dwelling	378	2 399	5 613	6 185	8 286	16 505	4 705
4311	Materials for repairs etc. of dwellings	202	1 273	2 876	4 032	3 431	4 715	2 309
4321	Repairs, services of skilled craftsmen	175	1 126	2 737	2 153	4 855	11 790	2 396
44	Water, other services relating to dwelling	2 704	4 581	6 098	7 323	7 046	10 051	5 626
4411	Water supply	708	1 088	1 337	1 620	1 765	1 946	1 281
4421	Refuse collection	734	1 131	1 335	1 576	1 727	1 773	1 280
4431	Water drainage, sewerage	815	1 272	1 540	1 946	2 030	2 438	1 506
4441	Miscellaneous maintenance	447	1 089	1 887	2 181	1 524	3 894	1 560
45	Electricity and fuels	8 308	12 009	15 106	19 099	20 067	23 620	14 638
4511	Electricity	3 149	4 266	5 973	7 236	7 962	8 647	5 514
4521	Town, natural gas	279	970	1 412	3 492	3 588	4 987	1 799
4522	Bottled gas	30	26	40	26	62	21	32

Table 240 (continued) Consumption expenditure of households, by disposable amount 1998

		Disposable amount of households						Total
		Under DKK 100 000	DKK 100 000- 199 999	DKK 200 000- 299 999	DKK 300 000- 399 999	DKK 400 000- 499 999	DKK 500 000 +	
		DKK per household						
4531	Liquid fuel	929	1 339	1 924	1 738	1 844	2 094	1 570
4541	Solid fuel	168	214	531	573	468	631	382
4551	District heating etc.	3 753	5 194	5 225	6 033	6 143	7 241	5 340
51	Furniture, furnishing, carpets, etc.	1 437	2 812	4 592	11 293	7 444	13 546	5 343
5111	Furniture and furnishing	1 290	2 416	4 110	10 074	6 514	11 581	4 702
5121	Carpets, rugs	65	367	420	1 028	756	1 885	559
5131	Repair of furniture, household articles etc.	82	29	62	191	174	80	82
52	Household textiles	319	498	1 224	1 787	1 595	1 473	988
5211	Household textiles	319	498	1 224	1 787	1 595	1 473	988
53	Household appliances	558	1 064	2 562	2 922	2 695	3 926	1 929
5311	Refrigerators, freezers	161	174	378	619	411	885	348
5312	Washing machines, tumblers, dishwashers	63	253	972	883	907	1 232	602
5313	Cookers	105	207	621	518	602	949	412
5314	Extractor fans, elec./gas fan ovens, etc.	1	30	233	77	45	282	97
5315	Vacuum cleaners, etc.	56	80	121	158	140	85	104
5316	Electric sewing machines	11	18	42	65	161	40	42
5317	Other household appliances over DKK 500	0	44	0	0	14	0	16
5321	Household appliances, etc. under DKK 500	46	156	153	207	142	385	161
5331	Repair of household appliances	115	102	43	395	274	68	147
54	Glassware, tableware, household utensils	451	803	1 227	1 689	2 385	1 808	1 170
5411	Glasses, tableware, kitchen ware	124	213	310	511	642	502	319
5412	Cutlery, etc.	22	52	49	82	347	117	77
5413	Kitchen and domestic utensils	305	538	867	1 095	1 396	1 188	774
55	Tools, equipment for house and garden	311	757	1 382	2 015	3 718	3 128	1 392
5511	Major tools and equipment	63	182	296	405	773	1 261	330
5521	Tools and equipment, not electric	248	576	1 086	1 610	2 945	1 867	1 062
56	Other household goods and services	1 022	1 843	2 734	3 972	4 312	7 977	2 803
5611	Cleaning and polishing agents	270	571	789	1 134	1 222	1 706	785
5612	Other consumables	451	687	1 033	1 563	1 725	1 571	1 003
5621	Domestic services etc.	228	355	635	935	1 029	4 180	753
5622	Household service	74	230	276	340	335	520	263
61	Medical products, spectacles etc.	1 174	2 363	2 764	4 137	4 232	3 889	2 816
6111	Medical products, vitamins etc.	999	1 759	1 863	2 075	2 236	2 220	1 801
6121	Other medical products	40	48	48	50	139	137	59
6131	Spectacles etc.	134	556	854	2 012	1 857	1 533	956
62	Medical and dental services etc.	847	1 410	2 437	3 112	3 640	4 672	2 194
6211	General practitioner	29	64	105	101	165	171	88
6221	Dentist	561	932	1 741	1 954	2 722	3 366	1 502
6232	Physiotherapist, chiropractor, etc.	239	380	553	856	725	954	536
6233	Hire of contact lenses and spectacles	19	34	38	202	28	182	68
63	Hospitals	44	37	184	75	219	198	101
6311	Hospitals	44	37	184	75	219	198	101
71	Purchase of vehicles	1 953	7 047	19 099	17 598	24 838	30 629	13 535
7111	Cars	1 554	6 357	16 602	17 143	23 315	29 039	12 379
7121	Motor cycles etc.	188	404	1 956	-310	694	1 086	691
7131	Bicycles	211	287	542	765	829	504	466
72	Operation of transport equipment	2 627	7 523	17 281	23 748	28 207	38 892	15 024
7211	Spare parts, accessories for vehicles	363	802	1 688	2 050	3 251	2 543	1 428
7221	Petrol, lubricants	1 275	3 291	7 740	10 673	10 353	10 769	6 202
7231	Repair etc. of vehicles	458	1 809	4 030	5 660	6 580	7 424	3 436
7241	Other services relating to vehicles	154	587	1 657	2 738	5 083	14 912	2 222
7251	Vehicle license duty etc.	377	1 034	2 168	2 628	2 941	3 243	1 736

Table 240 (continued) Consumption expenditure of households, by disposable amount 1998

		Disposable amount of households						Total
		Under DKK 100 000	DKK 100 000- 199 999	DKK 200 000- 299 999	DKK 300 000- 399 999	DKK 400 000- 499 999	DKK 500 000 +	
		DKK per household						
73	Purchase of transport services	2 993	2 485	3 195	3 499	5 360	7 939	3 375
7321	Taxi-cabs	230	354	388	401	535	673	385
7331	Airline tickets	298	234	425	426	559	2 673	472
7341	Ferries	175	348	347	675	862	946	448
7351	Combined passenger transport	2 258	1 416	1 952	1 872	2 992	2 882	1 909
7361	Other transport services	32	133	83	125	413	765	161
81	Postage	193	216	275	297	337	522	265
8111	Postage	193	216	275	297	337	522	265
82	Purchase of telephone and equipment	118	114	238	209	325	306	185
8211	Purchase of telephone and equipment	118	114	238	209	325	306	185
83	Telephone services, call charges, etc.	2 944	3 470	4 210	4 768	4 960	5 867	4 026
8311	Telephone services, call charges, etc.	2 944	3 470	4 210	4 768	4 960	5 867	4 026
91	Audio-visual, photographic, data processing equipment for leisure use	3 428	2 954	5 375	7 543	7 686	11 158	5 104
9111	Radio, music players, etc.	688	432	743	1 346	640	3 404	859
9112	TV-sets, video recorders	628	762	1 224	1 637	1 599	1 906	1 118
9121	Photographic equipment, video cameras etc.	102	81	164	519	275	234	196
9122	Microscopes, binoculars, magnifying glasses	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
9131	Personal computers, etc.	1 173	657	1 700	2 145	2 888	3 430	1 515
9141	Cd, video tapes and photos	771	897	1 483	1 830	2 199	1 854	1 316
9151	Repair of radio, TV, pc, photo equipment etc.	66	126	60	67	84	328	101
92	Major durables for recreation and culture	166	376	602	1 171	3 984	-1 871	667
9211	Caravans, boats etc.	102	197	376	1 046	3 485	-2 149	472
9221	Musical instruments	64	179	226	125	499	279	195
93	Sporting equipment, toys, plants, pets etc.	1 653	3 123	5 841	6 895	7 725	11 474	4 976
9311	Games, toys, hobby goods	425	760	1 708	2 134	2 214	2 901	1 385
9321	Equipment for sports, camping etc.	177	291	353	1 024	627	1 299	488
9331	Plants, flowers, fertilizers etc.	709	1 249	1 838	2 472	2 992	2 896	1 733
9341	Pets, pet foods and accessories	233	621	1 306	890	1 488	1 910	912
9351	Veterinary and other services relating to pets	110	202	637	375	403	2 469	458
94	Entertainment, TV licence fees etc.	3 579	5 007	6 853	8 164	8 934	10 454	6 354
9411	Sporting activities, fairs etc.	440	841	1 318	2 031	2 457	3 129	1 336
9421	Cinemas, theatres, concerts	442	410	521	668	791	1 372	561
9422	Museums, zoological gardens etc.	27	66	178	177	189	377	132
9423	TV licence fees, rental of TV-equipment, films etc.	1 656	2 292	2 554	2 719	2 777	2 840	2 410
9424	Musicians, photographers, film developing, etc.	156	172	312	747	527	997	366
9431	Football pools, lottery, bingo, etc.	858	1 225	1 969	1 821	2 192	1 739	1 551
95	Newspapers, books, stationary, etc.	2 461	2 862	3 289	5 023	4 637	5 883	3 552
9511	Books	816	565	830	2 030	1 944	2 459	1 094
9521	Newspapers, magazines	1 440	1 962	2 011	2 427	2 001	2 666	2 026
9531	Printed matter	60	123	192	254	324	336	179
9541	Stationary and drawing materials	145	212	257	312	368	423	253
96	Package holidays	1 355	1 511	3 062	4 853	6 374	7 301	3 056
9611	Package holidays	1 355	1 511	3 062	4 853	6 374	7 301	3 056
97	Education	663	482	676	1 023	1 806	1 315	775
9721	General schools, upper-secondary education, other education	411	262	423	775	1 496	890	522
9741	Further and higher education	146	72	157	56	44	114	99
9751	Leisure-time education, youth schools, etc.	106	148	97	192	267	311	155

Table 240

Consumption expenditure of households, by disposable amount 1998

	Disposable amount of households						Total
	Under	DKK	DKK	DKK	DKK	DKK	
	DKK 100 000	100 000- 199 999	200 000- 299 999	300 000- 399 999	400 000- 499 999	500 000 +	
	DKK per household						
98 Restaurants, hotels etc.	4 366	6 030	8 050	11 507	16 189	20 534	8 690
9811 Restaurants etc.	3 885	5 190	6 588	8 831	11 339	15 165	6 922
9812 Canteens	248	336	569	803	1 445	1 210	582
9821 Hotels, campsites, etc.	233	504	893	1 874	3 405	4 159	1 186
99 Miscellaneous goods and services	6 232	10 766	22 487	29 191	32 291	37 833	18 964
9911 Hairdressers, beauty, etc.	1 341	1 386	2 165	2 154	2 730	3 209	1 883
9912 Toiletries, electric razors, etc.	49	83	97	169	163	329	115
9913 Soap, toothpaste, diapers etc.	1 525	1 839	2 953	4 239	4 440	6 050	2 864
9921 Personal services etc.	41	2	28	0	1	1	13
9931 Jewellery, watches etc.	343	568	1 327	1 062	1 389	1 948	934
9932 Sunglasses, pipes, bags, prams, etc.	269	348	626	777	1 162	969	565
9941 Day-care institutions etc.	95	754	3 424	5 725	5 498	5 015	2 679
9951 Life insurance	41	212	916	1 483	1 686	2 310	781
9952 Family and household insurance	1 070	1 931	3 055	4 004	4 241	5 438	2 781
9953 Accident and health insurance	342	652	1 594	2 163	2 712	2 904	1 350
9954 Transport insurance	599	2 035	4 480	5 290	6 018	6 797	3 508
9955 Other insurances	44	131	249	241	368	335	194
9962 One-time fees and service charges for bank and insurance services etc.	75	260	588	903	721	966	490
9972 Other services	397	563	987	984	1 163	1 561	808
	number						
Persons per household	1,0	1,5	2,5	3,1	3,2	3,1	2,1
Of whom adults	1,0	1,3	1,8	2,1	2,2	2,3	1,7
Households in the survey	343	916	657	470	195	146	2 727
Households in Denmark –thousands	297	874	589	398	174	132	2 464

Table 241

Consumption of beverages and tobacco

	1990	1999	2000
	thousand litre		
Beer, total	635 511	542 013	532 154
Tax class 1	...	475 168	465 771
Tax class 2	...	46 726	47 055
Tax class 3, 4 and 5	...	20 119	19 328
Wine, total	109 574	158 841	165 033
Fortified wine			
Table wine			
Spirits, total	16 708	14 559	14 642
Danish	11 986	8 658	8 178
Imported	4 722	5 901	6 464
	thousand litre pure alcohol		
Total consumption of alcohol	49 643	50 400	50 845
Beer	29 479	25 495	25 032
Wine	13 435	18 942	19 689
Spirits	6 729	5 963	6 124
	litre pure alcohol		
Average consumption of alcohol			
Per person	9.7	9.5	9.5
Per person over 14 years of age	11.6	11.6	11.5
	mio.		
Tobacco			
Cigarettes	6 735	7 108	7 054
Cigars and cigarillos	313	167	156
	tons		
Smoking tobacco	3 215	2 149	2 231

Table 242

Domestic supply of some important food stuffs

	Supply, total		
	1998	1999	2000*
	thousand tons		
Milk and cream			
Whole milk ¹	426	414	396
Skim- and buttermilk	114	127	139
Junket and yoghurt	76	79	87
Other milk products ²	44	45	47
Cream (incl. cultured cream)	50	51	50
Fats			
Butter ³	10	9	7
Margarine	51	53	51
Cheese	87	98	100
Eggs	86	77	74
Meat			
Beef and veal ⁴	116	133	128
Pork ⁴	385	381	363
Poultry meat	93	94	102
Horse meat	0	0	0
Mutton and lamb	6	7	7
Game meat	4	4	4
Flour and oats, etc.			
Wheat flour	332	322	311
Durum wheat e.g. pasta products	25	23	28
Rye flour	79	72	72
Oat-meal	19	17	17
Rice and rice flour	26	32	27
Other flours and oats, etc.	35	36	36
Sugar⁵	195	179	176
Potatoes	301	303	304
Organic products⁶			
Milk	...	127	130
Eggs	6	6	6

Note. The figures stated are the total domestic consumption of the relevant product.

¹ Excl. natural milk at producers for consumption. ² Includes various cultured-milk products, chocolate milk and skimmed chocolate milk. ³ In addition there are mixed products which comprised about 27.0 mio. kg in 1996. ⁴ The figures include consumption of edible offals. ⁵ From 1994: excl. sugar used in the chemical industry. ⁶ Part of total supply.

Table 243 (continued)

Wholesale price index for commodity categories

1990/ HS chapter		1990 Weights	1999 Average	2000 Average
		per cent	——— 1990=100 ———	
02	Meat and edible meat offal	5.25	87	97
03	Fish and crustaceans	2.67	109	113
04	Milk and dairy produce, etc.	4.55	100	103
05	Products of animal origin n.e.s.	0.28	98	104
07	Vegetables	0.78	139	124
08	Fruit, nuts, citrus fruit, melons	0.31	137	129
09	Coffee, tea, spices	0.15	98	103
10	Cereals	1.70	80	84
11	Products of the milling industry, malt, starch, insulin and wheat gluten	0.39	84	86
12	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit; other seeds and fruit, etc.	1.16	99	98
13	Shellac, hydrated rubber and resin, etc.	0.28	125	124
15	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0.70	120	110
16	Preparations of meat, fish and crustaceans	2.51	101	103
17	Sugar and sugar confectionery	0.99	105	105
18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	0.35	112	110
19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; bakery products	1.03	109	111
20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or plants	0.60	110	111
21	Miscellaneous edible preparations	0.88	108	108
22	Beverages, ethanol and vinegar	1.70	121	123
23	Residual products from the food processing industry; preparations of animal feedstuffs	1.46	90	106
24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	0.59	150	155
25	Salt, sulphur, soil and stones; plaster, lime, cement	0.64	107	112
27	Mineral fuels, minerals and distillery products thereof	6.36	91	140
28	Inorganic chemicals	0.52	103	106
29	Organic chemicals	1.03	99	104
30	Pharmaceutical products	1.91	87	89
31	Fertilizers	0.58	96	97
32	Dyes, colours, paints	0.99	115	118
33	Volatile vegetable oils and essential oils; perfumery, cosmetics, toilet preparations	0.34	124	127
34	Soap, washing and cleaning preparations	0.60	106	107
35	Albuminoidal substances, modified starch, glues and enzymes	0.77	89	87
37	Photo- and cinematographic goods	0.36	89	89
38	Miscellaneous chemical products	1.04	122	123
39	Artificial resins and plastic materials	4.49	104	112
40	Rubber and articles thereof	0.65	117	117
41	Raw hides and skins and leather	0.14	96	97
42	Articles of leather; saddlery; luggage, etc.	0.20	106	108
44	Wood and articles of wood	2.34	103	103
47	Paper-making material of wood or other cellulose materials	0.19	85	148
48	Paper and paperboard, articles thereof	3.63	98	105
51	Wool and animal hair yarn and textiles of horse hair	0.12	104	101
52	Cotton	0.32	120	124
54	Continuous man-made fibres	0.42	97	101
55	Discontinuous man-made fibres	0.32	101	105
56	Cotton wool, non-wovens; cordage and rope, articles thereof	0.22	110	115
57	Carpets and other flooring of textile materials	0.40	101	99
58	Special textile fabrics; tufted textiles, laces; tapestry and trimmings, embroidery	0.03	118	111
59	Impregnated, knitted or crocheted textiles; technical textile articles	0.10	112	115

Table 243

Wholesale price index for commodity categories

1990/ HS kapitel		1990 Weights	1999 Average	2000 Average
		Per cent	——— 1990=100 ———	
60	Knitted and crocheted goods	0.09	100	99
61	Articles of apparel and accessories, of knitwear	1.14	106	107
62	Articles of apparel and accessories, except knitwear	1.25	115	116
63	Other made-up textile articles	0.29	107	106
64	Footwear, leggings and related parts	0.63	105	105
68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, etc.	1.24	118	119
69	Ceramic products	0.39	131	133
70	Glass and glassware	0.65	111	117
71	Precious metals and articles thereof	0.15	102	102
72	Iron and steel	1.90	87	98
73	Articles of iron and steel	3.53	129	134
74	Copper and articles thereof	0.35	94	101
76	Aluminium and articles thereof	1.37	100	110
79	Zinc and articles thereof	0.07	92	107
82	Tools and implements of base metal	0.39	109	109
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	0.55	119	120
84	Machinery and appliances; mechanical implements and spare parts	12.59	116	119
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and related parts	6.07	102	102
87	Vehicles and spare parts	3.25	113	114
90	Optical photo and measuring equipment	2.41	114	118
91	Clocks and watches and related parts	0.06	101	102
92	Musical instruments, related parts and accessories	0.01	136	139
94	Furniture and specified lightning equipment	3.33	121	124
95	Toys; games, sport goods, etc.	1.03	113	114

Table 244

Wholesale price index, for categories of use

	1990 Weights	1999 Average	2000 Average
	per cent ————— 1990=100 —————		
Wholesale price index	100.00	106.0	112.3
Distribution by use:			
Producers' materials	60.96	105.8	114.4
Raw materials for agriculture	4.31	94.9	100.1
Raw materials for other industries	39.84	106.0	113.6
Fuels and lubricants	3.63	95.1	141.2
Machinery and tools; goods transport equipment	13.18	111.9	114.0
Consumer goods	39.04	106.3	109.0
Foods of animal origin, excl. fish	12.23	95.2	100.8
Fish and fish products	3.54	106.9	109.6
Foods of vegetable origin	2.80	120.8	116.6
Beverages and tobacco	2.76	127.2	129.4
Other consumer goods	17.71	108.3	110.2
Distribution by origin:			
Danish goods	63.23	107.3	112.8
Danish producers' materials	34.92	107.6	114.6
Danish consumer goods	28.30	107.0	110.6
Imported goods	36.77	103.8	111.4
Imported producers' materials	26.03	103.5	114.1
Imported consumer goods	10.74	104.4	104.9

Table 245

Net price index. Monthly figures

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual average	Percent- age annual increase
	Average November 1974 - January 1975=100													
1990	265.3	266.2	267.2	267.3	269.1	268.3	268.0	270.8	273.4	274.0	273.4	272.4	269.6	3.1
1991	272.7	273.5	273.9	274.7	276.5	277.1	276.7	277.3	278.9	279.5	280.3	279.4	276.7	2.6
1992	278.8	280.3	281.3	281.9	283.3	283.4	282.0	282.3	283.4	284.3	284.6	284.0	282.5	2.1
1993	283.5	284.3	285.2	285.6	287.2	286.9	286.4	286.9	287.7	288.6	288.4	287.8	286.5	1.4
1994	287.4	288.4	288.7	290.0	291.4	291.7	291.2	292.3	292.6	293.2	293.9	293.8	291.2	1.6
1995	293.3	294.6	295.6	296.4	297.9	297.4	296.0	296.5	298.5	298.5	299.0	298.8	296.9	2.0
1996	297.6	299.4	301.1	301.9	303.1	302.9	302.2	302.8	304.6	305.1	305.8	305.5	302.7	2.0
1997	306.1	306.2	306.3	307.3	309.7	310.3	309.5	310.8	311.7	311.6	312.1	311.7	309.4	2.2
1998	310.5	311.9	312.6	313.2	314.9	314.8	313.6	314.0	315.2	315.3	315.9	315.5	314.0	1.5
1999	313.9	316.6	318.1	319.1	319.8	320.7	319.8	321.7	323.4	324.0	324.6	325.0	320.6	2.1
2000	324.5	326.9	329.2	329.8	331.1	332.0	330.7	330.1	332.8	333.5	334.0	333.6	330.7	3.2

Table 246**Raw materials price index, for categories of use**

	1990 Weights	1999 Average	2000 Average
	per cent ————— 1990=100 —————		
Raw materials price index¹ total	7.73	88.7	113.2
Distribution by use:			
Raw materials for agriculture	0.91	82.5	99.3
Raw materials for other industries	5.16	88.5	112.0
Fuels and lubricants	1.66	92.9	124.7

¹ The raw materials price index includes unprocessed, imported raw materials and fuels.

Table 247**Consumer price index. Annual average**

Year	Index	Year	Index	Year	Index	Year	Index	Year	Index
————— July 1914=100 —————									
1915	118	1935	165	1955	400	1975	1 231	1995	3 953
1916	139	1936	167	1956	420	1976	1 342	1996	4 036
1917	161	1937	173	1957	425	1977	1 492	1997	4 125
1918	188	1938	175	1958	429	1978	1 641	1998	4 202
1919	223	1939	180	1959	438	1979	1 799	1999	4 305
1920	266	1940	224	1960	448	1980	2 021	2000	4 432
1921	226	1941	257	1961	468	1981	2 257		
1922	192	1942	266	1962	499	1982	2 486		
1923	200	1943	268	1963	525	1983	2 658		
1924	212	1944	274	1964	544	1984	2 825		
1925	206	1945	277	1965	579	1985	2 959		
1926	175	1946	275	1966	618	1986	3 066		
1927	169	1947	283	1967	664	1987	3 189		
1928	168	1948	290	1968	717	1988	3 335		
1929	167	1949	297	1969	742	1989	3 494		
1930	159	1950	324	1970	791	1990	3 585		
1931	150	1951	362	1971	837	1991	3 672		
1932	149	1952	370	1972	892	1992	3 749		
1933	153	1953	368	1973	975	1993	3 795		
1934	159	1954	375	1974	1 123	1994	3 872		

Table 248

Consumer price index. Monthly figures

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual average	Percentage annual increase
	1980=100													
1990	174.9	175.3	175.9	176.0	177.3	176.9	176.3	178.1	179.6	179.9	179.8	179.3	177.4	2.6
1991	179.3	179.8	180.1	180.5	181.7	182.1	181.5	181.8	182.8	183.2	184.0	183.5	181.7	2.4
1992	183.1	184.0	184.7	185.0	186.3	186.3	185.5	185.7	186.4	186.2	186.6	186.2	185.5	2.1
1993	185.9	186.4	186.8	187.0	188.1	188.0	187.7	188.0	188.6	189.1	189.4	189.0	187.8	1.2
1994	189.2	189.8	190.0	190.8	191.7	191.9	191.5	192.2	192.4	192.8	193.3	193.3	191.6	2.0
1995	193.4	194.2	194.8	195.4	196.2	195.9	195.0	195.3	196.4	196.5	196.9	196.8	195.6	2.1
1996	196.6	197.7	198.8	199.3	200.0	199.8	199.5	199.9	200.9	201.2	201.6	201.4	199.7	2.1
1997	201.9	202.0	202.1	202.7	204.1	204.6	204.1	204.9	205.5	205.6	205.9	205.6	204.1	2.2
1998	205.4	206.3	206.7	207.2	208.2	208.1	207.8	208.1	208.9	209.0	209.4	209.1	207.9	1.9
1999	208.9	210.5	211.5	212.1	212.5	213.1	212.7	213.8	214.8	215.2	215.6	215.8	213.0	2.5
2000	215.5	216.9	218.3	218.7	219.5	220.1	219.2	218.9	220.7	221.1	221.2	220.9	219.3	3.0

Table 249

Consumer price index and its sub-indices

	Weights at Jan. 2000	1999 average	2000 average
	1980=100		
Consumer price index, total	100.00	213.0	219.3
Food	13.19	192.7	197.3
Bread and cereals	1.90	231	236.9
Meat	3.38	178	185.9
Fish	0.56	236	241.3
Milk, cream, cheese and eggs	1.84	196	199.5
Oils and fats	0.41	191	195.0
Fruit, vegetables, potatoes	2.24	199	200.6
Sugar	0.09	116	116.8
Coffee, tea, cocoa	0.54	118	120.9
Other foods	2.23	229	231.6
Beverages	3.62	172.6	177.0
Non-alcoholic	0.88	247	253.2
Spirits and wine	1.35	171	173.4
Beer	1.38	150	155.6
Tobacco	2.47	209.8	214.1
Clothing and footwear	5.40	185.3	179.9
Clothing	4.35	185	178.5
Footwear	1.05	188	185.7
Gross rent (dwelling)	21.80	248.6	255.7
Rent	20.39	249	255.5
Maintenance	1.41	255	260.7
Fuel and power	6.37	218.2	240.8
Electricity	2.41	248	257.6
Gas	0.70	167	209.3
Liquid fuels	1.14	199	247.4
Other fuels, etc.	2.12	236	246.1
Furniture, household equipment, etc.	6.49	198.5	202.6
Furniture, fixtures, carpets	2.13	202	203.9
Textiles, other furnishings	0.83	191	194.2
Household appliances	0.90	161	162.1
Glassware, tableware, utensils	1.11	227	230.2
Non-durable household goods	0.98	193	194.1
Household and domestic services	0.54	237	264.9
Medical care and health expenses	2.63	238.0	241.8
Medical products	0.77	199	203.3
Other health expenses	1.87	257	260.1
Transport	14.54	219.7	229.6
Purchase of vehicles	6.39	187	185.6
Repair and maintenance	3.39	300	316.4
Gasoline, oils, greases	2.81	162	187.4
Purchased transport	1.95	280	290.7
Communication	1.65	180.3	172.6
Recreation, entertainment, etc.	12.25	208.3	213.2
Equipment and accessories	4.90	138	137.4
Entertainment, etc.	3.29	242	253.0
Books	0.48	288	294.6
Newspapers and magazines	1.28	328	341.3
Education	2.29	284	293.6
Miscellaneous goods and services	9.58	215.7	222.0
Hairdressers	0.82	296	307.5
Goods for personal care	1.11	181	185.5
Goods, other	0.86	172	172.8
Restaurants, other services	4.57	220	224.2
Goods and serv. excl. gross rent	79.61	205.4	211.4
Goods	57.38	191.5	196.6
Services	22.22	252.0	261.0

Table 250**Forced sales of real property**

	1999	2000
Total	2 397	2 584
Agricultural properties	207	168
One-family houses	1 141	1 375
Owner-occupied flats	382	307
Holiday dwellings	229	214
Multi-family houses	50	79
Combined residential and business properties	160	153
Building sites	64	74
Business properties	115	146
Disused farms etc.	49	68

Table 251**Bankruptcies by business activity**

	1999	2000
Total	1 636	1 771
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	65	41
Manufacturing	178	217
Energy and water supply	1	-
Construction	221	245
Wholesale/retail trade; hotels, restaurants	468	512
Wholesale trade	213	244
Retail trade	122	147
Hotels and restaurants	84	68
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	89	111
Financial intermediation etc., business activities	296	312
Financial intermediation and insurance	35	29
Real estate and renting activities	35	43
Other business activities	162	182
Public and personal services	63	75
Activity not known	255	258

General economic statistics

1. The Danish business structure

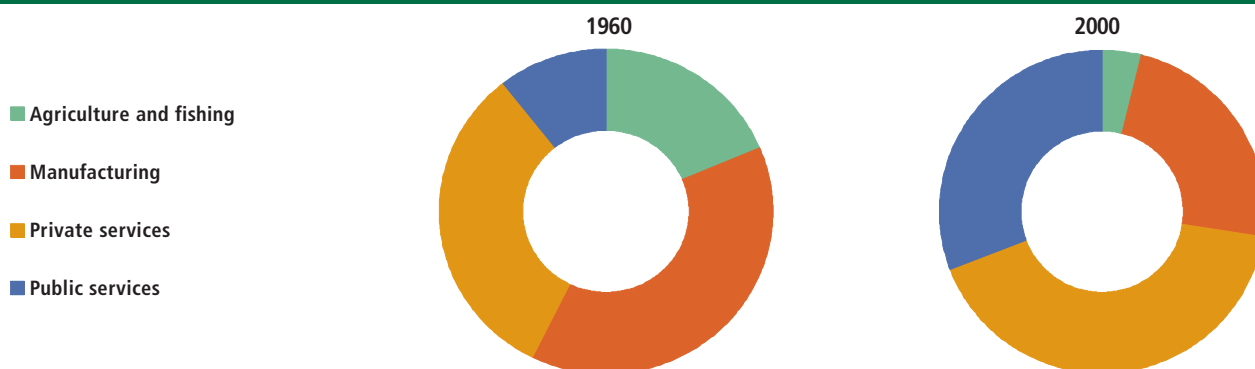
Changed business structure

The Danish business structure has experienced enormous changes during the last decades. Denmark has gone from being an agricultural/industrial society to becoming a society where services are the dominant activity.

In 1960, almost one in three of all employed people worked within agriculture and fishing, and more than a third of the total labour force worked within manufacturing and construction. In 2000, the corresponding percentages were less than one in twenty and less than one in four. In turn, the proportion of employed persons working within services has increased from well below half of all employed persons to more than two-thirds of all employed persons. The number of employed persons within both private and public services has gone up. The most pronounced increase has occurred within public services: the proportion of total employment accounted for by public services has more than tripled, so that almost a third of all employed persons now work within public services.

Figure 1

Employment by industry



Business units and work places

Business structures are ideally described by using two business levels: business units and work places. Turnover statistics do, however, employ a third level: business units registered for VAT. The business unit is legally and financially responsible for the operation of the business unit. Each business unit owns one or more work places. A work place is a defined part of an enterprise situated at a given address which produces one - or mainly one - type of goods or service. Thus, work places are the sites where physical production of goods or services takes place.

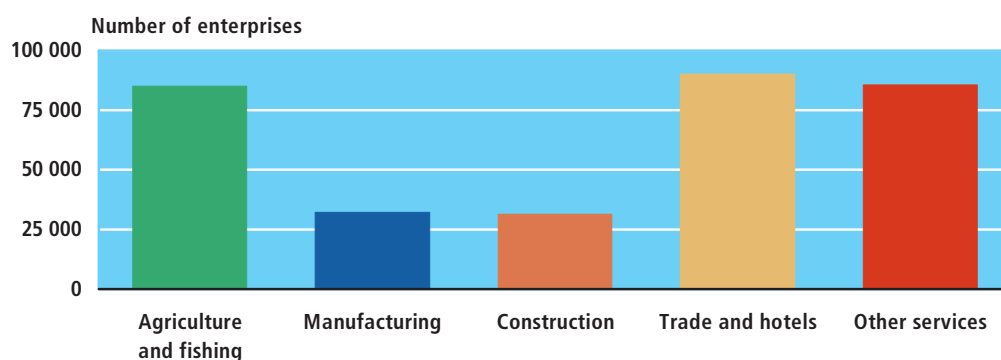
Number of business units

When considering activities liable for VAT in the private sector only, almost 325,000 business units are registered in Denmark. This figure includes a significant number of very small business units with little activity. All sole proprietorships and companies, etc., which are registered as business units with the Central Customs & Tax Administration and/or the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency have been included, regardless of their level of activity.

General economic statistics

Figure 2

Number of private business units by industry 1999

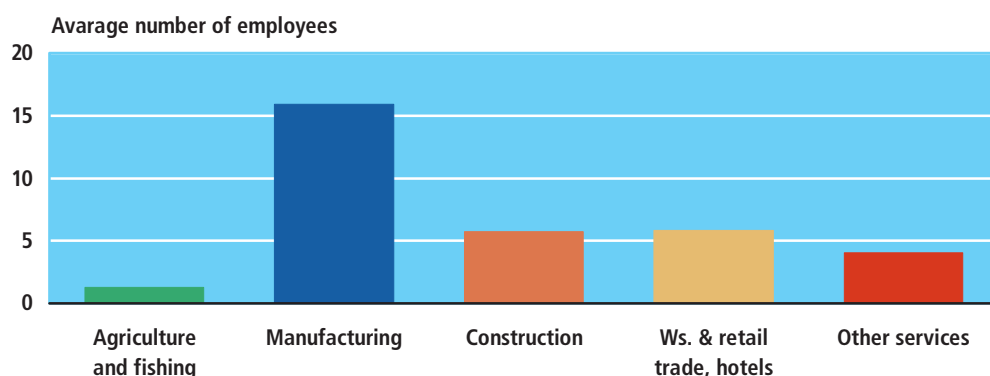


Agriculture and fishing account for more than 25 per cent of these business units, while the main activity of more than half of all business units concerns trade and other services. Thus, manufacturing accounts for only approximately one in ten of all business units in Denmark, with construction accounting for a similar percentage.

The size of business units, however, varies considerably. Whereas an business unit within agriculture or fishing employs only slightly more than one person on average, manufacturing business units employ an average of almost 16 persons.

Figure 3

Private business unit sizes 1999



Turnover and exports

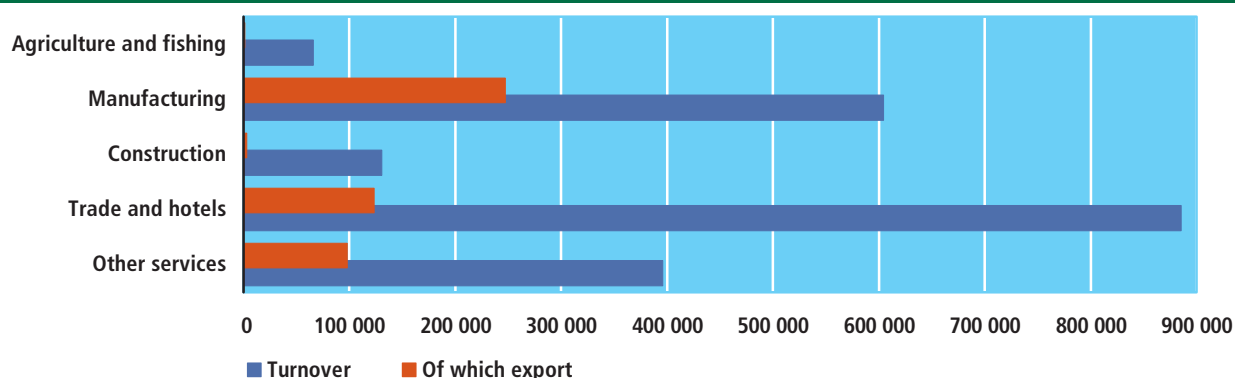
The goods or services produced are sold in Denmark or abroad, and business units within industries which are liable to pay VAT accounted for turnover totalling approximately DKK 2,100 billion in 1999. Of this amount, exported goods and services accounted for slightly more than DKK 450 billion. The remaining goods and services were sold in Denmark.

As regards domestic sales, the same goods are often included in statistics more than once. This may be caused by the fact that the same goods may be sold by producers to wholesale traders, who sell them on to retailers before they are finally sold to the end user. Approximately 40 per cent of the total turnover of goods and services pass through a trading business unit.

As regards exports, approximately one quarter of all goods and services pass through a trading business unit. The remaining goods and services are exported directly from the producer.

General economic statistics

Figure 4 Turnover by industry 1999



Business units within manufacturing account directly for half of all sales of goods and services abroad. Processed goods from agriculture and fishing account for a considerable part of manufacturing exports. This fact, and the fact that unprocessed goods from these two primary sectors are exported through trading business units, explains why exports directly from agriculture and fishing are very limited.

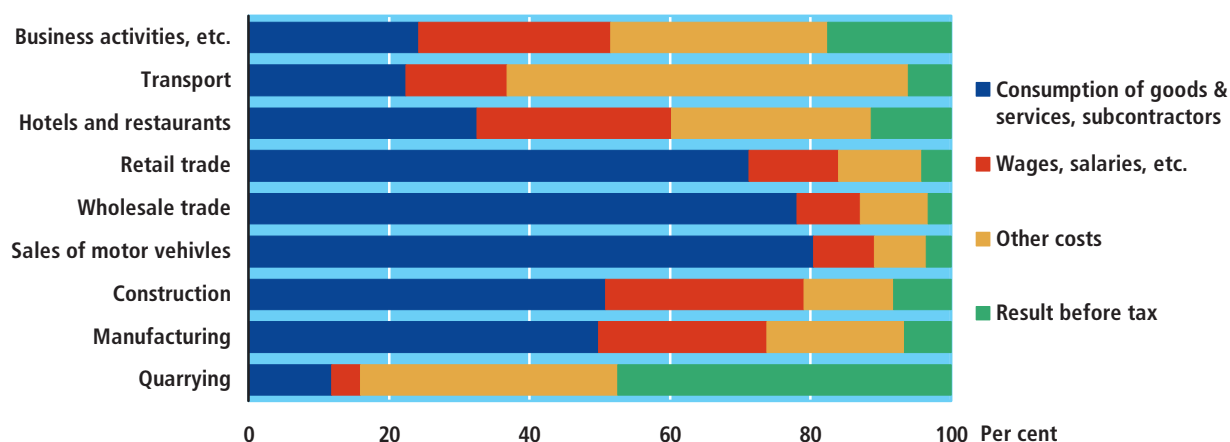
By its nature, construction is primarily for domestic markets. Exports only account for a small percentage of the total turnover within construction, and such exports account for a very small part of total Danish exports. Service business units account for one fifth of total exports, with transport accounting for a very significant percentage of this figure.

2. Earnings

The objective of private business activity

The objective of private business activity is to generate profits. Business unit accounts show the extent to which this objective is met. Statistics based on information from such accounts serve to elucidate this for groups of business units and the statistics show some characteristic differences between business units in selected industries.

Figure 5 Business-unit results. Selected industries. 1999



General economic statistics

The profits - or results - in relation to turnover for businesses within quarrying differ from the other industries with a very high profit percentage. This also applies to business units within general business activities, while the profits in relation to turnover are significantly lower for business units within trade.

In retail business units, production consists in selling products without changing them. Thus, work effort per DKK 1 turnover is significantly smaller within trade than within manufacturing and construction, which does of course entail similarly smaller profit percentages in relation to turnover for trade business units.

Naturally, this is reflected in business unit accounts: consumption of goods constitutes a considerably large percentage of turnover in trade business units, while expenditure on consumption of goods is relatively low for other business units within the service sector. However, a major item of expenditure within the service sector is payroll costs; this is also the case within manufacturing and construction. In these industries, payroll costs make up about 25 per cent of turnover, while the corresponding figure is about 10 per cent for trade business units and under 5 per cent for business units within quarrying.

Small regional differences

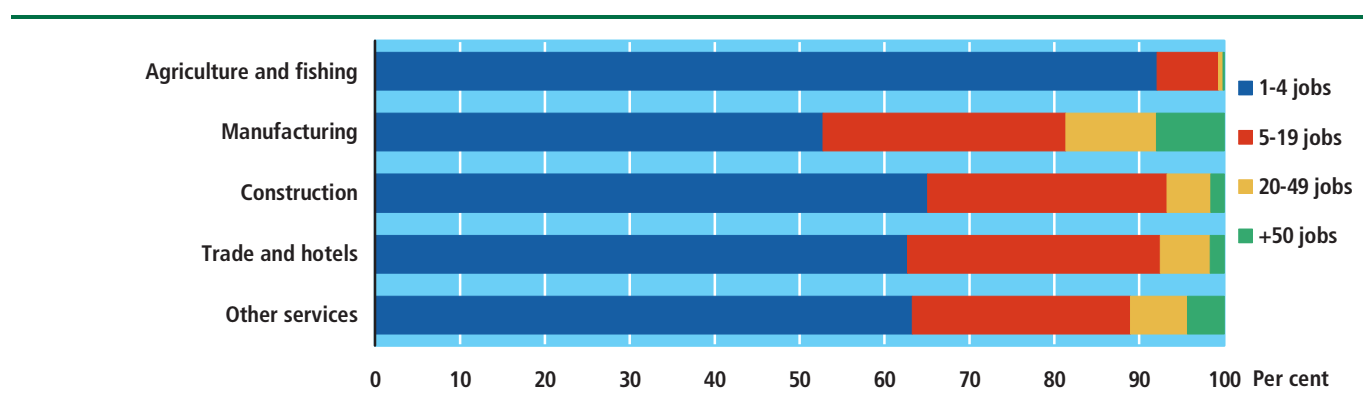
A single business unit may have several work places at different sites in Denmark, and the accounts statistics by region are compiled on the basis of the profits made at each individual work place. Within most industries, profits are roughly the same for work places in the different regions.

3. Establishments

Most work places are small

Denmark has almost 300,000 permanent work places. Approximately 3 million jobs are being performed at these work places or at work places which have not been stated. "Not stated" is a category of work places used in the preparation of statistics in order to include jobs which cannot be pinpointed to one permanent work place, e.g. cleaning business, insurance business, social- and health services (child-minders, district nurses, etc.).

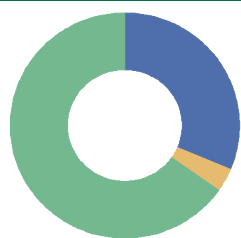
Figure 6 Work places, by industry and size 1999



There is an average of ten jobs per work place, but the vast majority of all work places are small. More than two-thirds of all work places have fewer than 5 jobs, and only approximately 9,000 work places in Denmark feature 50 jobs or more. These work places are, however, so large that almost half of all jobs in Denmark are found at work places with 50 jobs or more.

General economic statistics

Figure 7
Number of jobs, by sector
1999



■ General government
■ Public companies
■ Private sector

Work places are particularly small within agriculture and fishing. Most work places comprise only one job, and the person working at such a work place is usually the owner himself. The largest work places are found within manufacturing and services. As regards services, large work places are particularly common within public-service activities.

Large work places are most commonly centred around large cities. Approximately 15 per cent of all work places with 100 jobs or more are situated in Copenhagen Municipality, and the counties which are home to the other major Danish cities accommodate a substantial proportion of the remaining large work places.

One-third of all jobs are public-sector jobs

Approximately 10 per cent of all work places are found within the public sector, which comprises general government as well as publicly owned companies. Publicly owned companies account for one per cent of all work places, while general government accounts for approximately 9 per cent.

Work places are, however, relatively large within these two areas, as each work place has 35 jobs on average. Thus, the public sector accounts for more than one-third of all jobs in Denmark. The private sector accounts for 90 per cent of all work places in Denmark, but as these work places are considerably smaller on average than public-sector work places (the average number of people employed at a private work place is seven), just less than two-thirds of all jobs are within the private sector.

4. New business units

New business units mainly operate within business services and trade

Between 15 and 18,000 actual new business units are created each year in Denmark. This figure does not include changes in the registration of existing business units, nor does it include transfers of ownership of existing business units. A substantial proportion of all new business units work within business services and within wholesale and retail trade. The majority of new business units are sole proprietorships, and more than twice as many men as women start their own business.

Of course, new business units are very vulnerable. This is reflected by the fact that only slightly more than half of all new business units remain active four years after commencing. This figure covers considerable variations within the different industries. As regards business units within retail trade, less than half remain active after a four-year period, while more than two-thirds of all new construction business units are still in business after four years have elapsed.

5. Denmark and the EU

Business structures across borders

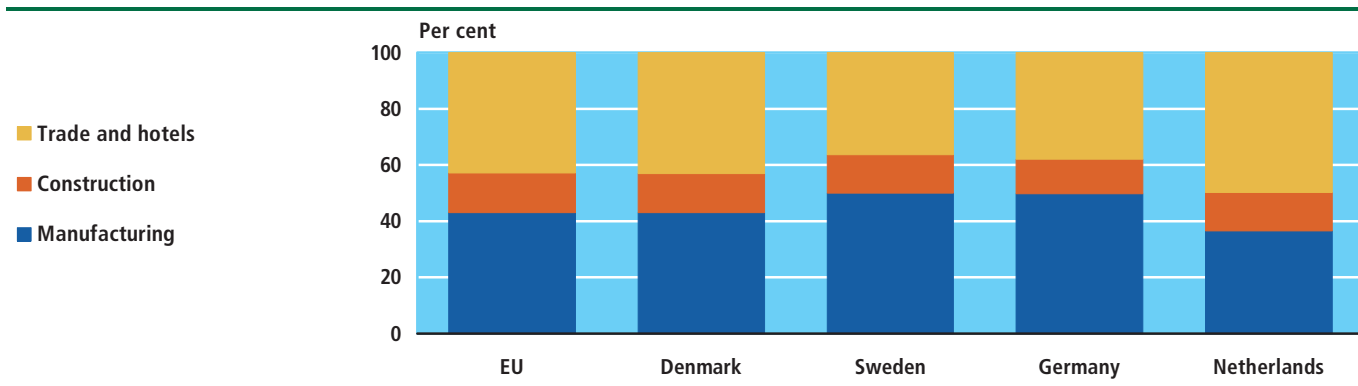
It is difficult to carry out international comparisons of business structures, as individual countries often utilise different methods to define and determine business activities. Eurostat collects information from EU Member States and has facilitated comparisons between these statistics by disregarding the very smallest business units found in all Member States. This means that comparable figures exist for EU countries as regards the following industries: manufacturing, construction, and wholesale/retail trade and hotels.

For these industries, the Danish business structure is only marginally different from that of EU countries in general. In terms of employment, manufacturing and wholesale/retail sale plus hotels are of equal size, while employment rates within

General economic statistics

construction correspond to only one-third of those found within each of the other groups. This applies to Denmark as well as to the EU in general. Danish business units are, however, somewhat larger than the EU average.

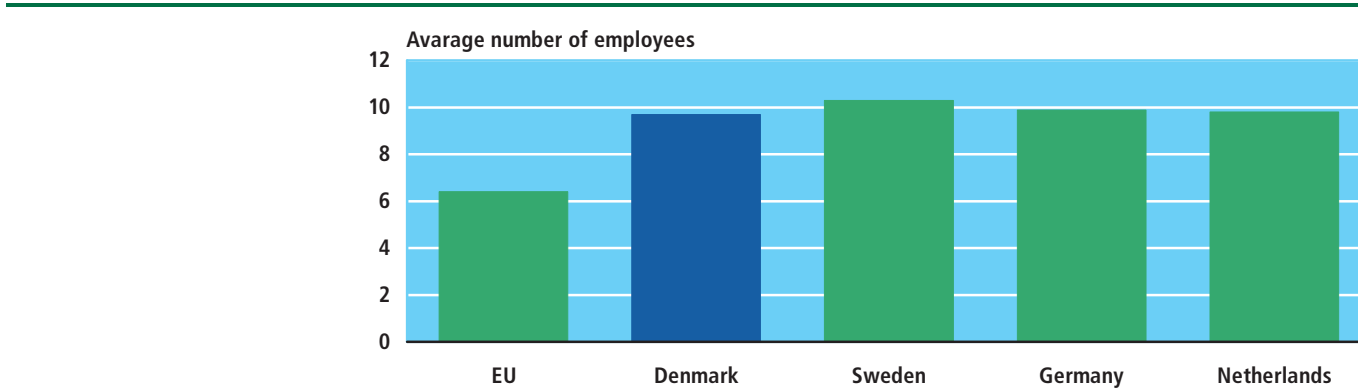
Figure 8 Employment within manufacturing, construction, wholesale and retail trade, and hotels 1997



Source: Eurostat

However, certain differences appear when comparing Denmark with our neighbouring EU countries. In Sweden and Germany, a larger proportion of all employed persons work within manufacturing, while more people are employed within wholesale/retail trade and hotels in the Netherlands than in Denmark. The average sizes of business units are more or less the same in all four countries.

Figure 9 Business units by size 1997



Source: Eurostat

Table 252

Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by county

	Workplaces at the end of November		Jobs at the end of November		Full-time employees		Annual wage and salary costs	
	1998	1999	1998	1999	1998	1999	1998	1999
	———— DKK mio. ————							
Total	296 049	297 585	3 007 643	3 034 357	2 146 605	2 174 479	562 673	588 990
Copenhagen Municipality	28 084	29 037	356 037	363 555	259 216	264 335	76 824	81 239
Frederiksberg Municipality	4 587	4 752	45 630	46 679	30 952	31 329	8 604	8 922
Copenhagen County	28 235	28 715	396 941	402 085	306 476	312 362	90 884	95 392
Frederiksborg County	19 437	19 867	171 616	174 658	120 405	123 047	32 172	34 122
Roskilde County	11 465	11 593	106 134	108 516	74 017	75 267	19 089	20 030
West Zealand County	16 766	16 764	142 358	142 541	99 439	99 667	24 448	25 326
Storstrøm County	14 854	14 752	119 257	119 970	81 154	81 708	19 204	19 941
Bornholm County	2 765	2 746	22 430	22 225	14 652	15 233	3 361	3 621
Funen County	25 184	25 088	246 128	246 125	171 924	172 527	42 295	43 819
South Jutland County	15 017	14 917	138 785	137 767	98 810	98 716	23 921	24 657
Ribe County	13 447	13 393	132 278	131 079	94 006	94 223	23 423	24 142
Vejle County	19 518	19 488	198 260	201 738	143 675	146 586	36 181	38 193
Ringkøbing County	18 222	18 076	163 016	165 469	111 622	113 633	27 226	28 672
Århus County	33 773	33 931	354 857	356 557	248 237	251 149	64 021	67 023
Viborg County	16 113	16 010	133 966	134 374	91 384	91 878	21 855	22 742
North Jutland County	28 183	28 060	270 296	271 120	188 276	190 093	46 243	48 208
Outside Denmark	399	396	9 654	9 899	12 052	12 432	2 840	2 864

Table 253

Workplaces, aggregate wage and salary costs. By industry

	Workplaces at the end of November		Jobs at the end of November		Full-time employees		Annual wage and salary costs	
	1998	1999	1998	1999	1998	1999	1998	1999
	———— DKK mio. ————							
Total	296 049	297 585	3 007 643	3 034 357	2 146 605	2 174 479	562 673	588 990
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	52 732	50 595	119 923	115 706	39 126	38 598	9 058	9 132
Manufacturing	22 570	22 322	502 436	487 615	418 206	411 608	111 026	113 133
Energy and water supply	2 040	2 071	19 382	18 685	15 307	14 575	4 684	4 660
Construction	24 881	25 690	176 876	179 637	133 539	137 468	32 949	35 219
Wholesale. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	72 946	72 952	539 404	549 789	340 361	346 212	86 203	90 626
Transport, storage and telecommunications	15 654	15 577	196 155	199 772	153 750	157 504	41 664	43 788
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	52 086	54 817	369 632	389 913	241 610	256 089	77 350	84 251
Public and personal services	52 918	53 295	1 083 553	1 092 809	804 664	812 375	199 697	208 149

Table 254 (continued)

Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by industry 1999

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual wage and salary costs
				DKK mio.
Total	297 585	3 034 357	2 174 479	588 990
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	50 595	115 706	38 598	9 132
Agriculture	41 669	76 280	16 278	3 477
Market gardening, nurseries, orchards	2 054	13 189	7 376	1 433
Agricultural and animal husbandry services, etc.	2 675	12 136	7 208	1 699
Forestry, logging and related services	1 533	4 665	2 164	554
Fishing etc.	2 381	6 176	2 602	938
Extr. of crude petroleum, natural gas etc.	22	1 203	1 277	544
Extr. of gravel, clay, stone and salt etc.	261	2 057	1 693	486
Manufacturing	22 322	487 615	411 608	113 133
Production of meat and meat products	281	23 722	22 432	5 991
Mfr. of dairy products	135	11 384	10 447	2 882
Baker's shops	1 209	15 790	6 915	1 386
Mfr. of other food products	568	26 972	23 041	6 127
Mfr. of beverages	56	6 238	5 714	1 723
Mfr. of tobacco	12	1 363	1 308	355
Mfr. of textiles	728	9 371	7 673	1 925
Mfr. of clothing and furs	873	5 654	4 152	973
Mfr. of leather and footwear	123	1 702	1 411	346
Mfr. of wood and wood products	834	16 389	14 248	3 492
Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	228	9 869	9 006	2 637
Publishing of newspapers	205	20 893	8 970	3 103
Publishing activities, excluding newspapers	1 281	15 140	9 786	3 142
Printing activities etc.	1 792	17 776	14 048	4 291
Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.	14	740	688	265
Mfr. of chemical raw materials	93	5 525	5 340	1 727
Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	232	8 605	7 882	2 297
Mfr. of pharmaceuticals	87	13 064	12 509	4 474
Mfr. of plastic and rubber products	720	22 848	20 189	5 391
Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	531	7 464	6 267	1 641
Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete, etc.	686	15 562	13 685	3 904
Mfr. of basic metals	234	10 386	9 621	2 523
Mfr. of construct. materials of metal	2 728	28 809	23 949	6 288
Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal etc.	1 114	18 578	16 075	4 098
Mfr. of marine engines, compressors etc.	270	21 968	20 729	5 513
Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	718	21 188	19 666	5 577
Mfr. of machinery and forestry machinery	416	6 743	6 021	1 621
Mfr. of machinery for industries etc.	842	16 451	14 781	4 231
Mfr. of domestic appliances n.e.s.	62	4 839	4 611	1 191
Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	1 087	21 322	18 426	5 181
Mfr. of radio and communication equipment, etc.	238	13 026	11 933	3 177
Mfr. of medical and optical inst. etc.	658	15 213	13 646	3 930
Building and repairing of ships and boats	379	7 887	7 377	2 060
Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	309	10 361	9 713	2 566
Mfr. of furniture	1 486	25 232	21 649	5 090
Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles etc.	1 093	9 541	7 700	2 013

Table 254 (continued)

Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by industry 1999

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual wage and salary costs
				DKK mio.
Energy and water supply	2 071	18 685	14 575	4 660
Production and distribution of electricity	673	11 167	9 660	3 087
Manufacture and distribution of gas	25	1 511	1 483	506
Steam and hot water supply	353	2 643	1 920	598
Collection and distribution of water	1 020	3 364	1 512	469
Construction	25 690	179 637	137 468	35 219
General contractors	4 062	50 184	42 685	12 020
Bricklaying	3 212	16 262	10 649	2 566
Instal. of electrical wiring and fittings	2 618	29 828	25 318	6 379
Plumbing	3 023	20 402	15 842	4 019
Carpentry and joinery	6 516	33 198	22 997	5 211
Painting and glazing	3 430	16 153	10 861	2 497
Other construction work	2 829	13 610	9 116	2 526
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	72 952	549 789	346 212	90 626
Sale of motor vehicles, motor cycles etc.	3 659	35 969	29 950	7 557
Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	5 290	18 975	11 220	2 554
Retail sale of automotive fuel	1 404	15 319	5 652	1 183
Wholesale agricul. corn, raw material, live animals	1 197	10 206	7 897	2 301
Ws. of food, beverages and tobacco	2 255	22 863	17 335	4 926
Ws. of textiles, household goods	4 796	37 089	28 221	8 796
Ws. of wood and construction materials	1 033	13 059	11 003	3 014
Ws. of other raw mat. and semi manufactures	2 131	21 428	17 972	5 540
Ws. of machinery, equipment and supplies	4 834	60 249	51 788	17 668
Commission trade and other wholesale trade	2 773	14 403	9 980	3 169
Retail sale of food in non-specialized stores, supermarkets, etc.	4 635	55 945	29 672	6 225
Retail sale of food in specialized stores	3 775	15 146	6 007	1 230
Department stores	178	29 098	17 904	3 706
Re. sale of pharm. goods, cosmetic art. etc.	978	9 207	6 746	1 505
Re. sale of clothing, footwear etc.	5 407	25 070	14 477	2 928
Re. sale of furniture, household appliances, etc.	4 271	28 687	20 279	4 619
Re. Sale in other specialized stores	10 671	37 163	19 283	4 336
Repair of personal and household appliances etc.	1 559	3 735	1 793	421
Hotels etc.	1 679	24 741	12 240	2 787
Restaurants etc.	10 427	71 437	26 793	6 161
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	15 577	199 772	157 504	43 788
Transport via railways and buses	639	24 343	22 668	5 789
Taxi operation and coach services	2 748	16 862	8 609	2 123
Freight transport by road and via pipelines	7 433	38 827	26 644	7 308
Water transport	566	14 296	14 264	4 092
Air transport	132	11 734	11 913	4 250
Support. trans. activities; travel agencies	2 384	32 852	26 318	7 595
Post and telecommunications	1 675	60 858	47 088	12 632

Table 254

Workplaces, wage and salary costs, by industry. 1999

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual wage and salary costs
				DKK mio.
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	54 817	389 913	256 089	84 251
Monetary intermediation	2 189	46 569	42 184	13 644
Mortgage credit institutions etc.	1 163	12 240	9 121	3 407
Insurance and pension funds	647	19 712	16 287	6 158
Activities auxiliary to finan. intermediat.	443	4 044	3 144	1 277
Letting of property	10 593	27 756	13 707	3 847
Real estate agents, etc.	4 013	14 349	7 358	2 264
Renting of machinery and equipment, etc.	1 665	7 634	4 132	1 173
Computer and related activities	5 241	36 130	28 556	11 559
Research and development	316	11 899	10 229	3 219
Legal advice	1 608	11 289	7 546	2 296
Accounting, bookkeeping, auditing, etc.	3 695	18 568	13 638	4 501
Consulting engineers, architects, etc.	5 830	40 772	32 438	11 460
Advertising, marketing	2 608	17 279	8 527	2 881
Cleaning activities	5 204	54 308	27 908	6 433
Other business activities	9 602	67 364	31 314	10 131
Public and personal services	53 295	1 092 809	812 375	208 149
General public service activities	456	72 527	57 852	15 888
Regulation of public service activities	780	36 252	29 699	8 705
Defence, police and judicial system	1 084	78 134	62 408	17 081
Primary education etc.	2 927	108 512	86 007	23 041
Upper-secondary education	621	46 653	37 842	10 983
Higher education	212	37 527	22 252	7 062
Adult and other education etc.	3 331	45 857	22 100	6 626
Hospital activities	174	105 891	95 144	25 403
Medical, dental, veterinary activities etc.	8 435	50 990	30 500	8 286
Social institutions etc. for children	8 243	160 270	125 232	26 420
Social institutions etc. for adults	4 239	181 976	142 928	30 649
Sewerage and refuse disp. and similar activities	871	25 035	22 818	5 451
Activities of membership organizations, n.e.s.	6 527	57 774	31 754	10 199
Recreational, cultural, sporting activities	6 838	60 860	34 326	9 991
Other service activities	8 557	24 551	11 513	2 365

Table 255 (continued)

Workplaces by size, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
Total	121 199	79 168	42 314	29 105	16 782	5 373	3 644	297 585
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	30 436	16 077	2 896	799	318	51	18	50 595
Manufacturing	6 775	4 464	3 531	3 130	2 532	974	916	22 322
Energy and water supply	788	819	233	87	72	33	39	2 071
Construction	9 862	6 856	4 534	2 710	1 322	286	120	25 690
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	24 562	21 159	13 331	8 403	4 285	815	397	72 952
Transport, storage and communication	5 242	4 576	2 631	1 501	1 008	348	271	15 577
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	29 939	12 824	5 861	3 457	1 855	535	346	54 817
Public and personal services	13 394	12 337	9 291	9 016	5 389	2 331	1 537	53 295
Copenhagen Municipality	12 660	7 519	3 507	2 540	1 694	570	547	29 037
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	95	21	5	2	6	1	1	131
Manufacturing	743	362	242	170	104	25	33	1 679
Energy and water supply	3	4	3	-	1	3	5	19
Construction	809	350	210	115	65	19	8	1 576
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	3 241	2 567	1 179	724	423	97	44	8 275
Transport, storage and communication	460	353	189	95	93	49	61	1 300
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	5 378	2 376	902	603	366	118	112	9 855
Public and personal services	1 893	1 474	775	831	636	258	283	6 150
Frederiksberg Municipality	2 339	1 164	544	337	244	68	56	4 752
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	16	7	-	-	1	-	-	24
Manufacturing	114	58	35	18	18	3	3	249
Energy and water supply	1	2	-	-	2	1	1	7
Construction	157	58	32	28	18	5	-	298
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	595	404	200	82	40	4	6	1 331
Transport, storage and telecommunications	64	39	24	9	12	2	2	152
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 072	380	135	72	41	15	8	1 723
Public and personal services	315	213	117	128	112	38	36	959
Copenhagen County	11 389	6 936	3 891	3 177	2 084	692	546	28 715
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	280	106	37	33	4	2	-	462
Manufacturing	670	428	344	301	251	92	89	2 175
Energy and water supply	13	19	12	8	6	1	7	66
Construction	1 300	730	378	292	167	49	38	2 954
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 591	2 174	1 348	923	629	153	107	7 925
Transport, storage and telecommunication	799	503	222	141	111	50	55	1 881
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	4 424	1 679	738	440	263	89	90	7 723
Public and personal services	1 292	1 291	812	1 039	653	256	160	5 503
Frederiksborg County	9 131	4 831	2 634	1 759	1 002	304	206	19 867
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	1 004	371	68	27	15	1	-	1 486
Manufacturing	552	305	207	180	162	44	38	1 488
Energy and water supply	23	37	13	9	4	3	2	91
Construction	1 237	590	316	146	71	15	5	2 380
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 938	1 493	877	524	266	48	29	5 175
Transport, storage and telecommunication	388	292	112	72	50	21	8	943
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	3 010	987	406	191	111	26	15	4 746
Public and personal services	963	749	634	610	323	146	109	3 534

Table 255 (continued) Workplaces by size, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
Roskilde County	4 998	2 909	1 563	1 175	638	200	110	11 593
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	667	241	64	24	11	4	-	1 011
Manufacturing	322	206	136	124	92	24	21	925
Energy and water supply	22	29	5	5	6	1	-	68
Construction	664	396	217	124	63	6	6	1 476
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 035	842	510	313	178	35	7	2 920
Transport, storage and telecommunication	351	226	98	61	34	13	9	792
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 336	533	206	123	49	12	10	2 269
Public and personal services	596	434	327	400	204	105	57	2 123
West Zealand County	7 403	4 313	2 296	1 521	817	261	153	16 764
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 435	862	172	58	27	1	1	3 556
Manufacturing	409	237	177	133	104	48	48	1 156
Energy and water supply	68	71	22	4	3	1	5	174
Construction	725	513	293	192	72	13	4	1 812
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 374	1 096	668	448	180	31	7	3 804
Transport, storage and telecommunication	377	301	122	76	50	14	9	949
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 296	529	309	123	56	15	4	2 332
Public and personal services	706	703	533	487	325	138	75	2 967
Storstrøm County	6 320	3 917	2 082	1 400	704	200	129	14 752
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 143	944	154	53	21	4	1	3 320
Manufacturing	401	205	159	124	102	21	33	1 045
Energy and water supply	101	69	24	4	3	2	-	203
Construction	596	403	218	159	63	10	4	1 453
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 095	960	619	391	152	24	9	3 250
Transport, storage and telecommunication	257	240	134	84	31	10	10	766
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 055	436	234	123	52	14	2	1 916
Public and personal services	657	657	540	462	280	115	70	2 781
Bornholm County	1 168	713	424	254	127	35	25	2 746
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	486	245	43	6	6	-	-	786
Manufacturing	80	45	33	29	15	5	7	214
Energy and water supply	5	7	-	1	1	1	-	15
Construction	76	44	41	26	12	1	-	200
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	195	177	143	79	25	3	2	624
Transport, storage and telecommunication	30	28	32	16	6	3	2	117
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	169	66	42	19	10	1	-	307
Public and personal services	125	101	90	78	52	21	14	481
Funen County	10 043	6 668	3 724	2 556	1 375	444	278	25 088
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 087	1 444	320	144	82	13	6	5 096
Manufacturing	584	404	321	292	246	97	79	2 023
Energy and water supply	82	93	16	5	9	1	2	208
Construction	719	579	425	250	114	30	4	2 121
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 198	1 835	1 106	710	345	66	30	6 290
Transport, storage and telecommunication	284	321	239	127	62	21	10	1 064
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 980	893	428	241	115	29	19	3 705
Public and personal services	1 100	1 097	869	787	402	187	128	4 570

Table 255 (continued) Workplaces by size, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
South Jutland County	5 691	4 411	2 199	1 472	770	244	130	14 917
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 232	1 573	205	43	14	4	-	4 071
Manufacturing	247	173	159	156	131	59	41	966
Energy and water supply	42	60	10	8	4	2	1	127
Construction	365	326	266	153	57	9	2	1 178
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 076	1 043	656	427	195	32	13	3 442
Transport, storage and telecommunication	220	233	153	101	72	16	12	807
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	885	430	220	148	68	12	5	1 768
Public and personal services	617	572	529	436	229	110	56	2 549
Ribe County	4 864	3 870	2 118	1 403	747	236	155	13 393
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	1 971	1 316	232	61	15	1	5	3 601
Manufacturing	225	182	174	165	158	53	58	1 015
Energy and water supply	31	43	17	2	3	-	4	100
Construction	295	312	266	150	66	15	6	1 110
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	873	911	646	395	182	28	13	3 048
Transport, storage and telecommunication	185	226	111	94	60	18	12	706
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	775	391	230	132	63	19	2	1 612
Public and personal services	497	481	442	404	200	102	55	2 181
Vejle County	7 596	5 157	2 847	1 980	1 248	396	264	19 488
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 323	1 203	200	56	28	1	-	3 811
Manufacturing	465	355	288	276	219	91	101	1 795
Energy and water supply	38	50	16	5	6	2	6	123
Construction	583	436	308	191	118	22	9	1 667
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 515	1 409	943	613	312	61	28	4 881
Transport, storage and telecommunication	385	302	177	99	86	31	18	1 098
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 473	705	329	236	128	27	10	2 908
Public and personal services	804	693	586	504	351	161	92	3 191
Ringkøbing County	6 806	5 311	2 691	1 712	1 057	313	186	18 076
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 061	2 161	375	79	16	4	-	5 696
Manufacturing	313	270	234	250	235	113	95	1 510
Energy and water supply	59	71	23	5	8	2	-	168
Construction	380	356	302	161	83	14	1	1 297
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 076	1 072	813	498	243	29	16	3 747
Transport, storage and telecommunication	269	241	150	87	56	20	8	831
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	983	488	262	153	83	16	13	1 998
Public and personal services	657	652	532	479	333	115	53	2 821
Århus County	13 452	8 819	5 042	3 579	1 950	645	444	33 931
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 416	1 460	311	77	34	3	3	5 304
Manufacturing	853	605	480	396	295	110	117	2 856
Energy and water supply	86	87	30	13	4	6	2	228
Construction	946	744	531	300	154	33	19	2 727
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 810	2 411	1 623	1 053	527	109	54	8 587
Transport, storage and telecommunication	516	490	320	170	120	31	32	1 679
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	3 336	1 570	712	431	251	74	39	6 413
Public and personal services	1 466	1 451	1 034	1 139	565	279	178	6 112

Table 255

Workplaces by size, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
	workplaces, total							
Viborg County	6 704	4 525	2 241	1 371	793	252	124	16 010
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 202	1 682	235	51	18	7	-	5 195
Manufacturing	286	220	214	188	156	76	59	1 199
Energy and water supply	105	67	12	11	6	2	1	204
Construction	402	404	263	143	55	11	1	1 279
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	999	867	659	409	182	22	6	3 144
Transport, storage and telecommunication	242	252	151	77	35	9	3	769
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	876	405	203	122	64	24	4	1 698
Public and personal services	587	626	504	370	277	101	50	2 515
North Jutland County	10 584	8 002	4 374	2 818	1 498	504	280	28 060
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	4 018	2 441	475	85	20	5	1	7 045
Manufacturing	505	405	328	325	243	113	94	2 013
Energy and water supply	109	110	30	7	6	5	3	270
Construction	605	613	466	279	139	34	13	2 149
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 945	1 894	1 340	814	405	73	26	6 497
Transport, storage and telecommunication	397	451	273	149	109	31	10	1 420
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	1 881	950	499	298	132	44	13	3 817
Public and personal services	1 111	1 135	963	860	444	199	120	4 832
Outside Denmark	51	103	137	51	34	9	11	396
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	6	4	-	3	1	-	-	14
Energy and water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	3	2	2	1	5	-	-	13
Ws and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	6	4	1	-	1	-	-	12
Transport, storage and telecommunication	18	78	124	43	21	9	10	303
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	10	6	6	2	3	-	-	27
Public and personal services	8	8	4	2	3	-	1	26

Table 256 (continued)

Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
Total	121 199	214 193	279 449	392 121	497 388	369 665	972 002	188 340	3 034 357
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	30 436	40 297	18 067	10 252	9 465	3 302	3 019	868	115 706
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	7 563	14 502	25 334	44 209	78 482	70 096	255 514	10 600	506 300
Construction	9 862	19 105	29 903	35 913	38 772	19 367	26 299	416	179 637
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	24 562	59 099	87 897	112 418	123 975	54 710	79 199	7 929	549 789
Transport, postage and communications	5 242	12 484	17 159	20 395	30 645	23 781	84 950	5 116	199 772
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	29 939	33 830	38 676	45 967	54 781	36 742	89 792	60 186	389 913
Public and personal services	13 394	34 734	62 372	122 940	161 248	161 667	433 229	103 225	1 092 809
Copenhagen Municipality	12 660	20 208	23 286	34 443	50 521	39 512	161 842	21 083	363 555
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	95	54	29	23	..	..	..	9	650
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	746	1 033	1 654	2 292	3 134	1 909	14 833	990	26 591
Construction	809	968	1 395	1 511	..	..	..	20	9 626
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	3 241	6 954	7 854	9 751	12 339	6 568	11 002	609	58 318
Transport, postage and telecommunications	460	948	1 227	1 299	2 803	3 378	20 945	677	31 737
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	5 378	6 229	5 950	8 084	11 097	8 091	29 023	9 671	83 523
Public and personal services	1 893	3 995	5 163	11 483	19 096	18 190	84 104	9 107	153 031
Frederiksberg Municipality	2 339	3 102	3 601	4 629	7 050	4 761	18 517	2 680	46 679
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	16	18	-	-	35	-	-	-	69
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	115	164	219	250	606	266	1 402	173	3 195
Construction	157	160	208	377	555	318	-	3	1 778
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	595	1 099	1 361	1 114	1 069	..	..	133	6 610
Transport, postage and telecommunications	64	104	162	134	372	..	..	96	1 485
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 072	973	886	991	1 128	1 126	2 844	1 294	10 314
Public and personal services	315	578	757	1 763	3 285	2 661	12 869	981	23 209
Copenhagen County	11 389	18 753	25 820	43 340	61 782	48 216	170 656	22 129	402 085
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	280	271	234	438	..	..	-	120	1 582
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	683	1 209	2 387	4 249	7 647	6 606	25 942	1 215	49 938
Construction	1 300	1 998	2 529	3 917	4 788	3 419	10 602	23	28 576
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 591	5 994	8 859	12 559	18 598	10 490	24 306	953	84 350
Transport, postage and telecommunications	799	1 304	1 482	1 940	..	..	23 153	1 025	36 304
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	4 424	4 377	4 835	5 933	7 789	6 154	31 529	8 332	73 373
Public and personal services	1 292	3 583	5 494	14 304	19 470	18 197	55 124	10 461	127 925
Frederiksborg County	9 131	13 073	17 347	23 757	29 615	20 881	48 851	12 003	174 658
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	1 004	931	426	365	..	..	-	20	3 321
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	575	923	1 486	2 617	4 908	3 176	10 901	456	25 042
Construction	1 237	1 580	2 057	1 964	2 083	1 117	1 453	6	11 497
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 938	4 198	5 724	7 012	7 764	3 267	5 437	588	35 928
Transport, postage and telecommunications	388	770	704	959	..	..	1 503	235	7 668
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	3 010	2 539	2 664	2 536	3 212	1 701	2 815	3 937	22 414
Public and personal services	963	2 113	4 281	8 304	9 594	9 990	26 742	6 761	68 748
Roskilde County	4 998	7 902	10 333	15 825	18 803	13 505	29 724	7 426	108 516
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	667	587	415	324	306	301	-	2	2 602
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	344	654	948	1 789	2 841	1 642	6 363	316	14 897
Construction	664	1 080	1 411	1 616	1 929	403	960	18	8 081

Table 256 (continued)

Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
Roskilde County (cont.)									
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 035	2 327	3 368	4 157	5 154	2 340	1 570	540	20 491
Transport, postage and telecommunications	351	620	629	842	1 023	897	2 413	229	7 004
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 336	1 413	1 360	1 626	1 447	788	2 626	2 576	13 172
Public and personal services	596	1 215	2 202	5 461	6 083	7 134	15 792	3 745	42 228
West Zealand County	7 403	11 643	15 146	20 488	23 819	17 967	36 702	9 373	142 541
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 435	2 135	1 108	733	..	..	..	6	7 401
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	477	847	1 310	1 846	3 133	3 423	13 811	721	25 568
Construction	725	1 404	1 920	2 601	1 960	851	551	106	10 118
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 374	3 055	4 425	6 046	4 971	2 080	1 212	375	23 538
Transport, postage and telecommunications	377	825	788	1 021	1 560	991	1 624	177	7 363
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 296	1 395	2 053	1 583	..	..	..	2 717	12 225
Public and personal services	706	1 980	3 542	6 658	9 739	9 588	18 829	5 271	56 313
Storstrøm County	6 320	10 396	13 810	18 776	20 863	13 362	28 677	7 766	119 970
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 143	2 305	964	696	612	..	..	11	7 149
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	502	700	1 233	1 778	3 118	1 480	8 433	418	17 662
Construction	596	1 095	1 463	2 074	1 829	685	550	36	8 328
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 095	2 622	4 074	5 175	4 195	1 564	1 466	342	20 533
Transport, postage and telecommunications	257	638	894	1 132	905	706	1 432	250	6 214
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 055	1 157	1 546	1 599	1 594	..	..	2 023	10 265
Public and personal services	657	1 871	3 636	6 322	8 610	7 679	16 335	4 686	49 796
Bornholm County	1 168	1 940	2 813	3 418	3 878	2 570	5 230	1 208	22 225
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	486	619	267	79	195	-	-	5	1 651
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	85	143	226	389	458	410	1 224	203	3 138
Construction	76	119	269	326	..	..	-	-	1 237
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	195	506	940	1 072	607	..	..	25	3 855
Transport, postage and telecommunications	30	81	216	233	205	..	..	3	1 584
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	169	175	285	228	..	..	-	219	1 436
Public and personal services	125	297	610	1 091	1 705	1 589	3 152	753	9 322
Funen County	10 043	18 257	24 529	34 309	40 761	30 048	71 102	17 076	246 125
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 087	3 688	2 025	1 882	2 435	800	974	129	15 020
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	666	1 354	2 276	4 090	7 637	6 698	21 056	316	44 093
Construction	719	1 640	2 762	3 315	3 236	1 961	1 722	27	15 382
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 198	5 127	7 248	9 434	10 068	4 398	5 325	614	44 412
Transport, postage and telecommunications	284	908	1 538	1 683	1 879	1 449	3 146	199	11 086
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 980	2 371	2 832	3 227	3 384	1 928	3 886	6 518	26 126
Public and personal services	1 100	3 162	5 848	10 678	12 122	12 814	34 993	9 273	89 990
South Jutland County	5 691	11 988	14 322	19 764	23 048	16 684	37 441	8 829	137 767
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 232	3 968	1 217	552	386	264	-	27	8 646
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	289	640	1 111	2 258	4 027	4 397	17 746	483	30 951
Construction	365	949	1 751	1 993	1 716	..	..	5	7 599
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 076	2 997	4 248	5 647	5 692	2 138	2 011	250	24 059
Transport, postage and telecommunications	220	658	994	1 422	2 259	1 079	1 899	543	9 074

Table 256 (continued) Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
South Jutland County (cont.)									
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	885	1 161	1 416	1 985	2 029	..	..	2 199	11 591
Public and personal services	617	1 611	3 577	5 907	6 939	7 491	14 364	5 322	45 828
Ribe County	4 864	10 472	14 043	18 814	22 239	16 187	36 912	7 548	131 079
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	1 971	3 246	1 481	781	428	..	..	155	9 237
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	256	641	1 300	2 298	4 807	3 736	16 844	201	30 083
Construction	295	882	1 784	1 925	1 984	1 067	966	17	8 920
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	873	2 579	4 259	5 290	5 458	1 796	2 191	237	22 683
Transport, postage and telecommunications	185	633	727	1 249	1 759	1 287	2 504	797	9 141
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	775	1 081	1 505	1 779	1 829	..	..	1 497	9 996
Public and personal services	497	1 390	2 987	5 492	5 974	6 978	13 025	4 644	40 987
Vejle County	7 596	14 002	18 777	26 433	36 864	27 145	59 046	11 875	201 738
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	2 323	2 974	1 227	730	..	..	-	62	8 140
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	503	1 135	2 062	3 848	7 063	6 731	25 700	529	47 571
Construction	583	1 219	2 029	2 498	..	..	1 648	50	12 911
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 515	4 016	6 198	8 137	8 904	3 943	4 777	638	38 128
Transport, postage and telecommunications	385	804	1 130	1 359	2 721	2 025	3 969	449	12 842
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 473	1 876	2 180	3 098	3 743	1 832	1 727	3 415	19 344
Public and personal services	804	1 967	3 951	6 763	10 255	11 084	21 225	6 732	62 781
Ringkøbing County	6 806	14 214	17 751	22 935	31 339	21 152	42 047	9 225	165 469
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 061	5 465	2 346	965	425	222	-	131	12 615
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	372	951	1 764	3 515	7 441	7 853	21 810	769	44 475
Construction	380	1 017	1 989	2 141	2 342	..	..	5	8 879
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 076	3 037	5 400	6 565	6 931	1 919	3 056	647	28 631
Transport, postage and telecommunications	269	643	973	1 205	1 616	..	..	72	7 711
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	983	1 296	1 721	2 070	2 441	1 131	1 907	2 103	13 652
Public and personal services	657	1 805	3 558	6 474	10 143	7 778	13 585	5 498	49 498
Århus County	13 452	23 955	33 338	48 391	57 123	44 988	111 981	23 329	356 557
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 416	3 662	1 933	975	1 045	220	405	46	11 702
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	939	1 913	3 411	5 541	8 926	8 178	27 396	2 488	58 792
Construction	946	2 072	3 491	4 003	4 613	2 243	3 648	15	21 031
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	2 810	6 719	10 683	14 167	15 184	7 377	9 995	1 012	67 947
Transport, postage and telecommunications	516	1 349	2 136	2 345	3 602	2 069	10 971	217	23 205
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	3 336	4 116	4 735	5 705	7 247	5 221	7 414	7 294	45 068
Public and personal services	1 466	4 122	6 943	15 655	16 506	19 680	52 152	12 257	128 781
Viborg County	6 704	12 164	14 847	18 387	24 005	17 554	33 783	6 930	134 374
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	3 202	4 166	1 490	623	501	485	-	17	10 484
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	391	770	1 534	2 788	5 132	5 503	16 477	722	33 317
Construction	402	1 161	1 735	1 899	1 646	..	..	3	7 703
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	999	2 444	4 433	5 444	5 178	1 544	862	295	21 199
Transport, postage and telecommunications	242	706	983	1 011	1 124	..	..	50	5 141
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	876	1 083	1 360	1 655	1 950	1 664	1 058	1 257	10 903
Public and personal services	587	1 830	3 312	4 967	8 474	7 048	14 814	4 586	45 618

Table 256

Jobs by size of workplace, county and industry 1999

	Jobs at the workplace at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
	number of jobs								
North Jutland County	10 584	21 823	28 788	37 754	44 696	34 445	73 170	19 860	271 120
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	4 018	6 208	2 905	1 086	646	..	..	128	15 437
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	614	1 414	2 413	4 629	7 577	8 088	25 576	600	50 911
Construction	605	1 754	3 097	3 737	4 320	..	..	82	17 756
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	1 945	5 413	8 818	10 848	11 769	4 787	4 802	671	49 053
Transport, postage and telecommunications	397	1 261	1 764	2 011	3 343	2 198	3 503	97	14 574
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	1 881	2 572	3 307	3 842	3 862	3 042	2 677	5 134	26 317
Public and personal services	1 111	3 195	6 484	11 584	13 179	13 766	34 569	13 148	97 036
Outside Denmark	51	301	898	658	982	688	6 321	-	9 899
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing, energy and water supply	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	76
Construction	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	215
Ws. and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	54
Transport, postage and telecommunications	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	7 639
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities.	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	194
Public and personal services	..	..	..	..	..	-	..	-	1 718

Table 257**Workplaces, jobs, wage and salary costs, by sector 1999**

	Workplaces at the end of November	Jobs at the end of November	Full-time employees	Annual aggregate wage and salary costs DKK mio.
Total	297 585	3 034 357	2 174 479	588 990
Private sector	269 709	1 978 472	1 343 102	377 191
Public sector, total	27 866	1 055 840	831 212	211 684
Public corporations and quasi-corporations	3 577	106 469	92 052	25 741
General government	24 289	949 371	739 160	185 943
Central government	5 574	220 173	160 830	46 533
Social security funds	107	2 375	2 090	706
Counties	2 791	204 848	171 869	44 527
Municipalities	15 817	521 975	404 371	94 177

Table 258**Workplaces by size and sector 1999**

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November							Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	
Total	121 199	79 168	42 314	29 105	16 782	5 373	3 644	297 585
Private sector	119 197	74 979	37 122	21 651	11 734	3 025	2 001	269 709
Public sector, total	1 997	4 187	5 190	7 454	5 047	2 348	1 643	27 866
Public corporations and quasi-corporations	679	1 022	578	434	430	208	226	3 577
General government, total	1 318	3 165	4 612	7 020	4 617	2 140	1 417	24 289
Central government	337	1 131	1 291	1 110	942	346	417	5 574
Social security funds	27	27	12	18	12	7	4	107
Counties	71	291	453	573	714	431	258	2 791
Municipalities	883	1 716	2 856	5 319	2 949	1 356	738	15 817

Table 259

Jobs by size of workplace and sector 1999

	Jobs at workplaces at the end of November								Total
	1	2-4	5-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100 +	Not stated	
Total	121 199	214 193	279 449	392 121	497 388	369 665	972 002	188 340	3 034 357
Private sector	119 197	202 026	243 461	289 001	345 239	206 642	497 563	75 343	1 978 472
Public sector, total	1 997	12 163	35 974	103 120	152 127	163 023	474 439	112 997	1 055 840
Public corporations and quasi-corporations	679	2 785	3 838	5 876	13 594	14 424	64 006	1 267	106 469
General government, total	1 318	9 378	32 136	97 244	138 533	148 599	410 433	111 730	949 371
Central government	337	3 375	8 532	15 285	27 639	23 565	138 099	3 341	220 173
Social security funds	27	79	73	253	408	465	1 070	-	2 375
Counties	71	910	3 118	7 962	22 948	30 161	134 084	5 594	204 848
Municipalities	883	5 014	20 413	73 744	87 538	94 408	137 180	102 795	521 975

Table 260

Business units registered for VAT. Form of ownership 1999

	Sole proprie- torship	Partnership, limited partnership	Private (close) company	Ordinary jointstock company	Cooperative society	Other	Total
	number of units						
Total¹	289 586	30 390	46 123	28 614	3 680	24 521	422 914
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	80 610	7 369	1 311	748	423	958	91 419
Manufacturing	16 621	1 534	5 104	5 732	99	1 055	30 145
Energy and water supply	1 201	2 064	49	73	1 923	867	6 177
Construction	23 538	1 198	6 391	2 749	25	506	34 407
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	69 613	7 052	14 449	9 014	549	4 219	104 896
Transport, storage, and telecommunications	10 485	1 034	2 194	1 406	76	747	15 942
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	67 057	8 512	13 982	7 605	417	3 858	101 431
Public and personal services	20 047	1 560	1 625	559	143	12 270	36 204
	DKK mio.						
Sales reported for VAT purposes							
Total¹	232 877	105 041	167 419	1 277 511	183 921	115 922	2 082 691
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	49 410	7 227	3 529	7 518	259	7 111	75 054
Manufacturing	16 017	7 711	25 003	396 414	57 985	3 754	506 884
Energy and water supply	482	24 710	333	17 810	25 197	19 624	88 156
Construction	25 502	7 072	22 946	72 025	115	2 986	130 646
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	101 776	27 917	81 831	552 065	95 718	26 037	885 344
Transport, storage and telecommunications	11 306	8 987	9 759	111 004	2 034	11 621	154 710
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	21 959	15 877	20 373	107 217	1 867	11 363	178 655
Public and personal services	6 235	5 505	3 412	13 073	743	33 415	62 383
Of which VAT exempt exports, etc.							
Total¹	6 748	8 941	379 919	22 878	34 632	19 795	472 913
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	341	75	1 668	145	1	5 705	7 935
Manufacturing	1 078	1 531	203 296	5 646	24 280	1 566	237 398
Energy and water supply	1	900	1 412	1	643	8	2 964
Construction	154	529	2 014	377	0	104	3 177
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	3 681	1 141	91 010	12 278	9 625	5 683	123 418
Transport, storage and telecommunications	858	3 668	61 587	2 409	40	5 126	73 689
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	555	1 082	17 906	1 841	36	1 080	22 500
Public and personal services	71	15	933	159	6	516	1 700

¹ Incl. enterprises where activities were not stated.

Table 261

Business units registered for VAT by size 1999

	Turnover					Total
	Under DKK 1 mio.	DKK 1.0-9.9 mio.	DKK 10.0-24.9 mio.	DKK 25+ mio.	Not operating throughout the whole year	
	number of units					
Total¹	254 926	89 361	11 269	9 272	58 086	422 914
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	66 853	18 263	365	99	5 839	91 419
Manufacturing	14 387	8 165	1 932	2 329	3 332	30 145
Energy and water supply	4 674	842	185	190	286	6 177
Construction	15 755	11 622	1 335	653	5 042	34 407
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	47 362	29 073	5 080	4 224	19 157	104 896
Transport, storage and telecommunication	8 009	4 141	639	576	2 577	15 942
Financial intermediation, business activities	69 957	13 333	1 331	887	15 923	101 431
Public and personal services	26 724	3 805	402	314	4 959	36 204
	DKK mio.					
Sales reported for VAT						
Total¹	55 230	274 233	174 855	1 522 940	55 433	2 082 691
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	12 774	43 334	5 201	12 348	1 397	75 054
Manufacturing	3 164	30 524	30 722	432 831	9 642	506 884
Energy- and water supply	1 280	2 743	2 861	79 688	1 584	88 156
Construction	5 273	38 185	20 357	60 804	6 027	130 646
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	11 651	96 060	79 202	671 658	26 774	885 344
Transport, storage and telecommunication	2 580	13 631	9 989	126 672	1 838	154 710
Financial intermediation, business activities	13 165	38 343	20 316	99 949	6 882	178 655
Public and personal services	5 268	10 940	6 205	38 990	980	62 383
Of which: VAT-exempt exports, etc.						
Total¹	1 102	12 784	19 104	430 038	9 885	472 913
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	51	370	259	7 230	24	7 935
Manufacturing	159	3 021	6 692	223 358	4 167	237 398
Energy- and water supply	1	1	0	2 924	38	2 964
Construction	36	398	342	2 288	114	3 177
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	418	4 908	6 900	107 296	3 897	123 418
Transport, storage and telecommunication	104	2 137	2 828	68 100	520	73 689
Financial intermediation, business activities	296	1 704	1 932	17 771	797	22 500
Public and personal services	35	179	151	1 072	264	1 700

¹ Incl. enterprises where activities were not stated.

Table 262 (continued)

Business units registered for VAT, by industry 1999

	Total number of units registered during the year	Sales reported for VAT purposes	Of which VAT- exempt exports, etc.	Purchases reported for VAT purposes	Average sales ¹
DKK mio.					
Total	422 914	2 082 691	472 913	1 444 969	5.6
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	91 419	75 054	7 935	58 676	0.9
Agriculture	75 623	49 032	360	45 179	0.7
Market gardening, nurseries, orchards	3 061	5 190	160	3 790	1.8
Agricultural and animal husbandry services	4 426	5 453	30	3 758	1.3
Forestry, logging and related services	4 694	1 924	158	1 481	0.4
Fishing, services incidental to fishing	3 299	4 153	392	1 657	1.3
Extr. of crude petroleum, natural gas etc.	54	6 778	6 279	1 281	132.8
Extr. of gravel, clay, stone and salt etc.	262	2 523	555	1 531	11.0
Manufacturing	30 145	506 884	237 398	333 357	18.5
Production etc. of meat and meat products	251	37 687	18 277	31 059	175.8
Mfr. of dairy products	81	30 435	10 387	27 403	427.7
Baker's shops	1 304	4 011	26	2 166	3.4
Mfr. of other food products	588	40 278	18 904	30 725	74.6
Mfr. of beverages	44	11 659	2 215	6 873	315.9
Mfr. of tobacco products	9	10 522	946	1 786	1 294.1
Mfr. of textiles	972	8 783	3 971	6 065	9.9
Mfr. of clothing and furs	1 331	5 517	2 432	3 873	4.7
Mfr. of leather and leather products	162	2 218	1 568	1 745	15.9
Mfr. of wood and wood products	1 102	13 474	3 352	9 209	13.4
Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	261	11 122	3 138	7 917	44.9
Publishing of newspapers	54	8 271	3 903	4 251	178.0
Publishing activities, excluding newspapers	2 798	12 140	1 319	6 883	4.9
Printing activities etc.	2 550	14 363	1 157	8 955	6.2
Mfr. of refined petroleum products etc.	10	488	113	297	54.2
Mfr. of chemical raw materials	98	6 834	3 996	5 024	78.4
Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics etc.	298	13 468	8 535	8 511	50.4
Mfr. of pharmaceuticals etc.	98	26 638	23 630	12 076	299.3
Mfr. of rubber and plastic products	855	20 295	9 572	12 656	25.8
Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods etc.	762	6 546	1 904	4 700	9.3
Mfr. of bricks and cement and concrete ind.	588	15 924	2 636	10 281	29.1
Mfr. of basic metals	275	10 655	5 497	7 980	40.8
Mfr. of construction materials of metal etc.	3 661	19 354	3 925	11 480	5.8
Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal etc.	1 522	13 595	4 286	8 380	9.9
Mfr. of marine engines, compressors etc.	316	18 436	14 327	11 015	64.4
Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	833	18 768	10 068	11 371	24.5
Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	596	6 170	3 598	4 192	8.8
Mfr. of machinery for industries etc.	1 090	14 336	8 280	8 138	14.7
Mfr. of domestic appliances n.e.s.	85	5 658	3 520	3 721	76.4
Mfr. of computers, electric motors etc.	1 870	24 163	13 552	16 779	14.1
Mfr. of radio and communications eqt., etc.	386	14 344	10 068	10 532	40.7
Mfr. of medical and optical instruments etc.	713	14 042	9 852	7 504	21.9
Building and repairing of ships and boats	514	8 221	7 411	5 385	15.7
Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	387	9 646	5 977	6 117	26.5
Mfr. of furniture	1 900	20 715	10 015	13 570	12.3
Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles etc.	1 781	8 105	5 041	4 736	5.1
Energy and water supply	6 177	88 156	2 964	50 594	14.7
Production and distribution of electricity	3 021	56 313	1 554	33 240	19.8
Manufacture and distribution of gas	36	15 258	1 410	6 348	492.1
Steam and hot water supply	383	8 891	0	6 808	23.5
Collection and distribution of water	2 737	7 694	0	4 198	2.8

¹ Calculated as total turnover for VAT purposes per enterprise which has been in operation for the entire year.

Table 262 (continued)

Business units registered for VAT, by industry 1999

	Total number of units registered during the year	Sales reported for VAT purposes	Of which VAT- exempt exports, etc.	Purchases reported for VAT purposes	Average sales ¹
	DKK mio.				
Construction	34 407	130 646	3 177	82 044	4.2
General contractors	6 324	56 495	1 629	39 633	10.2
Bricklaying	3 910	8 548	22	4 829	2.4
Install. of electrical wiring and fittings	3 379	16 497	761	8 903	5.3
Plumbing	3 783	13 122	145	7 716	3.8
Joinery installation	8 579	21 361	280	13 824	2.8
Painting and glazing	4 315	6 240	40	2 443	1.6
Other construction works	4 117	8 383	299	4 695	2.4
Wholesale./retail trade, hotels and rest., etc.	104 896	885 344	123 418	710 454	10.0
Sale of motor vehicles, motorcycles etc.	5 406	73 538	4 380	63 324	15.2
Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	7 197	15 115	472	10 914	2.3
Retail sale of automotive fuel	1 061	14 037	29	12 743	11.4
Ws. of agricultural raw materials, live animals	1 466	43 044	8 368	38 417	32.1
Ws. of food, beverages and tobacco	4 065	96 281	22 725	85 460	28.1
Ws. of household goods	8 789	102 495	23 901	84 252	14.1
Ws. of wood and construction materials	1 321	40 245	5 355	35 208	33.9
Ws. of other raw mat. and semi-manufactured goods	2 789	101 996	16 536	66 422	40.2
Ws. of machinery, equipment and supplies	7 318	129 678	23 226	101 297	19.4
Commission trade and other wholesale trade	5 273	27 722	9 846	20 009	6.3
Retail sale of food in non-specialized stores	3 911	81 256	1 447	71 420	26.9
Retail sale of food in specialized stores	5 496	10 086	1 244	7 622	2.3
Department stores	8	29 326	53	24 218	4.887.7
Retail sale of pharmaceutical goods, cosmetic articles etc.	1 152	10 416	39	8 337	10.6
Retail sale of clothing, footwear etc.	5 798	17 931	1 308	13 855	3.6
Retail sale of furniture, household appliances	4 571	31 610	979	25 717	7.8
Retail sale in other specialized stores etc.	19 448	27 734	1 660	21 447	1.7
Repair of personal and household goods	2 381	1 836	22	1 115	0.8
Hotels etc.	2 031	8 415	16	5 259	4.6
Restaurants etc.	15 415	22 585	1 812	13 419	1.8
Transport, storage and telecommunications	15 942	154 710	73 689	68 784	11.4
Transport via railways and buses	248	3 066	309	4 406	13.9
Taxi operation and coach services	812	1 111	274	761	1.5
Freight transport by road and via pipelines	9 804	30 010	2 982	17 655	3.6
Water transport	751	40 966	38 262	3 723	62.9
Air transport	137	13 133	12 756	2 652	109.4
Support transport activities; travel agencies	2 589	36 256	16 827	20 212	15.6
Post and telecommunications	1 601	30 167	2 278	19 375	24.9
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	101 431	178 655	22 500	100 143	2.0
Financial intermediation	141	4 378	2	4 872	33.4
Mortgage credit institutions, etc.	2 261	11 736	2 414	10 126	5.8
Insurance and pension funding	78	766	2	996	12.5
Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, etc.	345	1 640	146	933	6.1
Letting of own property	22 950	18 860	141	13 715	0.9
Real estate agents, etc.	3 916	6 039	57	3 365	1.7
Renting of machinery and equipment, etc.	4 942	10 472	1 228	7 818	2.2
Computers and related activities	13 058	29 947	4 694	14 436	2.9
Research and development	365	2 006	831	1 274	6.9
Legal advice, etc.	1 901	5 446	97	1 077	3.1
Accounting, book-keeping, auditing, etc.	6 808	9 670	277	2 079	1.6
Consulting engineers, architects, etc.	10 978	27 465	7 952	13 597	2.8

Table 262

Business units registered for VAT, by industry 1999

	Total number of units registered during the year	Sales reported for VAT purposes	Of which VAT- exempt exports, etc.	Purchases reported for VAT purposes	Average sales ¹
	DKK mio.				
Advertising	4 951	15 786	1 227	11 211	3.5
Building-cleaning activities	8 404	9 091	95	2 270	1.4
Other business activities	20 333	25 351	3 338	12 375	1.4
Public and personal services	36 204	62 383	1 700	40 186	2.0
General public services	260	13 007	7	9 143	51.6
Administration of public services	150	3 653	8	2 335	26.4
Defence, police, judicial system	74	2 416	176	2 139	33.6
Primary and lower-secondary education	115	23	0	13	0.2
Upper-secondary education	160	257	5	190	1.7
Higher education	56	174	33	54	3.5
Adult and other education	3 573	2 101	77	1 021	0.7
Hospital activities	74	121	0	69	1.7
Medical, dental, veterinary activities etc.	4 367	2 155	44	969	0.7
Social institutions for children	222	39	0	32	0.2
Social institutions for adults	717	570	56	395	0.9
Sewage and refuse disp. and similar activities	646	9 988	50	7 078	16.5
Organisations and associations n.e.s.	5 662	5 421	83	4 038	1.0
Recreational, cultural, sporting activities	9 908	16 259	855	10 091	1.8
Other services	10 220	6 198	306	2 617	0.7

Table 263

New enterprises, turnover and number of employees 1999

	Total number of enterprises	Turnover reported for VAT	Average turnover	Enterprises with employees	Number of employees end November
DKK thousands					
Total	17 734	8 757 852	494	2 339	7 570
Manufacturing	1 036	579 378	559	155	777
Construction	2 164	1 336 251	617	341	1 111
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	6 381	3 892 803	610	1 075	3 160
Of which: Wholesale	1 445	994 071	688	191	424
Retail trade	3 051	1 665 493	546	381	1 062
Hotels and restaurants	1 260	905 673	719	439	1 486
Transport, post and telecommunications	837	568 962	680	112	305
Financial intermediation and business services	6 145	2 023 952	329	531	1 859
Public and personal services	1 171	356 507	304	125	358

Table 264

New sole proprietorships by sex and age of owner 1999

	Men				Women			
	Under 30 years	30-39 years	40+ years	Total	Under 30 years	30-39 years	40+ years	Total
Total	2 789	2 798	1 920	7 507	975	1 417	1 164	3 556
Manufacturing	136	165	127	428	57	56	56	169
Construction	486	568	267	1 321	11	17	27	55
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants	824	854	576	2 254	388	660	572	1 620
Of which: Wholesale	115	185	139	439	39	103	81	223
Retail trade	396	320	243	959	263	433	363	1 059
Hotels and restaurants	166	177	127	470	76	116	117	309
Transport, post and telecommunications	200	179	112	491	26	20	12	58
Financial intermediation and business services	987	900	755	2 642	326	521	407	1 254
Public and personal services	155	132	83	370	167	142	89	398
Activity not known	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	2
per cent								
Total	37,2	37,3	25,6	100,0	27,4	39,8	32,7	100,0

Table 265 (continued)

Accounts statistics for selected industries 1999

	Total ¹	Quarrying	Manu- fac- turing	Con- struc- tion	Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.
Operating results					
	DKK mio.				
Turnover	1 877 598	18 664	489 158	134 974	133 001
	as percentage of turnover				
Other operating income	1.4	0.2	1.7	1.1	0.6
Cost of goods consumed	55.1	4.7	49.1	36.6	80.6
Subcontractors, etc.	2.5	7.2	1.6	14.8	0.4
Wages and salaries, pensions	17.6	4.1	24.4	28.5	8.6
Depreciations	3.1	16.1	4.5	2.4	0.9
Other expenses	16.0	20.6	15.4	10.5	6.6
Result before financial items	7.0	47.6	6.8	8.3	3.6
Financial receipts	3.4	0.4	3.2	1.0	0.5
Financial expenses	2.8	9.1	2.4	1.4	1.2
Extraordinary expenses, net	- 0.3	- 0.3	- 0.2	- 0.1	0.0
Corporation tax	1.7	7.9	2.3	1.0	0.5
Result after tax	6.3	31.2	5.5	6.9	2.3
Balance sheet data					
	DKK mio.				
Total assets = total liabilities	1 771 595	30 482	447 782	75 673	51 413
	as percentage of assets				
Intangible assets	1.9	9.9	1.9	2.0	1.7
Land and buildings	25.4	2.0	13.9	12.8	20.4
Plant and equipment	9.3	57.6	11.1	6.8	1.8
Other tangibles	4.6	4.0	5.0	10.4	5.0
Financial assets	14.4	5.5	18.3	8.1	3.9
Fixed assets, total	55.6	78.9	50.1	40.1	32.8
Stocks	10.5	2.0	15.2	15.9	34.7
Trade debtors	12.2	5.4	14.4	25.2	18.6
Other debtors, cash, etc.	21.7	13.7	20.3	18.8	13.9
Current assets, total	44.4	21.1	49.9	59.9	67.2
Capital and reserves	37.4	34.7	39.3	26.8	25.0
Provisions for liabilities	3.0	15.2	3.9	2.9	2.2
Long-term liabilities	22.3	19.5	17.2	17.7	17.1
Current liabilities	37.4	30.6	39.6	52.7	55.7
	DKK mio.				
Capital formation, net	75 809	2 465	24 659	5 254	1 592
	pct.				
Increase from 1998 to 1999					
Turnover	...	...	2.1	9	...
Result after tax	...	...	- 3.2	13.2	...
Total assets = total liabilities	...	...	9.4	6.8	...
Capital and reserves	...	...	9.1	4.1	...
Ratios, average					
Gross profit (pct.)	42.4	88.2	49.3	48.6	19.1
Turnover per person engaged (DKK 1,000)	1 557	8 689	1 197	897	2 620
Wages and salaries per employees (DKK 1,000)	284	337	279	270	243
Number of enterprises	178 873	222	20 525	26 423	8 727
Number of persons engaged	1 222 621	2 153	415 439	152 076	51 059
of whom employees	1 094 317	2 052	404 323	133 050	44 428

¹ Excluding agriculture, fishing, electricity, gas and water supply, air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses, post and telecommunications, banks, insurance, non-profit housing associations, public administration, etc.

Table 265

Accounts statistics for selected industries 1999

	Wholesale	Retail trade	Hotels and restaurants, etc.	Transport ²	Real estate ³ and business activities, etc.
Operating results					
	DKK mio.				
Turnover	527 408	202 983	32 615	138 805	199 991
	as percentage of turnover				
Other operating income	1.0	1.4	3.2	1.3	2.3
Cost of goods consumed	78.4	72.2	32.8	19.7	19.5
Subcontractors, etc.	0.4	0.0	0.7	3.0	5.3
Wages and salaries, pensions	9.2	12.9	28.6	14.6	28.0
Depreciations	1.2	1.5	3.5	6.2	5.0
Other expenses	8.5	10.6	25.7	51.6	26.5
Result before financial items	3.3	4.2	11.8	6.2	18.0
Financial receipts	1.2	0.7	0.7	4.5	16.0
Financial expenses	1.1	1.1	3.1	2.9	11.3
Extraordinary expenses, net	0.2	- 0.1	- 0.1	1.2	- 3.8
Corporation tax	0.9	0.5	0.4	1.5	4.2
Result after tax	2.3	3.4	8.9	5.0	22.4
Balance sheet tax					
	DKK mio.				
Total assets = total liabilities	250 872	79 689	23 602	140 287	671 794
	as percentage of assets				
Intangible assets	2.0	4.6	7.0	0.7	1.3
Land and buildings	9.2	22.5	40.3	6.9	45.6
Plant and equipment	2.4	1.3	5.6	35.5	5.0
Other tangibles	5.3	7.9	13.9	8.8	1.9
Financial assets	14.2	7.9	11.0	11.5	15.2
Fixed assets, total	33.1	44.1	77.7	63.5	69.0
Stocks	20.1	29.3	3.5	1.0	1.6
Trade debtors	27.4	7.5	4.0	14.1	3.9
Other debtors, cash, etc.	19.5	19.0	14.8	21.4	25.5
Current assets, total	66.9	55.9	22.3	36.5	31.0
Capital and reserves	33.5	32.0	20.8	35.4	41.4
Provisions for liabilities	2.0	1.7	1.6	4.6	2.1
Long-term liabilities	10.0	20.1	43.5	30.4	29.1
Current liabilities	54.6	46.2	34.1	29.5	27.5
	DKK mio.				
Capital formation, net	9 054	2 896	2 069	7 218	20 601
	pct.				
Increase from 1998 to 1999					
Turnover	- 1.1	2.1	...	...	...
Result after tax	- 15.0	- 7.5	...	...	...
Total assets = total liabilities	4.0	2.4	...	...	...
Capital and reserves	4.0	1.5	...	...	...
Ratios, average					
Gross profit (pct.)	21.2	27.7	66.4	77.3	75.2
Turnover per person engaged (DKK 1,000)	3 595	1 558	671	1 817	1 054
Wages and salaries per employee (DKK 1,000)	319	219	234	290	344
Number of enterprises	16 898	24 515	13 313	14 307	53 943
Number of employees	148 102	132 169	50 126	77 388	194 109
of whom employees	141 617	111 234	38 087	65 652	153 874

² Excluding air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses ³ Excluding non-profit housing associations.

Table 266 (continued) **Regional accounts statistics 1999**

	Turnover	Cost of goods consumed, etc.	Gross profit	Capital formation, net	Gross profit, per cent	Number of establishments	Number of employees
Total	DKK mio.						
Whole country	1 865 879	1 082 480	783 401	68 161	42	196 086	1 091 868
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	267 502	124 152	143 350	13 978	54	25 735	122 869
Copenhagen County	339 363	203 774	135 590	9 953	40	23 617	174 883
Frederiksborg County	110 436	63 586	46 851	3 931	42	15 368	63 641
Roskilde County	54 244	30 635	23 608	1 825	44	9 145	35 496
West Zealand County	72 753	43 759	28 995	2 687	40	10 243	45 235
Storstrøm County	48 313	27 420	20 893	1 918	43	8 505	34 715
Bornholm County	8 311	5 034	3 276	252	39	1 439	5 887
Funen County	126 537	75 657	50 879	3 455	40	15 507	84 910
South Jutland County	86 782	54 021	32 761	3 012	38	8 506	53 084
Ribe County	81 964	44 336	37 630	3 148	46	7 842	52 142
Vejle County	138 572	85 623	52 948	4 609	38	12 943	83 760
Ringkøbing County	103 734	62 956	40 778	4 015	39	9 756	66 230
Århus County	208 641	127 428	81 211	7 608	39	22 685	126 486
Viborg County	68 574	40 881	27 692	2 912	40	8 284	48 289
North Jutland County	150 156	93 217	56 940	4 862	38	16 511	94 241
Quarrying							
Whole country	18 927	2 267	16 660	1 618	88	337	2 326
Manufacturing							
Whole country	494 087	254 611	239 477	23 533	48	22 674	402 901
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	27 445	10 336	17 109	1 064	62	1 906	21 249
Copenhagen County	55 938	22 464	33 475	3 182	60	2 229	42 131
Frederiksborg County	21 435	9 032	12 404	1 663	58	1 478	19 603
Roskilde County	12 459	5 348	7 111	604	57	968	11 764
West Zealand County	28 152	15 872	12 280	1 303	44	1 147	19 053
Storstrøm County	14 060	6 966	7 094	934	50	993	12 461
Bornholm County	2 636	1 615	1 021	61	39	202	2 122
Funen County	40 807	21 460	19 347	1 074	47	2 053	36 630
South Jutland County	29 952	16 931	13 021	1 487	43	1 000	25 662
Ribe County	30 899	16 583	14 316	1 327	46	1 047	24 741
Vejle County	49 239	27 586	21 653	2 355	44	1 845	38 265
Ringkøbing County	45 438	25 619	19 819	2 228	44	1 578	36 205
Århus County	56 662	30 729	25 933	2 656	46	2 895	46 044
Viborg County	28 728	15 735	12 993	1 659	45	1 255	26 455
North Jutland County	50 235	28 335	21 900	1 935	44	2 078	40 516
Construction							
Whole country	133 561	68 878	64 683	4 698	48	27 258	131 680
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	10 206	4 961	5 245	244	51	1 943	8 783
Copenhagen County	26 138	14 714	11 423	700	44	3 148	24 100
Frederiksborg County	9 067	4 779	4 288	344	47	2 521	8 108
Roskilde County	6 090	3 211	2 880	211	47	1 636	5 655
West Zealand County	6 363	2 974	3 389	248	53	1 927	6 885
Storstrøm County	5 005	2 380	2 625	221	52	1 543	5 542
Bornholm County	685	338	347	27	51	205	941
Funen County	10 752	5 417	5 334	346	50	2 243	11 449
South Jutland County	4 869	2 401	2 467	208	51	1 249	5 254
Ribe County	5 883	2 872	3 011	228	51	1 197	6 612
Vejle County	9 405	4 829	4 576	388	49	1 753	9 542
Ringkøbing County	6 688	3 473	3 214	291	48	1 375	5 976
Århus County	15 177	7 900	7 277	628	48	2 847	14 944
Viborg County	4 941	2 417	2 524	189	51	1 373	5 115
North Jutland County	12 294	6 211	6 083	426	49	2 298	12 774

¹ Excluding agriculture, fishing, quarrying, electricity, gas and water supply, air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses, post and telecommunications, banks, insurance, non-profit housing associations, public administration, etc.

Table 266 (continued) **Regional accounts statistics 1999**

	Turnover	Cost of goods consumed, net	Gross profit	Capital formation, net	Gross profit, per cent	Number of establishments	Number of employees
DKK mio.							
Sale and repair of motor-vehicles, etc.							
Whole country	133 090	107 786	25 305	1 519	19	9 646	44 363
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	11 435	9 689	1 746	257	15	509	2 441
Copenhagen County	26 065	21 833	4 232	172	16	814	5 862
Frederiksborg County	8 593	7 031	1 562	103	18	646	2 954
Roskilde County	6 199	5 015	1 184	47	19	432	1 977
West Zealand County	6 551	5 139	1 412	63	22	644	2 713
Storstrøm County	4 955	3 957	998	55	20	529	1 912
Bornholm County	901	739	162	5	18	53	288
Funen County	11 490	9 314	2 176	145	19	879	3 897
South Jutland County	6 624	5 257	1 367	104	21	604	2 609
Ribe County	4 840	3 809	1 031	48	21	451	2 142
Vejle County	11 229	9 100	2 129	108	19	766	3 623
Ringkøbing County	5 891	4 657	1 234	46	21	590	2 444
Århus County	13 005	10 146	2 859	154	22	1 179	5 308
Viborg County	5 069	4 000	1 069	90	21	539	2 012
North Jutland County	10 243	8 100	2 143	123	21	1 011	4 181
Wholesale trade							
Whole country	533 071	419 076	113 994	7 576	21	19 004	141 532
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	65 971	52 414	13 558	785	21	2 164	14 733
Copenhagen County	144 832	110 159	34 674	1 797	24	3 164	39 786
Frederiksborg County	38 154	28 942	9 212	594	24	1 630	10 465
Roskilde County	12 442	9 156	3 286	222	26	865	4 451
West Zealand County	13 665	10 939	2 727	294	20	781	3 826
Storstrøm County	7 725	6 010	1 715	141	22	544	2 612
Bornholm County	912	695	217	18	24	78	313
Funen County	29 686	23 465	6 221	375	21	1 468	8 298
South Jutland County	23 984	19 725	4 258	303	18	831	5 462
Ribe County	15 616	12 209	3 407	143	22	688	4 880
Vejle County	38 182	30 725	7 457	405	20	1 392	9 580
Ringkøbing County	24 232	19 082	5 150	393	21	970	6 675
Århus County	64 694	52 321	12 373	1 337	19	2 341	17 111
Viborg County	14 411	11 436	2 975	264	21	701	4 432
North Jutland County	38 564	31 799	6 766	505	18	1 387	8 908
Retail trade							
Whole country	195 881	139 973	55 908	2 746	29	30 565	111 724
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	24 827	17 631	7 196	282	29	4 701	13 578
Copenhagen County	25 814	18 556	7 258	332	28	2 987	14 045
Frederiksborg County	13 281	9 561	3 720	182	28	2 075	7 225
Roskilde County	8 226	5 844	2 382	108	29	1 180	4 601
West Zealand County	9 760	6 990	2 770	139	28	1 653	5 502
Storstrøm County	9 414	6 655	2 759	127	29	1 497	5 264
Bornholm County	1 734	1 260	474	31	27	259	1 016
Funen County	16 078	11 458	4 620	257	29	2 600	9 445
South Jutland County	8 171	5 767	2 405	135	29	1 367	4 873
Ribe County	7 765	5 526	2 239	127	29	1 274	4 568
Vejle County	12 436	8 805	3 631	187	29	1 869	7 352
Ringkøbing County	9 401	6 668	2 734	140	29	1 561	5 649
Århus County	23 413	16 768	6 644	348	28	3 463	14 060
Viborg County	7 016	5 070	1 946	91	28	1 293	3 939
North Jutland County	18 546	13 415	5 131	261	28	2 786	10 607

Table 266

Regional accounts statistics 1999

	Turnover	Cost of goods consumed, etc.	Gross profit	Capital formation, net	Gross profit, per cent	Number of establishments	Number of employees
DKK mio.							
Hotels and restaurants, etc.							
Whole country	32 671	10 785	21 887	1 702	67	14 355	39 096
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	7 069	2 252	4 817	254	68	2 560	8 567
Copenhagen County	3 980	1 270	2 710	204	68	1 142	5 241
Frederiksborg County	1 551	524	1 027	79	66	841	1 745
Roskilde County	1 051	439	611	31	58	441	1 086
West Zealand County	1 562	659	903	117	58	732	1 570
Storstrøm County	1 233	412	821	82	67	645	1 624
Bornholm County	500	156	343	31	69	234	478
Funen County	2 729	908	1 821	158	67	1 293	3 278
South Jutland County	1 157	355	801	71	69	721	1 302
Ribe County	1 570	500	1 071	85	68	685	1 972
Vejle County	1 814	577	1 236	89	68	842	2 239
Ringkøbing County	1 297	414	883	88	68	661	1 481
Århus County	3 217	1 056	2 161	179	67	1 588	3 965
Viborg County	1 021	330	691	62	68	569	1 060
North Jutland County	2 921	932	1 989	172	68	1 401	3 488
Transport²							
Whole country	140 615	32 367	108 249	7 074	77	15 093	65 964
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	60 946	10 323	50 622	3 200	83	1 528	11 117
Copenhagen County	14 616	5 483	9 133	323	63	2 025	8 929
Frederiksborg County	4 138	568	3 570	115	86	999	2 563
Roskilde County	2 608	640	1 968	181	75	870	2 238
West Zealand County	2 571	455	2 116	193	82	937	2 423
Storstrøm County	2 427	391	2 036	95	84	745	2 325
Bornholm County	372	105	267	17	72	91	327
Funen County	4 580	1 122	3 458	259	76	1 046	4 028
South Jutland County	6 792	1 723	5 070	254	75	791	4 486
Ribe County	10 604	1 903	8 701	576	82	664	3 667
Vejle County	6 855	1 781	5 074	398	74	1 049	5 183
Ringkøbing County	4 483	1 570	2 913	228	65	711	3 144
Århus County	10 823	3 734	7 089	740	66	1 561	8 584
Viborg County	2 319	486	1 832	160	79	707	1 951
North Jutland County	6 482	2 081	4 401	337	68	1 369	4 999
Real estate³ and business activities, etc.							
Whole country	202 903	49 004	153 898	19 313	76	57 491	154 608
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	59 603	16 546	43 057	7 892	72	10 424	42 401
Copenhagen County	41 980	9 295	32 685	3 243	78	8 108	34 789
Frederiksborg County	14 217	3 149	11 068	851	78	5 178	10 978
Roskilde County	5 169	982	4 186	421	81	2 753	3 724
West Zealand County	4 129	731	3 398	330	82	2 422	3 263
Storstrøm County	3 494	649	2 845	263	81	2 009	2 975
Bornholm County	571	126	445	62	78	317	402
Funen County	10 415	2 513	7 902	841	76	3 925	7 885
South Jutland County	5 233	1 862	3 372	450	64	1 943	3 436
Ribe County	4 787	934	3 854	614	80	1 836	3 560
Vejle County	9 412	2 220	7 192	679	76	3 427	7 976
Ringkøbing County	6 304	1 473	4 831	601	77	2 310	4 656
Århus County	21 650	4 774	16 875	1 566	78	6 811	16 470
Viborg County	5 069	1 407	3 662	397	72	1 847	3 325
North Jutland County	10 871	2 344	8 527	1 103	78	4 181	8 768

² Excluding air transport, ports, etc. transport via railways and buses. ³ Excluding general housing associations.

Table 267

Business units in the private sector 1999

	Number of enterprises	Turnover DKK mio.	Number of full-time equivalent ¹ employees	Number of persons employed end November ²
Total	326 820	1 938 497	1 158 556	1 685 996
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	82 146	60 759	28 750	100 978
Fishing, etc.	3 024	4 010	2 564	6 104
Quarrying	274	9 035	2 080	2 275
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	2 175	137 933	72 755	88 758
Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	2 289	16 529	13 316	16 829
Mfr. of paper products; printing and publishing	5 603	59 086	55 386	79 171
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic products	1 256	61 320	44 016	48 098
Mfr. of other non-metallic products	1 268	21 329	18 379	21 340
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metals	11 298	177 959	174 916	195 145
Mfr. of furniture; manufacture n.e.s.	3 322	28 910	28 868	34 294
Energy and water supply	4 634	67 826	9 749	13 300
Construction	31 479	132 509	135 265	177 322
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, gas stations	12 406	106 752	45 525	67 564
Wholesale and com. trade, except of motor vehicles	26 103	533 055	145 401	181 991
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	37 544	204 950	114 330	201 236
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	14 217	29 828	34 994	88 788
Transport	11 205	101 417	54 901	70 974
Postal services and telecommunications	184	26 219	19 306	20 915
Real estate and renting activities	6 242	14 095	8 413	15 690
Business services, etc.	54 389	121 866	125 571	209 887
Health services, etc.	694	1 323	1 050	2 212
Refuse disposal, organisations, entertainment	12 961	20 559	19 616	37 357
Activity not known	2 107	1 229	3 405	5 768

Note. Includes the private sector subject to VAT.

¹ Excl. owner ² Incl. owner

Agriculture

1. Agriculture in Denmark

EU agricultural policies and their influence on statistics

Denmark and the other EU Member States lay down the EU agricultural policies, which constitute the overall framework for Danish agriculture. The collective agricultural policies exercise a direct and indirect influence on the incomes and decision-making behaviour of Danish farmers, and thus on the requirements made in relation to agricultural statistics.

Falling significance to the Danish economy

The significance of agriculture to the Danish economy continues to fall. The reduction in agriculture's proportionate share of the total output, employment, and exports was very rapid from the mid-1950s and up to the early 1970s. However, this decline has been more moderate since Denmark's accession to the EEC in 1973.

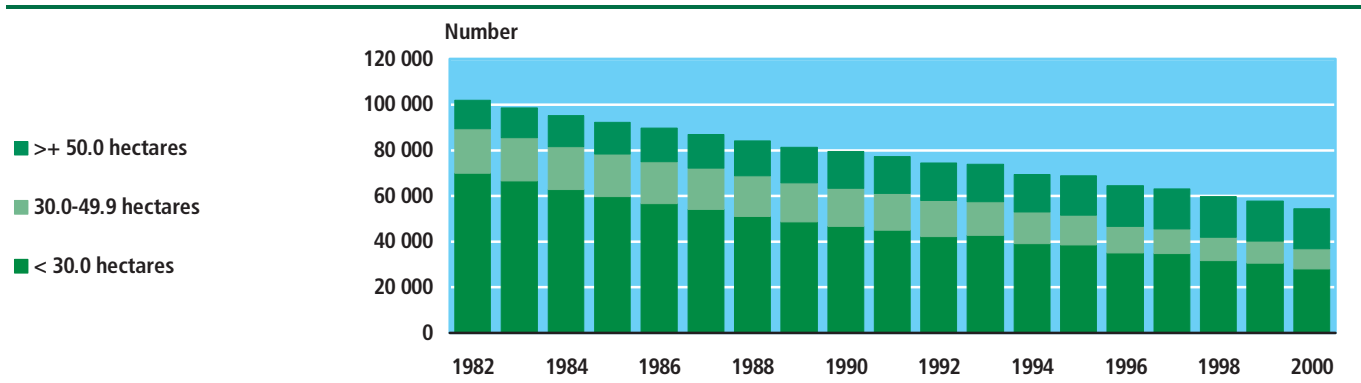
The percentage of total employment and income in Denmark accounted for by agriculture has fallen ever since WWII. However, agriculture still makes a significant contribution to the Danish economy. While the relative importance of agriculture in terms of employment and overall economy has declined, agricultural production has increased in both scope and value. Agricultural exports continue to constitute an important part of exports, accounting for approximately 14 per cent of all Danish exports.

The structure of Danish agriculture - more large farms, fewer small ones

Throughout many years, structural trends within Danish agriculture have been marked by a steady annual decline in the number of farms. During the period 1982 to 2000, the number of farms in Denmark has fallen approximately 47,000. This corresponds to about 46 per cent reduction.

Figure 1

Number of farms by area



The smaller farms, extending to less than 30.0 hectares, constitute a significant proportion of the total number of farms. This proportion has, however, fallen from approximately 69 per cent in 1982 to approximately 51 per cent in 2000. It should, however, be noted that these smaller farms still account for more than half of all farms in Denmark. Medium-sized farms (between 30 and 50 hectares) account for more or less the same percentage of all farms when considering the entire period from 1982 to 2000: approximately 19 per cent in 1982 and approximately 17 per cent in 2000. Large farms of 50 hectares or more have increased in number by approximately 5,000 during

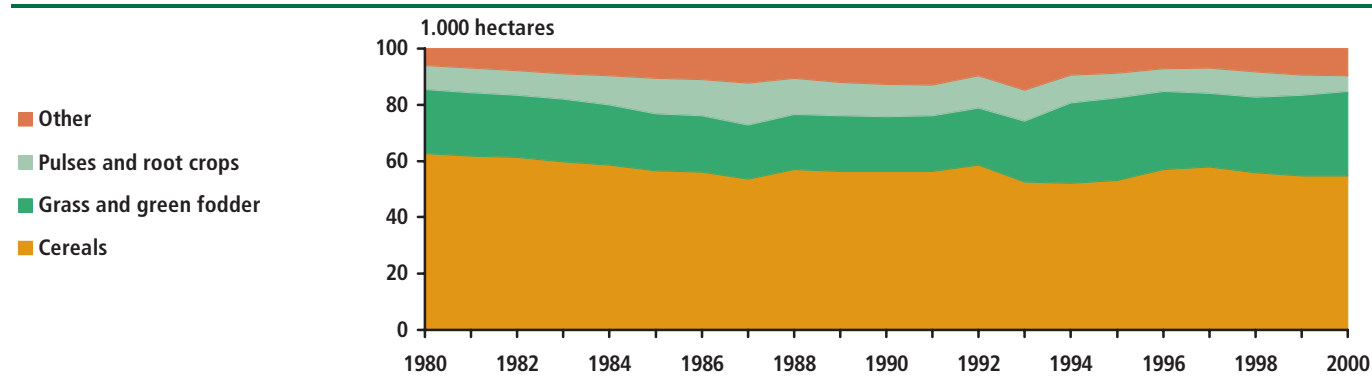
Agriculture

the period 1982-2000. This group of farms accounted for approximately 13 per cent of all farms in 1982, whereas the corresponding 2000 figure is approximately 32 per cent.

Agricultural areas by crop type

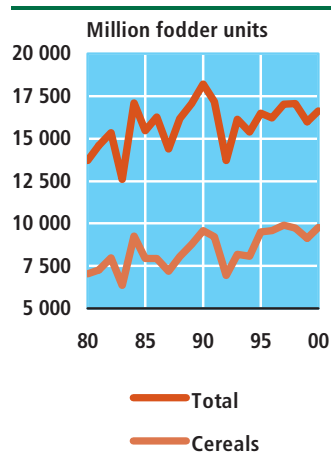
Danish agriculture is characterised by a wide variety of activities with one common goal: the production of food. Naturally, this variety is reflected in the use of the arable area, which comprises the production of crops used for human consumption and production of fodder for livestock which is used for food of animal origin.

Figure 2 Total arable area by crop type



The figure above shows the distribution of the arable area by crop type. Please note that the category "other" includes industrial seeds, seeds for sowing, horticultural products, and other areas, while "grass and green fodder" includes areas in rotation as well as areas which are not in rotation, including permanent grasslands and areas which are set aside. As shown in the Figure, more than half of the agricultural area is used for cereal production, whereas between 20 and 30 per cent per is used for production of green fodder for livestock.

Figure 3 Crop production trends



Crop production

Naturally, crop production is closely connected to area use. As was mentioned above, the majority of the area is used for cereal production, with the primary types of grain being barley and wheat. Thus, cereals account for the majority of the total crop production.

Crop production can be divided into three groups: Products which are used as foods, either directly or after processing; products which are used for livestock fodder; and a third group which comprises flowers, plants, and other non-food crops.

The group of foods which can be used directly comprises potatoes for human consumption, fruit, berries, and vegetables grown on fields and in greenhouses, while potatoes for flour manufacturing, beets for sugar production, and parts of the production of cereals and seeds for industrial use must be processed before being used as foods.

Crop production constitutes a natural basis for agricultural livestock production, as it is the primary source of fodder for livestock. In addition to cereals, of which a large part of production is used as pig fodder, a large variety of grass and green fodder crops are grown for cattle fodder.

Illustrated in figure 3 are the development trends in recent years as regards total crop production, except fruit, vegetables and other horticultural products.

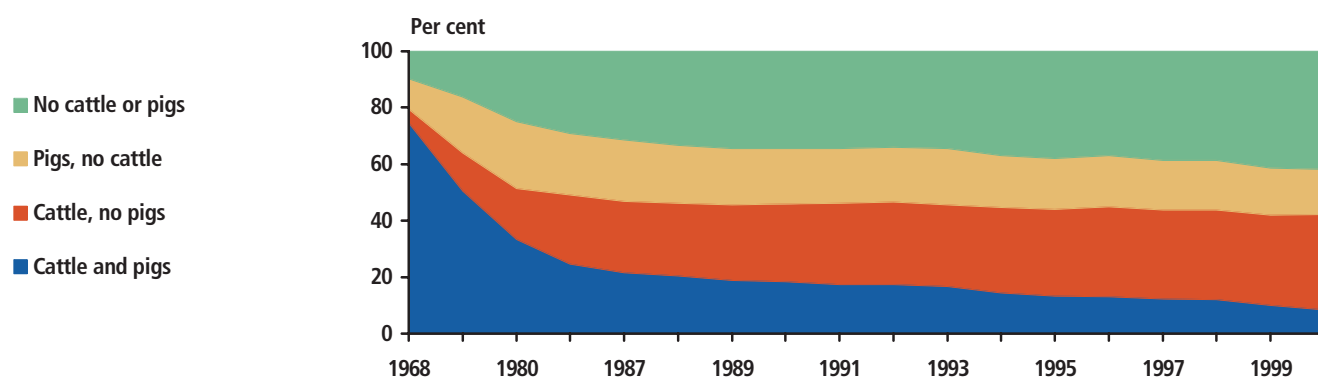
Agriculture

Livestock and livestock production

The figure below illustrates the development trends within livestock farming, as represented by the degree of specialisation within the two main types of livestock farming: cattle farming and pig farming.

Figure 4

Degree of specialisation 1968-2000



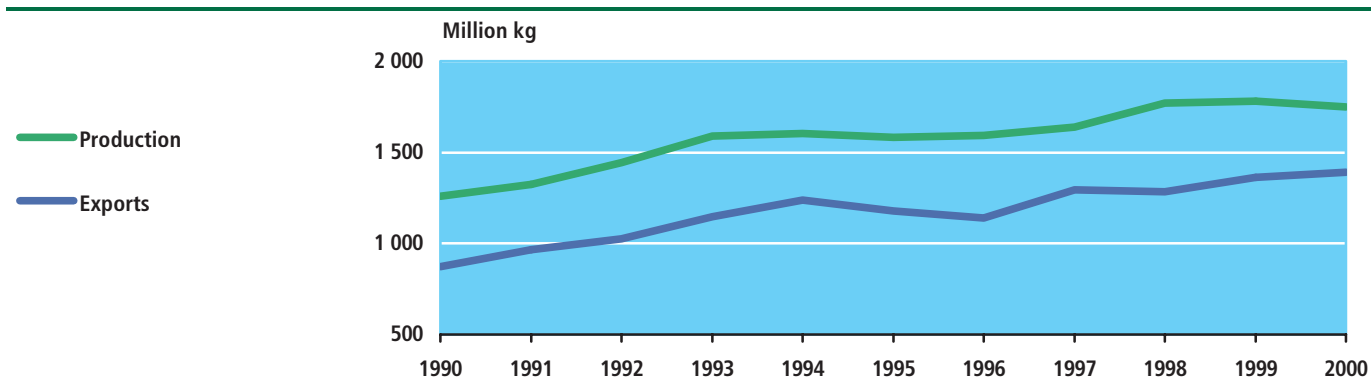
Up until the late 1960s, it was common for farms to have different types of livestock. The next twenty years saw a significant process of specialisation, including an increase in purely arable farms. For example, farms with both cattle and pigs now account for only approximately 8 per cent of all farms.

The significant reduction in the number of farms with livestock does not, however, entail a reduction in the number of farm animals. For example, the stock of pigs has increased from 6 million in 1960 to 12 million now, and the average number of farm animals at each farm has increased from 36 to 900 during the same period. As the number of farm animals has gone up, efficiency has increased at pig farms, and these facts combine to make pork production the most significant single element in financial terms in Denmark's agricultural production.

In addition to the total production of pork, Figure 5 also shows pork exports. Denmark is the world's leading exporter of pork.

Figure 5

Production and exports of pork



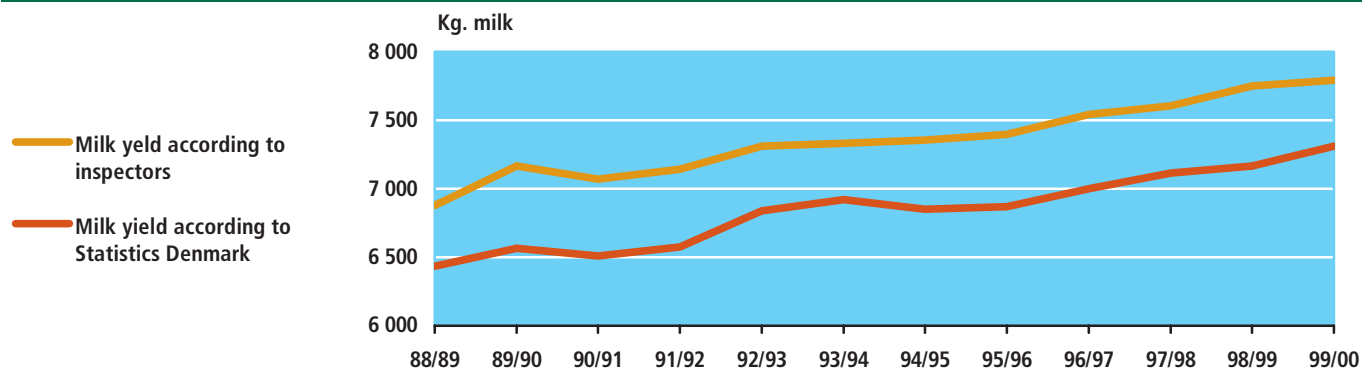
Milk production

The second largest type of agricultural production is milk. Since the middle of the 1980s, the quantities of milk produced have been determined by an EU country quota which has changed only slightly over the years. During the same period, the stock of

dairy cows has fallen by one third. However, the increase in the average milk yield means that production has remained constant at 4.8 million kg.

Figure 6

Average milk yield per dairy cow



Note: Statistics Denmark calculates average milk yields on the basis of the total stock of dairy cows and the total milk yield. Inspectors calculate the yield from the periodic yield inspection, which covers approximately 88 per cent of the total stock of dairy cows.

During recent years, some of this milk production has come from organic farming. The highest percentage of milk produced at organic farms as yet was in 2000, where this type of milk accounted for 9 per cent of all milk delivered to dairy plants.

The financial position of the agricultural sector

The financial circumstances of the agricultural sector can be described by preparing sector accounts for agriculture. The sector accounts can be briefly described as a statement of the production value of the agricultural sector, less the production costs involved.

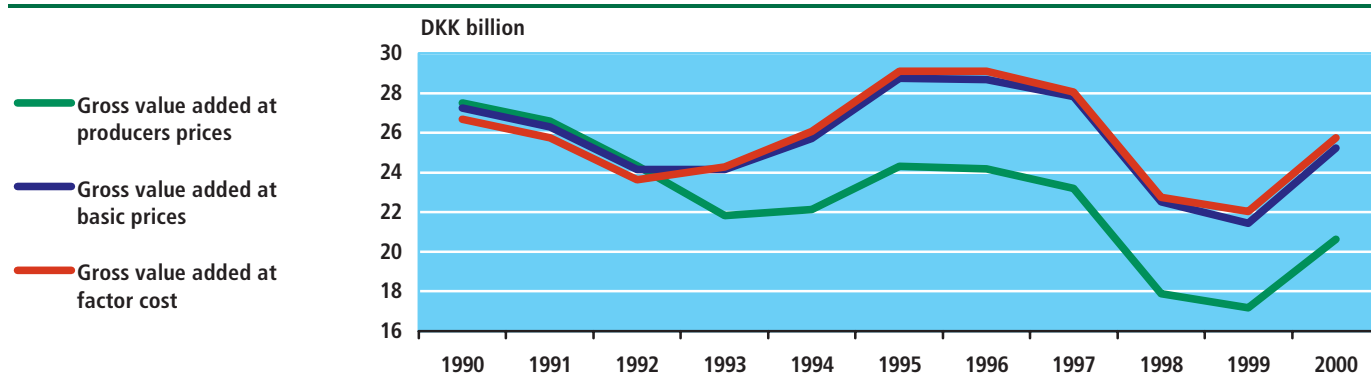
The sector accounts utilise three income concepts: Gross value added at producers' prices, gross value added at basic prices, and gross value added at factor cost.

The difference in the three income concepts concerns incorporating the operating subsidies received by the agricultural sector and the taxes and duties paid by this sector. The gross value added at producers' prices is based on the prices received by producers from production sales and the prices paid by producers for production factors. However, farmers also receive various product-specific subsidies (such as subsidies per hectare and various livestock subsidies), just as they pay various product-specific taxes and duties (such as the "joint liability duty" levied on milk). If the product-specific subsidies are added to and the product-specific taxes and duties are subtracted from the gross value added at producers' prices, the figure arrived at is the gross value added at basic prices.

Agriculture

Figure 7

Gross value added at producers' prices, basic prices, and at factor cost



In addition to these subsidies, there are various general subsidies, taxes, and duties which are not product specific. If the general subsidies are added and the general taxes and duties are subtracted from the gross value added at basic prices, the resultant figure is the gross value added at factor cost. This figure represents the amount available for compensation of the total work and capital formation within the agricultural sector.

The dependency on the export markets

A substantial proportion of Danish agricultural production is exported. This means that the financial circumstances of the agricultural sector are highly dependent on prices in the export markets. An obvious example of this is the changes in the price of pork, which is the most important export for Danish agriculture.

After having remained at high levels in the mid-1990s, the price of pork fell dramatically in 1998. This caused a marked reduction in the production value of pork, which was the main reason for the decline in the income generated by the agricultural sector. As from the middle of 2000 the price of pork returned to a higher level. Figure 7 shows trends in recent years within the finances of the agricultural sector by means of the three income concepts.

Livestock production is dominant

The greatest proportion of the total production value is generated by livestock production, with the production of pork and milk as the dominant factors. The value of crop production is generated by a wider variety of products, with cereals, potted plants, and beet for sugar production (in that order) as the most significant.

The importance of livestock production becomes clear when considering the composition of agricultural production costs: fodder constitutes the biggest single expense item in the sector accounts. Other important expense items include services from other industries as well as repairs and maintenance.

2. Forestry

Forestry statistics

Denmark has a long tradition for preparing forestry statistics at regular intervals. This provides a good overview of the forestry resources. The first forestry statistics were prepared around 1800, and a total of eight forest censuses have been carried out since 1881. These statistics illustrate the development of forests as regards area, species mix, site quality, age range, etc.

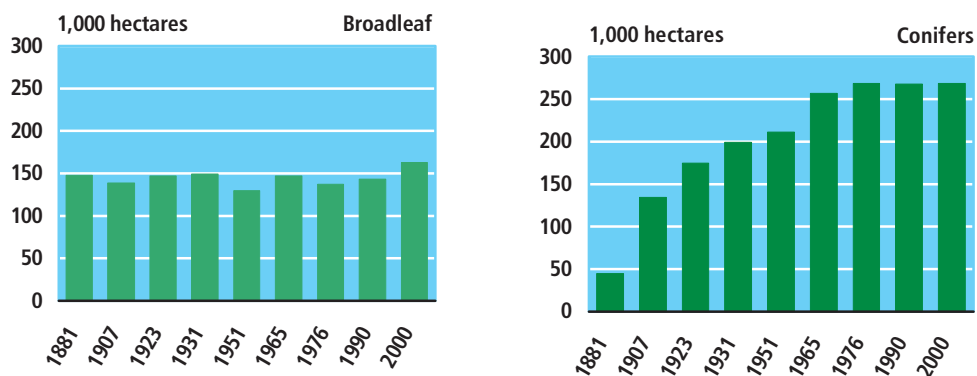
The Forestry Act

Under Section 38 a (2) of the 1996 Forestry Act, the Minister for Environment and Energy is responsible for ensuring that national statistics within the forestry area are

Agriculture

prepared at least once every ten years. The latest published forest census took place in 2000, the date set on 1 January 2000. A new feature of this census is the collection of information on "forest-management planning" and "rejuvenation and establishment methods" for the latest ten-year period.

Figure 8 Forest area, broadleaf and conifers



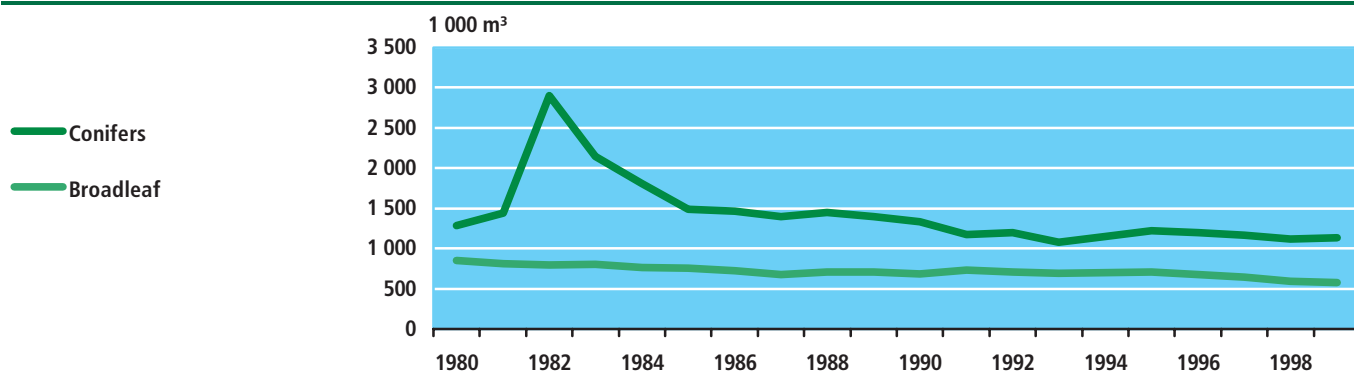
As regards future developments, the 1997 Nature Protection Act lays down a set of objectives which include an additional doubling of Danish forests during a period which corresponds to a tree generation (approximately 100 years).

Forest production

Forestry production of timber is measured by means of the annual felling statistics. Figure 9 shows development trends with respect to the felling of timber during the last twenty years. In terms of physical quantities, production from conifers is dominant.

The great storm of 1981 had a marked effect on the felling of conifers. Indeed, the impact was felt for many of the following years. Naturally, the storm damage of December 1999 cannot be detected in the felling statistics shown here. This effect will only become visible in the felling statistics for 2000.

Figure 9 Felling 1980-1999



3. Fishing

Common EU fishing policies

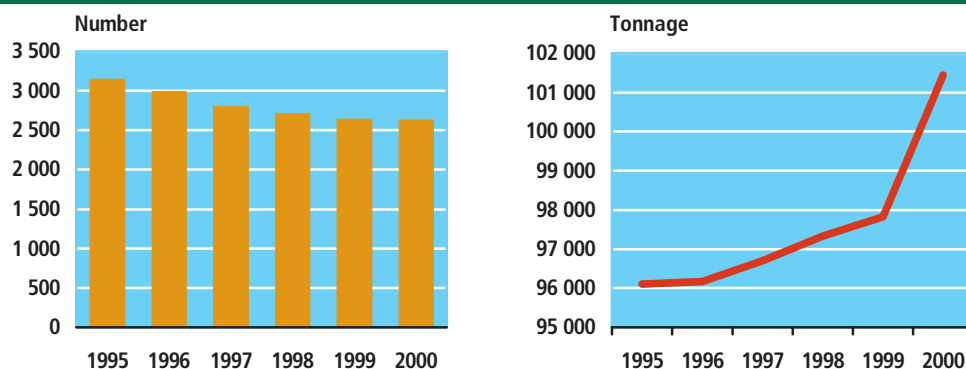
The common fishing policies of the European Union constitute the framework for Danish fishing. This framework includes a system which aims to preserve and utilise the biological resources of the sea through regulation of catches by means of quotas.

The fishing fleet

Agriculture

The Danish fishing fleet consists of those vessels which are registered in Denmark as fishing vessels. In order for a vessel to be registered as a fishing vessel, the Danish Directorate of Fisheries must authorise use of such a vessel for commercial fishing. As part of the ongoing structural measures within the fishing industry aimed at adapting the capacity of the fishing fleet to the fishing opportunities, public subsidies are available for discontinuing fishing vessels. As a result, a large number of vessels have ceased to be part of the fishing fleet. Developments in the number of Danish vessels for commercial fishing with a length of 6 metres and over, are shown in the figure below.

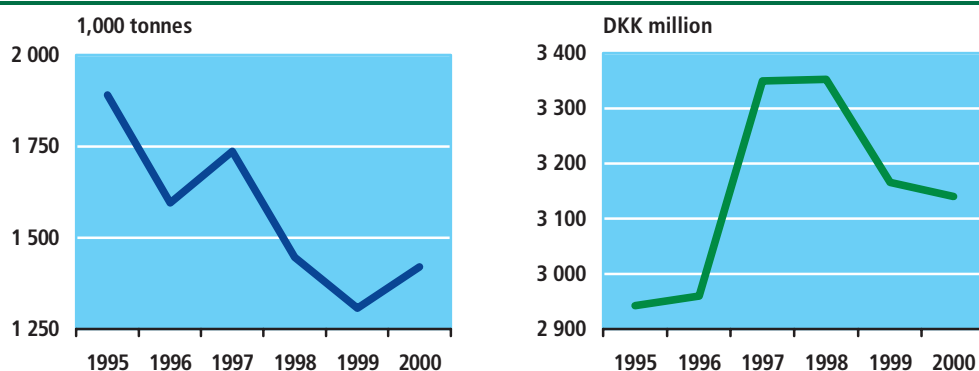
Figure 10 The Danish fishing fleet



Salt-water fishing

The total catch by Danish fishermen from salt-water fishing has fallen in terms of quantities during the period 1995-2000: from 1.9 million tonnes in 1995 to 1.4 million tonnes in 2000. During this period, the value of the catch has increased from DKK 2.9 billion in 1995 to approximately DKK 3.1 billion in 2000.

Figure 11 Salt-water fishing - total catch by Danish fishermen by quantity and value



Fishing vessels

Statistics on the Danish stock of fishing vessels, fish resources and fishing, catches and fish market as well as the aquaculture are prepared by the Danish Directorate of Fisheries, which maintains records of Danish fishing vessels and prepares statistics on the basis of sales of fish, crustaceans and molluscs at the first transaction link.

Statistics Denmark prepares statistics on fish-processing enterprises, wholesale and retail enterprises, exports of fish and fish products, and prepares sector accounts in connection with the National Accounts.

Table 268

Farms and agricultural area 1980-1998

	1980	1999	2000
	number of farms		
Total number of farms	119 155	57 831	54 541
Copenhagen County	}	245	}
Frederiksborg County		1 651	
Roskilde County		1 300	
West Zealand County	9 510	4 731	4 458
Storstrøm County	8 807	3 900	3 723
Bornholm County	2 029	784	743
Funen County	12 805	5 313	4 827
South Jutland County	8 707	4 727	4 580
Ribe County	7 727	4 136	3 806
Vejle County	8 809	4 184	3 990
Ringkøbing County	11 598	6 042	5 772
Århus County	12 665	6 184	5 869
Viborg County	12 485	6 518	6 122
North Jutland County	17 676	8 116	7 597
Under 10.0 ha agricultural area	36 196	11 454	10 202
10.0 –19.9 ha	30 838	11 545	11 188
20.0 –29.9 ha	20 850	7 552	6 531
30.0 –49.9 ha	19 506	9 611	9 018
50.0 –99.9 ha	9 616	11 511	10 891
100.0 ha and over	2 149	6 158	6 711
Organic farms	•	3 099	3 466
	ha		
Total agricultural area of farms	2 904 745	2 644 048	2 646 982
Copenhagen County	}	8 133	}
Frederiksborg County		132 111	
Roskilde County		50 268	
West Zealand County	209 795	191 870	193 508
Storstrøm County	249 588	234 358	236 729
Bornholm County	37 200	33 866	34 850
Funen County	250 648	224 096	219 818
South Jutland County	290 129	274 547	276 683
Ribe County	210 729	194 861	193 483
Vejle County	205 805	177 966	181 065
Ringkøbing County	322 547	299 081	299 549
Århus County	297 046	263 832	264 426
Viborg County	276 334	254 696	254 107
North Jutland County	422 812	383 811	380 859
Under 10.0 ha agricultural area	37 740	72 546	62 946
10.0 –19.9 ha	447 535	168 556	164 418
20.0 –29.9 ha	509 476	186 365	161 146
30.0 –49.9 ha	739 268	374 857	352 519
50.0 –99.9 ha	631 294	809 347	769 274
100.0 ha and over	389 434	1 032 377	1 136 680

Note. From 1983 includes agricultural and horticultural surveys - farms with at least 5 ha. cultivated area, or with agricultural production which at least corresponds to this. Up to and including 1982 the threshold limit was 0.5 ha. Because of rounding, the total do not necessarily agree with the individual figures.

Table 269

Farms with area in tenancy 2000

	Agricultural area of farm						Total
	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-19.9 ha	20.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0-99.9 ha	100.0 ha +	
Number of farms, no tenant area	8 867	7 985	3 868	3 779	2 275	658	27 431
Number of farms with tenant area	1 335	3 203	2 663	5 239	8 616	6 053	27 110
Area in tenancy	4 016	20 890	23 187	67 545	192 986	385 847	694 471
Average tenant area per farm	3.0	6.5	8.7	12.9	22.4	63.7	25.6

Table 270

Farms by type of farming and county 2000

	Field crops	Horti- culture	Fruit etc.	Cattle etc.	Pigs and poultry	Mixed crop production	Mixed livestock	Crop production and livestock	All types of farming
	number of farms								
All Denmark	26 155	1 023	603	10 980	3 630	1 476	1 244	9 429	54 541
Copenhagen region	1 973	165	105	334	52	68	38	319	3 055
West Zealand County	3 010	62	61	373	162	176	49	565	4 458
Storstrøm County	2 680	53	49	189	111	88	16	535	3 723
Bornholm County	401	3	3	73	49	18	16	180	743
Funen County	2 288	373	182	654	302	191	74	763	4 827
South Jutland County	1 740	27	20	1 272	394	59	91	977	4 580
Ribe County	1 514	25	19	1 368	173	82	91	534	3 806
Vejle County	1 776	41	34	870	331	56	99	783	3 990
Ringkøbing County	2 360	33	17	1 618	527	82	179	956	5 772
Århus County	3 003	134	55	842	410	177	110	1 137	5 869
Viborg County	2 287	40	27	1 518	602	255	233	1 160	6 122
North Jutland County	3 123	67	32	1 868	515	223	249	1 519	7 597

Table 271**Fur farms on agricultural farms**

	1989	1991	1993	1995	1997	1999	2000
Fur farms	5 217	4 238	3 292	3 049	2 890	2 553	2 523
Of which, fur farms on agricultural farms	2 710	2 277	1 790	1 705	1 645	1 483	1 441
Percentage of fur farms on agricultural farms	51.9	53.7	54.4	55.9	56.9	58.1	57,1

Table 272**Organic farms by area**

	1999		2000	
	Organic farms	Percentage of all farms	Organic farms	Percentage of all farms
	number	per cent	number	per cent
Total	3 099	5.4	3 466	6,4
Under 10 ha	843	7.4	943	9,2
10.0-19.9 ha	540	4.7	629	5,6
20.0-29.9 ha	316	4.2	351	5,4
30.0-49.9 ha	340	3.5	389	4,3
50.0-99.9 ha	624	5.4	646	5,9
100.0 ha +	436	7.1	508	7,6

Source: Danish Plant Directorate.

Table 273

Land use of organic farms 2000

	Organic farms	All farms	Organic farms	All farms	Organic area as pct. of total area
	ha		per cent		
Total area¹	92 599	2 646 982	100,0	100,0	3,5
Cereals	21 828	1 499 714	23,6	56,7	1,5
Pulses	1 371	35 590	1,5	1,3	3,9
Root crops	1 218	115 433	1,3	4,4	1,1
Seeds for industrial use ²	729	80 909	0,8	3,1	0,9
Seeds for sowing	1 520	78 949	1,6	3,0	1,9
Grass and green fodder ³	61 332	599 002	66,2	22,6	10,2
Horticultural products	1 087	21 678	1,2	0,8	5,0
Set aside	3 342	214 561	3,6	8,1	1,6
Other crops	172	1 146	0,2	0,0	15,0

Note. Crop figures for organic farms apply to areas which have been fully converted to organic production.

¹ Excl. forests, greenhouses, farmyards, and similar. ² Excl. non food crops with set-aside subsidies. ³ Excl. grass with set-aside subsidies.

Source: Danish Plant Directorate

Table 274

Livestock on organic farms

	Number of herds 1999		Number of herds 2000	
	Organic	Per cent of all farms	Organic	Per cent of all farms
Dairy cows	882	7.7	856	8.3
Breeding cows	746	6.4	861	7.4
Pigs	535	3.5	483	3.7
Sheep	605	16.8	660	20.4
Chickens	580	9.2	542	10.1

Source: Danish Plant Directorate.

Table 275**Milk production in organic farms 1990-2000**

	Farms	Quota scheme	Proportion of total quota scheme
	number	mio. kg	per cent
1990	63	18	0
1993	132	39	1
1994	140	47	1
1995	147	50	1
1996	329	129	3
1997	430	183	4
1998	672	333	7
1999	751	395	9
2000	722	402	9

Table 276**Egg production in organic farms**

	Farms	Production	Proportion of total production
	number	mio. kg	per cent
1996	364	3.4	5
1997	478	3.8	6
1998	567	5.5	10
1999	580	6.3	12
2000	542	5.9	13

Table 277

Agricultural area by type of crop

	1998	1999	2000
	ha		
Total agricultural area	2 671 850	2 644 048	2 646 982
Cereals	1 493 983	1 447 749	1 499 714
Pulses	106 051	65 762	35 590
Root crops	133 387	123 761	115 433
Seeds for industrial use	115 751	150 515	104 175
Seeds for sowing	84 515	80 980	78 949
Grass and green fodder in rotation	419 300	410 478	432 741
Horticultural products	20 703	21 132	21 678
Other crops	359	1 236	1 146
Permanent grassland	297 692	342 435	357 556
Set aside ¹	150 894	209 624	214 561
Total arable area in per cent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Cereals	57.9	54.8	56.7
Pulses	3.5	2.5	1.3
Root crops	5.4	4.7	4.4
Seeds for industrial use	4.0	5.7	3.9
Seeds for sowing	2.3	3.1	3.0
Grass and green fodder in rotation	14.4	15.5	16.4
Horticultural products	0.8	0.8	0.8
Other crops	0.0	0.1	0.0
Permanent grassland	11.7	13.0	13.5
Set aside ¹	5.9	7.9	8.1

¹ Set-aside areas with prior subsidy are included under grass areas and seeds for industrial use (except areas with non food).

Table 278

Raw materials consumption in agriculture

	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00*
	----- mio. FU ¹ -----			
Feeding stuffs, total	14 879	14 970	15 553	14 875
Fodder concentrates				
Cereals, total (incl. bran etc.)	6 664	6 342	6 724	6 696
Oil-cake, oil-meal, etc.	2 341	2 514	2 681	2 523
Other vegetable products, total	671	726	694	596
Meat-and-bone meal, fish meal etc.	397	530	582	552
Milk and milk products	140	129	127	147
Coarse fodder				
Roots, total	947	1 072	901	729
Beet tops	86	73	66	41
Grass and green fodder	3 183	3 161	3 354	3 214
Straw	450	424	422	378
Commercial fertilizers				
Contents of pure nutrients	----- 1 000 tons -----			
Nitrogen	288	283	263	252
Phosphorus	23	22	20	18
Potassium	88	86	81	73
Pesticides, total	----- tons -----			
Contents of active substances	3 672	3 647	3 247	2 874
Against weeds	2 821	2 673	2 256	1 892
Against fungi	713	782	743	715
Against insects	44	53	51	46
Growth regulation products	96	140	198	221

¹ 1 feed unit = feed value of 1 kg barley.

Table 279

Crop production

	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
	— 1 000 tonnes —		— million feed units ¹ —		— Hkg per ha —	
Total crop production	•	•	16 000	16 622	•	•
Cereals (grain), total	8 774	9 412	9 123	9 764	59	62
Winter wheat	4 433	4 651	4 818	5 055	70	75
Spring wheat	38	42	41	46	46	52
Rye	248	262	250	265	49	52
Triticale	251	244	262	254	47	48
Winter barley	884	816	875	808	57	56
Spring barley	2 791	3 164	2 763	3 132	49	53
Oats	130	233	113	203	50	52
Rape, total	411	292	674	478	27	29
Winter rape	349	255	571	419	30	31
Spring rape	63	36	103	59	18	20
Pulses²	193	139	201	144	29	39
Straw, total	3 606	3 699	894	918	36	38
of which straw of cereals	3 517	3 637	872	902	36	38
Roots, total	6 544	6 143	1 411	1 377	529	532
Seed potatoes	136	138	30	27	295	305
Potatoes for flour manufacturing	979	1 067	258	297	437	471
Potatoes for human consumption	387	440	86	88	352	380
Beets for sugar production	3 545	3 345	788	760	564	565
Fodder sugar beets and other roots for fodder	1 497	1 153	250	206	653	655
Tops³	344	244	34	24	173	175
Grass and green fodder, total⁴	21 544	22 031	3 664	3 916	•	•

¹ One feed unit = feed value of 0.92 kg wheat, 0.99 kg rye, 0.96 kg triticale, 1.01 kg barley, 1.15 kg oats, 0.96 kg pulses, 0.61 kg rape. A feed unit for straw is calculated as 5 kg wheat and rye straw, 4 kg barley, oats and triticale straw. For roots the calculation is based on the content of dry matter, and 1 feed unit equals 1 kg dry matter potatoes and 1.1 kg dry matter roots. ² Includes peas, broad beans and fodder peas. ³ Ensiled and fed fresh. ⁴ Incl. grazing, grass silage, hay and after grass. (Calculated weight when green).

Table 280

National supply and disposition of cereals

	1998	1999	2000*
	thousand tons		
Crop production less waste¹	9 054	8 511	9 130
Imports	366	507	498
Stocks at beginning of period	6 201	6 161	5 717
Total, available	15 621	15 179	15 345
Exports	2 097	1 989	1 959
Used for sowing	290	275	291
Industrial uses	821	767	775
Used for feeding	6 258	6 427	6 744
Stocks at end of period	6 155	5 719	5 579

¹ Harvest waste.

Table 281

Livestock

	1980	1999	2000
Horses	49 596	40 485	39 737
Cattle, total	2 960 926	1 887 057	1 867 937
Cows	1 104 468	762 046	760 310
Of which dairy cows	1 039 623	640 194	635 519
Of which cows kept for suckling	64 845	121 852	124 791
Pigs, total	9 956 800	11 626 043	11 921 573
Sows, total	1 070 927	1 060 515	1 083 192
Pigs for slaughtering	2 449 211	3 276 847	3 363 118
Sheep, total	55 748	142 880	145 492
	thousands		
Poultry			
Fowls, total	14 243	19 968	20 982
Of which hens	4 563	3 680	3 681
Of which chickens for slaughtering	7 533	14 923	16 047
Turkeys	382	616	546
Ducks	802	410	296
Geese	82	16	7

Table 282

Livestock in regions 2000

	The Islands east of the Great Belt	Funen	Jutland	Total
Horses	11 629	2 105	26 003	39 737
Cattle, total	152 243	114 537	1 601 158	1 867 937
Cows	59 783	50 409	650 117	760 310
Of which dairy cows	40 657	45 784	549 080	635 519
Of which cows kept for suckling	19 129	4 625	101 037	124 791
Pigs, total	1 707 826	1 149 676	9 064 071	11 921 573
Sows, total	158 230	103 026	821 936	1 083 192
Pigs for slaughtering	481 945	333 038	2 548 134	3 363 118
Sheep, total	29 416	4 827	111 249	145 492
Poultry		thousands		
Fowls, total	1 397	2 226	17 359	20 982
Of which hens	734	228	2 719	3 681
Of which chickens for slaughtering	353	1 927	13 766	16 047
Turkeys	315	0	230	546
Ducks	10	10	276	296
Geese	1	2	4	7

Table 283

Livestock by size of farms 2000

	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0 ha+	Total
	number of farms				
Horses	2 415	2 597	1 077	1 870	7 959
Cattle, total	2 601	6 787	4 625	9 019	23 031
Cows	2 130	5 961	4 260	8 529	20 880
Of which dairy cows	204	1 368	2 345	6 410	10 327
Of which cows kept for suckling	1 947	4 738	2 144	2 747	11 576
Pigs, total	1 062	3 123	2 290	6 755	13 231
Sows	605	1 825	1 337	3 932	7 699
Pigs for slaughtering	755	2 316	1 987	5 928	10 987
Sheep, total	805	1 292	379	765	3 241
Fowls, total	1 358	2 401	863	1 054	5 676
Of which hens	1 315	2 347	827	892	5 382
Of which chickens for slaughtering	81	134	36	176	428
Turkeys	48	2	4	6	60
Ducks	127	112	68	86	393
Geese	172	187	36	47	442
	number of animals				
Horses	10 693	14 712	4 552	9 780	39 737
Cattle, total	42 427	192 692	302 138	1 330 680	1 867 937
Cows	14 088	71 930	121 029	553 262	760 310
Of which dairy cows	4 202	33 428	93 641	504 248	635 519
Of which cows kept for suckling	9 886	38 502	27 388	49 014	124 791
Other cattle	28 339	120 762	181 109	777 418	1 107 628
Pigs, total	575 755	693 367	1 147 838	9 504 613	11 921 573
Sows	69 079	61 776	108 175	844 163	1 083 192
Pigs for slaughtering	114 535	201 871	300 096	2 746 615	3 363 118
Sheep, total	21 054	61 604	12 836	49 998	145 492
Fowls, total	3 603 544	1 914 797	1 717 528	13 745 788	20 981 657
Of which hens	1 024 032	579 146	398 371	1 679 099	3 680 647
Of which chickens for slaughtering	2 210 731	1 186 090	1 259 832	11 389 979	16 046 632
Turkeys	441 245	18 200	40 600	45 706	545 751
Ducks	28 799	13 298	96 536	157 406	296 039
Geese	1 817	1 884	248	2 877	6 826

Table 284

Farms employing permanent workers 1999

	Agricultural area of farm						Total
	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-19.9 ha	20.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0-99.9 ha	100.0 ha +	
Farms employing permanent workers	1 109	850	801	1 693	4 523	4 435	13 411
As per cent of total	10	7	11	18	39	72	23
Permanent workers¹	4 857	1 406	1 113	2 270	6 640	9 310	25 596

¹ Includes relations (but not school children), non-family workers, and co-owners of farms which are operated by more than one person and these co-owners work at the farm themselves.

Table 285

Fur farming

	1998	1999	2000
Number of fur farms¹	number of animals		
Minks	2 566	2 480	2 392
Foxes	170	129	112
Chinchilla	61	52	54
Number of breeding females			
Minks	2 327 000	2 077 000	2 186 000
Of which scanglow/brown	1 349 000	1 157 000	1 218 000
Foxes	18 900	11 700	11 000
Of which blue foxes	12 700	7 000	5 900
Chinchilla ²	6 000	5 300	15 300
Production of pelts	thousand pelts		
Minks	11 900	10 500	11 000
Foxes	85	50	46
Other furred animals	30	25	20
Average price	DKK per pelt		
Minks	132	196	190
Foxes	195	418	383
Other furred animals	314	292	247
Value of pelts	DKK million		
Value of sales, total	1 603	2 091	2 118
Minks	1 577	2 063	2 095
Foxes	17	21	18
Other furred animals	9	7	5
Value of changes in livestock	-39	33	28

¹ Farms which have several of the species are included in the figures for each of these species.

Source: *Danish Fur Breeders' Association*.

Table 286

Output and exports of livestock products

	Production			Exports		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000*
Natural milk	thousand tons					
Milk	4 668	4 655	4 720	0	0	0
	kg					
Milk yield per dairy cow	6 863	7 052	7 218	•	•	•
	per cent					
Average fat content	4.36	4.34	4.28	•	•	•
Average protein content	3.44	3.41	3.42	•	•	•
Dairy products	mio. kg					
Butter	49	48	46	42	39	40
Cheese	292	290	306	237	231	250
Whole milk and cream powder	107	98	97	92	84	78
Skim milk powder	22	35	38	12	22	15
Eggs (incl. eggs for hatching)	84	78	74	15	15	18
Meat¹ (incl. edible offal)						
Beef and veal	179	173	170	138	140	129
Pork	1 770	1 781	1 748	1 402	1 486	1 503
Poultry meat	193	205	205	125	130	129
Horsemeat	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mutton and lamb	2	2	2	1	1	1
Meat, total	2 145	2 163	2 126	1 667	1 758	1 763
Of which, edible offal	87	87	86	62	66	70
Game meat	3	3	3	0	0	0
Edible tallow and lard	73	73	71	30	32	32

Note. Production figures for milk, eggs and meat include producers own use for consumption and for sale direct to the consumer. Milk also includes amounts used for fodder.

¹ Incl. export of live animals for slaughtering.

Table 287

Official prices of barley and wheat (for the regulation of farm rents)

	Barley		Wheat	
	1999	2000	1999	2000
	DKK per 100 kg			
National average	84.53	87.37	78.95	79.80
Regions:				
Copenhagen, Frederiksborg, Roskilde, West Zealand and Storstrøm Counties (excl. municipalities in Lolland-Falster)	84.73	87.04	75.49	76.01
Municipalities in Lolland-Falster	89.60	89.66	77.15	78.26
Bornholm County	80.21	83.78	76.15	73.46
Funen County	83.85	88.85	80.05	84.69
South Jutland County	85.47	90.17	83.21	83.64
Vejle and Århus Counties	82.50	85.64	79.23	79.95
Ribe and Ringkøbing Counties	83.31	86.72	80.40	81.67
Viborg and North Jutland Counties	83.21	84.96	81.57	81.70

Note. Prices for barley and wheat are average prices for 100 kg dry and cleaned barley or wheat which farmers have earned from sales to cereal merchants in the period from July to the end of December in the relevant year.

Table 288

Prices of agricultural sales and raw materials

	1998	1999	2000*
Agricultural products sold			
Crop products ————— DKK per 100 kg —————			
Wheat ¹	85	84	89
Rye ¹	81	80	82
Barley ¹	90	90	94
Oats ¹	80	82	92
Sugar beet	32	31	34
Potatoes	145	176	125
Livestock products ————— DKK 0.01 per kg —————			
Natural milk, 4.2% fat, 3.4% protein	244	238	241
Eggs ²	817	784	849
Young bulls, extra ³	1 011	967	976
Heifers, prima ³	999	957	938
Cows, young ³	870	804	770
Young bulls, grade 1. ³	929	889	889
Bacon pigs, average price ⁴	767	731	946
Sows for slaughter ⁵	462	502	688
Chickens, extra ⁶	478	430	426
Intermediate products purchased ————— DKK per 100 kg —————			
Fertilizers			
Liquid ammonia ⁷	225	200	225
PK 0-4-21 with Mg, Cu and S ⁷	101	102	106
NPK with 19.5% < N < 24.5% ⁷	142	141	146
Feeding stuffs			
Fodder barley ⁸	93	95	97
Compound cattle feeds ^{8,9}	151	137	143
Compound pig feeds ^{8,10}	136	123	123
Breeding animals ————— DKK per stk. —————			
Cows for calving, RDM/SDM ¹¹	6 288	6 312	6 312
Heifers for calving, RDM/SDM ¹¹	6 754	6 710	6 813
Pigs for breeding, 22 weeks ¹²	1 070	1 024	1 319
Gilts ¹²	2 071	1 998	2 460
Piglets, 20 kg ¹²	255	238	320
Wholesale prices ————— DKK 0.01 per kg —————			
(processed agricultural products)			
Dairy products			
Butter, ex dairy ¹³	2 907	2 725	2 876
Cheese, <= 40 weight % ¹⁴	2 388	2 404	2 546
Meat			
Pigs, half A ¹⁵	1 387	1 354	1 474

Note. Prices for individual products include farmers' income from produce subsidies under the EU agriculture schemes, and the corresponding taxes payable under these schemes have been deducted.

¹ Prices ex farmers. ² Eggs ex farmers. ³ Kødblandens Fællesråd. ⁴ Excl. bonus payment. ⁵ Danske Slagterier's (Danish slaughter houses) national price. ⁶ Andelsfjerkræslagteriernes (association for Danish poultry slaughterers) national prices. ⁷ DLG's and Kemira Danmark A/S's prices. ⁸ Average invoiced prices for sales of fodder to farmers. ⁹ Average of all high-percentage compounds. ¹⁰ Average of all fodder compounds for slaughter pigs. ¹¹ SamMarks recommended purchase prices. ¹² Recommended national price. ¹³ Butter Export Committee price. ¹⁴ Average dairy price. ¹⁵ Recommended price for butchers.

Table 289

Indices for agricultural sales

	Weights (1995 values)	Quantity indices			Price indices		
		1998	1999	2000*	1998	1999	2000*
		Pct. ————— 1995=100 —————					
Agricultural products sold, total	100.0	105.5	104.1	102.7	90.4	88.2	95.9
Crop products, total	37.4	104.1	101.9	99.0	95.7	93.9	95.6
Cereals, total	15.1	108.7	100.8	101.0	82.9	82.2	84.7
Of which: Wheat	7.3	114.8	102.2	104.2	85.6	85.2	88.0
Barley	6.7	103.0	103.8	102.0	84.5	82.6	84.9
Pulses, ripened	0.5	136.6	68.2	48.8	98.3	84.4	102.5
Seeds for sowing	1.1	105.3	105.4	107.2	110.7	105.4	107.2
Industrial seeds	0.9	113.8	133.8	93.9	119.1	88.5	93.5
Sugar beets	1.9	109.6	116.5	106.3	93.9	90.1	97.2
Potatoes	1.8	97.9	102.2	111.9	81.0	89.0	74.8
Vegetables, fruit and berries	2.1	132.0	146.8	126.2	113.9	103.2	106.7
Flowers and potted plants	4.6	102.0	101.1	95.6	104.0	104.4	106.8
Nursery products	0.9	81.7	85.1	84.8	124.6	122.1	124.5
Christmas trees	0.1	47.9 ¹	80.5 ¹	81.5 ¹	96.2	86.2	85.5
Other crop products	8.4	97.7	97.4	97.4	101.3	101.4	101.7
Livestock products, total	62.6	106.3	105.4	105.0	87.3	84.8	96.1
Natural milk	20.2	99.8	99.5	101.0	101.2	98.7	100.9
Eggs for human consumption	1.0	86.3	78.3	73.8	129.3	124.1	134.3
Meat and live animals, total	37.5	107.8	108.3	106.4	82.2	77.1	94.5
Of which: Cattle	6.4	89.0	86.0	83.9	89.6	80.8	84.5
Pigs	28.9	112.2	113.0	110.8	79.0	75.1	97.0
Poultry	2.1	105.5	112.0	113.6	102.1	91.9	90.9
Furred animals	3.7	131.7	115.5	120.8	52.7	77.6	75.3
Other livestock products	0.2	94.4	97.2	95.2	107.8	110.6	114.1

Note. The table includes the extended agricultural sector, i.e. agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and bee-keeping. Agricultural products are gross sales of the individual products, including internal consumption of crop products, producers' private consumption of own produce and sales to middlemen. The price indices stated are calculated on the basis of developments in a representative sample of prices for the individual products. All indices are calculated as Laspeyres indices with 1995 as the base year.

¹ The quantity indices are calculated on the basis of incomes and prices.

Table 290

Agricultural intermediate consumption

	Weights (1995- values)	Quantity indices			Price indices		
		1998	1999	2000*	1998	1999	2000*
		Pct. 1995=100					
Intermediate consumption	100.0	103.9	102.7	103.7	103.9	101.8	104.5
Seeds, total	2.5	104.1	102.1	105.3	104.0	99.9	102.9
Seeds for sowing	0.8	90.0	94.8	90.2	116.6	109.2	116.5
Seed grain	1.7	111.1	105.8	112.9	97.6	95.2	96.1
Feeding stuffs, total	54.6	105.9	105.5	109.8	101.5	94.5	94.5
Straight feeding stuffs	28.5	108.5	111.6	112.7	100.9	96.2	95.6
Compound feeding stuffs	26.1	103.1	98.7	106.7	102.1	92.7	93.3
Fertilizers, total	5.7	95.7	90.1	85.3	98.4	96.6	97.5
Straight fertilizers	2.5	90.6	87.1	87.5	93.1	90.3	95.8
Compound fertilizers	3.2	100.0	92.6	83.5	91.7	93.7	97.8
Pesticides	3.5	98.5	84.9	78.6	109.7	123.7	133.6
Energy	4.5	104.3	101.9	99.2	110.8	124.2	156.2
Repairs and maintenance	10.8	91.4	93.0	91.2	107.8	109.9	112.1
Other raw and auxiliary materials	0.6	108.5	124.8	118.3	98.6	94.9	100.1
Agricultural services	5.8	104.5	105.2	100.9	109.8	112.5	116.1
Services from other industries	12.0	110.5	108.1	105.0	107.3	110.6	113.9

Note. The table includes the extended agricultural sector, i.e. agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and bee keeping. The intermediate consumption is defined as total purchases of the individual raw and auxiliary materials, including purchases from middlemen, internal consumption of crop products, expenses on repairs and maintenance of the capital equipment, expenses on agricultural services and expenses on services from other industries. The price indices stated are calculated on the basis of developments in a representative sample of prices for the individual products. All indices are calculated as Laspeyres indices with 1995 as the base year.

Table 291

Farm accounts 1999

	Size of agricultural area						All farms
	Under 10.0 ha	10.0-19.9 ha	20.0-29.9 ha	30.0-49.9 ha	50.0-99.9 ha	100.0 ha +	
	DKK per farm						
Gross income, total	215 900	167 500	309 100	650 000	1 361 900	2 926 200	812 100
Cereals	12 800	33 700	53 000	70 800	109 300	333 700	85 300
Peas	0	300	1 100	2 200	3 600	8 400	2 200
Rape seeds	400	1 200	2 400	5 700	8 600	32 900	6 800
Seeds for sowing	300	100	1 200	10 000	12 500	47 100	9 800
Potatoes	200	5 000	2 400	6 600	32 900	81 900	17 000
Sugar beet	1 000	3 300	9 300	10 400	22 600	86 700	17 500
Green crops for drying	0	100	900	300	400	1 200	400
Horticultural crops	0	400	600	1 200	3 900	12 400	2 400
Non-food	0	100	500	1 500	2 300	5 400	1 300
Other crops	1 800	2 800	2 600	4 400	11 800	38 400	8 500
Subsidies for plant production	10 000	26 100	45 000	71 600	129 000	329 200	85 900
Milk	1 300	5 800	57 400	175 400	421 900	597 300	186 400
Other cattle products	8 300	15 500	20 600	50 400	78 500	108 400	44 900
Subsidies for cattle	2 500	4 200	4 400	5 900	6 400	8 200	5 400
Pigs	46 400	23 200	72 700	162 600	354 100	1 017 600	231 500
Poultry	16 000	18 900	5 000	23 700	89 000	29 100	32 000
Furred animals	94 900	11 600	9 000	9 700	8 600	12 500	25 800
Other livestock	2 900	2 800	1 800	500	500	700	1 900
Livestock, miscellaneous	4 600	1 600	300	300	1 500	1 100	2 200
Subsidies for other livestock	200	200	100	100	100	100	100
Other sources	10 400	8 200	15 000	29 200	41 500	130 300	33 100
General subsidies	1 900	2 400	3 800	7 400	22 900	43 500	11 800
Operating costs, total	210 300	172 300	260 700	498 300	1 034 900	2 254 100	641 500
Seeds for sowing	2 200	5 600	9 200	14 900	29 900	66 900	18 300
Fertilizers	4 200	8 700	13 200	20 200	32 600	69 500	21 700
Manure, purchased	0	100	300	100	200	700	200
Chemicals	2 100	5 200	10 100	16 400	30 800	79 900	20 000
Concentrates	82 200	38 600	63 200	153 500	353 100	659 300	198 500
Roughage	1 000	1 500	5 600	11 500	23 800	39 600	12 100
Energy	6 100	5 200	8 200	16 400	33 400	75 900	20 900
Fees for use of water	900	600	1 000	1 700	3 300	5 500	2 000
Maintenance	17 500	17 800	27 400	44 800	85 500	199 200	57 100
Contract operations	9 000	15 600	19 300	34 900	59 400	112 100	37 000
Drying and stocking	100	400	400	1 000	1 900	3 500	1 100
Other costs of plant production	900	2 700	3 400	5 100	8 900	15 100	5 400
Vet. service and medicine	3 800	1 800	5 600	12 400	26 600	49 800	14 400
Control association	100	200	600	1 700	4 400	7 400	2 100
Insemination	800	600	1 600	5 100	11 800	21 500	6 000
Other costs, livestock production	5 300	2 200	3 200	6 300	14 100	25 200	8 400
Insurances	8 000	8 900	11 400	15 400	24 800	46 000	17 300
Private car	8 000	7 300	8 100	12 300	13 800	24 300	11 300
Miscellaneous	13 900	14 100	14 800	17 900	26 900	51 400	21 400
Depreciations	28 300	28 600	43 000	81 100	168 300	364 000	103 200
Paid labour	13 300	2 000	4 200	14 200	60 900	287 000	49 600
Land taxes	1 700	3 900	5 700	8 800	15 200	37 800	10 400
CO2-tax	900	700	1 200	2 600	5 300	12 500	3 300
Gross profit¹	5 600	- 4 800	48 400	151 700	327 000	672 100	170 600

Note. The figures are based on accounting results from approx. 2,000 farms of 5 ha and above. ¹gross profit = Gross income, total – operating costs, total

Source: Danish Institute of Agricultural and Fisheries Economics.

Table 292

Gross value added at factor cost in agriculture

	1998	1999	2000*
	DKK mio.		
A. Agricultural sales, total	52 739	50 885	54 609
Crop products, total	20 476	19 787	19 556
Cereals, total	7 806	7 278	7 458
Of which: Wheat	3 997	3 539	3 732
Barley	3 230	3 185	3 214
Pulses, ripened	367	157	137
Seeds for sowing	667	600	709
Industrial seeds	601	533	419
Sugar beets	1 059	1 081	1 064
Potatoes	832	941	874
Vegetables, fruit and berries	1 363	1 401	1 216
Flowers and potted plants	2 721	2 708	2 602
Nursery products and Christmas trees	564	591	600
Fodder beets, grass and green fodder	4 155	4 148	4 115
Other crop products	341	348	362
Livestock products, total	32 263	31 098	35 053
Natural milk	11 307	10 949	11 254
Eggs for human consumption	601	523	534
Meat and live animals, total	18 656	17 448	21 059
Of which: Cattle	2 884	2 594	2 654
Pigs	14 402	13 500	17 032
Poultry	1 316	1 296	1 294
Furs	1 603	2 091	2 118
Other livestock products	44	38	40
B. Value of agricultural services	966	1 116	1 092
C. Value of secondary activities	61	56	56
D. Changes in producers' stocks, total	- 87	- 75	565
Changes in grain stocks	- 189	- 163	287
Changes in livestock	102	88	278
E. Intermediate consumption	35 788	34 797	35 703
Seeds, total	890	836	886
Feeding stuffs, total	19 479	18 211	18 701
Straight feeding stuffs	10 357	10 278	10 037
Compound feeding stuffs	9 122	7 932	8 664
Fertilizers, total	1 701	1 632	1 594
Straight fertilizers	749	697	747
Compound fertilizers	952	935	847
Pesticides	1 247	1 212	1 212
Energy	1 740	1 905	2 333
Repairs and maintenance	3 532	3 664	3 664
Other raw and auxiliary materials	227	251	251
Agricultural services	2 225	2 295	2 271
Services from other industries	4 747	4 791	4 791
F. Gross value added in producer prices (A+B+C+D-E)	17 892	17 184	20 619
G. Subsidies on products	4 652	4 302	4 669
H. Taxes on products	27	42	45
I. Gross value added in basic prices (F+G-H)	22 517	21 444	25 243
J. Subsidies on production	1 051	1 368	1 342
K. Taxes on production	815	761	844
L. Gross domestic product at factor cost (I+K-L)	22 753	22 051	25 741

Note. The table includes the extended agricultural sector, i.e. agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and beekeeping. Calculations of GDP at factor cost for agriculture comply with the latest guidelines adopted by the EU.

Table 293

Gross capital formation in agriculture

	1997	1998	1999*
DKK million			
Amounts in current prices			
Gross capital formation, total	7 447	7 492	6 929
Changes in value of stocks and livestock, total	16	- 138	- 190
Changes in value of livestock (excl. breeding stocks etc.)	144	51	- 27
Changes in value of stocks	- 128	- 189	- 163
Gross fixed capital formation, total	7 431	7 631	7 119
Farm buildings	2 534	3 095	2 850
Machinery and equipment	4 811	4 337	4 082
Soil improvement and land reclamation	106	108	106
Breeding stock	- 19	91	81
Amounts in 1995 prices			
Gross capital, total	7 116	7 083	6 249
Changes in value of stocks and livestock, total	- 38	- 139	- 278
Changes in value of livestock (excl. breeding stock etc.)	101	92	- 87
Changes in value of stocks	- 139	- 231	- 191
Gross fixed capital formation, total	7 155	7 222	6 526
Farm buildings	2 441	2 925	2 620
Machinery and equipment	4 666	4 134	3 780
Soil improvement and land reclamation	101	100	93
Breeding stock	- 53	63	34
Index 1995=100			
Amounts in current prices			
Gross capital formation, total¹	107	108	100
Gross fixed capital formation, total²	116	119	111
Farm buildings	119	145	133
Machinery and equipment	119	107	101
Soil improvement and land reclamation	103	105	103
Amounts in 1990 prices			
Gross capital formation¹	103	102	90
Gross fixed capital formation²	112	113	102
Farm buildings	114	137	123
Machinery and equipment	115	102	93
Soil improvement and land reclamation	98	97	90

Note. Includes narrow definition of agriculture, i.e. excl. horticulture, fur farming, hunting and beekeeping.

¹ Incl. stock and herd displacements. ² Incl. breeding stock.

Table 294

Forest and plantation area

	All Denmark			The Islands			Jutland		
	1976	1990	2000*	1976	1990	2000*	1976	1990	2000*
	thousand ha								
Total forest area	406	417	436	129	133	...	277	284	...
Temporarily uncovered area ¹	...	6	4	...	2	...	...	4	...
Tree species									
Broadleaf, total	137	143	163	80	81	...	57	63	...
Beech	75	72	72	46	43	...	29	29	...
Oak	25	30	38	14	15	...	11	15	...
Ash	10	10	11	6	6	...	4	4	...
Sycamore	5	8	8	4	6	...	1	2	...
Other broadleaf	22	23	33	10	11	...	12	12	...
Conifer, total	269	268	269	49	51	...	220	218	...
Norwegian and Sitka spruce etc.	168	170	149	36	34	...	132	136	...
Silver fir and other spruce species	25	34	50	5	8	...	20	26	...
Other conifer species	76	64	70	8	8	...	68	56	...

¹ Temporarily bare areas in 1976 have been distributed proportionally by species of tree.

Table 295

Percentage of forest area by species and ownership class 1990

	Privately owned forests	Foundations etc.	Danish Land Development Service	Companies and other associations	The National Forest and Nature Agency	Other state-owned forests	The Church etc.	Countries and municipalities	Total
	per cent								
Total forest area	45.4	6.5	0.9	15.8	25.6	0.9	0.3	4.6	100.0
Auxiliary areas	34.4	6.5	0.8	17.2	34.0	1.6	0.1	5.4	100.0
Total wooded area	46.1	6.5	0.9	15.8	25.0	0.8	0.3	4.6	100.0
Temporarily bare area	55.9	3.8	0.4	16.6	18.4	0.5	0.2	4.2	100.0
Total broadleaves	53.9	9.4	0.2	10.2	20.7	0.5	0.3	4.8	100.0
Beech	52.6	10.5	0.1	9.8	21.7	0.4	0.3	4.6	100.0
Oak	45.0	9.1	0.6	11.3	27.6	0.9	0.3	5.2	100.0
Ash	67.7	9.6	0.0	9.0	9.7	0.2	0.5	3.3	100.0
Sycamore	65.1	10.4	0.0	7.8	13.6	0.3	0.2	2.6	100.0
Other broadleaves	59.7	5.7	0.2	11.3	15.6	0.7	0.1	6.7	100.0
Total conifers	41.8	5.0	1.3	18.7	27.5	1.0	0.3	4.4	100.0
Norway spruce	45.0	5.4	1.6	20.9	21.4	1.0	0.3	4.4	100.0
Sitka spruce etc.	36.0	6.4	1.1	18.7	33.1	0.8	0.5	3.4	100.0
Silver fir and other fir	32.6	4.3	1.5	23.6	30.2	0.8	0.1	6.9	100.0
Noble fir	59.7	6.0	0.7	19.0	11.9	0.4	0.1	2.2	100.0
Caucasian fir	62.8	5.5	1.3	15.0	13.3	0.2	0.0	1.9	100.0
Mountain and lodge-pole pine	24.8	2.3	0.4	12.2	54.4	1.5	0.1	4.3	100.0
Other conifers	41.4	4.1	0.8	14.8	31.2	1.6	0.2	5.9	100.0

Table 296

Felling in forests 1999

	The Islands	Jutland	Total	Under 250.0 ha	250.0 ha +
	100 m ³				
Beech, total	3 006	1 160	4 166	1 068	3 098
Total timber	1 977	648	2 625	584	2 042
Veneer and sawnwood logs	1 242	343	1 585	376	1 209
Industrial logs	724	294	1 018	197	821
Other timber	11	11	22	11	11
Fuel wood, total	1 009	495	1 504	463	1 041
Woodchip, total	20	17	37	21	16
Oak, total	330	225	555	116	439
Total timber	179	132	311	52	259
Veneer and sawnwood logs	98	65	163	27	136
Industrial logs	61	46	107	19	87
Other timber	20	21	41	5	36
Fuel wood, total	147	91	238	62	175
Woodchip, total	4	2	7	2	5
Other broadleaf, total	656	401	1 057	403	654
Total timber	185	92	277	72	205
Veneer and sawnwood logs	118	59	177	50	127
Industrial logs	56	28	84	19	65
Other timber	11	6	16	4	13
Fuel wood, total	455	275	729	307	423
Woodchip, total	17	34	50	24	26
Conifer, total	2 851	8 525	11 376	3 198	8 177
Total timber	2 493	5 883	8 376	1 927	6 449
Timber, rafters	1 030	2 452	3 482	822	2 660
Short timber	488	1 452	1 940	524	1 416
Industrial timber	947	1 801	2 748	515	2 234
Other timber	28	178	206	66	139
Fuel wood, total	159	948	1 108	775	333
Woodchip	198	1 694	1 892	496	1 396
Broadleaf and conifer, total	6 844	10 310	17 154	4 785	12 368
Timber	4 834	6 755	11 590	2 634	8 955
Fuel wood	1 770	1 809	3 578	1 607	1 971
Woodchip	239	1 747	1 985	543	1 442

Note. Due to rounding differences, the sum of the individual figures in the table may differ from the totals.

Table 297

Fishing and fish processing

	1997	1998	1999
	number		
Business units registered for VAT	3 798	3 596	3 472
Fishing ¹	3 142	2 993	2 899
Operation of fish farms ²	445	418	400
Fish processing ³	211	185	173
	DKK mio.		
Sales reported to VAT authorities, total	15 683	15 326	14 161
Fishing ¹	3 283	3 357	3 104
Operation of fish farms ²	1 118	1 050	1 049
Fish processing ³	11 282	10 919	10 008
Of which VAT exempt exports, etc.	6 850	6 761	6 308
Fishing ¹	110	123	110
Operation of fish farms ²	290	267	282
Fish processing ³	6 450	6 371	5 916

¹ DB93 sector 050100. ² DB93 sector 050200. ³ DB93 sectors 152010, 152020, 152030.

Table 298**Fishing vessels 1999-2000**

Gross tonnage	31/12 1999		31/12 2000	
	Number	GT	Number	GT
Total	2 642	97 824	2 631	101 443
- 4.9 GT	875	2 786	871	2 711
5 - 9.9 GT	587	4 125	577	4 055
10 - 14.9 GT	191	2 378	183	2 286
15 - 19.9 GT	395	7 421	393	7 377
20 - 49.9 GT	292	10 516	292	10 547
50 - 99.9 GT	89	5 893	95	6 303
100 - 249.9 GT	106	18 931	109	19 504
250 - 499.9 GT	88	30 679	90	31 101
500 GT +	19	15 095	21	17 559

Note. Commercial fishing vessels of 6 metres or over. For craft where gross tonnage (GT) is unknown, gross registered tonnage is used.

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

Table 299

Salt-water fishing

	1999		2000*	
	Nominal catches	Value	Nominal catches	Value
	Tonnes	DKK thousands	Tonnes	DKK thousands
Total catches by Danish fishermen	1 308 336	3 164 794	1 421 125	3 140 085
Landed in Denmark, total	1 268 089	2 975 291	1 339 286	2 874 549
Of which in:				
Esbjerg	461 138	399 984	534 855	430 495
Frederikshavn	1 095	9 695	1 083	8 646
Hirtshals	78 502	334 594	80 703	353 314
Hvide Sande	32 626	250 640	54 965	207 249
Skagen	152 634	269 428	134 019	255 472
Thyborøn	312 338	417 236	315 361	431 636
Hanstholm	72 213	302 989	71 615	280 250
Fishing grounds				
North sea ¹	962 011	1 554 491	1 066 674	1 538 688
Skagerrak	85 924	556 017	92 450	565 126
Kattegat	35 407	243 000	34 617	223 520
Øresund	10 328	54 564	8 419	45 726
Bæltthavet and Western Baltic	37 519	195 735	38 392	208 682
Eastern Baltic	131 841	362 196	95 582	287 464
Limfjorden	4 799	6 504	4 947	5 973
Ringkøbing and Nissum fjerde	505	3 192	348	2 377
Types of catch				
For human consumption, total	246 565	2 341 522	205 204	2 152 910
Herring, sprat and mackerel	116 089	224 146	86 198	189 921
Codfish	77 650	967 966	63 468	868 120
Flatfish	34 467	550 398	36 049	537 109
Eel	686	31 905	600	26 807
Other kinds of fish	6 604	107 447	7 894	106 738
Lobster, shrimp and prawn	11 069	459 660	10 995	424 215
Not for human consumption ²	1 021 770	634 179	1 136 227	724 645
Danish fishermen's catches landed in foreign countries	40 247	189 503	81 839	265 536
Of which:				
Sweden	2 197	8 221	3 902	12 579
Norway	21 412	44 324	43 893	94 505
Germany	551	5 712	1 106	12 369
United Kingdom	367	5 704	1 465	8 131
Holland	4 825	63 843	2 740	63 543
Belgium	16	580	32	741
Faroe Island and Greenland	10 879	61 119	28 647	73 437
Foreign fishermen's catches landed in Denmark, total	462 605	867 855	485 164	882 549
Of which:				
Esbjerg	63 369	42 561	36 765	29 281
Thyborøn	12 008	17 854	17 806	17 420
Hanstholm	67 442	245 599	66 856	271 729
Hirtshals	48 584	114 709	45 810	127 810
Skagen	203 480	267 751	219 786	265 534
Bornholm	14 665	102 371	12 975	84 855

Note. Weight and value of oysters, mussels, and starfish catches are not included in the table. All amounts are stated as whole fish.

¹ Including catches in the English Channel and more distant waters. ² Catches intended for reduction to fish meal and fish oil.

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

Manufacturing industries

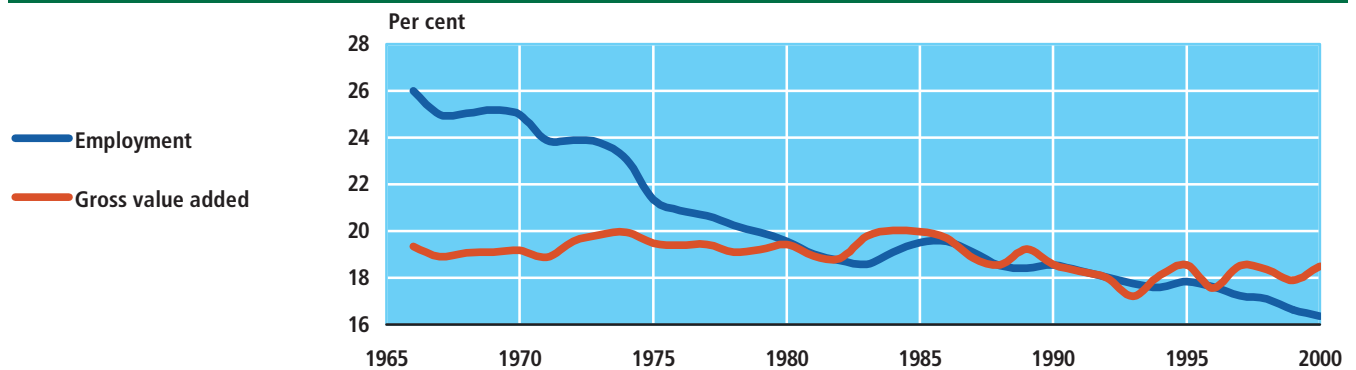
1. Manufacturing industries significance for the overall Danish economy

National Accounts

The significance of manufacturing industries for the Danish economy can be described by means of central statistics from National Accounts. Figure 1 shows manufacturing as a percentage of total activity for the period 1966-2000.

Figure 1

Manufacturing statistics in per cent of total activity



Employment in manufacturing

Manufacturing industries has experienced a significant reduction in its proportionate share of total employment from 1966 up to 1983, from approximately 26 per cent to approximately 19 per cent. The significance of manufacturing industries to employment increased again until 1986; since then, there has been a general decline up to 2000, where manufacturing industries represented approximately 16 per cent of total employment.

Value added

Figure 1 shows the significance of manufacturing industries to the Danish economy in terms of gross value added. When considering these statistics, rather than employment statistics, a somewhat different image of the significance of manufacturing industries emerges. Up until 1980, manufacturing industries represented a more or less constant share of the total value added, approximately 19 per cent. Since then, this figure has gradually fallen to a level of approximately 18 per cent.

2. Manufacturing industries trends 1990-2000

Production in manufacturing industries

Figure 2 provides an elucidation of manufacturers' production in manufacturing industries by means of quantity indices for manufacturing sales, excluding goods resold without further reprocessing for the period 1990-2000. The monthly indices have been adjusted for seasonal fluctuations.

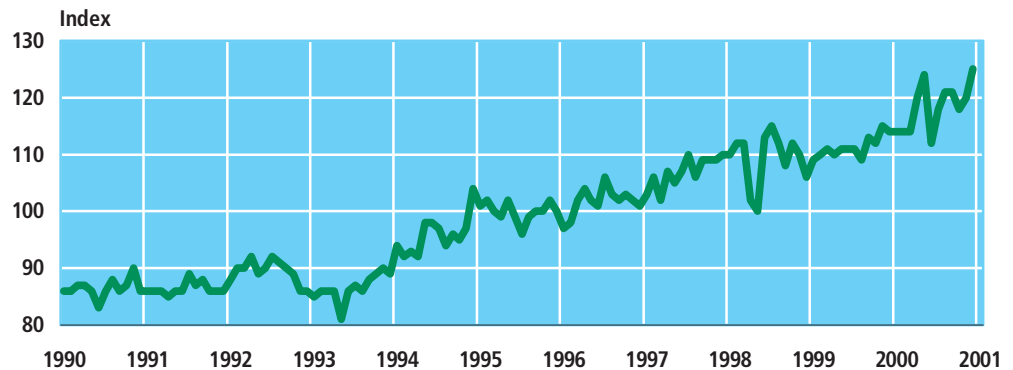
The period shown comprises a number of different business cycles, which are described in more detail below.

Manufacturing industries statistics

Figure 2

Production in manufacturing industries, seasonally adjusted values

Quantity indexes for manufacturing sales, excluding goods resold without further processing (1995=100).
Mining and quarrying, manufacturing



Limited economic growth 1990-1991

The period 1990-1991 was characterised by limited economic growth, which was significantly influenced by the Gulf War in the autumn of 1990 and the beginning of 1991. In the autumn of 1992, a period of economic recession followed the international upheaval in foreign exchanges; this recession was also partly caused by the uncertainty which followed in the wake of the referendum on the Maastricht treaty.

Economic recovery 1993-1995

The following period of economic recovery, which was partly caused by record-breaking private consumption induced by the 1993 tax reform, began in the middle of 1993, peaked in the spring of 1995 and was followed by a six-month period (approx.) of zero growth.

Renewed growth 1996-1997

The zero-growth period was followed by a period of renewed growth in 1996 and 1997, primarily caused by an increase in domestic demand.

Declining trends in 1998

In 1998, the Danish economy lost its impetus after a five-year period of more or less uninterrupted growth. The large-scale labour market conflict during the end of April and the beginning of May caused a great lapse of production for manufacturing industries, and during the autumn, the Danish economy was affected by the global financial unrest and a decrease in competitiveness, which affected manufacturing exports.

Growth in 1999 and 2000

Manufacturing production rates saw a moderate increase again during 1999, a fact which was primarily brought about by positive developments within the export markets, while domestic demand was moderated as a result of the 1998 "Whitsun Package", which entered into force on 1 January. There was a considerably heavier increase in the manufacturing production rates in 2000 which was still due the positive international economic trends. Furthermore, exports of manufactured goods are influenced by the falling effective krone rate, which is the result of the Danish fixed exchange rate policy vis-à-vis the euro, which was substantially weakened vis-à-vis the US dollar

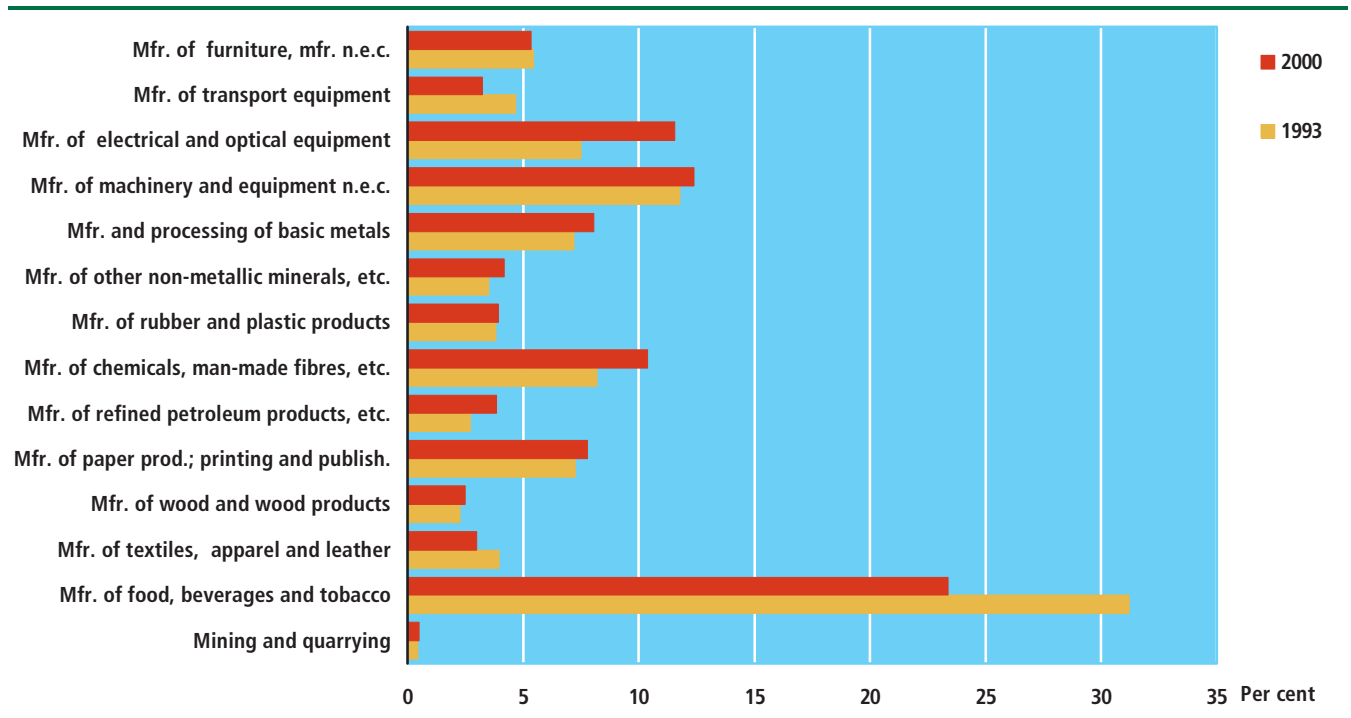
Manufacturing industries statistics

3. Manufacturing industries total turnover by main sectors

Manufacturing industries total turnover

Since 1993, manufacturing industries total turnover (at current prices) for enterprises with 10 employees or more has increased from approximately DKK 344 billion to approximately DKK 450 billion in 1999. In 1999, *Manufacturing of food, beverages and tobacco* had the highest turnover.

Figure 3 Manufacturers' total turnover by groups of industries



Manufacturing industries sector profile in 2000

As was mentioned in the above, in 2000 manufacturing of food, beverages and tobacco accounted for the bulk of activity; approximately one-quarter of the total turnover. This was followed by manufacturing of machinery and equipment, manufacturing of electrical and optical equipment, and manufacturing of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.; each of these accounted for approximately 10 per cent, while manufacturing of paper products, printing and publishing as well as manufacturing and processing of basic metals both accounted for approximately 8 per cent of manufacturing industries total turnover. Mining and quarrying, which does not include oil and gas extraction in these statistics, accounted for less than 0.5 per cent of manufacturing industries total turnover.

Changes to manufacturing sector profile since 1993

The relative composition of Danish manufacturing industries has not seen radical changes since 1993, where manufacturing of food, beverages and tobacco also held the dominant position among manufacturers. This dominant position has, however, diminished in terms of relative importance, as the proportionate share of the manufacturers' total turnover has been reduced from almost one third to the 25 per cent mentioned above.

This means that other main groups of industries have increased in terms of relative significance. This is particularly true of the manufacture of electrical and optical equipment, which has risen from accounting for approximately 7 per cent to 11 per cent of the total manufacturing turnover; and to a lesser degree this also applies to the

Manufacturing industries statistics

manufacture of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc. (including pharmaceuticals), which has seen an increase in its relative share of total manufacturing turnover from approximately 8 per cent to 10 per cent. Both of these groups of industries feature characteristics such as heavy reliance on technology and research.

Table 300

Manufacturers' sales, excluding goods resold without further processing

DB93	Commodity groups	Total sales		Sales, excl. goods resold without further processing	
		1999	2000	1999	2000
DKK mio.					
1009+2	Mining, quarrying, and manufacturing	448 840	485 529	414 679	451 522
1009	Mining and quarrying	1 742	2 417	1 603	2 201
2	Manufacturing	447 098	483 112	413 076	449 321
15009	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	109 571	114 706	98 731	105 393
151000	Production, etc. of meat and meat products	34 991	40 052	34 374	38 295
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	23 964	21 841	18 150	19 499
158909	Mfr. of other food products	37 644	39 308	34 500	35 688
159000	Mfr. of beverages	9 419	9 858	8 496	8 635
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	3 553	3 647	3 211	3 276
17009	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	13 873	14 496	13 093	13 802
170000	Mfr. of textile	7 134	7 551	6 769	7 163
180000	Mfr. of clothing	4 758	4 884	4 397	4 608
190000	Mfr. of leather and footwear	1 981	2 061	1 927	2 031
20000	Mfr. of wood and wood products	11 717	12 115	12 212	11 596
21009	Mfr. of paper products; printing and publishing	36 130	37 840	34 475	36 151
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	9 799	10 405	9 393	10 021
221200	Publishing of newspapers	7 229	7 329	7 159	7 204
221309	Publishing activities, excl. newspapers	8 910	9 362	8 059	8 565
222009	Printing activities, etc.	10 192	10 744	9 863	10 361
23000	Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.	9 984	18 592	9 853	18 564
24000	Mfr. of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.	45 510	50 206	41 752	46 546
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	9 223	9 920	8 423	9 155
243009	Mfr. of paints, soaps, cosmetics, etc.	12 949	14 246	10 592	11 786
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals, etc.	23 338	26 040	22 737	25 605
25000	Mfr. of rubber and plastic products	17 719	19 231	16 722	18 055
26000	Mfr. of other non-metallic minerals, etc.	17 744	18 337	16 614	17 140
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	4 351	4 046	4 243	3 978
263009	Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete, etc.	13 393	14 290	12 371	13 162
27009	Mfr. and processing of basic metals	35 866	39 217	33 937	37 064
270000	Mfr. of basic metals	9 919	10 746	9 533	10 274
281009	Mfr. of construction materials of metal, etc.	14 224	15 811	13 780	15 221
286009	Mfr. hand tools, metal packaging, etc.	11 723	12 660	10 624	11 569
29000	Mfr. of machinery and equipment, n.e.s.	55 849	60 693	50 959	54 592
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors, etc.	17 167	19 017	15 157	16 569
292000	Mfr. of general purpose machinery	17 657	18 151	16 198	16 773
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	5 119	4 580	4 738	3 990
294009	Mfr. of machinery for industries, etc.	11 427	14 101	10 646	13 169
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances, n.e.s.	4 478	4 845	4 220	4 090
30009	Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment	50 896	55 953	46 982	52 336
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	23 821	25 651	21 869	24 471
320000	Mfr. of radio and communication equipment, etc.	14 069	14 045	12 966	12 824
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical appliances n.e.s.	13 006	16 257	12 147	15 041
35009	Mfr. of transport equipment	16 935	15 424	16 129	14 597
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	7 817	5 932	7 688	5 735
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	9 118	9 493	8 441	8 862
36000	Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.	25 305	26 204	22 619	23 484
361000	Mfr. of furniture	18 594	20 308	17 876	19 493
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	6 711	5 896	4 743	3 991

Note. Manufacturing enterprises with at least 10 employees. Turnover of own goods and services includes sales of own products, salaried work, as well as repair and installation work carried out for others.

Table 301

Manufacturers' total turnover, by industry and concentration 2000

DB93	Group of industry	Total turnover	Percentage of total turnover		
			The three largest groups	The five largest groups	The ten largest groups
		DKK mio.	per cent		
1009+2	Mining, quarrying and manufacturing	485 529	10,9	14,7	19,3
1009	Mining and quarrying	2 417	40,9	56,2	79,3
2	Manufacturing	483 112	10,9	14,7	19,3
15009	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	114 705	38,1	43,5	52,3
151000	Production, etc. of meat and meat products	40 052	72,1	77,9	87,5
155000	Mfr. of dairy products	21 841	88,4	90,6	95,0
158909	Mfr. of other food products	39 308	12,6	18,6	30,5
159000	Mfr. of beverages	9 858	71,3	82,0	93,8
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	3 647	93,6	99,3	100,0
17009	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	14 496	17,4	23,0	31,9
170000	Mfr. of textile	7 551	17,2	22,6	33,3
180000	Mfr. of clothing	4 884	23,3	32,8	49,6
190000	Mfr. of leather, footwear and leather products	2 061	85,5	90,5	98,3
20000	Mfr. of wood and wood products	12 215	19,4	28,2	42,1
21009	Mfr. of paper products; printing and publishing	37 840	10,6	15,4	23,7
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	10 405	18,4	29,4	50,2
221200	Publishing of newspapers	7 329	54,6	66,2	85,4
221309	Publishing activities, excl. newspapers	9 362	26,5	35,4	51,9
222009	Printing activities, etc.	10 744	11,0	16,4	26,2
23000	Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.	18 592	99,7	100,0	100,0
24000	Mfr. of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.	50 206	42,7	51,8	63,6
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	9 920	60,5	71,7	85,3
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	14 246	29,0	41,1	66,3
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals, etc.	26 040	80,2	86,5	95,9
25000	Mfr. of rubber and plastic products	19 231	13,1	18,4	29,2
26000	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral, etc.	18 337	20,2	27,0	39,4
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	4 046	49,5	64,1	83,6
263009	Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete	14 290	23,0	30,5	43,2
27009	Mfr. and processing of basic metals	39 217	8,1	11,4	18,2
270000	Mfr. of basic metals	10 746	27,2	37,5	57,5
281009	Mfr. of construction materials of metals	15 811	10,8	14,7	22,1
286009	Mfr. of hand tools, packaging of metal, etc.	12 660	12,6	17,8	28,2
29000	Mfr. of machinery and equipment, n.e.s.	60 693	17,7	22,7	29,2
291000	Mfr. of marine engines, compressors, etc.	19 017	56,5	69,3	78,1
292000	Mfr. of other general purpose machinery	18 151	12,9	20,1	30,5
293000	Mfr. of agricultural and forestry machinery	4 580	35,7	46,9	62,9
294009	Mfr. of machines for industries, etc.	14 101	11,5	16,9	26,8
297000	Mfr. of domestic appliances, n.e.s.	4 849	57,3	73,8	88,5
30009	Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment	55 953	20,2	29,2	40,5
300009	Mfr. of computers, electric motors, etc.	25 651	40,9	49,2	60,5
320000	Mfr. of radio and communication equipment, etc.	14 045	42,3	48,8	61,7
330000	Mfr. of medical and optical instruments	16 257	28,2	37,5	53,6
35009	Mfr. of transport equipment	15 424	39,3	44,9	56,1
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	5 932	68,8	79,2	89,3
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	9 493	34,1	41,6	53,8
36000	Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.	26 204	21,5	27,8	37,7
361000	Mfr. of furniture	20 308	14,6	21,7	32,8
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	5 896	69,9	73,7	80,1

Table 302
excluding

**Quantity index for manufacturer' sales of goods and services,
goods resold without further processing**

		1999	2000
		1995 = 100	
1009+2	Mining, quarrying, and manufacturing, total	111	118
1009	Mining and quarrying, total	94	95
2	Manufacturing, total	112	119
15009	Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	102	105
151000	Production, etc. of meat and meat products	102	110
155200	Mfr. of dairy products	126	120
158909	Mfr. of other food products	101	104
159000	Mfr. of beverages	82	82
160000	Mfr. of tobacco products	92	91
17009	Mfr. of textiles, clothing and leather	101	105
170000	Mfr. of textile	106	116
180000	Mfr. of clothing	93	88
190000	Mfr. of leather, footwear and leather products	101	108
20000	Mfr. of wood and wood products	114	122
21009	Mfr. of paper products; printing and publishing	112	116
210000	Mfr. of pulp, paper and paper products	95	96
221200	Publishing of newspapers	102	98
221309	Publishing activities, excl. newspapers	141	149
222009	Printing activities, etc.	109	117
23000	Mfr. of refined petroleum products, etc.	85	95
24000	Mfr. of chemicals, man-made fibres, etc.	142	162
241009	Mfr. of chemical raw materials	98	104
243009	Mfr. of paints, soap, cosmetics, etc.	115	122
244000	Mfr. of pharmaceuticals, etc.	179	216
25000	Mfr. of rubber and plastic products	115	117
26000	Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral, etc.	116	115
261009	Mfr. of glass and ceramic goods, etc.	120	119
263009	Mfr. of bricks, cement and concrete	115	113
27009	Mfr. and processing of basic metals	105	119
29000	Mfr. of machines and equipment, n.e.s.	100	105
30009	Mfr. of electrical and optical equipment	143	160
35009	Mfr. of transport equipment	87	85
351000	Building and repairing of ships and boats	64	55
352009	Mfr. of transport equipment, excl. ships	115	123
36000	Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.	110	111
361000	Mfr. of furniture	118	122
365009	Mfr. of toys, gold and silver articles, etc.	89	83

Construction and housing

1. How the Danes live

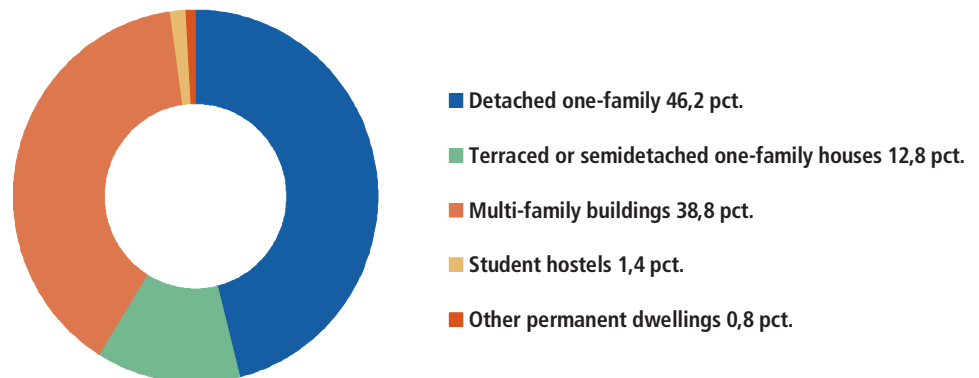
Half the population live in one-family houses

On 1 January 2001, the Danish population comprised a total of 5,349,000 persons. Half of those living in actual dwellings lived in detached one-family houses, while less than a third (30 per cent) lived in multi-dwelling buildings. Approximately 26,000 persons had holiday dwellings as their official residences.

Types of dwellings

Out of the approximately 2.5 million dwellings in Denmark, 46 per cent are detached one-family houses and farm houses, while 39 per cent are dwellings in multi-family buildings and 13 per cent are terraced or semidetached one-family houses. This means that there are fewer inhabitants per dwelling in multi-family buildings (1.7 persons per household), compared to detached one-family houses (2.6 persons per household). A household comprises one or more persons living at the same address. All individuals at one particular address are included in this household, regardless of family connections.

Figure 1 Dwelling stock by type of building, 1 January 2001



New houses are bigger

Since 1981, the average dwelling size has increased from 106.4 m² to 108.9 m² on 1 January 2001. A study of the average dwelling size conducted in the 1990s showed that as residential construction of detached one-family houses increased, the average size of new dwellings of this type also increased from 133.9 m² in 1990 to 138.4 m² in 2001. Only the size of terraced or semidetached one-family houses had fallen and is now 91.0 m². The size of multi-family buildings is 75.3 m² and they are thus smaller than the two former types of dwelling.

Fewer persons per household

On 1 January 2001, Denmark had 2,398,000 households in actual dwellings. On average, each household in actual dwellings comprises 2.2 individuals. For purposes of comparison, the corresponding figures for the preceding decades are as follows: 1980: 2.5; 1970: 2.7; and 1960: 3.0.

73 per cent of all households did not include children

A total of approximately 1.8 million or 73 per cent of households did not include children. Among this group, only 44 per cent lived in multi-family buildings, while 36 per cent lived in detached one-family houses and 13 per cent lived in terraced and semidetached one-family houses.

Families with children live more frequently in detached one-family houses

A total of 644,000 households include children, these households have different living arrangements than those without children. Among this group only 24 per cent lived in multi-family buildings, while 56 per cent lived in detached one-family houses and 13 per cent lived in terraced and semidetached one-family houses.

Single women with children live typically in multi-family buildings

Of the 83,630 single women with children, 56 per cent lived in multi-family buildings, while this was only true for 15 per cent of married couples with children. Instead, 66 per cent of all married couples with children lived in detached one-family houses, while only 17 per cent of all single women with children lived in this type of dwelling.

Fewer households with installation deficiencies

The period since 1980 has involved significant modernisation of the existing dwelling stock, a process which has been concurrent with the development of district and central heating and natural gas. On 1 January 2001, a total of 159,000 households lived in dwellings with at least one installation deficiency, corresponding to 6.6 per cent of all households in actual dwellings. At the time of the housing survey of 1 January 1981, 356,000 households lived in dwellings with at least one installation deficiency. Thus, the number of households with installation deficiencies has halved since the early 1980s

Lack of bath the most frequent installation deficiency

Lack of bath or shower was the most frequent installation deficiency, as 84 per cent of all households with installation deficiencies did not have their own bath or shower. Moreover, 23 per cent of all households with installation deficiencies had no central heating, 22 per cent had no toilet, and 26 per cent had no kitchen.

Single men live in dwellings with installation deficiencies

Dwellings with installation deficiencies were most frequently inhabited by single men (32 per cent), while 27 per cent of these inhabitants were single women, 16 per cent were married couples, and 13 per cent were cohabiting couples. Households with no children accounted for 85 per cent of all households with installation deficiencies. This means that this type of household was "over-represented" with regard to dwellings with installation deficiencies. In other words, children lived in better dwellings than the population as such, while single persons with no children lived in the poorest dwellings.

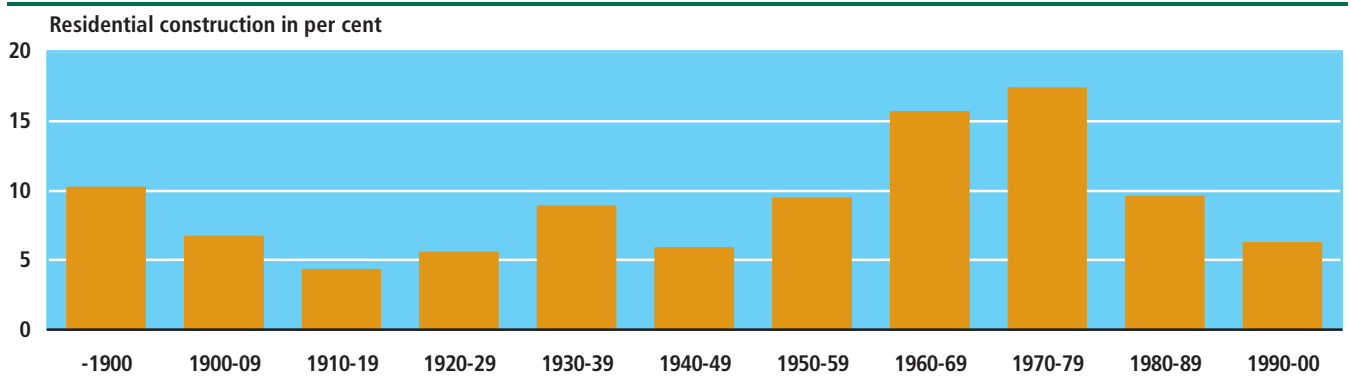
Construction and housing

2. Residential construction

90 per cent of all dwellings are from the 20th century

Of all the 2.5 million dwellings in Denmark, approximately 90 per cent were built during the 20th century. As shown in Figure 2, only 10 per cent of all Danish dwellings were built before 1900.

Figure 2 Dwelling stock by year of construction, 1 January 2001



The decades with the lowest construction rates are those decades in which the two World Wars occurred. Only 4.3 per cent and 5.9 per cent of the existing dwelling stock were built during the periods 1910-19 and 1940-49, respectively. The main reason for this is that residential construction activity was low during WWI and WWII.

One third of all dwellings are from the 1960s and 70s

The greatest proportion of Danish dwellings were built during the 1960s and 1970s. Thus, 16 per cent of all dwellings were built during the 1960s, and 17 per cent were constructed during the 1970s. This means that more than a third of all Danish dwellings were built during the period from 1960 to 1979. The number of buildings completed during these years is a clear indication of the growth experienced in Denmark at that time; building activity culminated in 1973, where 56,000 new buildings were completed.

The marked increase in the dwelling stock in Denmark during this period is also linked to a greater demand for dwellings. This increased demand was caused by a change in family patterns and by the fact that young people moved away from home at an earlier age than was previously the case.

Less residential construction during the 1980s and 1990s

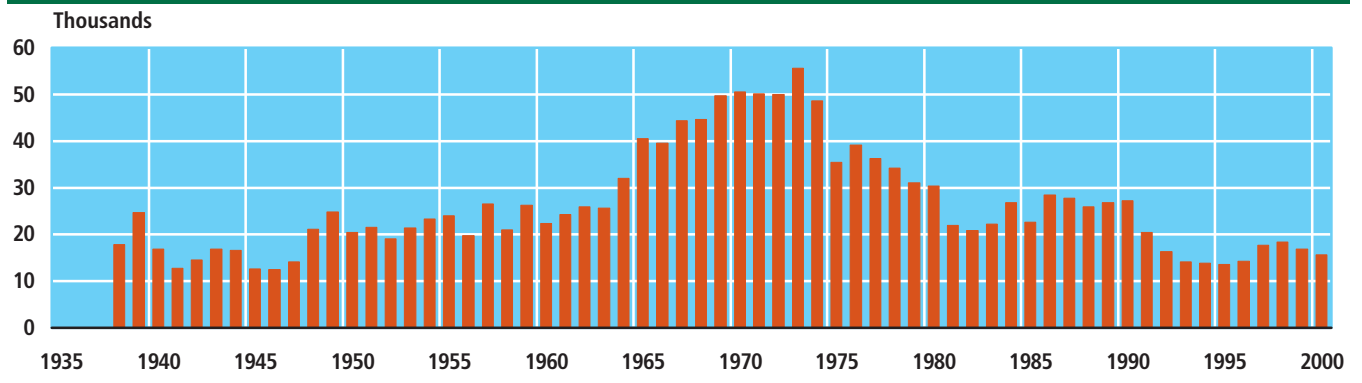
The proportion of dwellings constructed during the 1980s was comparatively low as a result of the general economic recession; 10 per cent. The proportion constructed during the period from 1990 to 2000 was even smaller; only 6.2 per cent. However, construction rates have increased slightly towards the end of the 1990s - particularly with regard to detached one-family houses.

New dwellings completed

The number of new dwellings completed was greatest during the period from 1964 to 1980, when more than 30,000 new dwellings were completed each year. During a four-year period from 1970 to 1973, the number of new buildings completed per year was greater than 50,000. These figures have not been matched since then. I perioden 1981 til 1990 blev der bygget mellem 20.000 og 30.000 boliger. Since 1992, the number of new dwellings has come to less than 20,000 a year.

Construction and housing

Figure 3 Dwellings completed 1938-2000



Note: the figures provided on the dwellings completed in 1998, 1999 and 2000 are preliminary statistics only.

3. Construction and the Danish economy

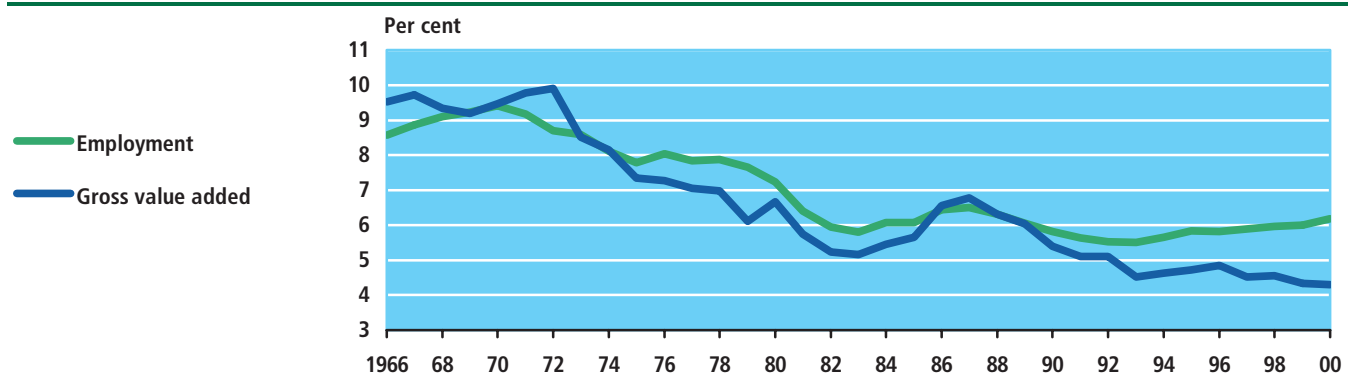
Value added

The significance of the construction sector in the overall Danish economy can be described by means of central statistics from the National Accounts. Figure 4 illustrates the proportionate significance of the construction sector in the overall Danish economy by means of the gross value added in fixed prices. The significance of this sector has fallen dramatically during the period from 1966-2000. The construction sector's proportion of the total gross value added reached a peak in 1972 at 9.9 per cent. This proportion subsequently dwindled until 1983, and after a small increase in the mid-80s it dropped to 4.3 per cent in 2000.

Construction employment

The proportion of the construction sector with regard to total employment has developed concurrently with the significance of construction in the overall Danish economy. Since the employment rate peaked in 1970 at 9.4 per cent of total employment, this proportion declined until 1983. During the period until 1987, construction accounted for an increasing proportion of total employment. This was, however, followed by a new period of decline, with the lowest proportion being observed in 1993. During the last six years, this share has shown some slight increase, and in 2000 construction accounted for 6.2 per cent of total employment.

Figure 4 Construction in relation to total activities.



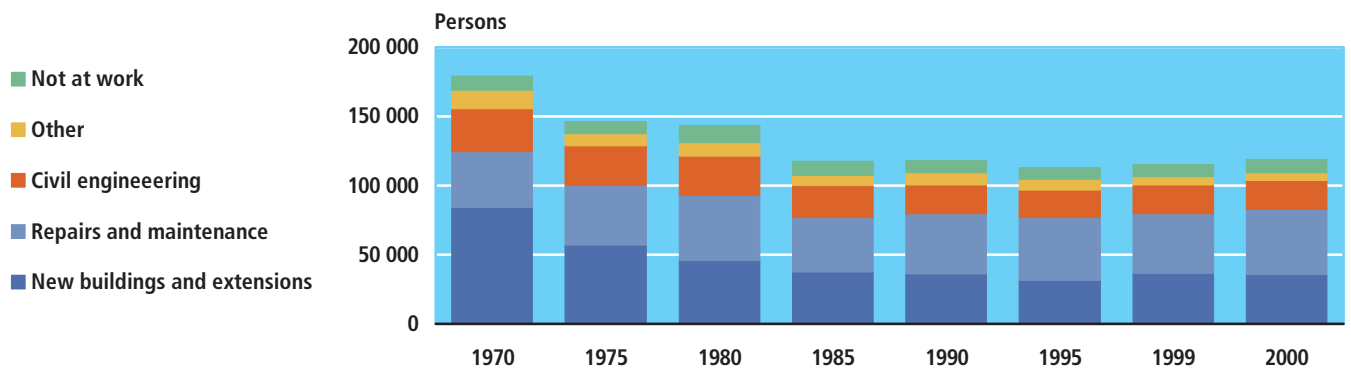
Construction and housing

4. Construction employment by activity

Construction employment in decline

The proportion employed in the construction sector in relation to total employment is not the only figure which is in decline. Actual employment among wage earners and working masters within construction has been in decline since 1970. The total number has fallen from 179,000 in 1970 to 119,000 in 2000.

Figure 5 Employed wage earners and working masters in construction, by activity



Note: the years stated constitute simple averages of the quarterly surveys, where employment is calculated on a specific day in the middle of the quarter.

New buildings and repairs

Employment on new buildings has fallen from 84,000 in 1970 to 36,000 in 2000. Thus, the employment statistics are consistent with the reduction in residential construction activity. The number of employed wage earners and working masters employed within repairs and maintenance has remained at a constant level of between 40,000 and 45,000 individuals during the entire period. However, the number of people employed within repairs and maintenance was 47,000 as a result of the violent storm in December 1999.

Relatively greater employment within repairs and maintenance

Developments within construction have caused a decrease in the relative significance of new buildings when compared to repairs and maintenance. In 1970, 47 per cent of those employed within construction worked on new buildings, while 23 per cent were employed on repairs. In 2000, a shift had occurred in the relative balance between the two types of construction activity: 30 per cent of those employed within construction worked on new buildings, while 40 per cent worked on repairs and maintenance.

Civil engineering

Despite the amount of civil engineering activity in connection with the Great Belt and Øresund links, the number of people employed on civil engineering projects has fallen by one third since 1970.

5. Building costs

Increase in total building costs

Statistics Denmark have calculated building costs since 1920. The present regulating index has 1987 as its base year and illustrates developments within total building costs and by the cost of material and labour.

The total building costs have increased by 54 per cent from 1987 to 2000. During this period, the costs of materials have increased by 52 per cent and the costs of labour by 62 per cent. During the period from 1987 to 2000, the materials index saw greater increases than the labour index.

Construction and housing

Figure 6

Regulating index for residential construction, January 1987=100

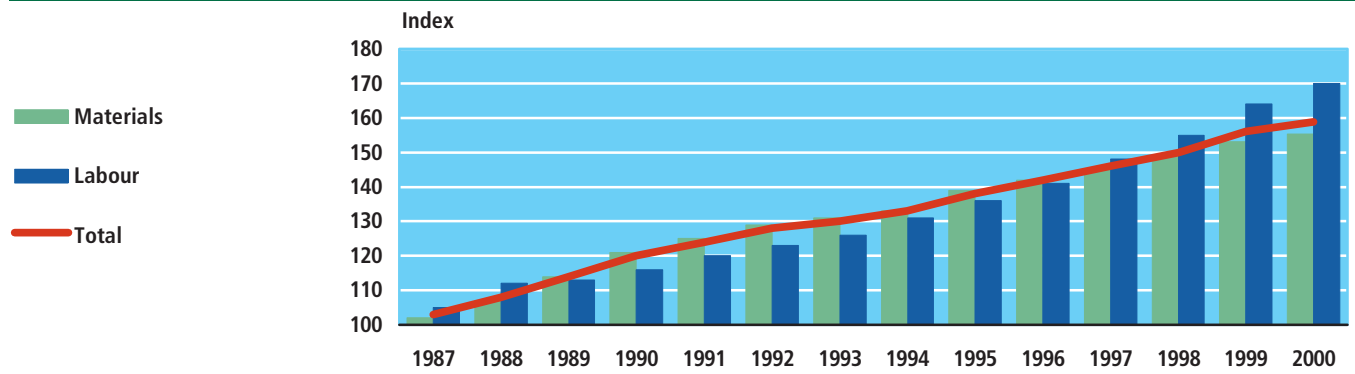


Table 303

Building stock 2001

	Number of buildings	Type of heating installation				Utilised floor space (excl. area not used for habitation or business) ³	Gross floor space (incl. cellars, but excl. attics which cannot be utilised) ⁴	
		District heating	Central heating	Heating stoves, electricity etc. ²	None or not known			
1. January								
		thousand m ²						
Building stock, total¹	2 439 474	210 361	189 581	42 975	139 228	456 315	653 589	
Building stock by principal use								
Residential buildings, total	1 446 046	141 299	112 252	20 883	158	193 667	329 420	
Farmhouses and detached one-family houses	1 152 761	55 303	92 587	16 433	83	142 282	196 377	
Terraced houses, etc.	197 645	18 776	7 622	2 693	12	23 456	32 294	
Multi-family buildings	84 365	63 277	10 005	1 556	22	23 647	93 150	
Other residential buildings	11 275	3 944	2 038	201	41	4 282	7 599	
Industrial and commercial buildings	712 142	43 808	64 963	7 419	136 520	219 281	263 298	
Non-residential farm buildings	505 913	1 071	13 060	965	113 403	121 486	130 802	
Factories, workshops, etc.	71 113	9 531	29 829	2 795	8 939	45 569	52 933	
Building for public administration, distributive and professional trades	72 399	27 679	17 282	2 256	6 634	36 590	58 915	
Other industrial and commercial buildings	62 717	5 527	4 793	1 404	7 544	15 636	20 648	
Other buildings, total	281 286	25 254	12 366	14 673	2 550	43 367	60 871	
Buildings for institutional, educational, and cultural use, etc.	44 594	22 163	9 762	1 158	1 285	23 822	39 298	
Holiday dwellings	198 860	56	596	12 137	264	12 861	13 544	
Other buildings for leisure	37 832	3 034	2 008	1 377	1 000	6 684	8 030	
Counties								
Copenhagen Municipality	47 904	32 161	2 956	1 210	923	12 442	45 040	
Frederiksberg Municipality	5 998	5 428	753	150	78	1 754	7 877	
Copenhagen County	155 744	18 158	26 026	2 207	1 631	31 174	57 458	
Frederiksborg County	157 576	7 321	14 909	4 803	3 413	24 555	34 585	
Roskilde County	88 478	4 640	10 071	1 932	2 833	15 955	21 609	
West Zealand County	188 544	6 293	13 555	5 119	9 426	28 916	38 337	
Storstrøm County	157 648	6 307	11 285	4 435	8 911	26 033	34 344	
Bornholm County	34 191	1 187	2 155	712	1 950	5 076	6 796	
Funen County	242 895	21 056	17 710	2 725	12 782	45 086	61 538	
South Jutland County	148 011	7 811	12 002	2 887	12 290	29 996	38 252	
Ribe County	130 585	11 189	7 070	1 853	10 083	26 439	32 787	
Vejle County	171 983	12 697	15 963	2 102	10 618	34 452	45 725	
Ringkøbing County	178 479	13 519	10 335	2 383	15 150	36 961	44 890	
Aarhus County	271 873	31 735	15 991	4 404	13 957	51 413	74 100	
Viborg County	163 259	7 856	12 255	1 913	13 920	31 311	39 387	
North Jutland County	296 306	23 003	16 545	4 139	21 262	54 751	70 865	

¹ Incl. buildings where use is not known, but excl. garages, car ports, and out houses. ² Including electric panels. ³ Area of ground floor. ⁴ Area of all floors, including cellar/basement, but excl. attics which cannot be used.

Table 304

Building activity

	Building permits issued during the year		Buildings started during the year		Buildings completed during the year	
	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*
	thousand m ²					
New buildings in all Denmark, gross floor space	8 814	8 980	8 559	8 269	8 714	7 752
Residential buildings	2 501	2 222	2 444	2 055	2 464	2 184
Type of building						
Detached one-family houses ¹	1 690	1 397	1 638	1 316	1 703	1 351
Other one-family houses	337	379	318	346	340	344
Multi-family buildings	376	351	398	302	307	388
Other buildings	99	95	90	91	114	101
Industrial and administrative buildings, etc.	4 769	5 299	4 624	4 878	4 767	4 284
Farm buildings, etc.	2 120	2 600	2 097	2 502	2 142	1 951
Factories, workshops, etc.	1 136	1 157	1 102	1 022	1 111	1 029
Power stations, gasworks, etc.	39	39	42	39	49	49
Transport depots, etc.	108	51	72	47	99	69
Public administration, distributive and professional trades	1 162	1 254	1 121	1 093	1 172	1 017
Hotels and other service trade						
Buildings	91	45	78	41	70	52
Other buildings	113	153	112	134	124	118
Buildings for cultural and institutional use	449	398	446	326	390	366
Of which:						
Buildings for education and research	256	202	273	183	223	202
Hospitals, nursing homes, etc.	50	71	35	27	31	35
Other buildings	1 095	1 061	1 045	1 010	1 094	917
Of which: Holiday dwellings	248	237	237	220	235	220
Regional distribution						
All Denmark	8 814	8 980	8 559	8 269	8 714	7 752
Undistributed building activity	-543	-29	-194	231	-87	113
Copenhagen Municipality	343	280	396	219	223	281
Frederiksberg Municipality	5	19	5	18	14	32
Copenhagen County	449	383	406	337	473	349
Frederiksborg County	467	448	418	384	476	449
Roskilde County	361	336	316	273	326	324
West Zealand County	528	645	481	518	453	427
Storstrøm County	374	362	333	325	350	296
Bornholm County	67	44	63	38	74	43
Funen County	849	803	814	758	828	692
South Jutland	652	682	621	625	636	499
Ribe County	583	634	555	608	550	491
Vejle County	955	815	925	765	926	762
Ringkøbing County	818	807	782	700	822	685
Århus County	1 223	1 105	1 088	1 017	1 058	910
Viborg County	692	672	642	618	663	536
North Jutland County	990	976	909	835	929	864

¹ Including farmhouses and detached one-family houses.

Table 305

Residential construction

	Building permits issued during the year		Buildings started during the year		Buildings completed during the year	
	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*
	— number of dwellings —					
All Denmark, total	17 399	16 008	16 639	14 890	16 835	15 564
Of which:						
Conversion, etc. of buildings	2 514	2 005	2 440	1 804	2 884	1 970
Type of building						
Detached one-family houses ¹	6 858	5 656	6 697	5 285	6 790	5 604
Other one-family houses	3 538	3 772	3 318	3 597	3 623	3 648
Multi-family buildings	5 202	4 675	4 976	4 347	4 438	4 634
Student hostels	270	660	127	547	336	145
Residential institutions	580	446	602	378	707	728
Other buildings	951	799	919	736	941	805
Builders						
Private builders	13 947	12 219	13 246	11 491	13 342	11 661
Non-profit-making building societies	2 608	2 477	2 610	2 262	2 277	3 044
Public authorities	844	1 312	783	1 137	1 216	859
Regional distribution						
All Denmark	17 399	16 008	16 639	14 890	16 835	15 564
Undistributed residential construction	-1 183	205	-869	1 297	-744	-250
Copenhagen Municipality	591	572	793	414	560	512
Frederiksberg Municipality	11	165	11	165	85	50
Copenhagen County	910	618	799	583	771	800
Frederiksborg County	1 401	1 192	1 270	1 016	1 448	1 454
Roskilde County	969	899	812	544	1 017	909
West Zealand County	1 119	1 154	1 045	964	942	897
Storstrøm County	492	564	522	325	633	544
Bornholm County	22	56	21	54	85	75
Funen County	1 886	1 729	1 879	1 546	1 726	1 522
South Jutland County	876	605	813	477	874	667
Ribe County	708	636	682	564	713	565
Vejle County	1 745	1 261	1 658	1 279	1 692	1 313
Ringkøbing County	1 294	1 080	1 235	918	1 432	1 288
Aarhus County	3 493	3 048	3 095	2 822	2 798	2 788
Viborg County	1 177	856	1 073	674	1 075	790
North Jutland County	1 888	1 368	1 800	1 248	1 728	1 640

¹ Incl. farmhouses and detached one-family houses

Table 306

Average size of new dwellings completed

	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000
	m ² per dwelling				
Year-round dwellings, total	118	99	85	98	137
Farmhouses	213	196	206	196	232
Detached one-family houses	144	129	134	145	164
Other one-family houses	95	83	80	84	91
Multi-family buildings	78	74	73	77	98
Student hostels	24	24	37	37	42
	number of dwellings				
New buildings completed, total	30 345	22 613	27 237	13 503	15 564
Detached one-family houses	15 207	7 678	3 392	3 357	5 604
Other one-family houses	7 297	8 863	12 431	2 444	3 648
Multi-family buildings	6 562	5 198	9 417	6 266	4 634
Other buildings	1 279	874	1 997	1 436	1 678

Table 307

Construction cost indices for civil engineering projects

	Average 1990	Average 1995	Average 2000
	1968=100		
Road fund work	635	701	835
Motorway work	647	716	846
Earth work, etc.	662	743	889
Asphalt work	491	509	646
Concrete structures	643	682	778
Iron structures	613	638	705

Table 308**Regulating price index for residential construction (excl. VAT)
1990-2000**

	Weights 1 Jan. 1987	Average 1990	Average 1995	Average 2000
————— 1 January 1987=100 —————				
Regulating price index, total	1 000	120	138	158,8
Concrete work/underground	51	115	121	137,8
Concrete structures	136	119	138	159,2
Bricklayers	135	116	138	164,2
Carpenters	256	120	143	159,2
Joiners	109	119	121	123,1
Painters	56	115	136	168,4
Heating, sanitation, etc.	125	122	151	180,7
Plumbers	13	144	148	192,8
Electricians	41	129	151	183,7
Fixtures	78	118	132	145,9

Table 309**Construction employment**

	Average 1999	Average 2000
Total employment	141 984	146 069
Wage earners and working masters, total	115 395	118 811
Salary earners, total	26 589	27 258

Table 310
industry

Employed wage earners and working masters in the construction

	Average 1999	Average 2000
Wage earners and working masters, total	115 395	118 811
General contractors, etc.	32 044	33 322
Master bricklayers	10 949	11 826
Electricians	18 560	18 392
Plumbers	12 862	13 118
Carpenters and joiners	22 401	23 899
Master painters	9 784	9 630
Master glaziers	869	988
Public institutions, etc.	7 925	7 636

Table 311

Housing situation

1. January	1960	1970	1980	2001
	number			
Occupied dwellings (households)	1 475 620	1 796 648	2 000 231 ¹	2 397 774
Occupants	4 437 550	4 832 842	4 947 728 ¹	5 240 638
Average number of occupants per household	3.01	2.69	2.47	2.19
Occupants in the household:	per cent			
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0²	100.0
1 occupant	16.0	23.7	27.9	36.5
2 occupants	27.4	29.5	31.6	33.5
3 occupants	20.9	18.5	16.1	12.7
4 occupants	18.9	16.7	16.5	12.0
5 or more occupants	16.8	11.6	7.9	5.3
Dwelling (households)	100.0	121.8	135.6	162.5
Occupants	100.0	108.9	111.5	118.1
	per cent			
Type of building:				
Total (incl. not stated)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Households in:				
Farmhouses	12.4	9.8	7.8	5.1
One-family houses, etc.	32.6	39.7	49.9	54.6
Multi-dwelling houses	55.0	49.0	41.6	39.8
Other dwellings	-	1.6	0.6	0.6
Tenure:				
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0²	100.0
Occupied by owner	44.9	46.9	54.6	53.3
Rented	55.1	53.1	44.1	46.4
Not stated	-	-	1.3	0.3
Installations:				
Per cent with central heating	47.0	84.0	91.3	98.6
Per cent with bath	45.0	71.3	84.0	94.4

¹ Households and inhabitants in own dwelling. ² Excluding student hostels.

Table 312

Dwelling stock by type of heating installation 2001

1. January	District heating	Central heating from own unit				Heating stoves ¹	No heating installation or not known	Total
		Burning oil	Burning natural gas	Other or not known	Total			
	number of dwellings							
Dwelling stock total	1 468 854	476 247	328 525	49 208	853 980	183 572	2 133	2 508 539
Farmhouses	1 773	91 057	3 717	19 687	114 461	14 343	289	130 866
One-family houses (detached)	398 585	284 950	204 380	24 084	513 414	114 835	482	1 027 316
Terraced houses	207 610	24 486	56 919	1 839	83 244	30 278	169	321 301
Multi-family buildings	824 297	68 103	57 524	2 520	128 147	20 909	526	973 879
Student hostels	28 876	1 059	3 023	320	4 402	727	3	34 008
Other dwellings	7 712	6 592	2 962	758	10 312	2 480	664	21 168

Note: The number of dwellings is excluding institutional households and holiday dwellings.

¹ Including electric cookers and panels.

Table 313

Dwelling stock by type, size, etc. 2001

1. January	Dwellings by type of building					Dwelling stock total ¹	Of which freehold flats
	One-family houses detached	One-family houses (terraced or semidetached)	Dwellings in multi-family buildings	Student hostels	Other dwellings		
	number of dwellings						
Dwelling stock, total	1 158 182	321 301	973 879	34 008	21 168	2 508 539	203 265
By number of rooms:							
1 room	3 122	10 799	102 529	29 991	6 586	153 028	22 565
2 rooms	28 452	67 837	363 567	3 194	2 655	465 705	79 179
3 rooms	155 501	91 184	320 635	634	2 246	570 200	60 216
4 rooms	366 102	109 392	144 228	58	2 129	621 909	30 511
5 rooms	303 110	31 217	29 497	22	1 547	365 393	7 264
6 rooms	166 492	7 838	8 728	14	1 378	184 450	2 225
7 or more rooms	135 304	3 031	4 691	95	4 621	147 742	1 305
By floor space:							
0- 39 m ²	1 604	7 605	57 677	28 670	3 407	98 963	9 748
40- 59 m ²	8 687	20 482	214 030	3 973	2 326	249 499	44 824
60- 79 m ²	47 834	78 078	336 315	793	2 059	465 079	68 183
80- 99 m ²	126 088	110 394	233 880	119	1 596	472 077	44 228
100-119 m ²	199 321	62 212	77 644	34	1 366	340 577	19 714
120-159 m ²	451 651	36 172	38 951	100	2 002	528 876	11 564
160-199 m ²	205 199	4 682	9 854	63	1 337	221 135	3 137
200-299 m ²	103 149	1 476	4 789	72	2 428	111 914	1 596
300- m ²	14 649	200	738	184	4 647	20 418	271
By construction period:							
Before 1900	132 810	16 269	102 642	1 138	4 370	257 229	18 977
1900-1919	126 477	12 011	132 139	1 061	4 630	276 318	23 495
1920-1939	160 012	9 461	188 760	1 007	3 530	362 771	37 846
1940-1949	53 147	13 496	78 864	782	971	147 260	10 457
1950-1959	103 362	22 891	107 526	2 141	1 685	237 605	11 087
1960-1969	214 822	29 454	137 379	9 478	1 945	393 078	29 931
1970-1974	139 769	29 242	81 486	10 018	954	261 469	23 550
1975-1979	106 229	32 492	33 931	1 001	754	174 407	10 596
1980-1984	39 232	46 677	28 952	1 198	461	116 520	10 586
1985-1989	38 623	55 884	27 783	1 631	886	124 807	12 167
1990-1994	10 895	33 319	30 354	2 663	415	77 646	7 852
1995-	32 641	20 088	23 972	1 890	541	79 132	6 712
By ownership:							
Individuals; limited liability company, etc.	1 137 762	160 436	471 420	26 041	18 349	1 814 009	198 078
Non-profit-making building society	9 064	120 150	351 723	5 624	798	487 359	2 311
Housing society	6 214	31 407	125 089	6	211	162 927	269
Public authority	5 142	9 308	25 647	2 337	1 810	44 244	2 607
By tenure:							
Rented	87 052	193 017	804 875	29 626	8 356	1 122 926	75 542
Owner-occupied	1 033 207	119 567	124 053	7	5 711	1 282 545	117 456
By installations:							
With no kitchen	1 937	2 696	29 152	22 637	5 265	61 688	4 331
With toilet, central heating, and bath	1 104 374	313 943	858 167	27 733	15 584	2 319 802	194 586
With toilet and central heating but no bath	23 917	4 159	70 051	364	1 558	100 049	3 220
With toilet but no central heating	22 173	2 384	10 200	4	936	35 697	2 572
With no toilet or not stated	7 718	815	35 461	5 907	3 090	52 991	2 887

Note 1. These dwellings do not include institutional households and summer dwellings.

Note 2. Not known are not specified in the first column, except for the 'by installation' section, but only included in total dwellings.

¹ Including type of dwelling not known.

Table 314

Dwelling stock by type of building. Regional analysis 2001

1. January	Dwellings by type of building					Dwelling stock total
	One-family houses detached	One-family houses (terraced or semi-detached)	Dwellings in multi-family buildings	Student hostels	Other dwellings	
	number of dwellings					
All Denmark	1 158 182	321 301	973 879	34 008	21 168	2 508 539
Copenhagen Municipality	14 537	6 588	251 684	6 297	547	279 653
Frederiksberg Municipality	1 029	563	49 930	82	75	51 679
Copenhagen County	82 750	51 710	145 624	5 456	1 362	286 902
Frederiksborg County	77 282	29 866	43 115	377	1 458	152 098
Roskilde County	52 368	16 746	27 466	1 234	862	98 676
West Zealand County	78 389	17 843	35 009	1 352	1 645	134 238
Storstrøm County	78 111	16 042	27 673	445	1 082	123 353
Bornholm County	13 563	5 311	2 051	196	336	21 457
Funen County	120 150	40 068	57 445	3 283	2 499	223 446
South Jutland County	71 345	15 289	27 522	1 854	1 414	117 424
Ribe County	60 674	13 778	25 554	1 241	994	102 241
Vejle County	89 668	17 420	51 593	990	1 137	160 808
Ringkøbing County	77 211	14 558	27 821	1 227	1 376	122 193
Aarhus County	133 404	38 187	113 691	6 413	2 626	294 321
Viborg County	73 621	10 594	20 821	943	1 110	107 089
North Jutland County	134 080	26 738	66 880	2 618	2 645	232 961

Note. These dwellings do not include institutional households and summer dwellings.

Table 315

Dwellings, households and persons, by type of building 2001

1. January	Dwellings	Households	Persons	Average number of persons per household
	number			
Total	2 744 130	2 444 467	5 349 212	2.19
Total with known housing condition ¹	2 744 130	2 425 827	5 306 997	2.19
Type of building				
Dwelling stock total	2 508 539	2 397 774	5 240 638	2.19
Farmhouses	130 866	122 336	341 642	2.79
One-family houses (detached)	1 027 316	996 156	2 610 294	2.62
Terraced houses	321 301	311 974	633 420	2.03
Multi-family buildings	973 879	924 609	1 587 928	1.72
Student hostels	34 008	29 000	36 261	1.25
Other dwellings	21 168	13 699	31 093	2.27
Type of building not stated	1	-	-	-
Institutional households	18 082	13 497	39 717	2.94
Holiday dwellings	217 267	14 314	25 755	1.80
Housing conditions not known ¹	•	18 640	42 215	2.26

Note. Information is based on a combination of the construction and housing register (BBR) and the central person register (CPR). A household comprises the persons registered at the same address on the CPR.

¹ Known housing conditions for households and persons means that the same address is on both the BBR and CPR, while housing not known means that the address for households and people on the CPR is not on the BBR, or that there is no dwelling at the address on the BBR.

Table 316

Households by type of building 2001

	Type of building					Dwellings proper, total ¹	Of which	
	Farm-houses	Detached onefamily houses	Terraced houses, etc.	Multi-family buildings	Student hostels and other dwellings		Rented dwellings	Owner-occupied dwellings
1. january								
Households, total	122 336	996 156	311 975	924 609	42 699	2 397 774	1 112 714	1 277 311
Of which with:								
0 children	77 418	637 133	229 465	770 905	38 901	1 753 822	902 652	845 452
1 child	14 824	136 540	38 348	83 114	1 877	274 703	105 867	167 929
2 children	18 297	166 565	34 410	50 354	1 385	271 011	73 317	196 879
3 or more children	11 797	55 918	9 751	20 236	536	98 238	30 878	67 051
Households with 1 single man, total	15 584	88 552	46 915	234 132	17 604	402 787	263 195	137 636
of which with:								
0 children	15 002	83 716	44 840	229 381	17 501	390 440	256 712	131 819
1 child	392	3 457	1 589	3 820	83	9 341	5 062	4 242
2 children	148	1 185	422	780	19	2 554	1 190	1 355
3 or more children	42	194	64	151	1	452	231	220
Households with 1 single woman, total	7 338	105 529	106 441	337 238	13 273	569 819	417 076	150 803
of which with:								
0 children	6 401	90 818	85 543	289 031	12 645	484 438	348 068	134 779
1 child	380	6 530	10 904	29 027	369	47 207	38 469	8 559
2 children	344	6 036	7 994	14 932	208	29 514	23 398	5 982
3 or more children	213	2 145	2 000	4 251	51	8 660	7 141	1 483
Households with 1 married couple, total	60 317	531 389	96 159	148 450	3 875	840 190	194 048	644 150
of which with:								
0 children	33 197	307 313	60 524	95 496	2 283	498 813	124 804	373 035
1 child	6 252	63 300	12 173	21 281	611	103 617	25 232	78 045
2 children	12 081	119 193	18 118	20 767	686	170 845	28 395	141 967
3 or more children	8 787	41 583	5 344	10 906	295	66 915	15 617	51 103
Households with 2 single adults of opposite sex, total	13 247	111 609	31 254	116 501	4 043	276 654	131 100	144 512
of which with:								
0 children	6 753	53 666	17 248	88 106	3 296	169 069	92 300	76 121
1 child	2 703	26 193	7 003	17 703	446	54 048	21 767	32 047
2 children	2 724	25 063	5 568	8 640	236	42 231	13 171	28 933
3 or more children	1 067	6 687	1 435	2 052	65	11 306	3 862	7 411
Households with more than 1 family or with children 18 and over	16 693	116 728	23 121	37 509	954	195 005	49 998	144 719
of which with:								
0 children	11 197	77 498	16 198	28 364	677	133 935	36 104	97 644
1 child	3 506	29 296	5 305	6 244	188	44 539	9 397	35 076
2 children	1 510	8 173	1 250	1 928	67	12 928	3 046	9 850
3 or more children	479	1 761	368	973	22	3 603	1 451	2 149
Households, other types, total	9 157	42 349	8 084	50 779	2 950	113 319	57 297	55 491
of which with:								
0 children	4 867	24 122	5 112	40 527	2 499	77 127	44 664	32 054
1 child	1 591	7 764	1 374	5 042	180	15 951	5 940	9 960
2 children	1 490	6 915	1 058	3 307	169	12 939	4 117	8 792
3 or more children	1 209	3 548	540	1 903	102	7 302	2 576	4 685

Note. Note. Information is based on a combination of the construction and housing register (BBR) and the central person register (CPR). A household comprises the persons registered at the same address on the CPR. The table only includes households with known housing conditions. Known housing conditions for households and persons means that the same address is on both the BBR and CPR, while housing not known means that the address for households and people on the CPR is not on the BBR, or that there is no dwelling at the address on the BBR. Children are defined as unmarried, childless persons under 18 years of age who live at the same address as their parents. Dwellings do not include institutional households and summer dwellings.

¹ Incl. type of building not known

Table 317

Assessment of real property

	General assessment at 1 January 1999			General assessment at 1 January 2000		
	Assessments	Property values	Land values	Assessments	Property values	Land values
	number	DKK mio.		number	DKK mio.	
All Denmark, total	1 921 907	2 338 792	545 460	1 930 563	2 582 934	576 315
One-family houses	1 081 326	953 320	227 245	1 091 768	1 060 969	242 324
Two- and three-family houses	27 221	27 261	6 827	26 977	30 328	7 119
Multi-dwelling houses and commercial properties with or without residence	95 451	451 110	105 387	95 211	490 065	107 240
Owner-occupied flats	176 109	102 808	14 984	176 554	126 433	15 509
Holiday dwellings on own land	178 422	79 090	24 759	179 555	91 097	26 968
Industrial properties and warehouses	17 839	115 169	22 529	17 905	125 994	22 900
Agricultural properties	109 730	227 538	50 424	106 553	249 900	57 418
Nurseries and horticultural properties, fruit orchards, etc.	2 454	5 664	578	2 386	5 967	626
Forests and orchards separately assessed	5 027	12 328	3 370	4 994	12 052	3 323
Building sites	98 814	27 932	23 594	98 515	29 866	24 632
Government and municipal properties	14 225	156 398	31 730	14 180	163 847	32 093
Other assessed properties	115 289	180 175	34 031	115 965	196 416	36 162
County						
Copenhagen Municipality	79 171	190 012	47 616	78 689	204 854	46 939
Frederiksberg Municipality	19 124	36 207	8 285	19 120	44 261	8 269
Copenhagen County	161 001	315 354	100 304	161 742	355 739	105 341
Frederiksborg County	145 430	190 073	52 503	145 708	212 004	56 663
Roskilde County	75 085	111 728	29 161	75 555	127 525	32 204
West Zealand County	140 755	123 247	25 222	141 217	136 345	27 657
Storstrøm County	119 667	103 548	20 849	120 310	111 428	22 778
Bornholm County	23 856	16 460	2 647	23 941	17 514	2 779
Funen County	179 632	193 680	40 968	180 376	215 290	43 405
South Jutland County	98 548	105 936	22 227	99 095	115 196	23 810
Ribe County	90 254	95 835	19 568	90 727	103 184	20 486
Vejle County	124 309	148 643	29 986	124 887	165 138	32 074
Ringkøbing County	119 983	116 498	22 539	120 733	127 381	23 859
Århus County	222 646	286 431	63 814	224 835	314 133	67 021
Viborg County	105 632	97 998	18 423	106 164	108 202	19 791
North Jutland County	216 814	207 141	41 348	217 464	224 740	43 238

Note: Due to rounding, comparison of individual figures will not always result in the totals stated.

Source: Central Customs and Tax Administration.

Table 318**Indices for price trends. Ordinary free trade**

	Index 1995 = 100				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
One-family houses	100,0	110,9	123,5	134,4	143,7
Owner-occupied flats	100,0	111,5	126,1	142,2	162,2
Holiday dwellings	100,0	107,6	116,1	124,0	133,9
Building sites under 2000 m ²	100,0	99,8	102,8	108,2	115,6
Agricultural properties	100,0	109,9	122,3	134,5	143,0

Note. Calculations are made thus: The ratio between the cash purchase price and the cash valuation is indexed. When the valuation is changed, the first quarter in the year of valuation is chained.

Table 319**Price index for sales of property**

	One-family houses		
	1997	1998	1999
	1995=100		
Total, all Denmark	123.5	134.4	143,7
Copenhagen Municipality	130.0	148.7	163,7
Frederiksberg Municipality	124.8	150.0	161,8
Copenhagen County	125.7	140.3	153,4
Frederiksborg County	127.6	141.7	155,5
Roskilde County	127.3	139.0	149,8
West Zealand County	123.3	133.6	144,7
Storstrøm County	120.6	131.7	141,4
Bornholm County	119.4	123.6	129,7
Funen County	123.8	135.9	143,4
South Jutland County	115.9	123.5	131,4
Ribe County	119.1	127.0	130,3
Vejle County	122.9	132.8	139,4
Ringkøbing County	117.7	123.5	127,1
Århus County	125.8	135.3	143,7
Viborg County	118.8	124.5	129,8
North Jutland County	120.3	130.1	138,0

Table 320

Sales of real property in ordinary free trade 1999

	Total number of sales	Average price per property DKK thousand	As percentage of public assessment value 1998
One-family houses			
Total, all Denmark	48 959	955	128,5
Copenhagen Municipality	695	1 517	143,4
Frederiksberg Municipality	59	2 704	142,4
Copenhagen County	4 293	1 668	131,1
Frederiksborg County	3 555	1 447	131,4
Roskilde County	2 469	1 324	127,6
West Zealand County	3 661	817	131,8
Storstrøm County	3 620	632	129,8
Bornholm County	732	496	115,8
Funen County	5 066	816	130,8
South Jutland County	2 389	701	123,0
Ribe County	2 194	779	119,8
Vejle County	3 673	892	128,9
Ringkøbing County	2 993	740	118,0
Århus County	5 528	1 020	129,6
Viborg County	2 722	664	124,2
North Jutland County	5 310	739	125,6
Owner-occupied flats			
Total, all Denmark	21 663	716	156,6
Copenhagen Municipality	6 350	752	190,3
Frederiksberg Municipality	1 380	1 076	171,4
Copenhagen County	3 790	752	149,0
Frederiksborg County	1 225	778	145,8
Roskilde County	638	790	143,0
West Zealand County	507	482	132,8
Storstrøm County	523	407	135,1
Bornholm County	19	371	107,8
Funen County	926	546	136,6
South Jutland County	220	606	123,4
Ribe County	384	497	121,5
Vejle County	650	557	147,4
Ringkøbing County	414	550	133,5
Århus County	2 771	711	136,4
Viborg County	265	492	138,1
North Jutland County	1 601	605	145,8
Other properties:			
Residential properties with 2 dwellings	1 670	948	116,9
Residential properties with 3 dwellings	324	1 005	128,7
Residential properties with 4-8 dwellings	474	1 481	137,1
Residential prop. with 9 dwellings and over	261	9 058	130,0
Residential and commercial properties	2 520	2 262	123,6
Commercial properties only	1 314	4 843	118,7
Industrial properties and warehouses	1 055	5 347	111,9
Agricultural properties	5 173	95	131,2
Holiday dwellings	10 449	512	131,5
Building sites under 2 000 m ²	6 999	144	125,5
Building sites over 2 000 m ²	1 625	49	135,8

Note. For land, average prices are per m², for agriculture, average prices are per hectare, and for other categories, prices are per item

Source: Central Customs and Tax Administration.

Table 321

Annual rent per m² by quality, size, etc. 1999

	With all installations				Not with all installations				Total			
	All Den- mark	Copen- hagen region	Of which Copen- hagen, Frede- riksberg	Rest of Den- mark	All Den- mark	Copen- hagen region	Of which Copen- hagen, Frede- riksberg	Rest of Den- mark	All Den- mark	Copen- hagen region	Of which Copen- hagen, Frede- riksberg	Rest of Den- mark
	DKK per m ²											
Dwelling stock, total	485	498	487	478	431	411	407	450	482	490	475	477
By type of dwelling:												
Detached one-family houses	387	422	421	384	371	381	349	366	386	415	365	383
Terraced houses	528	553	496	521	436	464	530	426	527	552	498	520
Multi-family houses	475	490	486	465	430	410	407	451	472	482	474	464
By gross square meters:												
Under 40 m ²	574	573	581	575	550	481	472	583	571	559	551	575
40- 59 m ²	519	504	487	530	449	430	429	467	508	491	473	521
60- 79 m ²	496	501	493	493	415	407	404	423	492	494	481	490
80- 99 m ²	469	507	514	449	381	378	372	385	467	501	501	447
100-119 m ²	432	466	438	414	345	339	340	355	429	459	426	413
120-159 m ²	395	419	372	375	335	338	334	328	392	414	368	374
160 m ² +	326	348	344	299	317	324	327	292	325	346	343	299
By ownership:												
Individuals, etc.	468	436	429	478	434	398	397	453	461	425	418	473
Non-profit building society	482	517	530	462	445	455	444	429	481	516	525	462
Limited liability companies, co- operative societies, etc.	495	462	444	527	427	404	405	471	487	453	436	522
Public authorities	502	488	477	504	420	439	447	409	485	469	463	489
Rented freehold flats	521	505	511	538	351	316	305	479	518	499	501	537
By construction period:												
Before 1900	489	464	463	506	422	402	402	455	469	439	438	495
1900-1919	463	416	415	484	422	395	393	447	451	408	407	475
1920-1939	434	408	410	465	433	409	409	450	434	408	410	462
1940-1949	443	481	499	412	451	458	459	444	444	478	495	414
1950-1959	417	448	464	393	452	463	445	447	418	448	464	394
1960-1964	423	454	454	401	434	408	408	434	423	454	454	402
1965-1969	442	483	493	422	444	425	425	445	442	483	493	422
1970-1974	474	513	537	454	465	489	371	463	474	513	537	454
1975-1979	544	594	628	518	558	550	-	566	544	594	628	518
1980-1984	538	606	610	517	572	405	-	573	538	606	610	518
1985-1989	603	695	706	577	521	655	647	487	602	695	705	577
1990-1994	629	738	775	595	575	835	835	569	629	738	775	595
1995-	646	729	719	618	601	687	-	588	646	729	719	618

Note. Average figures for rent pr. m² are not calculated if the number of dwellings is less than 50. Calculations of average rent pr. m² have changed since 1991.

Table 322

Number of rented dwelling by quality, size, etc. 2001

	With all installations				Not with all installations				Total			
	All Den- mark	Copen- hagen Region	Of which Copen- hagen, Frede- riksberg	Rest of Den- mark	All Den- mark	Copen- hagen region	Of which Copen- hagen, Frede- riksberg	Rest of Den- mark	All Den- mark	Copen- hagen region	Of which Copen- hagen, Frede- riksberg	Rest of Den- mark
	number of rented dwellings in thousands											
Dwelling stock, total	1 013.3	382.7	208.1	630.6	109.7	59.2	54.0	50.4	1 122.9	441.9	262.1	681.0
By type of dwelling:												
Detached one-family houses	66.1	5.3	0.8	60.8	6.1	0.6	0.2	5.5	72.2	5.8	1.0	66.4
Terraced houses	189.8	35.7	3.0	154.1	3.2	0.7	0.2	2.5	193.0	36.4	3.2	156.7
Multi-family houses	711.6	330.5	199.2	381.1	93.3	56.7	52.5	36.6	804.9	387.1	251.7	417.7
By gross square meters:												
Under 40 m ²	59.4	20.8	9.4	38.6	17.5	4.6	3.6	12.9	76.9	25.4	13.0	51.5
40- 59 m ²	164.1	77.5	51.8	86.6	38.5	23.9	21.9	14.6	202.6	101.3	73.7	101.2
60- 79 m ²	329.8	127.6	70.9	202.2	30.9	18.6	17.6	12.3	360.7	146.3	88.4	214.5
80- 99 m ²	284.5	99.9	45.4	184.5	14.1	7.9	7.1	6.2	298.6	107.9	52.5	190.7
100-119 m ²	96.5	32.3	15.7	64.2	4.6	2.3	2.2	2.2	101.0	34.6	17.8	66.4
120-159 m ²	48.8	16.7	9.6	32.0	2.9	1.4	1.3	1.5	51.7	18.2	10.9	33.5
160 m ² +	30.3	7.9	5.4	22.5	1.2	0.4	0.4	0.7	31.5	8.3	5.7	23.2
By ownership:												
Individuals, etc.	152.2	23.8	14.5	128.4	36.2	7.9	6.8	28.3	188.3	31.6	21.3	156.7
Non-profit building society	468.4	168.5	54.8	299.9	9.0	4.9	3.8	4.2	477.4	173.4	58.6	304.0
Limited liability companies, co- operative societies, etc.	164.9	69.3	46.8	95.6	23.9	12.6	11.8	11.3	188.8	81.9	58.7	106.9
Public authorities	27.6	6.1	2.8	21.6	5.8	2.5	1.3	3.2	33.4	8.6	4.1	24.8
Rented freehold flats	72.4	31.8	19.5	40.6	3.2	1.7	1.5	1.5	75.5	33.4	20.9	42.1
By construction period:												
Before 1900	72.9	29.3	27.6	43.6	29.5	18.9	18.3	10.6	102.4	48.1	45.9	54.3
1900-1919	86.3	33.6	30.9	52.7	33.7	19.3	18.6	14.3	120.0	52.9	49.5	67.0
1920-1939	138.9	80.2	69.0	58.6	26.7	14.6	13.2	12.1	165.6	94.8	82.1	70.8
1940-1949	73.1	34.1	21.6	39.0	9.4	4.7	3.1	4.7	82.5	38.8	24.6	43.7
1950-1959	118.4	51.8	13.8	66.7	4.6	1.2	0.6	3.5	123.1	52.9	14.4	70.1
1960-1969	145.9	54.4	14.6	91.5	2.8	0.2	0.1	2.6	148.7	54.6	14.7	94.2
1970-1974	93.1	36.1	9.1	56.9	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.4	93.6	36.2	9.1	57.4
1975-1979	46.4	15.3	3.8	31.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.2	46.7	15.4	3.8	31.3
1980-1984	61.0	13.2	6.1	47.8	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	61.5	13.2	6.2	48.3
1985-1989	72.2	13.0	3.6	59.2	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.8	73.0	13.1	3.7	60.0
1990-1994	64.3	13.7	4.4	50.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.4	64.7	13.8	4.4	50.9
1995-	40.7	7.9	3.5	32.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	41.0	7.9	3.5	33.0

Services sector

1. Structure of the services sector

Production of services

Service activities comprise a number of different industries with one thing in common: the production of services. These industries include the wholesale and retail trades, hotels, restaurants and catering, transport, telecommunications and postal services, computer and IT services, financial services, business activities, etc.

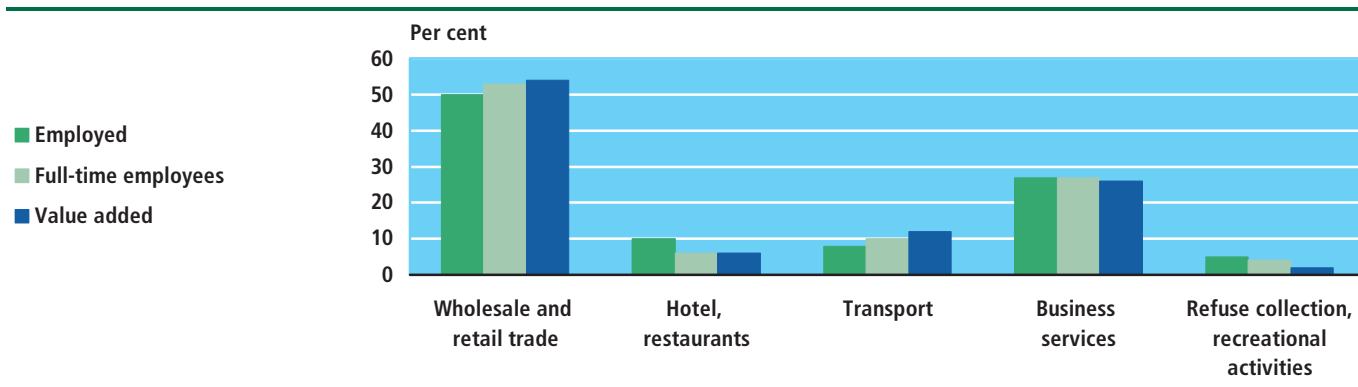
Structure and growth of the service sector

The service sector has experienced a 20 per cent increase in employment during the period 1992-1999, whereas the number of persons employed in manufacturing have decreased 3 per cent. The greatest growth within the service sector has taken place within the area of business services: this area has grown from 172,000 persons employed in 1992 to almost 246,500 persons employed in 1999. The second-largest growth rate has been found within hotels and restaurants; this sector has experienced growth of 18 percent, while the wholesale and retail trade has seen an increase of 12 per cent.

The structure of the private service sector is illustrated in Figure 1. In 1999, the greatest number of persons employed was found within the wholesale and retail trade, which accounted for 450,800 persons employed. Next was business activities with 246,500 persons employed.

Figure 1

Employment and value added within the service sector 1999



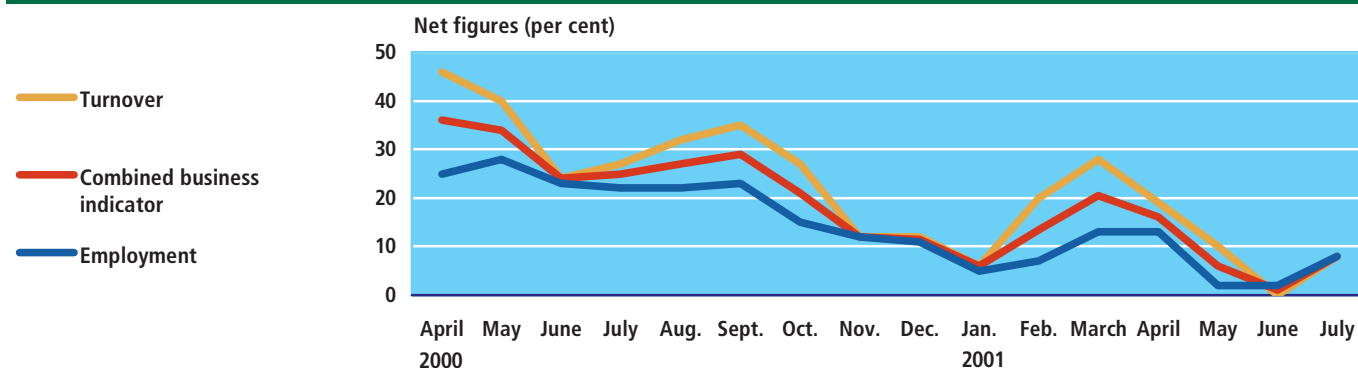
In 1999, the wholesale and retail trade accounted for 54 per cent of the total value added, followed by business services, which generated 26 per cent of the total value added. As regards the value added per employee, the greatest value added was within business services.

Tendency survey of the services sector

The combined business indicator on trends in the services sector reflecting the future expectations with regard to turnover and employment showed a falling tendency, from 36 to 8, over the period April 2000 to July 2001, see figure 2. The information is collected by a monthly survey where the responding enterprises are asked to assess the current trends for turnover and employment in the services sector.

Services sector

Figure 2 Tendency survey of the services sector

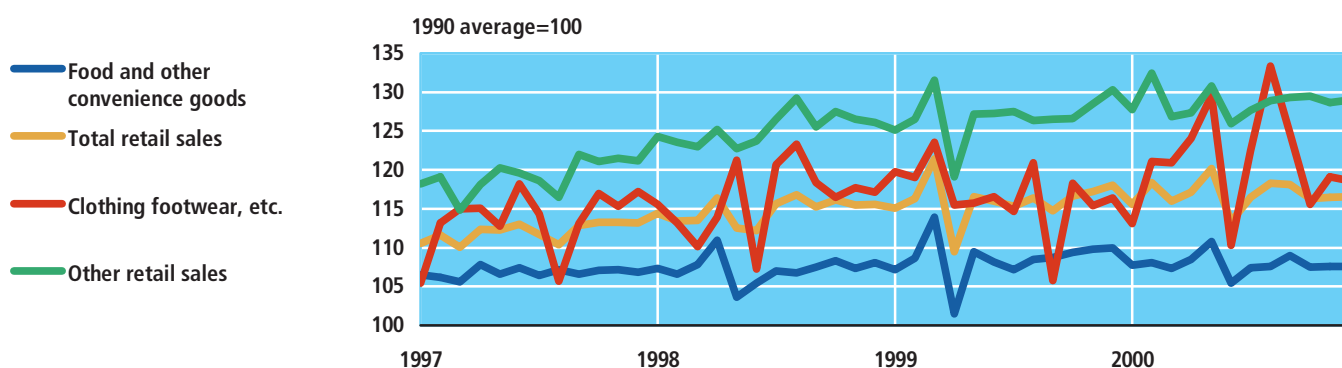


2. Wholesale and retail trade

Slight increase in retail sales since 1997

Since 1997, retail sales have increased slightly. There are, however, significant differences in the trends seen in the three retail categories, as *other retail sales* (such as household appliances) has seen the greatest increase, whereas retail sales of foods has remained almost unchanged.

Figure 3 Monthly seasonally adjusted quantity index of retail sales.



3. Hotel nights

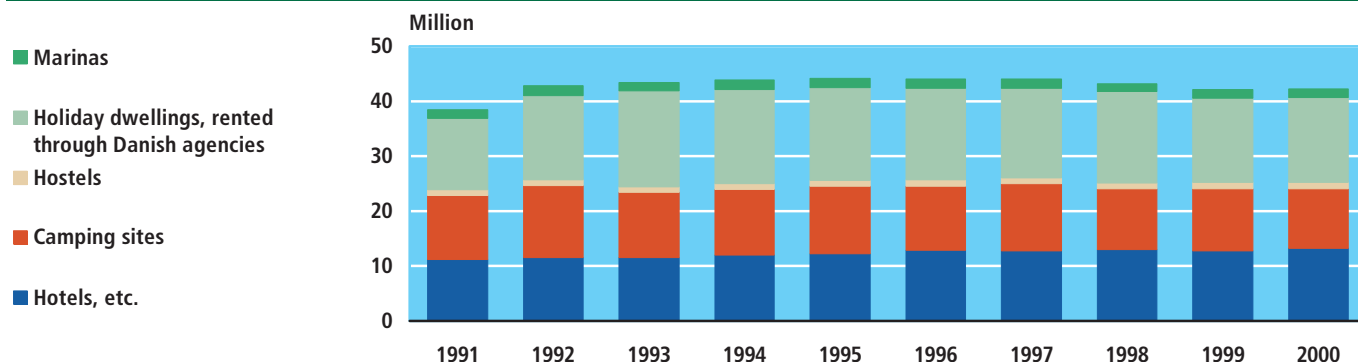
Hotel nights

The year 2000 saw a total of 13.3 million nights spent at hotels, etc., in Denmark. This represents an increase of 4 per cent or 0.5 million nights when compared to 1999. The relative proportion of nights spent by visitors from Denmark increased by 3 per cent to a total of 54 per cent in 2000, while the percentage of hotel nights spent by foreign visitors increased by 5 per cent. The number of hotel nights spent by particularly Swedish, British, Norwegian and American visitors has increased. Holiday centres accounted for one-third of the total nights spent, while the remaining nights were spent at hotels, motels, inns, etc.

At the end of July 2000, Denmark had 550 hotels, etc., with at least 40 permanent beds. These hotels comprised a total of 39,500 rooms and 102,000 beds. Slightly more than half of all hotel beds were in Jutland, while the Greater Copenhagen Area and the Danish islands accounted for approximately one quarter each. In 2000, 15 per cent of all hotel enterprises were holiday centres. These holiday centres accounted for a total of 39 per cent of all hotel beds.

Services sector

Figure 4 Number of nights spent, by category



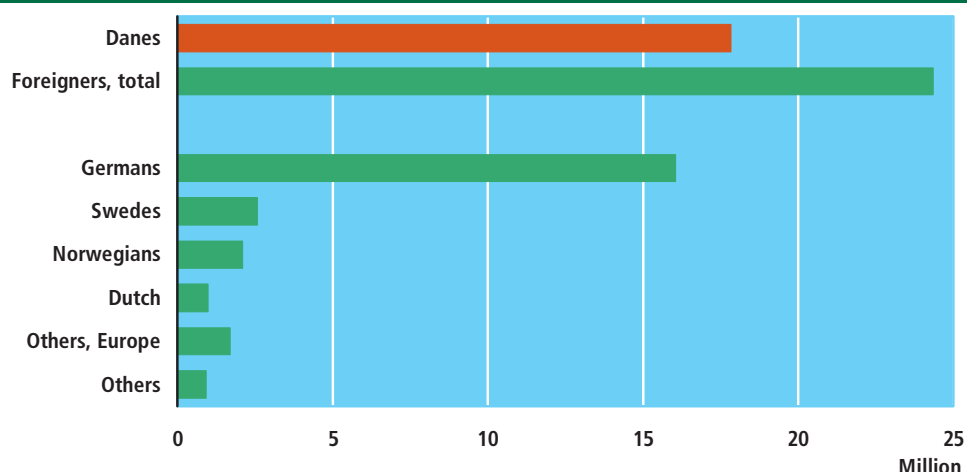
Holiday dwellings

In 2000, holiday dwellings rented through Danish agencies accounted for 15.5 million nights. This figure represents an increase of 1 per cent in relation to the previous year, and a fall of 9 per cent in relation to 1992/93; a period which marked the peak in holiday-dwelling rentals. The decline in the number of nights spent since 1992/93 is mainly due to a reduction in the number of German visitors. However, visitors from Germany remain the most dominant customer group by far, as approximately 80 per cent of all nights spent in holiday dwellings are spent by German guests.

Camping

At the end of July 2000, Denmark had 435 camping sites with 75 or more camping units; this figure marks a slight decline in relation to the previous year. In 2000, 67 per cent of the total camping capacity was found in Jutland, while only 9 per cent was situated in the Greater Copenhagen Area. The year 2000 saw a total of 10.8 million nights spent at camping sites, this is 0.6 million or 5 per cent less than the previous year. The number of nights spent at camping sites by Danish visitors fell by 0.3 million, whereas the percentage of nights spent by foreign visitors fell by 0.3 million as well.

Figure 5 Number of nights spent, by nationality. 2000



Marinas

In 2000, 306 Danish ports and harbours had a total of 52,500 permanent mooring berths for marine pleasure craft. During the period June-August 2000, a total of 1.5 million nights were spent at these sites; this constitutes a 4 per cent decrease in relation to the previous year. In 2000, Danish visitors accounted for 48 per cent, German

Services sector

visitors for 35 per cent, and Swedish visitors for 10 per cent. Dutch and Norwegian visitors accounted for the majority of the remaining nights.

Hostels

At the end of July 2000, Denmark had 103 hostels with a total of 11,300 beds. Danish hostels accommodated 1.1 million overnight visitors in 2000, corresponding to an increase of 3 per cent, when compared to 1999 statistics. Foreign tourists accounted for 41 per cent of all nights spent at Danish hostels.

Danes on holiday and business trips

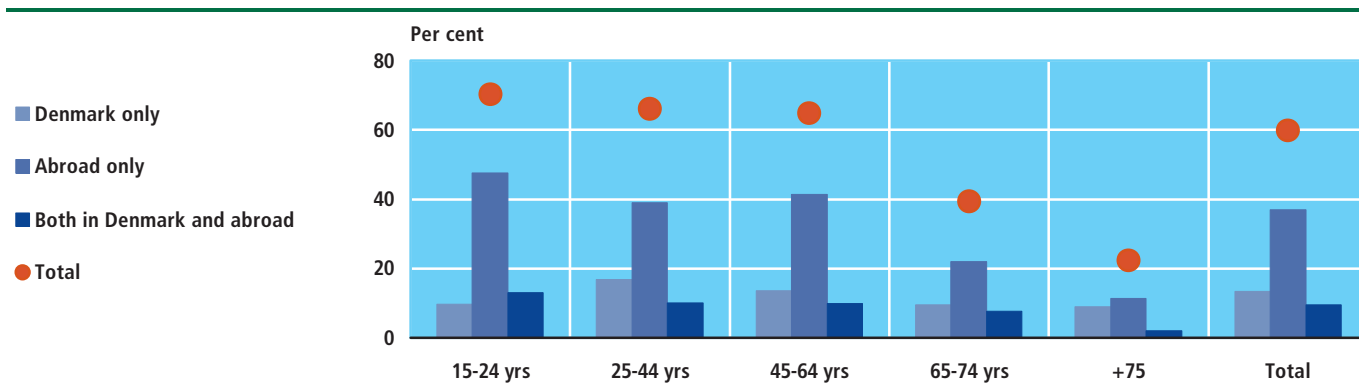
Almost 2.6 million adult Danes, corresponding to 60 per cent of the adult population, went on one or more trips with at least 4 nights spent abroad in 2000. The frequency of travel abroad was greatest amongst young people. Almost 70 per cent of 15-24 year-olds took a holiday trip in 2000.

In 2000, almost 2.0 million adult Danes went on a holiday trip abroad and 1.0 million went on a holiday trip in Denmark. Here, travel rates abroad were highest for the 15-24 year-olds, 61 per cent, while the number of holiday trips in Denmark was the highest for the 25-44 year-olds, 27 per cent in 2000.

Adult Danes went on a total of 4.4 million holiday trips in 2000. Almost two-thirds of these trips had foreign destinations.

Figure 6

Danes on holiday trips in 2000, by age and destination



4. The information society

The IT sector

An analysis of the information society can be made partly via the supply side in the form of enterprises in the IT sector and partly via the demand side in the form of use of information technology by enterprises and families and electronic commerce.

The IT sector comprises those enterprises which produce products and services within electronics, IT, computer software, telecommunications, and other areas which are primarily based on information technologies. The IT sector can be divided into IT Manufacturing, IT Wholesale, Telecommunications, and IT Consultancy services. All these comprise a total of 35 individual industries.

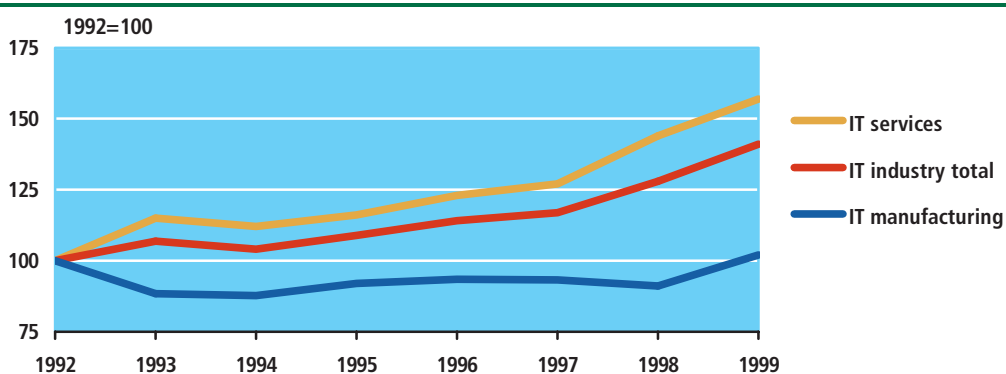
Services sector

Steep growth rate in IT Service Industries

In 1999, the Danish IT sector employed a total of 96,250 full-time persons employed. Of these, Wholesale and Consultancy Services each accounted for 29 per cent, while Manufacturing accounted for 22 per cent and Telecommunications accounted for approximately 20 per cent of all full-time persons employed within the IT sector. IT Manufacturing experienced a roughly constant number of full-time employees in the period 1992-1999, whereas the IT Service Industries experienced some of the most rapid development within Danish enterprises with a growth rate of 57 per cent during the same period. For the purposes of comparison, it should be mentioned that the overall growth rate for Danish private non-agricultural industry during the period 1992-1999 was 16 per cent.

Figure 7

Number of full-time persons employed in the IT sector



Increase in the turnover of computer services

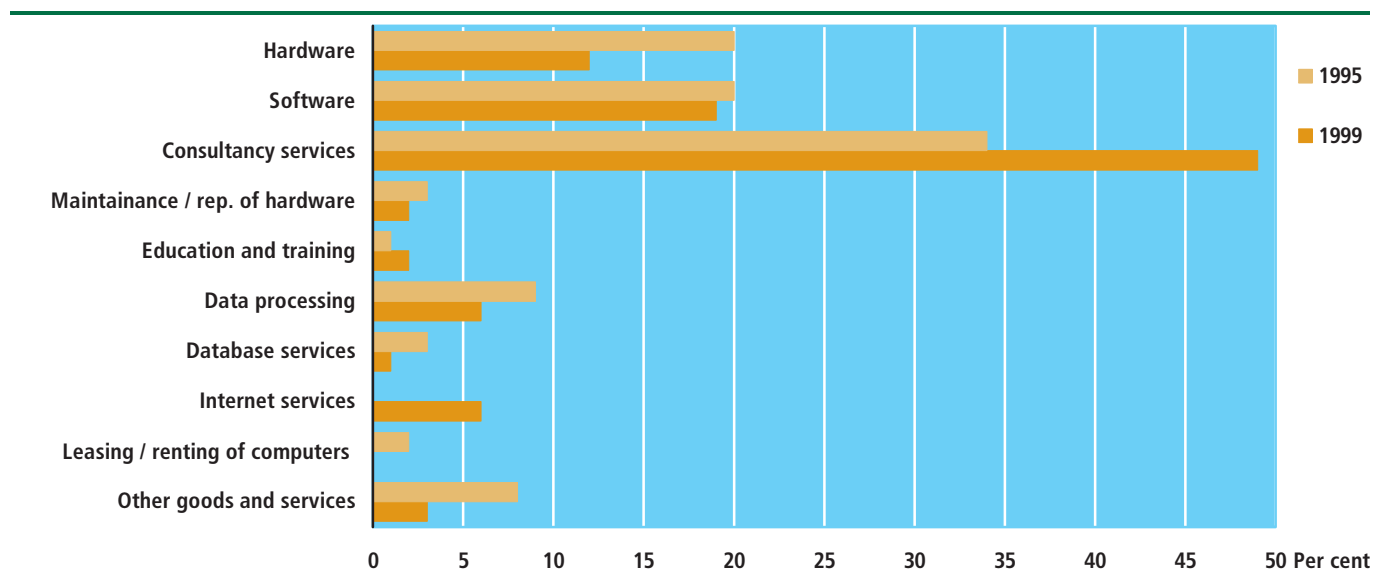
The changes seen in the sales generated by the different IT industries show the dynamic and changeable market conditions which are characteristic of these industries. After a steady decline from 1995 to 1997, consultancy services increased to 49 per cent of the total turnover of computer industries in 1999 – compared to only 38 per cent in 1998.

This development is based on an increase in two types of services: operation of client IT systems and other consultancy services. Following a constant increase from 1995 to 1997, data processing has experienced the opposite trend, with a decline in 1998 and 1999. In 1999, data processing accounted for 6 per cent of the total turnover of the enterprises

Sales of Internet services are steadily increasing and accounted for 6 per cent of the total turnover in 1999, compared to 3 per cent in 1998.

Services sector

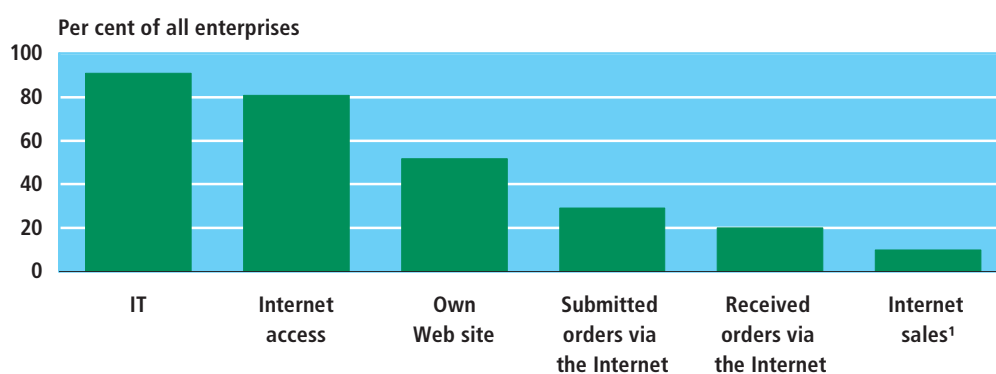
Figure 8 Relative sales for computer services



Use of IT by enterprises

In 2000, 9 out of 10 enterprises with 5 or more persons employed used IT. Just over 8 out of 10 enterprises had access to the Internet and over half of all enterprises had their own website. As regards electronic commerce, 3 out of 10 enterprises have submitted orders via the Internet, while approximately 1 in 5 enterprises have received orders via the Internet. However, fewer enterprises – approximately 1 in 10 enterprises – have experienced actual sales from the Internet, i.e. sales accounting for 1 per cent or more of the total turnover.

Figure 9 Use of IT by enterprises in 2000



Note: Based on data reported by 3,357 enterprises with 5 or more persons employed.

¹ Internet sales accounting for 1 per cent or more of the enterprise's total turnover.

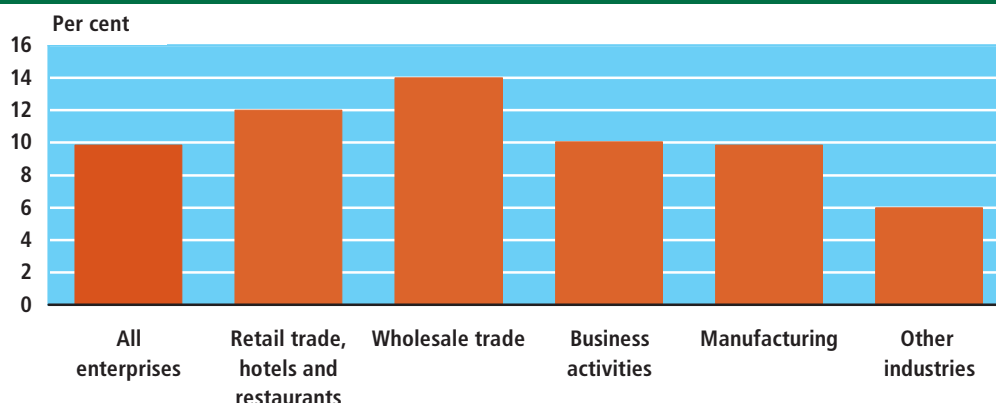
Electronic commerce

Enterprises within *wholesale and retail trades, hotels, and restaurants* in particular obtain sales via the Internet. The other industry groups were relatively close to the average of 10 per cent, except for *other industries* (including construction), where approximately 5 per cent of all enterprises had actual sales via the Internet.

Services sector

Figure 10

Enterprises with Internet sales in 2000



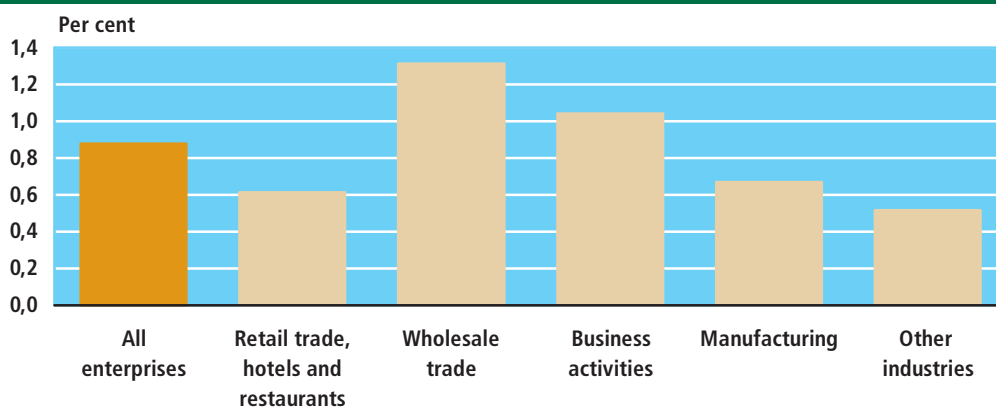
Note: Based on data reported by 3,357 enterprises with 5 or more persons employed and with Internet sales accounting for 1 per cent or more of the enterprise's total turnover.

What is the extent of Internet sales among enterprises?

Sales via the Internet may also be indicated as a percentage share of the total turnover in the industry groups. Taken as a whole, Internet sales among enterprises accounted for just under 1 per cent of their total turnover. However, there are some differences among each industry group. In this respect, wholesale and commission trade is also at the forefront, while Internet sales in the other part of this industry group, hotels, restaurants, etc. are, together with manufacturing, slightly below average. Business activities, etc. are slightly above average.

Figure 11

Percentage of Internet sales of the total turnover, by industry 2000



Note: Based on data reported by 3,357 enterprises with 5 or more persons employed and with Internet sales accounting for 1 per cent or more of the enterprise's total turnover.

5. Use of PC and the Internet by families

Use of PC and the Internet by Danish families is increasing

An increasing number of Danish families has access to PC and the Internet in their home. In 2001, 48 per cent have access to the Internet in the home, compared to only 8 per cent in 1997. In 1997, 47 per cent of all families had a PC in their home; this proportion increased to 67 per cent in 2001.

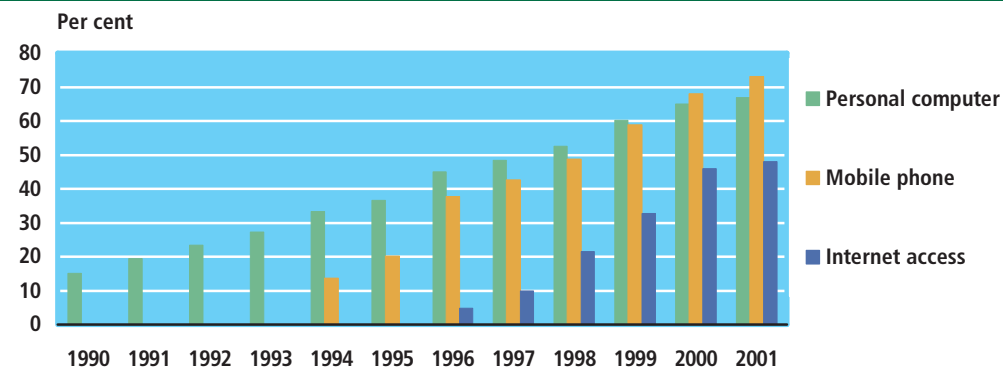
Services sector

Many families have a mobile phone

Similar to the increasing number of families with PC and Internet access, more and more families have a mobile phone. Almost 75 per cent of all Danish families have a mobile phone.

Figure 12

Families' access to IT goods



Note: As of 1 January.

Families with young children have Internet access

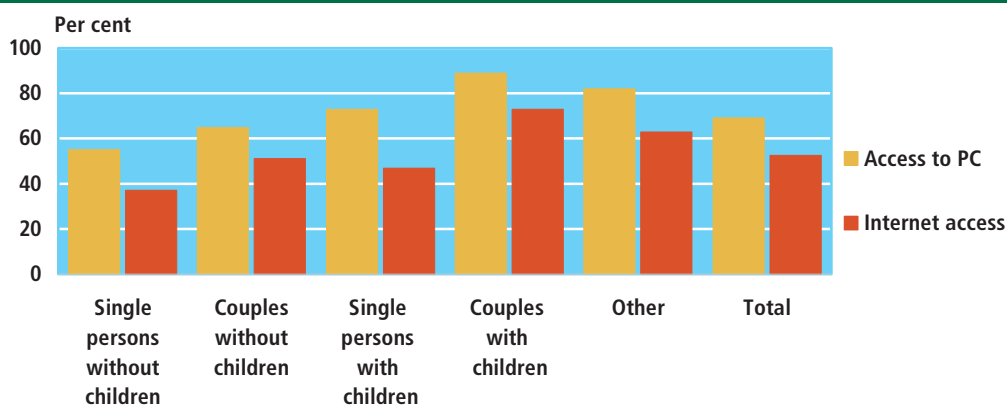
The highest percentages with access to PC and the Internet are seen among couples with children. 89 per cent had access to PC and 73 per cent had Internet access. For comparison, only 55 per cent of all single persons without children have access to PC and 37 per cent Internet access.

72 pct. of all Danes have Internet access

Considering the individual's access to the Internet, 72 per cent of all Danes have Internet access either from the home, place of work or educational institution. 42 per cent of the population were connected to the Internet at least once a week and 18 per cent were connected to the Internet every day in the 1st quarter 2001.

Figure 13

Access to PC and the Internet in the home, 1st quarter 2001



Men are the most frequent users

22 per cent of all men were connected to the Internet every day and 47 per cent were connected to the Internet at least once a week. For comparison, only 13 per cent of all women were connected to the Internet every day and 35 per cent at least once a week.

Services sector

Internet usage is closely linked to occupation

Like gender, the frequency of Internet usage is closely linked to occupation. 28 per cent of all self-employed were connected to the Internet every day and half of them at least once a week. A high proportion of students and salaried employees are also connected to the Internet every day or weekly. Only 9 per cent of the group comprising economically inactive persons were connected to the Internet every day and 19 per cent at least once a week.

Figure 14

The frequency of Internet usage in the home 1st quarter 2001

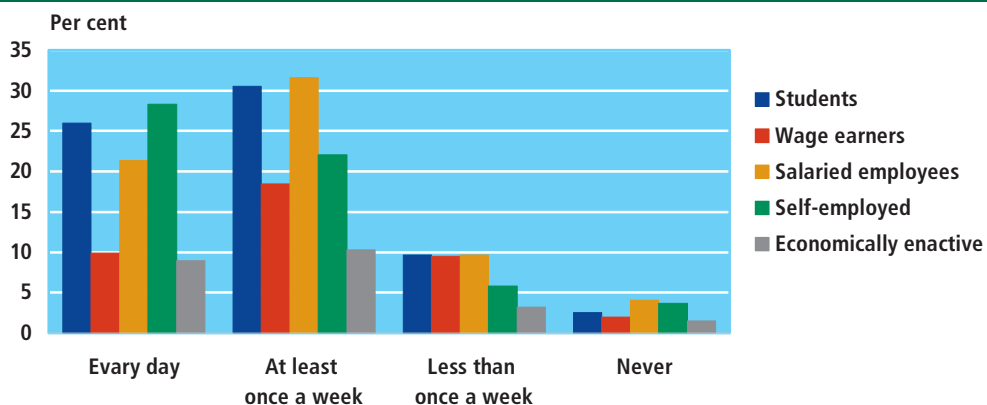


Table 328

Households possessing consumer durables

	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
	thousand			per cent		
Number of households	2 282	2 269	2 302	100	100	100
Of which possessing:						
Private home	1 385	1 427	1 413	61	63	61
Summer dwelling	250	240	240	11	11	10
Tumble dryer	905	909	978	40	40	42
Washing machine	1 751	1 753	1 753	77	76	76
Dishwasher	1 042	1 114	1 113	46	49	48
Microwave	1 110	1 177	1 285	49	52	56
Video recorder	1 866	1 765	1 897	82	78	82
CD player	1 943	1 904	2 050	85	84	89
PC	1 374	1 539	1 539	60	65	67
Answering machine	956	1 073	1 073	42	42	47
Mobile telephone	1 346	1 534	1 680	59	68	73
Fax	378	336	303	17	15	13
DVD-player	...	148	216	...	7	9
Video camera	422	461	517	18	20	22
CD-ROM	1 102	1 202	1 368	48	53	59
DVD for PC	...	300	477	...	13	21
Access to the Internet	750	1 052	1 107	33	46	48

Note. The figures are based on telephone interviews with a representative sample of the population between 16 and 74 years old. The results were then weighted to the number of families in the whole country comprising one, or more than one, persons between 16 and 74 years old who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other (including co-habiting couples), although allowing for a maximum of one married/co-habiting couple per family. The results are accurate to within +/- 2.5 pct.

Table 329

Possession of and intentions to buy PC and Internet access

	1. quarter 2001			
	Households with PC	Households with Internet access	Households intending to buy PC	Households who do not intend to buy PC
Single persons				
Number	422 843	290 965	42 621	230 152
Per cent	55	37	6	30
Couples without children				
Number	466 959	368 771	16 402	187 036
Per cent	65	51	2	26
Single parents				
Number	103 231	65 481	13 016	16 174
Per cent	73	47	9	11
Couples with children				
Number	561 145	456 812	12 379	21 534
Per cent	89	73	2	3
Other				
Number	14 765	11 260	468	2 094
Per cent	82	63	3	12
Total				
Number	1 568 943	1 193 289	84 886	456 990
Per cent	69	52	4	20

Table 330

Sales of goods and services by sector for engineering consultancy activities 1999

	Activities					Total
	Engineering consultancy activities related to construction and civil engineering	Engineering consultancy activities related to industrial and mechanical engineering	Mounting and delivery of ready-made production plants	Geological surveying and prospecting activities	Other technical consultancy	
	DKK mio.					
Sales, total	11 007	3 442	3 667	183	2 169	20 468
	per cent					
Products, total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Projecting services	58	54	4	11	9	42
Project management related to constructions and civil engineering work	7	4	6	0	1	6
Planning and analysis related to investments (urban planning, transport, environment, etc.)	9	0	0	2	5	6
Activities related to maintenance, administration, etc. of buildings and plants	3	2	4	0	2	3
Information technology services	2	8	0	0	13	4
Other engineering consultancy activities	7	9	0	58	48	11
Integrated engineering services for turnkey projects	3	8	66	0	7	15
Other activities outside engineering consultancy (management, architectural acts., surveyors, maps, etc.)	4	1	1	0	8	3
Other sales	7	14	19	29	7	10

Table 323

The ICT sector in Denmark 1999

	No. of enterprises	No. of full-time equivalent employees	Turn-over	Wages and salaries
	DKK mio.			
Private non-agricultural industries, total	233 593	1 106 741	1 787 000	305 800
ICT industries, total	14 132	96 241	171 930	33 798
Manufacturing	874	21 087	24 340	5 955
Wholesale trade	2 618	27 478	84 690	10 210
Telecommunications	184	19 306	26 220	6 133
Consultancy services	10 456	28 370	36 680	11 500

Table 324

Sales of goods and services by IT activity 1999

	Activities						Total
	Hardware consultancy	Software consultancy and supply	Data processing	Database activities	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery	Other computer-related activities	
	mio. kr.						
Sales, total	841	20 179	6 402	823	520	1 556	30 321
	pct.						
Products, total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Hardware	25	10	9	3	34	39	12
Software	15	25	8	1	1	6	19
Consultancy services	52	53	53	3	3	32	49
Maintenance and repair of hardware	3	1	0	0	61	2	2
Education	2	3	1	1	1	1	2
Data processing	0	1	20	7	0	10	6
Database services	0	1	0	9	0	0	1
Internet services	0	4	5	71	0	5	6
Leasing / renting of computers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other goods and services	3	2	4	5	0	5	3

Table 327

Enterprises' sales via the Internet 2000

	Share of enterprises with Internet sales	Internet sales as a proportion of the total turnover in the industries
	per cent	
All enterprises¹	10	0.9
Industry		
Manufacturing	10	0.7
Wholesale	14	1.3
Retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	12	0.6
Business services etc.	10	1.0
Other industries	6	0.5

Note: Differences at the level of industries are subject to some statistical uncertainty.

¹ Figures are based on the replies of 3.357 enterprises with at least 5 employees. ² Minimum 1 pct. of the enterprise's total turnover.

Table 331

Value index for retail sales 1998-2000

	1998	1999	2000
	————— 1990=100 —————		
Retail trade of food etc.			
Retail sales of food in non-specialized stores			
Grocer's shops	136	143	149
Discount stores	153	164	177
Other retail sale of groceries	118	120	117
All-night shops	97	97	96
Supermarkets	112	113	113
Retail sales of food in specialized stores			
Retail sales of fruit and vegetables	67	69	73
Retail sales of meat and meat products	101	98	98
Retail sales of fish and game	80	78	87
Bakers' shops, retail sale of bread, cakes, etc.	95	94	92
Retail sales of chocolate and sugar confectionery	107	110	96
Retail sales of alcoholic and other beverages	158	171	136
Retail sales of tobacco products and wine	94	95	101
Retail sales of cheese	90	87	78
Other retail sales of food in specialized stores	103	105	115
Hyper markets and department stores			
Variety stores	152	156	..
Department stores	97	93	..
Retail sales of pharmaceutical goods, cosmetic art. etc.			
Retail sales of medical and orthopaedic goods	152	157	170
Perfumery shops	121	126	133
Chemists (not licensed to dispense medicines)	142	146	154
Retail sales of clothing, footwear etc.			
Retail sales of textiles etc.	74	88	91
Retail sales of ladies' clothing	121	122	123
Retail sales of men's clothing	118	121	118
Retail sales of men's and ladies' clothing	155	162	165
Retail sales of baby articles and children's clothing	137	129	139
Retail sales of footwear	127	124	119
Retail sales of leather goods	138	146	152
Other retails sale			
Retail sales of furniture, household appliances			
Retail sales of furniture	165	163	168
Retail sales of carpets	112	108	110
Retail sales of furnishing fabrics	188	199	162
Retail sales of kitchen utensils, glass and china	121	123	138
Retail sales of electric appliances	124	128	125
Retail sales of radio and television goods	119	118	119
Retail sales of records, CDs, cassettes, etc.	168	163	159
Retail sales of hardware	119	122	126
Retail sales of building materials	160	177	188
Retail sales of paints and wallpaper	108	103	105
Retail sales in other specialized stores etc.			
Retail sales of books, newspapers and stationery	122	127	129
Retail sales of watches and clocks	125	126	124
Retail sales of watches, clocks and jewellery	139	146	163
Retail sales of jewellery	126	130	127
Retail sales of glasses	149	160	163
Retail sales of photographic equipment	135	140	149
Gift shops	123	123	123
Retail sales of sports goods	171	168	163
Retail sales of toys and games	144	147	143
Retail sales of bicycles and mopeds	113	111	110
Florist's shops	125	124	133
Retail sales via mail-order houses	74	77	70

Table 332

Holiday trips 2000

	Holiday trips		
	4 nights +		1-3 nights
	Denmark	Abroad	
Trips, total	1 406 000	3 149 000	3 953 000
Nights per trip	7.72	10.01	2.25
Means of transport	per cent		
Aeroplane	1	51	5
Car	77	31	66
Bus	4	13	7
Train	13	2	19
Ship	3	2	2
Boat	2	0	..
Bicycle	1	0	..
Other	0	0	1
Accommodation			
Hotel	8	57	
Holiday centre	4	5	18
Camping site	18	9	9
Youth hostel	2	2	..
Rented dwelling	21	9	5
Own dwelling	12	2	9
Boat	2	1	..
Family/friends	31	13	57
Other	3	2	5
Destination			
Denmark	100	•	83
Norway	•	7	1
United Kingdom	•	4	2
Sweden	•	7	3
Germany	•	6	6
France	•	13	..
Spain	•	13	..
Greece	•	8	..
Europe, total	•	29	5
Other countries	•	13	-

Table 333

Business trips 2000

	Business trips	
	Denmark	Abroad
Trips	1 309 000	1 299 000
Nights per trip	3.08	4.19
Means of transport	per cent	
Aeroplane	3	73
Car	72	18
Bus	3	5
Train	20	2
Ship	1	1
Boat	..	..
Bicycle	..	..
Other	1	0
Destination		
Denmark	100	•
Norway	•	8
United Kingdom	•	10
Sweden	•	16
Germany	•	18
France	•	..
Spain	•	..
Greece	•	..
Europe, other	•	36
Other countries	•	12

Table 334

Holiday rates for residents in Denmark

	1999 ¹	2000 ¹
	— thousands —	
Population, 15 years and over	4 346	4 350
	— per cent —	
Pct. taking holiday trip		
1 holiday trip	34	33
2 holiday trips	17	17
3 holiday trips	6	6
4 holiday trips	2	2
5 holiday trips and more	1	1
Holiday trip, total	60	60
No holiday trip	40	40
	— thousands —	
Number of persons taking holiday trips	2 624	2 606
Number of holiday trips	4 423	4 416
	— trips —	
Trips per traveller	1.69	1.69
Trips per person	1.02	1.02

¹ Calculated as the average of 3 surveys (October, January and April).

Table 335

Hotels, camping sites, youth hostels and marinas 2000

	Hotels, etc.	Hotel beds	Hotel rooms	Camping sites	Camping units	Youth hostels	Youth hostels beds	Marinas	Berths
All Denmark	550	102 110	39 459	435	89 482	103	11 307	306	52 511
Copenhagen Municipality	62	14 527	7 812	1	450	-	-	6	2 689
Frederiksberg Municipality	4	1 421	548	-	-	2	778	-	-
Copenhagen County	24	4 073	2 116	5	1 388	2	256	10	4 392
Frederiksborg County	22	2 994	1 227	22	4 160	5	685	19	4 719
Roskilde County	8	1 079	470	7	1 655	2	172	10	2 230
West Zealand County	20	1 943	970	25	3 711	9	825	20	2 996
Storstrøms County	32	7 544	2 149	31	6 350	9	767	46	4 936
Bornholm County	45	7 072	2 381	16	2 511	6	817	18	862
Funen County	46	7 582	3 102	49	9 186	12	1 194	49	8 291
South Jutland County	34	4 810	1 639	47	10 788	10	993	23	3 630
Ribe County	35	5 731	1 779	32	6 447	7	770	5	391
Vejle County	32	4 913	2 386	25	4 695	6	636	11	3 345
Ringkøbing County	26	4 981	1 712	31	5 645	6	488	14	1 653
Aarhus County	48	9 509	3 676	51	11 013	11	1 119	28	5 627
Viborg County	20	3 869	1 214	25	4 999	4	425	15	1 602
North Jutland County	92	20 062	6 278	68	16 484	12	1 382	32	5 148

Note. Hotels, motels, inns, boarding houses and holiday centre with 40 beds or over. Camping sites with 75 camping units or over. Marinas with berths for guests.

Table 336

Nights spent by type of accommodation 2000

	Hotels, etc.	Camping sites	Youth hostels	Marinas	Holiday dwellings	Total
thousand person-nights						
All Denmark	13 283	10 798	1 094	1 507	15 511	42 193
Copenhagen Municipality	3 057	¹	167	24	-	3 247
Frederiksberg Municipality	199	-	-	-	-	199
Copenhagen County	632	222	28	40	0	922
Frederiksborg County	368	557	71	88	375	1 460
Roskilde County	168	221	28	12	25	454
West Zealand County	222	378	60	80	347	1 086
Storstrøms County	998	657	63	191	798	2 708
Bornholm County	573	298	54	57	653	1 634
Funen County	900	1 102	115	408	756	3 282
South Jutland County	534	1 481	81	150	1 460	3 705
Ribe County	699	990	80	3	3 311	5 084
Vejle County	723	627	63	52	305	1 769
Ringkøbing County	496	593	34	14	3 135	4 273
Aarhus County	1 090	1 315	102	188	1 179	3 874
Viborg County	406	610	32	26	771	1 843
North Jutland County	2 218	1 746	115	175	2 397	6 650
Nationality:						
Denmark	7 204	7 313	649	725	1 948	17 839
Sweden	1 550	388	139	149	357	2 582
Norway	1 065	247	72	40	670	2 095
Germany	1 104	2 224	75	531	12 115	16 049
United Kingdom	456	20	14	5	...	493
Netherlands	232	402	19	46	294	993
Europe, other	809	185	83	8	127	1 212
United States	323	2	10	1	...	336
Other countries	542	17	33	2	...	594

Note. Hotels, motels, inns, boarding houses and holiday centre with 40 beds or over. Camping sites with 75 camping units or over. Marinas with berths for guests. Privately-owned holiday dwellings which are let through a Danish renting agency.

¹ Data for Copenhagen Municipality is included in Copenhagen County.

Transport

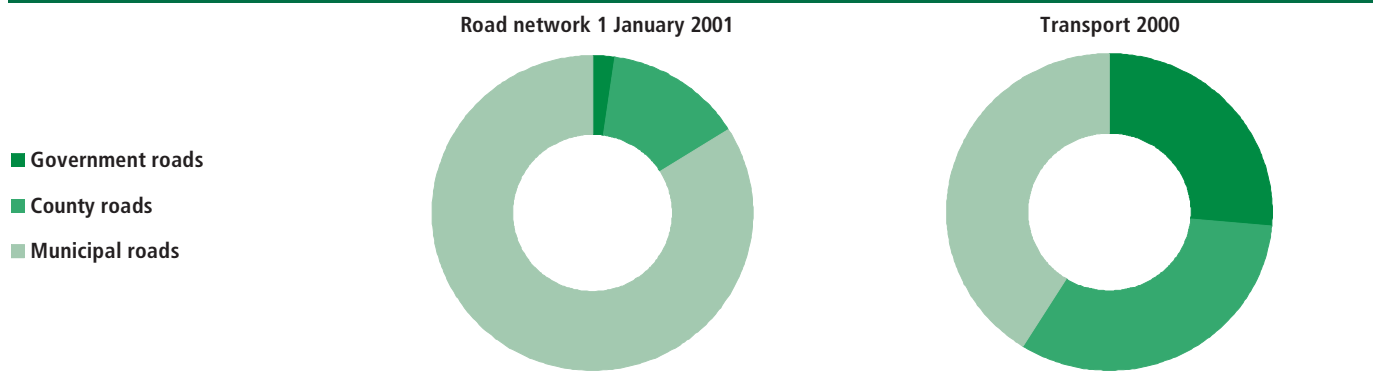
1. Road transport

The road network

There are 71,663 km of public roads in Denmark (1 January 2001) and 84 per cent of these are municipal roads. The length of the public road network has been increased by about 900 km since 1990. This increase is mainly due to extension of municipal roads.

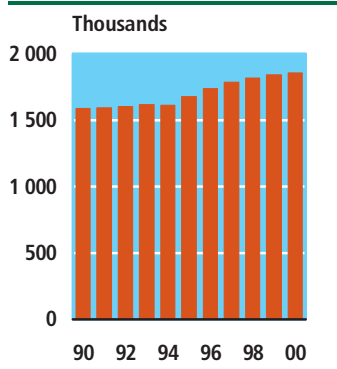
Figure 1

Distribution of road network and transport



At the same time, the overall road network has also been extended. The motorway system was extended by 301 km or 49 per cent to make up 912 km and another 49 km were added to the dual-carriageway network thus making up 330 km. The majority of the public road network (65 per cent) is in Jutland, while the rest is distributed between the Islands (25 per cent) and the Greater Copenhagen Region (10 per cent).

Figure 2
Number of passenger cars
1990-2000



Number of kilometres driven on Danish roads

In 2000 motor vehicles drove 48.7 billion kilometres on Danish roads. This is an increase of 16 per cent compared to 1994. This increase is particularly due to an 18 per cent increase in the number of km's driven by passenger cars both as a result of the rise in the number of passenger cars and also the opening of the Great Belt Link in July 1998. In 2000 almost 25 per cent of all transport was carried out on government roads.

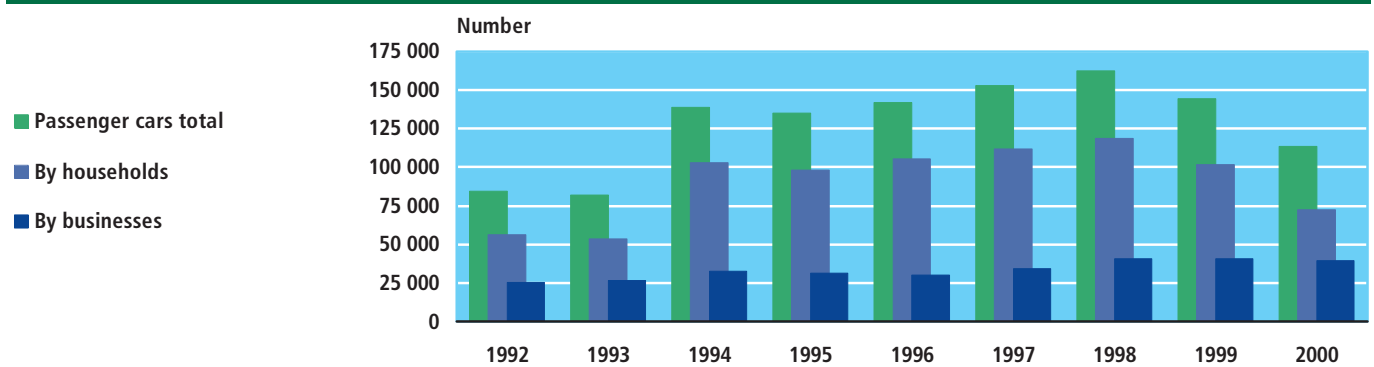
More motorbikes

On 1 January 2001 there were a total of 2,392,000 motor vehicles, corresponding to 10 per cent more than on 1 January 1997. 77 per cent of motor vehicles were passenger cars, 14 per cent delivery vans, 6 per cent were motorbikes and mopeds, and the rest were busses and lorries. The number of motor vehicles from 1997 to 2001 was completely dominated by the increasing number of passenger cars and delivery vans, which accounted for 51 per cent and 19 per cent of the growth, respectively. This is particularly due to the fact there have been many new registrations of this type of vehicle in the period. Furthermore, there has been a sharp increase in the number of motorbikes and mopeds..

The largest number of new registrations was in 1998, however in 1999 the number of new cars registered dropped significantly. The falling number in new registrations continued in 2000. This drop only applied to the number of new cars registered by households, whilst the number of new cars registered by businesses continued to increase.

Transport

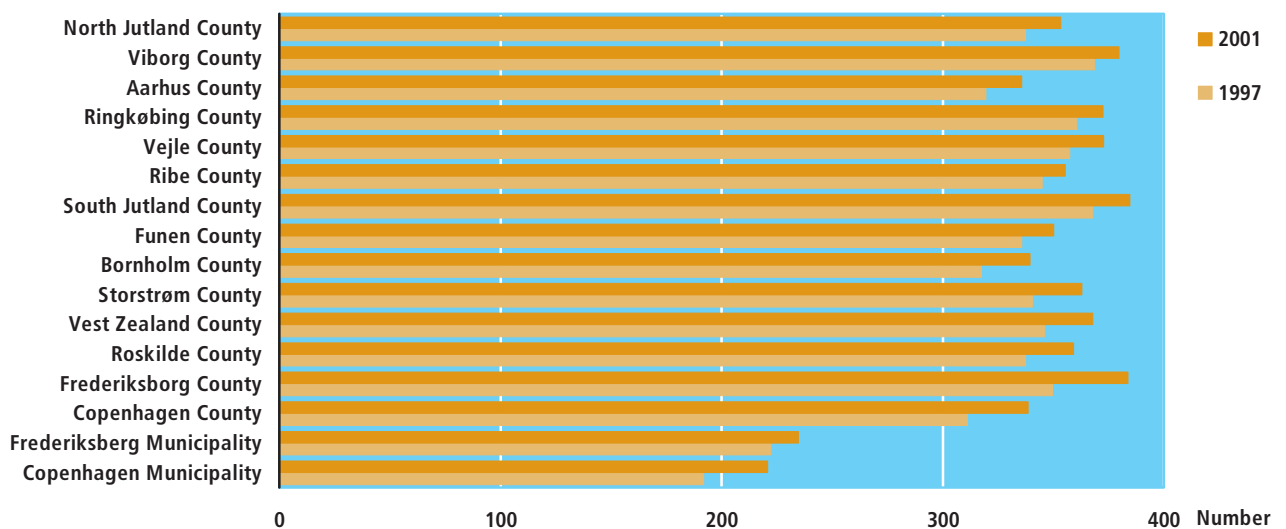
Figure 3 New passenger cars registered, broken down by type of ownership



More cars available

The average relative car availability has increased significantly. On 1 January 1997 there were 330 passenger cars per 1 000 inhabitants whilst on 1 January 2001 there were 347 passenger cars. However, this increase is not the same for all parts of the country. The largest increase was in the Greater Copenhagen Region and Frederiksborg County, particularly in Copenhagen Municipality. This development does not, however, change the fact that the Copenhagen Municipality is characterised by its low car-availability rate of a mere 221 cars per 1000 inhabitants in 2001.

Figure 4 Passenger cars per 1,000 inhabitants broken down by county (1 January)



2. Passenger transport

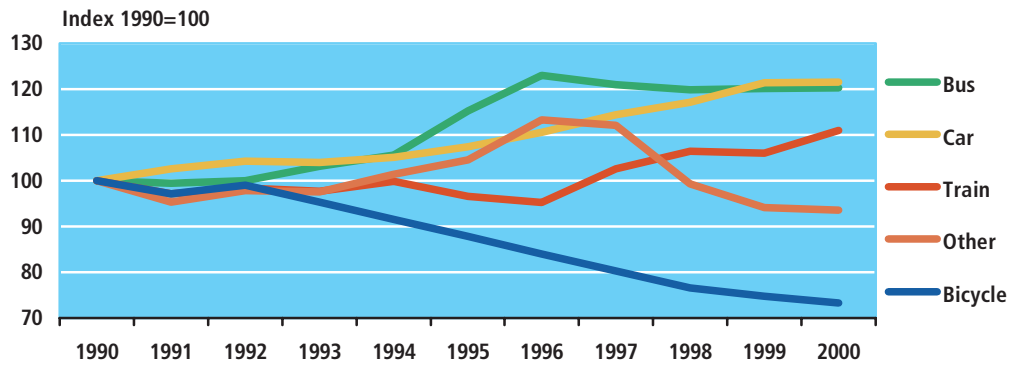
The car more and more popular

On average every Dane covered a distance of approximately 14,700 km in 2000, corresponding to a total passenger transport performance of 78,844 million passenger km. This is a 13 per cent increase compared to 1990 and it is mainly due to the considerable increase in transport performance by private car. This development is due to the greater number of cars mentioned above as well as the expansion of the motorway network and the Great Belt Link.

Transport

The majority of passenger transport performance is by car (77 per cent), 12 per cent by bus and 7 per cent by train. Transport performance by bicycles has fallen sharply since 1992 (26 per cent) and made up 3 per cent of total passenger transport, corresponding to about 450 km per person.

Figure 5 Developments in passenger transport



The purpose of passenger transport

In 2000, 32 per cent of passenger transport performance is transport to and from the home and the workplace. 40 per cent was to and from home and recreational activities. However, the two different types of transport take place at very different times during the week.

While transport to and from the home and the workplace makes up 42 per cent of all transport from Monday to Friday, this type of transport only makes up 7 per cent of transport at the weekend. In contrast, transport between the home and recreational activities only makes up 29 per cent of transport on weekdays, but as much as two thirds of all transport at the weekend. As opposed to this, transport to and from the home and shops makes up 16 per cent of all transport on both weekdays and at the weekend.

Figure 6 Private passenger transport of 10-84 year olds, by purpose. 2000



3. Traffic accidents

Fall in number of personal injuries in traffic from 1990 to 2000

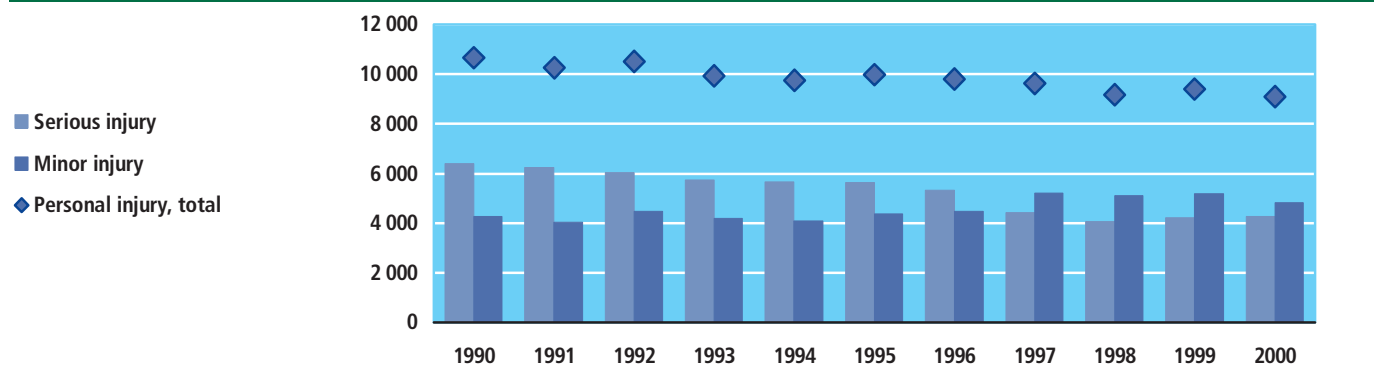
In 2000 the number of traffic accidents leading to personal injury was 17 per cent lower than it was in 1990. The number of traffic accidents fell from 9,155 in 1990 to 7,347 in 2000. The number of people killed in traffic accidents fell 21 per cent from 634 in 1990 to 498 in 2000. In the same period the number of serious and minor injuries fell from 10,653 injured persons to 9,093, corresponding to a 15 per cent drop.

Transport

Alcohol accidents accounted for 17 per cent of all traffic accidents and for 22 per cent of all people killed in traffic accidents. Alcohol accidents involve at least one driver or pedestrian having an alcohol count of over 0.5.

Figure 7

Changes in the number of personal injuries



Note: There is a break in the relative distribution of minor and serious injuries from 1997 due to a new definition of type of injury.

4. Goods transport

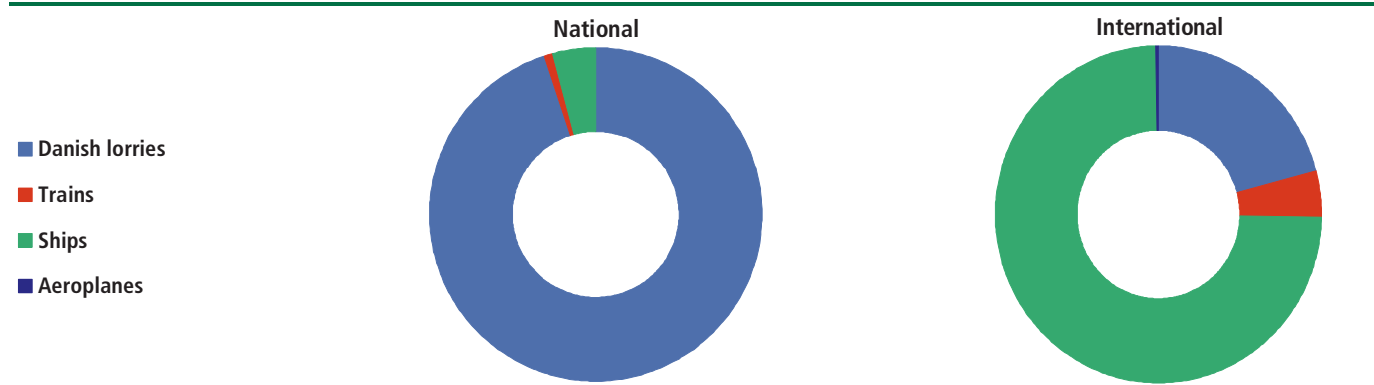
How are goods transported?

Total domestic goods transport, i.e. transport where loading and unloading takes place in Denmark, was approximately 218 million tonnes in 2000. Lorries are by far the most commonly used form of transport and are used for 95 per cent of all goods transport. Just over 4 per cent of goods were transported by cargo ship and only a mere 1 per cent by train.

With regard to international traffic, i.e. transport between Denmark and foreign countries, transport by ship is the most commonly used mode of transport. In 2000 almost 75 per cent of all goods weighing approximately 75 million tonnes were transported by ship, whilst only 21 per cent were transported by Danish lorries. The rest were mainly transported by train.

Figure 8

Amount of goods – national and international traffic 2000



National goods transport by lorries

The total amount of goods transported within Denmark has been going up since 1996. The stagnation in the early 1990s was caused by the general economic recession in Denmark at this time and particularly within construction. However, due to increased activity in this area in the second half of the 1990s, the total amount of goods transported has gone up again. In particular this increasing activity can be seen in the transport carried out by haulage contractors, while businesses' own transport of goods

Transport

has fallen slightly throughout the 1990s. This should be seen as an indication of a growing tendency to outsource service activities, including transport services.

Figure 9

Goods transported by Danish companies and transport of goods within Denmark, analysed by group of goods

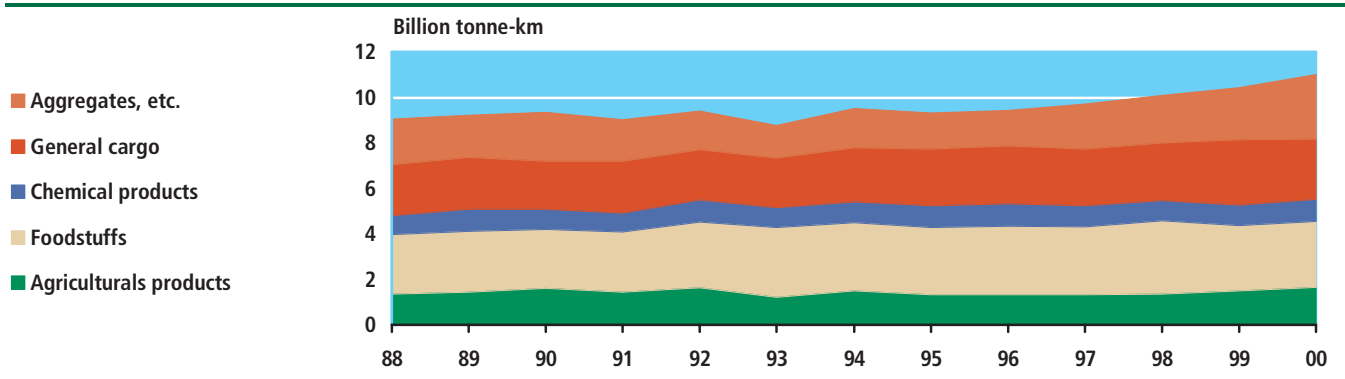
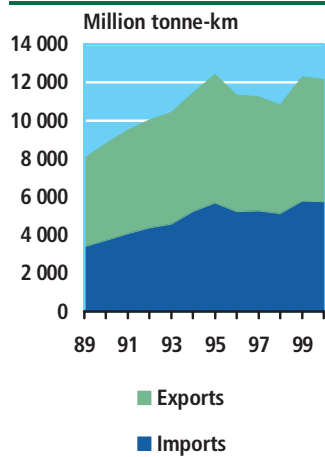


Figure 10
International transport by Danish lorries 1989-2000



Domestic transport of goods by lorry includes in particular gravel, sand, cement, stone, etc. (40 per cent), foodstuffs and animal feed (19 per cent) and general cargo (18 per cent). In 2000, hazardous goods accounted for 4 per cent of the total amount of goods transported. The hazardous goods comprised especially inflammable, fluid substances, e.g. petrol.

The total transport has also increased since the mid-1990s. In 2000 total transport was calculated at 11.0 billion tonne-km and of these 81 per cent was transport carried out by haulage contractors. Especially transport of general cargo and gravel, etc. has increased heavily and accounts for 24 per cent and 26 per cent, respectively.

There is no clear connection in the changes in the amount of goods transported and the number of kilometres driven. This is because, for example, the distances that aggregates for construction are transported are typically relatively short, whilst increased specialisation of production of goods has led to longer distribution distances for, for example, general cargo.

Goods are mainly transported within the same region

A majority of all goods is transported within the same county, and is predominantly transported across the county border to a neighbouring county. Only a small amount of goods was transported between the different regions. Thus, 95 per cent of all goods loaded in Jutland were also unloaded in Jutland in 2000. For Zealand, etc. the proportion of goods was also 95 per cent, while for Funen the proportion reached 75 per cent. Just over 3 per cent of goods crossed the Great Belt or Kattegat in 2000, and of these 56 per cent was transported from western Denmark to eastern Denmark.

International goods transport by Danish lorries

International road transport of goods by Danish lorries rose steadily until 1995, however in 1996 this development turned. 1999 saw again a heavy increase in transport of goods; this increase continued to a smaller extent in 2000. Total international goods transport by Danish lorries was calculated at 13 billion tonne-km in 2000, of which transport by haulage contractors makes up almost 100 per cent. In 2000, 49 per cent of all goods transport was carried out from Denmark to foreign countries and 44 per cent from foreign countries to Denmark. The remaining 7 per cent was carried out between foreign places of loading and unloading.

Transport

Goods transport to and from Denmark and foreign countries consisted of general cargo, processed goods, semi-finished products, etc., and loading and unloading primarily took place in Germany.

5. Carriage by sea

Danish ships

On 1 January 2001 there were 1,797 Danish ships of at least 20 gross tonnes, of which 162 belonged to Greenland. This is an increase of 38 ships compared with 2000. 71 per cent of these ships are motorised, while the remainder are predominantly sailing ships with a servomotor. 40 per cent of vessels are used as fishing vessels, whilst almost 36 per cent are used as cargo ships. 31 per cent of the ships, while 95 per cent of the gross tonnage were recorded in the Danish International Shipping Register.

Total gross tonnage was 6.5 billion on 1 January 2001. This is the same as the year before. While tankers and container ships make up 10 per cent of the total fleet of Danish ships, they make up a considerably larger share of the total gross tonnage as tankers represent 24 per cent and container ships 49 per cent.

Figure 11

Danish ships by use 1 January 2000

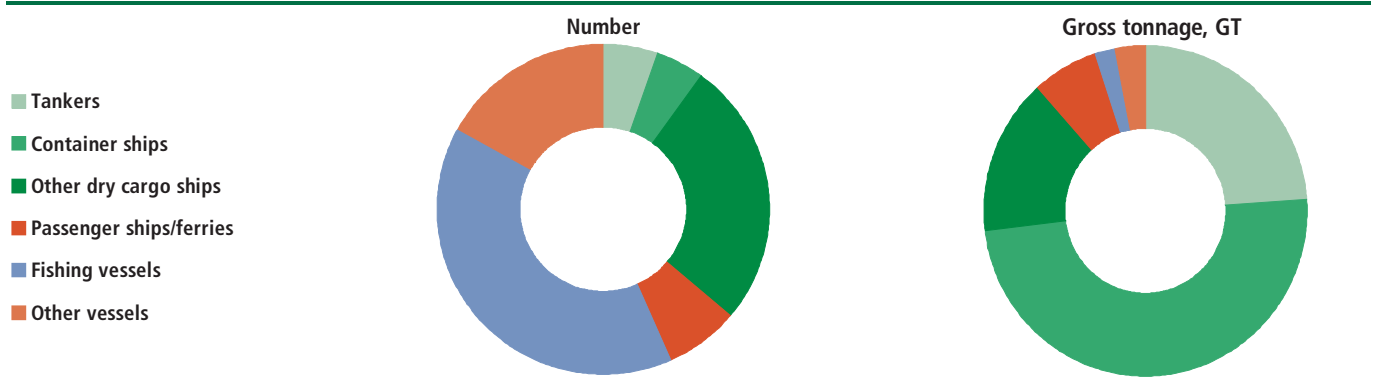


Table 337

Infrastructure for transport

	1999	2000
	— km —	
Road network, total	71 621	71 663
Of which motorways	922	953
Main government roads	1 659	1 659
County roads	9 967	9 986
Municipality roads	59 995	60 018
Railway network, total	2 535	2 547
Of which private railways	495	495
	— number —	
Stations and goods terminals	293	291
Sea ports	130	129
Airports	24	23

Table 338

Infrastructure for transport, expenditure

	1999	2000
	— DKK mio. —	
Road network¹	7 444	...
Construction expenditure	3 119	...
Operation and maintenance	4 325	...
State railway network¹	978	1 385
Investments	103	360
Reinvestments	768	956
Other investments	107	69
Private railways	40	...
Sea ports	386	...
Buildings	219	...
Constructions	167	...
Airports	1 003	...
Buildings	552	...
Constructions	451	...
Great Belt Link	118	37
Construction expenditure	118	37
Operation and maintenance	-	-
Øresund Link	1 796	566
Construction expenditure	1 796	566
Operation and maintenance	-	-
Copenhagen Metro	1 256	1 377
Construction expenditure	1 256	1 377
Operation and maintenance	-	-

¹ Figures do not include the Great Belt Link.

Table 339

Private cars, buses and motorcycles etc.

	2000	2001
Fleet (start of year)	number	
Private cars, total¹	1 843 254	1 854 060
Of which in households	1 699 719	1 709 554
Of which in business and industry	131 510	134 182
Petrol	1 750 178	1 747 961
Diesel	92 810	105 836
Age:		
0- 3 years	580 672	550 893
4- 7 years	419 877	471 426
8-11 years	309 655	306 996
12-15 years	390 425	361 166
16-19 years	86 872	114 144
over 19 years	55 753	49 435
Average age in years	7,7	7,8
Buses, total	13 909	13 968
In scheduled service	4 590	4 660
Tourist coaches	9 319	9 308
Caravans	106 935	108 924
Motor cycles	69 231	73 695
Moped-45	57 707	64 615
Standard mopeds	-	-

¹ Incl. cars where owner is not known.

Table 340

Vans and lorries etc.

	2000	2001
Fleet (start of year)	number	
Vans, total¹	323 782	335 690
Under 2,001 kg	64 625	63 568
2,001-3,000 kg	157 048	163 574
3,001-3,500 kg	102 109	108 548
Lorries, total¹	38 220	37 603
3,501-6,000 kg	4 899	4 628
6,001-15,000 kg	10 650	10 483
Over 15,000 kg	22 671	22 492
Tractors for semi-trailers	11 256	11 557
Other trailers over 5,000 kg	12 978	12 975
Semi-trailers	23 594	24 233

¹ Total weight.

Table 341**New registrations of vehicles**

	1999 ¹	2000
	number	
Private cars	144 255	113 629
Buses	749	734
Motor cycles	4 202	3 299

¹ Revised figures.

Table 342**New registrations of vans and lorries etc.**

	1999 ¹	2000
	number	
Vans²		
Under 2,001 kg	1 628	1 097
2,001-3000 kg	19 117	19 219
3,001-3,500 kg	10 917	11 137
Lorries¹		
3,501-6,000 kg	505	325
over 6,000 kg	2 939	2 315
Tractors for semi-trailers	2 139	2 148

¹ Revised figures. ² Total weight.

Table 343

Ships of at least 20 GT

	1999	2000
	number	
Danish ships, total	1 759	1 797
Tankers	88	95
Container ships	81	87
Other dry cargo ships	469	467
Passenger ships/ferries	135	129
Fishing vessels	694	714
Other ships	292	305
	thousand GT	
Ship tonnage, total	5 714	6 472
Tankers	1 131	1 543
Container ships	2 868	3 177
Other dry cargo ships	1 008	991
Passenger ships/ferries	445	436
Fishing vessels	124	132
Other ships	138	192

Note. Incl. ships based in Greenland.

Table 344

Road traffic, railways and airports

	1999	2000
	mio. vehicle km.	
Road traffic, total	48 428	48 739
Private cars	38 104	38 186
Motor cycles	450	483
Vans 2-6 tons total weight	5 216	5 452
Solo trucks over 6 tons total weight	770	725
Lorries and trailers	337	360
Lorries -Semi trailers	417	442
Busses in scheduled service	294	297
Tourist coaches	333	332
Bicycles/Mopeds	2 405	2 355
Moped 45s	103	107
	mio. train km.	
Metropolitan trains	14,9	14,4
Private railways	7,5	7,5
Other passenger trains	40,1	40,6
Goods trains	5,8	5,8
	thousand calls	
Ferries in domestic service	443	436
Ferries in international service	100	95
Cargo ships	29	30
	thousand take-offs	
Domestic flights	159	146
International flights	310	316

Table 345

Passenger transport

	1999	2000
	— mio. person-km. —	
Passenger transport in Denmark	78 544	78 844
Cars	60 542	60 653
Motor cycles	563	604
Buses in sceduled service	2 852	2 880
Tourist coaches	6 275	6 253
Bicycles/mopeds	2 405	2 355
Moped 45s	103	107
Metropolitan trains	1 183	1 182
Other trains	3 958	4 199
Ferries	266	247
Aircraft ¹	398	363
	— thousand passengers —	
Domestic ferries, total	10 477	10 308
Of which east/west Denmark	2 687	2 524
International ferries	36 356	31 203
Denmark-Sweden	23 609	19 673
Denmark-Germany	8 439	7 320
Denmark-Norway	3 975	3 912
Scheduled and charter flights, total	10 586	11 073
Scheduled, domestic	1 978	1 854
Scheduled, international	7 272	7 852
Charters	1 336	1 366

¹ Includes only passenger transport for domestic flights.

Table 346

Road transport of goods by lorries over 6 tons total weight

	1999	2000
	— mio. tonnes —	
National road transport of goods, total	200,0	206,9
Transport for hire or reward	151,9	159,4
Transport on own account	48,1	47,5
	— mio. tonne-km —	
National road transport of goods, total	10 426	11 000
Transport for hire or reward	8 440	8 926
Transport on own account	1 986	2 074
	— mio. tonnes —	
International road transport of goods, total	16,3	16,9
From Denmark	8,4	8,4
To Denmark	7,2	7,2
Third country	0,5	0,6
Cabotage	0,3	0,7
	— mio. tonne-km —	
International road transport of goods, total	12 814	13 021
From Denmark	6 484	6 426
To Denmark	5 792	5 742
Third country	436	607
Cabotage	102	248

Note. Third country is transport of goods where loading and unloading is in separate foreign countries. Cabotage is where loading and unloading are in the same foreign country.

Table 347

Goods transport by train, ship, and aircraft

	1999	2000
	thousand tonnes	
Goods carried by train	7 455	7 874
National	2 332	2 049
To Denmark	1 930	1 995
From Denmark	1 197	1 252
In transit	1 996	2 578
	mio. tonne-km	
Goods carried by train	1 938	2 025
National	543	456
To Denmark	441	425
From Denmark	278	274
In transit	676	870
	thousand tonnes	
Goods carried by cargo vessel	63 824	64 933
National	8 923	9 072
To Denmark	31 952	30 984
From Denmark	22 949	24 876
Goods carried by ferry	21 569	20 480
National	3 917	3 737
International	17 652	16 743
Goods carried by aircraft	121	132
National	13	9
International	108	123

Table 348

Families with use of cars

Per 1 January	Families		No car, total		With car, total		One car		2 cars or more	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
	per cent									
All Denmark	2 885 417	2 885 212	47,2	46,3	52,8	53,7	43,1	43,7	9,7	10,0
Copenhagen Municipality	325 735	326 257	75,5	74,5	24,5	25,5	22,2	23,2	2,2	2,3
Frederiksberg Municipality	58 803	58 945	66,5	66,0	33,5	34,0	30,1	30,5	3,4	3,5
Copenhagen County	330 669	330 631	50,5	49,9	49,5	50,1	40,4	41,0	9,0	9,2
Frederiksborg County	188 712	189 104	41,2	40,2	58,8	59,8	44,9	45,4	13,9	14,4
Roskilde County	118 407	118 543	40,9	39,7	59,1	60,3	45,8	46,7	13,3	13,7
West Zealand County	156 108	156 613	41,2	40,2	58,8	59,8	47,1	47,6	11,7	12,2
Storstrøm County	140 604	140 779	42,4	41,5	57,6	58,5	47,1	47,5	10,5	11,0
Bornholm County	23 653	23 599	44,3	43,4	55,7	56,6	47,8	48,5	7,9	8,1
Funen County	253 702	252 460	44,1	43,2	55,9	56,8	45,9	46,7	9,9	10,1
South Jutland County	129 852	129 606	36,5	35,7	63,5	64,3	51,9	52,2	11,6	12,1
Ribe County	114 510	114 294	39,9	39,0	60,1	61,0	49,4	50,0	10,7	11,0
Vejle County	181 132	181 299	39,9	39,1	60,1	60,9	47,8	48,3	12,2	12,6
Ringkøbing County	138 594	138 570	37,4	36,6	62,6	63,4	51,8	52,5	10,7	10,9
Århus County	344 227	344 460	47,9	47,1	52,1	52,9	42,4	43,1	9,8	9,9
Viborg County	119 797	119 442	36,8	35,8	63,2	64,2	51,3	52,2	11,9	12,0
North Jutland County	260 912	260 610	42,7	41,9	57,3	58,1	47,0	47,5	10,3	10,6
Greater Copenhagen Region	647 187	...	64,8	...	35,2	...	30,3	...	4,9	...
Cities with < 5,000 inhabitants	624 482	...	35,2	...	64,8	...	51,6	...	13,2	...
Cities with 5-9,999 inhabitants	193 626	...	40,6	...	59,4	...	48,6	...	10,8	...
Cities with 10-19,999 inhabitants	223 545	...	46,0	...	54,0	...	44,9	...	9,1	...
Cities with 20-49,999 inhabitants	405 773	...	49,0	...	51,0	...	42,9	...	8,1	...
Cities with 50-99,999 inhabitants	100 360	...	49,1	...	50,9	...	43,1	...	7,9	...
Cities with 100,000 inhabitants +	284 741	...	59,6	...	40,4	...	35,0	...	5,4	...
Rural districts	391 132	...	30,2	...	69,8	...	52,7	...	17,1	...
Unknown location	14 571	...	39,9	...	60,1	...	46,7	...	13,4	...

Table 349

The 20 most sold private car makes

	1999	2000
New registrations, total	144 255	113 629
Peugeot	16 075	13 856
Volkswagen	15 460	12 030
Toyota	12 278	9 957
Opel	11 954	9 118
Ford	12 835	8 829
Citroën	9 636	8 365
Fiat	8 137	6 978
Skoda	6 293	5 367
Renault	6 190	4 949
Mazda	8 234	4 920
Suzuki	5 594	3 931
Hyundai	3 196	3 606
Nissan	4 299	3 376
SEAT	3 082	2 958
Volvo	2 159	2 041
Mitsubishi	2 923	1 724
Mercedes-Benz	2 041	1 663
Audi	2 009	1 548
BMW	1 989	1 432
Alfa Romeo	1 355	1 349

Table 350

Ships observed passing through the Sound and Belts

	1999	2000
	— observations —	
Øresund		
Northern observation point		
Going north	20 303	19 534
Going south	21 367	20 214
Southern observation point		
Going north	19 723	19 672
Going south	20 343	20 402
The Great Belt		
Going north	9 518	9 231
Going south	8 348	7 957
The Little Belt		
Going north	1 585	1 507
Going south	1 641	1 644

Source: Admiral Danish Fleet.

Table 351

Car traffic on Danish E-roads, selected bridges etc.

	1999	2000
	ave. no. cars pr. 24 hours	
E20 Amager Motorway	63 200	68 500
Holbæk Motorway, at Vallensbæk Mose	71 600	73 200
West Motorway, at Roskilde-West Zealand	27 700	30 100
The Funen Motorway, north of Nyborg	19 600	21 400
Great Belt Link	18 900	20 600
The Funen Motorway, south of Odense	34 600	36 500
The New Little Belt Bridge	45 300	48 400
Mid-Jutland Motorway, at Herslev	20 400	21 400
Esbjerg-Kolding, at Holsted	11 200	11 800
Darumvej in Esbjerg	10 800	10 700
E45 National border, Kruså	11 600	11 500
South Jutland Motorway, at Hammelev	23 500	24 000
Vejle Fjord Bridge	49 300	51 000
Mid-Jutland Motorway, at Løsning	35 100	36 500
North-Jutland Motorway, north of Århus	27 100	28 300
Limfjord Tunnel	48 300	50 100
Aalborg-Frederikshavn	6 900	7 900
E39 Aalborg-Hirtshals	3 900	4 000
E47/		
E55 Helsingør Motorway, at Nærum	69 300	71 300
Motorring 3, at Husum	69 500	71 800
Køgebugt Motorway, at Ølby	70 500	75 900
South Motorway, at Tappernøje	18 600	20 200
Farø Bridges, north of Farø	16 600	17 400
Guldborgsund Tunnel	8 400	9 100
E47 South Motorway, south of Rødby	4 800	5 000
E55 Ørslev-Gedser	12 200	12 300
Other bridges		
Alssund Bridge	20 700	20 300
Svendborgsund Bridge	15 200	15 000
Oddesund Bridge	5 500	5 500
Vildsund Bridge	7 200	7 200
Sallingsund Bridge	9 000	9 200
Frederik d. IX's Bridge	18 800	19 000
Rømødæmningen	4 000	2 800
Limfjord Bridge	31 000	30 600
Storstrøm Bridge	4 500	4 400
Bispeengbuen	51 900	55 700

Source: Road Directorate.

Table 352

Accidents at sea and losses of Danish ships 2000











	Merchant ships			Fishing vessels		Total	
	Sea accidents	Of which passenger ships	Deaths	Sea accidents	Deaths	Sea accidents	Deaths
	number						
Total	9	6	-	5	-	14	-
Groundings	16	7	-	16	-	32	-
Collisions	1	-	2	4	-	5	2
Capsizing	2	2	-	3	-	5	-
Mechanical breakdown	3	-	-	1	-	4	-
Other damage	10	4	6	7	-	17	6
Fire, explosions	-	-	-	5	-	5	-
Shipwrecks ¹	4	-	8	10	-	14	8
Injuries ¹	2	-	-	3	-	5	-

¹ As result of on of the above.

Source: Danish Maritime Authority.

Table 353

Road traffic accidents with casualties by accident situation 1999

	Accident situation										Total ¹
											
Accidents, total	1 572	781	631	790	696	828	907	344	917	119	7 605
Accidents involving:											
Passenger cars	962	585	500	610	635	700	764	265	545	58	5 638
Vans	130	134	148	137	99	145	125	78	92	9	1 099
Lorries	26	96	83	84	36	71	65	47	20	5	534
Buses	8	53	32	17	14	30	34	6	70	0	264
Tractors	7	14	18	34	7	9	18	8	11	1	128
Motor cycles	163	70	67	82	102	35	104	31	17	18	691
Mopeds	178	80	61	136	59	114	92	47	59	13	840
Bicycles	92	232	92	326	237	290	371	141	105	20	1 914
Pedestrians	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	917	•	941

Note. Accident situations 0-9 include 0: single-vehicle accidents, 1: vehicles on same road going in same direction, 2: vehicles on same road going in opposite directions, 3: vehicles on same road going in same direction, turning into T junction, Y junction, crossroads, etc., 4: vehicles on same road going in opposite directions, turning into T junction, Y junction, crossroads, etc., 5: vehicles on different roads meeting in crossroads, without turning, 6: vehicles on different roads meeting in T junction, Y junction, crossroads, etc. turning, 7: accidents involving parked vehicles, etc., 8: accidents involving vehicles and pedestrians, 9: accidents involving animals, obstacles, etc. on roadway, 10: all accident situations.

¹ Incl. accidents where the situation is either unspecified, or it cannot be described using one of the main types of accident situation. 20 such accidents are included in the total figures.

Table 354

Road traffic accidents causing casualties

	1990	1995	2000
Accidents, total	9 155	8 373	7 346
Of which:			
Alcohol accidents ¹	1 613	1 282	1 272
Casualties, total	11 287	10 573	9 590
Killed	634	582	498
Seriously injured	6 396	5 624	4 259
Slightly injured	4 257	4 367	4 833
Casualties in alcohol accidents	2 057	1 672	1 696
Killed	154	123	110
Seriously injured	1 176	893	738
Slightly injured	727	656	848

Note. The table only includes traffic accidents causing personal injury which have come to the attention of the Police, and which took place on roads, streets or squares which are accessible by the public and which are being used by at least one of the elements involved in the accident, and at least one of the elements involved in the accident was driving. Therefore, accidents involving only pedestrians, railway accidents (except at level crossings), and accidents in yards, fields and garages, etc. do not count as traffic accidents. Deaths include deaths up to 30 days after the accident and as a consequence of the accident.

¹ Accidents with a least one driver or pedestrian involved having an alcohol count of over 0.5. Up to and including 1996, accidents where a driver or pedestrian had a count of exactly 0.5 are also included.

Table 355

Fatal casualties in road traffic accidents 1999

	Vehicle used				Pedestrian	Total
	Car etc. ¹	Motor cycle	Moped	Bicycle		
Men, total	221	40	20	36	55	372
0- 6 years	7	-	-	1	2	10
7-14 years	6	-	-	10	2	18
15-19 years	28	6	5	1	4	44
20-24 years	38	9	1	1	1	50
25-44 years	67	18	5	4	19	113
45-64 years	40	6	5	7	8	66
65 years +	35	1	4	12	19	71
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women, total	85	3	4	23	27	142
0- 6 years	4	-	-	-	-	4
7-14 years	2	-	-	3	1	6
15-19 years	10	-	-	1	-	11
20-24 years	10	1	-	-	-	11
25-44 years	24	1	1	7	1	34
45-64 years	18	1	2	6	3	30
65 years +	17	-	1	6	22	46
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note. The sum of the totals in the individual columns will not always add up to the total, as full information is not always available for all accidents.

¹ Incl. other vehicles which are not specified in the table, e.g. tractors, horse carts, etc.

Table 356

Fatal and non-fatal casualties in road traffic accidents 1999

	Fatal and non-fatal injuries					Total
	Vehicle used				Pedestrian	
	Car etc. ¹	Motor cycle	Moped	Bicycle		
Men, total	3 425	620	683	958	488	6 177
0- 6 years	84	-	-	12	23	119
7-14 years	90	4	14	122	63	293
15-19 years	514	62	273	71	41	961
20-24 years	700	133	60	100	45	1 039
25-44 years	1 272	299	165	373	134	2 245
45-64 years	515	106	128	194	81	1 024
65 years +	244	16	43	86	101	490
Not stated	6	-	-	-	-	6
Women, total	2 185	83	106	909	440	3 728
0- 6 years	55	-	-	2	8	65
7-14 years	98	-	2	72	53	225
15-19 years	305	10	35	106	32	489
20-24 years	288	30	10	158	23	509
25-44 years	783	27	32	275	74	1 192
45-64 years	423	16	17	223	76	758
65 years +	229	-	10	73	174	486
Not stated	4	-	-	-	-	4

Note. The sum of the totals in the individual columns will not always add up to the total, as full information is not always available for all accidents.

¹ Incl. other vehicles which are not specified in the table, e.g. tractors, horse carts, etc.

Table 357

Coastal Rescue Service

	1999	2000
Operations of the Coastal Rescue Service	601	596
Of which rescue operations	361	306
Operations of Air Rescue Service	478	467
Of which assistance in Coastal Rescue Service operations	183	176
Operations of the Maritime Rescue Service	541	428
Operations for industrial activities	145	103
Operations for pleasure yachts	262	233
Of which windsurfers	11	16
Unspecified operations ¹	134	90
Operations involving foreign nationals	123	194
Registered perished persons	39	21
Reports of oil-slip observations	489	457
Of which involving the Maritime Rescue Service's environmental patrol ship	86	71

Note. Search and rescue on land is the responsibility of the Police.

¹ Incl. false alarms.

Source: Royal Danish Administration of Navigation and Hydrography, Tactical Air Command Denmark, and Admiral Danish Fleet

Table 358

Civil aircraft

	1999		2000	
	Number of aircraft	Number of seats	Number of aircraft	Number of seats
Number of aircraft	1 070	•	1 089	•
Jet, 3-4 engines	20	1 722	17	582
Jet, 2 engines	109	13 167	125	15 602
Turbo-prop, 4 engines	6	334	6	325
Turbo-prop, 2 engines	91	2 999	96	3 063
Turbo-prop, 1 engine	7	60	5	45
Propeller, 2 engines	80	553	76	517
Propeller, 1 engine	701	2 548	714	2 583
Helicopters	56	480	50	393
Number of seats	•	21 863	•	23 110
1- 2	182	356	186	354
3- 5	544	2 226	553	2 253
6- 9	113	755	111	746
10-99	151	4 426	155	4 533
100 or more	80	14 100	84	15 224

Source: Civil Aviation Administration.

Table 358

Civil aircraft

	1999		2000	
	Number of aircraft	Number of seats	Number of aircraft	Number of seats
Number of aircraft	1 070	•	1 089	•
Jet, 3-4 engines	20	1 722	17	582
Jet, 2 engines	109	13 167	125	15 602
Turbo-prop, 4 engines	6	334	6	325
Turbo-prop, 2 engines	91	2 999	96	3 063
Turbo-prop, 1 engine	7	60	5	45
Propeller, 2 engines	80	553	76	517
Propeller, 1 engine	701	2 548	714	2 583
Helicopters	56	480	50	393
Number of seats	•	21 863	•	23 110
1- 2	182	356	186	354
3- 5	544	2 226	553	2 253
6- 9	113	755	111	746
10-99	151	4 426	155	4 533
100 or more	80	14 100	84	15 224

Source: Civil Aviation Administration.

Table 359

Postal service

	1999	2000
	number	
Establishments		
Postal establishments, total	1 160	1 116
Post offices	101	100
Branch post offices	1 059	1 016
Letter boxes	10 289	9 806
Stamp selling establishments	5 303	5 847
	thousand	
Mail handled etc.		
Ordinary letters, total	1 400 900	1 444 200
Priority mail	1 095 273	1 143 500
Non-priority mail	305 627	300 700
Other mail items		
Registered and insured letters	2 078	1 985
Parcels	33 775	31 700
Cash-on-deliveries	3 209	2 833
Newspapers	447 443	437 876
Wrappers	884	791
Unaddressed mail	927 793	913 410
Personnel, total	30 514	29 916

Source: Post Denmark.

Table 360

Telephone service 1999-2000

	1999	2000
	thousand	
Telephone subscribers	3 638	4 011
Per 100 inhabitants	68	75
Mobile telephone subscribers	2 629	3 251
Per 100 inhabitants	49	61
ISDN connection	247	375
	mio. minutes	
International fixed net traffic from Denmark	656	701
Outgoing mobile traffic	2 117	2 774
	DKK mio.	
Revenue	30 920	33 405
Investments	6 879	8 898

Source: National Telecom Agency.

External trade

1. Changes in total external trade

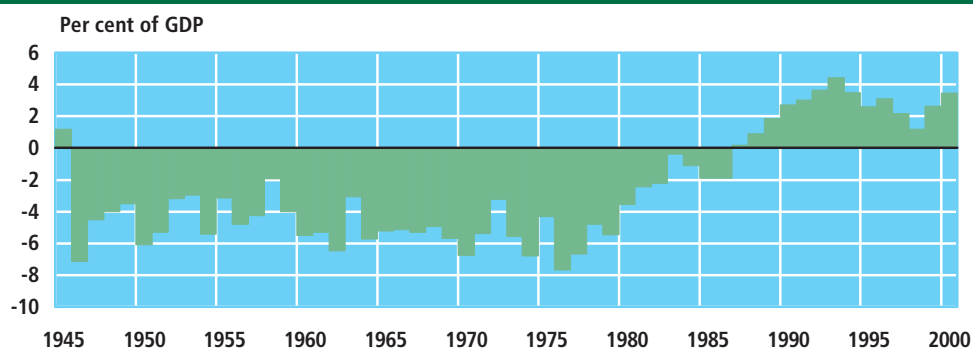
External trade statistics are detailed registrations of the value and quantity of goods imported and exported to and from Denmark.

Turning point in 1987

Until 1987, Denmark's post-war external trade was characterised by deficits each year, while since 1987 there has been a surplus in the balance of trade.

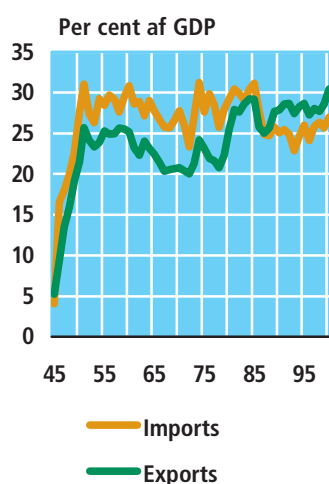
Figure 1

Balance of trade as a percentage of GDP



Note. Changes from 1945-1947 are calculated on the basis of GDP for 1948.

Figure 2
Imports and exports as a percentage of GDP
1945-2000



Note: changes from 1945-1947 are calculated on the basis of GDP for 1948.

Between 1945 and 1986, there was an average annual deficit in external trade of approximately 5 per cent of gross domestic product (GDP). The average surplus in the following period has been approximately 3 per cent of GDP.

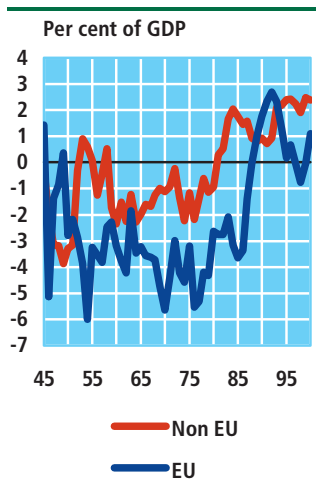
A characteristic of developments in the post-war period is that imports and exports accounted for 20-30 per cent of GDP - although there were a number of short-term changes in price levels, which must be considered in relation to the changes in import prices.

In the early 1950s, imports and exports rose sharply as a percentage of GDP because of increasing raw-materials prices following the outbreak of the Korean War. The oil crises in the 1970s also resulted in soaring import prices.

Exports as a percentage of GDP rose steeply in the 1970's until the middle of the 1980's. Since 1987 exports as a percentage of GDP exceeded imports and there was a surplus on the balance of trade. Thus, Denmark's external trade made a positive contribution to GDP growth.

2. Trade with EU countries and non-EU countries

Figure 3
Balance of trade with EU and non-EU countries 1945-2000



Note: changes from 1945-1947 are calculated on the basis of GDP for 1948

Surplus in trade with non-EU countries

External trade analysed by EU countries and non-EU countries shows a trade deficit for a longer period since WW2. Since the beginning of the 1980s there has been a trade surplus with non-EU countries.

Trade with EU countries did not move into a trade surplus until the late 1980s – which again moved into a trade deficit in the latter half of the 1990s. However, the most recent developments show that the balance of trade with the EU is again moving into surplus.

Trade with EU countries

Another characteristic of Denmark's external trade is that throughout the post-war period, the largest trading partners have been geographically close to Denmark. The largest Danish trading partners in the EU in terms of both imports and exports are Germany, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. Trade with these countries account for over 40 per cent of total Danish external trade with regard to both imports and exports.

Trade with non-EU countries

Of non-EU countries, Denmark's largest trade partners are the United States, Norway and Japan. Trade with these countries accounts for approximately 10 per cent of total Danish external trade.

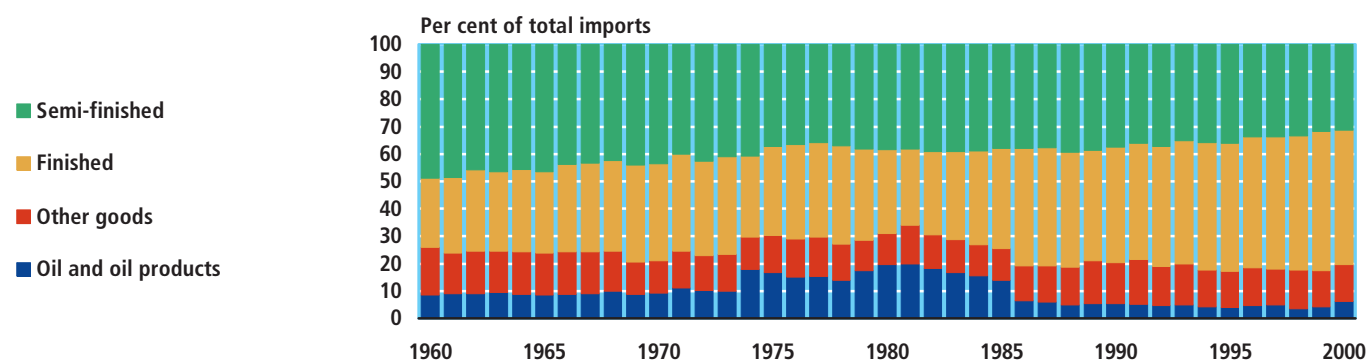
3. Break-down of external trade by category

Imports

After 1960 the percentage of finished goods in imports increased considerably, and trade in these goods now accounts for over half of the total imports. In the same period, the trade in semi-finished goods saw a decline, implying that the proportion of semi-finished goods now accounts for only about one third of total imports.

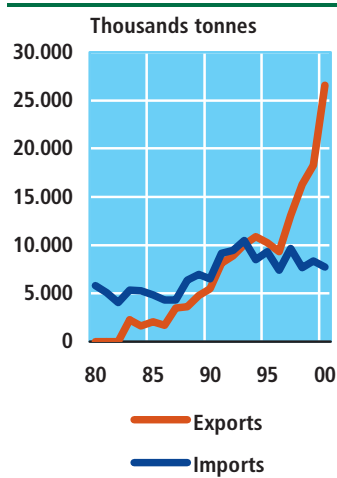
Figure 4

Imports of goods by selected categories



External trade

Figure 5
Exports og imports of oil
1980-2000



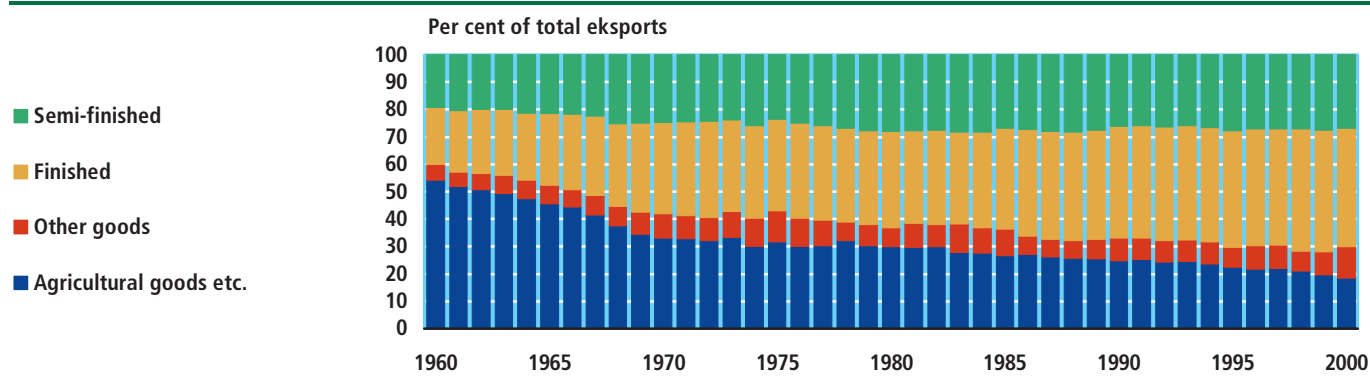
Until the first oil crisis in 1973, imports of oil and oil-based products were stable at around 10 per cent of total annual imports. After this, an increase in oil prices meant that imports of these goods until the mid-1980s rose to an annual percentage of about 20 per cent in terms of value of total imports in the 1980s. Subsequently, imports of oil and oil-based products fell implying that these goods now account for only about 5 per cent of total imports. This development is partly due to Danish energy production in the North Sea, which has implied that Denmark is now a net exporter of oil and has been self-sufficient in energy since 1997.

Exports

Since the beginning of the 1960s, the percentage of total exports made up of agricultural products has more than halved, implying that sales of these goods now only account for about 20 per cent of total exports. The drop in the percentage of agricultural products export has, however, been counteracted by increasing prices for agricultural goods arising from Denmark's entry to the EEC in 1973.

The percentage of total exports represented by finished goods has, however, increased considerably since the beginning of the 1960s, and accounts today for over 40 per cent of total exports. Correspondingly, trade in semi-finished goods increased over the same period, and accounts today for about one third of total exports

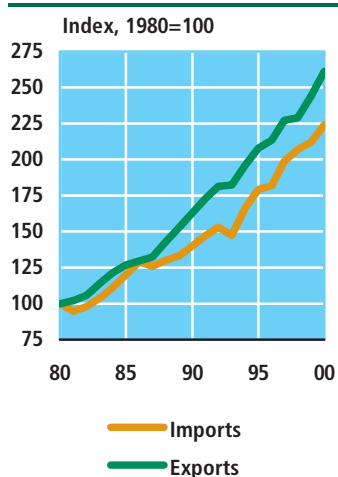
Figure 6 Exports of goods by selected groups



Following the increased industrialization, developments in external trade since 1960 have shown increasing trade in finished and semi-finished goods, while trade in agricultural products and other goods has simultaneously been considerably reduced.

4. Quantities, unit values, and the terms of trade

Figure 7
Quantity index of imports and exports 1980-2000



Quantities and values have doubled since 1980

The quantity index, which describes developments in external trade in terms of quantities, shows, that exports rose relatively more than imports after 1980.

The average annual increase from 1980 to 2000 for exports was 5 per cent, while imports in the same period rose by 4 per cent on average. Correspondingly, the value of total exports increased by an annual average of 6 per cent after 1980, while imports rose by an average of 5 per cent per year.

Developments since 1980 have thus implied that both quantities and values of total external trade have more than doubled.

Unit values and the terms of trade

Changes in import and export prices since 1980 show that up to 1985 there was a reasonably parallel development in prices for imported and exported goods; this development appears from the index of unit values. In the period 1985-1987, there was a sharp fall in import prices due to falling oil prices. Subsequently, there has been an almost parallel development in prices for imported and exported goods

Over the period 1985-1987, changes in import and exports have resulted in a positive development in Denmark's terms of trade with other countries, i.e. the relationship between unit values of exports and imports. Since 1987 the terms of trade have remained constant.

Figure 8

Index of unit values for imports and exports and the terms of trade

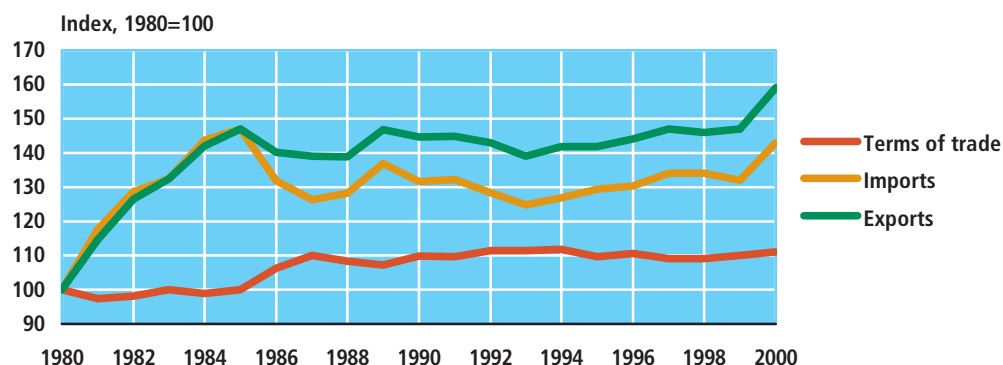


Table 361

Main figures for external trade

	Exports		Imports	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Total	346 756	403 285	311 790	360 790
EU countries, total	227 010	265 512	221 986	251 571
Belgium, Luxembourg	7 001	7 341	11 085	12 246
Finland	11 067	13 671	8 556	9 739
France, Monaco	18 228	19 842	18 304	18 450
Greece	2 892	3 218	501	667
Ireland	4 814	5 332	3 853	4 607
Italy	12 750	13 091	14 456	15 640
Netherlands	15 987	20 097	25 220	27 371
Portugal	1 829	1 944	2 482	2 676
Spain	8 244	8 986	4 652	5 095
United Kingdom	32 909	39 551	24 436	31 070
Sweden	38 918	52 586	37 700	44 319
Germany	68 870	76 235	67 354	75 763
Austria	3 501	3 618	3 387	3 928
OECD countries, total	304 372	354 365	275 158	313 695
Norway	20 944	22 364	13 788	18 220
United States	19 361	23 880	14 871	14 570
Japan	11 806	14 726	6 232	5 452
ASEAN countries, total	4 722	4 993	5 338	6 249
Denmark's 10 largest trading partners:				
Germany	68 870	76 235	67 354	75 763
Sweden	38 918	52 586	37 700	44 319
United Kingdom	32 909	39 551	24 436	31 070
Netherlands	15 987	20 097	25 220	27 371
France, Monaco	18 228	19 842	18 304	18 450
Norway	20 944	22 364	13 788	18 220
United States	19 361	23 880	14 871	14 570
Italy	12 750	13 091	14 456	15 640
Finland	11 067	13 671	8 556	9 739
Japan	11 806	14 726	6 232	5 452

Table 362 (continued)

External trade by country

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK thousand					
Total	346 756 459	403 285 361	311 789 827	360 789 888	34 966 632	42 495 473
Europe, total¹	276 745 627	320 180 961	257 642 890	296 062 952	19 102 738	24 118 009
Albania	71 811	32 544	24 022	19 407	47 789	13 137
Andorra	5 420	4 850	187	139	5 233	4 711
Belgium, Luxembourg	7 001 477	7 340 505	11 084 933	12 245 677	-4 083 456	-4 905 172
Bosnia-Herzegovina	173 851	200 053	3 206	18 675	170 645	181 378
Bulgaria	285 594	372 078	224 134	245 553	61 461	126 524
Cyprus	524 601	517 985	52 266	27 677	472 336	490 309
Estonia	710 019	983 108	880 612	1 249 952	-170 593	-266 845
Finland	11 066 527	13 671 326	8 556 039	9 739 077	2 510 488	3 932 248
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	206 674	259 211	31 353	60 732	175 321	198 479
France, Monaco	18 227 936	19 842 184	18 303 730	18 449 521	-75 794	1 392 663
Faroe Islands ¹	1 619 593	1 685 806	1 053 581	1 172 761	566 011	513 045
Gibraltar	16 854	32 165	787	2 204	16 067	29 960
Greenland ²	2 338 907	2 482 060	1 788 889	1 649 052	550 018	833 008
Greece	2 891 627	3 218 016	501 058	667 053	2 390 569	2 550 963
Netherlands	15 986 886	20 097 311	25 220 382	27 371 446	-9 233 496	-7 274 135
Belarus	159 651	351 966	135 280	150 865	24 371	201 101
Ireland	4 814 412	5 332 207	3 853 377	4 607 083	961 035	725 124
Iceland	2 137 489	2 432 280	725 930	734 235	1 411 559	1 698 045
Italy	12 749 569	13 090 981	14 455 719	15 640 196	-1 706 149	-2 549 215
Croatia	407 200	409 047	36 880	59 980	370 320	349 067
Latvia	852 612	897 968	911 702	1 053 588	-59 090	-155 620
Liechtenstein	8 885	12 546	6 201	6 682	2 683	5 865
Lithuania	1 760 248	1 671 789	1 397 254	1 749 623	362 993	-77 834
Macedonia	244 664	107 248	23 044	15 383	221 620	91 865
Malta	190 495	181 700	67 704	16 789	122 792	164 911
Moldova	13 937	12 334	13 179	751	759	11 583
Norway	20 943 516	22 364 065	13 788 303	18 219 587	7 155 213	4 144 478
Poland	6 192 651	6 786 271	5 543 945	6 562 731	648 707	223 540
Portugal	1 829 210	1 943 502	2 481 508	2 676 297	-652 297	-732 795
Romania	393 656	396 503	134 311	206 569	259 345	189 934
Russian Federation	2 939 574	4 240 736	2 129 023	3 313 380	810 552	927 355
San Marino	36 153	48 564	11 492	10 270	24 661	38 295
Switzerland	5 041 990	5 177 655	3 947 474	4 224 598	1 094 517	953 057
Slorakia	342 812	440 460	233 445	365 332	109 367	75 128
Slovenia	397 279	427 015	552 401	667 443	-155 122	-240 428
Spain	8 244 002	8 985 858	4 652 232	5 094 943	3 591 769	3 890 915
Sweden	38 918 317	52 585 934	37 700 124	44 318 822	1 218 193	8 267 112
Slovakia	1 304 095	1 485 405	1 175 228	1 256 488	128 866	228 916
Turkey	1 359 106	1 513 444	1 602 780	1 888 985	-243 674	-375 540
Germany	68 869 742	76 234 899	67 353 602	75 762 960	1 516 140	471 939
United Kingdom	32 909 229	39 551 378	24 436 399	31 070 081	8 472 830	8 481 297
Ukraine	410 132	524 582	200 045	278 715	210 086	245 866
Hungary	984 855	1 099 314	751 191	912 466	233 663	186 848
Holy See	260	299	44	43	215	255
Austria	3 501 017	3 617 872	3 386 782	3 928 192	114 235	-310 321

Note: Turkey is included in Europe.

¹ Faroe Islands are included in Europe. ² Greenland is included in America.

Table 362 (continued) External trade by country

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK 1 000					
Africa, total	4 289 233	4 633 534	1 283 670	1 589 959	3 005 563	3 043 576
Algeria	206 269	177 380	29 439	144 509	176 829	32 871
Angola	64 292	77 822	10 274	141	54 018	77 682
Benin	20 426	30 834	37	9 196	20 389	21 637
Botswana	31 251	9 485	159	1 409	31 092	8 076
British Territory Indian Ocean	-	4 907	-	-	-	4 907
Burkina Faso	29 202	34 166	22 023	14 723	7 179	19 442
Burundi	3 884	9 928	7 234	15 301	-3 351	-5 373
Cameroon	19 193	18 592	5 229	15 282	13 964	3 310
Central African Republic	1 977	1 498	302	416	1 675	1 082
Ceuta, Melilla	37 202	48 563	815	776	36 386	47 787
Comoros	400	70	-	-	400	70
Congo, Democratic Republic	5 219	3 955	209	119	5 009	3 836
Congo	9 345	9 084	7 210	3 263	2 134	5 821
Djibouti	13 176	10 123	125	97	13 052	10 027
Egypt	1 314 524	1 292 912	61 726	64 828	1 252 798	1 228 085
Côte d'Ivoire	35 298	28 563	51 060	65 086	-15 762	-36 523
Eritrea	10 812	30 042	111	199	10 701	29 843
Ethiopia	97 547	63 248	8 587	11 820	88 960	51 428
Gabon	5 704	5 503	691	2 610	5 013	2 893
Gambia	15 530	14 464	21	566	15 509	13 898
Ghana	108 277	108 222	58 214	66 875	50 063	41 347
Guinea	16 982	17 926	71	119	16 911	17 807
Guinea-Bissau	2 130	3 007	-	-	2 130	3 007
Cap Verde	8 511	15 806	-	219	8 511	15 587
Kenya	87 205	110 287	19 819	31 672	67 385	78 615
Lesotho	1 265	989	-	-	1 265	989
Liberia	198 287	33 921	926	1 570	197 361	32 352
Libya	64 810	110 327	760	-	64 050	110 327
Madagascar	14 527	32 739	25 907	31 117	-11 380	1 622
Malawi	32 487	21 450	25 765	30 506	6 723	-9 055
Mali	11 663	7 032	13 781	9 499	-2 118	-2 468
Morocco	261 869	255 339	26 337	24 074	235 532	231 265
Mauritania	18 054	16 928	14	54	18 040	16 875
Mauritius	40 619	57 360	17 884	15 601	22 735	41 760
Mayotte	219	248	-	-	219	248
Mozambique	50 333	31 942	33	447	50 300	31 495
Namibia	10 078	16 958	18 632	24 265	-8 554	-7 307
Niger	5 195	15 620	17	-	5 178	15 620
Nigeria	189 929	388 677	3 960	26 478	185 969	362 199
Rwanda	19 314	17 657	4 766	7 268	14 548	10 389
Saint Helena, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sao Tome and Principe	1 087	2 257	3 900	12 716	-2 813	-10 458
Senegal	14 640	24 100	4 217	1 753	10 423	22 347
Seychelles	15 652	15 378	254	9 702	15 398	5 676
Sierra Leone	7 577	31 752	324	-	7 253	31 752
Somalia	861	3 906	-	-	861	3 906
Sudan	67 988	61 009	2 903	159	65 086	60 850
Swaziland	3 231	7 974	574	126	2 657	7 848
South Africa	725 653	918 823	612 239	746 944	113 414	171 880
Tanzania	58 175	96 211	13 903	20 214	44 272	75 997
Chad	7 378	15 542	-	-	7 378	15 542
Togo	13 930	13 597	977	11 569	12 953	2 028
Tunesia	172 455	140 689	67 163	36 872	105 292	103 817
Uganda	47 581	72 537	43 051	36 655	4 530	35 883
Zambia	34 991	50 655	2 471	3 064	32 520	47 591
Zimbabwe	50 417	35 152	109 334	90 081	-58 917	-54 928
Equatorial Guinea	4 613	10 378	221	-	4 392	10 378

Table 362 (continued) External trade by country

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK 1 000					
America, total	29 132 684	35 606 545	22 785 937	24 411 570	6 346 747	11 194 975
of which:North America ¹	23 872 127	29 082 123	18 297 073	18 891 516	5 575 055	10 190 607
South and Central America	5 260 557	6 524 422	4 488 865	5 520 054	771 693	1 004 368
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	9 241	16 183	58	9 556	9 183	6 627
Anguilla	229	630	-	-	229	630
Antigua and Barbuda	6 246	193 356	89	29	6 157	193 327
Argentina	650 680	641 166	1 489 031	1 887 755	-838 352	-1 246 589
Aruba	16 991	15 143	85	370	16 906	14 774
Bahamas	251 145	18 735	1 717	41 449	249 428	-22 714
Barbados	23 186	34 011	4 010	2 699	19 176	31 313
Belize	10 425	18 358	2 890	38	7 535	18 319
Bermuda	46 520	36 402	155	1 265	46 365	35 137
Bolivia	20 832	21 757	2 965	9 620	17 866	12 137
Brazil	1 237 541	1 924 866	929 631	1 194 616	307 910	730 250
Virgin Islands (British)	2 410	7 831	-	-	2 410	7 831
Canada	2 170 358	2 717 629	1 636 757	2 669 538	533 601	48 092
Cayman Islands	232 786	201 569	130	1 578	232 656	199 991
Chile	385 453	534 799	376 760	473 141	8 693	61 658
Colombia	152 918	266 681	459 520	370 490	-306 603	-103 809
Costa Rica	172 676	52 035	40 810	34 286	131 865	17 749
Cuba	98 280	72 488	6 032	6 696	92 247	65 792
Dominica	4 943	6 182	17	224	4 926	5 958
Dominican Republic	370 604	517 833	6 034	4 714	364 570	513 119
Ecuador	41 758	58 368	19 522	26 057	22 235	32 311
El Salvador	83 075	54 819	1 217	6 220	81 859	48 599
Falkland Islands	74	395	-	-	74	395
Grenada	6 732	8 703	551	36	6 180	8 667
Guatemala	52 345	64 679	66 879	46 648	-14 534	18 031
Guyana	2 794	7 335	1 144	485	1 650	6 850
Haiti	9 133	26 445	167	230	8 967	26 215
Honduras	25 734	24 029	31 080	40 750	-5 346	-16 721
Jamaica	23 221	23 856	1 779	651	21 441	23 205
Mexico	712 852	906 383	426 710	535 776	286 142	370 607
Montserrat	323	3 480	159	131	164	3 348
Netherlands Antilles	34 599	44 514	7	125	34 592	44 389
Nicaragua	19 857	28 154	9 433	11 643	10 424	16 511
Panama	108 024	102 492	21 005	299 021	87 019	-196 529
Paraguay	8 002	14 642	6 937	6 848	1 065	7 794
Peru	119 169	143 663	112 724	130 797	6 445	12 866
Saint Kitts, Nevis	5 035	5 426	-	-	5 035	5 426
Saint Lucia	4 484	4 846	35	39	4 449	4 807
Saint Pierre, etc.	1 942	2 453	-	2 598	1 942	-145
Saint Vincent	5 729	7 851	34 410	36 366	-28 681	-28 515
Suriname	5 616	6 429	-	-	5 616	6 429
Trinidad and Tobago	21 198	19 986	1 282	1 244	19 917	18 742
Turks and Caicos Islands	486	513	-	-	486	513
Uruguay	81 493	87 207	20 963	16 893	60 530	70 314
United States	19 360 920	23 879 980	14 871 426	14 570 329	4 489 493	9 309 651
Venezuela	195 720	300 181	412 926	321 568	-217 206	-21 387
Asia, total	33 781 484	39 717 363	29 041 304	36 631 024	4 740 181	3 086 339
Afghanistan	3 693	6 854	16 444	9 280	-12 752	-2 426
Armenia	17 646	14 594	15	-	17 631	14 594
Azerbaijan	43 483	47 693	388	582	43 095	47 111
Bahrain	127 044	129 720	100 582	158 858	26 462	-29 138
Bangladesh	217 269	221 618	373 592	549 561	-156 324	-327 943
Bhutan	2 304	2 966	-	-	2 304	2 966

¹ USA, Canada, Greenland, St. Pierre, etc.

Table 362 (continued)

External trade by country

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK 1 000					
Brunei	8 864	5 447	293	868	8 571	4 580
Cambodia	2 430	2 157	40 152	37 535	-37 722	-35 378
United Arab Emirates	1 085 220	1 118 291	121 981	592 670	963 240	525 620
Georgia	36 526	48 844	11 838	4 207	24 689	44 638
Hong Kong	2 772 525	3 902 032	1 679 632	2 104 850	1 092 892	1 797 183
India	1 236 989	1 232 835	1 327 219	1 555 504	-90 230	-322 669
Indonesia	343 992	446 870	1 399 597	1 531 587	-1 055 606	-1 084 717
Iraq	58 663	164 992	-	21	58 663	164 971
Iran	348 714	452 157	39 467	70 131	309 247	382 026
Israel	955 817	1 227 612	481 337	636 856	474 480	590 756
Japan	11 805 598	14 725 515	6 231 742	5 451 839	5 573 856	9 273 677
Jordan	192 535	272 385	2 146	17 218	190 390	255 168
Kazakhstan	39 396	71 948	8 260	116	31 136	71 832
China	2 317 058	3 391 017	8 237 671	10 541 563	-5 920 612	-7 150 547
Kyrgyzstan	24 968	21 335	-	9	24 968	21 326
Kuwait	322 884	386 503	1 398	268 388	321 486	118 115
Lao People's Democratic Republic	1 634	4 970	4 583	9 355	-2 949	-4 385
Lebanon	260 594	351 634	8 546	7 905	252 048	343 728
Macau	7 086	5 883	190 906	219 984	-183 820	-214 101
Malaysia	618 359	842 707	1 003 127	1 190 995	-384 768	-348 287
Maldives	18 507	21 740	2 769	10 666	15 738	11 073
Mongolia	17 063	26 866	28	76	17 035	26 790
Myanmar	11 093	16 488	63 302	117 784	-52 209	-101 296
Nepal	16 309	19 563	6 113	10 984	10 196	8 580
Korea, Democratic People's Republic	42 114	52 992	16 403	7 931	25 711	45 062
Oman	253 311	189 189	1 409	6 819	251 902	182 370
Pakistan	152 330	175 813	316 582	314 690	-164 251	-138 877
Philippines	381 902	466 081	307 266	349 460	74 637	116 622
Qatar	81 976	107 188	670	816	81 306	106 372
Saudi Arabia	1 913 268	1 865 089	19 573	8 554	1 893 694	1 856 535
Singapore	2 402 537	1 658 637	623 348	873 159	1 779 189	785 478
Sri Lanka	121 460	124 719	93 626	89 028	27 834	35 691
Korea, Republic of	2 703 278	2 345 192	1 750 633	3 944 596	952 646	-1 599 404
Syria	180 326	141 712	6 643	26 966	173 683	114 746
Tajikistan	2 396	6 352	1 292	378	1 104	5 975
Taiwan	1 440 836	1 575 709	2 611 232	3 729 182	-1 170 396	-2 153 473
Thailand	755 402	1 291 342	1 500 360	1 605 437	-744 957	-314 095
Turkmenistan	3 260	6 797	913	245	2 347	6 552
Uzbekistan	42 262	55 012	1 852	3 399	40 410	51 613
West Bank/Gaza Strip	3 412	14 583	-	109	3 412	14 474
Viet Nam	198 698	260 082	436 196	570 018	-237 497	-309 936
Yemen	188 455	197 636	182	845	188 273	196 791
Oceania, total	2 747 930	3 082 409	726 470	790 803	2 021 460	2 291 605
American Oceania	10 253	15 204	-	90	10 253	15 114
Australia	2 245 236	2 557 132	388 816	409 462	1 856 420	2 147 671
Australian Oceania	3 988	1 035	233	86	3 756	949
Fiji	8 313	7 944	1 902	1 523	6 411	6 421
French Polynesia	21 646	22 416	1 346	253	20 300	22 163
Kiribati	133	682	2 835	2 045	-2 702	-1 363
Marshall Islands	396	99	-	-	396	99
Nauru	-	-	13	-	-13	-
New Zealand	390 950	409 350	324 977	370 611	65 973	38 739
New Zealand Oceania	20 929	18 430	579	1 079	20 351	17 351
Northern Mariana Islands	319	44	-	88	319	-44
New Caledonia	24 939	23 154	113	39	24 826	23 116

Table 362

External trade by country

	Exports		Imports		Trade balance	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK 1 000					
Palau	32	72	-	-	32	72
Papua New Guinea	18 239	19 128	5 126	4 228	13 113	14 900
Pitcairn	96	-	-	-	96	-
Solomon Islands	774	198	-	-	774	198
Micronesia	1 023	758	-	-	1 023	758
Tonga	15	258	102	115	-87	143
Tuvalu	409	-	-	25	409	-25
Wallis and Futuna Islands	127	279	233	1 130	-106	-852
Vanuatu	-	22	84	-	-84	22
Samoa	113	6 120	112	-	2	6 120
Polar areas not mentioned elsewhere	-	84	-	29	-	55
Country not known	59 500	64 549	309 557	1 303 581	-250 056	-1 239 032

Table 363 External trade: quantity index, and unit value index

Commodity groups	Quantity			Unit value		
	1998	1999	2000*	1998	1999	2000*
	1985=100					
Imports¹						
Imports, total (excl. ships, etc. and confidential shipments)	172	177	187	91	90	97
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	127	136	138	76	67	77
Intermediate goods for construction industry	174	173	191	107	103	106
Intermediate goods for other industries	164	166	174	97	95	100
Fuels, lubricants, and electricity	83	81	85	39	46	79
Machinery and other capital equipment (excl. drilling rigs and production platforms)	169	182	203	110	111	120
Transport equipment (excl. ships of over 250 GT and aircraft)	145	145	133	143	140	140
Intermediate goods for household consumption	233	242	259	97	95	100
Exports¹						
Exports, total (excl. ships, etc. and confidential shipments)	181	192	205	99	100	108
Agricultural products of animal origin	132	169	174	84	81	90
Agricultural products of vegetable origin	102	103	97	89	87	89
Canned meat and milk	81	78	73	93	90	97
Manufactured goods, total (excl. canned meat and milk, etc.)	190	202	217	110	110	115
Fish, crustaceans, and molluscs not processed or preserved	140	145	140	107	114	119
Fur skins, untreated	120	166	148	66	46	63
Fuels, lubricants, and electricity	314	352	420	36	45	77
Terms of trade				109	111	111

Note: The classification 'other goods' has been omitted from the table, but it is included in the totals.

¹ Excl. ships of over 250 GT, aircraft, drilling rigs and production platforms.

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	France, Monaco		Belgium, Luxembourg		Netherlands	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
Total	19 842	18 450	7 341	12 246	20 097	27 371
0 Food and live animals, total	4 104	1 588	1 093	1 055	2 552	4 209
01 Meat and meat preparations	1 328	458	46	76	206	835
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	300	214	140	261	397	208
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	1 697	48	578	35	990	249
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	156	144	88	98	162	183
05 Vegetables and fruit	21	278	16	242	44	1 625
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	97	112	8	69	69	195
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	25	112	16	148	38	216
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	180	119	64	76	242	477
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	119	1 457	72	24	59	95
11 Beverages	84	1 457	63	23	31	68
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	35	1	9	1	29	27
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	437	156	190	157	432	1 348
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	10	3	2	6	0	88
24 Wood and cork	22	14	2	20	14	47
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	12	1	40	10	44	33
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	1 332	68	3	90	5 281	177
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	10	0	0	0	2	4
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	1 320	67	3	89	5 169	173
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	2	1	0	1	110	0
35 Electric current	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	89	17	57	43	108	139
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	2 834	2 817	1 254	3 114	1 528	4 228
51 Organic chemicals	439	263	229	167	122	334
52 Inorganic chemicals	21	62	14	176	24	251
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	132	230	356	192	125	681
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	1 700	531	339	453	476	789
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	105	661	42	229	142	240
57 Plastics in primary forms	20	451	13	1 193	48	1 096
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	168	307	105	404	222	305
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	2 290	2 633	899	2 318	2 361	3 180
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	203	143	43	141	202	229
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	228	99	157	50	258	47
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	261	378	139	242	257	628
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	473	516	201	604	407	619
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	157	269	25	253	131	393
67 Iron and steel	291	573	56	637	183	477
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	229	233	26	136	63	185
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	5 439	7 823	2 121	3 933	4 010	10 458
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	316	200	24	144	301	159
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	952	630	250	439	388	590
73 Metalworking machinery	38	53	22	90	70	41
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	1 852	810	433	689	1 217	775
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	284	1 108	186	387	421	4 439
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	852	775	787	433	654	2 082
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	647	1 245	207	801	529	1 556
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	357	2 848	181	939	387	719
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	141	155	33	12	42	97

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	France, Monaco		Belgium, Luxembourg		Netherlands	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	2 999	1 659	1 567	1 346	3 419	3 375
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	127	112	39	84	73	132
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	660	85	286	68	594	135
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	12	30	4	41	7	46
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	248	576	323	340	844	522
85 Footwear	20	59	28	138	373	156
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	567	172	145	99	438	422
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	194	98	151	92	62	370
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	201	232	86	165	348	163

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	Germany		Italy		United Kingdom	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
Total	76 235	75763	13 091	15 640	39 551	31 070
0 Food and live animals, total	13 965	6202	4 924	1 236	9 292	1 403
01 Meat and meat preparations	3 792	1539	2 084	161	5 138	195
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	2 675	672	345	122	1 198	71
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	3 878	293	1 810	33	1 164	244
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	1 173	1108	103	201	287	379
05 Vegetables and fruit	250	943	14	480	275	89
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	223	209	5	36	103	80
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	188	329	1	141	68	85
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	614	716	361	9	178	146
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	2 001	330	450	445	104	160
11 Beverages	1 530	275	445	445	86	144
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	471	56	4	0	19	16
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	3 396	1 570	794	193	855	289
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	144	45	285	2	21	0
24 Wood and cork	254	370	1	14	121	15
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	486	174	3	0	78	38
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	3 733	521	19	6	5 409	692
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	18	24	11	0	1	0
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	1 246	359	8	6	5 301	692
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	1 880	4	0	0	108	0
35 Electric current	589	134	0	0	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	246	713	63	48	152	53
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	5 260	8 485	1 152	1 115	3 243	3 907
51 Organic chemicals	525	960	215	133	314	252
52 Inorganic chemicals	48	498	2	25	15	412
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	616	778	62	39	241	455
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	2 381	1 313	564	223	1 563	901
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	374	765	24	107	108	557
57 Plastics in primary forms	114	1 560	20	152	35	329
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	504	1 426	73	375	512	449
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	11 340	15 026	985	2 693	3 357	3 860
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	274	680	41	136	127	197
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	1 822	819	155	106	602	43
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	1 057	2 087	60	175	365	385
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	1 482	2 026	234	612	639	810
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	1 785	1 495	59	401	374	311
67 Iron and steel	1 275	2 816	80	342	339	1 105
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	911	1 806	141	216	153	282
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	20 090	34 108	3 156	6 369	10 950	16 389
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	3 559	2 067	269	212	395	340
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	1 794	3 818	349	911	1 025	1 354
73 Metalworking machinery	229	640	44	124	81	157
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	4 728	4 840	993	1 922	2 277	1 281
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	992	2 638	243	364	935	4 447
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	3 733	3 021	398	216	3 516	5 087
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	2 241	6 439	395	1 210	1 682	1 821
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	2 711	7 930	134	1 354	723	1 514
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	103	2 715	331	58	317	389

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	Germany		Italy		United Kingdom	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	15 535	8 024	1 342	3 448	5 868	3 766
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	699	396	33	232	229	124
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	5 197	799	128	623	1 759	223
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	29	61	4	50	55	54
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	3 126	1 028	145	1 221	684	636
85 Footwear	143	325	24	547	222	31
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	1 429	1 449	440	108	602	516
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	943	664	147	73	327	380
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	669	783	206	87	322	551

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	Sweden		Finland		Austria	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
Total	52 586	44 319	13 671	9 739	3 618	3 928
0 Food and live animals, total	5 759	2 189	1 129	308	413	111
01 Meat and meat preparations	1 468	116	248	86	65	13
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	702	292	217	22	37	20
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	1 086	697	82	28	211	2
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	345	272	134	30	22	39
05 Vegetables and fruit	544	98	48	4	11	21
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	503	113	67	51	6	2
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	234	223	26	72	8	5
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	344	49	192	1	22	3
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	512	142	83	8	9	6
11 Beverages	395	118	65	8	1	3
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	118	24	18	0	8	3
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	1 716	3 179	363	1 013	150	14
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	71	128	95	82	14	0
24 Wood and cork	217	2 345	20	903	5	1
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	353	134	34	0	0	0
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	9 879	3 779	3 820	372	0	3
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	0	23	0	3	0	0
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	8 715	3 535	3 807	370	0	3
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	955	12	12	0	0	0
35 Electric current	210	209	0	0	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	120	59	15	4	5	1
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	4 767	4 594	1 603	712	418	334
51 Organic chemicals	109	178	33	77	13	37
52 Inorganic chemicals	76	181	45	147	6	8
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	464	525	166	37	12	3
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	2 018	1 109	705	36	268	128
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	743	490	108	9	12	2
57 Plastics in primary forms	240	804	56	203	5	81
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	705	601	141	150	52	62
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	7 340	11 308	982	3 442	463	1 073
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	181	606	21	24	6	54
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	430	724	22	414	71	42
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	801	3 771	149	1 516	79	104
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	925	515	127	132	87	183
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	1 398	659	164	60	22	124
67 Iron and steel	1 303	2 122	155	1 008	42	229
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	264	1 023	29	147	38	114
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	12 612	12 117	3 290	3 096	1 040	1 582
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	476	382	75	295	86	77
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	1 399	978	293	269	131	272
73 Metalworking machinery	171	154	34	26	12	35
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	2 558	2 036	687	341	400	225
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	1 627	892	643	88	38	26
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	1 340	2 024	507	1 238	108	204
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	3 584	2 227	791	721	191	239
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	1 324	2 228	199	110	71	479
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	133	1 196	60	8	3	25

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	Sweden		Finland		Austria	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	9 496	6 124	2 103	727	1 101	770
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	361	564	138	46	22	29
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	1 297	1 298	158	71	295	40
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	72	21	16	4	3	0
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	3 032	859	961	54	337	413
85 Footwear	265	125	62	29	16	39
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	743	601	213	68	146	25
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	325	375	60	7	29	34
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	384	827	283	58	18	34

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	EU countries, total		Norway		Iceland, Switzerland	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
DKK mio.						
Total	265 512	251 571	22 364	18 220	7 610	4 959
0 Food and live animals, total	47 478	19 768	1 957	2 496	814	602
01 Meat and meat preparations	15 710	3 712	36	2	33	5
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	6 832	1 944	109	34	42	16
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	12 528	1 717	361	2 282	366	277
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	2 619	2 488	344	28	40	4
05 Vegetables and fruit	1 282	4 451	89	9	24	3
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1 119	924	407	5	38	3
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	625	1 338	112	31	58	32
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	2 608	1 627	302	87	76	223
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	3 546	3 348	157	11	76	8
11 Beverages	2 717	3 210	83	11	23	7
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	829	139	73	0	53	0
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	8 865	8 161	600	688	337	97
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	794	362	40	264	47	32
24 Wood and cork	700	3 740	129	91	55	0
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1 122	393	31	18	8	1
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	29 798	5 734	1 182	8 352	71	11
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	50	55	9	31	0	0
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	25 882	5 318	1 140	8 130	70	1
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	3 067	18	31	5	0	10
35 Electric current	799	343	2	186	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	914	1 093	84	31	7	22
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	26 009	31 023	2 172	1 326	1 266	831
51 Organic chemicals	4 005	2 516	33	68	355	111
52 Inorganic chemicals	285	1 771	30	160	6	6
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	2 301	3 000	530	100	34	51
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	11 267	6 681	626	108	585	255
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	1 707	3 193	397	82	77	94
57 Plastics in primary forms	576	5 940	69	528	16	75
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	2 594	4 153	341	87	100	119
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	31 425	47 316	3 064	2 284	897	739
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 165	2 294	73	15	20	5
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	3 965	2 576	214	175	96	23
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	3 248	9 393	312	369	123	79
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	4 835	6 606	408	130	121	102
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	4 256	4 227	411	144	66	79
67 Iron and steel	3 831	9 471	432	281	85	114
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2 077	4 226	139	874	40	123
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	68 748	99 905	6 550	1 722	2 390	1 496
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	6 427	3 938	167	229	50	113
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	7 480	9 415	1 516	423	185	304
73 Metalworking machinery	738	1 344	57	9	31	130
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	16 289	13 300	1 141	263	533	371
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	5 729	16 324	1 025	101	333	76
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	13 526	15 761	591	144	501	182
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	10 860	16 603	987	324	406	289
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	6 315	18 560	645	171	161	25
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	1 385	4 660	421	59	190	6

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	EU countries, total		Norway		Iceland, Switzerland	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
DKK mio.						
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	45 957	32 178	6 066	798	1 699	886
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	1 802	1 761	178	77	39	8
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	10 691	3 437	1 277	278	478	21
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	219	317	34	1	7	6
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	10 596	6 736	1 898	38	347	15
85 Footwear	1 222	2 181	348	3	30	2
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	5 186	3 521	384	106	235	189
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	2 304	2 149	152	16	62	198
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	2 772	3 045	532	511	53	268

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	Western Europe, total		Eastern Europe total		United States	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
DKK mio.						
Total	300 886	278 698	19 295	17 365	23 880	14 570
0 Food and live animals, total	50 921	24 035	3 940	1 586	2 841	820
01 Meat and meat preparations	15 948	3 719	1 597	2	1 604	5
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	7 099	1 999	62	16	424	8
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	13 301	5 281	412	968	172	63
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	3 057	2 523	694	9	414	18
05 Vegetables and fruit	1 454	4 570	30	203	37	239
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1 579	937	53	34	9	31
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	824	1 402	162	20	21	7
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	3 062	1 980	399	329	13	411
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	3 853	3 417	130	29	119	402
11 Beverages	2 868	3 233	78	29	75	87
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	985	185	52	0	43	315
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	9 936	9 088	530	907	437	462
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	937	661	133	38	53	3
24 Wood and cork	899	3 842	42	537	2	197
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1 163	412	1	39	18	5
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	31 259	14 103	82	3 348	1 372	109
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	59	86	4	968	3	20
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	27 301	13 456	62	2 380	1 369	88
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	3 099	33	16	0	1	0
35 Electric current	800	528	0	0	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	1 034	1 146	173	1	3	5
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	30 423	33 225	3 183	683	4 224	1 382
51 Organic chemicals	4 532	2 697	229	68	1 487	261
52 Inorganic chemicals	329	1 945	24	128	42	88
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	2 962	3 152	332	35	34	66
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	13 027	7 065	1 795	39	1 987	291
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	2 221	3 371	157	25	8	149
57 Plastics in primary forms	666	6 546	68	33	124	91
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	3 065	4 360	224	47	53	83
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	35 910	50 802	3 460	3 312	1 234	787
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 282	2 359	51	72	30	40
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	4 315	2 802	115	831	107	73
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	3 768	9 849	261	80	90	61
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	5 451	7 068	1 766	583	80	94
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	4 785	4 510	197	258	417	192
67 Iron and steel	4 389	9 872	331	520	72	77
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2 286	5 278	121	163	24	21
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	79 617	103 910	4 806	2 378	7 204	7 836
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	6 950	4 410	264	133	774	290
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	9 436	10 152	869	137	1 283	1 599
73 Metalworking machinery	855	1 491	81	51	134	87
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	18 348	14 052	1 459	422	1 928	976
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	7 196	16 504	163	216	597	827
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	14 832	16 231	598	165	690	790
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	12 412	17 424	590	399	1 052	1 547
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	7 484	18 879	704	683	189	164
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	2 104	4 767	78	171	557	1 556

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	Western Europe, total		Eastern Europe total		United States	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	54 508	34 990	2 931	4 864	6 286	2 009
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	2 058	1 861	64	76	200	28
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	12 538	3 801	244	862	1 539	33
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	263	325	7	8	6	9
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	12 965	7 691	936	3 071	91	45
85 Footwear	1 633	2 203	204	318	102	8
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	5 965	3 886	533	121	1 120	946
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	2 553	2 375	52	4	1 086	121
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	3 424	3 981	61	257	161	759

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	Canada		All America		All Africa	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
Total	2 718	2 670	35 607	24 412	4 634	1 590
0 Food and live animals, total	315	684	4 946	6 397	671	277
01 Meat and meat preparations	136	0	2 020	52	61	0
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	71	0	1 382	9	183	0
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	34	622	228	2 395	11	39
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	36	2	738	29	90	0
05 Vegetables and fruit	6	4	123	329	63	25
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1	18	40	60	73	13
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	8	0	55	710	2	194
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	14	17	35	2 754	85	4
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	19	1	275	859	47	190
11 Beverages	17	1	203	434	28	83
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	2	0	72	425	19	107
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	81	290	719	1 371	113	168
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	5	3	62	12	2	17
24 Wood and cork	1	55	13	280	1	28
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	0	0	38	6	0	0
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	0	273	1 664	610	8	569
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	0	0	3	249	2	426
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	0	273	1 660	361	6	142
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	0	0	2	0	0	0
35 Electric current	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	0	2	49	9	71	5
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	535	45	6 429	1 471	1 051	53
51 Organic chemicals	83	2	1 876	284	136	33
52 Inorganic chemicals	1	4	49	93	14	9
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	3	1	98	74	27	3
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	413	6	3 227	298	714	0
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	1	17	59	168	11	0
57 Plastics in primary forms	2	8	141	100	5	0
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	4	6	99	89	53	1
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	156	66	1 897	994	271	119
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	3	6	52	50	15	0
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	11	17	166	119	5	24
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	21	2	179	62	20	1
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	36	1	180	117	43	10
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	43	3	539	206	60	4
67 Iron and steel	8	0	122	106	4	68
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	1	8	42	35	25	2
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	849	1 088	11 415	9 498	2 046	84
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	65	18	1 028	323	294	0
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	291	26	2 323	1 640	626	3
73 Metalworking machinery	5	4	172	92	17	0
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	208	15	2 749	1 049	383	12
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	43	80	767	967	73	5
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	42	40	922	836	166	39
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	66	82	1 332	1 686	154	5
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	27	10	346	195	216	5
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	102	814	1 776	2 710	117	16

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	Canada		All America		All Africa	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	725	139	7 954	2 250	331	83
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	24	1	293	30	9	0
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	98	5	1 749	60	18	4
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	0	1	8	11	0	1
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	49	9	236	65	6	59
85 Footwear	52	5	177	47	1	1
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	86	56	1 461	1 018	145	1
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	276	5	1 395	128	14	0
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	37	83	258	952	25	41

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	Japan		All Asia		Oceania	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
Total	14 726	5 452	39 717	36 631	3 082	791
0 Food and live animals, total	7 142	6	12 765	851	655	199
01 Meat and meat preparations	5 746	0	6 926	34	420	96
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	379	0	2 204	4	66	69
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	669	0	1 400	373	58	20
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	77	0	466	19	31	0
05 Vegetables and fruit	1	1	70	166	12	9
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	3	0	141	45	1	2
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	5	0	19	120	5	1
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	166	3	427	56	16	0
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	6	1	96	92	7	90
11 Beverages	4	1	47	4	7	90
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	1	0	49	89	0	0
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	380	43	3 256	614	22	47
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	67	0	2 238	9	0	0
24 Wood and cork	30	0	268	141	0	12
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	5	0	107	0	0	0
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	5	0	222	1 232	0	27
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	5	0	7	13	0	27
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	0	0	214	1 219	0	0
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	0	0	0	0	0	0
35 Electric current	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	21	1	107	299	2	3
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	2 839	251	6 027	1 106	537	107
51 Organic chemicals	252	86	766	320	74	15
52 Inorganic chemicals	26	46	78	92	6	5
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	6	15	89	63	13	1
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	2 264	11	3 901	196	393	14
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	18	8	69	41	10	5
57 Plastics in primary forms	5	36	49	103	0	0
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	5	16	58	70	6	0
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	359	524	1 427	4 064	195	29
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1	123	28	405	4	1
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	132	1	197	438	9	3
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	20	15	122	127	45	0
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	25	56	219	1 004	14	1
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	123	109	289	480	32	1
67 Iron and steel	1	42	62	189	11	16
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	1	4	79	59	7	0
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	2 547	3 952	11 577	14 961	1 121	145
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	477	167	1 783	624	165	0
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	255	185	1 768	286	185	14
73 Metalworking machinery	30	120	121	206	9	0
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	491	245	3 233	766	405	5
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	42	144	326	1 371	69	24
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	38	385	1 155	2 093	125	22
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	179	733	1 321	2 746	130	78
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	36	1 973	173	2 845	20	1
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	998	1	1 696	4 025	14	0

Table 365 (continued) **Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

SITC Selected commodity groups	Japan		All Asia		Oceania	
	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.					
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	1 415	595	4 074	13 101	532	61
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	26	4	91	290	15	1
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	351	2	620	888	32	1
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	0	1	2	413	0	0
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	16	6	57	7 075	5	2
85 Footwear	6	0	43	1 026	25	3
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	371	222	1 490	428	150	20
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	120	241	606	536	19	1
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	11	80	167	310	10	82

Table 365 (continued) Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000*

SITC Selected commodity groups	Total	
	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.	
Total	403 285	360 790
0 Food and live animals, total	73 901	33 812
01 Meat and meat preparations	26 971	3 932
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	10 995	2 100
03 Fish, (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	15 410	9 443
04 Cereals, and cereal preparations	5 076	2 583
05 Vegetables and fruit	1 753	5 310
06 Sugar, sugar preparations, and honey	1 887	1 096
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	1 068	2 490
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	4 026	5 129
1 Beverages and tobacco, total	4 407	4 803
11 Beverages	3 230	3 937
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	1 177	865
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels total	14 576	12 199
21 Hides, skins, and furskins, raw	3 372	737
24 Wood and cork	1 223	4 840
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1 310	457
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, total	33 235	19 889
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	76	1 769
33 Petroleum, petroleum products, and related products	29 243	17 558
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	3 116	33
35 Electric current	800	528
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and waxes, total	1 437	1 464
5 Chemicals, and related products, n.e.s., total	47 653	36 739
51 Organic chemicals	7 613	3 420
52 Inorganic chemicals	500	2 273
53 Dying and tanning and colouring materials	3 520	3 331
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	23 057	7 615
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet and cleansing preparations	2 529	3 683
57 Plastics in primary forms	930	6 784
58 Plastics in non-primary forms	3 506	4 568
6 Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material, total	43 164	59 367
62 Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 432	2 887
63 Wood and cork manufactures other than furniture	4 808	4 221
64 Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	4 395	10 120
65 Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	7 672	8 792
66 Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	5 905	5 461
67 Iron and steel	4 918	10 785
68 Non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.	2 560	5 537
7 Machinery and transport equipment, total	110 590	131 363
71 Power generating machinery and equipment	10 484	5 553
72 Machinery specialized for particular industries	15 207	12 309
73 Metalworking machinery	1 256	1 844
74 General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.	26 577	16 331
75 Office machines and automatic data processing machines	8 597	19 211
76 Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	17 799	19 407
77 Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof	15 939	22 355
78 Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	8 945	22 655
79 Transport equipment, n.e.s.	5 785	11 698

Table 365**Exports and imports by geographical area and commodity group 2000***

Selected commodity groups	Total	
	Exports	Imports
	DKK mio.	
8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, total	70 351	55 518
81 Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	2 531	2 259
82 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions, and similar	15 201	5 632
83 Travel goods, handbags, and similar containers	280	761
84 Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories	14 208	18 013
85 Footwear	2 084	3 635
87 Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	9 745	5 500
88 Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies, and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	4 642	3 059
9 Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC, total	3 972	5 635

Table 364

Exports by commodity group

Commodity group	1999	2000*
	————— DKK mio. —————	
Exports, total	346 756	403 285
Agricultural products of animal origin, total	30 304	34 627
Live bovine cattle; meat from bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen	2 323	2 252
Live swine; meat of swine	16 592	20 230
Poultry; live killed or dressed; fresh, chilled or frozen	1 358	1 382
Butter	974	1 006
Cheese	6 795	6 971
Birds' eggs, in the shell	75	266
Pig fat and poultry fat	212	263
Bovine and equine hides and skins, undressed	317	353
Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (excl. fish)	383	396
Edible offal of cattle, sheep, pigs and horses	522	678
Other agricultural products of animal origin	754	831
Agricultural products of vegetable origin, total	7 002	7 222
Cereals	1 655	2 132
Seeds, fruit and spores for sowing	950	752
Flowers, plants, fruits and vegetables	3 428	3 637
Other agricultural products of vegetable origin	970	701
Canned meat and milk, total	5 367	5 583
Canned meat	3 433	3 479
Canned milk	1 934	2 104
Manufactured goods, total (excl. canned meat and milk, ships, etc.)	262 456	298 207
Sugar and molasses	773	994
Other manufactured products of agricultural origin	13 964	14 439
Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	3 115	3 270
Feeding stuffs (excl. straw, roots, etc.)	4 033	4 005
Beer	930	2 083
Other beverages (excl. fruit and vegetable juices)	910	1 146
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	1 404	1 165
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	21 110	23 057
Other chemical goods	21 317	24 784
Leather, leather manufactures; dressed furskins	346	436
Rubber manufactures, n.e.s	1 269	1 432
Wood and cork manufactures (excl. furniture)	4 500	4 829
Paper, paperboard, articles of paper pulp, of paper, or of paperboard	3 776	4 395
Textiles and clothing	18 803	21 883
Non-metallic mineral manufactures	5 194	5 905
Metals	7 491	7 501
Manufactures of metals, n.e.s	9 946	11 107
Machinery and instruments	93 706	109 901
Transport equipment, excl. ships of over 250 GT and aircraft	9 650	10 765
Furniture	13 876	15 491
Articles of artificial plastic materials, n.e.s	6 804	7 432
Other manufactured goods, n.e.s	19 538	22 187
Ships of over 250 GT, aircraft and drilling rigs and production platforms	6 861	3 965
Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, not prepared or preserved	11 923	12 266
Furskins, raw	2 415	2 996
Fuels, lubricants and electric current	14 874	32 818
Other goods	5 553	5 602

Table 366

Major exported commodities

	1999	2000*
	DKK thousand	
Exports, total	346 756 459	403 285 361
Mineral oil and crude oil from bituminous minerals, except condensates of natural gas	8 577 862	21 299 957
Meat from domestic pigs, off the bone, frozen, ham, luncheon meat, fore end, loin, streaky bacon and chopped bacon	6 717 638	7 973 489
Transmitters-receivers for cell phones (mobile phones)	5 775 840	7 051 845
Medicines, including insulin, retail packaging	6 267 949	6 435 983
Medicines, retail packaging, except with antibiotics, hormones, alkaloids, vitamins and iodine compounds	4 810 691	5 992 478
Generators, wind powered, except turbo generators and civilian aircraft	5 290 329	4 983 966
Dining and lounge furniture, wooden	3 949 194	3 963 657
Ham and chopped ham from domestic pigs, off the bone, fresh/frozen	2 887 842	3 664 827
Bedroom furniture, wooden	2 881 853	3 230 028
Enzymes, enzyme concentrates and preparations, except rennet, lipoprotein lipase and aspergillum alkaline protease	2 890 570	3 047 773
Medicines, with hormones (except insulin and adrenal cortex hormones), retail packaging	2 599 415	2 871 303
Mink furs, untreated, whole, without head, tail, and legs	2 038 068	2 658 355
Components and accessories for automatic data-processing machines and units, except assembled electronic components	2 217 477	2 523 701
Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, not Image conductor cables	785 157	2 507 006
Meat from domestic pigs, off the bone, fresh/frozen, ham, luncheon meat, loin, fore end, streaky bacon and chopped bacon	1 876 033	2 233 340
Hearing aids, except components and accessories	1 818 768	2 146 878
Plastic goods (except plastic film) not elsewhere mentioned	2 002 376	2 120 067
Meat from domestic pigs, off the bone, salted or in brine, except ham, luncheon meat, loin, and chopped loin	1 587 600	2 099 970
Aeroplanes and other aircraft (not helicopters), powered, empty weight over 15,000 kg, 'civilian'	2 937 004	1 948 869
Motor spirit with an octane numbers (RON) of 95 or more but less than 98	785 204	1 910 472
Fresh cheese, curd, fat content max. 40% by weight	1 656 212	1 825 249
Halogen derivatives of quinoline, quinolinecarboxylic acid derivatives	732 964	1 790 969
Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure, not for use in civil aircraft	1 335 488	1 748 454
House plants, flowering plants with buds or flowers, except cacti	1 586 880	1 694 687
Ready-made food and beverages, not containing dairy fat, glucose and starch not elsewhere mentioned.	1 727 136	1 646 365

Table 367

Major imported commodity groups

	1999	2000*
	DKK thousand	
Imports, total	311 789 827	360 789 888
Cars, with internal combustion engines, with pistons, new, over 1500 max. 3000 cc, not for accommodation/camping	7 646 535	6 363 695
Transmitters-receivers for cell phones (mobile phones)	3 556 104	5 888 674
Mineral oil and crude oil from bituminous minerals, except condensates of natural gas	3 574 678	4 739 625
Medicines, retail packaging, except with antibiotics, hormones, alkaloids, vitamins and iodine compounds	2 877 190	3 588 546
Tankers, Sea-going	726 428	3 312 544
Components and accessories for automatic data-processing machines and units, except assembled electronic components	3 214 042	2 965 634
Gas oil, with a sulphur content not exceeding 0,05 % by weight	1 089 118	2 851 314
Digital processing units, combined with one/two of the following: storage, input and output unit, not elsewhere specified, not for civilian aircraft	2 596 650	2 771 533
Mineral oil and crude oil from bituminous minerals, in the form of condensates of natural gas	1 159 400	2 396 531
Oil cake and other residues from soya-oil extraction, also ground or as tablets	1 647 717	2 348 749
Apparatus for digital networks, except telephones, videophones, faxes, remote telexes, connection equipment for telephones/graphs	1 196 738	2 237 430
Components and accessories for automatic data-processing machines and units, except assembled electronic components	2 124 125	2 087 552
Digital automatic data processing machines, presented in the form of systems, not elsewhere specified, not for civilian aircraft	1 613 951	1 977 508
Forest firs, sawn or trimmed longitudinally, notched or barked, thickness over 6 mm	1 720 765	1 924 110
Other vessels, Sea-going	263 246	1 753 145
Jet fuel, medium oils	660 729	1 715 160
Pacific salmon, Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon, fresh/frozen	1 270 323	1 707 646
Lorries, new, diesel or semi-diesel engines, total weight max 5 tons, max 2500 cc, except dumpers	1 591 876	1 667 875
Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled	206 287	1 621 369
Pit coal (not as briquettes), except anthracite, bituminous pit coal	1 413 958	1 592 599
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, diesel or semi-diesel, new	1 940 897	1 518 743
Vehicles for passenger transport, diesel or semi-diesel engines, new, over 1500 max. 2500 cc, except for accommodation or camping	1 411 553	1 500 170
Vessels, for the transport of goods, and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods, Sea-going	236 852	1 424 983
Automobile parts/accessories, not made of drop-forged steel, not for industrial assembly, not (chassis, parts for operators, gear boxes, brakes, wheels, steering wheels, etc.)	1 677 720	1 413 021
Cars, with internal combustion engines, with pistons, new, over 1000 max. 1500 cc, not for accommodation/camping	1 762 684	1 389 209

Table 368

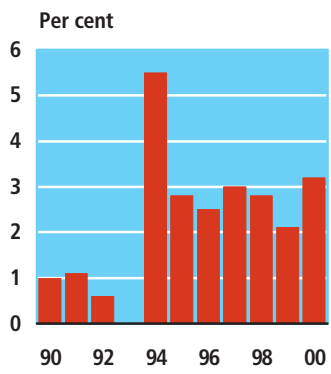
Imports by end-use and commodity groups

Commodity group	1999	2000*
	DKK mio.	
Imports, total	311 790	360 790
Intermediate goods for agriculture, total	7 500	8 750
Cereals, unmilled or semi-processed	1 116	1 016
Feeding stuff for animals	4 239	5 253
Fertilizers	1 185	1 227
Other	959	1 255
Intermediate goods for construction industry, total	23 303	26 758
Timber, worked, coniferous	3 244	3 519
Non-metallic mineral manufactures for const.	2 039	2 262
Iron or steel products for construction	4 331	4 833
Miscellaneous finished goods for construction	4 213	5 078
Other	9 476	11 066
Intermediate goods for other industries, total	109 207	121 909
Oil seeds, oleag. fruit (excl. flour and meal)	658	697
Pulp and waste paper	294	433
Paper, paperboard and manufactures thereof	7 914	8 485
Textile fibres, yarn and fabric	6 093	6 852
Chemical elements and compounds	5 093	5 411
Plastic materials and articles thereof	9 730	11 459
Other chemical materials and products	7 405	7 991
Iron and steel	8 166	10 084
Non-ferrous metals	4 168	5 127
Miscellaneous manufactures of metal	3 202	3 463
Other raw materials and semi-manufactures	14 983	16 299
Parts of non-elec. machinery, etc.	15 968	17 187
Parts of elec. machinery etc.	11 201	14 286
Other parts and accessories n.e.s.	3 195	3 362
Parts and accessories of transport equipment	10 152	9 923
Aircraft engines	78	86
Engines for other transport equipment	907	762
Fuels, lubricants and electric energy, total	11 981	19 381
Coal, coke and briquettes	1 557	1 715
Petroleum oils, crude	4 734	7 136
Light and medium oils (motor spirit etc.)	1 994	4 226
Gas oils and fuel oils n.e.s.	2 398	4 990
Other fuels and lubricants, electric current	1 298	1 313
Machinery and other capital equip., total	41 732	51 148
Agricultural and dairy machinery	1 774	2 315
Office machines, automatic data processing equipment	12 232	13 574
Construction machinery	1 185	1 460
Other machinery and appliances, non-electrical	11 752	13 559
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances	14 790	20 240
Transport equipment, total	24 949	28 049
Ships	1 348	6 613
Aircraft	3 309	2 103
Railway vehicles and industrial motor vehicles	8 186	8 873
Passenger motor cars	12 106	10 461
Goods for household consumption, total	87 348	99 116
Food, beverages and tobacco	27 036	29 599
Other non-durable consumer goods	13 453	14 997
Clothing and footwear	15 625	18 050
Other semi-durable consumer goods	2 853	3 362
Pleasure craft, caravans, other non-industrial transport equipment (excl. passenger motor cars)	14 887	17 750
Other durable consumer goods	1 243	1 346
Other durable consumer goods	12 251	14 012
Goods not elsewhere specified	5 771	5 678

National accounts and balance of payments

1. Danish economy 1990 to 2000

Figure 1
Real growth in GDP
Annual growth rates



Lean and fat years

Over the past decade, the Danish economy has moved from a period of stagnation and falling employment to a period of economic boom and a return to previous high employment levels. The lean years from the end of the 1980s to 1993 showed average annual economic growth of less than 0.6 pct. (measured as the increase in GDP in 1995 prices). This development was turned around at the end of 1993, and a strong economic recovery began in 1994. The average actual annual growth in GDP was 2.7 pct. from 1994 to 2000.

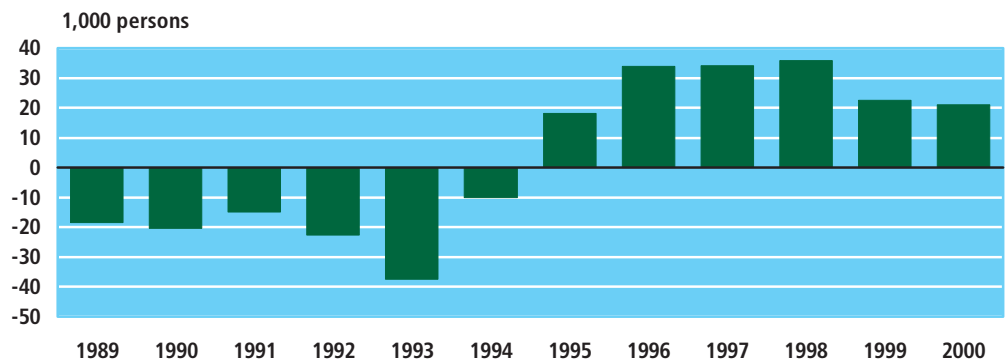
Employment in 2000 the highest ever

Employment fell between 1990 and 1994 by a total of about 80,000, but during the following years, more people found employment. In 2000 an average of 2,686,131 people were employed which is the highest figure for employment ever recorded.

Goods-producing sectors (agriculture, etc., industry, energy, and construction) employed fewer people in 2000 than ten years earlier. In 1990, 30 pct. were employed in the goods-producing sectors, while in 2000 the proportion was 27 pct. During the period from 1990, employment increased, in particular in the private service sector (from 40 pct. in 1988 to 43 pct. in 2000). The percentage in public administration and service was 30 pct. in both 1990 and 2000.

Figure 2

Annual growth in employment



2. Domestic demand and foreign trade

Domestic demand was the driving force in the 90s

In contrast to domestic demand, exports rose strongly up to 1991. After this, the foreign economic cycle turned, and the subsequent weaker growth meant that domestic demand became the driving force in the Danish economy.

National accounts and balance of payments

Figure 3

Contribution to real annual growth in GDP

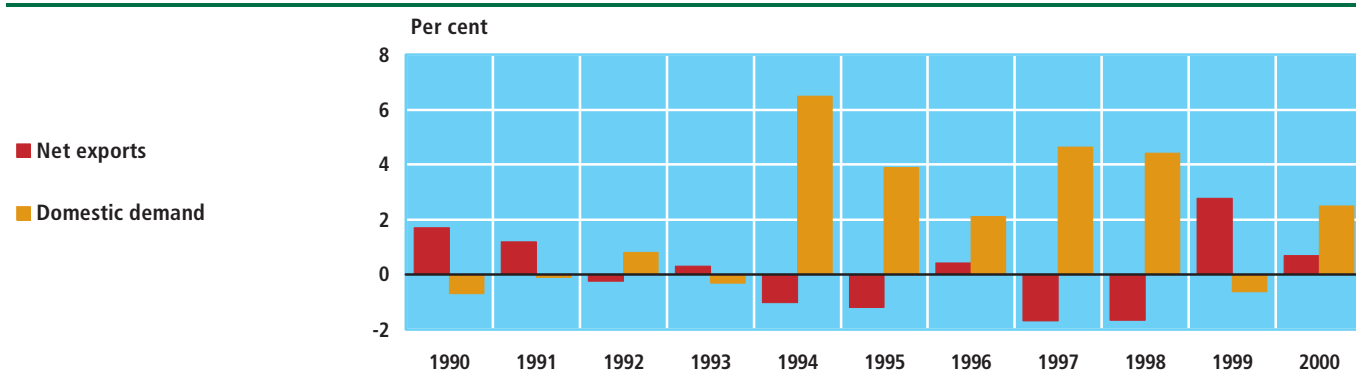
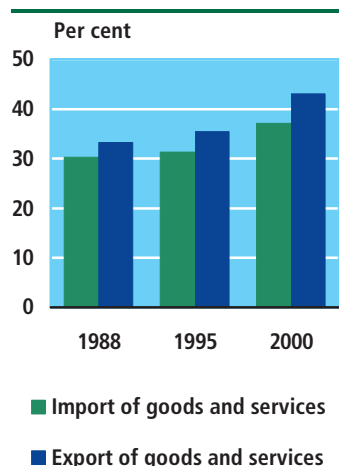


Figure 4

Imports and exports as pct. of GDP, prices for the year



In 1998, domestic demand remained strong, while exports were weakened by the general strike and the after effects of the crises in Asia and Russia. Therefore, there was again a deficit on Denmark's balance of payments in 1998.

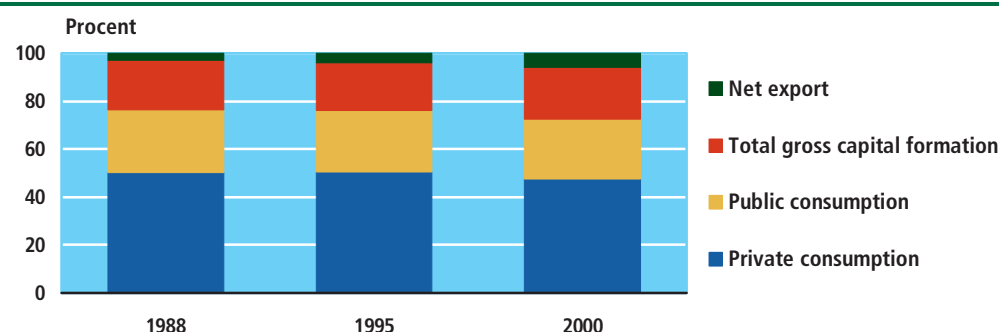
In 1999 domestic demand moderated and resulted in a reduction in import growth. At the same time the economic cycle abroad improved and competitiveness was strengthened through a drop in the effective exchange rate for the krone. This contributed to an increase in exports and developments in the Danish economy were reversed so the net exports again pushed economic growth upward. In 2000 both domestic use and net exports contributed to this growth.

The dramatic recovery in domestic demand from 1994 was broadly funded by growth in both consumption and investment. This is reflected in a relatively stable distribution of domestic applications.

Figures 4 and 5 show a number of main figures in the national accounts as a percentage of GDP for 1988, 1995, and 2000. In 2000, both public and private consumption accounted for a smaller proportion of GDP compared to earlier years. Most remarkable is that Denmark's foreign trade grew significantly measured as the size of imports and exports in proportion to GDP. Exports rose most, and therefore, net exports as a percentage of GDP rose from 2.9 pct. in 1988 to 5.9 pct. in 2000.

Figure 5

Final uses as a percentage of GDP, prices for the year



National accounts and balance of payments

Increase in capital goods

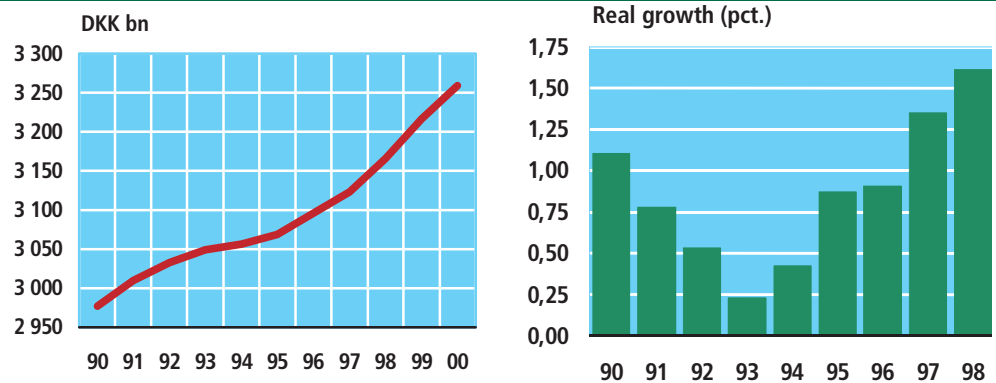
In the decade 1990 to 2000 the share of the national wealth that is held in the form of fixed assets (net capital stock) has increased by almost 10 pct. in terms of constant prices.

The net capital stock has continuously increased over the period 1990-2000. The latter half of the decade saw the sharpest increase in real growth, while the period 1992-1994 saw the lowest increase in real growth of under 0.6 pct.

The change in capital goods (net capital stock) at constant prices between two dates of compilation reflects the net investments, i.e the gross fixed capital formation less consumption of fixed capital. The relatively modest growth in the net capital stock between 1993 and 1994 is precisely due to the low level of investments in the period.

Figure 6

Net capital stock

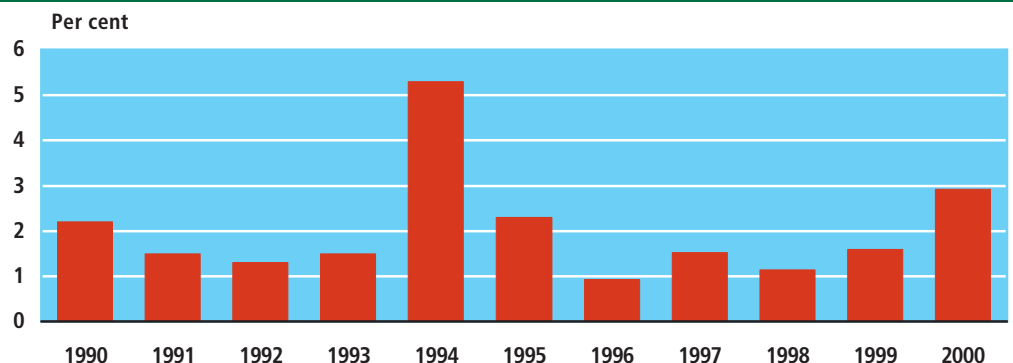


Increase in employment resulted in weaker growth in productivity

The productivity of the labour force measured as gross added value at constant prices per worker increased by an annual average of 2.0 pct. from 1990 to 2000. This development conceals a large increase in productivity at the beginning of the economic recovery and considerably weaker growth in recent years where many more people have found jobs. In 1999-2000 there was no expanding increase in productivity.

Figure 7

Growth in gross value added at 1995 prices per employee. Annual growth rate



Enterprises' profits grew more than pay

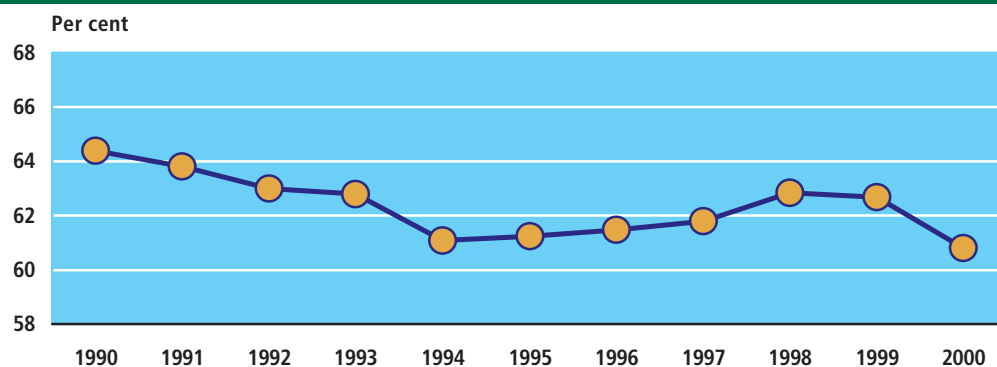
Total income from production comprises compensation of employees and enterprises' profits (gross operating surplus and mixed income). The proportion of compensation of employees in relation to total income fell during the period of stagnation. Despite increases in the nominal pay per employee of more than 4 pct. from 1989 to 1992, the drop in total employment meant that the wage shares fell. From 1995 there was a

National accounts and balance of payments

steady increase in employment which, together with the increase in pay per employee of just over 3 pct., increased the wage shares compared with the previous year. In 1999 and 2000, the increase in employment declined and there was again a small fall in the wage share. Figure 7 shows changes in compensation of employees as a proportion of gross income at factor prices (the wage share).

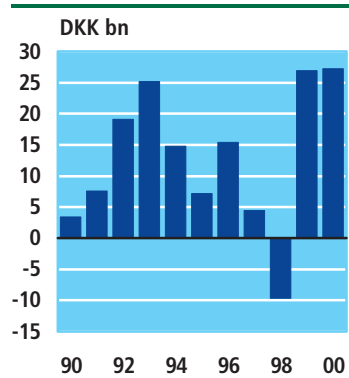
Figure 7

The wage share



3. Balance of payments

Figure 9
Surplus on current
accounts



Savings and the balance of payments

The savings quota of the whole of society (i.e. savings as a percentage of disposable income) increased from 20.1 pct. in 1988 to 21.1 pct. in 1997, and after this fell in 1998 to 20.5 pct. Throughout the period from 1990 to 1997 savings were able to finance society's investment (capital formation), but as the growth in capital formation from 1994 was very high, net lending for society as a whole (the balance of payments surplus for Denmark less the Faeroes and Greenland, plus net capital transfers) fell from DKK 25 bn. in 1993 to DKK -10.2 bn. in 1998.

The savings quota increased again in 2000 to 24.6 pct. And net lending was DKK 27.1 bn. The general positive net lending is reflected in the reduction in Denmark's foreign debt. Debt is also influenced by changes in the prices of stocks and shares, and currency exchange fluctuations. In 1999 and 2000 these changes had a significant effect in that in 1999 net debt fell from DKK 306 bn. to DKK 175 bn. during the year, after which an international fall in the exchange rates in 2000 again raised debt to DKK 219 bn.

4. Financial claims

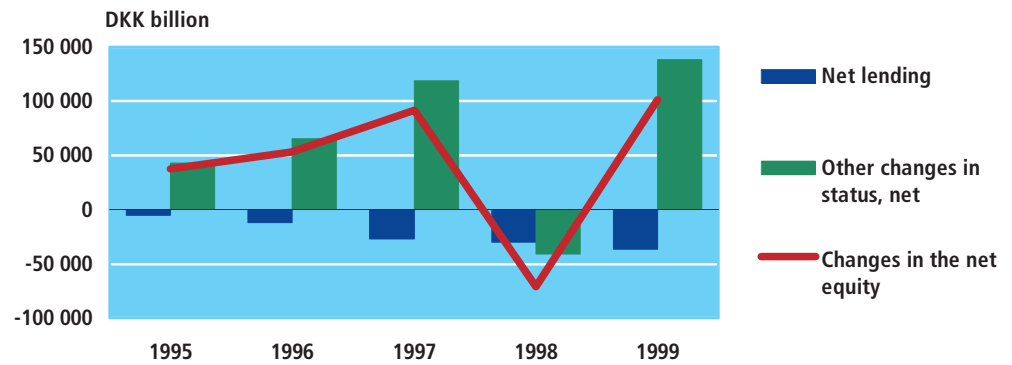
Increase in the net equity of households

In the Danish national accounts the economy is divided into 4 main sectors: the corporate sector, the general government sector, the household sector and the rest of the world. The period 1995 to 1999 saw an increase in the net equity of the household sector (financial assets less liabilities). However, it is notable that over the same period the sector saw an increasing savings deficit (negative net lending).

The reason for this is the development in: "Other changes in status, net", where the reassessments in the form of price adjustments of the sector's holding of shares and bonds and loans with especially mortgage credit institutions, have generally been positive for all years in the period 1995 to 1999, except for 1998. Thereby the price adjustments have in the period contributed to financing final consumption expenditure and investments of households.

Figure 10

Development in the net equity of households



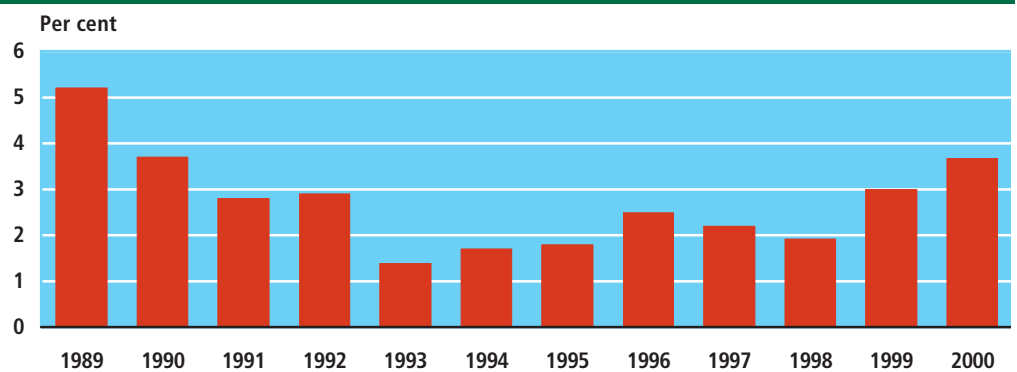
4. Inflation

Higher inflation in 2000

In the late 1980s, prices (measured as the annual increase in the GDP deflator) rose by more than 5 pct. Since 1990, however, inflation has been less than 3 pct. p.a. From 1994 to 1998 annual price increases remained at just under 2 pct. In 1998 inflation increased again. Although the level of inflation is by no means high compared with previous decades, in relation to the other EU Member States, Danish inflation was higher in 2000 than in the early 1990s.

Figure 11

Inflation measured as the annual increase in the GDP deflator.



National accounts and balance of payments

4. International comparisons

Danish growth high relative to the rest of the EU

Of the countries with the greatest significance for Danish economic development, the USA and United Kingdom in particular have had high economic growth in recent years. Growth in Germany has been weak and in Japan there have been periods of actual reductions in economic activity. Since 1995 Denmark has experienced slightly higher economic growth than the EU average.

Figure 10

GDP in selected countries, constant prices

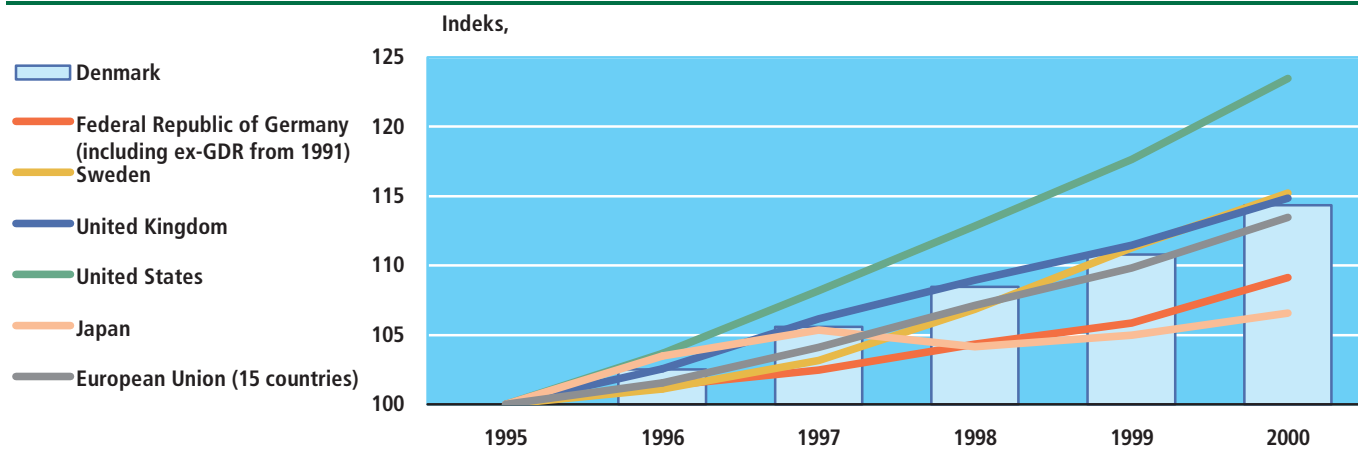


Table 369

Supply and demand

	Gross domestic product at market prices	Imports of goods and services	Resources, total	Private consumption expenditure	Government consumption expenditure	Gross fixed capital formation	Exports of goods and services
DKK mio. in current prices							
1990	825 310	253 832	1 079 142	404 915	210 930	167 599	295 698
1991	857 652	268 677	1 126 329	423 030	220 530	163 679	319 090
1992	887 868	265 572	1 153 440	439 262	229 156	160 776	324 246
1993	900 153	257 305	1 157 458	450 158	240 918	147 805	318 577
1994	965 718	291 002	1 256 720	493 821	250 302	169 965	342 632
1995	1 009 756	316 144	1 325 900	509 551	260 299	198 596	357 454
1996	1 060 888	327 181	1 388 069	533 209	274 562	200 885	379 413
1997	1 116 324	367 685	1 484 009	560 854	284 529	231 735	406 891
1998*	1 168 996	390 473	1 559 469	591 521	300 451	254 145	413 352
1999*	1 229 585	401 633	1 631 218	609 727	313 280	248 130	460 081
2000*	1 315 526	488 375	1 803 901	628 119	325 942	284 171	565 669
DKK mio. in 1995 prices							
1990	915 918	262 616	1 178 534	454 311	234 378	176 409	313 436
1991	926 130	270 484	1 196 614	461 622	235 799	166 606	332 587
1992	931 786	269 384	1 201 170	470 389	237 713	163 497	329 571
1993	931 773	262 228	1 194 001	472 690	247 555	148 988	324 768
1994	982 704	294 500	1 277 204	503 350	254 870	171 624	347 360
1995	1 009 756	316 144	1 325 900	509 551	260 299	198 596	357 454
1996	1 035 188	327 357	1 362 545	522 160	269 085	198 400	372 900
1997	1 065 929	360 111	1 426 040	537 195	271 334	229 185	388 326
1998*	1 095 260	386 925	1 482 185	556 310	279 719	248 694	397 462
1999*	1 118 618	395 273	1 513 891	559 059	283 682	235 084	436 066
2000*	1 154 514	437 783	1 592 297	558 386	286 423	261 023	486 465
Annual real growth in pct.							
1990	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.1	-0.2	-3.3	6.2
1991	1.1	3.0	1.5	1.6	0.6	-5.6	6.1
1992	0.6	-0.4	0.4	1.9	0.8	-1.9	-0.9
1993	-0.0	-2.7	-0.6	0.5	4.1	-8.9	-1.5
1994	5.5	12.3	7.0	6.5	3.0	15.2	7.0
1995	2.8	7.3	3.8	1.2	2.1	15.7	2.9
1996	2.5	3.5	2.8	2.5	3.4	-0.1	4.3
1997	3.0	10.0	4.7	2.9	0.8	15.5	4.1
1998*	2.8	7.4	3.9	3.6	3.1	8.5	2.4
1999*	2.1	2.2	2.1	0.5	1.4	-5.5	9.7
2000*	3.2	10.8	5.2	-0.1	1.0	11.0	11.6

Table 370

Generation and disposition of income

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio. at current prices			
Compensation of employees	590 122	623 044	656 014	687 091
+ Gross operating surplus and mixed income	364 731	368 580	390 850	442 765
Gross domestic income at factor cost, GDI	954 853	991 623	1 046 864	1 129 856
+ Other taxes less subsidies on production	-230	2 278	1 747	2 224
Gross value added	954 623	993 901	1 048 611	1 132 081
+ Taxes on products	179 429	192 681	200 162	202 026
÷ Subsidies on products	17 728	17 586	19 188	18 581
Gross domestic product at market prices, GDP	1 116 324	1 168 996	1 229 585	1 315 526
+ Compensation of employees from the rest of the world	5 483	5 301	5 263	5 501
÷ Compensation of employees to the rest of the world	2 444	2 340	4 843	5 337
+ Property income from the rest of the world	75 790	66 220	61 619	90 215
÷ Property income paid to the rest of the world	101 293	88 149	74 516	114 669
Gross national income, GNI	1 100 304	1 156 286	1 224 398	1 297 811
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. from the rest of the world	978	936	1 938	2 135
+ Other current transfers, etc. from the rest of the world	13 785	13 545	11 901	12 375
÷ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. to the rest of the world.	1 287	1 240	1 229	1 308
÷ Other current transfers, etc. to the rest of the world.	32 222	33 064	38 919	45 509
Gross national disposable income	1 081 558	1 136 462	1 198 088	1 265 504
÷ Private final consumption expenditure	560 854	591 521	609 727	628 119
÷ General government final consumption expenditure	284 529	300 451	313 280	325 942
Gross national saving	236 176	244 490	275 080	311 443
÷ Corporations and households gross fixed capital formation	210 522	234 074	227 264	...
÷ General government gross fixed capital formation	21 214	20 069	20 864	22 254
Current external balance	4 440	-9 654	26 951	27 272
+ Capital transfers from the rest of the world	1 186	2 345	8 953	2 605
÷ Capital transfers to the rest of the world	491	2 933	1 722	2 728
Net lending/net borrowing	5 135	-10 242	34 181	27 149

Table 371

Net value added, consumption and gross fixed capital formation

	Net value added		Total consumption ¹			Gross fixed capital formation
	Constant prices	Annual increase at constant prices	Constant prices	Constant prices per inhabitant	Annual real growth per inhabitant	Constant prices
	1980=100	per cent	1980=100		per cent	1980=100
1870-1894 ² average	7	2.7	7	18	1.9	4
1895-1914 ² average	14	4.0	15	29	2.1	10
1921-1929 average	24	4.1	25	37	2.8	13
1930-1939 average	31	2.5	30	42	1.4	19
1940-1946 average	31	0.2	28	37	0.6	16
1947-1950 average	39	4.4	39	47	0.6	30
1951-1957 average	44	1.7	43	50	1.0	38
1958-1965 average	57	4.6	57	63	4.1	64
1966-1973 average	79	3.7	79	82	2.9	105
1974-1975 average	88	-2.1	88	89	-0.7	107
1976-1979 average	96	3.6	98	98	3.1	114
1980-1981 average	99	-1.1	100	100	-0.9	90
1982-1986 average	106	2.9	106	107	2.7	103
1987-1993 average	113	0.2	111	110	-0.3	117
1994-2000* average	129	2.9	129	125	2.1	146

Note: Excl. 1915-20. With regard to the basis of calculation, see the source listed below, which also contains further information regarding the years 1870-1952. The growth rates illustrate the average annual growth rate for the period in question.

¹ Incl. Changes in stock and livestock. ² From 1921 onwards, figures include South Jutland; in 1921 the net domestic product at factor cost in South Jutland appears to have comprised 2-3 per cent of the total net domestic product at factor cost.

Source: Kjeld Bjerke and Niels Ussing: *Studier over Danmarks nationalprodukt 1870-1950*, Copenhagen 1958.

Table 372

Denmark and rest of the world (ROW)

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio. in current prices			
Exports of goods	319 548	321 746	350 280	410 133
+ Income from tourism from ROW	21 339	22 203	25 969	32 967
+ Exports of other services	66 004	69 403	83 832	122 570
+ Compensation of employees from ROW	5 483	5 301	5 263	5 501
+ Subsidies from ROW	9 001	8 790	9 860	9 274
+ Property income from ROW	75 790	66 220	61 619	90 215
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. from ROW	978	936	1 938	2 135
+ Other current transfers, etc. from ROW	13 785	13 545	11 901	12 375
Current income from ROW	511 928	508 144	550 661	685 171
+ Capital transfers, etc. from ROW	1 186	2 345	8 953	2 605
Total income from ROW	513 114	510 489	559 614	687 776
Imports of goods	291 994	306 940	313 510	364 880
+ Expenditure on tourism etc. in ROW	28 222	32 714	37 004	42 753
+ Imports of other services	47 469	50 820	51 119	80 742
+ Compensation of employees to ROW	2 444	2 340	4 843	5 337
+ Taxes on production and import	2 556	2 531	2 570	2 700
+ Property income to ROW	101 293	88 149	74 516	114 669
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. to ROW	1 287	1 240	1 229	1 308
+ Other current transfers, etc. to ROW	32 222	33 064	38 919	45 509
Current expenditure to ROW, total	507 488	517 798	523 710	657 898
+ Capital transfers, etc. to ROW	491	2 933	1 722	2 728
Total expenditure to ROW	507 979	520 731	525 432	660 626
External balance of goods	27 554	14 806	36 770	45 253
External balance of services	11 651	8 073	21 678	32 041
External balance of goods and services	39 205	22 879	58 448	77 294
Current external balance	4 440	-9 654	26 951	27 272
Net lending	5 135	-10 242	34 182	27 149

Note: Figures are excluding Greenland and Faroe Islands.

Table 373

Financial accounts. Denmark and Rest of the world

	1997	1998*	1999*
—————current prices, mio. DKKk—————			
Financial account (transactions)			
Financial assets	175 213	110 495	215 389
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	- 1 337	- 858	- 175
Currency and deposits	82 827	52 892	52 837
Securities other than shares	41 593	- 673	46 762
Loans	22 134	43 084	65 686
Shares and other equity	22 724	20 352	55 824
Insurance technical reserves	87	1 493	- 56
Other accounts receivable	7 185	- 5 794	- 5 490
Financial liabilities	180 348	100 253	249 571
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	43 975	57 576	12 935
Securities other than shares	46 429	4 031	51 389
Loans	42 267	- 18 663	42 708
Shares and other equity	44 059	52 280	132 194
Insurance technical reserves	647	147	4 842
Other accounts receivable	2 972	4 883	5 501
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	- 5 135	10 242	- 34 182
Other changes in assets account			
Financial assets	69 704	23 363	14 330
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	- 3 711	- 2 972	- 34 914
Securities other than shares	15 556	42 065	11 844
Loans	5 486	- 41 137	9 151
Shares and other equity*	49 427	21 416	30 420
Insurance technical reserves	161	32	189
Other accounts receivable	2 785	3 959	- 2 360
Financial liabilities	33 247	29 546	122 478
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	- 10 072	- 17 031	21 284
Securities other than shares	- 199	23 428	50 373
Loans	4 017	- 12 106	- 41 889
Shares and other equity*	30 187	40 841	85 003
Insurance technical reserves	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	9 314	- 5 586	7 707
Closing balance sheet			
Financial assets	1 401 779	1 536 495	1 766 389
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	297 304	347 224	365 147
Securities other than shares	591 809	633 200	691 806
Loans	206 840	208 787	283 624
Shares and other equity*	237 956	279 724	365 968
Insurance technical reserves	9 636	11 161	11 294
Other accounts receivable	58 234	56 399	48 550
Financial liabilities	1 113 672	1 243 471	1 615 520
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	335 397	375 942	410 161
Securities other than shares	181 441	208 899	310 662
Loans	187 006	156 237	157 057
Shares and other equity*	311 868	404 989	622 186
Insurance technical reserves	2 428	2 575	7 417
Other accounts receivable	95 532	94 829	108 037
Net financial assets	288 107	293 024	150 869

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Financial accounts figures for the rest of the world are drawn up from the point of view of the rest of the world. Thus, a financial asset held by the rest of the world is a liability for Denmark and vice versa.

Table 374

Financial accounts. General government

	1997	1998*	1999*
	current prices, mio. dkk		
Financial account (transactions)			
Financial assets	- 745	- 7 715	45 514
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	- 7 169	- 1 054	9 005
Securities other than shares	- 16 746	11 528	7 655
Loans	755	156	7 068
Shares and other equity	30 329	- 29 246	5 561
Insurance technical reserves	21	22	287
Other accounts receivable	- 7 935	10 878	15 938
Financial liabilities	- 4 685	- 20 972	7 674
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	309	157	- 306
Securities other than shares	- 3 048	- 31 070	- 2 966
Loans	5 089	6 479	200
Shares and other equity	•	•	•
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	- 7 035	3 461	10 747
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	3 940	13 257	37 840
Other changes in assets account			
Financial assets	27 366	2 268	8 901
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	49	31	13
Securities other than shares	4 838	5 356	- 14 747
Loans	2 123	87	- 164
Shares and other equity*	24 981	- 246	23 795
Insurance technical reserves	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	- 4 625	- 2 961	4
Financial liabilities	19 207	27 303	- 37 976
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	23 893	23 993	- 33 943
Loans	- 4 686	3 358	- 6 414
Shares and other equity*	•	•	•
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	-	- 48	2 381
Closing balance sheet			
Financial assets	720 929	715 481	769 896
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	42 911	41 888	50 906
Securities other than shares	295 195	312 080	304 988
Loans	80 068	80 311	87 215
Shares and other equity*	229 304	199 813	229 168
Insurance technical reserves	407	430	716
Other accounts receivable	73 043	80 960	96 902
Financial liabilities	988 204	994 535	964 233
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	7 295	7 452	7 146
Securities other than shares	866 301	859 225	822 316
Loans	62 351	72 188	65 973
Shares and other equity*	•	•	•
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	52 258	55 670	68 798
Net financial assets	- 267 275	- 279 054	- 194 337

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Table 375

Financial accounts. Corporate sector

	1997	1998*	1999*
	current prices, mio. dkk		
Financial account (transactions)			
Financial assets	380 088	515 021	392 824
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	1 337	858	175
Currency and deposits	73 845	99 732	12 001
Securities other than shares	121 766	154 078	81 473
Loans	122 812	89 140	139 628
Shares and other equity	34 509	139 466	118 567
Insurance technical reserves	647	881	12 610
Other accounts receivable	25 173	30 867	28 371
Financial liabilities	351 943	508 640	359 996
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	126 893	119 179	62 132
Securities other than shares	99 834	169 557	76 322
Loans	30 303	62 116	101 985
Shares and other equity	34 576	82 247	54 751
Insurance technical reserves	45 007	50 133	53 385
Other accounts receivable	15 331	25 408	11 421
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	28 145	6 381	32 828
Other changes in assets account			
Financial assets	216 596	- 157 717	210 016
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	- 363	- 338	786
Currency and deposits	- 10 125	- 17 071	55 595
Securities other than shares	18 265	10 486	- 45 574
Loans	13 824	- 12 285	- 48 730
Shares and other equity*	200 855	- 125 643	251 198
Insurance technical reserves	-	-	-
Other accounts receivable	- 5 859	- 12 867	- 3 259
Financial liabilities	380 116	- 229 566	286 104
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	6 006	- 1 403	9 848
Securities other than shares	19 436	14 131	- 72 770
Loans	13 731	- 44 919	41 425
Shares and other equity*	333 927	- 197 701	290 169
Insurance technical reserves	22 700	5 222	32 211
Other accounts receivable	- 15 684	- 4 897	- 14 778
Closing balance sheet			
Financial assets	4 967 468	5 324 773	5 927 613
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	5 622	6 142	7 103
Currency and deposits	751 390	834 052	901 648
Securities other than shares	1 230 525	1 395 089	1 430 988
Loans	1 653 608	1 730 464	1 821 362
Shares and other equity*	1 054 688	1 068 510	1 438 275
Insurance technical reserves	17 285	18 166	30 776
Other accounts receivable	254 351	272 351	297 463
Financial liabilities	5 617 511	5 896 584	6 542 685
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	1 194 022	1 311 798	1 383 778
Securities other than shares	1 287 833	1 471 521	1 475 074
Loans	774 952	792 148	935 557
Shares and other equity*	1 525 479	1 410 026	1 754 945
Insurance technical reserves	672 036	727 390	812 986
Other accounts receivable	163 188	183 701	180 344
Net financial assets	- 650 043	- 571 811	- 615 072

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Table 376

Financial accounts. Household sector

	1997	1998*	1999*
	current prices, mio. dkk		
Financial account (transactions)			
Financial assets	53 496	56 068	42 087
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	21 675	25 343	918
Securities other than shares	- 3 512	- 22 410	- 10 880
Loans	- 638	- 498	- 161
Shares and other equity	- 8 924	4 230	6 849
Insurance technical reserves	44 898	47 884	45 386
Other accounts receivable	- 3	1 519	- 25
Financial liabilities	80 446	85 948	78 573
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	- 113	4	264
Loans	67 404	81 951	67 328
Shares and other equity	3	275	- 144
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	13 152	3 718	11 125
Net lending (+)/net borrowing (-)	- 26 950	- 29 880	- 36 486
Other changes in assets account			
Financial assets	125 800	- 41 745	104 294
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	9 721	1 578	10 438
Securities other than shares	4 688	3 875	- 7 921
Loans	-	-	-
Shares and other equity*	88 852	- 52 387	69 759
Insurance technical reserves	22 539	5 190	32 022
Other accounts receivable	1	-	- 5
Financial liabilities	7 259	- 776	- 33 851
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	218	230	- 58
Loans	8 370	334	- 32 864
Shares and other equity*	-	-	-
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	- 1 329	- 1 340	- 929
Closing balance sheet			
Financial assets	1 667 314	1 681 636	1 828 017
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	445 108	472 028	483 384
Securities other than shares	225 378	206 842	188 041
Loans	2 532	2 034	1 873
Shares and other equity*	322 794	274 637	351 245
Insurance technical reserves	647 135	700 208	777 617
Other accounts receivable	24 368	25 886	25 856
Financial liabilities	1 032 481	1 117 653	1 162 375
Monetary gold and Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	•	•	•
Currency and deposits	-	-	-
Securities other than shares	7 331	7 565	7 771
Loans	918 738	1 001 023	1 035 487
Shares and other equity*	7 394	7 669	7 525
Insurance technical reserves	•	•	•
Other accounts receivable	99 018	101 396	111 592
Net financial assets	634 833	563 983	665 642

Note. The figures are non-consolidated, i.e. outstanding accounts between the individual units in the sector are not eliminated.

Figures for the household sector includes figures for non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH).

Table 377

General government

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK bn. in current prices			
Output	304 985	321 198	335 462	348 540
÷ Intermediate consumption	85 819	90 778	96 650	101 633
Gross value added, GVA	219 166	230 420	238 812	246 907
÷ Consumption of fixed capital	25 796	25 939	26 159	26 517
Net value added	193 370	204 481	212 653	220 390
Gross value added, GVA	219 166	230 420	238 812	246 907
÷ Other taxes less subsidies on production	2 059	2 373	2 225	1 872
Gross domestic product at factor cost	217 106	228 048	236 586	245 035
÷ Compensation of employees (paid by res. employers)	191 310	202 109	210 428	218 518
Gross operating surplus	25 796	25 939	26 159	26 517
+ Taxes on production and income	195 210	210 538	218 772	220 116
÷ Subsidies	27 294	26 907	28 762	27 840
+ Property income, net from ROW	-22 685	-18 827	-18 068	-14 062
Gross primary income	171 028	190 742	198 101	204 731
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	338 562	345 743	369 629	379 793
+ Social contributions	29 156	30 360	38 626	42 810
+ Social benefits other than transfers in kind	•	•	•	•
+ Other current transfers	7 418	8 106	8 647	9 510
Gross total income	546 163	574 952	615 003	636 844
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	•	•	•	•
+ Social contributions	•	•	•	•
+ Social benefits other than transfers in kind	210 264	211 773	214 869	221 491
+ Other current transfers	27 158	29 364	30 348	32 097
Gross total expenditure	237 421	241 137	245 217	253 588
Gross disposable income	308 742	333 815	369 786	383 256
÷ Social transfers in kind	191 391	205 624	214 645	225 486
Gross adjusted disposable income	117 351	128 192	155 141	157 770
Gross disposable income	308 742	333 815	369 786	383 256
÷ Final consumption expenditure	284 529	300 452	313 280	325 942
Gross saving	24 213	33 364	56 506	57 313
Adjusted gross disposable income	117 351	128 192	155 141	157 770
÷ Actual collective consumption	93 138	94 828	98 635	100 456
Gross saving	24 213	33 364	56 506	57 313
+ Capital transfers, net	634	122	2 333	1 728
Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfers	24 847	33 485	58 839	59 042
÷ Gross fixed capital formation	21 167	19 999	20 863	22 439
÷ Changes in inventories	47	70	1	-185
÷ Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net.	-306	159	136	-
Net lending	3 940	13 257	37 840	36 788

Table 378

Corporate sector

	1997	1998*	1999*
	DKK mio. in current prices-		
Output	1 250 743	1 293 148	1 348 725
÷ Intermediate consumption	657 468	673 303	689 801
Gross value added, GVA	593 275	619 846	658 923
÷ Consumption of fixed capital	98 343	102 228	109 118
Net value added	494 932	517 618	549 805
Gross value added, GVA	593 275	619 846	658 923
÷ Other taxes less subsidies on production	-1 925	-24	-289
Gross domestic product at factor cost,	595 201	619 870	659 212
÷ Compensation of employees (paid by resident producers)	355 195	375 127	396 886
Gross operating surplus and mixed income	240 006	244 743	262 326
+ Property income, net.	8 691	7 025	19 614
÷ Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	31 051	32 469	35 110
Gross entrepreneurial income	251 030	257 946	294 400
Gross primary income	217 647	219 299	246 831
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	•	•	•
+ Social contributions	33 793	38 822	39 009
+ Social benefits other than transfers in kind	•	•	•
+ Other current transfers	39 323	39 171	39 174
Gross total income	290 762	297 291	325 014
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	28 698	32 689	36 578
+ Social contributions	•	•	•
+ Social benefits other than transfers in kind	21 754	23 314	25 562
+ Other current transfers	37 199	36 970	40 923
Gross total expenditure	87 650	92 973	103 063
Gross disposable income	203 112	204 319	221 950
÷ Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves	12 039	15 508	13 447
Gross saving	191 073	188 811	208 503
+ Capital transfers, net.	1 249	578	416
Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfers	192 321	189 389	208 920
÷ Gross fixed capital formation, etc.	154 106	171 781	178 954
÷ Changes in inventories	10 436	12 562	-1 859
÷ Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net.	-363	-1 335	-1 003
Net lending	28 143	6 381	32 827

Note: Figures for the corporate sector and the household sector have been carried forward up to and including 1999. Sole proprietorships are included in the household sector.

Table 379

Household sector

	1997	1998*	1999*
	DKK mio. in current prices		
Output	273 139	278 621	288 314
÷ Intermediate consumption	99 907	102 518	102 329
Gross value added, GVA	173 233	176 103	185 986
÷ Consumption of fixed capital	41 726	46 264	49 597
Net value added	131 507	129 839	136 389
Gross value added, GVA	173 233	176 103	185 986
÷ Other taxes less subsidies on production	-364	-71	-190
Gross domestic product at factor cost	173 597	176 175	186 175
÷ Compensation of employees (paid by resident producers)	43 618	45 808	48 700
Gross operating surplus and mixed income	129 979	130 367	137 475
+ Compensation of employees (received by resident employees)	593 161	626 004	656 434
+ Taxes on production and imports	•	•	•
+ Subsidies	•	•	•
+ Property income, net	-11 510	-10 127	-14 444
Gross primary income	711 630	746 243	779 465
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	•	•	•
+ Social contributions	•	•	•
+ Social benefits other than transfers in kind	232 253	235 271	240 638
+ Other current transfers	20 842	19 514	19 222
Gross total income	964 725	1 001 028	1 039 325
+ Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	310 172	313 358	332 342
+ Social contributions	63 997	70 193	78 571
+ Social benefits other than transfers in kind	•	•	•
+ Other current transfers	20 852	19 150	22 061
Gross total expenditure	395 021	402 701	432 975
Gross disposable income	569 704	598 327	606 350
+ Social transfers in kind	191 391	205 624	214 645
Adjusted gross disposable income	761 095	803 950	820 995
Gross disposable income	569 704	598 327	606 350
+ Adjustment for the change in net equity in households in pension funds reserves	12 039	15 508	13 447
÷ Individual consumption expenditure	560 854	591 521	609 727
Gross saving	20 889	22 314	10 070
Adjusted gross disposable income	761 095	803 950	820 995
+ Adjustment for the change in net equity in households in pension funds reserves	12 039	15 508	13 447
÷ Actual individual consumption	752 246	797 144	824 373
Gross saving	20 889	22 314	10 070
+ Capital transfers, net	-1 188	-1 287	4 481
Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfer	19 700	21 026	14 551
÷ Gross fixed capital formation, etc.	45 243	49 191	50 321
÷ Changes in inventories	737	540	-152
÷ Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net.	670	1 176	867
Net lending	-26 950	-29 880	-36 486

Note 1: Figures for the corporate sector and the household sector have been carried forward up to and including 1999. Sole proprietorships are included in the household sector.

Note 2: Households and non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH).

Table 380

Gross value added, by kind of activity

	Current prices				Constant 1995 prices			
	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.							
Gross value added, total	954 623	993 901	1 048 611	1 132 081	916 738	939 867	963 017	999 017
Of which: General government	219 165	230 421	238 812	246 907	208 683	213 183	213 565	214 305
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	46 205	37 023	40 419	54 648	44 774	45 414	47 178	49 385
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	30 305	25 980	25 499	27 549	31 775	32 584	33 505	34 431
Fishing	2 473	2 409	2 544	2 326	2 308	2 528	2 260	2 157
Mining and quarrying	13 427	8 634	12 376	24 773	10 691	10 301	11 412	12 798
Manufacturing	166 078	175 720	181 686	195 395	159 126	162 239	161 001	169 064
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	29 054	30 203	30 196	31 566	27 937	25 311	24 768	26 512
Manufacture of textiles, clothing, leather	5 063	5 898	5 377	5 468	5 238	5 426	5 601	6 035
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	22 909	24 965	27 336	26 117	21 304	21 991	23 378	20 787
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals, and plastic products etc.	25 857	25 416	27 340	35 705	26 594	27 897	30 902	34 238
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	7 794	7 670	7 764	8 044	7 515	7 666	7 334	7 808
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	65 242	70 962	73 565	78 890	60 886	63 934	59 851	64 365
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	10 160	10 606	10 108	9 605	9 651	10 013	9 166	9 319
Electricity, gas and water supply	24 341	22 890	23 011	23 088	23 353	21 718	20 207	17 415
Construction	44 787	48 829	49 761	52 637	41 467	42 795	41 723	43 435
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	144 678	150 566	159 947	169 405	143 352	143 769	148 180	151 106
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	16 282	16 933	17 848	18 019	14 883	15 120	15 245	14 461
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	72 141	73 370	79 079	87 046	72 452	70 466	73 663	77 858
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	38 890	41 643	43 049	44 849	40 014	41 826	42 571	42 221
Hotels and restaurants	17 365	18 621	19 971	19 491	16 002	16 356	16 701	16 565
Transport, storage and communication	77 960	82 082	92 246	102 751	74 864	77 448	85 562	86 228
Transport	55 355	56 954	66 548	75 552	52 036	53 417	60 392	57 984
Postal services and telecommunications	22 605	25 128	25 697	27 199	22 829	24 032	25 171	28 244
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	220 793	236 172	252 191	279 860	215 202	226 527	239 234	263 944
Financial intermediation and insurance	44 545	51 270	54 153	62 229	45 208	49 624	49 319	53 730
Real estate and renting activity	110 314	114 625	120 542	133 086	105 414	106 982	109 826	116 888
Business activities etc.	65 934	70 277	77 495	84 546	64 580	69 920	80 089	93 327
Public and personal services	260 831	273 088	284 461	294 044	248 201	253 919	255 018	256 153
Public administration, etc.	71 073	74 702	77 326	75 938	67 798	69 194	69 176	63 703
Education	51 571	54 102	56 152	59 926	49 086	50 186	50 415	50 300
Health-care activities	41 624	43 757	45 331	47 366	39 553	40 387	40 417	42 616
Social institutions, etc.	57 094	60 059	62 400	62 398	54 271	55 547	55 878	58 357
Other community, social and personal act	39 470	40 468	43 252	48 417	37 494	38 605	39 132	41 177
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	-31 051	-32 469	-35 110	-39 749	-33 601	-33 960	-35 085	-37 712

Table 381

Compensation of employees and gross operating surplus and mixed income, by kind of activity

	Compensation of employees				Gross operating surplus and mixed income			
	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.							
Total	590 122	623 044	656 014	687 091	364 731	368 580	390 850	442 765
Of which: General government	191 310	202 109	210 428	218 518	25 796	25 939	26 159	26 517
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	8 920	8 995	9 345	9 680	38 316	29 030	32 193	45 857
Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry	6 724	6 871	7 054	7 297	24 516	20 029	19 474	21 049
Fishing	1 062	1 080	1 003	963	1 469	1 394	1 612	1 419
Mining and quarrying	1 134	1 043	1 288	1 420	12 331	7 607	11 106	23 389
Manufacturing	112 663	116 928	119 869	123 584	55 433	59 667	62 810	73 625
Manufacture of food, beverages, and tobacco	18 278	18 687	19 098	19 371	11 282	11 845	11 464	12 649
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	3 422	3 388	3 340	3 326	1 683	2 525	2 054	2 176
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	16 763	17 392	18 332	18 554	6 276	7 618	9 059	7 669
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic	14 560	15 219	15 201	15 896	11 445	10 235	12 188	19 930
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	4 922	5 345	5 883	5 989	2 872	2 301	1 859	2 043
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	47 729	49 639	50 596	52 906	18 643	21 773	23 469	27 045
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	6 990	7 258	7 420	7 543	3 232	3 371	2 716	2 113
Electricity, gas and water supply	4 928	4 956	4 998	4 766	19 382	17 869	17 949	18 272
Construction	36 023	38 066	40 598	44 144	8 966	10 849	9 269	8 645
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	93 997	100 221	105 901	109 859	50 789	50 134	53 883	59 418
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	10 863	11 500	12 316	12 654	5 425	5 513	5 626	5 340
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	47 454	51 152	53 988	56 105	24 663	21 950	24 830	30 815
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	25 958	27 440	28 846	30 167	12 988	14 146	14 165	14 659
Hotels and restaurants	9 723	10 129	10 751	10 933	7 713	8 525	9 263	8 604
Transport, storage and communication	43 794	46 205	48 375	50 013	35 505	37 252	45 381	53 940
Transport	31 426	33 088	34 401	35 315	25 507	25 527	33 950	41 734
Postal services and telecommunications	12 368	13 117	13 974	14 698	9 998	11 725	11 431	12 206
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	74 106	80 212	88 743	97 818	143 542	151 135	158 653	177 608
Financial intermediation and insurance	25 366	26 545	27 931	30 174	17 283	22 274	23 684	29 863
Real estate and renting activity	7 066	7 507	8 404	8 618	101 363	103 984	109 052	121 646
Business activities etc.	41 675	46 159	52 408	59 025	24 895	24 877	25 916	26 099
Public and personal services	215 692	227 461	238 185	247 227	43 848	45 112	45 823	45 149
Public administration, etc.	56 525	59 280	62 048	64 403	13 937	15 008	14 854	10 840
Education	46 155	48 298	50 581	52 500	4 849	5 172	4 915	6 776
Health-care activities	34 497	36 394	38 119	39 567	6 625	7 077	6 929	7 216
Social institutions, etc.	52 114	55 691	58 328	60 541	4 445	4 149	3 856	1 249
Other community, social and personal act	26 402	27 798	29 109	30 215	13 992	13 706	15 269	19 069
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	-	-	-	-	-31 051	-32 469	-35 110	-39 749

Table 382

**Total employed and wage and salary earners,
by kind of activity**

	Total employed ¹				Of which, wage and salary earners ¹			
	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	number of persons							
Total	2 606 844	2 642 605	2 665 157	2 686 131	2 400 378	2 442 670	2 468 230	2 490 468
Of which: General government	794 879	808 804	811 704	813 419	794 879	808 804	811 704	813 419
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	110 635	105 847	103 951	101 900	48 109	47 004	47 252	46 984
Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry	101 555	97 338	94 716	93 069	41 702	41 007	40 461	40 591
Fishing	5 602	5 317	5 208	5 083	3 027	2 893	2 843	2 716
Mining and quarrying	3 478	3 192	4 027	3 748	3 380	3 104	3 948	3 677
Manufacturing	445 897	448 582	439 278	435 998	433 373	436 634	427 639	424 556
Manufacture of food, beverages, and tobacco	80 051	78 355	78 601	76 618	78 366	76 754	77 094	75 201
Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather	17 228	16 279	15 475	14 730	15 858	15 011	14 190	13 378
Manufacture of wood products, printing and publishing	67 490	68 412	69 055	68 106	65 383	66 383	67 050	66 103
Manufacture of mineral oils, chemicals, plastic	47 710	48 532	44 671	45 146	47 425	48 272	44 419	44 900
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	19 566	20 342	21 322	21 228	18 894	19 698	20 677	20 575
Manufacture of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	180 893	183 105	178 009	178 650	176 295	178 673	173 664	174 373
Manufacture of furniture and other industries	32 959	33 557	32 145	31 521	31 152	31 843	30 545	30 027
Electricity, gas and water supply	16 870	16 444	15 550	14 055	16 870	16 444	15 550	14 055
Construction	153 611	157 568	160 014	165 951	135 717	139 526	142 065	148 082
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	500 550	508 894	514 074	515 318	447 842	458 407	464 473	466 370
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.	67 043	67 199	68 421	68 273	56 362	57 272	58 389	58 195
Wholesale and commission trade, except of motor vehicles	171 237	175 922	178 079	179 187	162 151	167 389	169 428	170 233
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	185 910	187 873	188 241	188 192	162 020	164 915	166 529	167 643
Hotels and restaurants	76 360	77 900	79 333	79 666	67 309	68 831	70 127	70 299
Transport, storage and communication	172 857	174 021	174 379	174 872	160 735	162 126	163 037	164 000
Transport	122 242	122 434	122 702	122 198	110 826	111 192	112 043	112 063
Postal services and telecommunications	50 615	51 587	51 677	52 674	49 909	50 934	50 994	51 938
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	283 980	297 145	312 292	330 418	252 755	265 864	280 391	297 604
Financial intermediation and insurance	72 310	72 461	72 489	73 746	72 128	72 296	72 255	73 607
Real estate and renting activity	37 464	37 906	39 288	40 128	29 629	30 291	31 994	33 058
Business activities etc.	174 206	186 778	200 515	216 544	150 998	163 277	176 142	190 939
Public and personal services	922 444	934 104	945 618	947 620	904 977	916 665	927 822	928 818
Public administration, etc.	203 203	194 558	196 868	197 011	203 178	194 529	196 845	196 992
Education	187 261	190 751	193 130	193 458	185 952	189 423	191 725	191 930
Health-care activities	148 921	149 843	152 083	153 184	142 917	143 722	145 470	145 628
Social institutions, etc.	258 747	273 360	276 738	277 097	258 747	273 360	276 738	277 097
Other community, social and personal act	124 312	125 592	126 800	126 871	114 183	115 631	117 045	117 171

¹Wage and salary earners temporarily on leave are not included.

Table 383

Private consumption expenditure

	Current prices				1995 prices			
	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.							
Total private consumption expenditure	560 854	591 521	609 727	628 119	537 195	556 310	559 059	558 386
Household consumption on Danish territory	551 081	579 243	597 657	616 128	529 709	548 087	552 115	553 916
Food	64 106	65 997	66 288	67 988	62 582	63 385	63 224	63 405
Beverages and tobacco	36 519	38 411	39 741	41 751	34 803	35 745	36 800	37 782
Clothing and footwear	28 376	29 589	30 388	30 450	27 786	28 858	29 228	30 163
Housing	117 433	122 290	127 505	133 127	110 221	111 359	112 488	113 649
Electricity, gas and other fuels	32 207	34 223	34 514	36 003	30 596	31 667	30 538	29 250
Furnishing, household equipment etc.	31 812	33 544	34 917	36 274	30 904	32 159	32 656	33 300
Medical products and health services	13 328	14 386	14 960	15 840	13 244	14 212	14 584	15 230
Purchase of vehicles	33 526	36 212	32 496	24 140	33 266	35 087	30 698	23 033
Other transport and communication	53 298	53 907	58 462	64 205	49 876	50 756	52 822	55 760
Recreation and culture	59 056	60 783	62 773	65 718	60 242	62 618	63 932	65 345
Other goods and services	81 419	89 900	95 614	100 631	76 189	82 241	85 145	86 999
Balance of tourism, net	1 112	2 959	1 974	1 132	-613	-178	-1 795	-4 629
Income from tourism	-21 339	-22 204	-25 963	-32 967	-20 462	-21 055	-24 116	-29 728
Expenditure on tourism	22 451	25 162	27 938	34 099	19 849	20 877	22 320	25 099
Membership organizations etc.	8 661	9 320	10 096	10 859	8 099	8 401	8 740	9 099
Goods	292 848	306 313	309 797	311 951	286 768	297 600	295 458	290 591
Durable	66 363	71 034	67 824	60 897	68 572	73 896	70 888	64 510
Semi-durable	61 534	64 286	66 915	67 995	60 659	62 758	63 867	65 301
Non-durable	164 951	170 993	175 058	183 059	157 538	160 945	160 703	160 780
Services	258 233	272 930	287 860	304 178	242 941	250 487	256 657	263 325
Housing	117 433	122 290	127 505	133 127	110 221	111 359	112 488	113 649
Other services	140 799	150 640	160 356	171 050	132 720	139 128	144 169	149 676

Table 384

Gross capital formation

	Current prices				1995 prices			
	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.							
Machines and equipment	66 899	72 470	79 307	90 617	69 011	74 107	78 517	86 522
Transport	24 718	27 142	25 684	32 109	23 917	26 133	25 202	30 345
Buildings; facilities and installations	108 251	115 907	115 791	128 322	102 504	107 538	104 644	111 973
Housing	47 088	49 960	52 274	60 241	44 934	46 940	47 912	53 145
Other buildings	33 947	37 722	39 566	43 741	32 262	35 072	35 826	38 416
Civil engineering works	27 216	28 225	23 952	24 340	25 308	25 527	20 906	20 412
Livestock	-19	29	-30	-52	-15	-2	3	-8
Valuables, net	1 706	1 391	1 397	1 636	1 730	1 432	1 430	1 634
Purchased and own-account computer software	17 053	21 597	25 936	30 580	19 285	23 581	26 989	29 746
Entertainment, literary and artistic originals	1 386	1 074	1 087	1 507	1 334	1 008	995	1 351
Mineral exploration	522	1 361	964	865	475	1 109	764	633
Total gross fixed capital formation	220 516	240 971	250 138	285 583	218 240	234 905	238 543	262 198
Of which: gross fixed capital formation	20 606	19 812	20 531	22 448	19 898	18 712	18 721	19 677
+ Change in stocks, net	11 220	13 173	-2 009	-1 413	10 945	13 789	-3 460	-1 175
Total gross capital formation	231 736	254 144	248 129	284 171	229 185	248 694	235 083	261 023
- Consumption of fixed capital	175 966	185 273	197 860	213 180	174 408	182 337	190 419	196 836
Total net capital formation	55 770	68 871	50 269	70 991	54 777	66 357	44 664	64 187

Table 385 (continued) Supply of goods 1997

Section code	Danish turnover	Imports incl. customs duties	Exports	Domestic supply	Used for			
					Inter-mediate consumption	Household consumption	Government consumption	Capital formation, stocks
DKK mio.								
0 Food and live animals	146 573	30 445	66 939	110 079	78 041	31 575	-	463
00 Live animals other than animals of division 03	23 088	88	925	22 251	22 077	49	-	126
01 Meat and meat preparations	36 762	3 548	26 374	13 935	5 714	8 219	-	2
02 Dairy products and birds' eggs	30 613	1 746	10 817	21 542	15 979	5 697	-	-134
03 Fish (not marine mammals), crustaceans, molluscs, and aquatic invertebrates preparations and preparations thereof	11 310	7 674	11 411	7 573	6 754	803	-	15
04 Cereals and cereals preparations	17 285	2 148	6 169	13 263	9 427	3 416	-	420
05 Vegetables and fruit	7 012	4 718	1 469	10 262	4 935	5 310	-	18
06 Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	4 311	1 452	2 014	3 748	2 350	1 301	-	97
07 Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	1 751	2 666	578	3 839	1 203	2 692	-	-57
08 Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	6 944	5 114	3 150	8 909	7 714	1 171	-	24
09 Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	7 497	1 290	4 031	4 756	1 889	2 915	-	-48
1 Beverages and tobacco	10 911	4 174	3 401	11 684	3 326	8 154	-	204
11 Beverages	8 237	3 325	2 221	9 341	2 662	6 509	-	170
12 Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	2 675	849	1 181	2 343	664	1 645	-	34
2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	16 891	11 523	11 017	17 397	15 544	2 116	-	-262
21 Hides, skins and furskins, raw	2 467	1 076	3 024	519	129	-	-	390
22 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	714	485	100	1 099	1 090	7	-	2
23 Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	8	248	31	225	222	-	-	3
24 Cork and wood	2 301	4 764	775	6 290	5 591	485	-	215
25 Pulp and waste paper	159	266	156	269	298	-	-	-29
26 Textile fibres (other than wool tops and other combed wool) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric)	693	345	522	516	495	11	-	10
27 Crude fertilizers other than those of division 56, and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	2 440	1 211	515	3 135	3 033	113	-	-11
28 Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	224	531	749	6	922	-44	-	-873
29 Crude animals and vegetable materials, n.e.s.	7 885	2 598	5 145	5 338	3 764	1 543	-	31
3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	50 868	17 580	15 829	52 619	38 630	11 959	-	2 030
32 Coal, coke and briquettes	226	3 741	63	3 904	3 148	29	-	727
33 Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	22 621	13 304	11 585	24 340	18 948	4 343	-	1 049
34 Gas, natural and manufactured	13 372	25	2 198	11 199	8 527	2 417	-	254
35 Electric current	14 648	511	1 983	13 176	8 006	5 170	-	-
4 Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	2 638	1 843	1 544	2 937	2 796	156	-	-14
41 Animal oils and fats	970	341	617	694	653	50	-	-8
42 Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated	658	1 010	400	1 267	1 226	77	-	-36
43 Animal or vegetable fats and oils, processed; waxes of animal or vegetable origin, inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats and oils, n.e.s.	1 010	493	527	976	917	29	-	30
5 Chemicals and related products, n.e.c	42 921	31 231	31 432	42 720	35 102	4 343	2 031	1 244
51 Organic chemicals	5 044	3 507	4 378	4 173	3 888	21	-	263
52 Inorganic chemicals	628	2 030	293	2 364	2 386	27	-	-48
53 Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	4 666	2 942	3 012	4 597	4 403	84	-	110
54 Medical and pharmaceutical products	16 287	5 478	14 012	7 754	3 327	1 869	2 031	527
55 Essential oils and resinoids and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleaning preparations	2 601	3 051	1 840	3 813	1 821	1 968	-	24

Table 385

Supply of goods 1997

Section code	Danish turnover	Imports incl. customs duties	Exports	Domestic supply	Used for				
					Inter-mediate consumption	Household consumption	Government consumption	Capital formation, stocks	
DKK mio.									
56	Fertilizers (other than those of group 272)	1 580	1 033	587	2 026	1 994	33	-	-
57	Plastics in primary forms	1 011	5 951	780	6 181	6 064	1	-	116
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	5 013	3 611	2 463	6 160	5 861	99	-	201
59	Chemical materials and products, n.e.s.	6 092	3 627	4 068	5 651	5 359	241	-	51
6	Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	69 706	51 040	31 542	89 204	77 388	5 186	237	6 393
61	Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	217	441	314	344	256	71	-	17
62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	1 434	2 598	1 160	2 872	2 670	106	-	96
63	Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	9 268	3 057	3 613	8 712	7 481	520	-	711
64	Paper, paperboard and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	9 129	9 396	3 368	15 156	13 856	966	237	97
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	6 327	7 387	5 111	8 603	6 353	1 633	-	617
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	13 917	3 986	4 458	13 445	12 141	797	-	506
67	Iron and steel	5 194	10 397	4 241	11 351	10 343	1	-	1 007
68	Non-ferrous metals	2 472	4 615	1 443	5 645	5 641	1	-	3
69	Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	21 748	9 162	7 834	23 075	18 646	1 090	-	3 339
7	Machinery and transport equipment	89 637	100 175	76 683	113 128	46 551	19 098	187	47 292
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	9 460	4 685	6 827	7 318	5 745	96	-	1 477
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	12 423	9 476	10 384	11 515	2 887	151	-	8 477
73	Metal working machinery	1 152	1 301	822	1 631	478	-	-	1 153
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	28 789	12 721	19 659	21 851	12 936	103	-	8 811
75	Office machines; automatic data processing machines	791	16 201	4 854	12 138	1 644	1 429	-	9 065
76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	8 585	12 667	11 065	10 187	4 920	2 779	-	2 488
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s. and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts n.e.s. of electrical household type equipment)	13 522	15 324	9 445	19 401	13 662	2 500	-	3 238
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	7 484	23 465	5 983	24 965	3 951	11 809	187	9 018
79	Other transport equipment	7 430	4 336	7 643	4 122	326	230	-	3 566
8	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	73 653	42 709	47 502	68 860	34 923	23 312	549	10 076
81	Prefabricated buildings, sanitary plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	3 882	1 660	1 912	3 631	1 766	618	16	1 231
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings	17 650	3 711	12 046	9 315	1 699	3 275	66	4 275
83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	86	639	137	589	59	482	-	48
84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	6 120	14 780	9 350	11 550	1 780	9 732	-	38
85	Footwear	820	3 194	1 416	2 598	584	1 809	-	204
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus n.e.s.	7 264	4 230	6 543	4 952	3 177	131	9	1 634
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	3 095	2 804	1 903	3 997	2 890	820	26	261
89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c	34 735	11 691	14 195	32 231	22 967	6 446	432	2 385
9	Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere in SITC	-	2 126	49	2 077	2 146	-75	-	6
93	Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind	-	1 985	14	1 971	1 971	-	-	-
96	Coin (other than gold coin) not being legal tender	-	8	0	8	0	8	-	0
97	Gold, non-monetary (excluding gold ores and concentrates)	-	134	35	99	175	-83	-	6

Table 386

Gross domestic product by counties 1998

	Gross domestic product in DKK mio.	Gross domestic product per capita ¹ in DKK 1000	Gross domestic product per capita, index the whole country = 100	Annual average real growth in pct. 1993-1998*
	————— current prices —————			
Whole country²	1 163 820	219.4	100	3.3
Copenhagen region ³	473 762	268,7	122	3,7
Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities	210 424	366.8	167	2.9
Copenhagen County	166 528	275.2	125	4.1
Frederiksborg County	61 781	172.6	79	4.5
Roskilde County	35 029	154.5	70	4.9
West Zealand County	52 494	181.0	82	2.1
Storstrøm County	39 602	154.7	71	3.1
Bornholm County	7 234	164.0	75	1.8
Funen County	87 177	186.6	85	3.0
South Jutland County	51 100	203.4	93	3.6
Ribe County	47 403	213.7	97	2.6
Vejle County	68 710	201.0	92	2.9
Ringkøbing County	59 537	220.8	101	3.5
Århus County	123 948	197.8	90	3.1
Viborg County	46 636	201.9	92	3.0
North Jutland County	94 585	193.6	88	2.5
Outside the counties ⁴	11 631	•	•	8.8

¹ Outside the counties are analysed by county proportionately with the number of inhabitants. ² Figures for the whole country correspond to earlier figures –National Accounts, April version 2000. ³ Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Municipalities, Copenhagen County, Frederiksborg County and Roskilde County. ⁴ Particularly activities in the North Sea.

Table 387

Input-output table 1997

	Input in main groups of industries									Total
	Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants etc.	Transport, storage and communication	Financial inter-mediation etc., business activities	Public and personal services	Financial inter-mediation services indirectly measured, FISIM	
	DKK mio. in current prices									
Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying.	10 630	44 921	3 923	1 802	327	22	74	613	-	62 312
Manufacturing	7 742	72 294	513	29 651	13 270	5 602	12 390	9 126	-	150 589
Electricity, gas and water supply	1 205	5 741	2 069	110	2 877	721	1 057	3 494	-	17 273
Construction	1 168	1 909	2 367	1 214	1 333	3 127	14 608	5 706	-	31 432
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	5 416	28 564	245	15 407	12 179	6 687	4 009	7 312	-	79 819
Transport, storage and communication	1 689	12 446	194	2 995	24 438	24 167	9 802	12 551	-	88 282
Financial inter-mediation, etc., business activities	3 809	19 614	1 115	19 893	29 018	8 303	37 350	21 842	31 051	171 993
Public and personal services	1 197	4 900	294	1 496	4 822	2 580	6 518	19 498	-	41 305
Total of Danish industries	32 856	190 390	10 719	72 568	88 264	51 209	85 807	80 143	31 051	643 007
Imports incl. customs duties	8 239	95 381	3 401	14 605	13 517	44 982	5 221	12 258	-	197 603
Taxes on products, net and VAT	-1 050	972	89	930	3 890	3 693	10 126	14 986	-	33 635
Uses at market prices	40 044	286 743	14 209	88 102	105 671	99 884	101 154	107 387	31 051	874 245
Other taxes linked to production, net.	-1 030	-2 018	32	-203	-108	-1 339	3 145	1 291	-	-230
Compensation of employees	8 920	112 663	4 928	36 023	93 997	43 794	74 106	215 692	-	590 122
Gross operating surplus and mixed income	38 316	55 434	19 382	8 966	50 789	35 505	143 542	43 848	-31 051	364 731
Gross output at basic values	86 250	452 821	38 550	132 889	250 350	177 844	321 946	368 217	-	1 828 868

Table 387 (continued)

	Final demand							Total	
	Private consumption	Government consumption	Gross fixed capital formation			Increase in stocks	Exports		Total
			Machinery and transport equipment	Building and construction	Other capital formations				
	DKK mio. in current prices								
Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying.	3 434	1 089	1	-	455	880	18 079	23 937	86 250
Manufacturing	50 160	1 210	25 061	-	1 586	4 286	219 929	302 232	452 821
Electricity, gas and water supply	17 088	-	-	-	57	170	3 962	21 277	38 550
Construction	5 547	6 095	104	89 675	23	-	13	101 457	132 889
Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	116 649	1 660	19 501	-	1 855	181	30 685	170 531	250 350
Transport, storage and communication	26 273	837	4	-	792	-	61 656	89 562	177 844
Financial inter-mediation, etc., business activities	122 298	3 295	2 296	4 772	11 142	-	6 150	149 953	321 946
Public and personal services	56 037	267 210	5	109	2 484	-	1 067	326 912	368 217
Total of Danish industries	397 486	281 396	46 972	94 555	18 394	5 517	341 541	1 185 861	1 828 868
Imports incl. custom duties	79 403	1 818	35 190	-	1 816	5 793	48 270	172 290	369 893
Tourism revenues etc.	-21 339	-	-	-	-	-	21 339	-	-
Taxes on products, net. and VAT	105 304	1 315	9 455	13 696	437	-90	-4 259	125 858	159 493
Use at market prices	560 854	284 529	91 617	108 251	20 647	11 220	406 891	1 484 009	2 358 254

Table 388

Balance of payments

	1998	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Current receipts, total	518 190	558 271	696 900
Export of goods (fob)	321 746	350 280	410 133
Services	101 652	117 411	167 265
Sea transport	48 849	54 616	89 219
Travel	21 652	25 162	32 526
Other services	31 151	37 634	45 521
Compensation of employees	5 301	5 263	5 501
Investment income	66 220	61 619	90 215
Current transfers from EU	10 042	10 931	10 118
Other current transfers	13 229	12 767	13 667
Current expenditure, total	527 844	531 320	669 627
Import of goods (fob)	295 513	301 974	351 532
Services	105 005	107 269	148 572
Sea transport	47 112	48 320	76 337
Travel	30 616	34 105	41 666
Other services	27 277	24 845	30 568
Compensation of employees	2 340	4 843	5 337
Investment income	88 149	74 516	114 669
Current transfers to EU	13 435	12 976	13 148
Other current transfers	23 401	29 742	36 369
Surplus on current accounts	-9 654	26 951	27 272
+ Capital transfers, etc. from abroad, net	-588	7 231	-123
Net lending	-10 242	34 182	27 149
+ Financial transactions, net from abroad	-18 938	30 056	-70 108
Change in Danmarks Nationalbank reserve assets	-29 180	64 238	-42 959

Table 389

Balance of payments and foreign debt

	Goods and services, net ¹	Investment income, net ¹	Balance of payments current account, net ¹		Net foreign liabilities at end of year ²		
	DKK mio.	DKK mio.	DKK mio.	As percentage of gross domestic product	DKK mio.	As percentage of gross domestic product	Per capita in DKK
1960	- 458	33	- 407	- 1.0	417	1.0	90
1965	- 1 129	- 89	- 1 218	- 1.7	4 501	6.4	942
1970	- 3 452	- 334	- 4 077	- 3.4	14 929	12.6	3 016
1975	- 1 800	- 1 866	- 3 176	- 1.5	26 818	12.4	5 294
1980	- 4 090	- 9 580	- 13 400	- 3.6	99 700	26.7	19 457
1985	- 533	- 27 045	- 28 833	- 4.7	243 500	39.6	47 593
1990	41 863	- 33 891	3 425	0.4	282 000	34.2	54 795
1995	41 306	- 25 815	7 153	0.7	266 000	26.3	50 657
2000*	77 294	- 24 454	27 272	2.1	219 000	16.7	40 941

¹ Figures for 1988 and onwards changed in accordance with the IMF fifth Balance of Payments Manual and exclusive of the Faroe Islands and Greenland. ² From 1991 and onwards figures are based on Danmarks Nationalbank's revised external debt figures.

Source (for liabilities): Danmarks Nationalbank

Table 390

Foreign debt

31 december	1998	1999*	2000*
DKK bn.			
INSTRUMENTS			
Assets, total	1 227	1 620	1 839
Direct investment	251	324	385
Abroad	235	302	363
In Denmark	16	22	22
Portfolio investment	398	615	746
Equity securities	208	373	443
Debt securities	190	242	303
Other investment	577	681	708
Loans, deposits, etc.	484	550	538
Other	93	131	170
Liabilities, total	1 532	1 795	2 057
Direct investment	227	311	418
Abroad	13	18	18
In Denmark	214	293	400
Portfolio investment	748	775	831
Equity securities	131	153	210
Debt securities	617	622	621
Other investment	556	709	808
Loans, deposits, etc.	509	627	680
Other	47	82	128
SECTORS			
Assets, total	1 227	1 620	1 838
Private, excluding banking sector	578	815	991
General government sector	47	67	95
Banks	499	570	631
Danmarks Nationalbank	103	168	121
Liabilities, total	1 532	1 795	2 057
Private, excluding banking sector	693	891	1 003
General government sector	383	348	317
Banks	455	553	735
Danmarks Nationalbank	1	2	3
Net liabilities, total (liabilities-assets)	306	175	219
Private, excluding banking sector	115	76	12
General government sector	336	281	221
Banks	- 44	- 17	104
Danmarks Nationalbank (reserve assets)	- 101	- 166	- 118

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 391

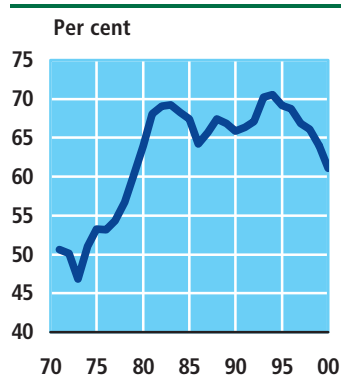
Fixed capital

	Current prices				1995-prices			
	1997*	1998*	1999*	2000*	1997*	1998*	1999*	2000*
	—Mio. DKK—							
Total gross capital stock, opening stock	5 711 106	5 912 995	6 131 799	6 313 449	5 536 602	5 639 368	5 755 521	5 858 621
Other machinery and equipment	786 377	804 541	833 558	860 075	796 587	818 791	843 145	867 130
Transport equipment	288 111	308 171	318 394	326 327	262 836	267 934	277 119	280 355
Buildings and structures	4 557 717	4 709 465	4 870 756	4 997 704	4 394 797	4 457 452	4 524 303	4 583 272
Dwellings	2 366 798	2 417 862	2 473 158	2 501 027	2 295 302	2 325 112	2 355 553	2 384 417
Non-residential buildings	1 525 019	1 582 798	1 649 626	1 723 622	1 483 252	1 500 025	1 520 797	1 540 613
Other structures	665 900	708 805	747 972	773 055	616 242	632 314	647 953	658 242
Livestock	7 873	7 509	6 839	6 823	8 176	8 161	8 159	8 162
Computer software	49 939	60 199	76 741	95 430	54 267	66 480	81 346	97 785
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	6 976	7 529	7 760	7 868	6 785	7 155	7 190	7 151
Mineral exploration	14 112	15 581	17 752	19 222	13 154	13 395	14 259	14 765
Total consumption of fixed capital	175 966	185 273	197 860	...	174 408	182 337	190 419	...
Other machinery and equipment	57 338	60 768	65 392	...	59 192	63 116	66 514	...
Transport equipment	20 316	21 050	21 746	...	18 993	19 521	20 351	...
Buildings and structures	86 255	88 671	92 432	...	82 828	83 771	84 721	...
Dwellings	37 095	37 645	39 451	...	35 545	36 468	37 491	...
Non-residential buildings	30 920	32 315	33 810	...	30 616	30 649	30 655	...
Other structures	18 241	18 711	19 170	...	16 667	16 654	16 575	...
Livestock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer software	10 416	13 002	16 435	...	11 841	14 328	17 213	...
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	1 144	1 204	1 230	...	1 101	1 130	1 126	...
Mineral exploration	497	578	624	...	454	471	494	...
Total net capital stock, opening stock	3 215 490	3 309 593	3 415 815	3 503 052	3 123 640	3 165 743	3 216 731	3 259 253
Other machinery and equipment	423 714	431 048	445 849	458 225	427 388	437 207	449 278	461 280
Transport equipment	153 908	166 600	173 649	181 676	140 554	145 478	152 091	156 941
Buildings and structures	2 585 974	2 653 092	2 726 462	2 781 426	2 501 542	2 521 218	2 543 759	2 559 511
Dwellings	1 309 552	1 326 174	1 345 364	1 352 773	1 276 637	1 286 026	1 294 951	1 303 414
Non-residential buildings	875 712	902 368	935 030	970 656	850 838	852 484	858 196	863 237
Other structures	400 710	424 550	446 068	457 997	374 066	382 708	390 612	392 860
Livestock	7 873	7 509	6 839	6 823	8 176	8 161	8 159	8 162
Computer software	31 833	38 101	48 373	59 496	34 458	41 902	51 152	60 926
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	3 988	4 328	4 306	4 246	3 879	4 112	3 990	3 859
Mineral exploration	8 200	8 916	10 337	11 161	7 644	7 665	8 303	8 573

Public finance

1. Developments in the general government sector

Figure 1
Current and capital expenditure as a pct. of GDP at factor cost 1971-2000



Stagnation since 1983

Since 1970 the general government sector has undergone considerable development. Current and capital expenditure accounted for an increasing proportion of GDP at factor cost during the 1970s. In 1971 it accounted for about 51 pct. of GDP at factor cost, and in 1983 this percentage had risen to about 69 pct. However, after 1983 this growth more or less corresponded to general economic growth and the proportion of GDP at factor cost has remained almost constant. However, there is some variation from year to year.

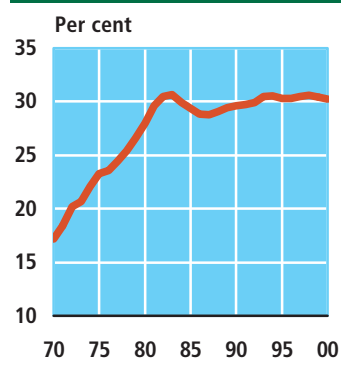
There are many reasons for the changes in the general government sector. A significant reason is that the economic activity of women has increased so that many of the functions at home which they used to take care of are now looked after by the general government sector (e.g. care of children and the elderly).

Part of the public sector

The public sector is composed of the general government sector *and* all public enterprises. The general government sector comprises institutions whose objective is to produce non-market services for the public which are primarily funded through taxes. These services are available for private households and enterprises and include, for example, central and local government administration, education, and hospitals.

The general government sector does not therefore include quasi public corporations such as municipal utility companies, ports and harbours, and the Danish National Railways. Neither does it include public corporations such as A/S Storebæltsforbindelsen and DONG A/S.

Figure 2
Employment in the general government sector as a pct. of total employment 1970-2000



Number employed by the public sector has increased

The number employed in the general government sector exhibited a sharp growth during the 1970s. This development also stagnated, however, in the early 1980s as the number employed by the general government sector remained at more or less the same proportion of overall employment during the 1980s and 1990s. In 1970 the number employed by the general government sector amounted to 17 pct. of the total number employed. The corresponding percentage for 1981 was 30 pct.

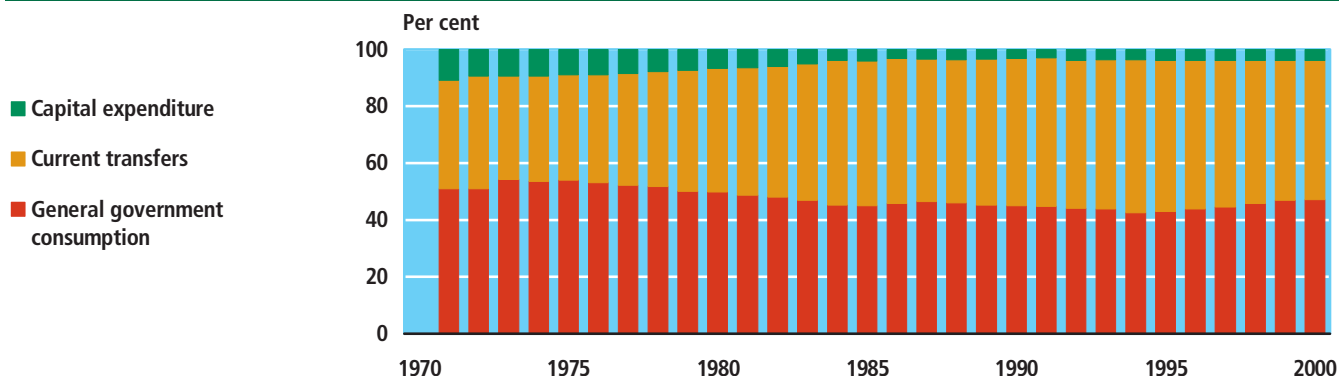
Expenditure by type of transaction

In addition to the change in public expenditure as a proportion of GDP at factor costs, there has also been change in the composition of expenditure. Expenditure by type of transaction shows that general government consumption comprises a falling proportion of total expenditure. General government consumption primarily comprises salaries and purchases of goods used in production. On the other hand, current transfers account for a larger percentage. Current transfers are primarily transfers to households (pensions, unemployment benefits, etc.) and interest. Also the percentage of capital expenditure has fallen. Capital expenditure covers such things as investment in schools, hospitals, and roads.

Public finance

Figure 3

General government current and capital expenditure by type of transaction 1971-1999



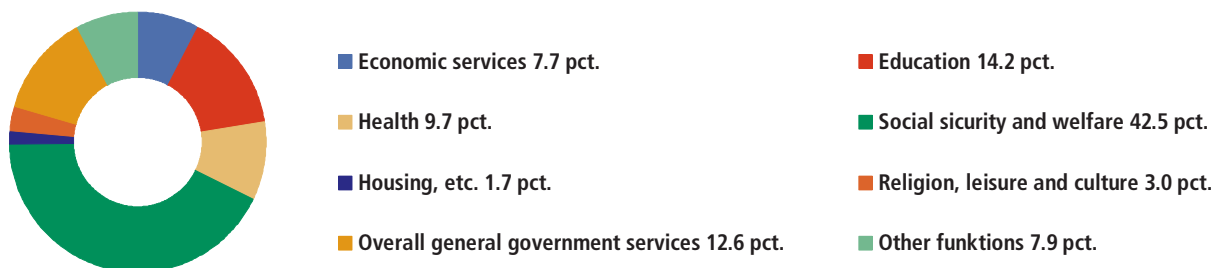
Expenditure by function

Figure 4 analyses general government expenditure by function. 72 pct. of expenditure in 2000 was spent on social conditions, i.e. education, health, social security and welfare, housing, religion, leisure, and culture. These areas are often considered as the core of a modern welfare state.

Expenditure on social security and welfare accounts for the largest amount of resources (42.5 per cent), which includes expenditure on, e.g. old-age pension, unemployment benefits, and cash benefits. Expenditure on education and health amounts to 14.8 per cent and 9.7 per cent of total expenditure, respectively. Expenditure on housing, religion, leisure, and culture only accounts for 1.7 per cent and 3.0 per cent, respectively.

Figure 4

Current and capital expenditure by function 2000

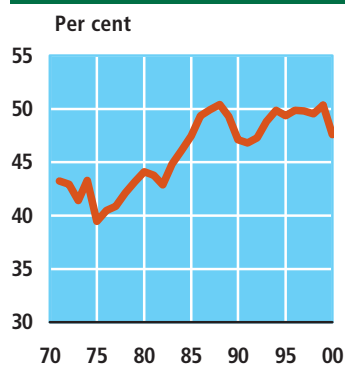


Expenditure on overall general government services amounts to 12.6 per cent and comprises general government administration etc., defence, law and order, and security. This category includes expenditure which historically has been the basis for the general government sector. Furthermore, 7.7 per cent of expenditure was spent on the economic services and 7.9 per cent on other functions. The 'other functions' category includes interest payments on public debt.

The distribution of expenditure by function has been more or less stable since 1970. However, there has been a slight increase in expenditure on social conditions which has been compensated for by a reduction in the proportion of expenditure on overall general government services and economic services.

2. Funding general government expenditure

Figure 5
Tax burden as a per cent of GDP 1971-2000



Fall in tax burden in 2000

The growth in the general government sector is reflected in a greater need for funding where taxes and duties in particular play a decisive role. This can be seen in the tax burden which has increased from 43.2 pct. in 1971 to 50.7 pct. in 1999. Most of the increase in the tax burden can be traced to the 1980s. The period following and up to now has shown an almost constant tax burden. In 2000, the tax burden fell to 48.2 per cent.

No changes in the tax structure

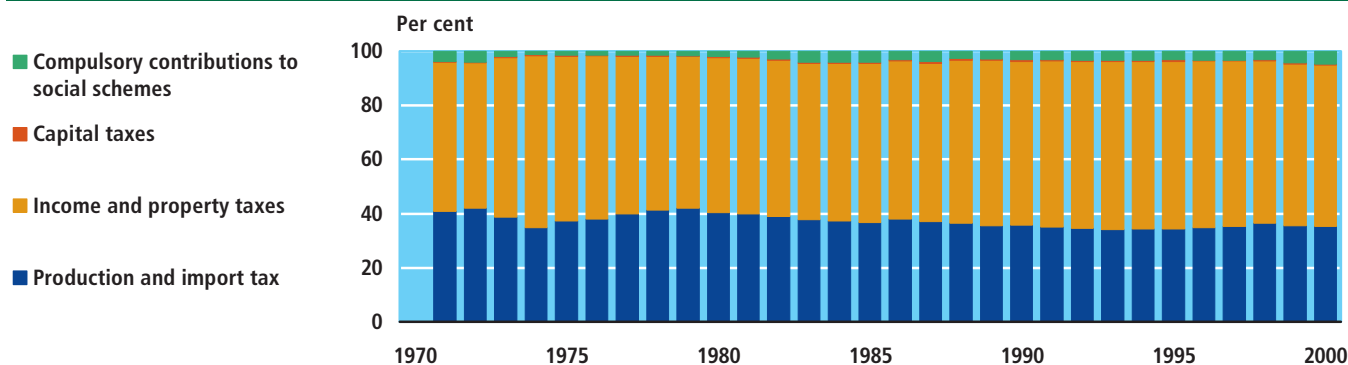
Despite the increase in the tax burden, the tax structure has not changed very much since 1971. Income and property taxes have accounted for the largest part of total tax. In 2000 they amounted to 59.6 pct. of total taxes, against 55.2 pct. in 1971. Income and property taxes are taxes on incomes earned by individuals and enterprises. (e.g. personal taxes, social security contributions, corporation tax, real interest tax), and taxes linked to the possession of property (e.g. vehicle excise duty).

Production and import taxes are another large item which primarily comprises VAT and various selective excise duties. These taxes amounted to 35.3 pct. of total taxes in 2000 against 40.8 pct. in 1971. Some production and import taxes are used to influence people's and companies' behaviour. These include, e.g. 'green' taxes which have become increasingly significant during the 1990s.

Capital taxes and compulsory contributions to social schemes are not significant in terms of revenue. The latter is important in other countries, but not in Denmark where welfare benefits are funded by non-earmarked taxes and where social benefits are granted without reference to people's attachment to the labour market (e.g. the state pension).

Figure 6

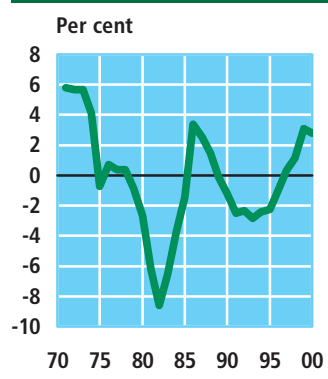
National accounts distribution of total taxes and duties 1971-2000



Public finance

3. Developments in public finances

Figure 7
Public-sector surplus (net lending) as a pct. of GDP 1971-2000



Changes in the economic cycle

Public finances have fluctuated between surplus and deficit from 1971 to today. Changes in the economic business cycle have a significant influence on public finances. Periods of economic recovery reduce the costs of unemployment benefits and simultaneous increases revenue from taxes and duties. The opposite applies in periods of recession.

Surplus on public finances since 1997

Public finances deteriorated with the oil crises of 1973/74 and 1979/80. This trend, which after 1979 resulted in a period of deficits, was replaced by improvements in public finances between 1983 and 1986. These improvements were partly due to economic recovery in both Denmark and abroad. The positive development held firm until 1986 when the surplus on public finances amounted to 3.4 pct. of GDP. After 1986, recession in Denmark reversed this trend. The result was another period of deficits which began in 1989 and ended in 1996. Since 1997 there has been a surplus on public finances, again partly due to economic growth.

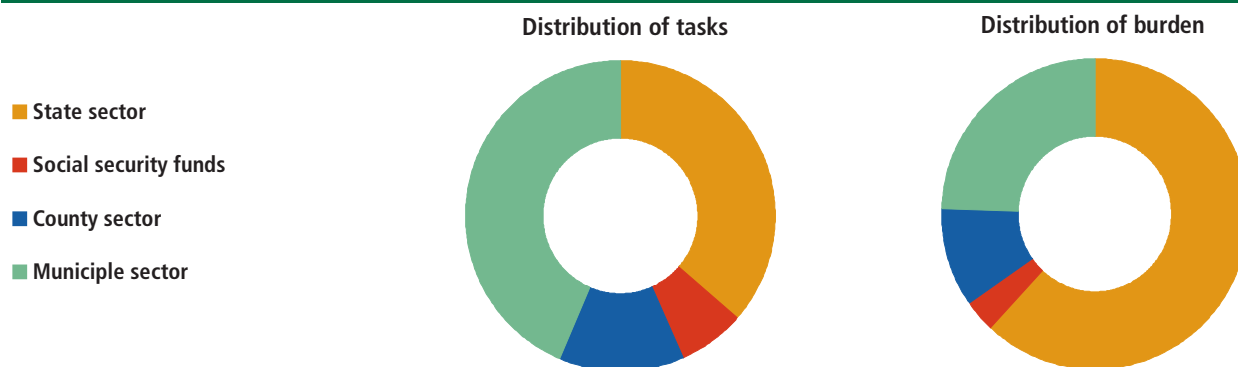
The public-sector surplus described above has been applied in notifications of the public-sector deficit and public debt in connection with assessment of convergence for the EMU.

4. Distribution of tasks and burden between sub sectors

The *general government sector* can be divided into sub sectors; municipalities, counties, the state, and social security funds.

Figure 8

Distribution of tasks and burden between sub sectors 2000



In Denmark there is a high degree of division of responsibilities between the individual sub sectors. This division of responsibilities can be described by distributing expenditure according to tasks and burden. The distribution of tasks shows expenditure according to the sector which is responsible for such tasks in relation to the public. The distribution of burden shows the final distribution of expenditure between sectors after transfers between the individual sectors.

The state covers more of the expenditure than the division of responsibilities dictates. Counties, social security funds, and especially municipalities cover less expenditure than is dictated by the division of responsibilities. This is because the state refunds the other sub sectors for a number of costs, particularly statutory costs in the social area. In

Public finance

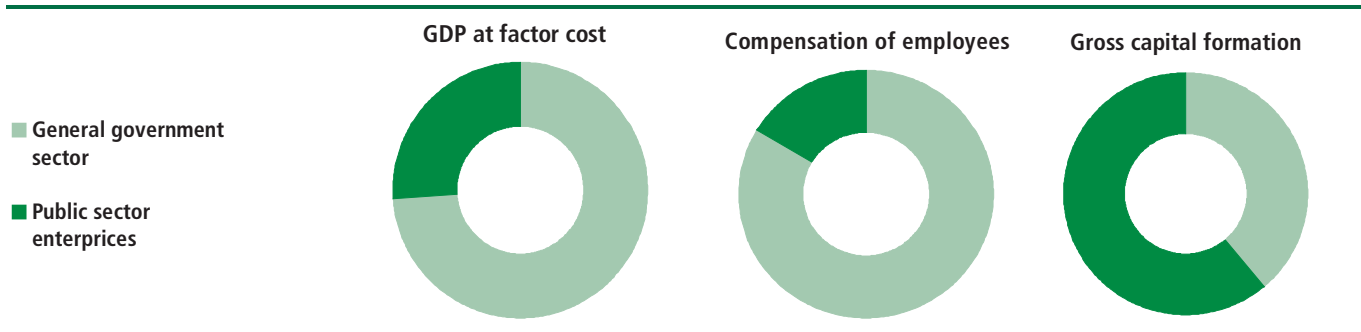
an international context, general government in Denmark is characterised by a high degree of decentralisation.

5. The public sector

Public enterprises are quasi public corporations and public corporations. Together with the general government sector, these make up the public sector.

Figure 9

The public sector divided into general government sector and public enterprises 1997



Quasi public corporations are public institutions which are operated under market conditions and their accounts can be separated from the other state and municipal accounts. They include, for example, municipal utility companies, ports and harbours, and the Danish National Railways. Public corporations are organised according to civil law and are fully owned or majority owned by public authorities. These include A/S Great Belt Link and DONG A/S.

About 25 pct. of GDP at factor cost is created by public enterprises. Public enterprises employ only a relatively small proportion of all public employees in that no more than approximately 16 pct. of total pay is paid by public enterprises. On the other hand, over half of gross capital formation takes place in the public enterprises.

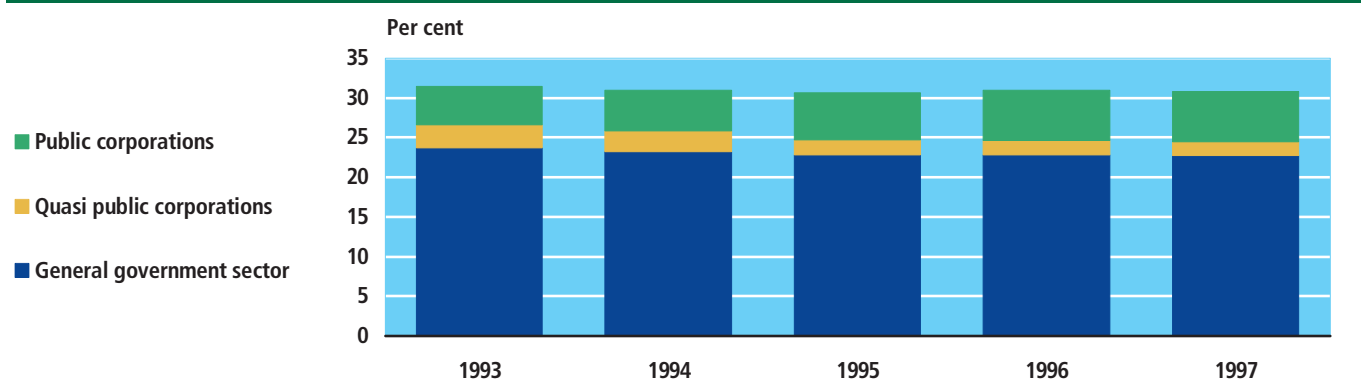
The size of the public sector remains almost constant

Compared with the total Danish economy, the size of the public sector has remained constant at around 31 pct. since 1993. In this period there has been a shift within the group of public enterprises. The percentage of quasi public corporations has dropped. However, this drop is counterbalanced by a corresponding increase in the proportion of public corporations. This shift in the number of public corporations is interesting as conversion from quasi public corporation to public corporation can be the first step towards ultimate privatisation. Post Danmark is an example of a company which has shifted status from quasi public corporation to public corporation. An example of a company which has shifted from public corporation to private enterprise is Tele Danmark A/S. From 1998, when the state sold its shares, Tele Danmark A/S has no longer been a public enterprise, and is therefore no longer part of the public sector.

Public finance

Figure 10

GDP at factor cost for the public sector as a pct. of GDP at factor cost for the total Danish economy 1993-1997



6. International comparisons

Public expenditure amounts to a relatively large proportion of GDP

In Denmark, public expenditure amounts to a relatively large proportion of GDP. In 1996, only Sweden exceeded Denmark compared with selected OECD countries. With regard to total taxes and duties as a percentage of GDP, Denmark was also only exceeded by Sweden. Despite high public expenditure, the tax burden in Finland is not as high as in Denmark. It should be noted that a close relationship between tax burden and public expenditure can not be expected for a single year.

Comparisons between countries should be made with caution, as the size of public expenditure and the tax burden is dependent, amongst other things, on whether income transfers take place as net transfers, gross transfers, or allowances. Net transfers are transfers which are tax free for the recipient, while gross transfers are subject to tax. In Denmark, gross transfers are most prevalent which, all else being equal, means that income and expenditure is greater than in countries which primarily use net transfers.

Figure 11

Current and capital expenditure, and taxes and duties as a pct. of GDP 1996

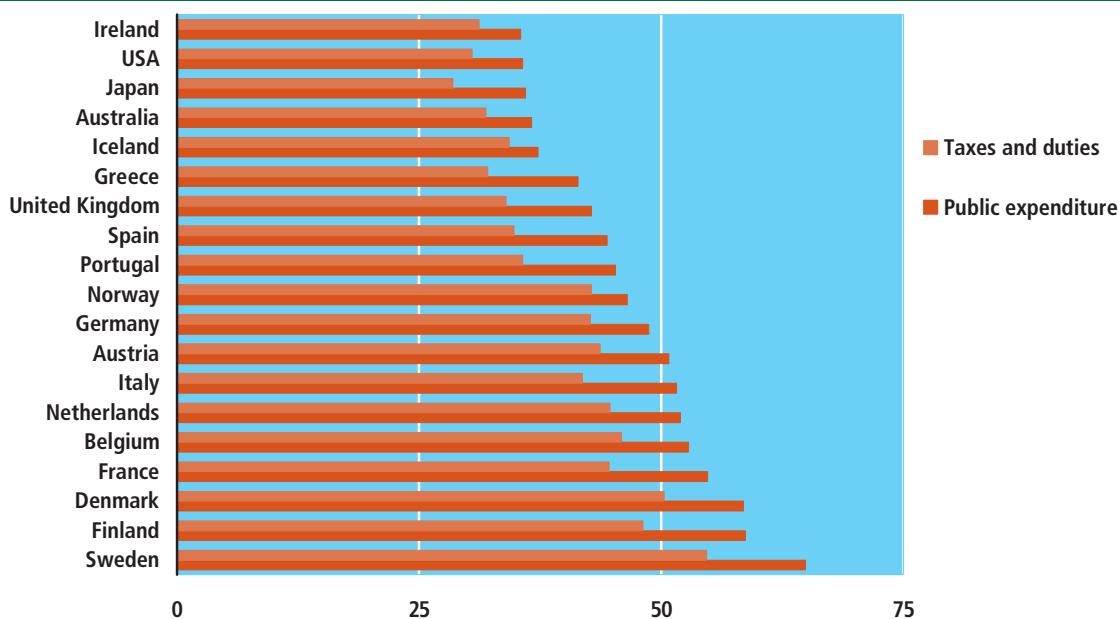


Table 392

Central government finance. Summary

	2000*			2001*		
	Expenditure	Revenue	Net expenditure	Expenditure	Revenue	Net expenditure
	DKK mio.					
§ 1. Queen Margrethe II	48.9	•	48.9	51.5	•	51.5
§ 2. Members of the Royal House	15.3	•	15.3	15.8	•	15.8
§ 3. Danish Parliament	640.4	•	640.4	716.9	•	716.9
§ 5. Prime Minister's Department	100.4	0.4	100.0	103.1	0.4	102.7
§ 6. Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs	12 958.5	47.0	12 911.5	13 652.1	44.0	13 608.1
§ 7. Ministry of Finance	3 163.7	10.6	3 153.1	3 414.5	-5.1	3 419.6
§ 8. Ministry of Economic Affairs	271.9	•	271.9	276.8	•	276.8
§ 9. Ministry of Taxation	3 446.6	135.8	3 310.8	3 494.8	137.4	3 357.4
§ 11. Ministry of Justice	9 409.0	2 176.3	7 232.7	9 820.4	2 395.8	7 424.6
§ 12. Ministry of Defence	16 474.1	23.6	16 450.5	17 090.5	23.6	17 066.9
§ 13. Ministry of the Interior	40 700.2	9.5	40 690.7	41 490.1	9.9	41 480.2
§ 14. Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs	12 851.7	40.0	12 811.7	9 354.9	40.0	9 314.9
§ 15. Ministry of Social Affairs	98 012.1	0.5	98 011.6	101 423.8	0.2	101 423.6
§ 16. Ministry of Health	1 704.3	•	1 704.3	2 053.1	•	2 053.1
§ 17. Ministry of Labour	59 093.8	-1 245.9	60 339.7	59 358.4	-169.8	59 528.2
§ 19. Ministry of Information Technology and Research	6 034.9	•	6 034.9	7 080.7	•	7 080.7
§ 20. Ministry of Education	26 596.0	42.4	26 553.6	29 773.1	48.4	29 724.7
§ 21. Ministry of Culture	3 612.9	•	3 612.9	3 852.0	•	3 852.0
§ 22. Ministry of Ecclesiastical Affairs	405.1	•	405.1	415.3	•	415.3
§ 23. Ministry of the Environment and Energy	4 721.4	2 074.5	2 646.9	4 448.5	4 774.9	-326.4
§ 24. Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries	2 705.6	0.2	2 705.4	3 025.1	•	3 025.1
§ 26. Ministry of Trade and Industry	3 322.0	2.5	3 319.5	2 845.8	2.8	2 843.0
§ 28. Ministry of Transport	6 547.2	1 109.3	5 437.9	7 084.1	593.2	6 490.9
§ 34. Labour Market Funds	•	73 524.0	-73 524.0	•	75 388.0	-75 388.0
§ 35. General reserves	4 831.2	3 000.0	1 831.2	5 675.4	•	5 675.4
§ 36. Pensions	9 820.9	•	9 820.9	10 097.0	•	10 097.0
Total	327 488.1	80 950.7	246 537.4	336 613.7	83 283.7	253 330
§ 37. Interests	48 330.0	6 673.2	41 656.8	48 069.4	8 163.9	39 905.5
§ 38. Taxes and duties	24 430.0	336 519.3	-312 089.3	25 272.5	348 373.1	-323 100.6
Total Surplus	400 248.1	424 143.2	-23 895.1	409 955.6	439 820.7	-29 865.1
	•	23 895.1	-23 895.1	•	29 865.1	-29 865.1
Current investment and lending budget	•	19 153.5	-19 153.5	•	26 087.6	-26 087.6
§ 40. Bond purchases. etc.	1 634.6	•	1 634.6	2 084.2	•	2 084.2
§ 41. Changes in investment portfolio. etc.	•	1 322.4	-1 322.4	•	234.3	-234.3
§ 42. Repayment of central government debt	18 841.3	•	18 841.3	24 237.7	•	24 237.7
Total	20 475.9	20 475.9	0	26 321,9	26 321,9	0

Source: Finance Act 2001.

Table 393 (continued)

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget		Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
		DKK mio.		
§ 1.	Queen Margrethe II	46.0	48.9	51.5
	1. Central government grants	46.0	48.9	51.5
§ 2.	Members of the Royal House	14.6	15.3	15.8
	1. Civil list (apanage)	14.6	15.3	15.8
§ 3.	Danish Parliament	635.3	640.4	716.9
	1. Expenditure in connection with the Danish Parliament	467.8	468.4	534.5
	2. The Ombudsman	30.6	29.1	35.3
	3. Auditing	136.8	142.9	147.1
§ 5.	Prime Minister's Department	102.5	100.4	103.1
	1. Joint expenditure	102.5	100.4	103.1
§ 6.	Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs	12 518.8	12 958.5	13 652.1
	1. Foreign service, etc.	1 146.3	1 008.6	1 491.4
	2. International organizations	316.3	326.3	338.8
	3. Official assistance to developing countries	10 614.0	11 213.0	11 393.0
	4. Danish Export Council	442.2	410.6	428.9
§ 7.	Ministry of Finance	960.4	3 163.7	3 414.5
	1. Public economics	-2 625.9	-519.4	-360.7
	2. Greenland and the Faroe Islands	3 586.3	3 683.1	3 775.2
	Greenland	2 653.5	2 725.1	2 793.3
	The Faroe Islands	932.8	958.0	981.9
§ 8.	Ministry of Economics Affairs	246.6	271.9	276.8
	1. National and international economics	38.9	67.6	61.6
	2. Financial supervision	-6.4	-	-
	3. Statistics	214.1	204.3	215.2
§ 9.	Ministry of Taxation	3 457.1	3 446.6	3 494.8
	1. Joint expenditure	171.0	171.8	209.9
	2. Management of taxes and duties	3 286.1	3 274.8	3 284.9
§ 11.	Ministry of Justice	8 870.7	9 409.0	9 820.4
	1. Joint expenditure	216.1	148.5	255.7
	2. Police and administration of justice	7 157.6	7 590.6	7 873.5
	Joint expenditure	317.6	242.0	347.7
	Administration of justice	1 443.0	1 554.6	1 568.8
	Police	5 397.0	5 794.0	5 957.0
	3. Criminal administration system	1 496.9	1 669.9	1 691.2
§ 12.	Ministry of Defence	16 944.7	16 474.1	17 090.5
	1. Joint expenditure	147.6	253.9	257.4
	2. Military defence	16 601.7	15 999.0	16 629.1
	3. Civil activities	195.4	221.2	204.0
	Administration of Danish waters, etc.	184.3	210.7	193.4
	Other civil activities	11.1	10.5	10.6

Source: Appropriation accounts 2001.

Table 393 (continued)

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
	DKK mio.		
§ 13. Ministry of the Interior	41 768.1	40 700.2	41 490.1
1. Joint expenditure	773.1	704.2	863.6
Central administration	463.8	376.6	517.5
Counties	309.3	327.6	346.1
2. Emergency services	395.1	406.9	408.1
3. Refugees and immigrants	1 539.9	2 990.1	4 063.1
Expenditure in connection with refugees	890.9	880.9	1 085.4
Expenditure on integration of refugees			
- Danish Refugee Council	50.2	-	-
Integration of refugees and immigrants			
- Municipalities	417.3	1 856.5	2 835.5
Other expenditure on refugees and immigrants	181.5	252.7	142.2
4. Grants, etc. to local governments	39 059.9	36 599.0	36 155.3
Grants to local governments	39 220.0	36 424.0	36 005.7
Adjustments of local governments' expenditure on VAT	-160.1	175.0	149.6
§ 14. Ministry of Housing and urban affairs	11 696.4	12 851.7	9 354.9
1. Joint expenditure	135.1	1 008.3	72.8
2. Individual rent subsidies	6 209.7	6 236.0	6 227.9
Rent subsidies paid to pensioners	5 152.1	5 194.0	5 170.4
Other individual rent subsidies	1 057.6	1 042.0	1 057.5
3. Housing	4 041.0	4 182.8	1 900.5
Subsidized dwellings, etc. before 1.1.1994	2 980.8	2 881.0	-
Cooperative dwellings	473.1	478.0	134.0
Students hostels and dwellings for young people before 1.1.1994	266.2	262.7	5.5
Subsidized housing, etc. from 1.1.1994	320.9	561.1	1 761.0
4. Redevelopment and urban development	1 079.3	1 238.2	802.7
Urban renewal	1 079.0	1 235.5	950.1
Grants for renovation	0.2	-	-
Private properties	0.0	2.7	2.6
Adjustment of reserves for urban areas	-	-	-150.0
5. Construction and industry	10.8	13.3	43.7
6. Production of maps, etc.	178.4	173.4	167.4
7. Royal palaces and buildings	10.0	-32.1	102.7
8. Research on construction, dwellings and urban renewal	32.3	31.8	37.2
§ 15. Ministry of Social Affairs	95 720.8	98 012.1	101 423.8
1. Joint expenditure	615.7	1 102.0	1 881.8
2. Family/young persons' allowances	1 910.1	1 836.1	1 979.9
Family/young persons' allowances	1 866.2	1 799.5	1 856.4
Other family allowances	43.9	36.6	123.5

Table 393 (continued)

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
	DKK mio.		
3. Employment-creating schemes	2 396.0	2 551.4	2 857.5
Persons under 30 years participating in employment-creating schemes	858.4	888.1	963.3
Persons aged 30 years and over participating in employment creating schemes	1 063.5	1 098.0	1 290.3
Grant for employment-creating schemes	0.9	10.3	3.0
Initial allowances to innovators	15.4	3.0	-
Reimbursement of current expenditure for employment-creating schemes, etc.	455.6	552.0	600.9
ATP contribution on activation and training benefits	2.1	-	-
4. Cash benefits	8 398.5	8 546.3	9 358.6
Temporary cash benefits, etc.	4 628.7	4 834.3	4 904.0
Rehabilitation and sheltered individual jobs	2 495.3	2 807.6	3 483.4
Assistance to refugees	514.4	105.4	76.7
Benefits for the care of children	537.5	549.0	595.0
Benefits for the care of disabled adults	233.4	241.9	273.9
ATP contributions on cash benefits and rehabilitation benefits	185.5	151.6	150.4
Survivor's benefits	-	45	73.8
Repayments	-196.4	-188.5	-198.6
5. Sickness benefits, occupational compensation etc. insurance	10 160.9	11 064.0	10 059.4
Sickness benefits	4 770.2	5 361.8	4 344.9
Maternity benefits, etc.	4 776.2	4 957.6	4 978.7
Accident and occupational compensation insurance	-44.0	99.9	95.2
Payments to the victims of the German occupation and social security paid to the southern regions of Jutland	658.6	644.7	640.6
6. Benefits for and care of the disabled	125.5	93.2	105.9
Benefits for and care of the nursing home benefits	59.9	-	-
Benefits for and care of the disabled	65.6	93.2	105.9
7. Other social security schemes	749.1	960.3	898.4
Reception centres	311.8	321.9	342.2
Benefits for psychiatric patients who are not hospitalised	146.5	163.5	157.4
Benefits for socially maladjusted groups	290.7	474.9	398.8
8. Social security pension payments	71 365.1	71 858.8	74 282.3
Old-age pension	54 499.4	55 825.6	58 211.2
Highest and intermediate early retirement pension	16 068.9	16 100.8	16 177.7
Ordinary early retirement pension	7 021.3	6 720.6	6 473.4
Supplementary pension	241.7	254.9	210.8
Personal pension supplement	886.8	984.1	1 147.7
ATP contribution on early retirement pension and supplementary pension	47.0	48.8	50.1
Reserved for reform of voluntary early retirement pay	-	114.0	-68.6
Transfers from the Social Pension Fund	-7 400.0	8 190.0	7 920.0

Table 393 (continued)

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
DKK mio.			
§ 16. Ministry of Health	1 743.3	1 704.3	2 053.0
1. Joint expenditure	390.1	272.9	437.4
2. Prevention	103.3	138.1	225.1
3. Education and research	240.7	247.1	269.2
4. The primary health service	-0.4	12.8	19.4
5. Hospitals, etc.	1 009.7	1 033.4	1 102.0
§ 17. Ministry of Labour	56 333.3	59 093.8	59 358.4
1. Joint expenditure	264.4	53.2	265.5
2. Working environment	475.6	454.2	583.8
3. Unemployment insurance	38 268.4	39 346.0	40 474.2
Joint expenditure	230.2	245.0	270.2
Unemployment benefit	17 372.7	18 000.0	18 000.0
Early retirement pay	17 232.3	18 201.0	19 904.0
Transitional benefits	3 433.2	2 900.0	2 300.0
4. Labour-market services	17 324.9	19 240.4	18 034.9
Joint expenditure	186.3	167.5	156.9
Labour-market training courses	1 879.1	1 445.7	2 578.7
Assistance to participants in labour-market training courses and other courses	1 223.4	1 057.8	-
Public employment offices and business services	990.0	999.2	1 070.4
Active labour market policy	12 757.0	15 388.0	13 991.6
Other employment-creating schemes	289.1	182.2	237.3
§ 19. Ministry of Information, Technology and Research	6 330.1	6 034.9	7 080.7
1. Joint expenditure	478.9	538.1	1 619.0
2. Research and further education	4 417.7	4 286.6	4 292.6
3. Building and Construction Directorate	13.6	18.5	5.1
4. Danish Research Council	1 009.6	777.2	559.8
5. Research institutions	399.9	344.1	346.0
6. Informatics and telecommunication	-11.9	46.3	232.6
7. Information service	22.2	24.1	25.6
§ 20. Ministry of Education	26 444.6	26 596.0	29 773.1
1. Administration, etc.	503.1	-452.1	88.1
2. Basic school	2 217.8	2 357.7	2 499.9
3. Vocationally-oriented youth education	4 800.1	4 827.2	4 881.2
4. General and vocational upper-secondary education	1 826.3	1 814.9	1 946.5
5. Other youth education, etc.	861.1	906.2	809.3
6. Further education, etc.	5 912.0	6 218.1	6 917.3
7. Community education and adult, and further education and training	2 063.1	2 182.6	2 443.8
8. Cross-disciplinary and international activities	721.5	701.0	811.6
9. Assistance schemes, etc.	7 539.7	8 040.4	9 375.4
State Education Fund's financial assistance to students	7 246.6	7 765.0	8 688.4
Transport assistance	138.6	137.0	141.8
Adult education assistance	139.2	123.4	400.6
Other assistance schemes	15.3	15.0	144.6

Table 393 (continued)

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget		Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
DKK mio.				
§ 21.	Ministry of Culture Affairs	3 475.2	3 612.9	3 852.0
	1. Joint expenditure	286.2	242.4	312.5
	2. Artistic and literary activities	1 339.1	1 464.1	1 604.5
	Financial assistance to artists, authors, etc.	307.1	304.3	339.3
	Music	207.2	255.3	285.3
	Theatres	552.4	604.3	619.2
	Films	272.4	300.2	360.7
	3. Preservation and presentation of the cultural heritage	1 124.3	1 201.3	1 239.4
	Libraries	568.0	604.4	609.8
	Archives, etc.	110.1	129.0	133.1
	Museums, etc.	446.2	467.9	496.5
	4. Further education	705.4	694.7	695.2
	5. Radio and TV	20.2	10.4	0.4
§ 22.	Ministry of Ecclesiastical Affairs	388.6	405.1	415.3
	1. Joint expenditure	39.3	40.1	40.8
	2. The Danish National Church	346.8	362.4	372.0
	3. Churches and cemeteries	2.5	2.6	2.5
§ 23.	Ministry of Environment and Energy	6 440.1	4 721.4	4 448.5
	1. Joint expenditure	165.0	167.8	137.6
	2. Environmental protection	1 323.7	1 163.2	1 744.5
	3. Environmental surveys	129.6	121.9	152.6
	4. Forestry and landscape research	27.3	28.6	29.9
	5. Forest management, Nature management and preservations of Buildings	597.2	608.1	781.3
	6. Geological research and surveys	138.9	125.4	138.1
	7. Energy	4 239.2	2 506.4	1 464.5
	8. Greenland	-180.7	-	-
§ 24.	Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries	2 749.6	2 705.6	3 025.1
	1. Joint expenditure	161.9	135.9	143.3
	2. General farming and fishing	1 223.2	1 045.5	1 181.4
	3. Control, combating of diseases and research	1 367.1	1 548.7	1 730.4
	4. Market schemes	-2.5	-24.5	-30.0
§ 26.	Ministry of Trade and Industries	4 251.2	3 322.0	2 845.8
	1. Joint expenditure	117.0	137.1	148.8
	2. Regulation of trade and industries and consumer conditions	266.5	254.2	285.4
	3. Economic services to trade and industries	3 499.2	2 563.3	2 036.1
	4. Shipping	368.5	367.4	375.5
§ 28.	Ministry of Transport	6 411.8	6 547.2	7 084.1
	1. Joint expenditure	1 341.0	1 197.4	1 087.6
	2. Road traffic	709.5	691.8	675.5
	3. Aviation and meteorology	154.1	129.4	138.3
	4. Ports, coasts, and ferry services	-18.1	-55.9	56.0
	5. Railway traffic	4 225.4	4 584.5	5 126.7

Table 393 (continued)

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget		Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
DKK mio.				
§ 34.	Labour market funds	-65 946.9	-73 524.0	-75 388.0
	1. Unemployment benefit fund	-65 946.9	-73 524.0	-75 388.0
§ 35.	General reserves	4 315.6	4 831.2	5 675.4
	1. Reserves, etc.	-	380.2	1 120.4
	VAT rebates	4 315.6	4 451.0	4 555.0
§ 36.	Pensions	9 105.0	9 820.9	10 097.0
	1. Civil servants' pensions	3 967.6	4 262.9	4 463.2
	2. State-guarantees pension schemes	4 039.4	4 411.2	4 532.0
	3. Administrative expenditure, etc.	52.1	47.6	52.0
	4. Pensions public servants' pensions	-	-0.8	-0.2
	5. Indexed pension schemes	1 045.8	1 100.0	1 050.0
§ 37.	Interests	50 422.7	48 330.0	45 860.2
	1. Interest on central government debt	50 422.7	48 330.0	45 860.2
	Domestic central government debt	46 598.4	44 282.2	41 218.0
	Foreign central government debt	3 824.3	4 047.8	4 642.2
	2. Adjustment of provisions	-	-	2 209.2
	3. Accounts with the Danish National Bank and the Mortgage Bank, etc.	5 348.8	5 042.4	5 428.5
	4. Social Pension Fund	173.2	359.9	426.0
	5. Interest on bond purchases, etc.	1 212.3	1 270.9	2 309.4
	6. Interest on bond purchases, etc., plant	-114.3	-97.0	-78.3
§ 38.	Taxes and duties	-309 630.1	-312 089.3	-323 100.6
	1. Taxes on income and wealth	-123 128.7	-111 138.1	112 178.4
	Personal taxation	-75 646.1	75 851.5	75 273.9
	Family allowance	10 342.2	10 875.0	11 275.0
	Corporation tax, etc.	-31 316.4	-26 388.0	-28 579.0
	Pensions profits tax	-19 668.7	-14 200.0	-15 000.0
	Stamp duties etc.	-6 745.7	-5 500.0	-4 500.0
	Other taxes	-94.0	-73.6	-100.5
	2. Customs and excise duties	-193 481.0	-212 235.2	-222 071.7
	Value added tax	-116 864.2	-132 400.0	-142 370.0
	Duties on energy products, etc.	-26 566.4	-29 775.0	31 350.0
	Duties on motor vehicles	-24 970.1	-24 325.0	-21 685.0
	Environmental taxes	-9 281.2	-9 724.0	-9 639.5
	Duties on gambling, etc.	-1 275.3	-1 260.0	-1 530.0
	Other excise duties	-14 523.8	-14 751.2	-15 497.2
	4. Labour market contributions	-3 020.9	-3 145.0	-3 695.0
	5. EU schemes	9 879.2	11 105.0	11 472.5
	6. Interest earned, etc.	-273.6	-440.0	-555.0
	7. Transfer to other sections	395.0	3 764.0	3 927.0
§ 40.	Bond purchases etc.	1 601.2	1 634.6	2 084.2
	1. Purchase, etc. of bonds	0.1	-	-
	2. Purchases of government loans	1 623.6	1 631.6	2 084.2
	3. Inconvertible mortgage-credit loans	-22.5	3.0	-

Table 393

Specification of central government finance,
net expenditure

Current, investment and lending budget	Accounts 1999	Budget 2000	Appropriation accounts 2001
	DKK mio.		
§ 41. Changes in investment portfolio, etc.	-3 384.5	-1 322.4	-234.3
1. Depreciation of loss on bond issue	-3 177.9	-1 649.1	-1 576.6
2. Changes in investment portfolio	-490.1	270.7	1 330.8
3. Currency exchange adjustments	283.4	56.0	11.5
§ 42. Repayment of central government debt	10 880.4	18 841.3	24 237.7
1. Repayment of domestic debt	7 098.5	20 259.3	32 237.7
2. Repayment of foreign debt	-1 048.7	-1 418.0	-
3. Borrowing from Danmarks Nationalbank	4 830.6	-	-8 000.0

Table 394

Specification of central government's assets and liabilities

	1999		2000	
	1 January	31 December	1 January	31 December
	DKK in millions			
Assets				
Assets, total	426 915.1	443 373.8	443 253.2	439 543.0
Current assets	95 486.4	107 537.3	106 767.7	96 910.8
Cash in hand	668.5	1 908.8	1 908.8	77.4
Accounts with Danmarks Nationalbank	30 400.5	35 231.0	35 231.0	31 332.3
Cheque accounts (arrears)	-1 956.9	-343.8	-343.8	-948.5
Ministry of Finance's ordinary account	46 227.1	45 331.4	45 331.4	41 069.5
Government institutions' accounts with Danmarks Nationalbank	-13 869.7	-9 756.6	-9 756.6	-8 788.7
Deposits with banks and savings banks	720.8	315.3	315.3	1 020.4
Giro deposits and stock-in-trade	468.3	2 308.0	2 308.0	972.1
Debtors	62 979.8	67 503.6	66 730.8	63 262.9
Operating assets	248.4	270.5	273.7	245.7
Fixed assets	178 722.2	186 402.7	186 643.7	192 846.6
Properties and plants, total	96 892.5	87 598.8	87 082.5	89 151.5
Lending and accounts receivable	75 401.8	93 129.1	93 686.5	96 236.6
Securities	6 427.9	5 674.7	5 874.7	7 458.5
Other assets	152 806.5	149 433.9	149 841.9	149 785.6
Assets of special funds	147 552.0	148 339.1	148 466.2	148 303.4
Social Pension Fund	147 214.5	147 387.7	147 387.7	146 950.1
Other funds	337.5	951.4	1 078.5	1 353.3
Loss on bond issue, government loans	5 254.4	1 094.8	1 375.7	1 482.2
Domestic government debt	5 427.4	1 324.5	1 324.5	1 424.0
Foreign government debt	104.7	25.4	25.4	-46.9
Relending	3.3	25.8	25.8	105.7
Currency exchange adjustment	- 280.9	-280.9	-	-
Liabilities				
Liabilities, total	427 015.1	443 373.8	443 253.2	439 543.0
Short-term debt	59 414.2	67 434.6	67 493.6	57 820.9
Creditors	17 576.2	25 466.2	25 525.2	18 555.1
Account with special funds	583.0	1 231.0	1 231.0	1 587.5
Short-term foreign government debt	-	4 387.4	4 387.4	832.3
Short-term domestic government debt	41 255.0	36 350.0	36 350.0	36 846.0
Long-term debt	733 635.9	727 919.6	727 877.2	702 948.8
Mortgage debt	66.6	63.6	80.3	77.0
Domestic debt	615 165.0	612 228.9	612 228.9	589 149.2
Long-term foreign debt	88 338.2	85 637.3	85 637.3	84 346.5
Other long-term debt	30 066.1	29 989.7	29 930.6	29 346.1
Other liabilities	-366 035.1	-351 980.3	-352 117.6	-321 226.6
Capital for special funds	147 522.0	148 339.1	148 466.2	148 303.4
Balance account	-513 587.1	-500 319.5	-500 583.8	-469 530.0

Source: Government accounts 1999 & 2000.

Table 395

Central government net borrowing requirement

	1998	1999	2000
	DKK mio.		
Net borrowing requirement	-33 277	-10 880	-26 999
+Discount on new issue, foreign loans	99	16	-20
+Revaluation of foreign loans, etc.	583	1 089	-913
+Discount on new issues, domestic loans	-739	-1 210	2 431
+Changes in the social pension fund stock of government loans	-7 682	-5 297	-880
=Change in central government debt	-41 531	-16 282	-26 381
Total indebtedness of central government per 31. December	614 302	598 020	571 640
Total domestic debt, net	525 965	507 995	486 431
Bonded debt, total	615 165	612 229	587 149
a. Ordinary bonds	555 335	537 289	504 992
b. Short-term debt certificates	58 830	74 040	81 257
c. Premium bonds	1 000	900	900
The Social Pension Fund stock of government bonds	-100 135	-105 432	-106 312
Liabilities to Danmarks Nationalbank, net	-30 321	-35 152	-31 252
Treasury bills	41 255	36 350	36 846
Total foreign bonded debt, net	88 338	90 025	85 209
Total domestic and foreign borrowing¹	81 155	84 998	79 994
Repayment of domestic and foreign loans, total	115 351	95 410	106 993
a. Repayment of domestic loans	77 927	75 445	91 334
b. Repayment of foreign loans	37 424	19 965	15 659
Domestic borrowing, total	60 093	63 984	69 571
a. Ordinary bonds	61 389	68 815	65 672
b. Borrowing from Danmarks Nationalbank	-1 296	-4 831	3 899
Foreign borrowing, total	21 062	21 014	10 423

¹ At nominal value.

Source: Government accounts.

Table 396**Central government debt and borrowing**

	1991	2000
	per cent of GDP	
Total central government debt	58,6	43,5
Domestic debt	53,9	47,4
Foreign debt	10,6	6,5
	DKK mio.	
Total central government borrowing	116 572	76 095
Domestic debt	114 354	65 672
Foreign debt	2 218	10 423

Table 397

Expenditure and revenue of the National Church 1999

	Local church economy	Clergy-men's joint funds	Deane-ries	State-financed part of the National Church	National Church sector, consolidated ¹
	DKK mio.				
Current expenditure	2 764	951	19	807	4 450
Consumption expenditure	2 695	724	19	577	4 015
Of which: compensation of employees	1 773	580	15	565	2 932
Interest, etc.	69	91	0	0	160
Other current transfers	0	137	0	230	275
Current revenue	-3 547	-890	28	0	-5 195
Income on wealth	-141	-123	0	0	-264
Current taxes on income	-3 270	-767	27	0	-4 064
Other current transfers	136	0	1	0	-868
Current surplus	783	-62	9	•	745
Capital outlays	823	7	2	•	835
Capital revenue	14	•	0	•	0
Overall surplus (net lending)	-27	-69	7	•	-89

¹ Consolidated, i.e. excluding internal transfers within the National Church.

Table 398

Expenditure and revenue of social security funds

	Unemployment insurance funds		Labour Market Supplementary Pension fund		Employees' Guarantee Fund		All social security funds	
	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.							
Current expenditure	51 247	54 869	6 148	5 576	239	280	57 634	60 725
Consumption expenditure	3 106	3 199	121	163	28	27	3 256	3 389
Real interest, etc.	1	1	8	8	-	-	9	9
Income transfers to households	38 038	38 892	2 833	3 057	210	253	41 081	42 202
Income transfers to central government	10 102	12 776	3 186	2 348	-	-	13 288	15 124
Current revenue	51 316	55 021	22 689	24 395	226	333	74 231	79 749
Interests and dividends, etc.	70	72	9 884	11 197	1	1	9 955	11 270
Compulsory contributions	13 208	16 056	12 586	12 896	-	241	25 794	29 193
Transfers from central government	38 038	38 893	7	-	150	-	38 195	38 893
Other current transfers	-	-	-	-	75	91	75	91
Current surplus (gross saving)	69	151	16 541	18 819	-13	53	16 597	19 024
Capital outlays, net	-	-	1 074	1 143	-	-	1 074	1 143
Overall surplus (net lending)	69	151	15 467	17 676	-13	53	15 523	17 881

Table 399

Personal taxation. Summary table

	1999	2000	2001
Personal relief per person	DKK		
Ordinary personal relief	32 300	33 400	33 400
Single under 18 years	23 200	24 000	24 800
Basic allowance			
Basic allow. for coll. income tax, mean limit	151 000	164 300	177 900
Basic allow. for coll. income tax, upper limit	258 400	267 600	276 900
Maximum contribution to capital pension	34 000	35 200	36 500
Limit for inclusion of under-paid tax	13 600	14 100	14 600
Tax allowance per kilometre ¹	1.39/0.695	1.54/0.77 ²	1.58/0.79
Limit value for rental value of own home	2 393 000	•	•
Limit value for property-value tax	•	2 684 000	2 894 000
Tax rate for State	pct.		
Lower limit for income tax	7.5	7.0	6.25
Mean limit for income tax	6.0	6.0	6.0
Upper limit for income tax	15.0	15.0	15.0
Labour market contributions	8	8	8
Special pension-scheme savings	1	1	1
Average municipal tax rates	21.7	21.9	22.1
Average county tax rates	11.5	11.5	11.8
Average local government tax rates	31.9	32.0	32.5
Average church tax rates	0.83	0.85	0.85
Calculation percent for rental value ³	2.0/6.0	•	•
Calculation percent for property-value tax ³	•	1.0/3.0	1.0/3.0
Tax ceilings			
»Tilted«tax ceiling	59.0	59.0	59.0
»Horizontal«tax ceiling	•	•	•

¹ For the part of the journey between 25 and 100 km, and the part over 100 km respectively. There is no allowance for the first 24 km. ² From 1 January 2000 to 19 March 2000 inclusive, the rate is DKK 1.44 and DKK 0.72. ³ For the part up to the limit and the part over the limit respectively.

Table 400

Taxpayers, income and tax

	1998	1999*
	———— persons in thousands ————	
Taxable population		
Danish population, end of year	5 314	5 330
Of whom subject to assessment	4 570	4 579
	———— DKK mio. ————	
Advance assessed incomes		
+Personal income	700 703	733 135
A-income ¹	729 198	762 615
Other personal income	- 28 495	- 29 480
+Capital income	- 28 172	- 27 717
+Income deductions	28 749	29 513
+Taxable income	643 784	675 905
Provisional taxes		
+Total	247 681	261 138
A-tax	222 904	235 445
B-tax	13 598	14 295
Share tax	1 917	2 171
Voluntary payments	9 504	9 492
Section 55 refunds	- 242	- 265
Underpaid tax from previous years, etc.		
+Underpaid tax from previous years	4 284	4 105
+Retained profits paid	1 261	1 425
+Administrative allowance	591	577
Finally assessed incomes		
+Taxable income (gross)	659 603	688 882
+Income tax relief	133 678	137 432
+Net taxable income	525 925	551 459
Final taxes		
+Total	239 546	252 742
+Central government tax (State tax)	62 034	66 296
Ordinary income tax, lower limit	41 870	41 124
Additional income tax, intermediate limit	11 275	13 202
Additional income tax, upper limit	8 850	11 871
+Church tax	3 676	3 905
+County tax	52 254	55 138
+Municipal tax	114 271	119 994
+Corporation tax	3 617	3 131
+Share tax	3 694	4 278
Labour market contributions	48 056	50 291
Special pension-scheme savings	5 861	6 212
Results of final assessment		
Tax overpayment minus underpayment	5 703	6 293
Tax overpayment	12 894	13 591
Tax underpayment	7 191	7 298
Tax overpayment after set-offs minus underpayment after set-offs (incl. interest, etc.)	5 075	6 628
Tax overpayment, etc. for refunding	13 144	14 060
Tax underpayment, etc. for collection	8 069	7 432
For collection with provisional tax	3 747	3 858
For collection separately	4 322	3 574

¹ Excluding labour market contributions.

Table 401 (continued)

Local government taxation

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate ¹		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate ²	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	increase	2000	2001
	pct.		pct.		pct.		DKK mio.			pct. per mille	
All Denmark³	21.9	22.1	32.0	32.5	0.85	0.85	124 902	131 054	4.9	15.25	15.29
101 Copenhagen	31.7	32.3	31.7	32.3	0.82	0.75	16 998	18 674	9.9	34.00	34.00
147 Frederiksberg	30.8	30.8	30.8	30.8	0.44	0.44	4 042	4 210	4.2	27.00	27.00
All Denmark excl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg	20.6	20.7	32.1	32.5	0.86	0.87	103 862	108 170	4.1	13.28	13.39
Copenhagen County	20.2	20.2	31.9	31.9	0.60	0.61	16 286	16 907	3.8	13.14	13.04
165 Albertslund	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.67	0.71	612	646	5.6	24.00	24.00
151 Ballerup	21.6	21.4	33.3	33.1	0.66	0.66	1 156	1 187	2.7	18.00	18.00
153 Brøndby	20.0	20.2	31.7	31.7	0.77	0.77	721	744	3.2	10.00	10.00
155 Dragør	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.6	0.60	0.60	377	398	5.6	15.90	15.90
157 Gentofte	19.5	19.5	31.2	31.2	0.43	0.43	2 471	2 603	5.3	6.00	6.00
159 Gladsaxe	20.5	20.5	32.2	32.2	0.70	0.70	1 497	1 540	2.9	14.00	13.50
161 Glostrup	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.50	0.60	485	496	2.3	15.00	15.00
163 Herlev	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.71	0.71	614	620	1.0	11.90	11.90
167 Hvidovre	21.4	21.4	33.1	33.1	0.68	0.68	1 148	1 183	3.0	20.00	20.00
169 Høje Taastrup	20.3	20.3	32.0	32.0	0.74	0.80	1 040	1 066	2.5	15.00	15.00
183 Ishøj	20.4	20.4	32.1	32.1	0.70	0.70	437	445	1.8	16.00	16.00
171 Ledøje-Smørum	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.6	0.60	0.60	279	291	4.3	12.00	11.00
173 Lyngby-Taarbæk	19.9	19.9	31.6	31.6	0.52	0.53	1 553	1 614	3.9	8.30	8.30
175 Rødovre	21.0	21.0	32.7	32.7	0.68	0.68	847	890	5.1	21.00	20.80
181 Søllerød	19.1	19.1	30.8	30.8	0.47	0.48	1 270	1 335	5.1	12.10	12.10
185 Tårnby	19.5	19.5	31.2	31.2	0.58	0.58	891	918	3.0	14.00	14.00
187 Vallensbæk	20.9	20.9	32.6	32.6	0.49	0.49	336	345	2.7	15.00	15.00
189 Værløse	20.5	20.5	32.2	32.2	0.58	0.60	552	586	6.2	11.00	11.00
Frederiksborg County	20.2	20.2	31.8	31.8	0.67	0.68	9 325	9 710	4.1	13.83	13.95
201 Allerød	20.6	20.6	32.2	32.2	0.58	0.58	647	675	4.3	18.00	18.00
205 Birkerød	19.6	19.6	31.2	31.2	0.44	0.44	640	679	6.1	8.80	8.80
207 Farum	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.5	0.68	0.68	522	543	4.0	6.00	6.00
208 Fredensborg-Humblebæk	20.1	20.1	31.7	31.7	0.53	0.54	611	554	-9.3	9.50	9.50
209 Frederikssund	20.8	20.8	32.4	32.4	0.80	0.80	428	448	4.7	12.00	14.00
211 Frederiksværk	21.6	21.6	33.2	33.2	0.75	0.85	429	448	4.4	24.00	24.00
213 Græsted-Gilleleje	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.5	0.82	0.82	417	449	7.7	19.00	19.00
215 Helsingør	19.9	19.9	31.5	31.5	0.79	0.79	420	436	3.8	20.00	20.00
217 Helsingør	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	0.79	0.79	1 438	1 520	5.7	18.40	17.89
219 Hillerød	21.1	21.1	32.7	32.7	0.66	0.66	949	999	5.3	6.50	6.50
221 Hundested	20.7	21.7	32.3	33.3	0.77	0.77	191	210	9.9	23.50	23.50
223 Hørsholm	17.0	17.0	28.6	28.6	0.50	0.54	774	805	4.0	8.00	8.00
225 Jægerspris	21.3	21.3	32.9	32.9	0.85	0.89	207	224	8.2	21.50	21.50
227 Karlebo	19.7	20.3	31.3	31.9	0.56	0.56	496	509	2.6	10.00	10.00
229 Skibby	21.0	21.0	32.6	32.6	1.11	1.11	136	144	5.9	22.00	22.00
231 Skævinge	20.6	20.6	32.2	32.2	0.88	0.88	117	122	4.3	11.00	11.00
233 Slangerup	20.9	20.9	32.5	32.5	0.84	0.82	196	213	8.7	10.00	10.00
235 Stenløse	21.3	21.3	32.9	32.9	0.65	0.67	367	374	1.9	20.00	20.00
237 Ølstykke	20.5	20.5	32.1	32.1	0.60	0.60	340	358	5.3	10.00	10.00
Roskilde County	19.9	19.9	31.4	31.4	0.84	0.85	5 444	5 720	5.1	9.76	9.81
251 Bramsnæs	20.8	20.9	32.3	32.4	0.91	0.97	200	212	6.0	15.00	18.00
253 Greve	19.1	19.1	30.6	30.6	0.70	0.73	1 121	1 160	3.5	6.00	6.00
255 Gundsø	19.9	19.9	31.4	31.4	0.70	0.70	358	384	7.3	9.00	9.00
257 Hvalsø	21.0	21.0	32.5	32.5	0.90	0.90	173	181	4.6	18.00	18.00

¹ Church tax as a percentage of the tax-base for those subject to church tax. ² The county land tax rate amounted to 0.1 per cent in all counties in 2000 and 2001. ³ As county tax is not paid in Copenhagen and Frederiksberg, the difference between the average local government tax rate and the average local government and county tax rate is less than the average county tax rate.

Table 401 (continued)

Local government taxation

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate ¹		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate ²		
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	increase	2000	2001	
	pct.						DKK mio.		pct.	per mille		
Roskilde County (continued)												
259	Køge	20.9	20.9	32.4	32.4	0.90	0.90	886	915	3.3	9.30	8.60
261	Lejre	17.9	17.9	29.4	29.4	0.90	0.90	199	210	5.5	10.00	10.00
263	Ramsø	19.7	19.7	31.2	31.2	0.94	0.94	208	221	6.3	18.00	18.00
265	Roskilde	20.3	20.4	31.8	31.9	0.87	0.87	1 304	1 376	5.5	12.60	12.60
267	Skovbo	19.2	19.2	30.7	31.2	0.80	0.80	290	316	9.0	6.00	6.00
269	Solrød	19.6	19.6	31.1	31.1	0.92	0.92	491	513	4.5	6.00	6.00
271	Vallø	19.5	19.9	31.0	31.4	1.06	1.06	214	232	8.4	12.00	12.00
	West Zealand County	21.1	21.3	33.1	33.3	0.98	0.98	6 144	6 454	5.0	16.95	17.10
301	Bjergsted	21.3	21.3	33.3	33.3	1.25	1.25	150	160	6.7	21.00	21.00
303	Dianalund	21.7	21.7	33.7	33.7	0.82	0.82	142	147	3.5	14.00	14.00
305	Dragsholm	21.7	22.5	33.7	34.5	0.85	0.85	267	290	8.6	24.00	24.00
307	Fuglebjerg	21.5	21.8	33.5	33.8	1.20	1.20	117	127	8.5	15.00	15.00
309	Gørlev	20.5	21.0	32.5	33.0	1.10	1.10	118	125	5.9	24.00	24.00
311	Hashøj	20.8	20.8	32.8	32.8	1.25	1.25	122	127	4.1	13.50	13.50
313	Haslev	21.7	22.1	33.7	34.1	0.93	0.93	306	327	6.9	16.00	16.00
315	Holbæk	20.5	20.5	32.5	32.5	0.95	0.95	718	751	4.6	12.50	12.50
317	Hvidebæk	21.5	21.5	33.5	33.5	1.15	1.15	109	114	4.6	15.00	15.00
319	Høng	20.5	20.5	32.5	32.5	1.00	1.00	159	169	6.3	10.00	10.00
321	Jernløse	21.0	21.0	33.0	33.0	1.10	1.10	114	121	6.1	10.00	10.00
323	Kalundborg	20.2	20.2	32.2	32.2	0.86	0.86	427	440	3.0	22.00	22.00
325	Korsør	20.9	21.9	32.9	33.9	0.80	0.80	413	439	6.3	16.50	19.50
327	Nykøbing-Rørvig	20.9	20.9	32.9	32.9	1.05	1.05	161	166	3.1	24.00	24.00
329	Ringsted	21.5	21.5	33.5	33.5	1.00	1.00	658	685	4.1	12.20	12.20
331	Skælskør	21.5	21.9	33.5	33.9	1.20	1.24	242	252	4.1	17.00	17.00
333	Slagelse	20.3	20.3	32.3	32.3	0.94	0.91	745	769	3.2	15.00	15.00
335	Sorø	21.7	21.7	33.7	33.7	1.15	1.00	335	354	5.7	16.00	16.00
337	Stenlille	21.8	21.8	33.8	33.8	0.83	0.83	109	114	4.6	13.00	13.00
339	Svinninge	21.3	21.9	33.3	33.9	1.00	1.04	131	137	4.6	16.40	16.40
341	Tomved	22.8	23.2	34.8	35.2	1.05	1.05	186	196	5.4	15.00	16.00
343	Trundholm	21.5	22.5	33.5	34.5	1.00	1.10	224	238	6.3	24.00	24.00
345	Tølløse	20.8	21.3	32.8	33.3	0.91	0.93	191	206	7.9	14.00	16.00
	Storstrøm County	20.8	20.9	32.8	33.4	1.08	1.08	5 168	5 352	3.6	16.41	16.60
351	Fakse	21.7	21.7	33.7	34.2	1.25	1.30	254	267	5.1	20.50	19.50
353	Fladså	19.9	20.5	31.9	33.0	1.15	1.15	145	151	4.1	10.00	10.00
355	Holeby	21.2	21.2	33.2	33.7	1.07	1.17	80	82	2.5	21.00	21.00
357	Holmegaard	20.8	21.7	32.8	34.2	0.80	0.80	143	155	8.4	10.00	10.00
359	Højreby	21.9	21.9	33.9	34.4	1.12	1.12	80	81	1.3	24.00	24.00
361	Langebæk	20.6	20.6	32.6	33.1	0.90	0.90	115	119	3.5	12.00	12.00
363	Maribo	20.9	20.9	32.9	33.4	1.32	1.32	228	234	2.6	21.50	21.50
365	Møn	21.5	21.5	33.5	34.0	1.23	1.21	218	226	3.7	21.00	21.00
367	Nakskov	22.3	22.3	34.3	34.8	1.05	1.05	313	318	1.6	24.00	24.00
369	Nykøbing Falster	19.9	19.9	31.9	32.4	0.99	0.99	485	501	3.3	17.00	17.00
371	Nysted	21.2	21.2	33.2	33.7	1.35	1.35	104	106	1.9	14.00	14.00
373	Næstved	20.1	20.1	32.1	32.6	0.92	0.92	969	1 006	3.8	12.00	12.00
375	Nørre Alslev	20.8	21.3	32.8	33.8	1.30	1.25	175	178	1.7	9.50	10.00
377	Præstø	20.5	20.8	32.5	33.3	1.17	1.17	145	154	6.2	12.00	16.00
379	Ravnshøj	22.5	22.5	34.5	35.0	1.30	1.30	112	117	4.5	22.50	22.50
381	Rudbjerg	20.9	21.2	32.9	33.7	1.30	1.30	68	70	2.9	22.00	22.00
383	Rødby	21.9	22.4	33.9	34.9	1.23	1.24	138	142	2.9	21.90	21.40
385	Rønnede	21.7	22.2	33.7	34.7	1.15	1.25	155	167	7.7	6.00	12.00
387	Sakskøbing	20.8	20.8	32.8	33.3	1.37	1.37	176	176	-	20.00	20.00
389	Stevns	21.3	21.3	33.3	33.8	1.30	1.28	231	239	3.5	13.00	13.00
391	Stubbekøbing	21.3	21.3	33.3	33.8	1.30	1.38	132	134	1.5	12.50	12.50

Table 401 (continued)

Local government taxation

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate ¹		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate ²		
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	increase	2000	2001	
	pct.						DKK mio.		pct.	per mille		
Storstrøm County (continued)												
393	Suså	20.5	21.1	32.5	33.6	1.15	1.15	161	171	6.2	14.00	14.00
395	Sydfalster	17.9	17.9	29.9	30.4	0.90	0.90	125	130	4.0	22.30	22.30
397	Vordingborg	20.8	20.8	32.8	33.3	0.78	0.78	416	428	2.9	19.00	19.00
	Bornholm County	21.8	21.9	33.5	33.7	0.89	0.90	857	880	2.7	20.58	21.53
401	Allinge-Gudhjem	22.2	22.4	33.9	34.2	1.10	1.10	140	143	2.1	18.00	24.00
403	Hasle	21.5	21.5	33.2	33.3	0.95	0.95	118	120.	1.7	12.00	12.00
405	Nexø	21.7	21.7	33.4	33.5	1.02	1.02	160	164	2.5	24.00	24.00
407	Rønne	21.4	21.7	33.1	33.5	0.68	0.71	311	325	4.5	21.00	21.00
409	Aakirkeby	22.5	22.5	34.2	34.3	1.00	1.01	128	128	-	24.00	24.00
	Funen County	21.1	21.4	33.1	33.8	0.89	0.91	9 727	10 167	4.5	11.47	11.58
421	Assens	19.7	20.2	31.7	32.6	1.10	1.20	203	212	4.4	6.00	6.00
423	Bogense	22.1	22.1	34.1	34.5	1.17	1.23	126	128	1.6	19.50	19.50
425	Broby	21.4	21.8	33.4	34.2	1.02	1.10	130	133	2.3	15.00	15.00
427	Egebjerg	21.8	22.1	33.8	34.5	1.25	1.25	169	176	4.1	6.00	6.00
429	Ejby	21.3	21.4	33.3	33.8	1.20	1.20	193	204	5.7	12.00	12.00
431	Faaborg	20.4	20.8	32.4	33.2	0.95	0.95	334	360	7.8	12.50	12.50
433	Glamsbjerg	21.0	21.5	33.0	33.9	1.10	1.20	115	119	3.5	10.00	14.00
435	Gudme	21.5	21.8	33.5	34.2	1.20	1.40	116	120	3.4	6.00	6.00
437	Haarby	20.2	21.2	32.2	33.6	0.80	0.80	99	102	3.0	6.00	8.00
439	Kerteminde	19.6	20.9	31.6	33.3	1.34	1.34	221	242	9.5	19.00	19.00
441	Langeskov	20.2	20.5	32.2	32.9	0.90	0.90	123	130	5.7	10.00	10.00
443	Marstal	20.5	20.8	32.5	33.2	1.15	1.15	59	62	5.1	8.00	10.00
445	Middelfart	20.3	20.3	32.3	32.7	0.72	0.75	424	447	5.4	12.00	12.00
447	Munkebo	21.2	21.6	33.2	34.0	0.58	0.58	121	129	6.6	12.00	12.00
449	Nyborg	21.8	22.2	33.8	34.6	1.00	1.07	413	432	4.6	10.00	10.00
451	Nørre Aaby	21.2	21.2	33.2	33.6	1.15	1.18	111	119	7.2	6.00	6.00
461	Odense	21.1	21.3	33.1	33.7	0.68	0.68	3 916	4 088	4.4	12.40	12.40
471	Otterup	21.4	21.4	33.4	33.8	1.10	1.10	217	228	5.1	12.00	12.00
473	Ringe	21.2	21.6	33.2	34.0	1.15	1.25	222	228	2.7	6.00	6.00
475	Rudkøbing	21.8	21.8	33.8	34.2	1.19	1.19	136	139	2.2	11.90	11.90
477	Ryslinge	21.8	22.1	33.8	34.5	0.90	0.90	137	141	2.9	8.50	8.50
479	Svendborg	21.9	21.9	33.9	34.3	0.97	0.97	901	940	4.3	10.00	10.00
481	Sydlangeland	21.4	21.8	33.4	34.2	1.20	1.20	79	83	5.1	11.00	12.00
483	Søndersø	21.3	21.3	33.3	33.7	1.05	1.08	229	232	1.3	15.00	15.00
485	Tommerup	21.2	21.8	33.2	34.2	0.80	0.85	153	161	5.2	10.00	10.00
487	Tranekær	20.9	21.3	32.9	33.7	1.40	1.45	63	68	7.9	10.00	10.00
489	Ullerslev	21.7	21.7	33.7	34.1	1.10	1.10	101	102	1.0	17.00	17.00
491	Vissenbjerg	21.5	22.4	33.5	34.8	0.86	0.92	128	135	5.5	11.00	15.00
493	Ærøskøbing	21.5	21.5	33.5	33.9	1.40	1.40	79	79	-	12.00	12.00
495	Ørbæk	20.4	20.4	32.4	32.8	1.20	1.20	123	125	1.6	6.00	6.00
497	Årslev	20.6	20.6	32.6	33.0	1.04	1.04	179	185	3.4	10.00	10.00
499	Aarup	21.2	21.2	33.2	33.6	1.10	1.10	107	118	10.3	9.00	9.00
	South Jutland County	20.2	20.6	31.7	32.6	0.99	1.01	5 046	5 301	5.1	8.25	8.75
501	Augustenborg	20.4	21.4	31.9	33.4	1.14	1.16	130	141	8.5	8.50	10.00
503	Bov	21.2	21.1	32.7	33.1	0.90	0.90	233	243	4.3	6.00	6.00
505	Bredebro	19.8	19.8	31.3	31.8	1.31	1.31	69	72	4.3	10.00	10.00
507	Broager	19.8	20.2	31.3	32.2	1.00	1.00	117	123	5.1	10.00	10.00
509	Christiansfeld	21.2	21.2	32.7	33.2	1.23	1.23	186	188	1.1	11.00	11.00
511	Gram	21.7	21.9	33.2	33.9	1.00	1.05	100	103	3.0	7.00	7.00
513	Gråsten	19.7	19.7	31.2	31.7	1.10	1.10	139	141	1.4	6.00	6.00
515	Haderslev	21.1	22.3	32.6	34.3	0.92	0.92	668	726	8.7	10.00	10.00
517	Højer	21.6	21.6	33.1	33.6	1.50	1.50	57	60	5.3	10.00	11.00
519	Lundtoft	21.2	21.2	32.7	33.2	1.09	1.12	119	121	1.7	9.00	9.00

Table 401 (continued)

Local government taxation

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate ¹		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate ²		
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	increase	2000	2001	
	pct.				pct.		DKK mio.			per mille		
South Jutland County (continued)												
521	Løgumkloster	20.3	20.3	31.8	32.3	1.20	1.30	130	136	4.6	6.00	6.00
523	Nordborg	20.0	20.4	31.5	32.4	0.87	0.91	288	301	4.5	7.14	10.00
525	Nørre Rangstrup	21.0	21.4	32.5	33.4	1.05	1.07	180	190	5.6	6.00	6.00
527	Rødding	20.7	20.7	32.2	32.7	1.10	1.15	207	210	1.4	6.00	6.00
529	Rødekro	18.8	18.8	30.3	30.8	0.99	0.99	193	200	3.6	10.00	10.00
531	Skærbæk	19.2	19.2	30.7	31.2	1.10	1.15	141	151	7.1	14.00	20.00
533	Sundeved	20.4	20.6	31.9	32.6	1.10	1.10	104	105	1.0	6.00	7.00
535	Sydals	20.4	20.8	31.9	32.8	1.03	1.03	133	137	3.0	15.00	15.00
537	Sønderborg	19.4	19.4	30.9	31.4	0.87	0.90	605	644	6.4	6.00	6.00
539	Tinglev	20.4	20.4	31.9	32.4	1.12	1.12	187	193	3.2	8.00	8.00
541	Tønder	19.9	19.9	31.4	31.9	1.00	1.00	269	278	3.3	6.00	6.00
543	Vojens	20.9	20.9	32.4	32.9	0.91	0.96	333	340	2.1	10.00	10.00
545	Aabenraa	19.3	20.4	30.8	32.4	0.88	0.88	458	498	8.7	6.00	6.00
	Ribe County	20.5	20.7	32.2	32.4	0.85	0.86	4 622	4 765	3.1	12.60	13.32
551	Billund	18.6	18.6	30.3	30.3	0.70	0.70	198	205	3.5	6.00	6.00
553	Blåbjerg	21.0	21.0	32.7	32.7	1.25	1.35	126	127	0.8	20.00	20.00
555	Blåvandshuk	19.6	20.0	31.3	31.7	1.00	1.10	84	87	3.6	20.50	21.00
557	Bramming	20.4	20.4	32.1	32.1	0.94	1.01	252	258	2.4	8.00	8.00
559	Brørup	20.3	20.6	32.0	32.3	0.92	0.92	119	124	4.2	6.00	8.00
561	Esbjerg	21.0	21.2	32.7	32.9	0.65	0.65	1 845	1 892	2.5	15.00	17.00
563	Fanø	17.0	18.1	28.7	29.8	1.12	1.30	57	62	8.8	24.00	24.00
565	Grindsted	20.3	20.7	32.0	32.4	0.94	0.96	342	361	5.6	9.00	9.00
567	Helle	20.5	21.0	32.2	32.7	1.30	1.30	160	1.63	1.9	6.00	6.00
569	Holsted	20.5	20.9	32.2	32.6	1.20	1.31	122	129	5.7	8.00	8.00
571	Ribe	20.8	20.8	32.5	32.5	1.12	1.12	371	378	1.9	12.00	12.00
573	Varde	20.1	20.1	31.8	31.8	0.81	0.81	403	414	2.7	6.00	6.00
575	Vejen	20.5	20.7	32.2	32.4	0.92	0.92	327	342	4.6	6.00	8.00
577	Ølgod	19.9	20.4	31.6	32.1	0.85	0.85	216	223	3.2	8.00	8.00
	Vejle County	20.5	20.7	31.5	32.1	0.91	0.92	7 387	7 733	4.7	11.25	11.06
601	Brædstrup	20.3	20.6	31.3	32.0	1.10	1.08	172	179	4.1	6.00	6.00
603	Børkop	20.5	20.5	31.5	31.9	0.85	0.85	231	239	3.5	10.00	10.00
605	Egtved	20.0	20.1	31.0	31.5	0.95	0.95	294	308	4.8	6.00	6.00
607	Fredericia	20.7	20.7	31.7	32.1	0.87	0.87	1 045	1 073	2.7	15.00	15.00
609	Gedved	19.9	20.4	30.9	31.8	1.10	1.10	189	199	5.3	6.00	6.00
611	Give	20.5	21.1	31.5	32.5	1.14	1.20	265	277	4.5	8.00	8.00
613	Hedensted	18.5	18.8	29.5	30.2	0.96	0.96	307	328	6.8	6.00	6.00
615	Horsens	21.2	21.6	32.2	33.0	0.78	0.78	1 227	1 306	6.4	14.70	14.70
617	Jelling	22.7	22.7	33.7	34.1	1.17	1.17	118	127	7.6	14.00	14.00
619	Juelsminde	18.9	18.9	29.9	30.3	1.15	1.18	294	305	3.7	8.00	8.00
621	Kolding	21.5	21.5	32.5	32.9	0.83	0.83	1 443	1 507	4.4	10.00	10.00
623	Lunderskov	20.5	21.7	31.5	33.1	0.88	0.88	102	113	10.8	6.00	6.00
625	Nørre Snede	20.3	20.8	31.3	32.2	1.08	1.08	130	138	6.2	9.00	9.00
627	Tørring-Uldum	20.6	21.0	31.6	32.4	1.22	1.22	229	247	7.9	10.00	10.00
629	Vamdrup	21.1	21.1	32.1	32.5	1.00	1.00	145	150	3.4	8.00	8.00
631	Vejle	19.5	19.6	30.5	31.0	0.89	0.89	1 196	1 237	3.4	14.00	13.00
	Ringkøbing County	20.4	20.5	31.4	32.1	0.98	1.01	5 533	5 756	4.0	9.56	10.65
651	Aulum-Haderup	20.6	21.2	31.6	32.8	0.95	0.95	128	136	6.3	9.00	9.00
653	Brande	19.7	19.9	30.7	31.5	1.00	1.04	161	170	5.6	6.00	6.00
655	Egvad	20.8	21.2	31.8	32.8	1.12	1.17	186	197	5.9	10.00	10.00
657	Herning	20.8	20.8	31.8	32.4	0.90	0.96	1 294	1 330	2.8	8.00	13.00
659	Holmsland	15.5	15.5	26.5	27.1	1.10	1.10	79	81	2.5	19.00	19.00
661	Holstebro	20.5	20.7	31.5	32.3	0.90	0.95	845	885	4.7	9.00	9.00

Table 401 (continued)

Local government taxation

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate ¹		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate ²		
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	increase	2000	2001	
	pct.				pct.		DKK mio.		pct.	per mille		
Ringkøbing County (continued)												
663 Ikast	20.8	20.8	31.8	32.4	0.88	0.90	485	484	- 0.2	6.00	6.00	
665 Lemvig	20.6	20.9	31.6	32.5	1.25	1.25	364	384	5.5	12.00	12.00	
667 Ringkøbing	19.9	19.9	30.9	31.5	1.05	1.05	353	375	6.2	9.00	9.00	
669 Skjern	19.5	19.5	30.5	31.1	0.95	0.95	242	251	3.7	6.00	6.00	
671 Struer	20.6	20.9	31.6	32.5	0.97	1.00	403	413	2.5	12.00	12.00	
673 Thyborøn-Harboøre	19.9	19.9	30.9	31.5	0.80	0.87	113	114	0.9	20.00	20.00	
675 Thyholm	20.9	20.9	31.9	32.5	1.25	1.35	70	73	4.3	8.00	8.00	
677 Trehøje	19.8	19.8	30.8	31.4	1.00	1.00	176	180	2.3	6.00	6.00	
679 Ulfborg-Vemb	20.4	20.6	31.4	32.2	1.30	1.30	127	152	19.7	15.00	15.00	
681 Videbæk	20.2	20.7	31.2	32.3	1.00	1.00	226	237	4.9	6.00	6.00	
683 Vinderup	20.2	20.7	31.2	32.3	1.15	1.15	150	156	4.0	10.00	10.00	
685 Åskov	19.9	20.3	30.9	31.9	1.00	1.00	131	138	5.3	6.00	6.00	
Århus County	20.7	20.8	31.7	32.4	0.85	0.86	13 625	14 191	4.2	16.97	16.48	
701 Ebeltoft	19.0	19.5	30.0	31.1	1.20	1.20	284	299	5.3	21.70	22.70	
703 Galten	20.9	20.9	31.9	32.5	1.00	1.00	217	228	5.1	15.00	15.00	
705 Gjern	20.6	21.0	31.6	32.6	1.10	1.10	146	153	4.8	12.00	13.00	
707 Grenaa	20.9	21.0	31.9	32.6	0.87	0.87	397	407	2.5	13.00	18.50	
709 Hadsten	20.9	20.9	31.9	32.5	1.05	1.05	237	249	5.1	11.00	11.00	
711 Hammel	20.9	21.1	31.9	32.7	1.10	1.15	217	231	6.5	15.00	15.00	
713 Hinnerup	20.6	20.9	31.6	32.5	0.92	0.92	245	259	5.7	10.00	12.00	
715 Hørning	20.7	20.7	31.7	32.3	1.00	1.00	176	185	5.1	8.00	8.00	
717 Langå	21.0	22.0	32.0	33.6	1.19	1.16	164	180	9.8	14.00	13.00	
719 Mariager	20.9	21.5	31.9	31.9	1.30	1.30	167	168	0.6	7.50	8.50	
721 Midtdjurs	21.5	21.5	32.5	33.1	1.02	1.05	152	154	1.3	16.00	18.00	
723 Nørhald	21.0	22.2	32.0	33.8	1.30	1.35	166	177	6.6	9.00	11.00	
725 Nørre Djurs	20.7	21.9	31.7	33.5	1.20	1.20	141	153	8.5	20.00	20.00	
727 Odder	20.1	20.1	31.1	31.7	1.00	1.00	404	419	3.7	13.50	13.50	
729 Purhus	20.5	21.5	31.5	33.1	1.05	1.10	164	181	10.4	9.00	14.00	
731 Randers	21.0	21.5	32.0	33.1	0.70	0.75	1 332	1 390	4.4	20.00	20.00	
733 Rosenholm	21.3	21.3	32.3	32.9	0.93	0.95	207	212	2.4	20.00	20.00	
735 Rougsø	21.0	21.8	32.0	33.4	1.18	1.20	150	160	6.7	10.00	14.00	
737 Ry	20.8	20.8	31.8	32.4	0.88	0.90	229	237	3.5	15.00	15.00	
739 Rønde	20.9	21.3	31.9	32.9	0.93	0.93	140	146	4.3	17.00	19.00	
741 Samsø	21.5	21.5	32.5	33.1	1.35	1.35	86	89	3.5	19.00	19.00	
743 Silkeborg	20.5	20.5	31.5	32.1	0.87	0.90	1 187	1 245	4.9	18.50	18.50	
745 Skanderborg	19.6	19.6	30.6	31.2	0.70	0.70	441	460	4.3	6.80	6.80	
747 Sønderhald	20.8	20.8	31.8	32.4	0.90	0.90	174	177	1.7	7.00	7.00	
749 Them	20.5	21.0	31.5	32.6	0.90	0.90	135	153	13.3	12.00	12.00	
751 Århus	20.7	20.7	31.7	32.3	0.74	0.74	6 267	6 479	3.4	18.90	17.20	
Viborg County	20.6	20.8	32.6	33.3	1.04	1.06	4 620	4 801	3.9	10.12	10.98	
761 Bjerringbro	20.7	20.9	32.7	33.4	0.85	0.85	289	292	1.0	10.00	10.00	
763 Fjends	20.0	20.7	32.0	33.2	1.10	1.10	138	145	5.1	10.00	10.00	
765 Hanstholm	20.6	20.6	32.6	33.1	1.10	1.10	123	129	4.9	13.00	13.00	
767 Hvorslev	20.5	20.9	32.5	33.4	1.00	1.10	130	133	2.3	10.00	10.00	
769 Karup	21.2	21.2	33.2	33.7	0.55	0.55	132	136	3.0	8.00	8.00	
771 Kjellerup	19.9	20.6	31.9	33.1	1.09	1.17	256	265	3.5	8.00	9.00	
773 Morsø	20.8	20.8	32.8	33.3	1.15	1.22	444	450	1.4	11.00	13.00	
775 Møldrup	20.2	20.2	32.2	32.7	1.10	1.10	136	140	2.9	8.50	8.50	
777 Sallingsund	19.5	20.5	31.5	33.0	1.10	1.10	114	125	9.6	8.00	10.00	
779 Skive	20.5	21.2	32.5	33.7	0.85	0.90	578	623	7.8	10.00	10.00	
781 Spøttrup	20.3	20.6	32.3	33.1	1.15	1.15	137	140	2.2	12.50	14.50	
783 Sundsøre	20.6	20.9	32.6	33.4	1.25	1.25	120	123	2.5	12.00	12.00	
785 Sydthy	21.0	21.0	33.0	33.5	1.47	1.47	216	223	3.2	12.00	12.00	

Table 401

Local government taxation

	Municipal tax rate for personal taxation (excl. county tax)		Local government tax rate for personal taxation (municipal plus county tax)		Church tax rate ¹		Budgeted municipal income tax revenue (incl. share of seamen's income tax)			Municipal land tax rate ²		
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	increase	2000	2001	
	pct.						DKK mio.			per mille		
Viborg County (continued)												
787	Thisted	20.9	20.9	32.9	33.4	1.20	1.20	587	595	1.4	10.00	10.00
789	Tjele	21.0	21.0	33.0	33.5	1.00	1.10	159	163	2.5	6.00	6.00
791	Viborg	20.4	20.7	32.4	33.2	0.95	0.95	926	977	5.5	10.50	13.00
793	Aalestrup	20.9	21.4	32.9	33.9	1.10	1.15	135	142	5.2	8.00	8.00
	North Jutland County	21.2	21.3	32.7	33.3	1.01	1.03	10 078	10 433	3.5	15.10	15.54
801	Arden	21.0	21.5	32.5	33.5	1.20	1.20	156	169	8.3	12.00	14.00
803	Brovst	21.2	22.8	32.7	34.8	1.22	1.22	157	175	11.5	9.00	12.00
805	Brønderslev	21.6	21.6	33.1	33.6	1.06	1.11	388	392	1.0	15.00	15.00
807	Dronninglund	21.7	21.7	33.2	33.7	1.08	1.11	307	304	- 1.0	10.00	12.00
809	Farso	21.5	22.1	33.0	34.1	1.10	1.10	155	169	9.0	12.00	14.00
811	Fjerritslev	21.6	22.0	33.1	34.0	1.30	1.30	165	176	6.7	9.00	10.00
813	Frederikshavn	21.1	21.6	32.6	33.6	0.92	0.97	719	740	2.9	17.00	15.00
815	Hadsund	20.2	20.2	31.7	32.2	1.00	1.10	207	211	1.9	17.00	18.00
817	Hals	20.2	20.5	31.7	32.5	1.03	1.03	215	224	4.2	17.00	17.00
819	Hirtshals	20.8	20.8	32.3	32.8	1.00	1.10	292	287	- 1.7	16.80	16.80
821	Hjørring	21.5	21.6	33.0	33.6	0.95	1.00	726	750	3.3	10.00	13.00
823	Hobro	20.5	20.5	32.0	32.5	1.00	1.00	298	310	4.0	15.00	15.00
825	Læsø	21.0	21.0	32.5	33.0	1.20	1.20	45	46	2.2	24.00	24.00
827	Løgstør	22.5	22.5	34.0	34.5	1.10	1.10	214	225	5.1	13.00	13.00
829	Løkken-Vrå	21.2	21.2	32.7	33.2	1.25	1.30	160	165	3.1	14.60	16.80
831	Nibe	21.1	21.4	32.6	33.4	1.26	1.26	154	161	4.5	11.00	11.00
833	Nørager	21.8	22.0	33.3	34.0	1.05	1.10	103	108	4.9	12.00	13.00
835	Pandrup	20.6	20.8	32.1	32.8	1.15	1.15	207	216	4.3	17.90	18.90
837	Sejfflod	21.0	21.4	32.5	33.4	1.13	1.20	168	176	4.8	15.00	13.00
839	Sindal	20.5	20.9	32.0	32.9	1.16	1.20	169	168	- 0.6	6.00	8.00
841	Skagen	20.8	20.8	32.3	32.8	1.00	1.00	271	276	1.8	24.00	24.00
843	Skørping	21.4	21.4	32.9	33.4	1.40	1.40	203	213	4.9	18.00	17.50
845	Støvring	20.4	20.4	31.9	32.4	1.10	1.10	247	260	5.3	12.00	12.00
847	Sæby	20.6	21.1	32.1	33.1	1.18	1.18	339	360	6.2	12.00	14.00
849	Aabybro	21.0	21.0	32.5	33.0	1.06	1.06	227	238	4.8	10.00	10.00
851	Aalborg	21.4	21.4	32.9	33.4	0.90	0.90	3 528	3 650	3.5	17.00	17.00
861	Aars	21.4	21.4	32.9	32.9	1.00	1.10	258	264	2.3	8.00	8.00

Table 402

Taxation of corporations 1999

	Size of tax levied (size groups; total) ¹							
	Under DKK 1 000 000.		DKK 1 000 000-1 mio.		Over DKK 1 mio.		Total	
	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.	Number of companies	Amount in DKK mio.
Total	25 974	821	17 950	5 701	3 571	27 873	47 495	34 395
Agriculture, fishing, and quarrying	455	13	345	117	39	1 260	839	1 391
Manufacturing	2 313	83	2 510	860	829	6 017	5 652	6 960
Manufacturing of food, beverages, and tobacco	151	6	129	46	62	712	342	764
Manufacturing of textile, wearing apparel, and leather	136	5	138	49	51	243	325	296
Manufacturing of wood products, printing and publishing	591	20	499	157	117	367	1 207	544
Manufacturing of chemicals, plastic products, etc.	148	5	200	75	93	1 739	441	1 818
Manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products, etc.	67	3	96	34	51	406	214	443
Manufacturing of basic metals and fabr. metal prod.	1 031	39	1 261	432	386	2 290	2 678	2 761
Manufacturing of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	189	6	187	68	69	259	445	334
Energy and water supply	26	1	7	2	5	128	38	130
Construction	2 841	107	2 172	636	160	386	5 173	1 129
Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	6 203	214	5 710	1 928	1 149	4 373	13 062	6 515
Transport, storage and telecommunications	986	32	657	217	113	2 775	1 756	3 023
Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	8 020	241	4 419	1 373	1 025	11 959	13 464	13 573
Financial intermediation and insurance, etc.	1 366	38	786	266	379	8 527	2 531	8 830
Real estate and renting activities	2 836	78	1 227	384	273	1 049	4 336	1 510
Business activities, etc.	3 818	125	2 406	724	373	2 383	6 597	3 232
Public and personal services	1 531	57	1 104	257	50	183	2 685	497
Not known	3 599	73	1 026	311	201	792	4 826	1 176

¹ Including all supplements, reductions and allowances.

Table 403

Customs and excise duties

	1998	1999	2000
	DKK mio.		
Customs and import duties	2 446	2 482	2 647
Value added tax	111 832	116 858	134 159
Duty on wage and salary costs	3 424	3 021	3 317
Duties on motor vehicles	25 068	24 671	22 502
Weight duty	5 441	6 461	6 930
Registration duty	18 288	16 781	14 122
Duty on third-party liab. insurance	1 339	1 430	1 450
Duties on energy products	27 478	31 715	32 870
Petrol	8 834	9 875	10 074
Certain petroleum products	6 069	6 634	6 642
Electricity	6 979	7 530	7 820
Gas	172	191	•
Coal	787	1 143	1 318
Natural gas	122	1 345	2 269
CO ₂	4 140	4 516	4 549
Sulphur	375	481	198
Pollution duties	4 080	4 291	4 310
Certain retail containers ¹	637	569	592
Carrier bags made of paper or plastic	171	176	180
Disposable tableware	56	60	65
Insecticides, herbicides, etc.	298	445	375
Waste	889	981	999
Raw materials	157	184	182
CFC	0	0	0
Piped water	1 544	1 482	1 555
Chlorinated solvents	2	2	2
Nickel/cadmium batteries	29	25	22
Effluent charges	273	314	276
Nitrogen	8	34	29
Specific growth stimulants	16	14	0
PVC film	•	5	7
PVC and phthalates	•	•	26
Duties on spirits, wine and beer	4 317	4 294	4 451
Spirits	1 632	1 631	1 759
Wine	1 098	1 128	1 177
Beer	1 587	1 535	1 515
Duties on non-alcoholic beverages	754	786	777
Coffee	264	276	269
Tea	9	9	8
Mineral water	481	501	500
Duties on chocolate, sugar confectionery, etc.	1 389	1 436	1 499
Chocolate, sugar confectionary	1 225	1 260	1 332
Ice-cream	165	176	167
Duties on tobacco	7 521	7 662	7 633
Cigarettes, smoking tobacco, etc.	7 362	7 510	7 485
Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos	82	79	81
Cigarette paper	77	73	67
Other duties	134	498	633
Electric bulbs, etc.	168	164	168
Insurance of pleasure boats	63	65	66
Casinos	152	162	175
Passenger duty	442	462	474
Other duties	- 691	- 355	- 250
Customs and excise duties, total	188 441	197 713	214 798
European Union	- 2 202	- 2 565	- 2 719

¹ Amount is exclusive of taxes on paper and plastic bags, etc.

Table 404

Local government accounts 2000

	Counties ¹		Copenhagen and Frederiksberg		Other municipalities		All Denmark ¹	
	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue
	DKK mio.							
Balance, total	96 108	96 108	47 259	47 259	223 934	223 934	367 301	367 301
Current items, total	88 421	17 268	40 611	10 313	198 561	48 446	327 593	76 027
Housing and community amenities	808	240	1 333	863	10 627	9 899	12 768	11 002
Public utilities	2 342	1 049	4 077	4 185	10 703	10 015	17 122	15 249
Roads	1 302	109	469	252	3 762	601	5 533	962
Education and culture	10 543	2 753	3 864	579	38 919	4 594	53 326	7 926
Of which								
Primary and lower secondary	3 628	1 604	2 384	203	31 882	3 557	37 894	5 364
Hospital services	49 910	4 192	7 017	13	•	•	56 927	4 205
Social and health services	19 289	8 507	20 518	3 881	114 867	20 806	154 674	33 194
Of which:								
Public assistance and care	9	0	3 623	72	16 377	410	20 009	482
Child day care	404	274	3 821	1 010	23 634	6 286	27 859	7 570
Residential care of children	4 548	1 411	1 336	410	6 474	3 121	12 358	4 942
Institutions for elderly or handicapped	10 393	5 088	6 663	1 716	35 385	8 514	52 441	15 318
Personal supplements, etc.	-	-	1 224	4	11 316	177	12 540	181
Daily-cash unemployment benefits	-	-	480	6	4 481	64	4 961	70
Rent allowances, etc.	0	-	1 276	19	7 594	225	8 870	244
Labour-market measures, etc.	506	83	589	51	3 027	328	4 122	462
Other social and health services	3 429	1 651	1 506	593	6 579	1 681	11 514	3 925
Administration and planning	4 227	418	3 333	540	19 683	2 531	27 243	3 489
State refunds, total	-	555	-	3 792	-	23 448	-	27 795
Capital items, total	2 472	456	1 982	672	11 680	5 223	16 134	6 351
Housing and community amenities	72	45	970	635	4 707	3 430	5 749	4 110
Public utilities	47	1	398	5	806	85	1 251	91
Roads	449	30	106	18	953	117	1 508	165
Education and culture	286	8	306	7	2 513	1 034	3 105	1 049
Hospital services	1 233	148	-	-	-	-	1 233	148
Social and health services	355	33	163	7	2 140	294	2 658	334
Administration and planning	30	191	39	-	561	263	630	454
Interests²	287	496	652	385	1 470	1 615	2 409	2 496
Repayment of loans	343	•	2 573	•	3 892	•	6 808	•
Financing	4 279	77 333	1 378	32 097	6 355	145 202	12 012	254 632
Of which								
Loans ²	•	764	•	2 200	•	4 525	•	7 489
General grants	-	12 254 ³	-	5 036 ⁴	-	20 111	-	37 401
Settlement of VAT	4 279	-	1 378	-	6 355	-	12 012	-
Taxes	-	64 315	-	24 861	-	120 566	-	209 742
Financial changes⁵	306	-	63	-	1 976	-	2 345	-

Note: Expenditure is exclusive of VAT.

¹ Including Greater Copenhagen Authority. ² Excluding capital losses in connection with loans. In 2000 the capital losses amounted to DKK 107 mio. ³ Including contributions to Greater Copenhagen Authority Council and equivalent revenue of the Development Council. ⁴ Including contributions to Greater Copenhagen Authority Council. ⁵ Financial changes in the municipal sector are accounted for by a reduction in liquidity of DKK 0.2 bn. and an increase in the other financial net wealth of DKK 2.5 bn.

Table 405

**Current and capital expenditure and revenue
of local government¹ 2000**

	Housing and community amenities	Public utilities, etc.	Roads	Education and culture	Hospital services	Social and health services	Admini- stration and planning	Total
DKK mio.								
Net expenditure, total	3 407	3 034	5 914	47 455	53 806	123 805	23 928	261 349
Gross expenditure, total	18 519	18 374	7 041	56 431	58 159	157 331	27 872	343 727
Compensation of employees²	2 569	2 521	1 953	33 479	22 787	63 430	17 071	143 810
Intermediate consumption	2 531	7 101	1 504	4 310	5 397	7 523	1 484	29 850
Food	11	16	2	232	287	1 490	138	2 176
Fuels and lubricants	731	6 079	517	1 052	574	1 092	181	10 226
Purchase of land and buildings	653	3	46	99	14	251	45	1 111
Acquisitions	104	120	193	138	557	245	130	1 487
Other consumption goods	1 032	883	746	2 789	3 965	4 445	990	14 850
External services	12 282	6 720	3 776	14 462	16 035	30 440	7 230	90 945
VAT-exempt services	1 928	2 723	326	2 733	3 282	6 084	1 781	18 857
Building contractors And craftsmen	4 505	1 340	2 764	3 148	1 440	3 062	709	16 968
Payments to central govt.	160	84	15	2 538	981	91	9	3 878
Payments to other local Authorities	93	378	12	3 548	8 633	17 535	62	30 261
Other services	5 596	2 195	659	2 495	1 699	3 668	4 669	20 981
Grants and transfers	780	1 660	73	4 113	13 901	55 495	2 261	78 283
Civil servant pensions	77	302	58	298	686	321	1 859	3 601
Other transfers to persons	71	6	10	558	13 172	53 683	52	67 552
Other grants and transfers	632	1 352	5	3 257	43	1 491	350	7 130
Financial expenses	196	379	-	-	-	281	-	856
Internal expenditure and revenue³	161	- 7	- 265	67	39	162	- 174	- 17
Regarding compensation of Employees	540	171	554	101	33	1 212	11	2 622
Regarding intermediate Consumption	19	74	11	6	513	74	9	706
Regarding services	341	28	221	113	258	242	40	1 243
Internal revenue	- 739	- 280	- 1 051	- 153	- 765	- 1 366	- 234	- 4 588
Gross revenue, total	15 112	15 340	1 127	8 976	4 353	33 526	3 944	82 378
Current and capital revenue, excl. refunds	14 996	15 079	1 127	8 953	4 341	33 299	3 903	81 698
Rent received	916	11	5	102	94	705	28	1 861
Sales of goods and services	3 106	13 432	476	2 067	530	11 038	576	31 225
Payments from central govt.	497	121	63	542	281	1 054	420	2 978
Payments from other local Authorities	75	265	32	3 867	2 959	17 800	153	25 151
Other revenue	10 402	1 250	551	2 375	477	2 702	2 726	20 483
Financial receipts	116	261	0	23	12	227	41	680

Note: Expenditure is exclusive of VAT.

¹ Including Greater Copenhagen Authority Council. ² Income deducted from the Daily Cash Benefits Fund. ³ Internal expenditure and revenue are transfers within the individual municipality unit.

Table 406

Financial assets and liabilities of local authorities 2000

	Counties ¹	Copenhagen and Frederiksberg municipalities	Other municipalities	All Denmark ¹
	DKK mio.			
Assets, total	13 295	16 851	64 639	94 785
Liquid assets	4 747	1 754	8 670	15 171
Of which:				
Cash in hand	35	64	80	179
Bank deposits, etc.	419	1 010	1 142	2 571
Mortgage credit association bonds	2 536	200	3 911	6 647
Local government bonds	1	-	426	427
Central government bonds etc.	1 756	480	3 111	5 347
Short-term claims on central govt.	992	529	1 435	2 956
Other short-term claims	4 101	5 950	20 337	30 388
Long-term claims	2 446	6 154	17 793	26 393
Advances concerning utilities etc.	- 0	2 259	6 158	8 417
Assets concerning settlement of debt for others	- 1	30	3 375	3 404
Assets of trust funds etc.	1 010	175	6 871	8 056
Liabilities, total	13 295	16 851	64 639	94 785
Short-term debt to banks	54	-	890	944
Short-term debt to central government	296	983	5 408	6 687
Other short-term debt	8 628	4 025	17 818	30 471
Long-term debt	7 616	13 147	32 916	53 679
Of which:				
Domestic debt, total	7 319	5 652	29 863	42 834
Of which:				
Non-profit institutions with contract	256	481	1 044	1 781
Central govt. and Mortgage Bank	3 260	1 258	583	5 101
Other municipalities and counties	5	1	137	143
Local Gov. Pension Fund	1	0	175	176
Other insurance companies	3	-	10	13
Mortgage credit	144	444	1 855	2 443
Local Gov. Credit Association	3 159	3 364	15 397	21 920
Banks	393	-	3 657	4 050
Public issues of bonds	-	-	-	-
Other domestic long-term debt	2	30	429	461
Long-term debt, dwellings for the elderly	22	74	6 488	6 584
Long-term debt, gains from ferry service	74	-	88	162
Foreign debt, total	297	7 495	3 053	10 845
Of which:				
Public issues of bonds	294	-	-	294
Other foreign long-term debt	3	7 495	3 053	10 551
Liabilities of trust funds etc.	1 077	801	7 206	9 084
Liabilities concerning settlement of debt to others	- 2	741	5 647	6 386
Balance account	-4 374	-2 846	-5 246	-12 466

¹ Including Greater Copenhagen Authority .

Table 407

Accounts of counties 2000

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue		Expenditure -revenue	Balance sheet items at end of year		
	Current items		Capital items Total	Total	Of which			=	Liquid funds	Long- term liabilities
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes	Financial changes			
		Hospitals	Social and health services					(net revenue)		
	DKK mio.									
All counties	88 421	49 910	19 289	2 472	91 200	18 280	64 315	- 306	4 747	7 615
Copenhagen Development Council	1 188	-	-	41	1 190	630	-	39	300	-
Copenhagen County	11 763	6 614	2 632	263	12 142	2 225	10 615	- 115	802	2 461
Frederiksborg County	6 525	3 525	1 642	148	6 732	1 265	6 004	- 59	376	806
Roskilde County	3 931	2 329	805	94	4 045	668	3 533	- 21	225	398
West Zealand County	5 972	3 480	1 324	186	6 203	1 531	3 727	- 45	163	543
Storstrøms County	5 404	2 884	1 486	100	5 459	1 337	3 215	45	67	295
Bornholms County	885	492	179	77	931	154	501	31	93	8
Funen County	8 915	5 398	1 757	190	9 280	1 853	6 058	- 176	435	451
South Jutland County	4 348	2 501	806	128	4 430	599	3 089	46	105	217
Ribe County	3 848	2 205	880	140	3 941	573	2 890	47	264	201
Vejle County	6 033	3 415	1 376	249	6 359	1 227	4 323	- 77	736	553
Ringkøbing County	4 556	2 503	1 002	198	4 764	834	3 320	- 11	198	308
Århus County	12 056	7 109	2 516	271	12 307	3 118	8 057	22	462	593
Viborg County	4 411	2 401	1 086	122	4 491	822	2 948	43	307	270
North Jutland County	8 586	5 054	1 798	265	8 926	1 444	6 035	-75	214	511

Note: Expenditure is exclusive of VAT.

Table 408 (continued) Accounts of municipalities 2000

	Expenditure (gross)			Capital items Total	Revenue			Expendi- ture - revenue = Financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Total ²		Of which		Liquid funds		Long- term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture	Social and health services
DKK mio.										
All municipalities	239 172¹	42 783	135 385	13 663	254 872	91 894	145 427	-2 037	10 424	46 063
Copenhagen	35 368	3 184	18 066	1 708	37 052	13 226	20 359	25	1 317	11 708
Frederiksberg	5 242	679	2 452	274	5 604	1 551	4 502	- 88	438	1 440
Copenhagen County, total	27 031	5 438	15 618	1 688	28 837	9 293	20 166	- 118	1 217	4 192
Albertslund	1 714	370	885	19	1 708	668	787	25	5	259
Ballerup	2 188	381	1 394	167	2 379	793	1 549	- 24	45	485
Brøndby	1 654	368	1 010	97	1 893	540	933	- 140	276	253
Dragør	492	95	272	30	491	134	439	30	- 16	122
Gentofte	2 707	425	1 624	225	2 907	945	3 015	24	200	654
Gladsaxe	2 830	553	1 688	200	3 011	982	1 938	20	146	195
Glostrup	936	194	498	72	987	342	609	20	38	153
Herlev	1 214	261	731	47	1 294	401	749	- 34	111	93
Hvidovre	2 175	363	1 359	170	2 297	695	1 370	48	87	309
Høje Tåstrup	2 080	466	1 194	164	2 248	707	1 327	- 4	23	316
Ishøj	1 136	223	606	118	1 211	449	511	43	11	324
Ledøje-Smørum	344	101	169	27	401	99	316	- 30	25	64
Lyngby-Tårnbæk	2 082	458	1 138	116	2 215	698	1 917	- 16	63	309
Rødovre	1 719	351	1 008	35	1 748	613	1 016	6	- 72	224
Søllerød	1 158	274	616	52	1 250	366	1 538	- 40	30	188
Tårnby	1 488	304	815	86	1 620	511	1 076	- 46	248	3
Vallensbæk	428	107	212	18	443	145	393	3	- 18	163
Værløse	686	144	399	45	734	205	683	- 3	15	78
Frederiksborg County, total	15 565	3 278	8 723	939	16 839	5 995	11 063	- 336	480	2 950
Allerød	853	229	442	69	929	260	781	- 7	53	163
Birkerød	799	197	450	58	905	247	811	- 47	83	148
Farum	933	191	475	55	852	260	553	138	136	-
Fredensborg-Humlebæk	765	158	444	43	807	263	687	2	- 3	179
Frederikssund	739	174	421	66	784	248	506	20	1	115
Frederiksværk	916	179	527	72	991	333	508	- 3	26	319
Græsted-Gilleleje	791	179	449	29	828	268	528	- 8	8	167
Helsingø	693	129	412	22	769	252	541	- 55	- 13	89
Helsingør	2 931	492	1 734	122	3 046	1 120	1 725	5	13	448
Hillerød	1 734	336	958	133	1 814	745	1 106	54	38	425
Hundested	401	83	235	14	406	137	229	10	18	62
Hørsholm	909	210	475	26	854	283	943	81	29	58
Jægerspris	395	66	244	28	422	142	245	1	- 16	43
Karlebo	921	208	513	20	966	319	566	- 25	19	244
Skibby	273	49	169	9	278	94	165	3	2	70
Skævinge	200	50	108	12	208	57	135	4	- 10	48
Slangerup	320	76	175	81	388	142	219	13	21	62
Stenløse	482	126	242	42	741	372	437	- 219	34	164
Ølstykke	510	146	250	38	851	453	378	- 303	41	146

Note: Expenditure excluding VAT

¹ Incl. hospital service for Copenhagen (DKK 5,915) and Frederiksberg (DKK 1,102 mio.). ² Includes current and capital expenditure, state refunds, general subsidies, tax income, net interest income, net loans, and net expenditure on VAT settlement schemes.

Source: Reports from individual municipalities through the municipal budget and accounts system

Table 408 (continued)

Accounts of municipalities 2000

	Expenditure (gross)				Revenue			Expenditure - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Capital items total	Total ²	Of which		Liquid funds		Long- tem liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
			Education and culture	Social and health services						
DKK mio.										
Roskilde County, total	9 199	2 162	5 001	658	10 007	3 489	6 348	- 149	589	1 762
Bramsnæs	314	69	183	20	355	113	224	- 21	20	43
Greve	1 793	441	992	107	1 967	658	1 270	- 67	43	324
Gundsø	464	136	242	19	503	149	419	-20	26	37
Hvalsø	288	80	155	23	304	87	200	7	12	41
Køge	1762	386	961	125	1911	694	1014	-25	202	172
Lejre	261	75	131	38	280	89	239	18	52	20
Ramsø	325	82	185	12	372	96	256	- 34	63	55
Roskilde	2 540	507	1 366	231	2 772	1 159	1 583	1	70	806
Skovbo	473	130	252	37	494	149	326	16	- 11	108
Solrød	635	186	328	27	667	183	567	- 5	75	61
Vallø	344	70	206	19	382	112	250	- 19	37	95
West Zealand County, total	12 427	2 388	7 437	615	13 193	4 864	6 985	- 151	470	2 145
Bjergsted	329	58	209	24	354	121	174	- 1	10	85
Dianalund	285	55	179	2	297	103	152	- 10	2	42
Dragsholm	567	114	340	26	587	220	317	6	- 6	119
Fuglebjerg	256	51	160	1	253	87	123	4	- 14	29
Gørlev	243	43	146	8	250	86	143	1	3	34
Hashøj	229	40	147	6	232	72	128	3	- 7	18
Haslev	555	115	322	16	575	194	341	- 4	7	117
Holbæk	1 436	281	902	37	1 503	545	826	- 30	22	341
Hvidebæk	209	40	130	12	231	73	120	- 10	6	14
Høng	305	57	197	12	320	118	169	- 3	- 4	8
Jernløse	200	46	116	14	209	64	126	6	15	27
Kalundborg	947	162	545	148	1 111	459	538	- 17	133	99
Korsør	1 007	164	533	35	989	471	459	54	49	174
Nykøbing-Rørvig	355	49	209	15	400	152	189	- 31	3	57
Ringsted	1 235	294	692	52	1 286	448	750	2	44	229
Skælskør	473	92	277	22	599	268	276	- 104	41	73
Slagelse	1 560	270	965	60	1 632	602	826	- 14	80	249
Sorø	565	111	354	62	637	202	366	- 11	40	243
Stenlille	200	45	117	6	205	61	119	1	7	20
Svinninge	241	48	153	18	251	73	149	9	13	25
Tornved	399	83	244	11	411	155	203	0	12	66
Trundholm	487	97	294	11	494	178	282	4	- 12	7
Tølløse	344	73	206	17	367	112	209	- 6	26	69
Storstrøm County, total	11 048	1 967	6 587	667	12 328	5 040	5 863	- 613	529	2 062
Fakse	486	85	315	8	510	173	289	- 14	12	104
Fladså	261	58	156	12	273	94	158	- 1	6	32
Holeby	176	31	112	6	180	59	92	2	3	17
Holmegård	257	63	142	12	274	81	165	- 5	- 1	49
Højreby	182	32	109	6	186	70	93	2	1	44
Langebæk	221	43	135	7	232	74	128	- 4	17	45
Maribo	575	103	300	49	602	277	266	20	23	40
Møn	460	85	286	34	491	164	259	2	30	102

Table 408 (continued) Accounts of municipalities 2000

	Expenditure (gross)			Capital items total	Revenue			Expenditure - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Total ²		Of which		Liquid funds		Long-term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture	Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Storstrøm County (continued)										
Nakskov	862	114	572	84	941	413	358	5	- 12	315
Nykøbing-Falster	1 175	195	690	51	1 655	911	533	- 429	58	289
Nysted	225	40	128	0	367	218	115	- 142	10	89
Næstved	1 956	338	1 180	160	2 175	891	1 097	- 57	202	339
Nørre Alslev	331	66	207	17	352	104	190	- 4	29	43
Præstø	295	50	171	16	319	118	163	- 8	12	116
Ravnsborg	275	35	164	3	277	98	128	1	- 5	55
Rudbjerg	155	23	95	8	173	60	80	- 10	2	44
Rødby	364	47	210	13	371	175	154	6	5	42
Rønnede	253	51	145	26	292	88	177	- 13	5	46
Sakskøbing	405	56	243	31	421	171	199	16	9	54
Stevns	424	99	246	67	464	156	256	28	26	61
Stubbekøbing	264	49	166	2	271	91	142	- 6	3	20
Suså	298	72	167	19	325	109	183	- 8	9	55
Sydfalster	250	51	141	13	261	86	162	2	37	6
Vordingborg	898	181	507	23	916	359	476	4	48	55
Bornholm County, total	1 882	335	1 130	78	1 959	692	973	1	32	419
Allinge-Gudhjem	305	56	179	6	310	98	155	0	4	22
Hasle	249	52	138	3	254	86	130	- 2	9	91
Neksø	347	58	215	16	379	128	188	- 16	28	94
Rønne	706	122	428	31	735	281	359	2	- 10	119
Åkirkeby	275	47	170	22	281	99	141	17	1	93
Funen County, total	20 079	3 811	11 837	938	21 212	7 967	10 959	- 194	710	3 237
Assens	427	76	266	15	536	251	234	- 94	17	56
Bogense	265	49	160	7	266	91	143	6	12	50
Broby	235	51	141	1	239	72	142	- 4	13	3
Egebjerg	316	77	178	16	334	100	179	- 2	8	53
Ejby	376	74	229	9	394	122	217	- 9	22	43
Fåborg	713	115	409	23	754	294	384	- 16	19	107
Glamsbjerg	225	58	127	12	236	80	127	1	0	40
Gudme	249	49	159	6	256	91	124	- 1	4	21
Hårby	174	39	101	9	177	54	107	5	10	7
Kerteminde	448	100	230	50	482	196	261	16	29	46
Langeskov	228	49	120	13	242	84	138	0	12	32
Marstal	147	25	82	12	164	55	65	- 4	6	35
Middelfart	784	153	452	85	887	313	490	- 19	57	144
Munkebo	247	48	144	2	254	97	136	- 5	8	35
Nyborg	905	133	545	6	889	391	449	23	29	350
Nørre Åby	195	40	117	10	210	63	131	- 6	19	18
Odense	8 498	1 559	4 988	340	8 810	3 432	4 480	30	232	969
Otterup	421	86	246	32	448	159	247	5	10	30
Ringe	431	90	254	9	455	164	241	- 15	25	21
Rudkøbing	313	57	197	9	320	122	146	2	4	50

Table 408 (continued)

Accounts of municipalities 2000

	Expenditure (gross)			Capital items total	Revenue			Expenditure - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Total ²		Of which		Liquid funds		Long-term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture	Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Ryslinge	268	56	167	11	283	90	145	- 4	25	9
Svendborg	1 867	323	1 131	128	1 985	732	1 001	10	63	728
Sydlangeland	172	35	98	4	174	57	89	1	4	42
Søndersø	408	100	240	29	422	136	256	14	10	37
Tommerup	279	75	160	26	404	188	168	- 100	8	65
Tranekær	141	24	87	11	160	51	72	- 9	3	46
Ullerslev	186	43	97	2	193	66	109	- 4	12	39
Vissenbjerg	248	47	162	6	256	88	138	- 2	7	23
Ærøskøbing	159	25	91	11	177	55	85	- 6	17	52
Ørbæk	237	46	149	11	267	96	134	- 19	6	14
Årslev	313	71	181	22	320	103	198	15	22	30
Årup	204	38	129	11	218	74	123	- 3	- 3	42
South Jutland County, total	9 486	1 948	5 548	513	9 998	3 225	5 593	0	552	1 230
Augustenborg	218	53	119	15	219	63	140	14	3	30
Bov	392	80	216	29	435	139	270	- 14	50	66
Bredebro	137	29	82	3	147	39	85	- 7	24	2
Broager	220	50	127	12	225	70	136	7	14	11
Christiansfeld	336	76	190	12	354	115	205	- 6	32	59
Gram	192	37	119	2	189	57	106	5	7	32
Gråsten	280	47	150	33	303	117	153	10	7	39
Haderslev	1 300	247	801	77	1 378	471	740	- 1	- 3	186
Højer	114	21	68	2	116	33	63	- 1	3	4
Lundtoft	213	43	127	19	219	61	122	13	2	25
Løgumkloster	244	52	137	12	252	75	140	4	22	0
Nordborg	538	113	310	47	602	192	332	- 16	45	76
Nørre Rangstrup	347	85	194	5	361	112	192	- 9	25	28
Rødding	378	85	215	11	392	117	222	- 4	16	43
Rødekro	370	86	210	17	394	128	216	- 8	31	12
Skærbæk	277	60	150	14	284	90	174	7	49	21
Sundeved	165	44	85	7	173	47	109	- 1	17	25
Sydals	221	55	121	9	231	67	146	- 1	1	36
Sønderborg	1 169	213	717	72	1 226	411	664	17	9	178
Tinglev	354	82	205	20	379	118	200	- 5	36	68
Tønder	496	103	280	20	516	176	289	0	54	54
Vøjens	628	139	370	27	658	213	365	- 3	37	97
Åbenrå	897	148	555	48	945	314	524	- 1	71	138
Ribe County, total	9 513	1 925	5 262	390	9 896	3 735	5 259	7	326	1 855
Billund	322	81	164	15	331	95	226	6	47	38
Blåbjerg	249	53	128	21	245	74	148	26	9	16
Blåvandshuk	176	30	93	17	186	56	117	7	- 4	22
Bramming	474	115	276	14	498	161	277	- 10	52	6
Brørup	229	55	134	10	235	73	130	4	18	23
Esbjerg	4 198	740	2 328	111	4 372	1 902	2 137	- 62	- 17	1 019
Fanø	131	26	57	15	146	43	81	- 1	4	64

Table 408 (continued) Accounts of municipalities 2000

	Expenditure (gross)			Capital items total	Revenue			Expenditure - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Total ²		Of which		Liquid funds		Long-term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture	Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Grindsted	663	141	387	25	681	241	388	7	33	215
Helle	282	73	154	18	292	78	177	8	19	25
Holsted	255	55	158	12	265	77	135	3	10	18
Ribe	729	160	371	57	765	294	397	21	15	230
Varde	800	157	437	32	831	314	444	0	43	85
Vejen	620	145	353	25	646	206	367	- 1	55	39
Ølgod	385	94	222	18	403	121	235	- 1	42	55
Vejle County, total	14 173	2 720	8 406	977	15 323	5 531	8 471	- 174	836	2 352
Brædstrup	308	71	180	14	319	94	189	2	12	56
Børkop	399	77	236	45	432	154	252	12	1	54
Egtved	483	115	285	26	501	134	331	9	22	12
Fredericia	2 162	369	1 291	119	2 301	907	1 230	- 20	24	327
Gedved	339	78	201	16	343	107	206	12	20	23
Give	489	121	278	23	512	160	294	0	31	67
Hedensted	517	128	295	55	549	174	324	23	8	81
Horsens	2 452	422	1 544	168	2 579	908	1 417	40	116	563
Jelling	231	49	143	54	288	135	131	- 3	19	64
Juelsminde	485	107	288	24	512	145	339	- 2	42	1
Kolding	2 732	513	1 546	212	3 039	1 082	1 674	- 96	131	664
Lunderskov	193	40	113	11	199	57	123	4	8	23
Nørre Snede	256	55	157	5	269	79	139	- 8	24	19
Tørring-Uldum	425	104	250	27	449	138	257	4	13	32
Vamdrup	292	64	177	21	310	110	169	4	27	30
Vejle	2 410	407	1 422	157	2 721	1 147	1 396	- 155	338	336
Ringkøbing County, total	10 529	2 122	5 927	675	11 292	4 132	6 306	- 88	766	2 281
Avlum-Haderup	230	43	145	1	243	69	148	- 13	27	5
Brande	332	70	194	36	368	115	199	0	50	57
Egvad	335	79	187	9	355	99	217	- 10	23	47
Herning	2 297	481	1 333	174	2 401	1 016	1 432	68	89	723
Holmsland	198	42	95	27	226	80	128	- 1	26	38
Holstebro	1 905	294	965	135	2 071	970	971	- 31	144	643
Ikast	848	155	519	46	914	276	552	- 19	18	147
Lemvig	682	152	409	54	744	225	407	- 8	33	144
Ringkøbing	649	139	364	38	720	230	425	- 33	94	51
Skjern	475	86	264	27	489	177	272	14	80	30
Struer	724	155	393	40	777	269	443	- 14	31	203
Thyborøn-Harboør	208	41	104	10	217	83	125	1	12	35
Thyholm	128	28	72	13	151	41	78	- 9	15	53
Trehøje	329	84	191	16	353	109	196	- 8	42	7
Ulfborg-Vemb	253	52	150	12	288	85	161	- 23	36	49
Videbæk	414	104	242	20	440	130	249	- 6	14	42
Vinderup	286	61	166	12	294	89	161	4	22	1
Åskov	236	56	134	5	241	69	142	0	10	6

Table 408 (continued) **Accounts of municipalities 2000**

	Expenditure (gross)			Capital items total	Revenue			Expenditure - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Total ²		Of which		Liquid funds		Long-term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture	Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Århus County, total	28 116	5 031	16 238	1 985	30 271	11 924	15 941	- 171	1 300	4 175
Ebeltoft	566	100	339	30	608	216	361	- 12	10	59
Galten	354	87	207	25	389	112	251	- 10	3	71
Gjern	269	57	161	43	301	91	170	11	9	24
Grenå	872	151	462	71	962	418	427	- 19	43	117
Hadsten	399	99	232	18	418	129	261	- 1	12	57
Hammel	378	82	225	46	419	124	258	5	14	111
Hinnerup	378	109	199	43	411	120	271	10	17	55
Hørning	281	68	161	18	298	83	196	1	7	40
Langå	297	69	172	22	319	83	182	- 1	5	59
Mariager	300	60	179	5	310	99	183	- 5	20	46
Midtdjurs	280	63	172	11	294	84	167	- 3	11	44
Nørhald	312	69	189	5	315	101	176	2	4	40
Nr. Djurs	311	66	195	29	326	103	166	13	8	74
Odder	709	153	433	61	760	235	476	9	14	84
Purhus	295	68	177	14	306	88	184	4	3	31
Randers	2 758	476	1 816	188	2 872	1 062	1 521	72	4	581
Rosenholm	362	71	228	11	375	110	232	- 1	25	67
Rougsø	331	68	209	7	337	116	160	1	- 4	107
Ry	365	100	202	37	409	109	267	- 6	22	100
Rønde	229	55	135	43	290	83	158	- 17	22	57
Samsø	194	33	104	6	200	75	98	0	9	35
Silkeborg	2 225	437	1 249	127	2 394	947	1 379	- 42	75	464
Skanderborg	746	169	467	43	802	250	507	- 13	26	45
Sønderhald	278	63	171	7	290	80	190	- 5	33	36
Them	256	65	139	8	262	78	158	2	6	35
Århus	14 371	2 193	8 015	1 067	15 604	6 928	7 542	- 166	902	1 736
Viborg County, total	8 711	1 834	5 244	500	9 194	2 947	5 196	18	529	1 260
Bjerringbro	485	123	270	30	525	150	327	- 10	29	109
Fjends	263	64	151	11	278	76	157	- 5	32	16
Hanstholm	251	47	141	14	254	88	137	11	9	44
Hvorslev	220	47	126	17	246	60	142	- 9	30	27
Karup	232	43	145	2	232	65	143	2	3	29
Kjellerup	459	100	283	61	525	157	284	- 4	32	82
Morsø	848	166	524	42	905	284	495	- 15	43	73
Møldrup	252	57	154	22	299	81	160	- 26	42	38
Sallingsund	220	50	125	10	230	64	131	1	23	29
Skive	1 126	219	697	40	1 147	406	647	19	- 50	267
Spøttrup	272	68	151	7	280	83	154	- 1	17	4
Sundsøre	235	50	126	6	244	71	133	- 3	17	23
Sydthy	435	87	265	17	444	135	244	8	19	60
Thisted	1 149	246	684	38	1 187	418	642	- 1	59	201
Tjele	292	61	186	29	315	105	172	6	9	7

Table 408

Accounts of municipalities 2000

	Expenditure (gross)			Capital items total	Revenue			Expenditure - revenue = financial changes (net revenue)	Balance sheet items at end of year	
	Current items		Total ²		Of which		Liquid funds		Long-term liabilities	
	Total	Of which			Current and capital items	Taxes				
										Education and culture	Social and health services
DKK mio.										
Viborg County (continued)										
Viborg	1 690	347	1 046	143	1 798	618	1 079	36	199	215
Ålestrup	282	59	170	11	285	86	149	9	16	36
North Jutland County, total	20 803	3 961	11 909	1 058	21 867	8 283	11 443	- 7	333	2 995
Arden	318	72	198	12	332	108	169	- 2	- 3	62
Brovst	326	71	199	5	331	121	171	- 1	- 14	58
Brønderslev	840	155	471	31	877	342	428	- 7	66	200
Dronninglund	554	107	354	26	577	178	338	3	2	26
Farsø	309	66	186	6	323	102	177	- 7	13	45
Fjerritslev	312	70	187	8	327	98	188	- 7	17	19
Frederikshavn	1 618	253	852	54	1 657	697	810	17	- 35	295
Hadsund	386	80	235	11	387	128	225	11	19	40
Hals	386	94	217	13	404	121	255	- 6	20	29
Hirtshals	562	123	332	23	578	196	333	7	- 2	199
Hjørring	1 458	281	910	61	1 526	549	829	- 9	- 17	183
Hobro	711	121	429	31	755	325	346	- 13	26	82
Læsø	119	16	58	8	129	51	53	- 2	10	49
Løgstør	436	83	275	15	452	154	232	- 1	14	52
Løkken-Vrå	335	61	208	9	348	113	180	- 3	28	55
Nibe	286	57	172	24	298	93	172	12	- 8	59
Nørager	202	40	127	25	217	66	116	9	- 1	70
Pandrup	405	77	236	7	415	131	259	- 3	- 2	55
Sejlfjord	316	74	184	15	332	100	185	0	15	44
Sindal	337	71	208	6	352	113	185	- 10	9	7
Skagen	565	103	298	28	597	226	327	- 4	1	161
Skørping	346	80	200	65	397	131	229	14	23	35
Støvring	424	115	236	32	450	137	281	6	7	72
Sæby	673	125	407	25	702	243	377	- 5	23	92
Åbybro	369	91	205	20	399	134	243	- 9	16	53
Ålborg	7 727	1 352	4 246	479	8 204	3 465	4 047	2	118	821
Års	483	123	279	19	501	161	288	1	- 12	132

Table 409

Public sector 1999*

	General government sector	Quasi public corporations	Public corporations	The public sector
DKK mio.				
Production account				
Output	335 462	42 184	72 966	450 612
Intermediate consumption	96 650	26 179	27 091	149 920
Gross value added	238 812	16 006	45 874	300 692
Consumption of fixed capital	26 159	4 905	9 139	40 203
Net value added	212 653	11 101	36 736	260 489
Generation of income account				
Gross value added	238 812	16 006	45 874	300 692
Taxes less subsidies on production	2 225	231	-1 632	824
Taxes on production	2 225	231	4	2 460
Production subsidies	0	0	1 636	1 636
GDP at factor cost	236 587	15 775	47 506	299 868
Compensation of employees	210 428	8 245	24 816	243 489
Gross operating surplus	26 159	7 530	22 691	56 380
Consumption of fixed capital	26 159	4 905	9 139	40 203
Net operating surplus	0	2 625	13 552	16 177
Allocation of primary income account				
Gross operating surplus	26 159	7 530	22 691	56 380
Interest and dividends	38 944	823	20 717	60 483
Taxes on production and imports	218 772	0	0	218 772
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	369 628	1 294	0	370 922
Actual contributions to social benefits	26 333	0	2 310	28 643
Imputed contributions to social benefits	12 293	0	0	12 293
International cooperation	1 187	2	0	1 189
Other current transfers	7 460	4 057	-559	10 958
Gross primary income	700 776	13 707	45 159	759 642
Interest and dividends	57 012	6 864	23 952	87 828
Subsidies	28 761	0	0	28 761
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	0	0	1 322	1 322
Social contributions	214 869	22	1 417	216 308
International cooperation	20 758	9	0	20 767
Other current transfers	9 590	83	0	9 673
Gross total expenditure	330 990	6 978	26 691	364 659
Gross disposable income	369 786	6 728	18 468	394 982
Consumption of fixed capital	26 159	4 905	9 139	40 203
Net disposable income	343 627	1 824	9 329	354 779
Redistribution of income account				
Gross disposable income	369 786	6 728	18 468	394 982
Adj. for the change in net equity of households and pension funds, consumption expenditure	313 280	0	0	313 280
Gross saving	56 506	6 728	17 411	80 645
Consumption of fixed capital	26 159	4 905	9 136	40 203
Net saving	30 347	1 824	8 272	40 442
Capital account				
Gross saving	56 506	6 728	17 411	80 645
Capital taxes	2 387	0	0	2 387
Other capital transfers	4 373	330	0	4 703
Total gross saving and capital transfers	63 266	7 058	17 411	87 735
Gross fixed capital formation	20 863	7 186	17 127	45 176
Changes in stocks	1	-5	0	-4
Acquisitions of land and rights, net	136	-1 419	-557	-1 840
Investment subsidies	4 427	2	0	4 429
Other capital transfers	0	45	0	45
Of which, public sub-sector	0	20	0	20
Net lending/borrowing	37 840	1 250	841	39 931

Table 410

Expenditure and revenue of general government

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Current outlays, total	613 177	629 981	644 269	662 594
Consumption expenditure	284 529	300 452	313 280	325 942
Real interest, etc.	63 933	61 485	57 012	55 224
Subsidies	27 294	26 907	28 761	27 840
Other current transfers	237 421	241 137	245 217	253 588
Current revenue, total	637 389	663 344	700 776	719 907
Income on wealth, earned income, etc.	78 770	80 913	77 931	81 294
Taxes on production and import	195 210	210 688	218 772	220 116
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	338 562	345 593	369 628	379 793
Social security contributions	17 431	18 045	25 797	29 196
Other current transfers	7 418	8 106	8 647	9 510
Capital outlays, total	25 352	25 498	25 427	27 558
Non-financial capital accumulation	20 907	20 228	21 000	22 254
Capital transfers	4 445	5 269	4 427	5 304
Capital revenue, total	5 079	5 391	6 760	7 032
Capital taxes	2 153	2 164	2 387	2 861
Other capital transfers	2 926	3 227	4 373	4 171
Current surplus (gross saving)	24 213	33 364	56 506	57 313
Overall surplus (net lending)	3 940	13 257	37 840	36 788

Table 411

Expenditure and revenue of general government 2000*

	Central government	Social security funds	Local government	General government ¹
	DKK mio.			
Current outlays, total	432 408	60 725	380 725	662 594
Consumption expenditure	92 613	3 389	229 939	325 942
Real interest, etc.	52 518	9	2 696	55 224
Subsidies	22 788	-	5 051	27 840
Other current transfers	264 489	57 326	143 038	253 588
Current revenue, total	456 323	79 749	395 099	719 907
Income on wealth, earned income, etc.	42 122	11 572	27 598	81 294
Taxes on production and import	206 405	-	13 710	220 116
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	185 325	-	194 468	379 793
Social security contributions	2	29 193	-	29 196
Other current transfers	22 469	38 984	159 323	9 510
Capital outlays, total	13 013	1 143	13 615	27 558
Non-financial capital accumulation	8 306	718	13 230	22 254
Capital transfers	4 707	425	385	5 304
Capital revenue, total	5 260	-	1 985	7 032
Capital taxes	2 861	-	-	2 861
Other capital transfers	2 399	-	1 985	4 171
Current surplus (gross saving)	23 915	19 024	14 375	57 313
Overall surplus (net lending)	16 162	17 881	2 745	36 788

¹ Consolidated, i.e. excluding internal general government transfers.

Table 412

Expenditure and revenue of general government

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Central government¹				
Current outlays	412 547	418 840	427 022	432 408
Capital outlays	12 761	13 337	12 393	13 013
Current revenue	420 061	434 010	456 377	456 323
Capital revenue	3 625	3 561	4 688	5 260
Current surplus ¹	7 514	15 171	29 355	23 915
Overall surplus ²	-1 622	5 395	21 649	16 162
Social security funds				
Current outlays	59 559	55 877	57 634	60 725
Capital outlays	775	848	1 074	1 143
Current revenue	70 495	68 044	74 231	79 749
Capital revenue	34	34	-	-
Current surplus ¹	10 936	12 167	16 597	19 024
Overall surplus ²	10 194	11 353	15 523	17 881
Local governments, total¹				
Current outlays	338 587	353 868	366 206	380 725
Capital outlays	12 071	11 635	12 153	13 615
Current revenue	344 349	359 894	376 761	395 099
Capital revenue	1 676	2 118	2 266	1 985
Current surplus ¹	5 762	6 026	10 555	14 375
Overall surplus ²	-4 633	-3 491	667	2 745
Of which:				
Counties				
Current outlays	77 146	82 060	85 290	89 408
Capital outlays	3 530	3 750	3 839	3 788
Current revenue	78 492	83 477	87 345	92 241
Capital revenue	268	241	244	256
Current surplus ¹	1 347	1 417	2 055	2 833
Overall surplus ²	-1 915	-2 092	-1 539	-698
Municipalities				
Current outlays	269 776	280 135	290 087	301 219
Capital outlays	8 542	7 885	8 319	9 833
Current revenue	274 191	284 744	298 586	312 760
Capital revenue	1 409	1 878	2 026	1 734
Current surplus ¹	4 416	4 609	8 499	11 541
Overall surplus ²	-2 717	-1 399	2 206	3 443

¹ Consolidated, i.e. excluding internal general-government transfers. ² Current and capital surplus = change in net debt.

Table 413

Expenditure of general government sector, by type of transaction

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Total outlays	638 528	655 478	669 696	690 151
Current outlays, total	613 177	629 981	644 269	662 594
Final consumption expenditure, total	284 529	300 452	313 280	325 942
Compensation of employees	191 310	202 109	210 428	218 518
+ Consumption of fixed capital	25 796	25 939	26 159	26 517
+ Intermediate consumption	87 879	93 150	98 876	103 505
+ Social transfers in kind	14 172	15 006	15 430	16 139
+ Sales of goods and services	34 628	35 752	37 612	38 737
Income transfers, total	328 647	329 529	330 990	336 651
Interest, etc.	63 933	61 485	57 012	55 224
+ Subsidies	27 294	26 907	28 761	27 840
To public quasi-corporations	7 948	7 685	8 432	8 933
To other corporations	19 346	19 222	20 329	18 907
+ Other income transfers	237 421	241 137	245 217	253 588
To other levels of government	•	•	•	•
To households	210 264	211 773	214 869	221 491
To NPIHs ¹	2 955	3 295	4 215	5 070
To the rest of the world (a-d)	24 203	26 068	26 133	27 027
a. To the Faeroe Islands, net	978	1 003	1 039	1 071
b. To Greenland, net	2 747	2 821	2 939	3 069
c. To the EU	9 356	10 904	10 406	10 448
d. To others	11 121	11 340	11 748	12 440
Capital outlays, total	25 352	25 498	25 427	27 558
Non-financial capital accumulation, total	20 907	20 228	21 000	22 254
Acquisition of new fixed assets	20 606	19 812	20 531	22 448
+ Acquisition of buildings, and other existing investments, net	561	187	332	-28
+ Changes in inventories	47	70	1	-185
+ Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net	-306	159	136	19
Capital transfers, total	4 445	5 269	4 427	5 304
Investment grants and capital transfers	4 445	5 269	4 427	5 304
To public quasi-corporations	421	344	379	459
To other enterprises	3 006	2 872	2 936	3 837
To other levels of government	•	•	•	•
To households	769	918	876	807
To NPIHs ¹	135	101	140	137
To the rest of the world (a-d)	314	944	88	-
a. To the Faeroe Islands, net	-	900	-	-
b. To Greenland, net	41	23	21	36
c. To the EU	-	-	-	-
d. To others	73	110	76	27

¹ To non-profit institutions (households).

Table 414

Revenue of general government sector, by type of transaction

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Current plus capital revenue	642 469	668 735	707 536	726 939
Current revenue, total	637 389	663 344	700 776	719 907
Gross operating surplus	25 796	25 939	26 159	26 517
Withdrawals of income from quasi-corporations	6 770	6 767	6 702	5 991
Interest	33 390	34 637	31 205	33 837
Rents	1 088	1 255	1 036	1 334
Taxes on production and imports	195 210	210 688	218 772	220 116
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	338 562	345 593	369 628	379 793
Compulsory social security contributions	17 431	18 045	25 797	29 196
Voluntary social contributions	482	532	536	709
Imputed social contributions	11 244	11 783	12 293	12 906
Other income transfers	7 418	8 106	8 647	9 510
From other levels of government	•	•	•	•
From domestic private sector	6 201	6 663	7 460	8 554
From the rest of the world	1 217	1 443	1 187	956
From EU institutions	1 067	1 252	1 071	844
From others	151	191	116	112
Capital revenue, total	5 079	5 391	6 760	7 032
Capital taxes	2 153	2 164	2 387	2 861
Other capital transfers	2 926	3 227	4 373	4 171
From other levels of government	•	•	•	•
From domestic private sector	2 365	2 681	3 878	3 744
From the rest of the world	561	546	495	427
From EU institutions	557	546	495	427
From others	3	-	-	-
Current surplus (gross saving)	24 213	33 364	56 506	57 313
Overall surplus (net lending)	3 940	13 257	37 840	36 788

¹ Current and capital surplus = change in net debt.

Table 415

Expenditure of general government sector, by function

Expenditure	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Total	638 528	655 478	669 696	690 151
Public services	77 522	82 753	84 384	87 293
General public services	47 791	51 749	52 783	55 104
General administration	19 714	20 791	22 059	23 729
External affairs	25 846	28 612	28 232	29 185
Other	2 230	2 346	2 493	2 190
Defence etc.	19 412	20 010	20 261	20 320
Law and order and safety	10 319	10 994	11 340	11 869
Social conditions	443 063	456 915	471 993	495 143
Education	83 362	88 731	94 777	102 311
Primary education	34 600	37 502	39 523	42 496
Secondary education	18 590	18 701	18 458	18 579
Institutions of higher education	16 081	17 737	18 586	19 816
Adult education	10 953	11 525	14 600	17 203
Subsidiary services	680	656	844	1 263
General administration	2 387	2 531	2 687	2 871
Other	71	79	79	83
Health	57 692	60 922	64 390	67 072
Hospitals etc.	42 398	44 708	46 926	48 860
Individual health services	14 272	14 957	16 150	16 882
General administration	787	901	982	1 033
Other	235	356	331	297
Social security and welfare services	274 802	279 259	282 972	293 325
Social security assistance	196 271	196 447	196 446	202 389
Welfare services	68 673	72 580	75 694	79 655
General administration	9 785	10 130	10 754	11 181
Other	73	102	79	100
Housing and community amenities	9 694	10 025	10 733	12 062
Housing	5 893	5 821	6 120	7 399
Community development	921	1 317	1 460	1 574
Sanitary services ¹	2 363	2 376	2 630	2 563
Other	517	512	523	526
Religious, recreational and cultural services	17 513	17 978	19 121	20 373
Religious services	5 028	5 417	5 711	5 913
Recreational services	5 184	5 104	5 440	6 439
Cultural services	7 052	7 183	7 691	7 702
Other services	249	274	279	319
Economic services	54 138	54 520	56 819	53 169
Energy supplies	2 739	3 077	3 174	2 947
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	3 522	3 659	3 928	3 784
Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and construction	2 519	2 120	2 270	1 946
Communications	25 420	25 481	25 955	26 503
Roads and transportation	15 580	15 546	15 684	16 069
Inland and coastal waterways	428	459	481	513
Public transport	9 389	9 459	9 772	9 894
Other	23	17	17	27
Commerce and industrial Development	19 937	20 184	21 493	17 990
Commerce etc.	2 246	2 245	2 322	2 080
General industrial development	17 686	17 927	19 154	15 872
Other	5	12	17	37
Other functions	63 805	61 290	56 500	54 546
Expenditure by unclassified functions	63 805	61 290	56 500	54 546

¹ Taxes on waste water have been calculated net.

Table 416
2000*

Expenditure of general government and its sub-sectors, by function,

Expenditure	Central government	Social security funds	Counties	Municipalities	Transfers within general government sector	General government sector
	DKK mio.					
Total	445 421	61 868	93 196	311 051	221 386	690 151
Public services	70 105	-	2 071	15 193	77	87 293
General public services	39 290	-	2 064	13 827	76	55 104
General administration	7 981	-	2 013	13 764	29	23 729
External affairs	29 182	-	-	9	5	29 185
Other	2 127	-	51	54	42	2 190
Defence etc.	20 320	-	-	-	-	20 320
Law and order and safety	10 495	-	7	1 367	1	11 869
Social conditions	248 973	59 502	84 640	277 893	175 865	495 143
Education	52 659	-	8 311	46 792	5 451	102 311
Primary education	5 954	-	1 764	37 568	2 790	42 496
Secondary education	12 434	-	5 698	760	313	18 579
Institutions of higher education	19 357	-	455	14	10	19 816
Adult education	12 609	-	41	6 872	2 319	17 203
Subsidiary services	637	-	146	496	16	1 263
General administration	1 584	-	209	1 082	4	2 871
Other	83	-	-	-	-	83
Health	2 600	-	58 902	12 100	6 530	67 072
Hospitals etc.	1 480	-	46 214	7 453	6 288	48 860
Individual health services	224	-	12 271	4 615	227	16 882
General administration	608	-	400	26	1	1 033
Other	288	-	17	6	13	297
Social security and welfare services	175 220	59 502	15 926	206 016	163 339	293 325
Social security assistance	170 523	55 403	1 653	133 092	158 282	202 389
Welfare services	4 042	-	13 743	66 915	5 046	79 655
General administration	555	4 099	529	6 010	11	11 181
Other	100	-	-	-	-	100
Housing and community amenities etc.	8 422	-	842	2 849	51	12 062
Housing	6 507	-	21	872	2	7 399
Community development	244	-	-	1 330	-	1 574
Sanitary services ¹	1 253	-	729	630	48	2 563
Other	418	-	92	17	1	526
Religious, recreational and cultural services	10 073	-	658	10 135	493	20 373
Religious services	5 735	-	-	186	8	5 913
Recreational services	1 372	-	108	4 963	4	6 439
Cultural services	2 647	-	551	4 986	482	7 702
Other	319	-	-	-	-	319
Economic services	34 134	-	6 009	15 389	2 363	53 169
Energy supplies	2 947	-	-	-	-	2 947
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	3 693	-	-	92	1	3 784
Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and construction	1 762	-	17	172	6	1 946
Communications	13 476	-	4 399	8 708	81	26 503
Roads and transport	5 374	-	2 999	7 760	65	16 069
Inland and coastal waterways	510	-	1	1	-	513
Public transport	7 565	-	1 398	947	16	9 894
Other	27	-	-	-	-	27
Commerce and industrial development	12 256	-	1 592	6 416	2 275	17 990
Commerce etc.	1 653	-	116	314	3	2 080
General industrial development	10 566	-	1 476	6 102	2 272	15 872
Other	37	-	-	-	-	37
Other functions	92 209	2 366	476	2 577	43 081	54 546

Expenditure by unclassified functions	92 209	2 366	476	2 577	43 081	54 546
--	---------------	--------------	------------	--------------	---------------	---------------

¹ Taxes on waste water have been calculated net.

Table 417

Subsidies

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Subsidies, total	36 295	35 697	38 621	37 148
Analysed by recipients:				
Subsidies to quasi public corporations	7 948	7 685	8 432	8 933
Subsidies to other enterprises	19 346	19 222	20 329	18 907
Subsidies to EU schemes	9 001	8 790	9 860	9 309
Analysed by kind and scheme:				
1. Subsidies on products, total	17 728	17 586	19 188	18 582
a. EU schemes, total	7 809	7 675	8 506	7 973
Of which:				
Export subsidy schemes	2 858	2 495	3 519	2 992
Other EU schemes	4 951	5 180	4 987	4 981
b. Danish schemes, total	9 919	9 912	10 683	10 609
Of which:				
The Danish State Railways	5 948	5 818	6 208	6 248
Local government buses, etc.	728	738	770	1 112
2. Other subsidies on production, total	18 567	18 111	19 433	18 566
a. EU schemes, total	1 480	1 381	1 670	1 623
b. Danish schemes, total	17 086	16 730	17 763	16 943
Of which:				
Interest subsidies	4 645	4 686	4 748	4 872
Other private enterprises	3 339	3 638	4 564	5 057
Analysed by source of finance:				
a. EU schemes, total	9 289	9 056	10 176	9 597
b. EU share of EU schemes, total	9 001	8 790	9 860	9 309
c. Danish share of EU schemes, total	288	266	316	288
d. Danish schemes, total	27 006	26 641	28 445	27 552
e. Financed by Denmark, total	27 294	26 907	28 761	27 840

Table 418

Current transfers to households from the general government sector

	1997	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Current transfers, total	210 191	211 773	214 869	221 491
Social benefits other than social transfers in kind	196 493	197 492	199 046	205 453
Civil servants' pensions	12 491	13 129	13 849	14 557
Special pension schemes	2 691	2 930	3 197	3 403
Old-age and early-retirement pensions	81 110	82 685	83 538	85 147
Early-retirement pay	19 055	19 817	20 665	21 382
Unemployment benefit	23 660	19 547	17 373	17 510
Cash benefits under Social Asst. Act	15 724	16 040	15 761	17 185
Gross rehabilitation benefit	2 410	2 875	4 011	4 210
Sickness and maternity benefit	12 202	12 294	12 188	13 108
Child and youth allowances	4 587	4 731	5 003	5 240
Sabbatical leave, child care	2 113	1 782	1 823	1 884
Family allowance	9 365	9 946	10 344	10 830
Housing subsidies	8 193	8 474	8 658	8 644
Other transfers	2 894	3 243	2 634	2 354
Other current transfers, total	13 698	14 281	15 824	16 038
Education grants	6 753	7 277	7 767	8 223
Sabbatical leave, education	2 755	2 659	1 625	892
Other	4 190	4 345	6 433	6 923

Table 419 (continued)

Total taxation

	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Total taxation	579 021	619 154	634 665
National accounts distribution:			
Danish schemes			
Taxes on production and imports	210 538	218 772	220 116
Current taxes on income, wealth etc.	345 743	369 628	379 793
Social contributions	18 045	25 797	29 196
Capital taxes	2 164	2 387	2 861
EU schemes			
Taxes on production and imports	2 531	2 570	2 700
Distribution by type of tax:			
Income taxes, total			
Personal income tax	298 832	313 153	332 370
State income tax	70 592	74 113	74 319
County income tax	52 254	54 874	56 505
Municipality income tax	114 359	119 578	122 510
Church tax	3 676	3 889	4 093
Special contribution to labour market funds	51 507	53 664	57 188
Tax on imp. income from owner-occupied dwelling	•	•	8 500
Other personal income taxes	6 445	7 035	9 254
Corporation tax	32 689	36 578	30 707
Real interest tax	9 740	14 569	11 173
Property release and surrender tax	83	111	140
Compulsory fees, total	94	94	100
Compulsory contributions to social-security schemes			
Social contributions from employees	13 929	21 672	24 801
Social contributions from employers	4 116	4 125	4 395
Other labour market contributions			
Labour market contributions from employers	4 705	3 878	2 216
Taxes on wealth, real property, etc.			
Inheritance tax and gift tax	2 164	2 387	2 861
Motor vehicle weight duty	5 431	6 461	6 930
Taxes on real property	11 590	12 796	13 565
Taxes on goods and services			
VAT	113 832	118 981	124 090
Tax on wage totals	2 880	3 075	3 252
Customs and import duties	2 220	2 231	2 388
Taxes on specific goods	66 184	68 549	66 693
Vehicle registration duty	18 526	16 879	13 850
Petrol duty	8 921	9 912	10 004
Other energy taxes	19 424	22 186	22 983
Pollution duties	4 154	4 293	4 220
Tobacco duties	7 520	7 663	7 630
Duties on beer, wine and spirits	4 312	4 188	4 532
Other taxes on specific goods	3 327	3 428	3 474
Taxes on specific transactions	7 139	6 693	4 233
Stamp duty	6 092	5 845	4 156
Other taxes on specific transactions	1 047	848	77
Taxes on specific services	3 247	3 671	4 570
Turnover tax on football pools etc.	912	907	954
Tax on insurance of vehicles and leisure craft	1 410	1 507	1 543
Other taxes on specific services	925	1 257	2 073
Other duties	58	37	53
Other production taxes	88	93	130

Table 419

Total taxation

	1998*	1999*	2000*
	DKK mio.		
Distribution by receiving sub-sector			
Central government	374 372	396 894	394 596
Social security funds	18 043	25 794	29 193
Counties	55 782	58 755	63 530
Municipalities	128 293	135 141	144 645
Supranational authorities (EU)	2 531	2 570	2 700
	pct.		
Tax incidence¹, total	49,5	50,4	48,2
Taxes on production and imports	18,2	18,0	16,9
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	29,6	30,1	28,9
Compulsory contribution to social security	1,5	2,1	2,2
Taxes on capital	0,2	0,2	0,2

¹ Taxes and duties in percentage of gross domestic product.

Table 420

Danish official aid to developing countries

	1999 ¹	2000	2001 ²
Total official aid	11 343 600	12 051 100	12 736 000
Bilateral aid, total	5 520 700	6 160 700	6 380 900
Projects and project aid			
Africa	2 305 700	2 443 100	2 333 100
Asia	838 100	855 100	1 080 800
Latin America	267 300	309 400	347 600
Special project aid	161 500	175 200	179 000
Grants through NGOs	913 800	857 000	966 400
Transitional assistance to the western Balkans	13 000	225 300	240 000
Personnel	551 900	587 100	599 000
Loans	•	•	•
Various credit facilities	57 700	245 500	250 000
Other bilateral activities	323 600	349 000	193 000
Human rights and democratising	72 700	67 000	72 000
Refugees ²	•	•	•
IFU's share deposits, etc.	15 400	47 000	120 000
Multilateral aid, total	5 266 200	5 265 900	5 735 100
United Nations Development Programme	519 300	513 700	520 600
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)	202 600	205 500	203 000
United Nations Population and Health Programme	356 200	358 300	371 000
United Nations Agricultural and Food Programme	235 200	241 600	214 000
Global environmental programmes	131 300	134 800	155 500
Other United Nations aid programmes	273 200	232 100	226 900
World Bank Group	698 700	835 700	586 400
Regional banks	89 100	104 300	58 000
Regional and other funds	331 800	229 400	313 000
EU development aid	248 700	284 100	367 500
Multilateral regional aid and temporary aid	164 500	192 500	239 100
International development studies	91 700	90 200	95 000
Various multilateral contributions	112 500	131 700	140 100
Humanitarian organizations	234 200	246 600	252 000
Extraordinary humanitarian contributions and International Humanitarian Emergency	881 000	955 300	670 000
Common EU aid	387 600	465 000	381 000
Contributions to international organisations	39 900	45 300	42 000
Kosovo refugees	268 900	•	•
Current expenditure	547 000	607 600	600 000
Purchases of real property	9 700	16 900	20 000

¹ Due to reclassifications as the result of new accounts in the 2000 Budget, the figures are not strictly comparable with the corresponding figures in the annual accounts for 1999. ²Grants according to the Danish appropriation act.

Source: Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, *DANIDA*.

Table 421

Bilateral official aid to developing countries 2000

	Programme and project aid	Other grants, aid ¹	Total		Programme and project aid	Other grants, aid ¹	Total
	DKK mio.				DKK mio.		
Total	4 008,03	1 295,66	6 160,72	Indonesia	2,05	8,57	11,32
Africa. total	2 559,01	251,01	3 059,28	Iran	-	0,49	0,49
Africa	0,82	10,26	26,33	Jordan	-	1,26	1,27
Angola	-	-	14,99	Kazakhstan	-	-	0,41
Benin	150,99	6,11	157,10	China	-	62,01	62,01
Botswana	180,08	11,12	197,79	Kyrgyzstan	-0,25	1,65	2,66
Burkina Faso	224,03	10,80	241,84	Laos	-	0,13	6,08
Cameroun	7,92	0,04	7,96	Maldives	-	15,66	15,66
Central African Republic	-	-	0,02	Middle East	5,23	0,43	6,02
Cap Verde	-	-	0,17	Mongolia	1,37	0,64	8,12
Egypt	222,98	16,03	239,02	Nepal	147,86	26,05	189,13
Eritrea	75,14	11,05	89,22	Pakistan	-	0,11	9,16
Ethiopia	-0,30	0,11	20,74	Philippines	23,79	26,37	70,67
Gambia	0,27	-0,07	0,20	Sri Lanka	-	-	0,16
Ghana	282,04	13,51	308,11	South-east Asia	-	-	0,78
Guinea-Bissau	1,69	0,39	2,47	Tajikistan	-	-	0,54
Kenya	50,45	16,31	72,61	Thailand	2,09	165,92	175,02
Lesotho	-	-0,62	-0,05	Vietnam	240,96	49,26	311,58
Liberia	-	0,15	0,70	Yemen	-	0,83	0,83
Madagascar	1,12	0,06	1,28	Latin-America total	313,40	49,36	537,13
Malawi	146,80	16,97	176,40	Argentina	-	0,16	0,16
Mali	0,05	-	0,45	Bolivia	115,19	12,73	162,81
Mozambique	244,60	32,23	305,73	Brazil	-	0,17	0,17
Namibia	-0,04	7,61	12,80	Central America	17,10	4,45	39,53
Niger	30,69	1,89	39,27	Chile	-	0,39	0,91
Nigeria	-	-0,01	0,20	Columbia	-	0,92	0,92
Rwanda	-	2,59	9,74	Costa Rica	-	5,83	5,83
SADCC	9,86	1,26	16,83	Cuba	-	-	-0,01
Sahel	1,77	-	1,77	Dominican Rep.	-	-	1,33
Senegal	-	0,13	6,36	Ecuador	2,16	3,50	8,51
Sierra Leone	-	-	0,21	El Salvador	0,05	4,13	18,66
Somalia	-	0,19	1,40	Guatemala	4,77	1,99	41,16
Sudan	-0,23	1,29	4,92	Guyana	3,05	-	3,05
Swaziland	-	0,06	0,06	Haiti	-	-	0,57
South Africa	51,66	4,93	65,45	Honduras	9,63	-	23,76
Tanzania	465,92	32,57	524,53	Latin America	-	-	1,32
Tunesia	-	0,06	0,06	Mexico	-	0,42	0,42
Uganda	362,88	27,86	434,63	Nicaragua	161,46	14,47	214,15
West Africa	-	2,76	2,76	Panama	-	-	0,43
Zambia	150,12	13,64	169,83	Peru	-	0,21	12,33
Zimbabwe	121,74	19,76	146,33	South America	-	-	1,14
East Africa	-	0,78	0,93	The Balkans total	225,31	5,71	231,03
Asia. total	899,74	447,21	1 512,62	Albania	25,64	1,94	27,58
Afghanistan	-	0,33	2,58	The Balkans	16,48	-	16,48
Armenia	-	-	1,15	Kosovo	150,37	1,17	151,54
Asia	6,88	9,89	23,97	Macedonia	7,62	2,6	10,23
Bangladesh	203,97	28,85	272,30	Serbia-Montenegro	25,20	-	25,20
Bhutan	56,07	12,05	68,12	Not broken down by country²	10,58	542,38	820,65
Cambodia	-	0,04	3,14				
Gaza Strip	45,84	12,07	64,47				
India	163,88	24,59	204,97				

¹ Other bilateral assistance includes consultancy assistance, grants, and development loans. ² Assistance not broken down by country includes costs of projects in Denmark, costs of posting volunteers, research assistance projects, etc.

Source: Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, *Department of International Development Co-operation (DANIDA)*

The money and capital markets

1. Capital intermediation

Capital transfers from lenders to borrowers.

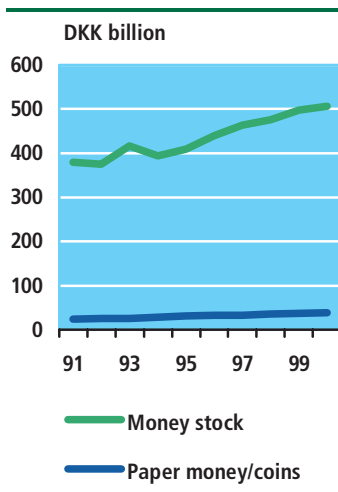
The task of the financial markets is to arrange capital transfers from lenders to borrowers.

Some groups - or "sectors" within society have periods of surplus purchasing power. This happens when the incomes of the relevant sectors exceed their consumption during this period, i.e. when such sectors have savings. Normally, there will be a desire for such surplus purchasing power to be transferred to one or more future periods in order to finance consumption which exceeds the income available at that time. For instance, this is what happens when groups within society save for their pensions.

During the period between the point in time where such surplus purchasing power was achieved and the point in time when it is to be put to use, this surplus purchasing power may be placed at the disposal of others, e.g. for sectors who experience a shortage of purchasing power during the same period. In practical terms, a temporary transfer of purchasing power requires that an agreement is entered into between the two parties, e.g. on the duration and terms of the loan. Such agreements are known as "financial claims".

2. Financial claims

Figure 1
Money stock 1991-2000



Degree of liquidity

Financial claims can be classified in accordance with their degree of liquidity. The degree of liquidity of a claim signifies the degree of security against loss and the ease with which the creditor can exchange the claim for goods and services. The most liquid claims are paper money (notes) and coins. Up until the abolishment of the Gold Standard scheme in 1931, notes and coins were claims against the gold reserves of Danmarks Nationalbank. Notes and coins did, however, remain claims against Danmarks Nationalbank, signed by its management and entered as liabilities on the balance sheet; the only change was that these claims were no longer covered by the gold reserves of Danmarks Nationalbank.

Completely liquid financial claims also include financial claims issued by other financial groups or sectors; such as financial claims in the form of peoples' deposits with banks. These claims are used more or less on a par with notes and coins, e.g. when customers pay by means of cheques or "Dankort" - the Danish electronic payment card system. Most other deposits with banks are also considered to be sufficiently liquid to be directly comparable to notes and coins. The only exception to this general rule are deposits which entail special tax benefits, e.g. children's savings accounts.

Money stock

On the whole, the media of exchange used by citizens are particularly liquid claims against the Danmarks Nationalbank and private banks. The sum of these claims is called "the money stock". At the end of 2000, the money stock came to DKK 505.9 billion. Of this amount, deposits with banks accounted for DKK 468.3 billion, or almost 93 per cent.

Bonds

Other types of financial claims include bonds, which are of particular importance to the Danish capital market. At the end of 2000, the nominal value of listed bonds was DKK 2,012 billion. Bonds are normally considered to be less liquid in nature than the claims

The money and capital markets

mentioned above, as it is difficult to exchange them for goods and services. This applies even more strongly to mortgage bonds and other, less formal claims.

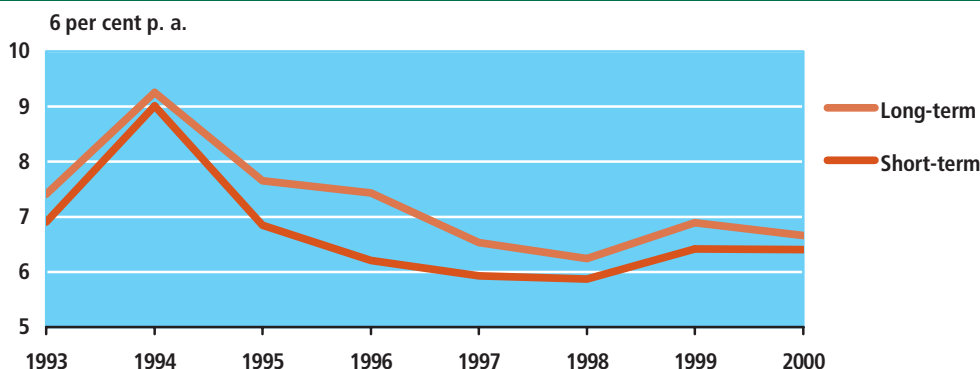
Interest

Financial claims involve terms for payment of interest and repayment. First of all, the purpose of interest on a financial claim is to provide the lender with some compensation for the postponement of the opportunities of consumption which the loan represents. Secondly, the interest rate should aim to compensate the lender for the fact that the purchasing power of the loan granted may deteriorate during the loan period due to price increases. Finally, interest must also offer compensation to the lender for the risk taken: the borrower may not prove able to repay the loan in its entirety.

The interest rate thus embraces elements of compensation, inflation and risk premium. Compared to the definition of the degree of liquidity of a financial claim it is obvious that there is a relationship between the payment of interest and the degree of liquidity of a claim, the more liquid a claim is, the way in which a creditor can exchange the claim for goods and services is easier and faster. It thus entails that the risk of the creditor is lower, both with regard to the stability of the purchasing power and with regard to the financial standing of the debtor. Consequently, the interest rate of a claim normally varies disproportionately with the degree of liquidity of a claim, implying that the interest rate of long-term claims is higher than for short-term claims.

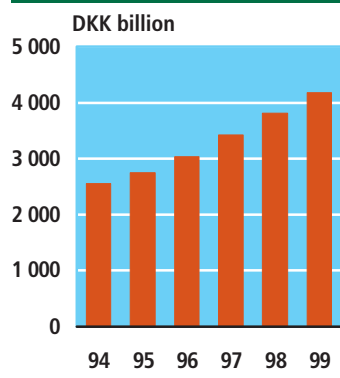
Figure 2

Average effective rate of interest on bonds



Note: This figure shows the average effective rate of interest on mortgage-credit bonds with a nominal rate of interest of 6 per cent: short-term bonds (10 years) and long-term bonds (20 years or more).

Figure 3
The balance of the capital market institutions



Capital intermediation

Thus, the capital markets allow lenders to offer up their surplus purchasing power against claims which stipulate specific terms for the payment of interest and the repayment of the loan, while borrowers cover their shortage of purchasing power through interest rates and repayment schedules which suit their financial circumstances. Due to the many possibilities available for the exact construction of the financial claim, it becomes necessary to arrange contact between lenders and borrowers, so that lenders and borrowers with compatible desires as regards claim type, interest rates, and repayment schedules can meet. This is exactly the task solved by the institutions of the capital market. Precisely because of the many different demands for the liquidity and interest terms of claims, the various enterprises within the capital market have specialised in making arrangements for specific types of claims.

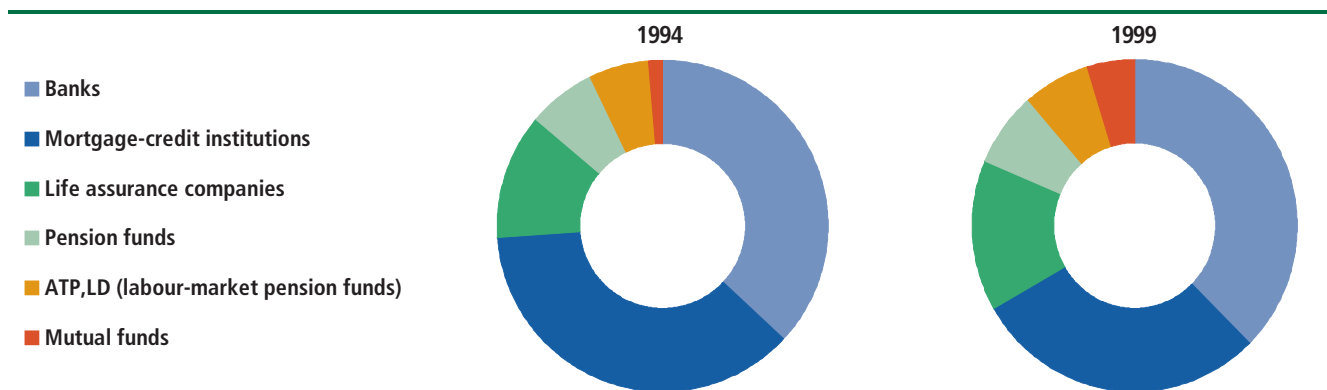
In practise, such intermediation of capital usually does not involve direct contact between the lender and borrower; rather, the lender receives a claim against an intermediate enterprise. This enterprise then goes on to re-lend the relevant

The money and capital markets

purchasing power to the final borrower against a claim. Thus, the accounts of financial intermediaries constitute an important source of information to elucidate activity within the money and capital markets.

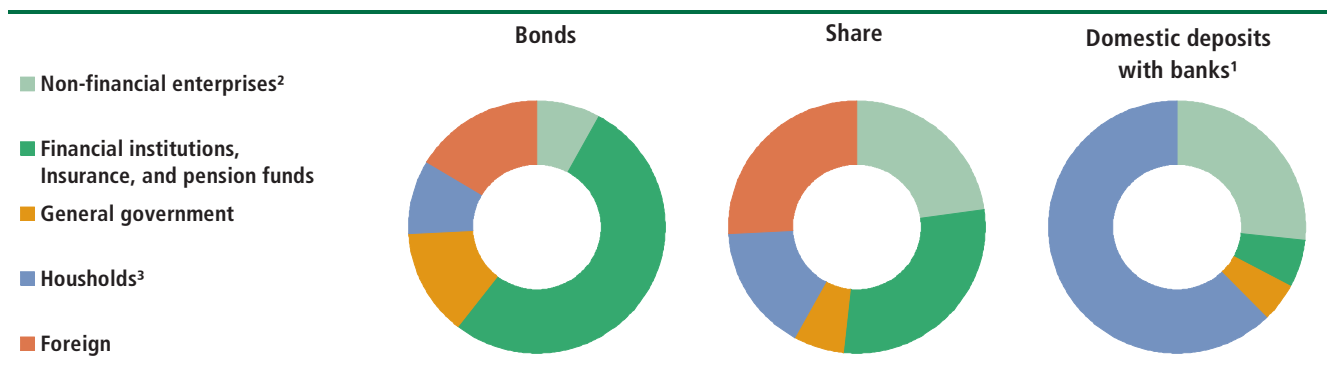
As described in the above, statistical elucidation of capital intermediation must calculate the amounts which are put at the disposal of borrowers by lenders. It must also elucidate the terms which apply to main types of financial claims. Figure 4 describes development trends on the basis of the assets of the most important institutions which arrange for the redistribution of surplus purchasing power.

Figure 4 Distribution of total assets by type of financial intermediary



When comparing these amounts, it should be noted that the principles employed in the valuation of assets may differ. The principles used for valuation in life-assurance companies in particular differ from those used by e.g. banks and mortgage-credit institutions. This reservation does not, however, change the fact that capital intermediation in Denmark is dominated by banks and mortgage-credit institutions. It is also clear that banks have strengthened their position in relation to the other financial intermediaries during the period 1994-1999.

Figure 5 Ownership of bonds and shares; bank deposits by sector. End of 2000



1) Not including deposits from other banks
 2) Incl. "not stated"
 3) Incl. non-profit institutions

A detailed and complete description of borrower sectors, lender sectors, and claim types is not yet available. For particularly important types of claims, however, borrowers and lenders are recorded in statistics. This applies to bonds, bank deposits and loans, etc.

Capital transfers without direct involvement financial intermediaries

Many capital transfers take place without direct involvement on the part of financial intermediaries. For example, this applies to capital transfers from the private sector (i.e. enterprises and households) to the Danish State, and to capital transfers which

The money and capital markets

are based on shares. As regards capital transfers from the private sector to the Danish State, such transfers mainly take place through private-sector purchases of government bonds and other financial claims issued by the government. Thus, at the end of 2000, the private sector had a stock of government bonds, Treasury notes, and Treasury bills at a total nominal value of DKK 279 billion.

Arrangements for intermediation of capital by means of shares as financial claims take place partly through the issue and sale of listed shares, and partly through the issue of unlisted - and rarely traded - shares. Statistics on ownership of listed shares are available.

Capital intermediation without direct involvement on the part of financial intermediaries also takes place in a number of instances where lending is based directly on the lender's equity capital or on capital which the lender himself borrowed from a financial intermediary. This applies to financing which takes place in the form of financial leasing, as well as to a number of consumer-credit schemes. The scope of such credit arrangement is, however, relatively modest in relation to credit arrangement through credit-arrangement enterprises. Indeed, at the end of 2000, the total value of contracts on financial leasing was DKK 57.5 billion, whereas the total value of loans from consumer-credit companies was DKK 14.0 billion.

Table 422

Denmark's gold and foreign exchange reserve 1990-2000

Closing	1990	1999	2000
	DKK mio.		
The Danish National bank's gold stock	3 720	4 567	4 683
The Danish National bank's foreign assets	52 707	154 715	110 851
Claims on the European Central Bank	5 200	...	...
Special Drawing Rights in the IMF	1 246	2 536	528
Reserve position in the IMF	1 807	5 905	4 599
The foreign exchange reserve (gross)	64 680	167 723	120 661
Danmarks National Bank's foreign liabilities	1 361	2 425	3 143
The foreign exchange reserve (net)	63 319	165 298	117 517

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 423

Danish banking system 1990-2000¹

	1990	1998 ²	1999
Number of banks	151	92	95
Employees	54 930	43 081	42 658
Closing:	DKK mio.		
Total assets	1 125 265	1 447 096	1 564 145
Deposits	529 460	692 976	747 781
Loans	497 843	605 299	685 275

¹ Commercial banks, savings banks, and cooperative savings banks. ² With a working capital of more than DKK 250 mio. (against a previous DKK 100 mio.).

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 424**Money stock**

	1998	1999	2000
	DKK mio.		
Money stock	476 233	496 900	505 900
Notes and coins outside the banking sector	34 490	36 900	37 700
Deposits with banks	441 743	460 000	468 300
- Demand deposits	316 544	334 600	345 400
- Deposits at notice	30 457	28 800	23 800
- Time deposits	94 742	96 600	99 100

Table 425

Profit and loss account and balance sheet of Danmarks Nationalbank

	1999	2000
DKK mio.		
Profit and loss account		
Interest receivable, etc. total	9 088	10 581
Interest on foreign assets	5 519	5 815
Interest and commission on loans, etc.	1 025	2 203
Interest and dividends on securities	2 544	2 563
Interest payable, etc. total	4 073	5 625
Interest on foreign liabilities	65	134
Interest on deposits, etc.	4 008	5 491
Expenses, total	545	556
Administrative expenses	298	293
Expenses incidental to note production and the Royal Mint	247	263
Exchange-rate and value adjustment, total	-3 082	1 343
Revaluation of gold stock	636	116
Revaluation of foreign-exchange accounts	-2 684	1 126
Revaluation of securities	-1 034	101
Other ordinary receipts	84	- 19
Allocation to reserves, etc.	-1 715	2 658
Net profit of the year	3 188	3 066
Balance sheet		
Assets, total	281 802	237 007
Stock of gold ¹	4 567	4 683
Special drawing rights in the IMF	8 441	5 127
Foreign assets	154 715	110 851
Lending	72 946	67 635
Securities	37 696	39 847
Sundry debtors	3 437	8 864
Liabilities, total	281 802	237 007
Notes in circulation	42 430	40 650
Coin in circulation	3 952	4 148
Foreign liabilities	2 425	3 143
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights in IMF	1 815	1 869
Deposits, etc.	46 404	52 460
Deposit certificates	99 896	51 874
The Central Government's current account	39 678	37 718
Sundry creditors	3 444	729
General capital fund	50	50
General reserve	250	250
Reserve against loss on bonds and shares	41 458	44 116

¹ Holding is valued in 1999 on the basis of: 1 kg fine gold = DKK 68.568. In 2000 the valuation basis is: 1 kg fine gold = DKK 70.307.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 426

Profit and loss account and balance sheet of Danish banks

Closing	1998	1999
Number of banks¹	92	95
	----- DKK mio. -----	
Profit and loss account		
+Interest receivable	75 625	73 493
-Interest payable	47 453	44 468
Net income from interest, net	28 172	29 025
+Share dividends	684	760
+Charges and commissions receivable	10 899	12 602
-Charges and commissions payable	1 424	1 926
Net income from charges and commissions	38 330	40 461
+Revaluation of securities and foreign exchange	999	1 771
+Other ordinary income	2 177	1 885
Profit/loss on financial items	41 506	44 117
-Staff and administrative expenses	24 441	28 774
-Depreciation of tangible and intangible assets	1 855	1 736
-Other operating expenses	84	199
-Depreciations and provisions, net	2 743	2 622
+Adjustments of shares	3 595	3 447
Profit/loss on ordinary activities	13 978	14 233
+Extraordinary receipts, net	-	-
Profit/loss before tax	13 978	14 233
-Tax	2 130	2 465
Profit/loss for the year	11 848	11 768
Balance sheets		
Assets, total	1 447 096	1 564 145
Claims on credit institutions, etc.	318 054	340 038
Loans	605 299	685 275
Bonds, etc.	323 011	329 020
Shares, etc.	33 152	43 591
Holdings in associated and affiliated enterprises	33 368	35 613
Intangible assets	102	111
Tangible assets	13 887	13 725
Other assets	120 223	116 771
Liabilities, total	1 447 096	1 564 145
Liabilities to credit institutions, etc.	411 609	426 762
Deposits	692 976	747 781
Issued bonds, etc.	54 422	94 784
Other liabilities, accruals and deferred income	167 863	162 079
Provisions for liabilities and charges	1 879	1 139
Capital deposits	28 090	37 698
Equity capital	90 257	93 902

Note: Excluding the banks in Greenland, see the section on Greenland.

¹ With a working capital of more than DKK 250 mio.

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 427

Bank credits to residents and residents' deposits with major banks 2000

	Deposits	Credits ¹
	DKK mio.	
Total	698 391	571 883
Wage earners, pensioners, etc.	294 320	144 396
Commercial customers	404 071	427 487
Agriculture, fishing and quarrying	17 756	18 089
Agriculture, horticulture and forestry	12 249	16 873
Fishing, etc.	388	813
Mining and quarrying	5 119	403
Manufacturing	20 575	37 434
Mfr. of food, beverages and tobacco	3 073	11 837
Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather	710	1 552
Mfr. of paper products, printing and publishing	2 460	4 364
Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals, and plastic products	3 637	4 938
Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products	733	665
Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products	9 063	11 942
Mfr. of furniture; manufacturing n.e.s.	899	2 136
Energy and water supply	11 036	3 093
Construction	7 903	8 653
Wholesale, retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	27 377	42 557
Sale and repair of motor vehicles, sale of fuel	2 916	6 185
Wholesale and commission trade, except motor vehicles	15 309	23 619
Retail trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles	7 252	9 865
Hotels and restaurants, etc.	1 900	2 888
Transport, postal services and telecommunications	16 132	13 290
Transport	11 103	12 055
Postal services and telecommunications	5 029	1 235
Financial intermediation, business activities	247 238	268 150
Financial intermediation and insurance	195 511	223 882
Real estate and renting activity	18 941	20 245
Business activities, etc.	32 786	24 023
Public and personal services	37 846	22 259
Public administration, etc.	16 000	11 430
Education	2 871	1 306
Health-care activities, etc.	3 070	1 895
Social institutions, etc.	3 007	2 301
Refuse collection, associations and recreation activities, etc.	12 898	5 327
Industry not known	18 208	13 962

Note: "Major banks" are defined as banks whose balance sheet makes up 93 pct. of the total balance sheet of the sector.

¹ Outstanding amounts at end of year.

Table 428

Long-term savings schemes with deposit accounts of Danish banks

Closing	1998	1999
	DKK mio.	
Specific deposit accounts, total	143 219	149 621
Index-linked pension savings	16 462	15 955
Capital-pension accounts	82 984	87 233
Savings accounts for children	8 915	9 241
Private pension schemes	7 760	7 695
Investment-fund accounts	2 426	1 454
Business establishment savings	1 293	1 202
Home-savings contracts	1 798	1 561
Instalment-pension accounts	10 295	13 721
Savings accounts for education	1 329	1 191
Premium lottery accounts	9 937	10 341
Market fluctuation adjustment accounts	20	27

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 429

Danish electronic payment card system

	1985	1990	1995	2000
Electronic card system	thousands			
Number of cards	609	1 731	2 703	3 018
Transaction, total				
Electronic	106	65 783	218 119	390 851
Slips	1 060	15 803	22 622	8 722
Turnover	DKK mio.			
Electronic	58	30 844	71 026	132 970
Slips	636	8 010	10 870	4 995

Note: Transactions using cash points are not included.

Source: Danish Payment Systems.

Table 430

Profit and loss account and balance sheet of mortgage credit institutions 1998-1999

	Mortgage credit institutions ¹	
	1998	1999
Number of institutions	10	10
Profit and loss account	DKK mio.	
+ Interest receivable	80 168	77 699
- Interest payments	70 858	68 102
Net income from interest	9 310	9 597
+ Charges and commissions receivable	440	146
Net income from charges and commissions	9 750	9 743
- Expenditure of the personnel administration and other operating expenses	3 540	3 916
- Depreciation and provisions on loans	-50	- 50
+ Adjustment of capital interest	335	- 795
+ Other ordinary receipts	120	136
Profit/loss on ordinary activities	6 714	5 218
+ Extraordinary receipts (net)	-59	0
- Tax	1 949	1 298
Profit/loss for the year	4 706	3 920
Balance sheets		
Assets, total	1 220 965	1 266 118
Claims on credit institutions, etc.	73 506	66 195
Loans	1 033 200	1 093 392
Bonds and shares, etc.	101 063	96 427
Holdings in associated and affiliated enterprises	4 281	4 892
Intangible assets	11	135
Tangible assets	1 858	1 724
Other assets	7 047	3 353
Liabilities, total	1 220 965	1 266 118
Liabilities to credit institutions	22 438	22 239
Issued bonds, etc.	1 098 258	1 145 894
Other liabilities, accruals and deferred income	25 376	23 105
Provisions for liabilities and charges	1 973	1 874
Capital deposits	5 671	5 670
Security capital	3 227	-
Equity capital	64 021	67 334

¹ The debt included in the tables does not include the Mortgage Bank department in Den Danske Bank (Hypotekafdeling). At 31.12.1999 this department had DKK 29 mio. of bond loans.

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority

Table 431

Lending activity of mortgage credit institutions

	1998	1999	2000
	DKK mio.		
Loans incl. index-linked loans, total	66 926	58 742	48 451
Owner-occupied dwellings and holiday homes	49 644	40 982	34 204
Subsidized construction of residential buildings	2 073	217	295
Private rental housing	5 275	4 642	5 758
Agricultural properties, etc.	6 285	6 690	5 488
Industrial properties, etc.	-199	1 017	368
Office and shop buildings	2 433	3 777	1 622
Properties for social, cultural and educational purposes	1 468	1 427	713
Undeveloped plots	-53	-10	3

Note: Lending by mortgage credit institutions has been calculated at cash values. 'New loans' is a net concept equal to gross lending less early repayments and ordinary repayments.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 432

Other bond issuing institutions

	1999	2000
	DKK mio.	
Balance sheets		
Assets, total	195 612	204 563
Loans	146 565	160 014
Cash and bank deposits	14 086	8 846
Bonds ¹	24 577	24 121
Other assets	10 384	11 582
Liabilities, total	195 612	204 563
Bonds in circulation	123 425	127 930
Borrowings	28 747	29 729
Liabilities to domestic banks	11 424	12 513
Other liabilities	9 597	11 061
Capital and reserves	22 419	23 330

Note: Including Danish Ship Finance, Fiskeribanken, FIH – Finance for industry, the Mortgage bank and Financial Administration Agency of the Kingdom of Denmark, and KommuneKredit.

¹ Including treasury bills.

Source: The individual institutions.

Table 433**Major finance companies, loans, factoring and confirming**

	Total activities 1999 ¹	Total activities 2000	Status at end of year 1999 ¹	Status at end of year
DKK mio.				
Loans	9 197	6 704	18 293	16 025
Factoring	22 949	29 369	2 367	2 676
Confirming	59	81	25	40

¹ Revised figures.

Source: Individual finance company.

Table 434**Major finance companies, leasing**

		Activities							Total	Status at end of year
		Industrial equipment	Edp and office equipment	Lorries and vans	Passenger cars	Vessels, aircraft, railway material	Buildings	Other		
		DKK mio.								
Leasing	2000	2 589	5 950	3 492	2 772	2 510	1 949	1 222	20 484	57 547
	1999 ¹	1 943	4 453	2 788	2 385	805	1 185	1 162	14 721	47 441

¹ Revised figures.

Source: Individual finance company.

Tabel 435

Consumer credit, etc.

End of year	2000
	mio. kr.
Total	14 014.1
Balance on credit and account cards	5 561.9
Credit agreements	5 725.0
Of which loans secured upon cars and yachts	4 048.7
Loans	2 727.1

Source: Each individual financing company and credit card company.

Table 436

Quoted bonds in circulation by holder sector 2000

Nominal value at the end of the year	Central government bonds, etc.	Bonds issued by mortgage credit associations, etc. ¹	Other quoted bonds ²	Total
	DKK mio.			
Total	633 952	1 236 358	141 567	2 011 877
Non-financial corporate sector	29 937	74 096	5 580	109 613
Financial institutions	148 645	394 489	46 327	589 461
Monetary institutions	105 413	314 961	29 621	449 995
Other financial institutions	43 232	79 528	16 706	139 466
Insurance companies and pension funds	61 326	376 239	29 582	467 147
General government	147 507	118 656	10 573	276 736
Central government sector	139 632	103 765	9 808	253 205
Local government sector	7 875	14 891	765	23 531
Social-security funds ³	...	...	...	...
Non-profit institutions serving households	8 367	20 462	991	29 820
Household sector	18 230	99 491	37 199	154 920
Not stated	12 538	36 237	2 906	51 681
Rest of the world	207 402	116 688	8 409	332 499

¹ Bonds issued by mortgage credit associations and bonds issued by other institutions that issue bonds. ² Local government bonds, Bonds issued by the Ship Credit Fund of Denmark, debentures, foreign bonds and CMO bonds. ³ Bond holdings in this sector have been transferred to Central Government sector.

Source: The Danish Securities Centre.

Tabel 437

Owners of quoted bonds and unit trust certificates by holder sector 2000

Share prices, end of year	Issuing companies						Total
	Manufac- turing, etc. ¹	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.	Transport, postal services and telecommu- nications	Financial interme- diation, business activities	Public and personal services	Foreign companies	
Owners ²	DKK mio.						
Total	281 783	17 029	247 218	396 254	22 777	38 235	1 003 297
Non-financial corporate sector	48 243	3 965	66 653	45 253	640	542	165 297
Financial institutions	52 803	2 809	13 706	87 607	1 469	19 686	178 080
Monetary institutions	6 797	833	5 862	48 348	548	1 123	63 509
Other financial institutions	46 006	1 977	7 844	39 260	921	18 563	114 571
Insurance companies and pension funds	31 231	2 911	28 422	41 884	4 170	4 728	113 345
General government	19 617	1 202	17 148	23 428	1 306	325	63 025
Central government sector	17 692	1 138	16 335	21 624	1 294	3	58 087
Local government sector	1 925	63	812	1 804	12	322	4 938
Social-security funds ³	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-profit institutions serving households	584	52	764	3 266	59	190	4 915
Household sector	28 949	3 204	18 788	97 174	1 523	7 100	156 740
Not stated	12 410	1 463	21 957	25 349	999	853	63 032
Rest of the world	87 946	1 423	79 781	72 291	12 610	4 812	258 862

¹ Manufacturing, energy and water supply and construction. ² Owners are defined as account holders with the Danish Securities Centre. ³ Bond holdings in this sector have been transferred to Central Government sector.

Source: The Danish Securities Centre.

Table 438

Share price index

	1990	1999	2000
Annual average	Start of Jan. 1983=100		
Total	358	665	898
Banks	251	428	551
Insurance	852	790	749
Trade and services	435	1 176	1 367
Shipping	665	1 785	2 286
Manufacturing	261	488	786
Investment companies	511	251	254

Table 439

Yield on bonds

		1998	1999 ¹	2000
		per cent p.a.		
Yield				
Government bonds:				
5 year:	End of year	4,06	5,18	5,07
	Annual average	4,73	4,48	5,56
10 year:	End of year	4,37	5,50	5,20
	Annual average	5,03	4,94	5,65
Mortgage credit bonds:				
20 year:	End of year	6,19	7,22	7,21
	Annual average	6,27	6,60	7,33
30 year:	End of year	7,11	7,43	7,31
	Annual average	7,13	7,27	7,45

¹ Revised figures.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 440

Pension funds

	Pension funds subject to legislation governing insurance activities			Pension funds subject to legislation governing supervision of company pension funds		
	1997	1998	1999	1997	1998	1999
Number of funds	31	31	32	63	60	56
Number of members	563 182	586 722	631 441	25 395	24 031	23 679
Working members	511 043	531 604	573 014	14 092	13 088	12 440
Retired members	35 861	38 207	41 225	7 973	7 731	7 944
Retired spouses	8 554	9 044	9 163	3 023	2 774	2 779
Children who receive children's pension	7 724	7 867	8 039	307	438	516
	DKK millions					
Current annual pension, total	3 131	3 452	3 566	1 427	1 438	1 504
Pension for members	2 389	2 665	2 805	1 150	1 160	1 218
Pension for spouses	570	613	592	271	271	277
Pension for children	172	174	169	6	7	9
Miscellaneous income						
Member contributions	7 553	8 464	9 298	488	357	408
Of which extraordinary contributions	...	...	...	154	79	76
Interest income and profits	8 851	9 406	9 040	2 298	2 245	2 269
Miscellaneous expenditure¹						
Pensions	3 716	4 155	4 496	1 420	1 408	1 499
Retirement allowances	517	546	514	613	154	174
Assets, total	181 774	213 599	253 967	37 510	38 175	43 513
Central government bonds ¹	13 354	15 414	19 533	4 141	4 834	5 210
Local government bond ¹	2 950	3 937	6 008	87	47	1
Mortgage credit bonds, etc. ¹	84 756	92 432	88 543	20 438	20 088	19 294
Cash at bank and in hand	2 228	1 592	2 939	1 046	202	122
Mortgage credits	954	748	597	24	16	9
Loans with other collateral	243	184	145	13	10	35
Other assets	77 289	99 292	136 202	11 761	12 978	18 842
Premium reserves	157 009	169 984	188 791	30 303	30 051	30 595

Note: The financial year for certain pension funds does not coincide with the calendar year.

¹ Book value.

Source: The Danish Financial Supervisory Authority

Table 441

Discount rate of Danmarks Nationalbank 1991-2001

Discount rate		Discount rate		Discount rate	
1991		22. december	6¼%	1998	
2. januar	9½%			6. maj	4%
22. maj	9%	1994		29. maj	3¾%
16. august	9½%	6. januar	6%	21. september	4¼%
21. oktober	9%	19. januar	5¾%	5. november	4%
20. december	9½%	18. februar	5½%	4. december	3½%
		15. april	5¼%		
1993		13. maj	5%	1999	
4. februar	11½%			4. februar	3¼%
22. februar	10½%	1995		9. april	2¾%
19. marts	10%	8. marts	6%	5. november	3%
29. marts	9½%	6. juli	5¾%		
23. april	9¼%	3. august	5½%	2000	
19. maj	8¼%	25. august	5%	4. februar	3¼%
8. juni	7¾%	9. november	4¾%	17. marts	3½%
2. juli	7¼%	15. december	4¼%	28. april	3¾%
19. juli	9¼%			9. juni	4¼%
16. september	8¾%	1996		1. september	4½%
27. september	8¼%	25. januar	4%	6. oktober	4¾%
12. oktober	7¾%	7. marts	3¾%		
22. oktober	7¼%	19. april	3¼%	2001	
4. november	7%			14. maj	4½%
16. november	6¾%	1997			
29. november	6½%	10. oktober	3½%		

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 442

Exchange rates in Copenhagen

	Currency	1998	1999	2000
		DKK		
Belgium	BEF	18,46	18,43	18,48
Canada	CAD	452,27	470,26	544,49
United Kingdom	GBP	1 109,36	1 129,49	1 223,32
Finland	FIM	125,36	125,06	125,36
France	FRF	113,60	113,36	113,63
Greece	GRD	2,270	2,283	2,214
Netherlands	NLG	337,86	337,41	338,23
Ireland	IEP	953,82	944,13	946,42
Iceland	ISK	9,41	9,64	10,27
Italy	ITL	0,3858	0,3840	0,3849
Japan	JPY	5,1339	6,1755	7,5081
Norway	NOK	88,70	89,47	91,89
Portugal	PTE	3,718	3,709	3,718
Switzerland	CHF	462,37	464,63	478,68
Spain	ESP	4,486	4,469	4,480
Sweden	SEK	84,23	84,46	88,26
Germany	DEM	380,84	380,18	381,10
United States	USD	669,70	698,34	809,03
Austria	ATS	54,129	54,037	54,168
EU common currency ¹	EUR	751,37	743,56	745,37
Effective rate of DKK 1980=100		101,3	99,6	95,6

Note: The rate is the annual average.

¹ From 1 January 1999 Euro.

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

Table 443

Life assurance companies

	1998	1999
Number of companies	59	61
Profit and loss account	DKK mio.	
A: Insurance activities		
+Premiums net of reinsurance	40 942	37 716
+Allocated investment return transferred from the technical account	25 718	66 610
Receipts from insurance activities	66 660	104 326
-Claims incurred, net of reinsurance	22 937	25 829
-Change in life assurance provisions	45 657	36 314
-Administrative expenses	2 856	3 017
-Change in bonus equalization provisions	-4 784	40 716
+Result from sickness and accident insurance	30	504
Result from insurance activities	24	-1 046
B: Investment activities		
+Result from investment activities	34 447	82 023
-Real interest tax	5 620	7 022
-Allocated investment return transferred to the technical account	25 718	66 610
-Yield on investments carried forward to sickness and accident insurance	184	562
Result from investment activities	2 925	7 829
C: Total activities		
+Result from primary operation	2 949	6 783
+Other ordinary receipts, net	-30	8
+Extraordinary receipts, net	59	87
-Taxes	732	2 179
Net result for the year	2 247	4 699
D: Increase in equity capital		
+Net result of the year	2 247	4 699
+Balancing items	12	4
+Capital injection	-1 441	-1 368
-Dividends, etc.	75	133
Increase in equity capital, total	743	3 222
Of which allocated to contingency reserve	-28	-
Balance sheets		
Assets total	511 243	610 320
A: Investment assets		
Land and buildings	6 027	9 081
Bonds	290 377	303 926
Shares and other capital holdings	179 033	255 044
Loans	3 739	3 714
Other	17 871	16 140
B: Other assets	14 196	22 415
Liabilities, total	511 243	610 320
Equity capital	50 198	62 825
Provisions	449 117	527 108
Other liabilities	11 928	20 387

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 444

Accounts of non-life insurance companies

	1998	1999
Number of companies	150	142
Profit and loss account	DKK mio.	
A: Insurance activities		
+Gross premiums written	30 882	31 473
+Technical interest	1 711	1 509
Receipts from insurance activities	32 593	32 982
-Claims incurred, net of reinsurance	23 259	27 455
-Administrative expenses	9 035	9 559
-Other insurance technical items	210	-932
Result from insurance activities	89	-3 100
B: Investment activities		
+Result from investment activities	5 282	3 457
C: Total activities		
Result from primary operation	5 371	357
+Other ordinary receipts, net	-	-8
+Extraordinary receipts, net	-2	-244
-Taxes	785	-74
Net result for the year	4 584	179
D: Increase in equity capital		
Net result for the year	4 584	179
+Capital injection	32	3 944
+Balancing items	-88	-126
Increase, total	4 528	3 997
-Dividends, etc.	1 804	4 289
Increase in equity capital, total	2 724	-292
Of which allocation to contingency reserve	-147	-45
Balance sheets		
Assets, total	112 064	103 970
A: Investment assets		
Land and buildings	3 263	2 874
Bonds	51 449	44 703
Shares and other capital holdings	38 337	37 614
Loans	2 335	2 951
Other	3 256	1 176
B: Other assets	13 424	14 652
Liabilities, total	112 064	103 970
Equity, total	52 233	40 713
Provisions	59 311	62 877
Other liabilities	520	380

Source: Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 445

Non-life insurance by type 1999

	Number	Premiums	Compensation
	DKK mio.		
Total	152	34 185	36 154
Total commercial insurance	113	8 504	12 140
Workmen's compensation	19	1 476	1 473
Buildings	39	2 725	6 776
Contents (other than stock and machinery)	70	2 004	2 111
Professional liability	35	899	682
Marine and transport	31	748	747
Aviation	10	53	47
Other commercial insurance	27	599	304
Total private insurance	62	5 974	6 016
Householder's comprehensive	49	2 365	1 572
Homeowner's comprehensive	46	2 713	3 736
Weekend cottages	43	360	381
Other private insurance	48	536	327
Total personal accident insurance	63	4 610	3 666
Single accident and sickness	52	4 357	3 493
Professional disability	20	253	173
Total motor vehicle insurance	41	8 457	7 408
Third-party liability	40	2 876	3 201
Vehicle (own damage)	39	5 581	4 207
Credit and suretyship	9	190	-106
Legal aid insurance	1	2	1
Total direct business	147	27 737	29 126
Of which abroad	...	988	703
Total indirect business	25	6 448	7 029
Of which abroad	...	4 968	5 205

Note: Premiums and claims are listed as reserve regulating gross amounts. Indirect business is the reinsurance received, which each insurance company has taken over from other insurance companies.

Source: The Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 446**Meteorological conditions on the Faroe Islands 2000**

Thorshavn	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normal (1961-1990)	3.4	3.6	3.8	5.0	7.0	9.1	10.3	10.5	9.1	7.4	4.6	3.7	6.5
2000	4.1	3.3	3.5	3.3	7.4	7.8	10.0	10.9	10.2	8.5	6.1	4.2	6.6
Precipitation, etc.													
Normal (1961-1990)	133	95	132	88	70	61	70	83	128	155	127	142	1 284
2000	143	187	127	60	23	51	20	76	103	136	148	67	1 141
Relative humidity , pct.													
Normal (1961-1990)	89	88	88	87	87	88	89	90	89	89	88	89	88
2000	78	77	79	79	79	80	84	88	88	83	83	85	82

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 447**Area, population and administrative division of the Faroe Islands**

	Norder- øernes district	Østerø district	Strømø district	Of which Thorshavn Municipality	Vågø district	Sandø district	Suderø north district	Suderø south district	Total
Area in km ² 1991	240.77	286.33	392.29	63.63	187.89	124.74	96.82	70.01	1 398.85
Population:									
1 Feb. 1911	2 087	4 111	5 049	2 097	1 640	1 296		3 817	18 000
31 Dec. 1945	3 928	6 811	8 307	4 390	2 377	1 764		5 991	29 178
26 Sep. 1960	5 086	7 382	11 692	7 447	2 655	1 736	3 056	2 989	34 596
16 Nov. 1970	5 427	8 097	15 296	10 726	2 586	1 632	2 952	2 622	38 612
22 Sep. 1977	5 665	9 008	16 973	13 185	2 814	1 706	3 061	2 742	41 969
31 Dec. 1987	6 044	10 392	19 991	14 286	2 929	1 763	3 112	2 781	47 012
31 Dec. 1989	6 165	10 573	20 610	14 767	2 939	1 782	3 091	2 786	47 946
31 Dec. 1990	6 110	10 452	20 427	14 682	2 884	1 755	3 065	2 756	47 449
31 Dec. 1995	5 632	9 364	19 189	15 276	2 602	1 513	2 723	2 366	43 393
31 Dec. 1998	5 715	9 880	20 116	16 096	1 476	2 611	2 680	2 325	44 806
31 Dec. 1999	5 814	9 998	20 562	16 474	1 449	2 615	2 684	2 287	45 409
Population per km ²	24.1	34.9	52.4	210.4	7.7	21.0	27.7	32.7	32.5
Local government districts	8	13	11	1	5	5	3	4	49
Settlements	19	37	30	10	7	8	8	8	116

Note. The Faroe Islands are between 62° 24' and 61° 20' north 6° 15' and 7° 41' west. 17 islands are inhabited, of which the largest are Strømø (373 km²), Østerø (286 km²), Vågø (178 km²), Suderø (166 km²) and Sandø (112 km²). Mapping in 1955 calculated the length of coastline of the Faroe Islands at 1,117.0 km.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 448

Population by sex, age and marital status in the Faroe Islands
1999

	Never married		Married		Widows and widowers		Divorced and separated		Total ¹		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Total
Total	13 510	10 304	8 797	8 798	468	2 031	729	774	23 504	21 907	45 411
0-19 years	7 209	6 824	0	7	0	0	0	0	7 209	6 831	14 040
20-39 years	4 465	2 708	2 004	2 584	3	18	95	146	6 567	5 456	12 023
40-59 years	1 322	521	4 190	4 163	53	180	472	472	6 037	5 336	11 373
60-69 years	253	70	1 420	1 182	66	366	122	100	1 861	1 718	3 579
70 years +	261	181	1 183	862	346	1 467	40	56	1 830	2 566	4 396

¹ Incl. persons with unknown marital status.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 449

Marriages, births and deaths in the Faroe Islands

	Mar- riages	Live births				Stillbirths		Deaths			Per 1 000 inhabitants			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Of which to un- married mothers	Total	Of which to un- married mothers	Men	Women	Total	Mar- riages	Live births	Still births	Deaths
1960	222	410	354	764	62	26	3	160	114	274	6.4	22.0	0.7	7.9
1965	280	464	425	889	95	8	1	133	128	261	7.6	24.1	0.2	7.1
1970	236	406	408	814	140	11	1	164	123	287	6.1	21.1	0.3	7.4
1975	195	419	362	781	219	5	2	165	115	280	4.8	19.2	0.1	6.9
1980	244	382	359	741	224	9	2	183	126	309	5.6	17.1	0.2	7.1
1985	201	380	358	760	261	4	1	197	138	342	4.4	16.7	0.1	7.5
1990	201	497	458	955	401	1	-	202	153	359	4.2	20.1	0.0	7.5
1991	233	424	449	873	396	5	3	241	155	397	4.9	18.4	0.1	8.4
1992	298	413	398	811	353	1	...	224	169	401	6.3	17.2	0.0	8.5
1993	208	384	387	771	317	2	...	215	165	380	4.5	16.7	0.0	8.2
1994	204	335	335	670	299	3	2	197	160	354	4.6	15.0	0.1	7.9
1995	190	308	333	641	296	6	2	214	147	363	4.4	14.7	0.1	8.3
1996	186	360	312	675	341	3	1	216	179	394	4.3	15.5	0.1	9.0
1997	204	353	313	666	318	1	-	231	146	363	4.6	15.0	0.0	8.2
1998	242	327	294	621	...	...	...	219	161	380	5.4	13.9	0.0	8.5
1999	299	329	298	627	...	...	...	215	188	403	6.6	13.9	...	8.9

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 450

Deaths per thousand persons by age in the Faroe Islands

	Men				Women			
	1991-95 average	1997	1998	1999	1991-95 average	1997	1998	1999
Total	10.05	10.2	9.5	8.1	8.60	6.9	7.5	9.9
Under 1 years ¹	10.89	9.1	0.0	6.0	5.72	0.0	0.0	3.3
1- 4 years	0.24	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.51	0.0	0.0	0.0
5- 9 years	0.11	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.11	0.0	0.0	0.0
10-14 years	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
15-19 years	1.00	1.7	1.2	0.0	0.24	0.0	0.0	2.6
20-24 years	0.70	0.6	1.2	0.0	0.29	0.0	1.6	1.6
25-29 years	1.19	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.42	0.0	0.0	0.0
30-34 years	1.08	1.2	1.7	0.0	0.38	0.7	0.0	0.7
35-39 years	1.45	0.6	3.1	0.6	0.93	0.0	0.0	4.0
40-44 years	2.48	1.3	1.9	0.0	1.33	2.8	0.0	1.4
45-49 years	4.92	3.1	1.3	2.5	1.27	0.0	0.7	1.4
50-54 years	6.57	2.1	8.1	4.0	2.56	2.5	0.8	4.0
55-59 years	7.89	7.9	9.1	2.3	5.14	2.0	6.8	11.8
60-66 years	15.05	19.0	11.5	7.2	6.37	10.8	1.2	12.9
65-69 years	28.80	20.3	35.0	10.2	12.56	5.5	10.1	24.2
70-74 years	40.70	43.7	41.2	29.9	19.61	13.8	17.3	37.6
75-79 years	74.29	61.6	56.0	46.7	40.11	35.5	39.7	57.1
80-84 years	121.98	148.7	126.6	125.9	66.37	68.0	56.1	71.2
85-89 years	190.64	248.2	152.8	207.8	168.34	93.5	125.2	62.3
90-94 years	...	220.0	183.7	537.6	...	215.9	236.6	93.8
95 years +	...	625.0	333.3	521.7	...	250.0	341.5	315.8

¹ Per thousand live births.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 451

Fertility and reproduction rates in the Faroe Islands

	Age-related fertility quotients							Total fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate ¹
	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years			
1961/65 average	46.7	236.8	207.2	157.1	92.9	37.6	2.9	3 906	1 871	1 821
1966/70 average	77.1	228.6	205.2	136.9	87.5	33.0	1.9	3 851	1 895	1 851
1971/75 average	71.3	192.9	176.4	108.2	54.8	20.9	1.7	3 131	1 524	1 490
1976/80 average	58.3	155.2	153.3	94.1	54.0	11.6	0.4	2 635	1 283	1 256
1981/85 average	40.2	132.4	144.1	90.3	39.5	9.7	0.5	2 284	1 100	1 082
1986/90 average	35.4	134.7	170.0	111.3	47.8	9.0	0.3	2 543	1 245	1 223
1990	37.9	146.6	176.3	120.2	63.3	15.1	-	2 712	1 299	1 277
1991	26.6	148.3	164.1	124.6	50.9	7.9	-	2 612	...	...
1992	33.2	128.1	162.5	115.0	56.3	9.7	-	2 524	...	...
1993	34.0	132.6	162.1	116.3	49.2	12.4	-	2 533	...	...
1994	31.1	122.6	162.1	101.5	49.3	12.1	0.0	2 394	...	...
1995	17.1	98.3	170.2	128.8	52.3	11.3	2.2	2 401	...	...
1996	17.1	124.2	187.4	123.9	53.1	11.4	0.0	2 585	...	...
1997	19.0	107.5	160.8	128.6	71.9	10.7	0.7	2 496	...	...
1998	25.0	97.9	143.6	131.2	50.1	13.3	0.0	2 306	...	...
1999	17.1	95.5	160.7	133.8	48.4	9.5	0.7	2 329	...	...

Note: Age-related fertility rates, which up until and including 1980 have been calculated as the total average of each five-year age group, are calculated as the simple average of rates for each one-year age group of women of child-bearing age from 1981 onward. Thus the effects of changes from year to year in the age distribution of women within each five-year interval are eliminated. However, calculations of fertility rates in 1981 based on these two methods indicate that results only differ slightly.

¹ The net reproduction rate indicates the number of live births per 1,000 that women of child-bearing age (15 years to 49 years) will give birth to in the course of a five-year period if 1) from the age of 0 years the death rate for the 1,000 women corresponds to the five-year death rate, and 2) the women in each age group give birth to exactly the same number of children as is listed in the five-year fertility rate. For each calendar year in the periods 1976-80 and 1981-85, the death rate for each of these five-year periods has been used as one. The death rates from 1981-85 have also been used for 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 452

Elections to the Lagting of the Faroe Islands

	November 1984		November 1988		November 1990		November 1994		April 1998	
	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament	Votes cast	Seats in Parliament
Parties	25 177	32	28 806	32	28 420	32	25 561	32	27 682	32
Conservative People's Party	5 446	7	6 692	8	6 234	7	4 093	6	5 886	8
Liberal Unionist Party	5 330	7	6 116	7	5 367	6	5 986	8	4 995	6
Social Democratic Party	5 879	8	6 233	7	7 805	10	3 917	5	6 063	7
Soc. Lib. Autonomy Party	2 135	2	2 033	2	2 489	3	1 437	2	2 116	2
Republican Party	4 921	6	5 520	6	4 178	4	3 507	4	6 584	8
Christian People's Party ¹	1 466	2	1 582	2	1 681	2	1 606	2	698	0
Socialist Severance Party	•	•	•	•	666	-	-	-	-	-
Faroese Party	•	•	•	•	•	•	616	-	-	-
Centre Party	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 491	2	1 125	1
Labour Movement	•	•	•	•	•	•	2 421	3	215	0
Liberation Movement	•	•	•	•	•	•	487	-	-	-
Other	•	•	630	-	•	•	•	•	-	-
Electoral turnout (per cent)	86.8	•	87.2	•	87.3	•	81.5	•	87.6	•

Note: Elections are held in accordance with the Lagting Act no. 49 of 20 July 1978 regarding elections to the Lagting of the Faeroe Islands. 27 seats in the Lagting are divided between 7 constituencies. These seats are allocated by elections in a multi-member constituency, and they may be supplemented by 1-5 supplementary seats if representation of the parties in the multi-member constituency does not reflect the overall distribution of seats in the Lagting obtained by the election. The right to vote and age-qualification for elections is 20 years.

¹ The party was formerly called 'The Progress Party', but in 1978 it changed its name to 'The Progress and Fisheries Party' and finally in 1984 to 'Christian People's Party, Faroes' Progress and Fisheries Party'.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 453

Schools in the Faroe Islands

	Number of schools 1995/96	Number of students			Number of school leavers		
		1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99
Basic schools							
Total	68	7 692	7 898	7 979	...	...	...
Nursery schools etc., 1st-7th classes	62	57	57	59			
8th-10th classes		1 877	1 829	1 768	611	630	591
Sec. school, upper level	3	718	718	696	232	...	...
Higher prep. course	3	219	207	203	92	...	...
Schools for further education							
Total	11	2 166	...	...	...	...	...
Academia Faroensis ¹	1	68	72	88	...	...	...
Training college for teachers	1	133	163	178	...	...	...
Technical schools	2	208	...	...	...	...	...
Commercial schools	1	1 148	...	...	...	...	...
Fishing technical school	1	29	24	24	...	...	...
Nautical schools	2	297	...	...	...	...	...
School for marine engineering	1	193	...	...	...	...	...
Folk high schools	1	27	27	21	...	...	...
School for nurses	1	73	69	76	...	...	...

Note: In December 1988 there were 649 teachers in schools for children and 644 in 1999.

¹ Academia Faroensis was established in 1965. The Academy is an independent institution, whose objective is scientific research and further education. The total number of students is not stated.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 454

Recipients of social security benefits on the Faroe Islands

	1998	1999
Total	21 466	20 729
Old-age pension, total	6 337	6 007
Ordinary	6 068	5 752
Early retirement	269	255
Disablement pension, etc.	2 243	2 262
Lowest	328	368
Intermediate	1 120	1 097
Highest	714	705
Disablement benefit	81	92
Social assistance, total	4 764	4 497
Sickness	269	262
Unemployment	1 119	924
Disabled child	472	454
Other reasons	2 904	2 857
Other benefits	8 122	7 963
Daily benefits	2 693	2 672
Allowance for fuel	3 829	3 822
Other	1 600	1 469

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 455

Social welfare expenditure for the Faroe Islands 1998

	Local governments	Munici- palities	Other	Total
DKK mio.				
Total	978,4	108,6	94,0	1 181,0
Care of mentally handicapped and housing	48,3	0,9	1,9	51,1
Old-age pension etc.	252,0	18,2	-	270,2
Nursing homes and lodging houses etc.	69,9	18,0	2,0	89,9
Widow's pension	2,2	0,1	-	2,3
Disablement pension, etc.	124,1	9,0	-	133,1
Widowed mother's allowance	1,1	0,1	-	1,2
Advance payment of child benefit				
Family allowance	3,4	-	-	3,4
Tax-related family allowance	54,0	-	-	54,0
General welfare	67,6	4,9	-	72,5
Reception centres	4,2	0,3	-	4,5
General child welfare ¹	23,8	1,7	-	25,5
Home help ¹	68,5	4,4	2,1	75,0
Sickness benefits	45,4	-	1,3	46,7
Maternity benefits				
Day-care institutions ²	53,2	47,9	32,0	133,1
Care of mentally handicapped, resident in DK	16,1	-	-	16,1
Administration of the Faeroese accident insurance council	10,8	-	-	10,8
Funds allocated for construction	4,9	-	-	4,9
Interest subsidies for house building	0,1	-	-	0,1
Care of disabled persons in their own homes	5,3	-	-	5,3
Health insurance societies ³	16,4	-	54,7	71,1
Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Special allowance for pensioners	12,2	-	-	12,2
Sick pay (wage and salary equalization fund)	6,7	-	-	6,7
Unemployment allowances	26,4	1,9	-	28,3
Funds allocated intended for insulation work	11,5	-	-	11,5
Almannastovan	25,7	1,2	-	26,9
Other expenditure	24,6	-	-	24,6

¹ Client payment. ² Parents pay for children at day-care institutions. ³ Membership subscriptions.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 456**Medical personnel and hospitals in the Faroe Islands**

	1997	1998	1999
Physicians	83	84	82
Dentists	38	38	38
Qualified nurses ¹	353	285	320
Midwives	19	19	19
Hospitals	3	3	3
Hospital beds, total	280	289	296
Per thousand inhabitants	6,5	6,4	6,6
Hospital bed-days	84 410	89 834	86 329

¹ Nurses at hospitals. Student nurses not included.

Source: Medicine report for the Faroe Islands and the annual accounts of the hospitals.

Table 457

Consumer price index for the Faroe Islands

	1 January	1 April	1 July	1 October
	1983=100			
1990	130.5	131.5	132.7	135.3
1991	135.7	135.7	137.0	141.9
1992	140.6	139.1	139.5	140.4
1993	138.7	147.9	150.0	149.6
1994	148.3	149.0	151.7	155.2
1995	153.8	155.7	157.8	157.9
1996	157.8	158.5	160.1	164.2
1997	163.1	162.9	163.9	168.5
1998	168.6	170.3	172.4	176.2
1999	176.4	179.9	183.1	184.2
2000	183.9	186.7	188.7	193.8
2001	198.0	197.1	...	...

Note: Calculation of the price index is based on the Lagting Price Indices Act, no. 30 of 21 May 1975, as amended by the Lagting Act no. 29 of 28 March 1983. The index is calculated every first day of the month in every quarter. Up until and including January 1993, calculation of the index is excl. taxes and duties. From April 1993 calculation of the index includes taxes and duties. There has been no seasonal adjustment of prices.

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 458

Faroeese fishing 1990-1999

	1990	1995	1999
	thousand tons		
Catch of fish			
Catch, total	268	288	358
Fish for human consumption	158	146	146
Cod	30	44	34
Haddock	13	8	20
Coal fish	64	30	34
Red fish	11	14	7
Shrimps	10	9	15
Other fish	30	41	36
Herring and mackerel	17	90	68
Fish not for human consumption	93	51	145
	pct.		
Catch of fish by fishing area			
Total	100	100	100
Near Faroe Islands	58	53	41
Near Island	11	3	10
Norwegian territory	3	12	3
EU-territory	18	12	18
Barents Sea (Norwegian/Russian)	3	10	4
Other fishing areas	7	10	24

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 459

Registered motor vehicles on the Faroe Islands

	1999	2000
Private cars, total	14 179	14 715
For personal use	14 087	14 624
For taxi driving	92	91
Buses	137	155
Vans and lorries, total	3 186	3 300
Vans	...	2 781
Lorries	...	519
Motor cars, total	17 502	18 170
Motor cycles	167	185
Trailers	1 179	1 245

Source: Bileftirlit, Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 460

Registered Faroese ships of at least 20 GRT

	1999	2000
	number	
Total number	242	247
Passenger ships and ferries	11	11
Dry cargo ships	15	17
Tankers	2	2
Fishing vessels	183	183
Other	30	34
	GT	
Tonnage, total	89 876	97 714
Passenger ships and ferries	13 154	13 154
Dry cargo ships	7 179	7 356
Tankers	1 805	1 805
Fishing vessels	60 318	65 992
Other	7 420	9 407

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 461

External trade of the Faroe Islands, by country

	Imports		Exports	
	1999	2000*	1999	2000*
	DKK mio.			
Country of origin/destination				
Total	3 281	4 185	3 264	3 804
EU countries, total	1 795	2 085	2 679	2 841
Denmark	912	1 044	1 044	1 189
Sweden	148	199	30	20
Finland	26	27	5	2
France, Monaco	84	91	306	263
Belgium, Luxembourg	27	37	20	27
Netherlands	47	51	35	28
Germany	235	275	216	216
Italy	52	57	101	100
United Kingdom	195	223	690	725
Ireland	17	26	4	8
Greece	2	2	4	7
Portugal	19	20	3	1
Spain	28	27	219	256
Austria	7	7	0	0
Non EU countries, total	1 485	2 100	585	963
Iceland	122	177	145	194
Norway	858	1 131	86	161
Switzerland	11	13	3	5
Russian Federation	75	95	25	15
United States	42	60	152	205
Canada	4	3	41	81
Greenland	0	102	27	174
Japan	79	84	38	41
Other countries	293	435	67	87

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 462
Exports from the Faroe Islands, by commodity groups and country of destination 2000*

Exports from the Faroe Islands, by commodity groups and country of destination 2000*

	Denmark	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	EU countries	Non EU countries	Total
	DKK thousand						
Exports, total	1 189 090	160 712	19 732	194 249	2 840 829	963 040	3 803 870
Fish, chilled and frozen	140 986	100 748	11 081	4 415	368 844	137 814	506 658
Of which chilled	119 844	99 953	10 763	1 011	332 620	101 192	433 812
Of which frozen	21 142	795	318	3 404	36 224	36 622	72 846
Fish fillets, chilled and frozen	293 556	32 391	6 892	7 957	1 001 637	231 250	1 232 889
Of which cod, frozen	27 135	2 389	1 769	66	300 128	45 123	345 252
Of which haddock, frozen	17 296	-	61	6 360	122 305	114 636	236 941
Fish, salted	147 566	1 244	74	43 971	454 970	90 429	545 399
Of which cod	112 366	-	-	5 073	252 336	6 262	258 598
Shellfish and molluscs	144 569	5 388	1 270	10 474	212 826	23 326	236 152
Of which prawns	107 569	5 388	709	10 474	170 602	20 222	190 824
Salmon and trout	374 903	774	403	72 032	525 427	141 333	666 759
Of which salmon	374 586	774	403	72 032	525 110	113 524	638 633
Fisk, processed	8 792	619	12	1 606	72 144	2 498	74 641
Industrial fish	17 276	12 233	-	20 678	23 341	41 380	64 720
Fish offal	14 060	142	-	-	14 060	2 402	16 462
Fish meal and fish oil	41 481	6	-	14	156 859	2 073	158 934
Fishing vessels	-	1 000	-	30 000	1 142	258 964	260 106
Other vessels	-	929	-	-	457	929	1 386
Fishing equipment	4 053	2 308	-	1 920	5 418	21 763	27 181
Other products	1 846	2 932	-	1 185	3 703	8 879	12 580

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 463

Imports into the Faroe Islands, by end-use

	1999	2000*
	DKK mio.	
Imports, total	3 281	4 185
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	264	298
Intermediate goods for construction	240	290
Intermediate goods for other industries	556	669
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	265	508
Machinery and other capital equipment	330	406
Transport equipment	619	892
Of which ships and aircraft	418	690
Intermediate goods for household consumption	842	939
Goods n.e.s.	45	50
Total goods, excl. fish and salt	3 161	4 052
Fish and salt	120	133

Note: The classifications above are based on the international BEC (Broad Economic Categories).

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 464
origin 2000*

Imports into the Faroe Islands, by commodity groups and countries of

	Denmark	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	EU countries	Non EU countries	All countries
	DKK thousand						
Imports, total	1 043 602	1 130 956	198 700	176 881	2 085 405	2 099 556	4 184 961
Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture	35 067	243 455	3 055	8 769	45 768	252 565	298 333
Intermediate goods for construction	126 724	39 378	45 093	4 335	230 686	59 678	290 364
Intermediate goods for other industries	226 140	80 252	41 920	19 945	494 331	174 497	668 828
Fuels, lubricants, and electric current	6 661	450 819	35 187	1	54 851	453 559	508 410
Machinery and other capital equipment	128 793	46 215	11 716	9 855	279 069	126 445	405 514
Transport equipment	32 019	238 544	21 724	77 155	208 805	683 003	891 806
Of which ships and aircraft	14 909	237 537	114	76 991	64 011	625 915	689 925
Intermediate goods for household consumption	455 500	24 677	37 923	35 373	711 025	228 228	939 254
Goods n.e.s.	27 499	762	2 081	142	42 968	6 719	49 686
Goods n.e.s.	226 140	80 252	41 920	19 945	494 331	174 497	668 828
Total goods, excl. fish and salt	1 038 404	1 124 102	198 699	155 577	2 067 502	1 984 693	4 052 194
Fish and salt	5 198	6 854	1	21 304	17 903	114 863	132 767

Note: The classifications above are based on the international BEC (Broad Economic Categories).

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands.

Table 465

The Faroese balance of payments

	1995	1996	1997
	DKK millions		
Current accounts			
Exports, excl. vessels, fob	1 992	2 302	2 479
Exports of vessels	35	116	88
Exports of stamps	30	32	29
Receipts, total	2 055	2 450	2 596
State transfers	1 208	1 233	1 266
Danmarks Nationalbank	28	25	24
Insurance	15	34	26
Receipts registered, total	3 308	3 890	3 912
Imports, excl. vessels, cost, insurance, freight	1 756	2 044	2 243
Imports of vessels	10	103	120
Expenditure	1 766	2 147	2 363
State transfers	134	136	136
Insurance	77	80	51
Expenditure registered, total	1 977	2 363	2 550
Exports fob – imports, cif	236	257	236
Exports- imports of vessels	25	13	-32
Stamps	30	32	29
Balance of trade	291	302	233
State transfers, net	1 083	1 095	1 130
Danmarks Nationalbank, net	28	25	24
Insurance, net	-62	-46	-25
Net receipts registered, total	1 340	1 376	1 362
Interest income, estimate	330	375	385
Interest expenditure, estimate	650	675	635
Net interest expenditure, estimate	-320	-300	-250
Residual items	-200	-200	
Total current account	824	1 162	881

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 466

Public accounts for the Faroe Islands

	Accounts 2000	Appropriations accounts of the "Lagting" 2001
	DKK thousand	
Revenue, total	3 575 063	3 577 980
Income taxes	1 310 056	1 305 000
Customs, excise and production duties	1 116 618	1 159 500
Interest, dividends	61 782	56 000
Share of net profit of Danmarks Nationalbank	25 000	21 000
Transfers from the Danish Government	973 092	993 400
Other revenue	88 515	43 080
Expenditure, total	2 973 301	3 156 688
of which investment	173 803	198 200
The "Lagting"	25 920	29 698
Central government	19 095	26 739
Financial matters	188 918	192 383
Culture and communication ¹	•	•
Fishing, shipping etc.	116 929	172 137
Economic services	223 832	235 142
Education and research, culture	538 027	590 958
Health and social welfare	1 445 072	1 470 821
Quarrying	20 091	21 900
Autonomy affairs	8 366	13 005
Interest paid and other expenditure	213 248	205 705
Overall surplus (RLÚ)	601 762	421 292

¹ Portfolio changes between sections in the Finance Act (Finanslagtingslov) 1999.

Source: Landskassens Regnskab 2000, Finanslagtingslov 2001.

Table 467

Taxpayers in Faroe Islands by size of taxable income

	Taxable income								Total
	Up to DKK 50 000	DKK 50 001- 100 000	DKK 100 001- 150 000	DKK 150 001- 200 000	DKK 200 001- 250 000	DKK 250 001- 300 000	DKK 300 001- 400 000	DKK 400 001+	
1990	19 296	6 909	5 376	5 288	3 686	1 877	1 426	702	44 560
1991	19 071	5 549	4 934	4 883	3 507	1 740	1 348	797	41 829
1992	17 794	5 522	4 699	4 915	3 303	1 542	1 025	626	39 426
1993	14 096	8 680	5 374	4 976	3 146	1 394	909	471	39 046
1994	14 223	8 002	5 010	4 743	3 155	1 368	863	393	37 757
1995	14 092	8 033	5 499	5 084	3 128	1 485	897	417	38 635
1996	13 731	7 892	5 434	5 066	3 352	1 579	1 063	560	38 677
1997	12 296	8 227	5 226	4 798	3 709	1 996	1 484	818	38 554
1998	11 826	8 340	5 319	4 776	3 857	2 218	1 705	944	38 985
1999	11 344	8 517	5 361	4 965	4 276	2 740	2 153	1 026	40 382

Source: Statistics Faroe Islands

Table 468
1999

Profit and loss account and balance sheet of banks in the Faroe Islands

	Føroya Banki	Føroya Spari- kassi	Nordoya Spari- kassi	Suduroy- ar Spari- kassi	Total
DKK mio.					
Profit and loss account					
+Interest income	297	232	55	17	601
-Interest expense	77	79	16	6	178
Net income from interest	220	153	39	11	423
+Share dividends, etc.	0	0	0	0	0
+Charges and commissions receivable	10	6	1	2	19
-Charges and commissions payable	0	-	0	-	0
Net income from charges and commissions	230	159	40	13	442
+Revaluation of securities and foreign exchange	-26	-22	-6	-3	-57
+Other ordinary income	8	4	1	0	13
Profit/loss on financial items	212	141	35	10	398
-Staff and administrative expenses	114	96	22	7	239
-Other operating expenses	7	10	1	1	19
-Depreciation on tangible and intangible assets	-	1	0	1	2
-Depreciation and provisions (net)	-162	3	-6	-1	-166
+Adjustments of shares	0	0	-	-	0
Profit/loss on ordinary activities	253	31	18	2	304
+Extraordinary receipts (net)	-	-	-	-	-
Profit/loss before tax	253	31	18	2	304
-Tax	35	9	2	1	47
Profit/loss for the year	218	22	16	1	257
Balance sheet					
Assets total	4 682	4 046	838	286	9 852
Claims on credit institutions, etc.	426	332	52	18	828
Loans	2 715	2 911	612	205	6 443
Bonds, etc.	1 393	651	159	59	2 262
Shares, etc.	2	2	1	1	6
Holdings in associated and affiliated enterprises	57	4	-	-	61
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	53	123	11	3	190
Other assets	36	23	3	0	62
Liabilities total	4 682	4 046	838	286	9 852
Liabilities to credit institutions, etc.	31	67	2	1	101
Deposits	3 405	3 248	662	251	7 566
Issued bonds, etc.	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities, accruals and deferred income	163	26	5	1	195
Provisions for liabilities and charges	4	5	2	1	12
Capital deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Equity	1 079	700	167	32	1 978

Note: Notes in circulation at the end of 1999: DKK 318.3 million and at the end of 2000: DKK 336.1 million.

Source Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

Table 469

Meteorological conditions in Greenland 2000

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	All year
Tasiilaq													
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normal (1961-1990)	-7.5	-7.7	-8.1	-4.0	0.7	4.2	6.4	6.0	3.0	-0.9	-4.8	-7.3	-1.7
2000	-5.3	-6.1	-7.5	-2.0	1.7	5.2	6.2	6.0	4.4	0.5	-1.7	-7.3	-0.5
Precipitation, mm.													
Normal (1961-1990)	120	99	98	75	63	51	47	64	78	83	99	102	984
2000	126	55	179	66	89	9	35	41	97	34	28	20	779
Relative humidity, per cent													
2000	84	79	88	87	90	77	83	91	86	77	75	84	83
Prins Christian Sund													
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normal (1961-1990)	-4.1	-3.9	-3.7	-0.9	1.9	4.5	6.5	6.5	4.3	0.8	-1.3	-3.2	0.7
2000	-3.4	-5.4	-3.6	0.4	2.2	4.2	7.9	8.1	5.5	1.4	0.3	-1.2	1.4
Aasiaat													
Mean temperature (Celsius)													
Normal (1961-1990)	-13.4	-15.6	-16.2	-9.6	-1.8	2.7	5.7	5.3	2.3	-2.3	-6.0	-9.9	-4.9
2000	-12.0	-15.9	-16.1	-3.6	-1.7	5.0	6.6	5.9	3.8	-2.1	-3.7	-6.0	-3.3
Precipitation, mm.													
Normal (1961-1990)	16	16	18	20	18	24	27	34	37	29	37	26	304
2000	50	19	12	12	11	-	50	54	52	25	68	13	366
Relative humidity, pct.													
2000	82	85	86	90	87	80	83	85	83	75	80	77	83

Source: Danish Meteorological Institute.

Table 470

Population in Greenland

	South region	Central region	Disco region	North and east region	Total
1981	8 255	22 113	10 463	8 673	49 504
1983	8 425	22 911	10 662	8 771	50 769
1985	8 393	23 951	10 709	8 797	51 850
1987	8 438	24 463	10 900	8 972	52 773
1989	8 549	25 353	11 068	9 280	54 250
1991	8 593	25 921	10 981	9 364	54 859
1993	8 528	25 652	10 849	9 524	54 553
1995	8 597	26 115	10 719	9 762	55 193
1997	8 333	26 336	10 743	9 906	55 318
1999	8 316	26 347	10 714	9 996	55 373
2001	8 155	27 261	10 619	9 948	55 983

Note: South region: The municipalities of Nanortalik, Qaqortoq, Narsaq and Ivittuut. Central region: The municipalities of Paamiut, Nuuk, Maniitsoq, Sisimiut and Kangaatsiaq. Disco region: The municipalities of Aasiaat, Qsogoannguit, Ilulissat and Qeqertarsuaq. North and east region: The municipalities of Ammassalik and Illoqqortoormiut. Persons residing outside of municipal divisions are excluded.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 471

Population in municipalities of Greenland 2001

	Total population			Persons born in Greenland			Persons born outside Greenland		
	Total	Men	Woman	Total	Men	Woman	Total	Men	Woman
Greenland, total	56 245	30 024	26 221	49 623	25 421	24 202	6 622	4 603	2 019
West Greenland	51 633	27 553	24 080	45 460	23 303	22 157	6 173	4 250	1 923
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	2 524	1 339	1 185	2 393	1 245	1 148	131	94	37
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	3 403	1 795	1 608	3 047	1 546	1 501	356	249	107
Narsaq/Narsaq	2 072	1 107	965	1 890	968	922	182	139	43
Ivittuut/Ivittuut ¹	156	131	25	15	10	5	141	121	20
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	2 079	1 095	984	1 932	999	933	147	96	51
Nuuk/Godthåb	14 042	7 524	6 518	10 863	5 412	5 451	3 179	2 112	1 067
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	3 745	2 027	1 718	3 469	1 834	1 635	276	193	83
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	5 894	3 178	2 716	5 196	2 684	2 512	698	494	204
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	1 501	777	724	1 453	742	711	48	35	13
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	3 453	1 823	1 630	3 199	1 652	1 547	254	171	83
Qasigiannuit/Christianshåb	1 501	791	710	1 420	737	683	81	54	27
Ilulissat/Jakobshavn	4 608	2 404	2 204	4 177	2 101	2 076	431	303	128
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	1 057	549	508	1 004	515	489	53	34	19
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	2 730	1 461	1 269	2 631	1 391	1 240	99	70	29
Upernavik/Upernavik	2 868	1 552	1 316	2 771	1 467	1 304	97	85	12
North Greenland	875	462	413	825	426	399	50	36	14
Qaanaaq/Thule	875	462	413	825	426	399	50	36	14
East Greenland	3 475	1 805	1 670	3 270	1 652	1 618	205	153	52
Ammassalik/Tasiilaq	2 927	1 523	1 404	2 766	1 401	1 365	161	122	39
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	548	282	266	504	251	253	44	31	13
Outside municipal divisions	262	204	58	68	40	28	194	164	30

Note: The southern-most point of Greenland is latitude 59°46' north (Cape Farewell), the northern-most point is latitude 83°39' north (Cape Morris Jessup), the eastern-most point 11°39' west (the North North East Circle (Nordostrundingen)) and the western-most point 73°08' west (Cape Alexander). The total area of Greenland is 2,175,600 km², of which the coast comprises 296,900 km², the coastal islands 44,800 km² and the ice cap 1,833,900 km². The area not covered by ice comprises 341,700 km². The thickness of the ice cap at Eismitte is estimated to be 2,700 m.

¹ Excl. The naval station Grønødal, which is listed under "Outside municipal divisions".

Source: Statistics Greenland

Table 472

Marriages, births and deaths in Greenland

	Marriages	Live births				Stillbirths		Deaths			Per 1 000 inhabitants			
		Males	Females	Total	Of which to unmarried women	Total	Of which to unmarried women	Males	Females	Total	Marriages	Live births	Stillbirths	Deaths
1990	465	630	627	1 257	903	8	7	293	175	468	8.4	22.6	0.1	8.4
1991	451	612	580	1 192	858	11	7	266	174	440	8.1	21.4	0.2	7.9
1992	358	586	614	1 200	802	...	...	264	182	446	6.5	21.6	•	8.0
1993	392	627	553	1 180	835	5	...	236	200	436	7.1	21.4	0.1	7.9
1994	...	577	579	1 156	...	5	...	258	184	442	...	20.7	0.1	7.9
1995	...	564	556	1 120	...	8	...	280	207	487	...	20.1	0.14	8.7
1996	...	539	527	1 066	...	4	...	256	191	447	...	19.0	0.07	8.0
1997	...	551	549	1 100	...	4	...	258	234	492	...	19.6	0.07	8.7
1998	...	514	472	986	...	3	...	274	194	468	...	17.6	0.05	8.3

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 473

Population in Greenland, by sex, age and marital status 2000

	Males					Females					Total
	Single	Married incl. separated	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married incl. separated	Widowed	Divorced	Total	
Population,											
total	20 111	7 836	601	1 441	29 989	16 011	7 580	1 363	1 181	26 135	56 124
0- 4 years	2 488	...	...	...	2 488	2 409	...	...	...	2 409	4 897
5- 9 years	2 743	...	...	...	2 743	2 647	...	...	...	2 647	5 390
10-14 years	2 484	...	...	...	2 484	2 455	...	...	...	2 455	4 939
15-19 years	2 019	1	...	...	2 020	1 856	12	...	...	1 868	3 888
20-24 years	1 635	59	...	6	1 700	1 438	187	...	11	1 636	3 336
25-29 years	1 588	318	1	26	1 933	1 081	472	8	48	1 609	3 542
30-34 years	2 121	943	5	113	3 182	1 378	1 156	24	164	2 722	5 904
35-39 years	1 732	1 202	10	210	3 154	1 085	1 426	40	193	2 744	5 898
40-44 years	1 203	1 202	12	235	2 652	641	1 125	45	187	1 998	4 650
45-49 years	857	997	25	222	2 101	415	937	53	175	1 580	3 681
50-54 years	547	934	47	267	1 795	189	701	85	142	1 117	2 912
55-59 years	360	906	78	193	1 537	152	649	163	123	1 087	2 624
60-64 years	186	564	96	83	929	99	379	192	72	742	1 671
65-69 years	93	374	126	52	645	73	305	230	31	639	1 284
70 years +	55	336	201	34	626	93	231	523	35	882	1 508
Persons born in Greenland,											
total	17 772	6 046	549	899	25 266	14 972	6 780	1 333	1 018	24 103	49 369
0- 4 years	2 389	...	...	...	2 389	2 316	...	...	...	2 316	4 705
5- 9 years	2 618	...	...	...	2 618	2 538	...	...	...	2 538	5 156
10-14 years	2 350	...	...	...	2 350	2 325	...	...	...	2 325	4 675
15-19 years	1 901	1	...	...	1 902	1 779	12	...	...	1 791	3 693
20-24 years	1 472	50	...	5	1 527	1 291	176	...	11	1 478	3 005
25-29 years	1 235	258	1	22	1 516	926	410	8	42	1 386	2 902
30-34 years	1 733	792	5	92	2 622	1 279	1 028	24	152	2 483	5 105
35-39 years	1 465	968	9	169	2 611	998	1 298	40	175	2 511	5 122
40-44 years	1 016	928	11	165	2 120	598	980	45	165	1 788	3 908
45-49 years	677	750	22	139	1 588	372	812	50	143	1 377	2 965
50-54 years	385	606	36	119	1 146	165	598	78	106	947	2 093
55-59 years	262	606	61	88	1 017	132	570	157	93	952	1 969
60-64 years	136	444	87	45	712	92	363	185	68	708	1 420
65-69 years	80	330	120	31	561	70	302	228	28	628	1 189
70 years +	53	313	197	24	587	91	231	518	35	875	1 462

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 474

Deaths per thousand inhabitants, by age group in Greenland

	Males				Females			
	1991-95 average	1992-96 average	1993-97 average	1994-98 average	1991-95 average	1992-96 average	1993-97 average	1994-98 average
Total	8.8	8.7	8.7	8.9	7.4	7.5	7.9	7.8
Under 1 year ¹	23.33	20.16	21.7	22.6	26.34	25.07	26.0	25.7
1- 4 years	1.49	1.83	1.57	1.4	1.24	1.24	1.16	1.1
5- 9 years	0.87	0.47	0.69	0.9	0.49	0.40	0.31	0.4
10-14 years	0.82	0.71	0.79	1.1	0.67	0.66	0.46	0.5
15-19 years	6.06	5.80	5.84	6.1	2.30	1.81	2.02	1.7
20-24 years	5.49	5.65	5.24	5.5	1.32	1.48	1.51	1.6
25-29 years	4.42	4.46	5.02	5.4	1.51	1.36	1.65	1.2
30-34 years	4.58	4.35	3.69	4.1	1.03	1.22	1.33	1.5
35-39 years	4.63	4.05	4.13	4.3	2.39	2.58	2.65	2.4
40-44 years	5.84	5.35	5.15	5.2	3.98	3.71	4.17	3.7
45-49 years	5.74	4.63	4.85	4.1	5.31	5.04	4.62	4.6
50-54 years	12.20	11.33	10.94	12.0	6.75	7.18	8.41	8.2
55-59 years	15.51	15.40	15.22	16.9	15.92	16.62	18.47	18.4
60-64 years	31.84	34.41	32.41	30.8	24.41	23.11	24.36	23.1
65-69 years	53.68	52.43	55.24	52.1	41.35	38.61	41.06	39.1
70-74 years	87.85	92.89	89.33	90.7	55.46	64.53	66.04	69.7
75-79 years	157.39	171.59	159.70	148.3	89.39	99.34	107.49	108.7
80-84 years	200.00	208.59	202.45	202.4	136.78	158.32	158.33	153.4
85 years +	268.04	309.86	306.67	328.8	288.46	282.05	278.69	284.6

¹ Per thousand live births

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 475

Life tables. Greenland

	Males			Females			Males			Females		
	Survivors ¹	Death rate for age group ²	Average life expectancy ³	Survivors ¹	Death rate for age group ²	Average life expectancy ³	Survivors ¹	Death rate for age group ²	Average life expectancy ³	Survivors ¹	Death rate for age group ²	Average life expectancy ³
1993-1997												
0- 1 year	10 000	204	63.0	10 000	259	67.8	10 000	214	62.7	10 000	256	68.0
1- 5 years	9 796	51	63.3	9 741	29	68.6	9 786	55	63.0	9 744	25	68.8
5-10 years	9 747	31	59.6	9 713	16	64.7	9 732	42	59.4	9 720	13	64.9
10-15 years	9 717	54	54.8	9 698	26	59.8	9 692	68	54.6	9 707	27	60.0
15-20 years	9 665	256	50.1	9 672	98	55.0	9 626	263	50.0	9 680	77	55.2
20-25 years	9 419	300	46.3	9 578	77	50.5	9 375	315	46.2	9 606	79	50.6
25-30 years	9 140	261	42.7	9 505	85	45.9	9 084	280	42.6	9 530	83	46.0
30-35 years	8 903	195	38.7	9 424	65	41.3	8 832	202	38.8	9 451	83	41.3
35-40 years	8 732	187	34.4	9 363	136	36.5	8 655	216	34.5	9 373	132	36.6
40-45 years	8 569	259	30.0	9 236	196	32.0	8 469	273	30.2	9 250	184	32.1
45-50 years	8 349	261	25.8	9 056	250	27.6	8 241	251	26.0	9 081	277	27.7
50-55 years	8 134	527	21.4	8 832	431	23.2	8 036	531	21.6	8 832	455	23.3
55-60 years	7 714	756	17.4	8 557	894	19.1	7 619	895	17.6	8 437	800	19.3
60-65 years	7 148	1 596	13.6	7 727	1 197	15.6	6 960	1 497	14.0	7 783	1 197	15.7
65-70 years	6 076	2 708	10.5	6 846	2 043	12.3	5 978	2 393	10.9	6 895	1 919	12.4
70-75 years	4 598	4 223	8.0	5 557	3 096	9.6	4 677	4 024	8.1	5 669	3 025	9.5
75-80 years	2 955	6 988	6.0	4 036	4 808	7.3	3 074	6 487	6.1	4 149	5 067	7.1
80-85 years	1 387	18 858	4.9	2 432	7 407	5.3	1 532	9 091	4.8	2 430	7 253	5.3
85-90 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
90-95 years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95 years +	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995-1999												

¹ Refers to the lowest age. For example 50.01 years indicates the average life expectancy for a 20 year-old male in the mortality table 1993-1997. ² The figures indicate (per 10,000) the frequency of death between the two birthdays which are listed in the first column. ³ Average life time of a number of contemporaries who die according to the mortality table.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 476

Fertility and reproduction rates for Greenland

	Live births per thousand women in each age group							Total fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate ¹
	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years			
1961/65 average	129.7	325.8	328.9	261.5	194.8	88.2	10.6	6 698	3 283	2 959
1966/70 average	121.0	293.1	247.3	172.8	112.5	54.0	5.5	5 031	2 457	2 238
1971/75 average	84.8	165.4	137.0	83.3	42.1	16.7	2.3	2 658	1 280	1 186
1976/80 average	64.3	136.0	130.7	72.1	36.2	11.9	0.6	2 259	1 087	1 018
1981/85 average	67.3	126.5	120.1	77.1	34.6	10.4	0.6	2 183	1 060	985
1986/90 average	73.2	137.3	113.2	78.3	36.4	7.4	0.4	2 231	1 106	1 029
1990	72.9	157.2	129.8	79.7	39.9	8.3	-	2 439	1 217	1 132
1991	85.6	159.2	117.4	77.8	35.4	5.9	0.7	2 410	1 174	1 114
1992	89.3	157.2	129.5	85.7	35.6	6.6	1.4	2 527	1 293	1 236
1993	92.6	167.6	134.3	76.3	37.9	4.7	...	2 567	1 203	1 147
1994	59.7	130.0	136.6	97.3	53.1	17.3	0.8	2 474	1 280	1 110
1995	72.4	159.2	135.2	91.6	37.3	10.7	-	2 532	1 257	1 192
1996	80.1	154.5	129.8	85.5	37.0	11.0	-	2 490	1 231	1 168
1997	51.1	181.9	119.4	99.5	52.0	18.7	0.8	2 617	1 258	1 199
1998	47.4	161.4	105.2	82.3	64.0	14.9	3.5	2 393	1 146	1 076

Note: The age-related fertility rates which up until 1980 are calculated as the total average for each five-year age group as one, have been calculated as the simple average of rates for each one-year age group of women in child-bearing age. Calculation of fertility rates for 1981 based on these two methods indicate that results only differ slightly.

¹ The net production rate indicates the number of live girls 1,000 women in the child-bearing age (15 years to 49 years) would give birth to in the course of a five-year period if 1) from the age of 0 years, the death rate for the 1,000 women corresponds to the five-year death rate, and 2) the women in each age group give birth to exactly the same number of children as is listed in the five-year fertility rate.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 477

Elections to the Greenland Landsting 16 February 1999

	Votes cast					Total	Electorate, total	Electoral turnout (per cent)
	Unionist Party	Independence Party	Progressive Party	Outside of parties	Blank votes and invalid votes			
Total	7 100	6 217	9 899	4 939	335	28 825	37 485	76.90
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	276	329	543	141	9	1 307	1 677	77.94
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	417	439	782	250	28	1 944	2 435	79.84
Narsaq/Narsaq	391	287	332	136	14	1 174	1 470	79.86
Ivittuut/Ivittuut	7	-	43	1	0	51	128	39.84
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	191	408	361	147	9	1 125	1 416	79.45
Nuuk/Godthåb	1 887	1 772	2 365	993	131	7 279	9 911	73.44
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	652	244	710	302	4	1 916	2 512	76.27
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	593	436	1 328	301	28	2 714	3 506	77.41
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	223	141	265	118	1	749	875	85.60
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	520	661	302	382	15	1 895	2 390	79.29
Qasigiannguit/Christianshåb	174	138	281	257	1	852	1 055	80.76
Ilulissat/Jacobshavn	400	309	574	1 146	17	2 463	3 166	77.80
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	143	179	130	112	3	570	722	78.95
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	230	279	605	282	26	1 448	1 813	79.87
Upernavik/Upernavik	357	263	441	190	26	1 303	1 753	74.33
Qaanaaq/Thule	159	63	157	50	8	445	527	84.44
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	438	185	541	120	12	1 308	1 805	72.47
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	42	84	139	11	3	282	324	87.04

Note: 23 members are elected for a seat in the Landsting obtained by election in a multi-member constituency by proportional representation in the Landsting constituencies. In addition to this, 4 supplementary seats are elected.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 478

Election to local councils in Greenland 3 april 2001

	Votes cast						Electo- rate, total	Valid	Invalid (votes)	Other (votes)	Votes cast, total	Electoral turnout (percent)
	Unionist Party	Independence Party	Center Party	Progressive Party	Candidate alliances	Independent candidates						
Total	6 146	5 110	11 864	2 573	210	37 785	25 010	270	279	25 559	68	6 146
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	232	274	728	-	-	1 684	1 234	14	11	1 259	74	232
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	196	584	807	94	37	2 389	1 718	18	18	1 754	73	196
Narsaq/Narsaq	379	207	477	-	56	1 480	1 119	9	14	1 142	77	379
Ivittuut/Ivittuut	-	-	-	91	16	137	107	1	-	108	78	-
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	192	465	317	-	74	1 303	948	12	10	970	74	192
Nuuk/Godthåb	1 265	1 062	2 384	596	-	9 805	5 307	118	71	5 496	56	1 265
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	827	174	741	-	-	2 531	1 742	11	20	1 773	70	827
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	523	587	1 350	118	-	3 979	2 578	16	37	2 631	66	523
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	262	200	223	-	-	895	685	1	11	697	77	262
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	600	720	244	88	-	2 423	1 652	18	14	1 684	69	600
Qasigiannguit/Christianshåb	132	93	223	356	-	1 035	804	9	6	819	79	132
Ilulissat/Jacobshavn	293	-	874	1 119	-	3 168	2 286	22	19	2 327	73	293
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	179	108	52	-	13	709	550	0	6	556	78	179
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	-	180	997	-	-	1 791	1 177	9	10	1 196	66	-
Upernavik/Upernavik	404	195	488	-	14	1 781	1 101	10	11	1 122	62	404
Qaanaaq/Thule	138	85	158	56	-	545	446	2	6	454	83	138
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	472	117	616	55	-	1 806	1 260	-	14	1 274	70	472
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	52	59	185	-	-	324	296	-	1	297	91	52

Source: Kanukoka, the association of local authorities in Greenland.

Table 479

Schools in Greenland

	1997/ 1998	1998/ 1999	1999/ 2000
Schools, total	88	88	88
Pupils and students, total	10 790	11 087	11 164
Teachers, total	1 028	1 047	1 109
Of whom:			
Greenlandic teachers, total	762	824	865
Pre-school teachers	87	72	103
Teachers	445	461	438
Temporarily engaged teachers	230	291	324
Danish teachers, total	266	223	244
Pre-school teachers	5	11	3
Teachers	236	195	201
Temporarily engaged teachers	25	17	40
Directors of education	2	2	2
Of whom Danish	2	1	2
Directors, deputy directors of education	53	60	60
Of whom Danish	24	29	24

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 480

Pupils and students in Greenland 2000

	1st class	2nd-9th class	Remedial classes	10th-12th class	Students, total
Greenland, total	1 120	8 311	199	1 719	11 164
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	57	386	-	88	531
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	78	468	19	91	637
Narsaq/Narsaq	33	250	13	51	334
Ivittuut/Ivittuut	2	8	-	-	10
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	33	296	11	65	394
Nuuk/Godthåb	246	1 863	64	383	2 492
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	83	578	16	128	789
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	103	886	26	223	1 212
Kangerlussuaq/Søndre Strømfjord	5	48	-	-	53
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	43	284	-	23	350
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	63	469	10	141	673
Qasigiannuit/Christianshåb	28	227	-	34	289
Ilulissat/Jacobshavn	92	693	8	184	969
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	20	168	-	33	221
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	63	468	4	57	588
Upernavik/Upernavik	73	452	-	67	592
Qaanaaq/Thule	22	156	-	33	211
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	66	493	25	101	686
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	10	118	3	17	145

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 481

Medical personnel and hospitals in Greenland 2000

	Physicians ¹	Nursing staff ²	Other skilled staff ³	Unskilled staff ⁴	Total staff
Kalaallit Nunaanni tamarmi/ All Greenland					
Total	90.0	504.8	372.3	242.5	1 209.0
Administration ⁵	1.0	1.0	42.5	-	44.5
Queen Ingrid's Hospital	39.0	165.5	114.5	69.5	388.5
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	2.0	23.0	10.0	14.0	49.0
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	4.0	29.0	17.8	15.8	66.5
Narsaq/Narsaq	2.0	16.0	9.0	10.3	37.3
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	2.0	17.0	14.0	4.0	37.0
Nuuk/Godthåb	9.0	32.5	13.0	2.0	56.5
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	4.0	29.0	26.0	12.3	71.3
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	5.0	30.0	27.0	11.0	73.0
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	-	8.0	1.0	3.5	12.5
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	5.0	30.0	26.5	13.3	74.8
Qasigiannquit/Christianshåb	2.0	15.0	5.0	16.6	38.6
Ilulissat/Jakobshavn	4.0	29.8	22.0	9.9	65.7
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	1.0	6.0	4.0	7.0	18.0
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	2.0	24.5	10.0	7.2	43.7
Upernavik/Upernavik	3.0	18.0	12.0	17.3	50.3
Qaanaaq/Thule	1.0	6.0	3.0	9.1	19.1
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	3.0	22.0	13.0	12.3	50.3
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	1.0	2.0	2.0	7.4	12.4
Joint	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The medical officer of health institute (Embedslægeinstitutionen) was transferred to the Home Rule Government Secretariat from 1 Jan. 1998.

¹ The chief district medical officer, district medical officers, chief consultants, administrative consultants, ward doctors, registrars, temporary doctors. ² Head nurses, matrons, assistant matrons, ward sisters, district nurses, health visitors, assistant mid-wives, mid-wives, nurses, sick helpers, students. ³ Laboratory assistants, physiotherapists etc., as well as technical, service, support and administrative personnel. ⁴ Hourly-paid drugstore keepers. ⁵ Two from the medical officer of health institute, the Chief Medical Officer, the rest of the personnel.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 482

Reported cases of venereal diseases in Greenland 2000

	Under 1 year	1-14 years		15-19 years		20-24 years		25-29 years		30 + years		Total	
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Chlamydia	-	11	36	194	470	259	308	154	152	219	291	837	1 257
Non-natal syphilis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Gonorrhoea	-	2	3	65	72	88	52	76	25	84	48	315	200

Source: Medical officer of health institute (Embedslægeinstitutionen) in Greenland.

Table 483

Offences against the Criminal Act in Greenland

	Year of conviction		
	1997	1998	1999
Convictions for persons aged 15 + years	1 602	1 870	1 921
Of whom women	262	290	299
15-19 years	202	235	246
20-24 years	248	262	272
25-29 years	298	292	258
30-39 years	560	710	698
40 + years	294	371	447
Convictions per thousand in each age group¹	39	46	47
Of whom women	14	16	16
15-19 years	55	62	64
20-24 years	77	82	83
25-29 years	63	69	69
30-39 years	47	59	59
40 + years	17	21	25

¹ Calculated on the basis of the mean number of people on 1 July in the relevant year.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 484

Convictions resulting in fines and other sentences in Greenland

	1997	1998	1999
Combination of order			
Not stated	7	6	1
Guilty but no order	4	7	4
Fine	1 619	1 945	1 954
Suspended conviction	108	153	116
Conviction for welfare authorities	66	60	55
To be placed in institution in Greenland	63	62	78
To be placed in institution in Denmark	1	-	1
To be placed in institution or hospital in Denmark	1	3	1
Suspended conviction stipulating child and welfare	4	1	2
Disqualification of driving licence (suspended/unconditional)	112	129	105
Suspension of other rights and confiscations	158	198	182

Note. Some convictions contains more than one combination of order.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 485**Greenlandic courts**

	1985	1990	1995	1999
Number of cases	6 891	8 831	6 909	8 018
Grants in DKK mio.	10.0	15.7	20.3	28.4
Staff numbers	46	48	54	55

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 486

Consumer price index and wage regulating price index for Greenland 2000

	Weight	1995	2000	
		July	January	July
Consumer price index, total	100	100	104.7	105.3
Food	26.15	100	108.7	110.2
Beverages	8.47	100	106.2	106.3
Tobacco	5.40	100	120.1	120.1
Clothing and footwear	4.07	100	100.3	99.8
Gross rent (housing)	13.62	100	101.8	103.4
Fuel and power	8.73	100	96.6	96.7
Furniture, household equipment, etc.	4.61	100	111.2	111.4
Medicine, pharm. goods	0.11	100	105.3	101.3
Transportation	6.60	100	110.3	110.1
Communication	3.02	100	50.7	48.4
Hunting, fishing, etc.	0.52	100	98.4	99.0
Entertainment, recreation, etc.	9.10	100	105.0	104.9
Miscellaneous goods and services	9.60	100	111.3	111.8
Wage regulating price index, total				
January 1975 = 100		363.4	380.0	382.1
January 1984 = 100		147.2	153.9	154.7
July 1995 = 100		100.0	104.6	105.2

Note. From 1 January 1996 a new weighting system for consumer and regulation prices has been used. The data foundation for the new weighting is based on data for 1992, 1993 and 1994. The price level was therefore set at July 1995 = 100.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 487

Dwelling stock in Greenland 2001

	Towns	Villages	Total dwellings, excluding student hostels and nursing homes	Student hostels	Nursing homes
1 January					
Kalaallit Nunaanni tamarmi/All Greenland	16 882	3 427	20 309	977	606
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	558	422	980	20	32
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb	1 215	121	1 336	107	72
Narsaq/Narsaq	741	63	804	44	38
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	956	111	1 067	76	18
Nuuk/Godthåb	4 881	169	5 050	424	80
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	1 164	293	1 457	52	55
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	1 807	89	1 896	116	76
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	190	253	443	-	6
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	1 165	102	1 267	10	42
Qasigiannuit/Christianshåb	584	36	620	-	26
Ilulissat/Jakobshavn	1 425	183	1 608	76	57
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	400	27	427	0	30
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	536	488	1 024	7	11
Upernavik/Upernavik	352	426	778	14	31
Avanersuaq/Thule	226	122	348	-	16
Tasiilaq	507	476	983	31	8
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	175	46	221	-	8

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 488

Motor vehicles in Greenland

	1998	1999	2000
Private cars, total	2 242	2 450	2 093
For personal use	2 003	2 226	1 864
For taxi driving	205	184	180
Rental cars	...	...	10
For use as ambulance etc.	34	40	39
Buses	83	77	64
Vans and lorries	1 391	1 332	1 458
Fire-engines	88	99	114
Motor cars, total	3 804	3 958	3 729
Other vehicles	58	57	28
Motor cycles	12	11	4

Note. Information does not include radio weather stations, defence areas, etc.

According to the Chief of Police on Greenland, the number of private cars is not comparable due to uncertainty of the data.

Source: Chief of Police on Greenland.

Table 489

Ships registered in Greenland of at least 20 GT

	1998	1999	2000
	number		
Total	157	153	162
Passenger ships	9	8	7
Dry cargo ships	36	37	39
Tankers	-	-	-
Fishing vessels	103	102	110
Other	9	6	6
	GT		
Tonnage, total	53 725	51 759	59 938
Passenger ships	4 161	3 966	5 780
Dry cargo ships	4 784	5 035	6 411
Tankers	-	-	-
Fishing vessels	43 743	42 057	47 046
Other	1 037	701	701

Note. The table includes ships based in Greenlandic harbours.

Source: Danish Maritime Authority.

Table 490

External trade of Greenland, by country

	Imports		Exports	
	1998	1999	1998	1999
	DKK thousands			
Countries of origin/destination				
Total	2 740 336	2 856 167	1 702 139	1 932 428
Denmark	1 906 855	1 965 761	1 414 992	1 616 948
France, Monaco	119 833	126 438	50	216
Belgium, Luxembourg	6 719	13 305	-	-
Netherlands	22 878	12 560	2 352	14 143
Germany	67 347	56 807	224	-
United Kingdom	26 280	27 966	16 533	16 004
Norway	149 433	153 696	5 968	1 573
Sweden	49 325	52 231	-	2
Finland	7 696	21 952	-	6
United States	85 013	59 903	29 308	33 094
Canada	65 941	30 160	-	1 757
Japan	80 253	90 185	153 315	160 801
Other countries	152 763	245 203	79 397	87 885

Table 491

Imports into Greenland, by SITC division and country 1999

SITC	Denmark	Germany	Norway	United States	Japan	Sweden	United Kingdom	Other countries	Total
	DKK mio.								
Imports, total	1 966	57	154	60	90	52	28	450	2 856
Food, live animals	254	6	1	1	-	14	3	100	378
Beverages and tobacco	88	0	0	1	0	0	1	24	114
Raw materials, inedible (except fuels)	39	2	1	1	-	3	0	2	47
Mineral fuels and lubricants, etc.	116	0	130	0	0	0	-	0	247
Animal and vegetable oils, fats and wax	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	1
Chemicals and chemical products	89	3	1	1	5	2	3	17	120
Manufactured products, mainly semi-manufactured products	392	8	1	3	2	6	4	41	457
Machinery and transport equipment	391	29	12	46	79	21	12	174	763
Manufactured products	224	9	7	8	5	6	5	76	340
Miscellaneous articles and transactions	372	0	0	0	0	1	0	15	389

Table 492

Imports into Greenland, by end-use (broad economic categories)

	1998	1999
	DKK mio.	
Imports, total	2 740	2 856
Intermediate goods for agriculture	21	22
Intermediate goods for construction industry	355	374
Intermediate goods for other industries	513	480
Fuels, lubricants and electric current	229	246
Machinery and other capital equipment	193	239
Transport equipment	97	167
Of which ships and aircraft	31	65
Of which private cars	31	14
Goods for household consumption	889	936
Goods not elsewhere specified	443	392

Table 493

Exports from Greenland, by SITC division and country 1999

SITC no.	Denmark	United Kingdom	United States	Japan	Other countries	Total
	DKK thousands					
Export, total	1 616 948	16 004	33 094	160 801	105 580	1 932 428
034.18 Other fish, fresh or chilled (excluding livers and roes)	-	-	-	-	4 089	4 089
034.21 Salmon, frozen	295	-	-	-	-	295
034.22 Flat fish, frozen	169 196	-	-	5 270	3 607	178 072
034.25 Cod, frozen	475	-	165	-	4 764	5 404
034.28 Other fish, frozen	26 500	-	-	8	-	26 508
034.40 Fish fillets, frozen	183 011	16 004	2 410	282	971	202 679
034.55 Fish meat (other than fillets), frozen	10	-	-	369	-	379
035.11 Cod (other than fillets), dried or salted	54	-	-	-	-	54
035.30 Fish, smoked, (including fillets)	44 936	-	-	-	-	44 936
035.40 Fish liver and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	1 519	-	-	-	-	1 519
036.11 Shrimps, frozen	566 986	-	-	146 912	56 911	770 809
036.19 Crustaceans, frozen	28 030	-	30 519	7 960	1 748	68 257
036.39 Molluscs and aquatic invertebrates frozen, dried, salted (or in brine)	41 930	-	-	-	-	41 930
037.21 Crustaceans, preserved n.e.s.	467 573	-	-	-	-	467 573
081.42 Flours, meals and pellets, of fish	3 862	-	-	-	1 502	5 364
211.60 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on, raw, whether or not split (except astrakhan, etc.)	3 273	-	-	-	2 416	5 689
212.26 Fur skins of seal, whale, with or without head, tail, paws	5 338	-	-	-	2	5 339
291.16 Ivory, turtle shell, horns, hooves, claws and bills, also simply processed, and waste thereof	2	-	-	-	-	2
334.11 Motor spirit, including aviation spirit	-	-	-	-	731	731
334.21 Kerosene, including kerosene type jet fuel	-	-	-	-	26 383	26 383
848.31 Clothing articles of fur skin	5 164	-	-	-	-	5 164
896.40 Postage or revenue, stamp-postmarks, first day covers, postal stationary	6 117	-	-	-	-	6 117
Other goods	62 677	-	-	-	2 457	65 135

Table 494

Expenditure of Greenland local governments, by function

Expenditure	1996	1997	1998
	DKK thousands		
Total	5 818 280	5 987 442	6 331 200
General public service	624 232	669 794	646 687
General administration	624 232	669 794	621 669 ¹
Defence	311 160	331 087	341 296
Military defence	54 978	54 752	64 329
Fisheries inspectorate	256 182	276 335	276 967
Public order and safety	153 746	166 735	157 788
Police and Fire Departments	99 833	114 373	104 434
Courts	26 664	29 037	28 958
Prisons	27 249	23 325	24 397
Education and research	865 898	915 582	1 011 493
Primary education	473 453	516 229	561 525
Secondary education	277 093	267 257	296 325
Institutions of higher education	66 451	77 245	84 607
Adult education	15 500	22 839	36 975
Administration	33 401	32 011	32 061
Health	625 132	640 457	689 748
Hospitals	126 865	134 173	162 729
Individual health service	476 045	486 685	508 406
Administration	22 223	19 599	18 613
Social security and welfare services	1 300 517	1 333 232	1 450 137
Social security benefits	675 222	712 767	734 354
Welfare services	608 591	603 347	691 318
Administration	16 704	17 118	24 465
Housing etc.	280 285	289 527	317 900
Housing	173 528	192 992	181 472
Water supply	24 567	18 479	22 168
Sanitary services	35 841	38 027	50 236
Street lighting	4 746	5 776	4 427
Community development et al.	41 602	34 252	59 597
Religious, recreational and cultural	240 065	226 895	213 890
Religious services	33 528	33 071	33 310
Recreational services	37 027	20 003	23 059
Cultural services	169 510	173 820	159 520
Energy supplies	41 127	45 387	30 477
Fisheries, hunting, agriculture	125 679	155 904	155 667
Mining, industrial development and construction	224 763	174 663	251 335
Communication	286 707	353 001	444 601
Roads and transportation	56 483	63 395	68 853
Waterways and harbours	58 130	65 675	82 716
Railroads	-	-	-
Air transport	171 419	221 601	280 651
Other	674	2 329	12 381
Commerce and general economic development	339 172	314 296	224 719
Commerce, etc.	215 566	186 964	117 434
General business development	123 607	127 332	107 286
Other purposes	399 797	370 882	395 461
Public debts transfers	86 057	54 879	74 299
General transfers	-3 646	-3 119	-
General consumption of fixed capital	317 385	319 122	321 162
Other	-	-	-

Note. Calculated at prices for the year. The figures have been changed compared with previous public tables due to the introduction of new international guidelines.

¹ Expenditure regarding foreign relations was calculated separately for the first time in 1998. These figures have been included under general administration for 1994-1997.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 495
transaction

Expenditure and revenue of Greenland public sector, by type of

	1996	1997	1998
	DKK thousands		
Current and capital expenditure	5 818 280	5 987 442	6 331 200
Compensation of employees	2 069 675	2 148 255	2 331 676
Consumption of fixed capital	317 385	319 122	321 162
Intermediate consumption in production	1 763 970	1 867 050	1 956 113
Social transfers in kind	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services	411 207	427 065	473 627
Final consumption expenditure, total	3 739 823	3 907 362	4 135 324
Interest	86 154	55 846	74 909
Subsidies	548 775	584 371	641 115
To public quasi-corporations	184 824	117 709	124 103
To other enterprises	363 951	466 663	517 012
Other income transfers	1 030 380	1 037 378	1 075 766
To households	855 494	888 624	981 467
To non-profit institutions, serving households	172 784	144 561	94 299
To the rest of the world	2 102	4 193	-
Income transfers, total	1 665 309	1 677 595	1 791 790
Current expenditure, total	5 405 132	5 584 957	5 927 114
Acquisition of new fixed assets	260 712	297 027	287 958
Acquisition of existing buildings	29 025	-8 691	200
Changes in inventories	-	-	-
Acquis. of land and intangible assets, net	16 327	-	-
Non-financial capital accumulation	306 065	288 336	288 158
Investment grants and capital transfers	107 083	114 149	115 928
To public quasi-corporations	80 056	77 243	90 487
To other enterprises	27 027	36 706	25 441
To households	-	-	-
To non-profit institutions, serving households	-	200	-
To the rest of the world	-	-	-
To Denmark	-	-	-
To others	-	-	-
Capital transfers, total	107 083	114 149	115 928
Capital expenditure i alt	413 148	402 485	404 086

Note. Calculated in prices for the year. The figures have been changed compared with previous public tables due to the introduction of new international guidelines.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 496

Central government net expenditure in relation to Greenland

	1996	1997	1998
	DKK mio.		
Expenditure, total	3 070	3 186	3 235
General grants	2 441	2 512	2 575
Other transfers	39	59	46
Other central government expenditure	590	615	615
Prime Minister's Department	8	7	7
Chief Administrative Officer	8	7	7
Ministry of Transport	27	11	9
Ministry of Justice	127	141	131
The Judiciary	27	29	29
Prisons and probation administration	27	23	24
Police	73	89	77
Ministry of Defence	324	344	356
Sirius patrol	15	15	18
Airfield	9	4	3
Greenland Command	40	40	46
Fisheries inspectorate	256	276	277
Inspectorate of Waters	4	9	11
Ministry of Environment and Energy	61	55	54
Administration of raw materials	18	9	5
Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland	34	36	40
Greenland Environment Research Institute	8	5	6
Revenue from raw materials	-	-	-
Research projects	1	7	3
Other ministries	27	41	42
(Consumption of fixed capital)	16	16	16

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 497

Full-year employment and taxable income in Greenland 1998

	Single persons		Couples		Total	
	Full-year employment	Taxable income	Full-year employment	Taxable income	Full-year employment	Taxable income
	number	DKK mio.	number	DKK mio.	number	DKK mio.
Taxable income in size groups						
Total	28 773	3 623,6	14 768	2 381,7	43 541	6 005,3
0 or less	2 974	0,0	64	0,0	3 038	0,0
DKK 1- 9 999	1 543	8,8	24	0,9	1 567	8,9
DKK 10 000-19 999	1 419	22,9	34	0,3	1 453	23,2
DKK 20 000- 29 999	1 059	29,6	62	0,9	1 121	30,5
DKK 30 000- 39 999	1 459	57,0	58	1,3	1 517	58,3
DKK 40 000- 49 999	1 276	62,0	78	1,9	1 354	63,9
DKK 50 000- 59 999	1 137	68,4	108	3,4	1 245	71,8
DKK 60 000- 69 999	1 061	74,7	138	4,9	1 199	79,6
DKK 70 000- 79 999	2 857	227,0	212	8,3	3 069	235,3
DKK 80 000- 89 999	1 103	99,6	306	13,2	1 409	112,8
DKK 90 000- 99 999	881	88,9	250	12,0	1 131	110,9
DKK 100 000-124 999	2 085	250,1	1 686	98,0	3 771	348,0
DKK 125 000-149 999	1 846	268,7	834	58,6	2 680	327,3
DKK 150 000-174 999	1 497	256,6	756	64,5	2 253	321,1
DKK 175 000-199 999	1 179	237,3	840	80,6	2 019	317,9
DKK 200 000-249 999	1 738	410,0	1 452	167,9	3 190	577,8
DKK 250 000-299 999	1 291	779,4	1 372	193,7	2 663	563,1
DKK 300 000-349 999	907	300,0	1 228	203,3	2 135	503,2
DKK 350 000-399 999	579	220,6	1 080	205,8	1 659	426,4
DKK 400 000-499 999	475	214,9	1 706	384,5	2 181	599,4
DKK 500 000-599 999	193	107,7	1 122	309,5	1 315	417,3
DKK 600 000 +	214	249,4	1 358	569,1	1 572	818,5

Note 1. Full-year employment is calculated from the total number of taxable days divided by 365.

Note 2. Tax assessment is a technical tax unit where one person counts as one assessment and one person, while a married couple count as one assessment and two persons. The reason a married couple only counts as one assessment is that they are taxed together in Greenland. Therefore, a married couple only complete one tax return. Taxable income is calculated as full-year income, i.e. the total number of taxable days divided by 365.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 498

Taxable income for municipalities in Greenland

	1996		1997		1998	
	Persons	Amount	Persons	Amount	Persons	Amount
	number	DKK mio.	number	DKK mio.	number	DKK mio.
Kalaallit Nunaanni tamarmi/ All Greenland	46 005	5 492	46 152	5 605	46 597	5 966
Municipality						
Nanortalik/Nanortalik	2 051	173	2 043	168	2 009	181
Qaqortoq/Julianehåb/	2 873	324	2 872	327	2 891	358
Narsaq/Narsaq	1 748	194	1 734	189	1 746	224
Ivittuut/Ivittuut	263	50	239	42	314	50
Paamiut/Frederikshåb	1 760	167	1 753	176	1 708	168
Nuuk/Godthåb	11 723	1 812	11 715	1 864	12 152	1 995
Maniitsoq/Sukkertoppen	3 019	314	3 099	324	3 006	325
Sisimiut/Holsteinsborg	4 163	510	4 287	542	4 265	569
Kangaatsiaq/Kangaatsiaq	1 070	73	1 114	81	1 082	83
Aasiaat/Egedesminde	2 751	269	2 722	283	2 758	304
Qasigiannuit/Christianshåb	1 248	128	1 213	124	1 215	138
Ilulissat/Jakobshavn	3 654	423	3 725	426	3 746	451
Qeqertarsuaq/Godhavn	936	105	957	108	869	102
Uummannaq/Uummannaq	2 060	191	2 127	210	2 193	239
Upernavik/Upernavik	2 011	172	2 080	183	2 164	203
Qaanaaq/Thule	672	48	650	50	652	55
Ammassalik/Ammassalik	2 209	179	2 208	184	2 194	188
Illoqqortoormiut/Scoresbysund	392	36	366	37	378	38
Outside municipal divisions	1 402	324	1 248	287	1 255	296

Note 1. A person can be taxable in more than one municipality and has been entered under the respective municipalities.

Note 2. The number of persons includes children under 15 who complete a tax return, those with limited tax liability, and those who are fully liable to taxation for less than 1 year.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 499

Gross domestic product at factor cost, etc.

	1996	1997	1998
	DKK mio.		
Compensation of employees ¹	5 752	5 865	6 266
Gross operating surplus ²	1 139	1 195	1 453
GDP at factor costs	6 891	7 060	7 719
Indirect taxes	603	604	628
Subsidies	549	584	641
GDP at market prices	6 945	7 080	7 706
Salary transfers, net ³	200	200	200
Gross national income	6 745	6 880	7 506
Expenditure of Danish Government ⁴	3 031	3 128	3 189
Of which general grants	2 441	2 512	2 574
Gross disposable national income	9 776	10 008	10 695
Gen. government final consumption expenditure ⁴	3 740	3 907	4 135
Gross national savings ⁵	913	892	730
Growth rate of GDP at 1981 prices	1.5	1.4	7.8
Gross national income per capita in DKK ⁵	124 202	126 378	137 406
Consumer price index ⁶	204	205	207
	number		
Mean population	55 917	56 024	56 082

Note. Figures regarding points 4, 9, 11 and 12 are consolidated from public finances. Figures for subsidies have been changed from previous tables due to the reorganisation of public finance statistics.

¹ Calculated on the basis of tax statistics. ² Calculated on the basis of tax statistics and partly estimated for housing use.

³ Estimated after 1987 because no statement of balance of payments. See text. ⁴ Incl. expenditure on fishing inspection ships. ⁵ Current prices and rounded to hundreds. ⁶ Average for the year. 1981=100.

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 500

Deposits and loans in Greenlandic credit institutions, etc.

	1999	2000
	DKK mio.	
Deposits total	2 196	2 410
Sight deposits	1 731	1 648
Deposits at notice	465	762
Loans total	923	1 175

Source: Statistics Greenland.

Table 501

Results and balance of Greenland's banks

	1998	1999
	DKK millions	
Results		
+Interest income, net	105	109
+Fees and commission income	22	25
-Fees and commission paid	1	0
Income from interest and fees, net	127	134
+Price increase on securities and currency	7	-12
+Other ordinary income	5	6
Results of financial posts	139	128
-Operating costs	78	75
-Depreciations and provisions for debtors (net)	3	1
Results of ordinary operation	58	52
+Extraordinary income (net)	-	0
Results before tax	58	52
-Tax	6	2
Results of the year	52	50
Balance		
Assets total	2 885	2 892
Outstanding accounts against credit institutions, etc.	1 081	994
Loans	784	923
Shares and bonds	915	871
Shares in associated and affiliated enterprises	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
Tangible assets	63	56
Other assets	42	48
Liabilities total	2 885	2 892
Debts owed to credit institutions, etc.	198	121
Deposits	2 122	2 196
Issued bonds, etc.	-	-
Other liabilities, prepayments and accrued income	64	69
Provisions for costs	-	-
Subordinated capital investment	-	-
Equity	501	506

Source: The Danish Financial Supervisory Authority.

International statistics

1. International statistics

The need for comparability

Growing globalisation has increased the need for statistics regarding each country and therefore also comparisons between these countries. This development requires that definitions/classifications and calculation methods are agreed on; a task which is increasingly becoming a necessary part of the work of international organisations.

Harmonisation

Direct use of national statistics, i.e. each country's own statistics, for comparison between these countries, is not always possible as calculation methods often vary from country to country. To ensure such comparability, international organisations go to great lengths to harmonise statistical terms (including establishing common nomenclatures) and calculation methods.

Harmonisation can be anything from a set of guidelines (recommendations) to more direct requirements made of the statistical analyses which member countries submit to the relevant organisation.

Organisations which publish statistics

The most central organisations which publish statistics (which are also included as sources in the section 'International tables' in the Statistical Yearbook) are:

Eurostat (Statistical Office of the European Union)

OECD (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development)

UN (United Nations) - *including:*

- **ECE** (Economic Commission for Europe)

- **FAO** (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations)

- **ILO** (International Labour Organisation)

- **IMF** (International Monetary Fund)

- **UNESCO** (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization)

- **WHO** (World Health Organization).

- **World Bank**

International comparable statistics are published as printed statistical publications, as CD-ROMs and in databases, which can be accessed via links from the website of the organisations which publish statistics.

Statistics Denmark's Library and Information

Statistics Denmark's Library and Information, which is the central reference library for descriptive statistics, houses Denmark's largest collection of international statistics. The collection is constantly expanding and supplemented with the newest material from the organisations which publish statistics. In addition to the large number of printed publications and CD-ROMs, the Library also provides access to a great many international databases as well as the Internet. The Library is open to the public.

Table 502

Emissions of SO_x

	1985	1990	1995	1997
	thousand tons			
Denmark	363	217	150	109
Finland	382	260	96	100
France	1 451	1 252	959	947 ¹
Ireland	141	178	161	165
Iceland	8	8	8	9
Italy	1 901	1 651	1 322	...
Netherlands	261	202	145	125
Norway	98	53	34	30
Poland	4 300	3 210	2 376	2 361 ¹
Portugal	199	344	359	...
Switzerland	76	43	34	33
Spain	2 574	2 266	1 927	...
Sweden	266	136	94	91
Germany	...	5 321	2 118	1 468
United Kingdom	3 759	3 764	2 351	2 028 ¹
Hungary	1 404	1 010	705	657

¹ 1996. Source: OECD, Environmental Data, Compendium. 1999

Table 503

Consumption of pesticides

	1985	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	
	Tons in 1985				indices 1985=100							
Belgium	8 748	100	102	109	113	114	110	115	113	...	...	...
Denmark	6 683	100	80	77	84	82	67	67	60	57	70	54
Finland	1 980	100	97	95	113	104	88	72	65	67	54	46
France	92 251	100	93	100	99	94	104	85	94	91	86	106
Greece ¹	7 346	...	89	92	111	...	107	117	117	136	116	...
Netherlands	21 002	100	86	86	91	90	82	76	55	53	52	...
Ireland ²	1 470	...	...	123	129	119	130	132	148	188	180	118
Italy	166 839	100	120	125	117	115	103	102	103	95	95	99
Norway	1 529	100	87	78	68	77	50	50	49	56	61	46
Poland ¹	14 408	...	127	161	143	52	36	47	47	51	48	59
Portugal	22 596	...	...	...	...	...	59	38	56	60	74	55
Switzerland ³	2 455	...	...	100	100	93	84	82	79	78	74	71
Spain ⁴	121 050	...	100	106	111	92	92	75	67	80	81	...
Sweden	3 660	100	66	78	66	64	50	41	40	54	33	...
Germany ⁵	36 937	...	...	...	...	...	100	91	78	81	93	...
West Germany (BRD)	30 053	100	100	108	115	110	...	...	...	...	...	...
United Kingdom	27 217	100	83	79	83	87	83	79	80	83	85	96
Hungary	31 065	100	99	94	131	95	60	43	39	36	29	...
Canada	39 259	100	86	90	...	87	...	...	...	74	...	...
United States	390 894	100	95	98	94	97	95	97	94	...	...	...
Japan	83 056	100	92	84	83	82	79	78	78	...	...	...
Turkey	36 662	100	90	93	95	93	77	81	88	79	91	...
Australia	5 270	100	...	...	...	...	80	68	...	...	...	...

¹ 1986=100. ² 1980=100. ³ 1988=100. ⁴ 1987=100. ⁵ 1991=100.

Source: OECD, Environmental Data, Compendium 1999

Table 502

Emissions of SO_x

	1985	1990	1995	1997
	thousand tons			
Denmark	363	217	150	109
Finland	382	260	96	100
France	1 451	1 252	959	947 ¹
Ireland	141	178	161	165
Iceland	8	8	8	9
Italy	1 901	1 651	1 322	...
Netherlands	261	202	145	125
Norway	98	53	34	30
Poland	4 300	3 210	2 376	2 361 ¹
Portugal	199	344	359	...
Switzerland	76	43	34	33
Spain	2 574	2 266	1 927	...
Sweden	266	136	94	91
Germany	...	5 321	2 118	1 468
United Kingdom	3 759	3 764	2 351	2 028 ¹
Hungary	1 404	1 010	705	657

¹ 1996. Source: OECD, Environmental Data, Compendium. 1999

Table 503

Consumption of pesticides

	1985	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	
	Tons in 1985		indices 1985=100									
Belgium	8 748	100	102	109	113	114	110	115	113	...	...	...
Denmark	6 683	100	80	77	84	82	67	67	60	57	70	54
Finland	1 980	100	97	95	113	104	88	72	65	67	54	46
France	92 251	100	93	100	99	94	104	85	94	91	86	106
Greece ¹	7 346	...	89	92	111	...	107	117	117	136	116	...
Netherlands	21 002	100	86	86	91	90	82	76	55	53	52	...
Ireland ²	1 470	...	...	123	129	119	130	132	148	188	180	118
Italy	166 839	100	120	125	117	115	103	102	103	95	95	99
Norway	1 529	100	87	78	68	77	50	50	49	56	61	46
Poland ¹	14 408	...	127	161	143	52	36	47	47	51	48	59
Portugal	22 596	...	...	...	...	...	59	38	56	60	74	55
Switzerland ³	2 455	...	...	100	100	93	84	82	79	78	74	71
Spain ⁴	121 050	...	100	106	111	92	92	75	67	80	81	...
Sweden	3 660	100	66	78	66	64	50	41	40	54	33	...
Germany ⁵	36 937	...	...	...	...	...	100	91	78	81	93	...
West Germany (BRD)	30 053	100	100	108	115	110	...	...	...	...	...	...
United Kingdom	27 217	100	83	79	83	87	83	79	80	83	85	96
Hungary	31 065	100	99	94	131	95	60	43	39	36	29	...
Canada	39 259	100	86	90	...	87	...	...	...	74	...	...
United States	390 894	100	95	98	94	97	95	97	94	...	...	...
Japan	83 056	100	92	84	83	82	79	78	78	...	...	...
Turkey	36 662	100	90	93	95	93	77	81	88	79	91	...
Australia	5 270	100	...	...	...	...	80	68	...	...	...	...

¹ 1986=100. ² 1980=100. ³ 1988=100. ⁴ 1987=100. ⁵ 1991=100.

Source: OECD, Environmental Data, Compendium 1999

Table 504

Production of electricity in selected countries

	Total production			By hydropower			By nuclear power		
	1990	1995	1997	1990	1995	1997	1990	1995	1997
	GWh								
All world	11 773 825	13 132 971	13 946 592	2 208 698	2 525 524	2 638 595	1 980 104	2 284 303	2 389 878
EU countries¹	2 176 549	2 333 722	2 442 626	278 366	306 808	293 815	726 059	810 266	857 583
Nordic countries	352 941	377 252	384 554	209 504	207 102	197 441	87 341	89 151	90 822
Belgium	70 846	74 459	78 939	897	1 223	1 271	42 722	41 356	45 097
Bulgaria	42 141	41 789	42 803	1 878	2 314	2 936	14 665	17 261	17 751
Denmark	25 758	38 204	48 384	27	30	20	..	..	..
Finland	54 377	63 896	69 175	10 859	12 925	12 242	19 216	19 216	20 894
France	420 126	493 785	515 468	58 322	75 922	45 745	313 651	377 231	395 483
Greece	35 001	46 128	48 817	1 997	3 782	4 096	..	..	..
Netherlands	71 866	80 832	86 638	120	88	92	3 502	4 018	2 408
Belarus	..	24 918	26 057	..	20	21	..	..	..
Ireland	14 515	17 883	20 687	983	968	942	..	..	..
Iceland	4 511	4 981	5 586	4 204	4 682	5 207	..	..	..
Italy	216 891	242 738	250 775	35 079	41 907	46 552	0	0	0
Yugoslavia	..	37 176	40 312	..	11 220	12 167	..	..	..
Croatia	..	8 863	9 685	..	5 265	5 299	..	..	..
Lithuania	..	13 898	15 630	..	751	769	..	11 822	12 024
Luxembourg	1 377	1 238	1 280	823	827	937	..	..	..
Norway	121 848	123 136	111 551	121 382	122 436	110 921	..	..	..
Poland	136 311	138 992	142 761	3 313	3 851	3 816	..	..	..
Portugal	28 500	33 261	34 187	9 303	8 454	13 175	..	..	..
Romania	64 307	59 266	57 148	10 978	16 693	17 509	..	..	..
Russian Federation	..	860 026	834 100	..	177 256	158 000	..	99 532	109 000
Switzerland	55 796	63 080	62 802	30 982	35 954	35 152	23 636	24 895	25 409
Slovakia	..	26 306	24 822	..	5 226	4 358	..	11 437	10 797
Slovenia	..	12 648	13 166	..	3 240	3 092	..	4 779	5 019
Soviet Union (former)	1 764 612	1 764 612	..	214 530	233 000	..	167 401	212 000	..
Spain	151 759	167 132	190 201	26 184	24 569	35 885	54 286	55 455	55 299
Sweden	146 447	147 035	149 858	73 032	67 029	69 051	68 125	69 935	69 928
Czech Republic	..	60 847	64 598	..	2 274	2 080	..	12 230	12 494
Czechoslovakia (former)	86 627	..	..	3 959	..	..	24 620	..	..
Turkey	57 544	87 350	105 191	23 148	35 541	39 816	..	..	..
Germany	569 702	534 909	546 412	21 192	24 217	20 900	158 810	154 091	170 328
United Kingdom	318 970	335 635	344 955	7 056	6 390	5 614	65 747	88 964	98 146
Ukraine	..	194 318	178 002	..	10 150	10 032	..	70 823	79 433
Hungary	28 411	34 017	35 396	178	164	216	13 731	14 026	13 968
Austria	50 414	56 587	56 850	32 492	38 477	37 293	..	..	..
South Africa ²	166 655	192 189	193 290	774	759	1 550	4 000	11 301	11 800
Argentina	50 907	67 085	73 001	18 133	26 986	28 181	7 281	7 066	7 961
Brazil	222 820	275 601	307 986	206 708	253 905	279 064	2 237	2 519	3 169
Canada	482 025	542 471	566 782	296 919	331 674	331 223	72 886	92 306	82 528
Mexico	122 448	152 548	170 751	23 543	29 255	32 050	2 937	5 409	11 080
United States	3 011 749	3 346 963	3 571 654	286 099	308 281	358 511	576 971	673 402	666 363
Hong Kong	28 938	27 916	28 943	..	..	..	..	..	..
Israel	20 722	30 388	35 065	3	25	25	..	..	..
India	289 439	418 043	464 372	71 656	72 596	74 494	6 141	7 982	10 042
Japan	857 273	989 880	1 040 108	95 836	91 216	100 417	202 272	291 254	319 056
China ³	621 200	1 007 726	1 134 471	126 720	190 577	189 000	..	12 833	13 700
Saudi Arabia	46 666	99 833	106 979	..	..	..	..	..	..
Singapore	15 618	22 057	26 188	..	..	..	..	..	..
Korea, Rep. of	118 738	205 102	248 653	6 361	5 479	5 404	52 887	67 029	77 086
Australia	155 077	173 384	183 069	14 880	16 240	17 242	..	..	..
New Zealand	30 158	37 064	36 219	21 944	27 259	24 281	..	..	..

Note. Data includes public and private power stations.

¹ EU Member States as at 1.1. 1995. ² Includes the Republic of South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland. ³ Excl. Taiwan.

Source: United Nations, *Energy Statistics Yearbook 1992, 1997*.

Table 505

Consumption of electricity in selected countries per capita

	1993	1997		1993	1997
	kWh			kWh	
Africa	509	520	Algeria	678	731
Asia	1 007	1 207	Egypt	811	848
Europe	5 613	5 679	Ethiopia ⁴	25	27
North and Central America	8 814	9 535	Marocco	427	528
Oceania	7 402	7 916	Nigeria	141	143
			South Africa ⁵	3 856	4 203
			Tanzania	70	56
			Tunesia	754	912
Belgium	7 167	8 118	Canada	17 356	17 549
Bulgaria	4 438	4 677	Mexico	1 522	1 827
Denmark	6 935	7 825	USA	12 273	13 284
Estonia	7 072	5 697	Argentina	1 888	2 192
Finland	13 588	14 944	Australia	9 361	9 986
France	7 116	7 693	Bangladesh	86	105
Greece	3 781	4 836	Bolivia	348	435
Netherlands	5 715	6 358	Brazil	1 828	2 129
Ireland	4 664	5 652	Chile	1 743	2 276
Iceland	17 973	20 387	Colombia	1 176	1 163
Italy	4 588	5 045	Philippines	401	557
Yugoslavia	3 277	3 793	India	398	482
Latvia	2 462	2 569	Indonesia	307	413
Lithuania	3 037	3 267	Iraq	1 365	1 414
Luxembourg	12 957	15 506	Iran	1 171	1 512
Norway	26 091	26 214	Israel	4 958	5 804
Poland	3 421	3 633	Japan	7 282	8 252
Portugal	3 190	3 760	Kazakhstan	5 295	3 585
Romania	2 498	2 544	China	719	922
Russian Federation	6 294	5 516	Malaysia	1 850	2 795
Switzerland ³	7 622	7 697	New Zealand	9 560	9 630
Slovakia	4 979	5 375	Pakistan	378	410
Slovenia	5 337	5 749	Paraguay	728	972
Spain	4 021	4 724	Peru	646	737
UK	5 844	6 152	Korea, Republic of	3 707	5 437
Sweden	16 508	16 616	Thailand	1 167	1 644
Czech Republic	5 520	6 156	Turkey	1 245	1 694
Germany	6 520	6 630	Venezuela	3 399	3 299
Ukraine	4 396	3 483	Viet nam	153	252
Hungary	3 452	3 697			
Austria	6 571	6 925			

¹ Includes Monaco. ² Includes San Marino. ³ Includes Liechtenstein. ⁴ Includes Eritrea. ⁵ Includes Botswana, Lesotho, ⁶ Includes East Timor, Namibia and Swaziland.

Source: United Nations, *Energy Statistics Yearbook*.

Table 506 (continued)

Area and population in states and territories

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km ²	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
thousand ha	per cent		thousands					per cent
Europe	4 892 430	96.6	3.4	...	...	...	...	...
Albania	28 748	95.3	4.7	01-01-91	3 294	3 490	128	42
Andorra	450	100.0	-	01-01-98	73	80	162	93
Belgium	30 528	99.2	0.8	01-01-99	10 213	10 260	335	97
Bosnia and Herzegovina	51 129	100.0	-	31-03-91	4 377	4 340	88	43
Bulgaria	110 993	99.7	0.3	01-01-98	8 283	8 310	76	70
Denmark excl. the Faroe Islands and Greenland	43 098	98.5	1.5	01-01-01	5 349	5 349	124	85
Estonia	45 227	93.7	6.3	01-01-98	1 454	1 420	32	69
Finland	338 145	90.1	9.9	31-12-99	5 171	5 180	15	67
France ¹	549 090	99.7	0.3	01-01-97	58 607	59 060	106	76
Faroe Islands	1 399	100.0	0	01-01-99	45	44	31	...
Gibraltar (only civilians pop.)	6	100.0	-	14-10-91	28	29	4 167	100
Greece	131 957	97.7	2.3	01-01-96	10 465	10 600	80	60
Guernsey	63	100.0	-	31-03--96	59	59	902	...
Netherlands	41 526	81.6	18.4	01-01-98	15 654	15 870	462	89
Belarus	207 600	99.9	0.1	31-01-91	10 260	10 280	50	71
Ireland	70 273	98.0	2	28-04-96	3 626	3 710	52	59
Iceland	103 000	97.3	2.7	01-12-98	275	282	3	93
Italy	301 308	97.6	2.4	01-01-96	57 333	57 460	191	67
Jersey ²	116	99.8	0.2	31-03-96	85	90	733	...
Yugoslavia	102 173	99.8	0.2	1998	8 395	10 544	82	52
Croatia	56 542	98.9	1.1	01-01-91	4 784	4 480	85	58
Latvia	64 600	96.1	3.9	01-01-96	2 480	2 400	38	69
Liechtenstein	160	100.0	0	01-01-97	31	33	195	23
Lithuania	65 300	99.4	0.6	31-08-97	3 707	3 690	57	68
Luxembourg	2 586	100.0	-	01-01-98	424	430	164	92
Malta	316	100.0	-	31-12-98	379	379	1 189	91
Isle of Man	572	...	...	14-04-96	72	72	125	...
Macedonia	33 700	...	...	31-01-94	4 353	4 460	129	46
Moldova	2	...	...	01-07-90	30	32	21 477	100
Monaco	14 160	...	...	21-04-91	1 573	1 663	122	...
Northern Ireland	323 758	94.6	5.4	01-01-99	4 445	4 460	14	76
Norway	312 685	97.4	2.6	01-01-97	38 660	38 730	125	66
Poland	91 905	99.5	0.5	01-01-96	9 921	9 790	108	36
Portugal ³	236 391	96.6	3.4	01-01-98	22 520	22 500	95	56
Romania	17 075 400	...	...	01-01-97	147 100	146 200	9	78
Russian Federation	61	100.0	-	01-01-98	26	27	432	89
San Marino	41 284	95.8	4.2	31-12-98	7 124	7 410	172	68
Switzerland	49 030	98.1	1.9	01-01-95	5 368	5 370	109	57
Slovakia	20 273	99.4	0.6	30-06-95	1 988	1 990	98	50
Slovenia	504 750	98.7	1.3	01-05-96	39 669	39 800	80	78
Spain ⁴	61 229	...	...	01-01-98	3	3	0	...
Svalbard	449 964	91.3	8.7	31-12-99	8 861	8 900	20	83
Sweden	25 713	...	...	20-06-94	1 945	2 230	77	62
Czech Republic	78 864	98.0	2	01-01-98	10 299	10 190	131	75
Germany	357 022	97.8	2.2	01-01-98	82 037	82 690	230	88

¹ Excl. territories overseas. ² From dec. 1992 incl. Serbia and Montenegro (incl. Odina and Kosovo) ³ Incl. The Azores and Madeira. ⁴ Incl. Balearic Islands, the Canary Islands and Spanish North Africa.

Source: The Statesman's Yearbook 2001. United Nations: Demographic Yearbook, 1997. (United Nations: World Population Data Sheet, 1996.. Eurostat: Demographic Statistics 1997).

Table 506 (continued)

Area and population in states and territories

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km ²	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
thousand ha	per cent		thousands					per cent
United Kingdom	243 482	98.7	1.3	01-01-98	59 128	59 450	244	90
Ukraine	603 700	96.0	4	01-01-95	51 728	50 800	85	68
Hungary	93 036	99.3	0.7	01-01-90	10 375	9 810	110	64
Holy See	0	...	...	01-01-93	1	1	2 273	...
Austria	83 858	98.7	1.3	01-01-98	8 083	8 080	96	65
Åland	1 527	...	...	31-12-98	27	27	17	...
Africa	30 311 690	97.8	2.2	...	...	...	...	...
Algeria	2 381 741	100.0	-	25-06-98	29 300	31 600	12	60
Angola	1 246 700	100.0	-	15-12-70	5 646	12 780	10	34
Benin	112 622	98.2	1.8	15-02-92	4 855	6 220	51	42
Botswana	581 730	97.4	2.6	21-08-91	1 327	1 620	2	50
British Indian Ocean Territory ¹	60	100.0	-	1996	1	1	26	...
Burkina Faso	274 122	99.9	0.1	10-12-85	7 967	12 060	39	19
Burundi	27 834	92.3	7.7	16-08-90	5 293	6 970	192	9
Cameroon	475 440	97.9	2.1	01-04-87	10 494	15 130	30	49
Central African Republic	622 436	100.0	-	08-12-88	2 568	3 640	5	41
Comoros	1 862	100.0	-	15-09-91	447	714	306	33
Congo	341 821	99.9	0.1	22-12-84	1 909	2 980	8	63
Cote d'Ivoire	320 783	98.6	1.4	01-03-88	10 813	15 140	46	46
Djibouti	23 200	99.9	0.1	1960-61	81	687	26	83
Egypt	997 739	99.4	0.6	1997	61 404	68 120	59	45
Eritrea	93 679	...	...	09-05-84	2 748	3 810	38	19
Ethiopia	1 104 300	90.6	9.4	1994	49 218	66 180	51	18
Gabon	267 667	95.9	4.1	31-07-93	1 015	1 230	4	81
Gambia	10 689	88.5	11.5	15-04-93	1 026	1 240	102	33
Ghana	238 537	95.4	4.6	11-03-84	12 296	19 930	76	38
Guinea	245 857	99.9	0.1	31-12-96	7 164	7 860	30	33
Guinea-Bissau	36 125	77.9	22.1	01-12-91	983	1 180	33	24
Cape Verde	4 033	100.0	-	23-06-90	341	437	103	62
Kenya	582 646	98.1	1.9	24-08-89	21 444	30 340	55	33
Lesotho	30 355	100.0	-	12-04-86	1 577	2 290	70	28
Liberia	99 067	86.5	13.5	01-02-84	2 102	3 260	26	45
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	1 775 500	100.0	-	31-07-84	3 637	6 390	3	88
Madagascar	587 041	99.1	0.9	01-08-93	12 092	17 390	24	30
Malawi	118 484	79.4	20.6	01-09-87	7 982	10 980	94	25
Mali	1 248 574	98.4	1.6	01-04-87	7 696	12 560	8	30
Morocco	458 730	99.9	0.1	02-09-94	25 822	28 980	62	56
Mauritania	1 030 700	100.0	-	05-04-88	1 864	2 580	2	58
Mauritius	2 040	99.5	0.5	01-07-90	1 059	1 180	576	41
Mayotte	373	...	...	31-08-91	131	157	351	...
Mozambique	799 380	97.8	2.2	01-08-97	15 740	19 560	20	40
Namibia	824 269	99.9	0.1	21-10-91	1 402	1 730	2	31
Niger	1 186 408	100.0	-	20-05-88	7 250	10 800	8	21
Nigeria	923 773	98.6	1.4	28-11-91	88 515	128 790	96	44
Réunion	2 504	99.6	0.4	15-03-90	598	800	280	71
Rwanda	26 338	93.7	6.3	15-08-91	7 164	7 670	194	6
Sao Tome and Principe	1 001	100.0	0	04-08-91	120	149	148	47
Saint Helena	122	100.0	0	22-02-87	6	7	53	63
Senegal	196 190	97.9	2.1	27-05-88	6 982	9 490	41	47
Seychelles	455	100.0	-	1996	76	82	166	64

¹ Consists of the Chagos archipelago (1962: 747 pers.)

Table 506 (continued)

Area and population in states and territories

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km ²	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
thousand ha	per cent		thousands				per cent	
Sierra Leone	73 326	99.8	0.2	14-12-85	3 518	4 870	62	37
Somalia	637 657	98.4	1.6	1986-87	7 114	11 530	16	28
Sudan	2 505 813	94.8	5.2	15-04-93	24 941	29 820	11	36
Swaziland	17 400	99.1	0.9	25-07-86	681	984	55	26
South Africa	1 224 691	100.0	-	1996	40 584	46 260	31	50
Tanzania	945 037	93.5	6.5	28-08-88	23 126	33 690	31	33
Chad	1 284 000	98.1	1.9	08-04-93	6 280	7 270	5	24
Togo	56 785	95.8	4.2	22-11-81	2 703	4 680	76	33
Tunesia	154 530	94.5	5.5	20-04-94	8 785	9 840	59	66
Uganda	241 038	81.7	18.3	12-01-91	16 672	22 210	90	14
Western Sahara	266 769	...	...	02-09-94	164	230	1	95
Zaire	2 344 885	96.7	3.3	1988	34 700	51 750	20	...
Zambia	752 614	98.8	1.2	20-08-90	7 383	9 870	12	40
Zimbabwe	390 759	99.0	1	18-08-92	10 402	12 390	30	35
Equatorial Guinea	28 051	100.0	-	04-07-83	304	452	16	48
America	40 222 460	96.7	3.3	...	...	...	...	...
American Virgin Islands	346	100.0	-	01-04-90	102	105	303	46
Anguilla	155	...	...	14-04-92	9	12	107	11
Antigua and Barbuda	442	...	...	28-05-91	66	68	145	37
Argentina	2 780 400	98.4	1.6	15-05-91	32 616	37 030	13	90
Aruba	180	...	...	1998	93	88	519	...
Bahamas	13 939	72.1	27.9	01-05-90	255	302	20	89
Barbados	430	100.0	-	02-05-90	260	269	619	50
Belize	22 963	99.3	0.7	1996	219	242	10	54
Bermuda	53	100.0	0	20-05-91	60	63	1 128	100
Bolivia	1 098 581	98.7	1.3	03-06-92	6 421	8 330	7	63
Brazil ²	8 547 395	99.5	0.5	1996	157 070	169 200	18	81
Virgin Islands (British)	130	100.0	0	15-05-91	18	20	126	...
Canada	9 970 610	92.5	7.5	14-05-96	28 847	30 680	3	77
Cayman Islands	260	100.0	-	05-10-89	25	41	130	...
Chile	736 905	99.0	1	22-04-92	13 231	15 210	20	86
Colombia	1 141 815	91.2	8.8	24-10-93	37 127	42 300	40	74
Costa Rica	51 100	99.9	0.1	11-06-84	2 417	3 800	70	48
Cuba	110 860	99.1	0.9	11-09-81	9 724	11 200	99	75
Dominica	748	...	...	12-05-91	72	77	98	71
Dominican Republic	48 442	99.3	0.7	24-09-93	7 293	8 490	169	65
Ecuador ³	275 830	97.6	2.4	25-11-90	9 648	12 650	42	65
El Salvador	21 041	98.5	1.5	27-09-92	5 048	6 320	275	47
Falkland Islands ⁴	12 170	100.0	0	24-04-96	3	3	0	84
French Guiana	85 534	97.9	2.1	15-03-90	115	173	2	78
Grenada	344	...	...	12-05-91	95	100	263	38
Greenland ⁵	2 166 086	100.0	-	01-01-01	56	56	0	81
Guadeloupe	1 705	98.8	1.2	15-03-90	387	425	246	99
Guatemala	108 889	99.6	0.4	31-07-96	11 278	12 220	107	40
Guyana	214 969	91.6	8.4	12-05-80	759	874	4	38
Haiti	27 750	99.3	0.7	30-08-82	5 054	7 820	264	36
Honduras	112 492	99.8	0.2	29-05-88	4 249	6 480	55	53
Jamaica	11 425	98.5	1.5	07-04-91	2 374	2 590	219	56

¹ Incl. Military units in the area. ² Excl. jungle Indians. ³ Excl. nomad Indians. ⁴ Excl. South Georgia (3.755 km² with 500 inhabitants in 1964). ⁵ The area not covered by ice comprises 410.449 km² corresponding to a population density of 0.2.

Table 506 (continued)

Area and population in states and territories

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km ²	Population in urban areas
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
	thousand ha	per cent		thousands			per cent	
Martinique	1 128	96.4	3.6	15-03-90	360	384	338	95
Mexico	1 964 375	97.5	2.5	05-11-95	91 158	98 880	46	74
Montserrat	102	...	...	1991	12	11	104	...
Netherlands Antilles	800	100.0	-	1995	207	210	259	70
Nicaragua	130 671	92.9	7.1	31-07-96	4 272	4 690	34	56
Panama	75 517	98.6	1.4	13-05-90	2 329	2 860	36	56
Paraguay	406 752	97.7	2.3	26-08-92	4 153	5 500	13	56
Peru ¹	1 285 216	99.6	0.4	11-07-93	22 639	25 660	19	73
Puerto Rico	8 875	99.6	0.4	01-04-90	3 522	3 820	429	75
Saint Christopher and Nevis	262	...	...	12-05-91	41	45	166	34
Saint Lucia	617	...	...	12-05-91	133	161	244	38
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	242	95.8	4.2	15-03-90	6	7	28	...
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	389	...	...	12-05-91	106	118	296	55
Surinam	163 820	95.5	4.5	1995	407	452	3	74
Trinidad and Tobago	5 124	100.0	-	1996	1 272	1 340	248	74
Turks and Caicos Islands	497	100.0	-	31-05-90	12	17	32	44
United States	9 809 160	97.8	2.2	01-04-90	248 710	274 634	29	77
Uruguay	176 215	98.5	1.5	22-05-96	3 138	3 270	18	91
Venezuela ¹	916 490	96.7	3.3	20-10-90	19 455	24 170	24	87
Asia	27 567 950	97.2	2.8	...	...	...	...	...
Afghanistan ²	652 090	100.0	0	23-06-79	13 051	25 590	31	22
Armenia	29 800	94.6	5.4	12-01-89	3 305	3 660	111	70
Azerbaijan	86 600	100.0	-	1998	7 700	7 830	88	57
Bahrain	706	100.0	-	1996	599	618	850	92
Bangladesh	148 393	90.4	9.6	11-03-91	111 455	128 310	845	25
Bhutan	46 500	100.0	-	1997	1 870	2 030	40	7
Brunei Darussalam	5 765	91.3	8.7	07-08-91	260	326	52	72
Cambodia	181 035	97.5	2.5	1981	5 756	11 210	54	21
Cyprus	9 251	99.9	0.1	1999	751	757	81	57
Philippines	300 000	99.4	0.6	01-09-95	68 615	75 040	245	59
United Arab Emirates	83 657	100.0	-	31-12-95	2 377	2 440	28	86
Georgia	69 700	...	...	12-01-89	5 401	5 420	74	61
Hong Kong	1 091	92.5	7.5	1996	6 218	6 806	5 938	100
India ³	3 165 596	90.4	9.6	01-03-91	846 303	1 006 800	299	28
Indonesia (incl. East Timor)	1 919 433	95.1	4.9	31-10-90	179 379	212 560	102	41
Iraq	438 317	99.8	0.2	17-10-97	22 018	23 110	51	77
Iran	1 629 807	99.3	0.7	25-10-96	61 300	76 430	36	62
Israel ⁴	21 946	97.9	2.1	04-06-83	4 038	6 080	252	91
Gaza Strip	70	100.0	-	09-12-97	1 022	1 163	2 808	94
West Bank	5 651	100.0	-	09-12-97	1 873	2 012	333	...
Japan (incl. Ryukyu Islands)	377 819	99.7	0.3	01-10-95	125 569	127 130	337	79
Jordan ⁵	91 860	99.7	0.3	10-12-94	4 096	6 330	49	74
Kazakhstan	2 717 300	98.3	1.7	12-01-89	16 464	16 930	6	56
China	9 571 300	97.2	2.8	1991	1 130 511	1 276 300	128	32
Kyrgyzstan	199 900	96.6	3.4	12-01-89	4 258	4 540	23	33
Kuwait	17 818	100.0	0	20-04-95	1 590	1 970	89	98
Lao PDR	236 800	97.5	2.5	01-03-96	4 581	5 690	19	24
Lebanon ⁶	10 452	98.4	1.6	15-11-70	2 126	3 290	295	90
Macau	21	100.0	-	31-12-97	416	422	19 387	99
Malaysia	329 758	99.6	0.4	14-08-91	18 380	22 300	68	57

¹ Excl. Jungle Indians. ² Excl. the nomad population. ³ Excl. Areas occupied by China in Jammu and Kashmir. ⁴ Incl. East Jerusalem, etc. ⁵ Incl. 722,687 Palestinian refugees (31 May 1967). ⁶ Excl. Palestinian refugees in camps.

Table 506

Area and population in states and territories

	Area by use			Population				
	Total area	Of which:		Latest population census		Estimated figures 2000	Population per km ²	Population per urban
		Land area	Water area	Year	Number			
	thousand ha	per cent			thousands			per cent
Maldives	298	100.0	-	1995	245	302	850	26
Mongolia	1 565 008	100.0	-	05-01-89	2 096	2 740	2	64
Myanmar	676 577	97.2	2.8	31-03-83	35 314	49 340	68	28
Nepal	147 181	97.2	2.8	22-06-91	18 462	24 350	164	12
Korea, DPR.	122 762	99.9	0.1	31-12-93	21 213	22 170	183	60
Korea, Republic of	99 392	99.5	0.5	01-11-95	44 609	46 880	467	82
Oman	309 500	100.0	-	01-12-93	2 018	2 720	7	84
Pakistan ¹	796 095	96.8	3.2	1998	130 580	156 010	168	37
Qatar	11 437	100.0	-	16-03-86	369	599	47	93
Saudi Arabia	2 240 000	100.0	-	27-09-92	16 929	21 660	8	86
Singapore	648	98.4	1.6	30-06-99	3 218	3 270	5 965	100
Sri Lanka	65 610	98.5	1.5	17-03-81	14 847	18 820	285	24
Syria ²	185 180	99.2	0.8	03-09-94	13 782	16 130	81	55
Tajikistan	143 100	98.3	1.7	12-01-89	5 093	6 400	42	28
Taiwan	36 182	100.0	-	1997	21 740	21 577	601	...
Thailand	513 115	99.6	0.4	01-04-90	54 549	60 490	116	22
Turkmenistan	488 100	96.3	3.7	12-01-89	3 523	4 480	9	45
Turkey	779 452	99.3	0.7	30-11-97	62 866	65 730	81	75
Uzbekistan	447 400	92.6	7.4	12-01-89	19 810	25 020	52	37
Viet Nam	331 690	98.1	1.9	01-04-89	64 412	80 550	228	20
Yemen	555 000	100.0	-	16-12-94	14 588	18 120	21	25
Oceania	8 564 380	99.1	0.9	...	...	...	...	...
American Samoa	200	100.0	-	01-04-90	47	65	298	53
Australia	7 682 300	100.0	-	1996	17 892	18 840	2	85
Cocos Islands	14	100.0	-	1994	1	1	...	...
Cook Islands (excl. Niue)	235	100.0	-	01-12-96	19	20	76	59
Fiji	18 333	100.0	-	1996	773	848	42	49
French Polynesia	4 167	91.5	8.5	03-09-96	220	220	53	53
Guam	541	100.0	0	01-04-90	133	157	290	39
Kiribati	717	100.0	0	07-11-90	72	87	115	39
Marshall Islands	181	100.0	0	13-11-88	43	68	335	72
Micronesia	702	...	...	18-09-94	105	122	181	28
Nauru	21	...	...	1997	10	11	488	100
New Zealand	270 534	99.1	0.9	1996	3 682	3 800	14	86
Niue	258	100.0	0	31-08-97	2	2	7	71
Norfolk Island	34	100.0	0	30-06-93	2	2	51	...
New Caledonia	18 576	98.4	1.6	16-04-96	196	200	10	77
Palau	1 632	31.1	68.9	01-04-90	15	18	33	72
Papua New Guinea	462 840	97.8	2.2	11-07-90	3 689	4 810	9	17
Pitcairn	5	...	...	30-06-96	0	...	...	...
Solomon Islands	28 370	96.9	3.1	23-11-86	285	444	15	20
Tokelau Islands	12	100.0	-	1991	1	2	124	...
Tonga	748	96.0	4	31-10-96	97	110	144	38
Tuvalu	24	100.0	-	17-11-91	9	11	396	52
Vanuatu	12 190	100.0	-	1997	181	192	15	20
Western Samoa	2 830	99.6	0.4	03-11-91	161	174	59	21
Wallis and Futuna	240	100.0	-	1996	14	15	55	...

¹ Excl. Jammu and Kashmir. ² Incl. 193.000 Palestinian refugees (1 July 1977).

Table 507 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
EUROPE			Netherlands 2000			Malta 1999		
Albania 1995			Amsterdam	731	1 110 ⁵	VALLETTA	7	87
TIRANA	270	427	HAAG	441	...			
			Rotterdam	593	1 083 ⁵	Man 1996		
Andorra 1999						DOUGLAS	23	...
ANDORRA LA VELLA	21	...	Belarus 1998					
			MINSK	1 674	...	Moldova 1997		
Belgium 2000						CHRISINAU	720	...
Antwerp	446	...	Ireland 1996					
BRUSSELS	134	959	DUBLIN	482	953	Monaco 1994		
						MONACO	30	...
Bosnia and Herzegovina 1997			Iceland 1999					
SARAJEVO	360	465 ¹	REYKJAVIK	109	172	Northern Ireland 1998		
						BELFAST	288	...
Bulgaria 1998			Italy 1999					
Plovdiv	343	343	Bari	332	...	Norway 2001		
SOFIA	1 122	1 192 ²	Bologna	381	...	OSLO	509	981
Varna	300	300	Catania	338	...			
			Florence	377	...	Poland 1999		
Denmark 2001			Genoa	636	...	Bydgoszcz	3 875 ⁵	...
COPENHAGEN ³	499	1 807	Milan	1 301	3 753 ⁵	Gdansk	459 ⁵	...
			Naples	1 003	3 012 ¹	Katowice	346 ⁵	3 487 ⁴
Estonia 2000			Palermo	684	...	Krakow	738	...
TALLINN	404	...	ROME	2 644	3 810 ⁵	Lódz	800	1 041 ¹
			Torino	904	1 294 ¹	Lublin	356 ⁵	...
Finland 2000						Poznan	577	...
HELSINGFORS	556	956	Jersey 1996			Szczećin	417 ⁵	...
			ST. HELIER	28	...	WARSAW	1 615	2 418 ⁶
France 1999						Wroclaw	637	...
Lille	185	1 001	Yugoslavia 1995					
Lyon	446	1 579	BELGRADE	1 204	1 598 ⁶	Portugal 1997		
Marseille	798	1 836				LISBON	563	1 833 ²
Nice	343	...	Croatia 1991			Porto	273	1 192 ²
PARIS	2 125	10 925	ZAGREB	707	981 ¹			
Toulouse	390	...				Romania 1998		
			Latvia 2000			Brasov	314	...
Faroe Islands 1998			RIGA	764	908	BUCHAREST	2 016	2 293
THORSHAVN	15	...				Clui-Napoca	332	...
			Liechtenstein 1999			Constanta	342	...
Gibraltar 1998			VADUZ	5	...	Craiova	314	...
GIBRALTAR	27	...				Galati	330	...
			Lithuania 2000			Iasi	348	...
Greece 1991			Kaunas	413	...	Timisoara	324	...
ATHENS	772	3 116 ⁴	VILNIUS	578	...			
Thessaloniki	384	749				Russian Federation 2000		
			Luxembourg 2000			Chelyabinsk	1 083	...
			LUXEMBOURG	81	125 ⁶	Kazan	1 101	...

Note: Cities with suburbs comprise borough municipalities and surrounding municipalities which are densely populated or that part of surrounding municipalities which adjoin the borough municipality. Cities with a population of more than 300,000 have been included in the table for Europe, however, with regard to Russia, the Ukraine and Belarus, only cities with a population of at least 1 million have been included. Only cities with a population of at least 1 million have been included for the rest of the world. In addition, capital cities have been included and are highlighted by capital letters.

¹ 1995. ² 1996. ³ Cities with suburbs make up the Greater Copenhagen Region. ⁴ 2000. ⁵ 1998. ⁶ 1997.

Source: UN: *The Statesman's Yearbook. Demographic Yearbook. (The Europe World Yearbook. Der Fisher Weltalmanach. Britannica Book of the Year).*

Table 507 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
MOSCOW	8 389	15 142	Turkey, see Asia			Odessa	1 011	...
Nizhii Novgorod ¹	1 357	1 398 ²						
Novosibirsk	1 399	...	Germany 1999			Hungary 2000		
Omsk	1 149	1 785 ²	BERLIN	3 387	5 075	BUDAPEST	1 812	2 430 ¹⁰
Perm	1 010	1 040 ²	Bielefeld	321	...			
Rostov-na-Donu	1 013	...	Bochum	393	...	Holy See 1997		
Samara ³	1 156	1 215 ²	Bonn	301	...	VATICAN	0	...
St. Petersburg	4 694	4 694	Bremen	540	...	Austria 2000		
Ufa	1 091	1 098 ²	Dortmund	590	...	VIENNA	1 608	2 173
Yekaterinburg ⁴	1 266	...	Dresden	477	...			
			Duisburg	520	...			
San Marino 1997			Düsseldorf	569	3 031 ²	AFRICA		
SAN MARINO	4	...	Essen	600	6 541 ⁶			
			Frankfurt am Main	644	3 606 ²	Algeria 1998		
Switzerland 1999			Hamburg	1 705	2 624 ²	ALGIER	2 562	4 355 ⁷
BERN	123	319 ⁵	Hannover	515	...			
Zürich	337	943 ⁵	Köln	962	2 984 ²	Angola 1996		
			Leipzig	490	...	LUANDA	2 022	...
Slovak Republic 1999			Mannheim	308	...			
BRATISLAVA	448	...	München	1 195	1 803	Benin 1995		
			Nürnberg	487	...	Cotonou	616	1 066 ¹¹
Slovenia 1999			Stuttgart	582	2 601	PORTO-NOVO	194	...
LJUBLJANA	271	...	Wuppertal	369	...			
						Botswana 2000		
Spain 1999			United Kingdom 1998			GABORONE	213	...
Barcelona	1 504	2 819 ²	Birmingham	1 013	2 628			
Bilbao	358	...	Bradford	289 ⁸	483	Burkina Faso 1995		
Cordoba	312	...	Bristol	402	...	OUAGADOUGOU	824	...
Las Palmas (Canaries)	355	...	Cardiff	321	...			
MADRID	2 879	4 072 ⁶	Coventry	304	...	Burundi 1996		
Malaga	531	...	Dudley	312 ²	...	BUJUMBURA	300	...
Murcia	354	...	Edinburgh	450	...			
Palma (Mallorca)	327	...	Glasgow	620	911	Cameroon 1999		
Seville	702	...	Kirkcaldy	388 ²	...	Douala	884 ⁷	1 448
Valencia	739	...	Leeds	727 ⁹	727	YAOUNDE	800 ⁵	1 373
Valladolid	320	...	Liverpool	461	1 409			
Zaragoza	603	...	LONDON	7 285 ⁷	12 224 ⁸	Central African Republic 1996		
			Manchester	430	2 577	BANGUI	524	7 06 ¹⁰
Sweden 2000			Newcastle upon Tyne	189 ⁸	1 116			
Gothenburg	467	797	Sheffield	530 ⁹	531			
STOCKHOLM	750	1 662	South Lanarkshire	307 ²	...	Comoros 1995		
			Wakefield	317 ²	...	MORONI	36	...
			Wigan	310 ²	...			
Macedonia 1994			Wirral	329 ²	...	Congo 1997		
SKOPJE	444	541				BRAZZAVILLE	950	...
			Ukraine 2000					
Czech Republic 2001			Dnipropetrovsk	1 103	...	Djibouti 1995		
Brno	382	...	Donetsk	1 050	...	DJIBOUTI	383	...
Ostrava	320	...	Kharkov	1 500	...			
PRAGUE	1 181	...	KIEV	2 624	2 632			

¹ Former Gjorki. ² 1995. ³ Former Kuibyshev. ⁴ Former Sverdlovsk. ⁵ 1996. ⁶ 2000. ⁷ 1999. ⁸ 1991. ⁹ 1997. ¹⁰ 1990. ¹¹ 1992

Table 507 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
Egypt 1998			Mali 1996			Somalia 1995		
Alexandria	3 328	...	BAMAKO	810	...	MOGADISHU	997	...
CAIRO	6 789	14 872 ¹						
Giza	2 222 ¹	...	Morocco 1998			St. Helena 1992		
			Casablanca	2 982	3 541 ²	JAMESTOWN	2	...
Côte d' Ivory 1996			RABAT	646	1 667			
ABIDJAN	2 500	...				Sudan 1993		
			Mauritania 1998			KHARTOUM	947	3 413
Eritrea 1995			NOUAKCHOTT	667	735 ⁵	Umm Durman	1 271	...
ASMARA	431	...						
			Mauritius 1999			Swaziland 1995		
Ethiopia 2000			PORT LOUIS	138	...	MBABANE	61	...
ADDIS ABEBA	2 495	2 639						
			Mayotte 1991			South Africa 1996		
Gabon 1995			DZAOUDZI	12	...	Durban	566	1264 ³
LIBREVILLE	419	...				Johannesburg	757	4 878
			Mozambique 2000			Kapstadt	2 352	2 993 ²
Gambia 1993			MAPUTO	1 019	1 953	Port Elisabeth	752	1 194
BANJUL	42	271				PRETORIA	659	1 314 ³
			Namibia 1997			Tanzania 1995		
Ghana 1995			WINDHOEK	169	...	Dar-es-Salaam	1 747	2 347 ²
ACCRA	1 070	1 976 ²				DODOMA ⁶	189 ³	...
			Niger 1995			Chad 1995		
Guinea 1993			NIAMEY	587	...	NDJAMENA	826	...
CONAKRY	1 091	1824 ²						
			Nigeria 1996			Togo 1997		
Guinea-Bissau 1996			ABUJA	350	...	LOMÉ	375	...
BISSAU	241	...	Ibanda	1 432	...			
			Lagos	1 518	13 427 ²	Tunisia 2000		
Cape Verde 2000						TUNIS	691	2 044
PRAIA	95	...	Reunion 1999					
			SAINT-DENIS	132	207 ³	Uganda 1999		
Kenya 1999						KAMPALA	891	...
NAIROBI	2 290	...	Rwanda 1995					
			KIGALI	286	...	Western Sahara 1999		
Lesotho 1995						EL AAIUN	169	...
MASERU	297	...	Sao Tome and Principe 1997					
			SAO TOMÉ	50	...	Zaire 2000		
Liberia 1996						KINSHASA	5 064	...
MONROVIA	850	1 026	Senegal 1994					
			DAKAR	785	2 079 ²	Zambia 1995		
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya 1995						LUSAKA	921	1 317
TRIPOLI	591	1 682	Seychelles 1996					
			Victoria	...	41	Zimbabwe 1995		
Madagascar 1993						HARARE	1 410	1 752 ²
ANTANANARIVO	676	1 507 ²	Sierra Leone 1998					
			FREETOWN	850	...	Equatorial Guinea 1995		
Malawi 1998						MALABO	30	...
LILONGWE	436	...						

¹ 1996. ² 2000. ³ 1995. ⁴ New government city.

Table 507 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
AMERICA			Virgin Islands (British) 1991			Greenland 2000		
Virgin Islands (U.S) 1995			ROAD TOWN	6	...	NUUK/GODTHÅB	13	...
CHARLOTTE AMALIE	13	...	Canada 2000			Guadeloupe 1999		
Anguilla			Montreal	1 016 ⁶	3 466	BASSE-TERRE	14	...
THE VALLEY	1	...	OTTAWA	335 ⁷	1 080	Guatemala 2000		
Antigua and Barbuda 1996			Toronto	688 ⁸	4 751	GUATEMALA CITY	1 168	2 246
ST. JOHN'S	24	...	Vancouver	514 ⁶	2 059	Guyana 1995		
Argentina 1999			Cayman Islands 1996			GEORGETOWN	249	...
BUENOS AIRES	2 982	12 560 ¹	GEORGETOWN	20	...	Haiti 1996		
Cordoba	1 294 ²	1 332	Chile 1998			PORT-AU-PRINCE	846	1 426
La Mantanza	1 266 ³	...	SANTIAGO	4 704	6 013 ⁷	Honduras 1995		
Rosario	908 ⁴	1 193	Colombia 1999			TEGUCIGALPA	814	...
Aruba 1998			Barranquilla	1 223	1 329 ⁹	Jamaica 1991		
ORANJESTAD	29	...	BOGOTA	6 291	8 376	KINGSTON	104	6 84 ¹
Bahamas 1997			Cali	2 077	2 064 ⁹	Martinique 1999		
NASSAU	...	172	Medellin	1 861	3 291 ²	FORT-DE-FRANCE	100	...
Barbados 1996			Costa Rica 1999			Mexico 2000		
BRIDGETOWN	6 ⁵	125	SAN JOSÉ	339	1 305 ¹	Ecatepec de Morelos	1 457	...
Belize 1998			Cuba 2000			Guadalajara	1 633	3 461
BELMOPAN	7	...	HAVANNA	2 256	2 892 ⁸	Juarez	1 012	...
Bermuda 1995			Dominica 1995			Leon	1 042	1 174
HAMILTON	1	...	ROSEAU	21	...	MEXICO CITY	8 489	16 674
Bolivia 1997			Dominican Republic 1993			Monterrey	1 088	3 022
LA PAZ	758	1 480 ¹	SANTO DOMINGO	1 610	3 599 ¹	Netzahualcoyōti	1 234	...
Brazil 1999			Ecuador 1998			Puebla	1 223	1 562
Belém	1 187	1 486 ⁶	Guayaquil	2 070	...	Tijuana	1 212	...
Belo Horizonte	2 139	3 803 ⁶	QUITO	1 574 ⁷	...	Zapopan	1 002	...
BRASILIA	1 970	...	El Salvador 1992			Montserrat 1998		
Curitiba	1 584	2 425 ⁶	SAN SALVADOR	415	1 408 ¹	PLYMOUTH ¹⁰	0	...
Fortaleza	2 098	2 583 ⁶	Falkland Islands 1996			Netherlands Antilles 1995		
Goiania	1 056	...	STANLEY	2	...	WILLEMSTAD	2	119 ²
Guarulhos	1 096	...	French Guiana 1999			Nicaragua 2000		
Manaus	1 255	...	CAYENNE	51	...	MANAGUA	959	1 094 ²
Porto Alegre	1 314	3 247 ⁶	Grenada 1991			Panama 1998		
Recife	1 378	3 088 ⁶	ST. GEORGE'S	5	36 ⁶	PANAMA BY	471	1 173 ¹
Rio de Janeiro	5 599	10 600 ¹						
Salvador	2 303	2 709 ⁶						
Sao Paulo	9 968	17 755 ¹						

¹2000. ²1995. ³1998. ⁴1991. ⁵1990. ⁶1996. ⁷1999. ⁸1998. ⁹1993. ¹⁰Evacuation of population due to volcano eruption.

Table 507 (continued) Population of mayor cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
Paraguay 1999			Denver	555	2 582	Armenia 1998		
ASUNCIÓN	558	1 895 ¹	Detroit	951	5 456	JEREVAN	1 249	...
Peru 1998			Grand Rapids	...	1 088	Azerbaijan 1999		
LIMA	6 465	7 497 ¹	Greensboro	...	1 252	BAKU	1 788	1 870
Puerto Rico 2000			Hartford	...	1 183	Bahrain 1995		
SAN JUAN	434	1 381	Houston	1 954	4 670	MANAMA	148	...
Saint Christopher and Nevis 2000			Indianapolis	792	1 608	Bangladesh 1991		
BASSETERRE	12	...	Jacksoville	735	1 100	Chittagong	1 392	6 193 ⁵
Saint Lucia 1998			Kansas City	442	1 776	DHAKA	3 613	12 137 ¹
CASTRIES	22	62 ²	Las Vegas	478	1 563	Bhutan Darussalam 1995		
Saint Pierre and Miquelon 1997			Los Angeles	3 695	16 374	THIMPHU	22	...
ST. PIERRE	6	...	Louisville	...	1 026	Brunei 1995		
Saint Vincent and Grenadines 2000			Memphis	650	1 136	BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN	50	214 ⁷
KINGSTOWN	17	...	Miami	362	3 876	Cambodia 1998		
Surinam 1995			Milwaukee	597	1 690	PHNOM PENH	570	...
PARAMARIBO	112	289 ³	Minneapolis	383	2 969	Cyprus 1998		
Trinidad and Tobago 1996			Nashville-Davidson	570	1 231	NICOSIA	195	...
PORT-OF-SPAIN	43	497 ⁴	New Orleans	485	1 338	Philippines 2000		
Turks and Caicos Islands 1990			New York	8 008	21 200	Davao	1 147	...
CORKBURN	4	...	Norfolk	...	1 570	Kalookan	1 178	...
Uruguay 2000			Oklahoma City	506	1 083	MANILA	1 581	10 870
MONTEVIDEO	1 236	1 788 ⁵	Orlando	...	1 645	Quezon City	2 174	...
United States 2000			Philadelphia	1 518	6 188	United Arab Emirates 1995		
Atlanta	416	4 112	Pittsburgh	...	2 359	ABU DHABI	799	...
Austin	656	1 250	Phoenix	1 321	3 252	Georgia 1997		
Boston	589	5 819	Portland	529	2 265	TBILISI	1 235	...
Buffalo	...	1 170	Providence	...	1 189	Hong Kong 1996		
Charlotte	541	1 499	Raleigh	...	1 188	Kowloon	1 988	...
Chicago	2 896	9 157	Rochester	...	1 098	Victoria	1 312	6 782 ¹
Cincinnati	...	1 979	Sacramento	407	1 797	India 1991		
Cleveland	478	2 946	Saint Louis	...	2 604	Ahmedabad	2 877	3 711 ⁶
Colombus	712	1 540	Salt Lake City	...	1 334	Bangalore	2 660	4 799 ⁶
Dallas	1 189	5 222	San Antonio	1 145	1 592	Baroda	1 031	...
			San Diego	1 223	2 814	Bhopal	1 063	...
			San Francisco	777	7 039	Bombay	10 500 ¹	18 066 ¹
			Seattle	563	3 555	Calcutta	4 400	12 918 ¹
			Tampa	...	2 396			
			WASHINGTON	572	7 608			
			West Palm Beach	...	1 131			
			Venezuela 1998					
			CARACAS	1 975	3 673 ⁵			
			Maracaibo	1 305	1 975			
			Valencia	794	1 462 ⁶			
			ASIA					
			Afghanistan 2000					
			KABUL	...	1 780			

¹2000. ²1999. ³1997. ⁴1990. ⁵1996. ⁶1995. ⁷1998.

Table 507 (continued) Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
Delhi	7 207	11 695 ¹	Kyoto	1 390	...	Zhengzhou	2 107	...
Hyderabad	2 965	5 477 ²	Nagoya	2 090	7 008 ³	Zibo	1 140 ⁷	...
Indore	1 092	...	Osaka	2 476	16 918 ³			
Jaipur	1 458	...	Sapporo	1 783	...	Kyrgyzstan 1997		
Kalyan	1 015	...	TOKYO	7 854	33 129 ³	BISJEK	589	...
Kanpur	1 874	2 030	Yokohama	3 325	...			
Lucknow	1 619	1 669				Kuwait 1995		
Ludhiana	1 043	...	Jordan 1996			KUWAIT CITY	306	1 190 ¹
Madras	3 841	6002 ²	AMMAN	1 000	1 810 ²			
Nagpur	1 625	1 664				Lao, Pdr. 1995		
NEW DELHI	301	...	Kazakhstan 1999			VIENTIANE	178	532
Poona	1 567	2 955 ²	Almatij	1 129	...			
Surat	1 499	1 519	ASTANA ⁵	287 ⁶	...	Lebanon 1998		
Vadodara	1 031	1 127				BEIRUT	1 500	2 055 ¹
			China 1999					
Indonesia 1996			Anshan	1 202 ⁷	...	Macau 1999	438	...
Bandung	2 429	...	Changchun	2 812	...	MACAU		
JAKARTA	9 904 ³	11 018	Changsha	1 810	...			
Medan	1 942	...	Chengdu	3 361	10 036	Malaysia 2000	1 298	...
Palembang	1 394	...	Chongqing	6 352	30 723	KUALA LUMPUR	438	...
Semarang	1 367	...	Dalian	2 697	...			
Surabaya	2 743	...	Fushun	1 200 ⁷	...	Maldives 2000		
Tangerang	1 198	...	Fuzhou	1 594	...	MALE	71	...
Ujung Pandang	1 121	...	Guangzhou	4 256	...			
			Guiyang	1 465	...	Mongolia 2000		
Iraq 1995			Hangzhou	2 190	...	ULAN BATOR	774	...
BAGDAD	4 336	5 348 ⁴	Harbin	4 290	9 271			
			Hefei	1 369	...	Myanmar 1995		
Iran 1996			Jilin	1040 ⁷	...	RANGOON (YANGON)	3 873	5 037 ⁶
Esfahan	1 266	...	Jinan	2 278	...			
Mashhad	1 887	...	Kumming	1 830	...	Nepal 1997		
Shiraz	1 053	...	Lanzhou	1 566	...	KATMANDU	592	1 150 ⁷
Tabriz	1 191	...	Nanchang	1 692	...			
TEHERAN	6 759	10 344	Nanjing	2 870	...	Korea, Drp. 1995		
			Nanning	1 162 ³	...	PYONGYANG	2 484	...
Israel 1998			Ningbo	1 371	...			
JERUSALEM	614	...	BEIJING (Peking)	7 472	12 499	Oman 1993		
Tel Aviv-Jaffa	348	2 181 ²	Qingdao	2 596	...	MUSCAT	52	635 ³
			Qiqihar	1 070 ⁷	...			
Gaza Stripe, Jericho Area 1997			Shanghai	9 696	14 740	Pakistan 1998		
GAZA CITY	354	1 060 ¹	Shenyang	4 265	...	Faisalabad (Lyallaur)	1 977	...
			Shijianzhuang	2 042	8 754	Gujranwala	1 125	...
			Taiyuan	1 968	...	Hyderabad	1 151	...
Japan 1998			Tangshan	1 040 ⁷	...	ISLAMABAD	524	...
Fukuoka	1 260	...	Tianjin	5 287	9 102	Karachi	9 269	...
Hiroshima	1 099	...	Urumqi	1 310	...	Lahore	5 063	...
Kawasaki	1 197	...	Wuhan	4 345	...	Multan	1 182	...
Kitakyushu	1 011	2 721 ²	Xi'an	2 761	...	Rawalpindi	1 406	...
Kobe	1 448	...						

¹ 2000. ² 1995. ³ 1999. ⁴ 1987. ⁵ Akmola new capital 1997 change of name to Astana 10 June 1998. ⁶ 1994. ⁷ 1991.

Table 507

Population of major cities 1983-2001

	Population			Population			Population	
	Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs		Borough municipalities	Cities with suburbs
	— thousands —			— thousands —			— thousands —	
Qatar 1995			Uzbekistan 1997			Micronesia 2000		
DOHA	355	...	TASJKENT	2 118	4 357 ²	Palikir	8	...
Saudi Arabia 2000			Viet Nam 1999			Nauru 1983		
Jeddah	1 650 ¹	...	HANOI	783 ⁶	1 615 ²	Yaren	1	...
RIYADH	3 324	...	Haiphong	1 410	2 194 ²			
			Ho Chi Minh City	3 980	4 615 ⁵	New Zealand 1999		
Singapore 2000			Yemen 1995			Auckland	382	1 090
SINGAPORE	4 018	...	SANAA	629	1 303 ⁵	WELLINGTON	158 ⁷	335 ⁷
Sri Lanka 1995			East Timor 2000			Niue 1991		
COLOMBO	645	2 062 ²	DILI	48	...	ALOFI	1	...
Korea, Rep. of 2000			OCEANIA			Northern Mariana Islands 2000		
Inchon (Incheon)	2 559	...				GARAPAN (SAIPAN)	9	...
Kwangju (Gwangju)	1 368	...	Samoa			New Caledonia 1996		
Pusan (Busan)	3 805	...	PAGO PAGO	12	...	NOUMEA	76	...
SEOUL	9 982	21 906	Australia 1998			Palau 1996		
Taegu (Daegu)	2 549	...	Adelaide	1 088	...	KOROR	12	...
Taejon (Daejeon)	1 426	...	Brisbane	1 575	...	Papua New Guinea 1995		
Ulsan	1 085	...	CANBERRA	346	...	PORT MORESBY	247	...
Syria 1996			Melbourne	3 371	...	Solomon Islands 2000		
Aleppo	1 262 ²	...	Perth	1 342	...	HONIARA	50	...
DAMASKUS	1 347	2 584	Sydney	3 987	...	Tonga 1996		
Tajikistan 1994			Cook Islands 2000			NUKUALOFA	22	...
DUSJANBÉ	524	664 ³	Rarotonga	12	...	Tuvalu 2000		
Taiwan 1999			Fiji 1996			FONGAFALE	5	...
Kaohsiung	1 476	...	SUVA	77	167	Vanuatu 1997		
TAIPEI	2 641	6 496	French Polynesia 1996			VILA	34	...
Thailand 2000			PAPEETE	26	...	Western Samoa 2000		
BANGKOK	6 320	9 242 ⁴	Guam 1990			APIA	36	...
Turkmenistan 1997			AGAÑA	1	...	Wallis and Futuna 1996		
ASJKHABAD	541	...	Kiribati 1990			MATA-UTU	1	...
Turkey 1999			BARIKI	2	29 ⁷			
Adana	1 131 ¹	...	Marshall Islands 1997					
ANKARA	3 038	3 122	MAJURO	28	...			
Bursa	1 096 ¹	...						
Istanbul	8 788	9 451 ⁵						
Izmir	2 130	2 554 ¹						

¹ 1997. ² 1994. ³ 1995. ⁴ 1998. ⁵ 2000. ⁶ 1992. ⁷ 1996.

Table 508

Population, birth and mortality rates for continents

	Estimated mid-year population figures				Increase in population p.a.	Live births p.a. as % of mean population	Deaths p.a. as % of mean population	Net Deaths in reproduction 1 st year as % of total live birth	Life expectancy		Dependents ¹	
	1970	1980	1990	2000					Men 1998	Women 1998		1998
	————— millions —————				pct.	— per thousand —		per thousand		pct.		
Continents and regions												
World	3 696	4 440	5 266	6 055	1.3	22	9	1 314	57	64	68	38
Europe	656	693	722	729	0.0	10	11	778	9	70	78	32
Eastern Europe	276	295	311	307	-0.2	10	13	...	14	64	74	32
Northern Europe	87	90	92	94	0.1	12	11	...	6	74	80	34
Southern Europe	128	138	143	144	0.1	10	10	...	7	74	80	32
Western Europe	165	170	176	183	0.3	11	10	...	5	74	81	33
Africa	357	467	615	784	2.4	38	14	2 140	88	51	53	46
Eastern Africa	108	144	192	247	2.6	42	18	2 236	102	45	47	48
Middle Africa	40	52	70	96	2.7	45	15	...	106	48	51	49
Northern Africa	85	110	142	173	2.0	28	7	1 797	51	63	66	42
Southern-Saharan Africa	25	31	39	47	1.6	28	12	...	51	53	55	40
Western Africa	98	128	172	222	2.5	40	15	2 250	89	50	52	48
Northern America	232	255	282	310	0.9	14	8	993	7	74	80	34
Of which:												
Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	76	81	31
United States	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	74	79	34
Latin America	285	361	440	519	1.6	23	6	1 379	35	66	73	38
Caribbean	25	29	34	38	1.1	21	8	...	47	66	71	37
Central America	67	90	111	135	1.9	27	5	...	34	68	74	42
South America	192	242	295	346	1.5	22	7	...	34	66	73	37
Asia	2 147	2 641	3 181	3 683	1.4	22	8	1 290	56	65	68	38
Eastern Asia	987	1 178	1 350	1 485	0.9	16	7	...	29	70	74	32
South-central Asia	788	990	1 239	1 491	1.8	27	9	...	75	60	62	42
South-eastern Asia	287	360	441	519	1.5	23	7	...	46	63	67	38
Western Asia	86	113	150	188	2.2	30	7	...	55	66	70	41
Oceania	19	23	26	30	1.3	18	8	1 138	29	72	77	36
Australia, New Zealand	15	18	20	23	1.0	14	8	...	5	76	82	33
Melanesia	3	4	5	7	2.2	31	9	...	...	...	...	...
Micronesia	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	2.6	36	5	...	46	65	67	48
Polynesia	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	1.6	25	5	...	10	69	74	34

Note: Calculated as average estimates.

¹ 0-14 year-olds and 65 year-olds and above as percentage of the total population.

Source: United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook, 1998* (columns 1-7). World Bank: *World Population Projections, 1994-95* (column 8). United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet, 2000* (columns 9-12).

Table 509

Population, birth and death rates in selected countries 1998

	Estimated population figures 1 July 1998	Per thousand inhabitants			Deaths in 1st year as % of total live births	Dependents ¹	Life expectancy				
		Live births	Deaths	Excess of births			Year	Males		Females	
								0 year	65 years	0 year	65 years
	1 000	per thousand									
Belgium	10 214	11.3	10.2	1.2	5.5	35	1994	73.9	15.2	80.6	19.5
Bulgaria	8 257	7.9	14.3	-6.4	14.4	32	1997	67.1	12.3	74.9	15.0
Denmark	5 301	12.6	10.9	1.7	5.3	33	1999-00	74.3	15.0	79.0	18.1
Estonia	1 450	8.4	13.4	-5.0	8.9	33	1996	64.5	12.2	75.5	16.2
Finland	5 153	11.1	9.6	1.5	4.2	33	1997	73.4	15.0	80.5	18.9
France	58 847	12.6	9.2	3.4	4.8	35	1996	74.2	16.1	82.0	20.7
Greece	10 515	9.4	9.5	0.0	6.1	33	1997	75.3	16.2	80.6	18.7
Netherlands	15 694	12.3	8.7	3.6	5.2	33	1995	74.5	14.6	80.2	18.9
Ireland	3 705	14.5	8.5	6.0	6.2	33	1997	72.3	13.4	77.9	17.1
Iceland	274	15.3	6.7	8.6	2.6	35	1996	76.2	16.2	80.6	19.1
Italy	57 369	9.3	10.1	-0.8	...	32	1995	74.6	15.5	81.0	19.4
Latvia	2 449	7.6	13.9	-6.3	14.8	33	1997	64.2	11.4	75.9	17.9
Lithuania	3 702	10.1	11.0	-0.9	9.2	33	1997	65.9	13.3	76.8	17.3
Luxembourg	426	12.6	9.1	3.5	5.0	33	1990-95	72.1	...	79.0	...
Norway	4 431	13.1	9.9	3.2	4.0	35	1997	75.5	15.5	81.0	19.4
Poland	38 666	10.2	9.7	0.5	9.3	32	1997	68.5	13.1	77.0	16.8
Portugal	9 957	11.4	10.7	0.7	8.4	32	1996	71.5	14.4	78.7	17.8
Romania	22 503	10.5	12.0	-1.4	20.5	32	1995	65.2	12.5	73.0	15.0
Russian Federation	146 539	8.8	13.6	-4.8	16.4	32	1995	58.3	10.8	71.7	14.8
Switzerland	7 110	11.2	8.5	2.8	4.5	33	1995	75.7	16.3	81.9	20.3
Slovakia	5 391	10.7	9.9	0.8	8.8	31	1995	68.4	15.7	76.3	20.2
Slovenia	1 982	9.0	9.6	-0.6	5.2	31	1995	70.8	13.6	78.3	17.3
Spain	39 371	9.3	8.9	0.4	...	31	1990-91	73.4	16.1	80.5	20.0
Sweden	8 851	10.0	10.5	-0.5	3.7	36	1996	76.5	16.1	81.5	19.7
Czech Republic	10 295	8.8	10.6	-1.8	5.2	31	1997	70.5	13.2	77.5	16.6
Germany	82 024	9.7	10.4	-0.7	4.6	32	1994-96	73.3	14.8	79.7	18.5
United Kingdom	58 649	12.3	10.7	1.6	5.9	35	1997	74.7	15.1	79.6	18.5
Hungary	10 114	9.6	13.9	-4.3	9.7	32	1997	66.4	12.2	75.1	15.9
Austria	8 077	10.1	9.7	0.4	4.9	32	1997	74.3	15.4	80.6	19.0
South Africa	42 130	27.1	12.2	14.9	59.2	39	1990-95	51.5	...	58.1	...
Argentina	36 125	18.9	7.8	11.2	19.1	38	1990-92	68.4	13.5	73.1	17.3
Brazil	161 790	19.7	6.8	12.9	43.6	35	1997	64.7	13.4	70.9	15.4
Canada	30 247	12.1	7.2	4.9	5.3	31	1992	74.6	15.7	79.8	19.9
Mexico	95 831	27.0	5.2	21.8	34.0	42	1990-95	68.5	...	66.0	...
United States	270 561	14.6	8.6	5.9	7.2	34	1997	73.6	15.8	79.2	19.0
Hong Kong	6 687	7.9	4.8	3.1	3.2	28	1997	76.8	16.4	82.2	19.9
Israel	5 963	21.9	6.2	15.7	5.7	39	1996	76.0	16.4	79.9	18.3
India	970 933	25.4	8.9	16.6	72.3	43	1995-2000	62.3	...	62.9	13.9
Japan	126 410	9.5	7.4	2.1	3.6	32	1996	77.2	17.0	83.8	21.8
China	1 255 698	16.2	7.0	9.3	41.0	32	1990	66.8	12.2	70.5	14.7
Saudi Arabia	20 181	33.8	4.1	29.6	23.1	45	1995-2000	69.9	...	73.4	...
Singapore	3 866	11.3	4.1	7.3	4.2	29	1997	75.2	15.3	79.3	17.8
Korea, Rep. of	46 430	14.9	6.2	8.7	10.0	29	1991	68.8	13.2	76.0	16.9
Turkey	63 451	21.1	6.3	14.8	37.9	35	1990-95	65.0	...	66.0	...
Australia	18 751	13.3	6.8	6.5	5.0	33	1994-96	75.2	15.8	80.9	19.6
New Zealand	3 791	15.3	6.9	8.3	5.3	35	1995	74.3	15.5	79.6	19.0

¹ 0-14 year-olds and over 65 year-olds as percentage of total population.

Source: United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook, 1998*. United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet, 2000* (column 2-6).

Table 510

Live births per thousand women

	Year	Live births per thousand women by age							Total fertility rate
		15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years	
Belgium	1992	11.9	75.1	140.8	77.2	23.0	3.6	0.2	...
Bulgaria	1997	45.1	85.2	56.9	22.4	7.3	1.6	0.1	1 090 ¹
Denmark	2000	7.8	51.7	128.3	116.7	43.0	6.7	0.2	1 771
Estonia	1996	33.4	95.0	76.2	37.1	15.1	3.2	0.1	1 301 ¹
Finland	1997	9.1	62.2	123.4	100.8	44.0	8.5	0.5	1 746 ¹
France	1993	7.9	60.6	127.3	90.7	36.2	7.6	0.5	1 712 ¹
Greece	1997	12.1	56.5	92.9	69.4	26.0	4.8	0.6	1 311 ¹
Netherlands	1996	5.6	37.5	104.5	114.5	40.0	5.1	0.2	1 529 ¹
Ireland	1996	16.1	52.2	108.0	129.4	64.2	12.2	0.6	1 920 ¹
Iceland	1996	21.5	93.3	134.9	109.9	55.7	8.6	0.4	2 120 ¹
Italy	1998	6.8	36.5	80.6	75.7	32.2	6.2	0.3	1 187
Latvia	1997	21.2	83.2	64.6	34.0	14.8	4.2	0.2	1 110 ¹
Lithuania	1997	32.1	101.9	82.5	40.1	17.0	3.4	0.2	1 390 ¹
Luxembourg	1996	10.0	65.4	129.0	103.4	40.2	6.8	0.1	1 775 ¹
Norway	1997	12.8	72.6	131.6	106.3	42.8	6.9	0.2	1 857 ¹
Poland	1997	19.5	100.7	100.0	53.4	22.3	5.3	0.2	1 508 ¹
Portugal	1997	21.3	61.7	97.8	77.1	29.1	5.6	0.4	1 464 ¹
Romania	1997	41.3	100.7	72.6	33.9	11.2	2.9	0.2	1 320 ¹
Russian Federation	1995	44.7	112.8	66.7	29.5	10.6	2.2	0.1	1 344 ¹
Switzerland	1996	5.7	50.2	113.1	97.1	34.2	5.1	0.2	1 500 ¹
Slovakia	1991	50.5	182.9	111.3	44.5	15.0	3.1	0.1	1 520 ¹
Slovenia	1996	11.0	77.7	98.6	50.9	15.0	2.7	0.1	1 280 ¹
Spain	1996	7.5	25.9	76.7	86.0	32.7	5.2	0.2	1 157 ¹
Sweden	1996	7.8	59.2	116.4	92.3	38.9	7.0	0.3	1 610 ¹
Czech Republic	1997	18.4	84.6	81.1	36.0	12.2	1.7	0.0	1 173 ¹
Germany	1996	9.7	54.3	88.3	76.1	28.9	4.9	0.2	1 368 ¹
United Kingdom	1997	29.7	76.2	106.8	88.6	36.9	6.8	0.3	1 720
Hungary	1997	28.0	83.7	95.5	48.3	17.1	3.2	0.1	1 380 ¹
Austria	1997	14.7	71.0	96.0	93.5	24.3	4.5	0.2	1 364 ¹
South Africa	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 250
Argentina	1995	63.7	128.9	136.0	107.0	57.7	17.6	1.8	2 619
Brazil	1995	56.2	101.4	87.1	54.5	27.7	9.2	1.4	2 280
Canada	1995	24.5	70.6	109.9	86.9	31.3	4.8	0.2	1 641
Mexico	1995	85.2	172.1	166.1	123.7	70.9	26.6	7.6	...
United States	1997	78.5	183.5	177.0	114.8	44.0	10.9	0.6	2 019 ¹
Hong Kong	1997	5.5	30.1	64.8	64.9	27.8	4.8	0.3	1 112 ¹
Israel	1997	16.7	117.8	190.8	158.6	81.4	19.8	1.5	2 933 ¹
India	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 130
Japan	1997	4.3	39.0	106.1	91.8	27.9	3.1	0.1	1 388 ¹
China	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 800
Saudi Arabia	1995-2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 800
Singapore	1998	7.9	40.6	110.3	104.6	43.6	7.2	0.2	1 500 ¹
Korea, Rep. of	1995	3.6	63.5	187.3	71.6	15.0	2.2	0.3	1 650 ²
Turkey	1997	50.0	173.6	144.9	73.3	36.1	15.5	3.4	2 380 ¹
Australia	1995	20.5	66.7	121.6	106.1	42.5	7.2	0.3	1 796 ¹
New Zealand	1996	34.0	83.2	123.5	107.6	45.9	8.2	0.4	1 970 ¹

¹ 1998. ² 1995-2000.

Source: United Nations: *Demographic Yearbook, 1998*. United Nations: *World Population Data Sheet, 2000* (Col. 9).

Table 511

Deaths¹ per 100,000 men, by selected causes of death 1997

	Infectious diseases	Cancer	Circulatory diseases	Diseases of respiratory system	Diseases of digestive system	Accidents and poisoning			Total
						Total	Of which:		
							Road traffic accidents	Suicide and self-inflicted injury	
Belgium ²	8.1	228.5	247.6	80.5	29.9	79.5	26.5	27.1	772.1
Bulgaria ³	12.2	159.8	726.7	60.9	42.0	81.9	13.9	21.7	1 201.3
Denmark ⁴	9.9	204.4	277.9	66.8	33.3	63.7	13.5	20.2	795.9
Estonia ³	20.6	235.0	601.1	50.9	46.6	239.0	32.4	52.7	1 294.3
Finland ⁴	7.3	170.2	329.4	71.7	33.0	101.5	10.9	34.7	791.8
France ⁴	8.5	213.4	178.5	48.3	34.5	77.0	18.6	24.5	671.7
Greece	4.8	166.9	277.1	33.2	17.0	57.2	31.0	5.3	632.4
Netherlands	7.9	206.8	246.7	72.7	21.9	35.7	9.9	12.0	695.0
Ireland ⁴	3.9	195.7	352.7	114.8	21.5	57.4	17.7	19.1	828.7
Iceland ⁵	7.3	152.4	282.8	58.3	9.8	72.9	11.8	16.4	633.6
Italy ⁵	3.7	199.1	247.6	45.5	34.0	49.9	19.7	9.8	672.9
Latvia ³	29.1	219.2	640.8	46.0	40.7	243.1	43.0	54.4	1 348.9
Lithuania	22.1	219.2	512.6	56.4	34.3	232.7	29.8	73.2	1 152.8
Luxembourg	4.5	188.3	263.6	57.1	33.1	69.1	21.1	25.9	714.4
Norway ⁵	5.6	172.3	295.8	66.9	18.6	55.4	9.5	17.5	711.4
Polen ⁴	8.4	228.4	505.3	46.8	37.2	104.0	26.4	22.8	1 088.5
Portugal ³	13.6	185.7	299.7	84.2	44.3	69.8	28.3	7.1	888.5
Romania ³	20.0	169.3	644.2	84.8	78.6	104.3	17.3	19.4	1 172.6
Rusland Federation	34.2	226.4	722.4	93.7	45.8	286.3	27.3	61.5	1 530.4
Switzerland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Slovakia ⁵	4.0	249.2	541.2	75.7	56.3	98.7	22.4	22.6	1 093.6
Slovenia	4.4	234.2	322.5	83.9	52.9	116.4	26.5	43.1	907.8
Spain ⁵	8.9	200.9	216.3	73.2	39.4	54.4	20.7	10.5	698.4
Sweden ⁴	4.9	144.8	279.9	46.7	19.5	47.9	6.9	16.9	614.1
Czech Republic ³	2.6	250.9	461.5	39.7	39.8	81.7	9.1	22.2	926.6
Germany	6.0	191.6	307.5	48.6	38.7	51.4	15.2	18.3	732.8
United Kingdom	4.8	185.4	282.5	102.1	25.1	38.2	9.0	10.1	705.2
Hungary ³	8.5	309.3	564.6	51.7	115.6	122.9	19.5	44.0	1 250.2
Austria ³	2.8	180.6	323.1	33.5	36.5	63.9	14.8	25.6	693.1
South Afrika	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina ⁴	33.6	179.7	376.7	89.1	45.1	82.7	16.9	10.6	966.9
Brazil ⁵	36.6	132.1	324.4	121.9	51.7	147.9	42.0	9.3	1 052.8
Canada	5.2	176.0	220.5	58.4	21.3	54.7	12.9	18.1	634.1
Mexico	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
USA	10.6	175.6	270.8	66.0	25.1	75.7	20.9	17.5	722.5
Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel ⁴	9.8	148.3	216.8	38.1	20.6	47.2	13.1	8.5	608.0
India	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	11.4	178.7	158.8	76.4	23.8	55.3	12.6	20.5	556.4
China	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Turkey	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Australia ⁵	5.6	178.4	246.5	50.7	18.6	52.0	14.5	18.1	640.8
New Zealand ⁴	4.0	184.7	282.1	75.7	17.0	65.3	20.3	23.0	706.0

¹ The numbers have been converted into standard mortality rates, i.e. frequency of death for a population with a given age distribution. Standard mortality rates are calculated by the WHO based on a European standard population. With regard to Denmark, calculations are based on the age distribution of the Danish population.

² 1994. ³ 1998. ⁴ 1996. ⁵ 1995.

Source: WHO: *World Health Statistics Annual, 1997-99, (online edition)*.

Table 512

Deaths¹ per 100,000 women, by selected causes of death 1997

	Infectious diseases	Cancer	Circulatory diseases	Diseases of respiratory system	Diseases of digestive system	Accidents and poisoning			Total
						Total	Of which:		
							Road traffic accidents	Suicide and self-inflicted injury	
Belgium ²	5.4	118.9	155.8	27.0	19.5	32.1	8.2	9.1	437.1
Bulgaria ³	4.6	93.3	501.9	28.8	12.8	23.3	4.2	7.5	753.6
Denmark ⁴	4.2	154.5	162.0	48.2	21.1	28.6	4.6	7.5	515.9
Estonia ³	3.7	114.1	357.2	16.2	20.5	55.1	8.1	8.2	637.5
Finland ⁴	3.9	94.5	179.6	30.1	16.7	31.2	3.6	9.4	424.6
France ⁴	4.9	96.8	100.8	21.8	18.0	31.6	6.5	8.3	345.2
Greece	3.5	89.7	210.4	21.3	9.0	16.5	9.0	0.8	413.8
Netherlands	4.7	124.4	140.7	32.1	16.8	17.2	3.7	5.6	421.5
Ireland ⁴	3.1	133.1	209.5	72.7	17.0	17.5	5.3	3.4	511.8
Iceland ⁵	3.1	132.0	151.2	61.6	12.0	35.8	6.8	3.3	442.2
Italy ⁵	2.1	105.1	162.0	16.5	18.4	19.1	5.4	2.8	388.0
Latvia ³	7.8	114.6	377.2	11.9	21.5	59.0	11.3	10.0	681.9
Lithuania	4.8	106.5	331.9	16.0	16.2	51.3	9.2	12.3	572.7
Luxembourg	2.1	123.3	166.6	25.3	22.4	23.7	7.0	8.5	424.5
Norway ⁵	4.6	117.1	158.7	40.3	12.0	21.2	3.7	5.7	414.3
Polen ⁴	3.2	121.4	311.3	18.4	18.0	27.7	6.9	4.0	601.9
Portugal ³	5.9	95.9	207.5	37.4	18.5	20.7	7.0	1.8	504.4
Romania ³	6.3	100.1	467.8	44.2	36.6	31.4	6.0	3.6	732.4
Rusland Federation	6.8	108.3	445.6	27.1	20.5	69.1	9.1	10.1	767.3
Switzerland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Slovakia ⁵	2.0	117.0	349.7	43.4	21.1	29.4	6.4	4.1	613.3
Slovenia	2.2	125.0	199.9	36.4	27.4	34.1	5.9	9.4	492.7
Spain ⁵	5.2	91.5	146.3	26.2	18.8	16.2	6.0	2.8	378.9
Sweden ⁴	3.3	108.1	158.6	27.2	11.9	20.3	3.0	6.9	383.7
Czech Republic ³	1.3	136.5	300.8	17.4	18.6	29.4	2.4	5.0	541.6
Germany	3.9	116.0	192.7	19.7	20.6	18.9	4.8	5.8	430.1
United Kingdom	3.5	130.0	168.6	66.4	19.4	14.7	2.9	2.8	458.6
Hungary ³	2.7	157.8	349.3	22.2	43.2	40.5	5.4	10.6	670.2
Austria ³	1.7	107.8	208.0	14.8	18.3	20.3	4.8	7.0	408.9
South Afrika	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina ⁴	22.2	111.9	220.8	44.7	21.2	24.0	4.6	2.9	551.8
Brazil ⁵	23.4	87.6	236.2	72.5	24.5	31.3	11.2	2.3	643.0
Canada	3.8	118.1	131.4	31.6	14.1	21.1	5.8	4.6	391.2
Mexico	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
USA	8.1	121.1	172.2	42.4	16.3	26.9	10.0	4.0	462.8
Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel ⁴	8.6	120.8	155.4	27.7	14.3	19.5	5.1	2.5	439.1
India	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	6.0	87.1	96.4	32.9	10.9	22.1	4.3	8.5	295.1
China	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Turkey	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Australia ⁵	3.3	111.1	156.6	26.1	12.1	19.5	6.1	4.7	391.7
New Zealand ⁴	3.5	139.0	172.8	48.1	12.7	23.8	8.2	5.9	462.1

¹ The numbers have been converted into standard mortality rates, i.e. frequency of death for a population with a given age distribution. Standard mortality rates are calculated by the WHO based on a European standard population. With regard to Denmark, calculations are based on the age distribution of the Danish population.

² 1994. ³ 1998. ⁴ 1996. ⁵ 1995.

Source: WHO: *World Health Statistics Annual, 1997-99*, (online edition).

Table 513

Education in selected OECD countries 1999

	School expectancy (in years)				Population by highest level of education completed (25-64 year olds)			
	Primary and lower- secondary school	Upper- secondary education	Higher education	Total	Primary and lower- secondary school	Upper- secondary education	Higher education	Total
	number of years				per cent			
OECD total¹	9.4	3.6	2.7	15.4	36	42	22	100
Belgium	9,0	5,3	3,2	16,3	43	31	26	100
Denmark	9,8	3,4	2,6	17,7	20	53	27	100
Finland	9,0	4,2	3,9	18,3	28	41	31	100
France	9,5	3,3	2,6	16,5	38	41	21	100
Greece	9,1	2,8	2,9	15,4	50	32	18	100
Netherlands	10,4	3,3	2,4	16,4	35	43	22	100
Ireland ²	10,7	2,3	3,0	15,2	49	30	21	100
Iceland	9,9	4,7	2,1	15,6	37	40	23	100
Italy	8,2	4,2	2,3	15,8	57	34	9	100
Luxembourg	9,2	3,5	...	...	38	43	19	100
Norway ²	9,9	4,1	3,2	16,9	15	58	27	100
Poland ²	8,0	4,0	2,6	14,3	22	67	11	100
Portugal	10,9	2,9	2,3	13,8	79	11	10	100
Switzerland	9,6	3,3	1,9	15,9	18	58	24	100
Spain	10,5	2,6	3,2	16,8	65	14	21	100
United Kingdom	8,9	7,3	2,6	14,7	18	57	25	100
Sweden	9,8	5,7	3,0	16,7	23	48	29	100
Czech Republic	9,2	2,7	1,8	15,0	14	75	11	100
Germany	10,1	2,9	2,5	17,1	19	58	23	100
Hungary	8,2	3,7	2,4	13,7	33	53	14	100
Austria ²	8,2	3,8	2,7	15,8	26	63	11	100
Canada	8,8	3,3	3,6	15,3	20	41	39	100
Mexico	9,4	1,3	0,9	12,4	80	7	13	100
United States	9,7	2,7	4,0	15,3	13	52	35	100
Japan	9,1	3,0	...	...	19	50	31	100
Korea, Rep. of	8,9	2,9	3,5	15,8	34	43	23	100
Turkey	7,3	1,9	1,2	10,6	78	14	8	100
Australia	11,7	4,4	3,5	14,3	42	31	27	100
New Zealand	10,1	3,8	3,3	15,2	26	47	27	100

¹ Average percentage for all OECD countries by highest level of education completed by population. ² Population by highest level of education completed refers to 1998.

Source: OECD, Education at a Glance, OECD indicators.

Table 514

Newspapers, books, libraries and cinema

	Daily newspapers 1996			Books published 1996		Public libraries 1997			Cinema admissions 1995	
	Number	Circulation		Number of titles	Number of titles per 1 000 capita	Number of administrative units, total	Stock		Total	per capita
		Total	per 1 000 capita				Total	per capita		
		1 000					1 000		1000	1000
Belgium	30	1 625	161	13 913 ⁵	1,37	860	30 531	3,00	19,2	1,9
Bulgaria	17	2 145	254	4 840	0,58	4 237	40 791	4,92	4,7	0,6
Denmark	33 ⁹	1 507 ⁹	283	14 959 ⁹	2,81	252 ⁸	32 087 ⁸	6,02	10,7 ⁹	2,0
Estonia	15	255	174	2 628	1,81	602	10 563	7,26	1,0	0,7
Finland	56	2 332	455	13 104	2,53	436	36 832	7,12	5,3	1,0
France	117	12 700	218	34 766 ⁷	0,59	1 620	89 766	1,53	130,1	2,3
Greece	160 ⁷	1 600 ⁷	153	4 225	0,40	672	9 088	0,87	6,5 ⁴	0,6
Netherlands	38	4 753	305	34 067 ¹	2,20	579	41 489	2,68	16,0 ⁴	1,0
Ireland	6	543	149	...	...	32	11 212	3,09	...	...
Iceland	5	145	535	1 527	5,55	187	1 901	6,91	1,2	4,5
Italy	78	5 960	104	35 236	0,61	84	41 474	0,72	90,7	1,6
Latvia	24	616	247	1 965	0,79	998	14 948	6,03	1,0	0,4
Lithuania	19	344	93	3 645	0,98	61	23 168	6,25	0,7	0,2
Luxembourg	5	135	328	681 ⁴	1,61	2	528	1,25	0,7 ⁴	1,8
Norway	83	2 578	590	6 900	1,55	435	20 508	4,61	11,6 ⁴	2,7
Poland	55	4 351	113	14 104	0,36	9 230	135 867	3,51	17,0 ⁴	0,4
Portugal	27	740	75	7 868	0,79	168	4 842	0,49	6,4 ⁴	0,6
Romania	69 ⁴	6 809 ⁴	298	7 199	0,32	2 953	50 493	2,24	17,0	0,7
Russian Federation	285	15 517	105	36 237	0,25	50 032 ⁷	983 356 ⁷	6,65	140,1	0,9
Switzerland	88	2 383	331	15 371	2,18	44	27 970	3,96	16,2 ⁴	2,3
Slovakia	19	989	184	3 800	0,71	2 713	19 354	3,61	5,6	1,1
Slovenia	7	397	199	3 441	1,73	60	6 159	3,10	2,9	1,5
Spain	87	3 931	99	46 330	1,17	3 380	32 750	0,83	94,6	2,4
Sweden	94	3 933	445	13 496	1,52	324	46 295	5,22	15,2	1,7
Czech Republic	21	2 620	254	10 244	0,99	6 245	53 693	5,21	9,3	0,9
Germany	375	25 500	311	71 515	0,87	6 313	149 205	1,82	124,5	1,5
United Kingdom	99	19 332	331	107 263	1,82	169	131 680	2,24	114,6	2,0
Hungary	40	1 895	186	9 193	0,89	2 883	43 377	4,18	14,0	1,4
Austria	17	2 382	296	8 056	1,00	984	9 110	1,13	11,9	1,5
South Africa	17	1 288	34	5 418 ⁷	0,13	670 ⁵	...	...	...	...
Argentina	181	4 320	123	9 850	0,30	1 545 ⁷	13 496 ⁷	0,41	7,8 ³	0,2
Brazil	380	6 472	40	21 574 ⁴	0,14	2 739 ⁷	...	...	...	...
Canada	107	4 718	158	19 900	0,69	1 045 ⁷	70 077 ⁷	2,43	79,0	2,8
Mexico	295	9 030	97	6 183	0,07	5 630 ⁵	24 167 ⁵	0,27	63,0	0,7
United States	1 520	56 990	212	68 175	0,27	...	...	...	1 210,0 ⁴	4,6
Hong Kong	52	5 000	786	...	...	2	4 966	0,80	28,0	4,5
Israel	34	1 650	288	2 310 ³	0,57	271 ¹	11 242 ¹	2,78	10,0 ⁴	1,9
India	...	...	...	11 903	0,01	...	...	...	4 300,0 ⁵	5,0
Japan	122	72 705	578	56 221	0,45	2 172 ¹	195 390 ¹	1,56	127,0	1,0
China	44 ⁶	48 000 ⁶	42	100 951	0,09	2 600 ⁷	328 500 ⁷	0,29	14 428,4 ⁵	12,3
Saudi Arabia	13	1 105	59	3 900	0,23	1 ⁶	630 ⁶	0,04	...	...
Singapore	8	1 095	324	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	62 ⁷	17 700 ⁷	394	30 487	0,68	304 ²	13 020 ²	0,29	...	...
Turkey	57	6 845	110	6 546	0,10	1 171	11 170	0,18	15,0 ¹	0,3
Australia	65	5 370	297	10 835 ⁴	0,61	497 ⁶	27 000 ⁶	1,51	69,0	3,8
New Zealand	23	804	223	...	...	...	...	...	14,1	3,8

¹ 1993. ² 1996. ³ 1992. ⁴ 1994. ⁵ 1991. ⁶ Period 1986 - 1990. ⁷ 1995. ⁸ 1999. ⁹ 2000.

Kilde: UNESCO, *Statistical Yearbook*.

Table 515

Employment 1999

	Labour force	Employed persons	Employed men	Employed women
	thousand persons			
OECD countries	525 594	493 162	284 133	209 029
EU countries	170 817¹	156 400¹	89 620¹	66 780¹
Nordic countries	12 230¹	11 485¹	6 037¹	5 448¹
Belgium	4 384 ¹	4 093 ¹	2 362 ¹	1 731 ¹
Bulgaria	...	3 072	...	...
Denmark	2 823 ¹	2 696 ¹	1 438 ¹	1 258 ¹
Estonia	696	615	315	300
Finland	2 647 ¹	2 350 ¹	1 232 ¹	1 118 ¹
France	25 962 ¹	23 293 ¹	12 843 ¹	10 450 ¹
Greece	4 330 ¹	3 840 ¹	2 380 ¹	1 460 ¹
Netherlands	8 027 ¹	7 807 ¹	4 456 ¹	3 351 ¹
Ireland	1 709 ¹	1 638 ¹	963 ¹	675 ¹
Iceland	153 ¹	150 ¹	79 ¹	71 ¹
Italy	23 156 ¹	20 620 ¹	12 992 ¹	7 628 ¹
Latvia	1 157	990	515	475
Lithuania	1 862	1 598	812	786
Luxembourg	184 ¹	180 ¹	109 ¹	71 ¹
Norway	2 319 ¹	2 239 ¹	1 189 ¹	1 050 ¹
Poland	17 162 ²	15 354 ²	8 470 ²	6 884 ²
Portugal	4 815 ¹	4 618 ¹	2 527 ¹	2 091 ¹
Romania	11 566	10 776	5 799	4 977
Russian Federation	69 731	60 408	31 524	28 884
Switzerland	3 881 ¹	3 776 ¹	2 109 ¹	1 667 ¹
Slovakia	2 558	2 132	1 164	968
Slovenia	963	892	482	410
Spain	16 687 ¹	14 335 ¹	8 983 ¹	5 352 ¹
Sweden	4 288 ¹	4 050 ¹	2 099 ¹	1 951 ¹
Czech Republic	5 236	4 765	2 691	2 074
Germany	39 098 ¹	35 977 ¹	20 188 ¹	15 789 ¹
United Kingdom	28 880 ¹	27 254 ¹	15 007 ¹	12 247 ¹
Hungary	4 076	3 812	2 104	1 708
Austria	3 828 ¹	3 648 ¹	2 040 ¹	1 608 ¹
South Africa	...	...	...	...
Argentina	...	8 277 ²	5 055 ²	3 222 ²
Brazil	76 886 ²	69 963 ²	42 313 ²	27 650 ²
Canada	15 721	14 531	7 866	6 665
Mexico	39 751	39 069	26 050	13 019
United States	139 368	133 488	71 446	62 042
Hong Kong	...	3 133	1 821	1 312
India	...	28 166 ^{2,3}	23 392 ^{2,3}	4 774 ^{2,3}
Israel	2 345	2 137	1 176	961
Japan	67 790	64 620	38 300	26 320
China	...	705 860	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...
Singapore	1 976	1 886	1 087	799
Korea, Rep. of	21 634	20 281	11 978	8 303
Turkey	23 779	22 049	15 167	6 882
Australia	9 470	8 747	4 945	3 802
New Zealand	1 878	1 750	956	794

Note. Figures for EU countries cover 15-64 year-olds, while the age limit for other countries in the rule is 15+. Furthermore, employment is calculated differently in individual countries, according to whether enterprise surveys are used or official estimates, or interview-based surveys. Most countries (including the EU countries) use harmonized interview-based surveys, however. Therefore as employment is calculated differently in different countries, care should be taken in comparing countries. The different methods of calculation can also mean that the labour force for an individual country can vary from the sum of the countries employed and unemployed persons.

¹ 2000. ² 1998. ³ Only employed in enterprises with more than 10 employees.

Source: ILO, *Yearbook of Labour Statistics 2000*. Eurostat, *New Cronos database*.

Table 516

Unemployment 1999

	Unemployed persons	Unemployment	Unemployed men	Unemployed Women
	1 000 persons	pct.	thousand persons	
OECD countries	32 286	6,1	17 247	15 039
EU countries	14 205¹	8,3¹	6 934¹	7 271¹
Nordic countries	734¹	6,0¹	377¹	357¹
Belgium	290 ¹	6,6 ¹	133 ¹	157 ¹
Bulgaria	534	...	288	246
Denmark	126 ¹	4,5 ¹	60 ¹	66 ¹
Estonia	81	11,6	47	34
Finland	288 ¹	10,9 ¹	139 ¹	149 ¹
France	2 669 ¹	10,3 ¹	1 209 ¹	1 460 ¹
Greece	4 901 ¹	11,3 ¹	193 ¹	297 ¹
Netherlands	1 851 ¹	2,3 ¹	83 ¹	102 ¹
Ireland	97	5,7	59	38
Iceland	31 ¹	2,0 ¹	1 ¹	2 ¹
Italy	25 161 ¹	10,9 ¹	1 184 ¹	1 332 ¹
Latvia	167	14,4	94	73
Lithuania	263	14,1	150	113
Luxembourg	41 ¹	2,2 ¹	2 ¹	2 ¹
Norway	791 ¹	3,4 ¹	43 ¹	36 ¹
Poland	1 808 ²	10,5 ²	843 ²	965 ²
Portugal	195 ¹	4,0 ¹	83 ¹	112 ¹
Romania	790	6,8	463	327
Russian Federation	9 323	13,4	4 966	4 357
Switzerland	105 ¹	2,7 ¹	51 ¹	54 ¹
Slovakia	417	16,3	227	190
Slovenia	71	7,4	37	34
Spain	2 352 ¹	14,1 ¹	970 ¹	1 382 ¹
Sweden	1 622 ¹	5,6 ¹	990 ¹	632 ¹
Czech Republic	238 ¹	5,6 ¹	134 ¹	104 ¹
Germany	470	9,0	222	248
United Kingdom	3 048 ¹	7,8 ¹	1 650 ¹	1 398 ¹
Hungary	285	7,0	171	114
Austria	181 ¹	4,7 ¹	103 ¹	78 ¹
South Africa	...	...	...	...
Argentina	1 219 ²	... ²	680 ²	539 ²
Brazil	6 923 ²	9,0 ²	3 301 ²	3 622 ²
Canada	1 190	7,6	668	522
Mexico	682	1,7	387	295
United States	5 880	4,2	3 066	2 814
Hong Kong	209	...	142	67
India	40 371	...	30 438	9 933
Israel	209	8,9	109	100
Japan	3 170	4,7	1 940	1 230
China	5 750	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...	...	...
Singapore	90	4,6	51	39
Korea, Rep. of	1 353	6,3	911	442
Turkey	1 730	7,3	1 259	471
Australia	685	7,2	393	292
New Zealand	128	6,8	73	55

Note. Unemployment is calculated differently in individual countries, according to whether enterprise surveys are used or official estimates, or interview-based surveys. Most countries (including the EU countries) use harmonized interview-based surveys, however. Therefore as employment is calculated differently in different countries, care should be taken in comparing countries. The different methods of calculation can also mean that the labour force for an individual country can vary from the sum of the countries employed and unemployed persons.

¹ 2000. ² 1998.

Source: ILO, *Yearbook of Labour Statistics 2000*. Eurostat, *New Cronos database*.

Table 517

Consumer prices 1999-2000

	Growth in consumer prices, in percent	
	1999	2000
Belgium	1.1	2.5
Bulgaria	2.6	10.4
Denmark	2.5	3.0
Estonia	3.3	4.0
Finland	1.2	3.4
France	0.5	1.7
Greece	2.6	3.1
Netherlands	2.2	2.5
Ireland	1.6	5.6
Island	3.2	5.2
Italy	1.7	2.5
Latvia	2.4	2.7
Lithuania	0.8	0.9
Luxembourg	1.0	3.1
Norway	2.3	3.1
Poland	7.3	10.1
Portugal	2.3	2.9
Romania	45.8	...
Russian Federation	85.7	20.8
Switzerland	0.7	1.6
Slovakia	10.6	12.0
Slovenia	6.6	10.8
Spain	2.3	3.4
Sweden	0.5	1.0
Czech Republic	2.1	3.9
Germany	0.6	1.9
United Kingdom	1.6	2.9
Hungary	10.0	9.7
Austria	0.6	2.4
South Africa	5.2	5.4
Argentina	-1.2	...
Brazil	4.9	7.0
Canada	1.7	2.7
Mexico	16.6	9.5
United States	2.2	3.4
Hong Kong	-4.0	-3.7
Israel	5.2	1.1
India	4.7	...
Japan	-0.3	-0.6
China	-1.4	0.3
Saudi Arabia	-1.6	-0.8
Singapore	0.0	1.4
Korea, Rep. of	0.8	2.3
Turkey	64.9	54.9
Australia	1.5	4.5
New Zealand	-0.1	2.6

Source: OECD. Main Economic Indicators. IMF. International Financial Statistics.

Table 518

Possession durable goods

	Television sets 1997		Private cars 1998		Radios, etc. 1997	
	Total	Per thousand persons	Total	Per thousand persons	Total	Per thousand persons
Belgium	4 720	466	4 458	435	8 075	797
Bulgaria	3 310	394	1 809	220	4 510	537
Denmark	3 121	594	1 877	355	6 020	1 145
Estonia	605	418	450	312	1 010	698
Finland	3 200	622	2 021	39 ²	7 700	1 498
France	34 800	595	25 900 ²	442 ²	55 300	946
Greece	2 540	240	2 500 ²	223 ²	5 020	475
Netherlands	8 100	519	6 120	379	15 300	980
Ireland	1 470	402	987 ³	279 ³	2 550	697
Iceland	98	358	140	510	260	950
Italy	30 300	528	31 000 ²	539 ²	50 500	880
Latvia	1 220	496	482	198	1 760	715
Lithuania	1 700	459	980	265	1 900	513
Luxembourg	163	391	244	576	285	683
Norway	2 030	462	1 786	402	4 030	917
Poland	13 050	337	8 890	230	20 200	522
Portugal	3 310	336	3 080 ²	309 ²	3 020	306
Romania	5 250	233	2 618 ²	116 ²	7 200	319
Russian Federation	60 500	410	17 631 ²	14 ²	61 500	417
Switzerland	3 310	457	3 383	477	7 100	979
Slovakia	2 620	488	1 196	222	3 120	581
Slovenia	710	356	797	403	805	403
Spain	16 200	409	15 297 ²	385 ²	13 100	331
Sweden	4 600	519	3 792	428	8 250	932
Czech Republic	5 470	531	3 387	358	8 270	803
Germany	46 500	567	41 371 ²	506 ²	77 800	948
United Kingdom	30 500	521	22 115	392	85 000	1 443
Hungary	4 420	435	2 365	229	7 010	690
Austria	4 250	525	3 887	481	6 080	751
South Africa	5 200	134	4 004 ³	86 ³	13 750	355
Argentina	7 950	223	4 901 ²	29 ²	24 300	681
Brazil	36 500	223	...	...	71 000	434
Canada	21 500	710	13 486 ²	455 ²	32 300	1067
Mexico	25 600	272	9 378	97	31 000	329
United States	219 000	806	129 748 ²	485 ²	575 000	2 116
Hong Kong	1 840	283	383	56	4 450	684
Israel	1 690	288	1 297	214	3 070	524
India	63 000	65	4 189 ³	5 ³	116 000	120
Japan	86 500	686	49 896	394	120 500	956
China	400 000	321	3 894 ³	3 ³	417 000	335
Saudi Arabia	5 100	262	1 744 ³	103 ³	6 250	321
Singapore	1 330	388	377 ²	122 ²	2 550	744
Korea, Rep. of	15 900	348	7 580	163	47 500	1 039
Turkey	20 900	330	4 050	64	11 300	178
Australia	10 000	554	8 879 ³	488 ³	25 000	1 385
New Zealand	1 878	521	1 674 ³	470 ³	3 700	1 027

¹ 1993. ² 1997. ³ 1996.

Source: International Road Federation, *World Road Statistics, 1994-1998*. UNESCO: Statistical Yearbook 1999.

Table 519 (continued)

Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries

	1989-91	1998	1999		1989-91	1998	1999
	thousand tons				thousand tons		
Wheat				Corn			
World production	559 076	591 632	583 624	World production	484 741	614 003	600 418
China	94 999	109 726	114 400 ²	United States	194 239	247 882	239 719
India	53 031	66 345	70 778	China	91 891	133 198	126 244
United States	61 204	69 327	62 662	Brazil	23 890	29 494	32 178
Russian Federation	...	27 012	30 960	Mexico	13 280	18 455	18 324
France	33 171	39 793	37 009	France	11 874	15 204	15 628
Canada	29 613	24 076	26 850	Argentina	5 995	19 360	13 183
Germany	15 454	20 187	19 684	Romania	8 023	8 623	10 014
Turkey	18 887	21 000	18 000 ²	India	8 892	10 571	10 500 ²
Australia	13 279	21 122	21 269	Italy	6 154	9 031	9 996
Ukraine	...	15 470	14 870	South Africa	9 641	7 639	7 712
Denmark	3 616	4 928	4 444	Denmark	...	...	...
Rye				Rice			
World production	33 638	20 919	20 177	World production	518 041	577 350	596 485
Russian Federation	...	3 269	4 780	China	186 568	200 572	200 499 ²
Poland	6 053	5 664	5 181	India	111 290	127 520	131 200
Germany	3 737	4 775	4 319	Indonesia	44 864	49 237	49 534
Belarus	...	1 384	1 024 ²	Bangladesh	26 980	28 293	29 857
Ukraine	...	1 140	908	Viet Nam	19 281	29 142	31 394
China	967	800 ¹	800 ¹	Thailand	19 398	22 784	23 272
Lithuania	...	105	89	Myanmar	13 515	16 651	17 075
Canada	581	398	367	Japan	12 688	11 200	11 469
Turkey	229	237	237 ¹	Philippines	9 672	10 236	11 388 ²
Spain	279	207	220	Brazil	9 315	7 744	11 779
Denmark	476	538	237	Denmark	...	...	...
Barley				Potatoes			
World production	170 562	138 455	130 064	World production	265 903	293 377	294 332
Russian Federation	...	9 798	10 600	China	31 189	60 739 ²	55 354 ¹
Canada	12 244	12 709	13 196	Russian Federation	...	31 419	31 200
Germany	14 295	12 512	13 322	United States	17 995	21 581	21 700
France	10 160	10 591	9 548	Poland	33 247	25 949	19 927
Spain	9 346	10 902	7 399	India	14 944	17 648	22 500
Turkey	6 533	9 000	9 000 ¹	Ukraine	...	15 405	15 405
United States	9 367	7 667	6 136	Germany	14 057	11 712	11 712
Ukraine	...	5 882	6 382	Belarus	...	7 574	8 000 ¹
United Kingdom	7 866	6 630	6 510	Netherlands	6 947	5 249	8 200 ²
Australia	4 227	6 010	4 360	United Kingdom	6 333	6 420	7 100
Denmark	4 996	3 565	3 619	Denmark	1 394	1 456	1 477
Oats				Sugar beet			
World production	37 565	25 508	24 787	World production	302 613	260 886	263 020
Russian Federation	...	4 662	4 400	France	29 860	31 156	32 776
Canada	2 677	3 958	3 641	Germany	27 760	26 787	27 587
United States	4 715	2 409	2 122	United States	24 447	29 483	30 227
Poland	2 059	1 460	1 446	Ukraine	...	15 523	13 890
Germany	1 994	1 279	1 347	Turkey	13 463	20 000	20 000 ¹
Sweden	1 489	1 136	1 094	Poland	14 169	15 171	12 554
Finland	1 420	975	1 215	China	13 352	14 470	14 590 ²
Australia	1 620	1 241	1 503	Russian Federation	...	10 798	15 200
Ukraine	...	777	759	Italy	13 545	13 343	14 100 ²
Belarus	...	501	376 ²	United Kingdom	7 896	10 002	10 328
Denmark	114	161	137	Denmark	3 358	3 414	3 567

Note. Some important producer countries may be omitted due to insufficient data.

¹ FAO estimate. ² Unofficial figures.

Source: UN, Industrial Commodity Statistics Yearbook 1996. UN, Unctad Commodity Yearbook 1995. FAO, Production Yearbook 1997. FAO, Forest Products 1997. International Road Federation, World Road Statistics 1993-1997. Lloyd's Register, World Fleet Statistics 1998.

Table 519 (continued)

Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries

	1989-91	1998	1999		1989-91	1998	1999
	thousand tons				thousand tons		
Fish, frozen				Mutton and lamb			
World production	...	...	...	World production	6 997	7 519	7 474
Japan	...	...	...	China	551	1 250 ²	1 250 ²
Russian Federation	...	...	...	Pakistan	189	301	301 ²
United States ¹	...	...	...	India	181	226	228
Norway ¹	...	...	...	Australia	613	615	608
Korea, Pdr. ¹	...	...	...	New Zealand	565	545	498
Thailand ¹	...	...	...	Iran	233	309	293
Island	...	...	...	United Kingdom	374	351	361
India ¹	...	...	...	Turkey	305	317 ²	317 ²
United Kingdom	...	...	...	Russian Federation	...	156	155 ²
Denmark ³	...	...	...	Spain	216	233	232
				Denmark	1	2	1
Raw sugar				Chicken			
World production	110 032	128 986	133 082	World production	40 823	61 243	63 249
India	7 594	14 592	16 826	United States	10 708	15 173	16 015
Brazil	7 548	19 232 ²	20 995 ²	China	3 766	11 410	11 592
United States	6 074	7 372	7 556	Brazil	2 422	4 627	5 040
China	5 246	10 047 ²	8 959 ²	France	1 627	2 140	2 075
Thailand	1 679	4 245 ²	5 386 ²	United Kingdom	1 000	1 533	1 495
Australia	3 439 ⁴	5 732	5 778	Mexico	780	1 634	1 756
Cuba	7 467	3 200 ²	3 780 ²	Japan	1 390	1 221	1 190
France ⁵	3 734	4 666	4 891 ²	Italy	1 092	1 154	1 154 ²
Ukraine	...	1 896	1 900 ²	Thailand	722	1 190	1 190
Pakistan	1 210	3 830 ²	3 830 ²	Indonesia	498	618	695
Denmark ³	547	585	665 ²	Denmark	133	190	203
Beef and veal				Cheese			
World production	52 977	55 316	56 867	World Production	14 510	15 313	15 379
United States	10 544	11 803	12 050	United States	3 062	3 734	3 771
Brazil	4 284	5 794	6 182	France	1 463	1 653	1 655
China	1 129	4 474 ²	4 674 ²	Germany	1 305	1 569	1 569
India	1 247	1 401	1 421	Italy	836	910	910
Russian Federation	...	2 247	2 229 ²	Netherlands	583	630	620
Argentina	2 828	2 656	2 650 ²	Russian Federation	...	350	350
Australia	1 643	1 955	2 009	Poland	360	473	476
France	1 870	1 630	1 567 ²	Argentina	258	420	425 ²
Germany	2 082	1 459	1 420	United Kingdom	297	366	376
Mexico	1 155	1 380	1 390	Egypt	268	427	429
Denmark	206	162	157	Denmark	286	292	290
Pig meat				Butter			
World production	69 678	88 000	88 430	World Production	7 554	6 813	7 024
China	23 871	39 729	39 858 ²	India	983	1 600 ²	1 750 ²
United States	7 131	8 623	8 785	United States	609	500	520 ²
Germany	4 249	3 745	3 940	Germany	637	426	426 ²
Spain	1 790	2 744	2 900	France	511	463	464 ²
France	1 781	2 313	2 386 ²	Pakistan	284	439	439
Poland	1 885	2 026	2 026 ²	Russian Federation	...	265	265 ²
Russian Federation	...	1 505	1 205 ²	New Zealand	245	381	377
Netherlands	1 619	1 715	1 700 ²	Ukraine	...	113	115 ²
Brazil	1 063	1 652	1 752	Poland	282	174	181 ²
Italy	1 320	1 412	1 425 ²	Ireland	142	141	142 ²
Denmark	1 215	1 629	1 642	Denmark	85	49	48

¹ Including refrigerated fish. ² Preliminary or estimated figures. ³ Sales. ⁴ 12 months ending 7 July in the year stated. ⁵ Harvest year ending 30 Sept. ⁶ Unofficial figures. ⁷ 1987.

Table 519 (continued) **Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer countries**

	1989-91	1998	1999		1989-91	1996	1997
	thousand tons				thousand hl		
Cow milk, fresh				Beer			
World production	474 935	478 081	480 659	World production	971 337	1 156 802	1 188 099
United States	66 423	71 414	73 482	United States ³	230 588	...	233 485
Russian Federation	...	32 955	31 800 ¹	China	41 301	156 882	...
India	22 259	35 500 ¹	36 000 ¹	Germany	...	111 875	108 938
Germany	30 976	28 378	28 300	United Kingdom	59 439	70 800 ⁴	...
France	26 334	24 741	24 609	Japan	50 754 ⁵	67 971	69 082
Brazil	15 004	21 630 ¹	22 495 ¹	Brazil	34 005	67 284	63 559
Ukraine	...	13 531	13 200	Mexico	27 353	44 205	48 111
United Kingdom	14 976	14 635	15 023	Spain	23 510	25 396	24 520
Poland	15 560	12 596	12 373	Netherlands ⁶	17 990	23 233 ⁷	...
Netherlands	11 198	12 200 ¹	10 895 ¹	Russian Federation	...	21 300	20 800
Denmark	4 710	4 668	4 655	Denmark ⁶	9 064	1 006	...
Coffee				Cigarettes	million		
World production	6 052	5 694	6 457	World production	4 839 819	5 264 917	5 385 084
Brazil	1 507	1 171	1 690	China	1 296 500	1 655	...
Colombia	827	642	732 ¹	United States	652 000 ⁸	...	755 328 ³
Mexico	373	368	288 ¹	Japan ⁵	309 200	279 000 ¹²	...
Indonesia	414	454	455	Germany	...	222 791 ¹³	...
Viet Nam	78	400	392	Indonesia	114 312	216 199	...
Ethiopia	...	228 ¹	204 ¹	Brazil	168 000	169 000 ¹²	...
Uganda	148	220	180 ²	Russian Federation	...	99 545	112 379
Guatemala	197	254 ¹	183 ¹	United Kingdom ⁹	83 300	107 863 ¹³	...
India	165	205	228	Netherlands	53 339	97 727 ^{6,7}	...
Côte d'Ivoire	242	279	332	Poland	94 212	100 627	95 293
Denmark	...	...	...	Denmark ⁶	11 246	11 902	...
Tea				Wool	thousand tons		
World production	2 521	2 780	2 963	World production	2 132.0	1 407.0	1 384.0
India	703	810	870	China	149.1	325.2	...
China	561	636	648 ²	Italy	294.0	320.6	299.9
Sri Lanka	227	277	280	Belgium	86.2	70.5 ¹¹	...
Kenya	194	221	294 ¹	Japan	112.1 ¹⁰	71.7	64.7
Indonesia	146	149	152	United States	61.9	62.7 ¹³	...
Turkey	132	140	120	Turkey	47.1	52.2	55.7
Japan	89	91	91 ²	Poland	82.5	34.4	35.5
Iran	36	69	69 ²	Romania	77.0	31.7	31.7
Bangladesh	43	53	51	Russian Federation	...	44.0	29.4
Argentina	49	46	44	Germany	...	30.9	25.8
Denmark	...	...	...	Denmark ⁶	7.0 ²	3.3 ¹³	...
Wine				Cotton			
World production	27 670	26 730	25 832	World production	14 276	15 469	15 246
France	5 623	5 564	5 163	China	3 977	5 422	5 122
Italy	5 833	5 056	5 691	United States	1 127	1 989 ¹³	...
Spain	3 407	3 426	2 960	India	1 353	1 920 ¹¹	...
United States	1 798	2 500	2 000 ²	Pakistan ^{8,14}	482	1 370	1 465
Argentina	1 628	1 550 ²	1 255 ¹	Brazil	539	491	483
South Africa	832	870	816	Turkey	315	369	421
Portugal	951	554	345 ¹	Korea, Rep. of	266	302	...
Germany	1 156	849	1 083	Indonesia	307	271 ¹³	...
Australia	446	617	742	Italy	230	260	262
Romania	478	669	669 ²	Egypt	225	251 ¹³	...
Denmark	...	...	...	Denmark ⁶	1,6	3,0	...

¹ Unofficial figures. ² Preliminary or estimated figures. ³ 12 months ending 30 Sept. In the year stated. ⁴ 1990. ⁵ 12 months beginning 1 April in the year stated. ⁶ sales. ⁷ From 1986 including figures for production companies with at least 20 employees. ⁸ 12 months ending 30 June in the year stated. ⁹ Sales from producers with at least 25 employees. ¹⁰ Batches. ¹¹ 1993. ¹² 1992. ¹³ 1994. ¹⁴ Only factory production.

Table 519 (continued)
countries 1997-1998

Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer

	1989-91	1997	1998		1989-91	1996	1997
	thousand tons				thousand tons		
Rubber				Fertilizers containing phosphs.			
World production	4 399	6 390	6 690	World production	43 253	41 309	39 879
Thailand	773	2 033	2 216	United States	10 063	11 055	...
Indonesia	1 125	1 505	1 750*	China ²	2 340	6 626	...
Malaysia	1 469	971	886	India ²	1 593	3 769	2 803
India	187	580	...	France ²	2 779	1 831 ⁴	...
China	188	444	450	Australia	545	1 622	1 653
Liberia	23	67	80	Russian Federation ²	...	1 929	1 584
Philippines	133	65	64	Brazil ²	1 375	1 378 ⁴	...
Sri Lanka	137	106	96	New Zealand	276	1 266 ^{1,4}	...
Côte d' Ivory	39	108	109	Mexico ²	...	829	960
Viet Nam	48	201	219	Egypt ²	934	913	418
Denmark	...	...	...	Denmark	151	70 ⁷	...
Newsprint				Fertilizers containing nitrates.			
World production	29 026	36 296	...	World production	70 809	78 232	83 261
Canada	9 289	9 205	8623	China	11 592	18 592	21 361
United States	5 114	6 544	...	United States ⁹	9 387	11 247	...
Japan	2 641 ⁶	3 192	3264	India ⁹	3 660	6 154 ¹⁰	...
Sweden	1 944	2 411	...	Egypt ²	4 482	5 918 ⁴	...
Germany	...	1 618	...	Russian Federation ²	...	4 879	4 807
Russia	...	1 198	...	Mexico	1 057	2 956 ²	3 439 ⁷
Finland	1 452	1 470	1 483	Canada ⁹	2 660	3 060	2 997 ⁷
Norway	884	798	...	Ukraine ²	...	1 871	2 083
Korea, Rep. of	273	1 592	1 700	France ²	1 821 ⁹	1 720 ⁴	...
China	...	824	...	Poland	...	1 469	1 458
Denmark	...	...	...	Denmark	41 ^{3,9}	52	...
Cement				Televisions, colour			
World production	985 703	1 507 603		World production	47 758	76 032	85 421
China	166 060	488 604	...	China	4 146	20 577	25 376
Japan	71 264	91 944	81 324	Korea, Rep. of	6 163	18 555	...
United States	71 112	94 812	...	Brazil	2 336	6 327	8 615
India	34 983	82 296	85 524	Japan	12 958	7 854	6 486
Korea, Rep. of	23 530	60 312	46 788	Spain	1 133	5 392	...
Germany	...	35 928	36 564	Italy	1 647	2 780	2 677
Brazil	...	38 100	39 948	Turkey	871	1 859	2 510
Thailand	8 005	38 736 ¹¹	...	Germany	...	3 218	1 965
Turkey	20 004	35 088 ¹¹	...	Poland	169	1 136	1 615
Italy	36 393	33 720	...	Indonesia	216	1 212	...
Denmark	2 029 ³	2 604	2 544	Denmark ³	134	102 ⁵	...
Natural gas					1985	1996	1997
	petra joules			Timber	thousand m3		
World production	62 615	90 603	...	World production	3 180 416	3 350 508	3377 238
Russia	...	19 296	19 989	United States	458 286	495 305	490 692
United States	17 495	20 535	20 519	China	265 260	313 157	313 223
Canada	2 992	6 261	6 459	India	249 083	301 793	306 455
United Kingdom	1 742 ⁷	3 242	...	Brazil	235 369	220 236	220 313
Netherlands	2 343 ⁷	2 414	2 383	Indonesia	154 630	200 627	202 989
Indonesia	1 120 ⁷	...	...	Canada	168 654	189 778	191 178
Algeria	1 466	1 703 ¹¹	...	Nigeria	84 295	114 307	117 387
Uzbekistan	...	1 742	...	Russian Federation	...	96 982	83 968
Iran ⁸	580 ⁷	1 680 ¹¹	...	Sweden	51 494	56 324	60 224
Venezuela	805 ⁷	1 626	...	Ethiopia	...	50 690	52 310
Denmark	70	263	...	Denmark	2 308	2 288	2 288

¹ 12 months ending 30 June in the year stated. ² Official figures. ³ Sales. ⁴ 1994. ⁵ 1993. ⁶ Batches. ⁷ Preliminary figures or estimates. ⁸ 12 months beginning 21 March in the year stated. ⁹ Fertilizing year ending 30 June in the year stated. ¹⁰ 1992. ¹¹ 1996.

Table 519
countries 1997-1998

Output of selected world commodities by the ten largest producer

	1989-91	1997	1998		1989-91	1997	1998
Petrol	thousand tons			Raw steel	thousand tons		
World production	680 369	868 046	...	World production	713 121	699 004	...
United States	289 962	337 957	347 060	China	56 275	107 904	...
Japan	25 248	39 593	40 880	Japan	97 870	104 496	86 520
China	16 848	35 060	34 684	United States ³	80 876	108 564	107 640
United Kingdom	23 360	28 198 ⁵	...	Russia	...	50 784	...
Canada	23 537	28 631	...	Germany	...	40 812	...
Russia	...	26 800	...	Korea, Rep. of	16 782	42 552	43 512
Germany	...	24 286	25 162	Brazil	22 123	26 100	25 764
Mexico	15 080 ¹	21 102	18 758	Italy	22 690	25 872	...
Italy incl. San Marino	16 669	19 212 ⁵	...	Ukraine	...	20 568	20 160
Venezuela	12 295	16 952 ⁵	...	France	17 478	19 784	...
Denmark	1 307	2 656	...	Denmark	606	792	792
	1992	1997	1998				
Passenger cars	thousands			Finished trading ships⁴	thousand GT		
World production	...	...	...	World production	...	24 828	25 334
Japan	9 379	8 491	...	Japan	...	9 762	10 201
United States	5 663	5 927	...	Korea, Rep. of	...	8 031	7 382
Germany	4 192	4 754	5 459	China	...	1 474	...
France	3 329	3 352	...	Germany	...	1 97	1 049
Korea, Rep. of	1 267	1 577	...	Taiwan	...	724	...
Spain	1 791	2 458 ^{6,7}	...	Poland	...	626	691
Canada	1 015	1 968	...	Italy	...	403	796
United Kingdom	1 292	1 698	...	Finland	...	349	220
Italy	1 480 ¹	1 238	...	Netherlands	...	322	284
Brazil	977	253	242	Spain	...	216	430
Denmark	...	...	...	Denmark	...	462	455

¹ Provisional or estimated figures. ² 1995. ³ Incl. raw steel for casting. ⁴ Excl. ships under 100 GT. ⁵ 1996. ⁶ Factory salee. ⁷ 1 Incl. assembly.

Table 520

Transport by road and rail

	Road transport 1999				Rail transport 1998				
	Road network length	Road network length per thousand km ²	Goods motor vehicles	Transport performance	Rail network length	Rail network length per thousand km ²	Locomotives	Passenger kilometres	Ton-kilometres
	km		1 000	mio. tonkm	km		number	mio.	
OECD countries	14 997 777	37 025	135 923	...	...	...	...	...	...
EU countries	3 920 659	24 486	19 183	1 132 675	152 971	831	...	271 929	318 707
Nordic countries	463 830	2 761	1 366	...	...	...	...	...	...
Belgium	145 850	4 406	480	35 000 ¹	3 410	103	943	7 097	7 600
Bulgaria	37 284	336	230	168	4 290	39	715	4 740	6 152
Denmark	71 462	1 658	298	11 087	2 264	53	208	5 369	2 058
Estonia	50 436	1 118	81	3 929	966	21	113	236	5 788
Finland	77 900	230	294	26 500	5 867	17	640	3 377	9 885
France	893 500	1 620	5 530	245 400 ¹	31 770	58	5 125	64 186	53 959
Greece	117 000	886	979 ¹	17 000 ¹	2 299	17	356	1 552	310
Netherlands	116 500	3 121	684	32 700	2 808	75	330	14 879	3 778
Ireland	92 500	1 316	170	5 900 ¹	1 909	27	110	1 421	466
Iceland	12 681	123	18	...	...	...	...	...	...
Italy	654 676	2 173	2 816	219 800 ¹	16 080	53	3 064	41 392	22 386
Latvia	73 227	1 135	90	4 161	2 413	37	292	1 059	12 995
Lithuania	73 650	1 130	87	7 740	1 998	31	298	715	8 265
Luxembourg	5 189	1 996	31	400 ¹	274	105	79	300	625
Norway	90 880	281	403	12 796	4 021	12	197	2 590	2 421
Poland	381 046	1 219	1 683	70 452	23 210	74	4 568	25 664	60 937
Portugal	68 732	744	1 080 ¹	14 200 ¹	2 794	30	287	4 602	2 048
Romania	198 589	836	442	13 457	11 364	48	3 444	13 422	17 584
Russian Federation	948 000	56	4 388	138 ³	86 151	5	10 483	152 932	1 019 547
Switzerland	71 115	1 722	274	14 500	2 910	70	1 380	12 485	8 738
Slovakia	42 713	872	158	8 474	3 667	75	1 258	3 116	11 756
Slovenia	20 123	994	71	3 440	1 201	59	210	645	2 859
Spain	663 795	1 315	3 393	98 145	12 486	25	934	17 475	11 214
Sweden	210 907	469	353	32 761	10 065	22	613	6 997	14 254
Czech Republic	128 854	1 634	268	36 694	9 430	120	2 923	7 018	18 709
Germany	230 735	646	2 466	226 982	38 126	107	7 897	59 184	73 273
United Kingdom	371 913	1 519	290	150 700	17 176	70	...	36 127	102 136
Hungary	188 203	2 023	324	14	7 989	86	1 191	6 794	6 917
Austria	200 000	2 385	319	16 100 ¹	5 643	67	1 328 ²	7 971	14 715
South Africa	534 131	437	1 905	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina	215 471	78	1 453 ¹	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brazil	1 724 924	203	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canada	901 903	90	3 626 ¹	76 694	73 360	7	3 180	1 458	299 508
Mexico	323 977	165	4 640	179 085	...	...	...	...	...
United States	6 348 227	647	75 841 ²	1 534 430 ²	161 817	16	20 261	23 485	2 010 946
Hong Kong	1 831	1 761	116	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel	16 115	765	292	...	666	32	53	383	1 049
India	3 319 644	1 010	2 260 ²	958	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	1 152 207	3 050	20 684 ¹	300 670	...	...	...	...	...
China	1 210 000	126	6 127 ³	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	151 470	70	1 169 ³	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore	3 066	4 945	130	...	...	...	...	...	...
Korea, Rep. of	86 990	879	2 333	74 504 ²	...	...	...	...	...
Turkey	385 960	248	1 072	150 974	8 607	6	704	6 160	8 376
Australia	913 000	118	2 113 ¹	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Zealand	92 075	340	3 461 ²	...	...	...	...	...	...

¹ 1998. ² 1997. ³ 1996.

Source: International Road Federation: World Road Statistics. UN: Annual Bulletin of Transport Statistics for Europe and North America.

Table 521

Stock of ships 2000

	Stock of ships					
	Total stock of ships			Total stock of ships		
	Of which:			Of which:		
		Tankers	Container ships		Tankers	Container ships
	number			thousand GT		
Whole world	87 546	10 114	2 590	558 054	193 150	60 201
OECD countries	34 783	3 949	684	144 123	69 173	19 219
EU countries	11 930	1 308	499	75 750	27 000	14 502
Nordic countries	4 445	581	72	34 121	17 090	3 251
Belgium	184	6	-	144	5	-
Bulgaria	164	16	5	990	151	56
Denmark ¹	942	95	67	6 823	1 830	3 168
Estonia	209	6	-	379	6 408	-
Finland	280	19	-	1 620	344	-
France	700	27	1	1 503	624	16
Greece	1 529	405	49	26 402	14 289	1 835
Netherlands	1 317	69	45	5 168	523	1 326
Ireland	172	1	1	248	191	5
Iceland	309	3	-	187	2 135	-
Italy	1 457	279	24	9 049	2 630	744
Latvia	163	8	-	98	8	-
Lithuania	185	3	-	434	4 097	-
Luxembourg	58	34	2	1 079	832	23
Norway	2 349	376	5	22 604	12 363	83
Poland	429	12	-	1 119	9	-
Portugal	471	36	6	1 191	431	30
Romania	264	-	1	767	-	8
Russian Federation	4 755	347	23	10 486	1 473	271
Switzerland	21	3	-	429	13 910	-
Slovakia	3	-	-	15	-	-
Slovenia	10	-	-	2	-	-
Spain	1 554	43	16	2 030	690	94
Sweden	565	88	-	2 887	418	-
Czech Republic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	994	33	221	6 552	124	5 121
United Kingdom	1 683	173	67	10 964	4 070	2 140
Hungary	-	-	-	-	-	-
Austria	24	-	-	90	-	-
Liberia	1 557	585	244	51 451	25 392	6 362
South Africa	198	3	6	380	3 279	269
Argentina	493	10	-	464	83	-
Bahamas	1 295	259	58	31 445	14 975	1 509
Brazil	505	77	7	3 809	1 749	158
Canada	861	25	1	2 658	374	2
Mexico	631	43	-	883	576	-
Panama	6 184	1 342	504	114 382	34 630	13 162
United States	5 792	117	85	11 111	3 612	3 031
Hong Kong	560	78	53	10 242	790	1 484
Israel	49	5	15	612	2	593
India	987	122	8	6 662	3 002	116
Japan	8 012	1 577	26	15 257	6 734	695
China	3 319	561	105	16 499	2 490	1 472
Saudi Arabia	276	35	6	1 260	402	208
Singapore	1 728	502	169	21 491	10 231	3 422
Korea, Rep. of	2 502	300	46	6 200	891	700
Turkey	1 153	167	21	5 833	805	169
Australia	631	15	1	1 912	714	37
New Zealand	163	3	-	180	50	-

Note: Only merchant ships over 100 GT are included. ¹ Incl. Greenland. Source: Lloyd's Register. World Fleet Statistics.

Table 522

Exports by commodity group 1999

SITC	Of which									Total value
	All food items	Agricultural raw materials	Fuels	Ores (minerals) and metals	Manufactured goods	Chemical products	Other manufactured goods	Machinery and transport equipment	Miscellaneous goods, n.e.s.	
	0 + 1 + 22 + 4	2 ÷ (22 + 27 + 28)	3	27 + 28 + 68	5 - 8 (÷ 68)	5	6 + 8 (÷ 68)	7	9	
per cent									USD mio.	
Belgium, Luxembourg ¹	10,2	1,2	2,5	2,7	78,2	17,0	32,1	29,1	5,1	178 616
Bulgaria ²	13,6	3,0	7,6	11,0	61,3	16,9	33,2	11,1	3,6	4 949
Denmark	20,8	2,6	3,8	0,9	66,2	10,7	27,6	27,9	5,8	50 615
Estonia ²	16,2	9,3	6,3	3,1	65,1	8,4	32,1	24,6	0,1	2 926
Finland ¹	2,3	6,5	1,9	2,8	85,7	6,0	38,1	41,6	0,8	43 210
France	12,2	1,0	2,2	1,7	80,6	13,4	23,2	44,0	2,2	296 250
Greece ¹	27,8	3,0	6,7	7,8	53,1	6,1	36,7	10,3	1,6	10 765
Netherlands ¹	17,0	3,5	6,5	2,4	70,2	15,6	20,4	34,2	0,4	167 596
Ireland	9,4	0,5	0,3	0,8	84,7	31,8	13,7	39,2	4,3	56 001
Iceland ¹	75,1	0,6	0,2	14,4	9,2	0,5	5,3	3,4	0,6	1 931
Italy ¹	6,4	0,6	1,1	1,3	89,3	7,9	42,4	39,0	1,3	242 077
Latvia	6,2	30,3	3,0	4,2	56,2	6,0	44,1	6,1	0,2	2 947
Lithuania	10,8	3,0	14,8	2,3	66,8	12,3	28,6	25,9	2,2	4 835
Norway ¹	10,0	1,2	43,3	8,6	29,6	3,4	10,8	15,4	7,4	40 402
Poland ¹	10,6	2,0	5,5	4,6	77,1	6,5	42,2	28,4	0,2	28 194
Portugal ¹	7,1	3,1	1,6	1,4	86,6	4,7	48,9	33,0	0,2	24 218
Romania ¹	5,1	3,9	4,7	4,8	80,6	5,3	60,8	14,6	0,8	8 301
Russian Federation ¹	1,6	3,4	38,0	15,7	27,9	5,3	15,0	7,6	13,3	74 160
Switzerland	2,6	0,6	0,3	4,1	92,2	28,6	33,1	30,5	0,2	83 311
Slovakia	3,5	2,5	4,7	3,3	81,9	6,5	36,8	38,7	4,1	10 191
Slovenia ¹	3,8	1,5	1,0	3,7	89,9	10,2	43,0	36,7	0,1	9 051
Spain ¹	15,1	1,2	2,1	2,2	77,7	8,1	26,7	42,9	1,7	109 206
Sweden ¹	2,6	4,7	1,5	2,6	81,8	7,3	27,4	47,1	6,8	82 495
Czech Republic	4,1	2,5	2,9	1,9	88,4	6,6	38,7	43,1	0,3	26 843
Germany	4,3	0,8	1,1	2,2	84,3	12,6	22,5	49,2	7,3	535 924
United Kingdom ¹	6,4	0,7	4,2	2,1	84,8	12,8	24,3	47,7	1,8	270 295
Hungary	8,6	1,1	1,6	2,0	85,2	5,6	22,5	57,1	1,5	25 012
Austria	5,2	2,8	1,1	2,2	83,3	7,1	35,7	40,5	5,4	54 983
South Africa ¹	12,1	4,2	7,7	9,5	53,3	9,0	27,3	17,0	13,3	19 586
Argentina ¹	51,3	1,9	7,7	2,8	35,4	6,6	12,8	16,0	1,0	25 323
Brazil ¹	29,6	3,7	0,7	10,0	53,9	6,2	23,1	24,6	2,0	51 120
Canada	6,9	6,7	8,6	4,5	66,5	5,2	18,7	42,6	6,8	237 980
Mexico ¹	6,2	0,8	5,9	1,8	85,1	3,6	23,6	58,0	0,2	117 325
United States ¹	8,3	2,4	1,6	1,9	81,5	10,4	19,3	51,8	4,3	634 674
Hong Kong	1,7	0,2	0,3	1,8	93,3	3,2	67,3	22,9	2,6	22 381
Israel ¹	3,8	1,7	0,5	1,4	92,4	13,5	45,4	33,5	0,2	23 304
India ²	17,8	2,0	1,1	3,1	74,0	9,8	56,3	8,0	1,9	34 721
Japan ¹	0,5	0,5	0,4	1,2	94,1	6,8	18,3	68,0	3,2	388 136
China ¹	6,6	1,1	2,8	2,0	87,3	5,6	54,4	27,3	0,1	183 809
Saudi Arabia ¹	7,5	0,7	0,4	3,4	87,7	63,1	19,6	5,0	0,2	5 806
Singapore	2,8	0,6	8,0	1,3	85,9	7,8	11,9	66,2	1,5	114 633
Korea, Rep. of ¹	2,0	1,0	3,5	1,7	86,3	7,6	29,6	49,1	5,5	132 302
Turkey ¹	17,4	1,3	1,0	2,4	76,9	3,7	58,2	15,1	1,0	26 881
Australia ¹	20,2	6,5	17,9	19,3	22,1	3,5	9,2	9,4	13,8	52 803
New Zealand	45,5	13,2	2,2	4,6	31,9	7,1	14,6	10,2	2,6	12 464

Note: The classification is based on SITC rev. 1

¹ For the year 1998. ² For the year 1997.

Source: UN, *Handbook of International Trade and Development Statistics*.

Table 523

Import value of selected countries, by country 1998-1999

	Year	Import to									
		Denmark	Finland	Iceland	Norway	Sweden	Belgium, Luxem- bourg	France	Nether- lands	Italy	Portugal
		G	G	S	G	G	S	S	S	S	S
		USD mio.									
Import from:											
Imports, total ²	1998	45 900	31 299	2 464	35 609	68 238	172 161	290 241	158 787	215 911	36 911
	1999	44 610	32 608	2 517	33 328	62 695	174 673	291 268	200 362	216 491	37 681
Denmark	1998	•	1 129	218	2 479	4 179	948	2 240	1 452	1 869	247
	1999	•	1 867	203	2 327	4 041	860	2 539	2 132	1 745	235
Finland	1998	1 209	•	41	1 264	3 367	1 189	2 251	1 389	1 585	266
	1999	1 230	•	40	1 117	3 188	1 146	2 161	1 735	1 707	258
Iceland	1998	110	15	•	94	24	20	150	97	7	72
	1999	104	10	•	92	19	24	100	220	10	113
Norway	1998	2 154	1 114	234	•	4 882	1 058	3 985	3 040	679	398
	1999	1 955	1 105	262	•	4 474	1 016	3 748	2 954	707	564
Sweden	1998	5 815	3 627	166	5 514	•	4 620	4 081	4 318	3 315	549
	1999	5 472	4 676	156	5 134	•	4 095	4 785	5 102	3 355	495
Belgium, Luxembourg	1998	1 704	768	49	834	2 569	•	22 075	14 484	10 408	1 257
	1999	1 665	915	44	802	2 270	•	26 018	19 431	9 651	1 238
France	1998	2 677	1 541	95	1 467	4 018	23 569	•	10 607	28 442	4 117
	1999	2 615	1 286	96	1 454	3 665	22 004	•	12 418	27 308	4 322
Netherlands	1998	3 361	1 321	154	1 697	5 212	27 904	14 464	•	13 339	1 799
	1999	3 548	2 104	131	1 641	4 432	26 784	19 662	•	13 549	1 784
Italy	1998	2 116	1 300	74	1 546	2 164	6 635	28 355	4 353	•	2 931
	1999	2 122	1 080	85	1 291	1 936	6 326	28 575	6 014	•	2 871
Portugal	1998	393	180	15	260	419	973	3 144	913	980	•
	1999	356	154	18	240	382	1 002	3 335	1 014	1 011	•
Spain	1998	656	539	45	594	1 123	3 092	20 299	3 729	9 799	8 877
	1999	675	421	49	703	1 041	3 383	20 531	4 134	9 308	9 209
Germany	1998	10 152	4 757	285	5 047	12 159	31 973	49 254	28 133	40 653	5 493
	1999	9 661	5 162	298	4 377	10 236	30 727	55 634	36 942	41 133	5 492
United Kingdom	1998	3 571	2 184	258	3 496	6 552	14 390	23 953	15 138	13 895	2 450
	1999	3 539	1 961	231	3 048	5 932	13 983	24 573	18 861	13 121	2 513
Poland	1998	792	284	32	261	757	521	1 367	1 161	1 688	44
	1999	786	212	24	308	716	733	1 334	1 192	1 772	42
Switzerland	1998	588	503	32	503	1 095	1 718	7 091	2 202	8 825	410
	1999	550	436	28	400	1 006	1 664	8 981	2 552	8 366	396
Austria	1998	470	349	15	334	942	1 049	2 417	1 336	5 186	211
	1999	501	315	17	296	562	1 145	2 458	1 299	5 261	210
South Africa	1998	144	43	2	70	61	993	741	698	2 387	152
	1999	87	28	3	55	51	954	659	843	2 360	107
Canada	1998	164	143	18	659	272	1 113	1 608	998	1 630	129
	1999	229	149	21	587	231	1 267	1 625	1 058	1 497	95
United States	1998	2 309	2 603	258	2 694	3 991	13 025	25 304	15 782	10 877	1 052
	1999	2 018	1 824	274	2 465	3 979	12 889	24 883	19 111	10 697	1 128
India	1998	197	75	6	93	181	1 360	1 170	721	1 414	145
	1999	188	56	6	107	166	1 426	1 140	806	1 303	143
Japan	1998	869	1 805	133	1 546	1 668	4 194	9 500	7 357	4 742	1 051
	1999	866	1 432	140	1 366	2 057	4 288	7 978	9 315	5 502	1 091
Hong Kong	1998	230	194	10	167	981	418	799	2 740	300	41
	1999	239	119	12	144	272	465	633	3 282	320	39
Australia	1998	133	186	63	88	124	696	777	414	1 417	33
	1999	54	369	66	89	113	716	673	500	1 013	49

Note: The figures cover c.i.f., unless otherwise stated. G=General trade. S=Special trade.

¹ F.o.b. ² Including imports from countries not listed in the table.

Import to												
Spain	Germany	United Kingdom	Poland	Switzerland	Austria	South Africa ¹	Canada ¹	United States	India	Japan	Hong Kong	Australia ¹
S	S	G	S	S	S	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
USD mio.												
130 073	463 263	309 790	47 053	80 268	66 787	26 647	199 227	944 644	42 648	281 243	184 602	60 767
137 877	464 279	315 583	45 911	79 841	73 357	23 530	214 161	1 048 435	44 873	310 733	179 650	65 386
989	7 541	3 138	918	779	451	99	383	2 482	138	1 440	378	271
1 019	7 282	3 187	826	744	492	101	416	2 897	162	1 875	337	317
1 065	4 769	3 493	791	563	613	287	422	2 747	217	733	481	394
1 123	4 938	3 487	836	654	720	260	399	3 016	187	775	439	403
54	330	439	8	57	3	4	60	284	1	192	1	3
49	291	484	4	46	9	6	60	323	...	155	1	2
696	7 414	6 000	395	181	118	27	1 718	3 038	56	1 034	110	146
571	7 337	6 085	449	175	93	40	1 880	4 075	44	1 328	100	108
1 883	9 098	6 445	1 359	1 151	986	450	923	8 076	241	1 953	880	881
2 755	8 507	6 722	1 446	1 224	1 004	335	1 013	8 226	243	2 427	500	1 093
4 621	26 142	14 391	1 416	2 720	1 265	475	643	9 037	2 835	1 530	987	448
5 337	24 373	14 024	1 372	2 409	1 845	520	672	9 682	3 583	1 797	1 154	449
23 865	51 272	26 375	3 035	8 729	3 206	1 126	3 274	24 746	857	5 737	3 047	1 342
25 142	48 875	25 975	3 136	9 583	3 529	1 008	3 603	26 656	1 096	6 154	1 857	1 423
5 996	37 274	19 671	1 790	4 012	2 329	678	784	8 009	455	2 025	1 576	569
6 365	37 508	19 266	1 721	4 045	3 067	673	831	8 864	573	1 895	1 379	591
12 287	36 029	14 098	4 405	7 727	5 552	1 037	2 340	21 915	1 202	5 100	3 035	1 788
12 353	34 505	13 158	4 299	7 727	5 591	903	2 442	23 161	889	5 037	2 671	1 875
3 615	5 297	2 598	120	353	370	56	139	1 327	15	151	44	81
3 669	5 081	2 629	141	326	245	62	135	1 393	18	153	43	99
•	16 066	8 562	1 200	1 351	1 035	408	554	5 112	229	1 192	699	429
•	15 160	8 603	1 136	1 363	912	275	574	5 432	194	1 414	435	419
20 247	•	37 521	12 441	24 421	28 361	3 711	4 161	51 283	2 411	10 686	4 216	3 652
22 017	•	38 692	11 583	24 788	33 499	3 409	4 732	55 826	2 164	11 513	3 626	3 758
9 761	31 993	•	2 305	5 042	2 088	2 662	4 179	35 721	2 397	5 847	3 833	3 639
10 416	32 281	•	2 105	4 512	2 064	2 222	5 398	39 852	2 585	5 936	3 481	3 492
392	9 371	1 133	•	169	940	10	115	834	48	74	25	25
408	9 831	1 121	•	179	582	9	124	862	86	80	31	23
1 736	18 815	8 360	649	•	2 426	695	748	9 147	1 187	3 023	1 795	646
1 775	18 517	9 183	692	•	2 799	511	849	9 882	374	3 385	1 921	747
1 351	18 260	1 954	903	3 164	•	215	431	2 652	114	613	194	272
1 649	18 813	2 092	884	3 120	•	191	430	2 951	117	831	209	314
624	2 382	2 354	87	333	183	•	347	3 190	438	2 359	416	354
673	2 688	2 761	78	278	139	•	328	3 327	459	2 278	524	414
536	3 130	4 315	237	466	363	268	•	178 048	240	7 656	1 194	985
561	2 755	5 073	186	425	337	175	•	198 829	283	7 896	995	1 046
7 305	38 334	42 696	1 775	5 872	3 561	3 499	135 503	•	3 968	67 518	13 767	13 639
6 980	38 756	41 262	1 656	5 654	3 114	3 141	143 498	•	4 033	67 529	12 720	13 773
594	2 403	2 408	157	319	158	457	606	8 659	•	2 177	1 889	427
624	2 263	2 405	167	314	104	458	684	9 598	•	2 246	2 228	442
3 732	23 131	15 819	905	2 125	1 597	2 027	9 434	125 091	2 659	•	23 251	8 373
4 008	22 859	15 441	927	2 290	1 264	1 772	10 104	134 009	2 669	•	21 002	8 804
203	2 236	7 649	45	519	206	317	845	10 935	690	1 732	•	745
224	2 161	8 289	30	436	152	433	877	11 019	1 216	1 788	•	786
337	1 259	2 366	40	120	34	638	858	5 719	1 526	12 989	1 887	•
391	1 052	2 265	35	146	30	567	812	5 828	1 092	12 808	1 560	•

Source: Direction of Trade. A supplement to International Financial Statistics (International Monetary Fund, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development).

Table 524

Terms of trade and quantum indices in external trade

	Terms of trade		Quantum index			
	1998	1999	Exports		Imports	
			1998	1999	1998	1999
1995 = 100						
Bulgaria	...	...	...	...	...	...
Denmark	99	100	111	117	115	117
Finland	...	...	...	...	...	...
France	100	...	122	...	119	...
Greece	...	...	...	...	...	...
Netherlands	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ireland	101	99	157	181	149	159
Iceland	...	...	110	...	154	...
Italy	107	108	106	104	114	120
Latvia	...	...	145	148	...	...
Norway	98	111	119	124	131	129
Poland	94	94	133	141	186	194
Switzerland	103	106	114	118	117	126
Spain	103	102	...	...	...	...
Sweden	98	94	96	94	101	94
Germany	99	100	131	136	130	133
United Kingdom	103	103	118	123	131	140
Hungary	...	...	166	193	167	192
South Africa	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina	106	101	133	...	170	...
Brazil	...	...	115	114	92	85
Canada	96	98	124	137	131	145
United States	104	101	122	127	132	147
Hong Kong	103	102	106	110	104	104
Israel	107	112	128	138	109	123
India	109	...	...	...	...	...
Japan	97	96	109	111	101	110
Singapore	100	99	115	121	104	110
Korea, Rep. of	84	83	175	180	90	114
Turkey	106	105	132	141	152	154
Australia	100	95	126	133	132	146
New Zealand	98	98	110	111	110	124

Source: IMF, International Financial Statistics.

Table 525

Current account of the balance of payments for selected countries 1999

	Exports fob	Imports fob	Goods, net	Services, net	Income, net	Current transfers, net	Current account, total, net	Current account as a percentage of gross domestic product	Net foreign liabilities at end of year
	US\$ mio.							per cent	US\$ mio.
Belgium-Luxembourg	154 069	- 146 814	7 255	3 503	5 487	- 4 560	11 685	4,4	61 229
Bulgaria	4 006	- 5 087	- 1 081	315	- 219	300	- 685	- 3,0	- 3 316
Denmark	50 159	- 43 242	6 917	1 452	- 1 787	- 2 724	3 859	2,2	- 23 457
Estonia	2 453	- 3 331	- 878	572	- 102	112	- 295	...	- 2 810
Finland	41 983	- 30 328	11 655	- 1 036	- 2 671	- 1 012	6 936	5,4	- 213 051
France	298 150	- 278 080	20 070	19 080	11 050	- 12 960	37 240	2,6	- 38 030
Greece ¹	5 576	- 20 951	- 15 375	4 637	- 1 632	7 510	- 4 860	-4,0	...
Netherlands ¹	195 076	- 177 122	17 954	4 121	1 377	- 6 178	17 275	4,3	...
Ireland	66 989	- 42 811	24 178	- 11 393	- 13 476	1 285	595	0,6	...
Iceland	2 009	- 2 316	- 307	- 76	- 199	- 9	- 591	-6,9	- 4 230
Italy	230 831	- 210 445	20 385	2 807	- 11 492	- 5 376	6 325	0,5	...
Latvia	1 889	- 2 916	- 1 027	335	- 43	93	- 642	-17,5	- 1 973
Lithuania	3 147	- 4 551	- 1 405	305	- 258	163	- 1 194	-2,8	- 3 661
Norway	40 636	- 39 070	1 566	- 1 238	- 898	- 1 591	- 2 161	-1,5	...
Poland	30 060	- 45 132	- 15 072	1 381	- 1 010	2 214	- 12 487	-8,0	- 48 137
Portugal	25 673	- 39 830	- 14 157	1 591	- 1 540	3 936	- 10 169	-8,9	...
Romania	8 503	- 9 595	- 1 092	- 420	- 411	626	- 1 297	-0,0	- 6 805
Russian Federation	75 306	- 39 460	35 846	- 3 783	- 7 634	535	24 964	0,5	4 338
Switzerland	91 733	- 91 009	723	11 395	21 151	- 4 150	29 119	11,2	...
Slovakia	10 200	- 11 310	- 1 109	55	- 300	198	- 1 155	-5,9	- 4 619
Slovenia	8 623	- 9 868	- 1 245	364	- 25	123	- 782	...	- 2 026
Spain	111 005	- 140 213	- 29 208	22 923	- 9 508	3 172	- 12 621	-2,1	- 117 699
Sweden	87 568	- 71 854	15 714	- 2 713	- 3 420	- 3 599	5 982	2,5	- 77 066
Czech Republic	26 259	- 28 161	- 1 902	1 101	- 739	509	- 1 032	-1,9	- 2 324
Germany	542 960	- 470 960	72 000	- 51 270	- 12 710	- 27 330	- 19 310	-0,9	98 970
United Kingdom	268 080	- 311 390	- 43 310	18 680	13 480	- 6 590	- 17 740	-1,2	- 239 640
Ukraine	13 189	- 12 945	244	1 577	- 869	706	1 658	...	...
Hungary	21 846	- 24 037	- 2 191	1 384	- 1 642	347	- 2 101	-4,4	- 30 574
Austria	64 422	- 68 072	- 3 649	2 669	- 2 723	- 2 044	- 5 747	-2,7	- 38 080
Bangladesh	5 458	- 7 420	- 1 962	- 652	-168	2 491	- 292	-0,0	- 12 042
China	194 716	- 158 509	36 207	- 7 510	- 17 974	4 944	15 667	0,2	...
India	37 528	- 45 556	- 8 029	- 2 968	- 3 710	11 923	- 2 784	...	...
Indonesia	51 242	- 30 598	20 644	- 6 974	- 9 799	1 914	5 785	0,0	...
Islamic Republic of Iran ²	12 982	- 13 608	- 626	- 1 266	- 502	497	- 1 897	0,0	...
Israel	25 565	- 29 972	- 4 408	- 517	- 3 280	6 324	- 1 881	-0,5	- 46 625
Japan	403 690	- 280 370	123 320	- 54 160	49 850	- 12 140	106 870	2,4	829 120
Pakistan ¹	8 351	- 10 750	- 2 399	- 1 033	- 2 219	3 941	- 1 712	-0,1	...
Philippines	34 210	- 29 252	4 958	- 2 713	5 171	494	7 910	0,3	...
Saudi-Arabia	48 482	- 25 717	22 765	- 13 702	3 311	- 14 076	- 1 701	-0,3	...
Singapore	115 639	- 104 337	11 303	4 814	6 300	- 1 163	21 254	14,8	...
Korea, Republic of	145 164	- 116 793	28 371	- 651	- 5 159	1 915	24 477	6,0	...
Turkey	29 326	- 39 773	- 10 447	7 445	- 3 536	5 175	- 1 364	-0,7	- 73 916
Egypt	5 237	-15 165	- 9 928	3 042	743	4 509	- 1 635	-0,5	...
Etiopia	448	- 1 245	- 797	29	- 28	480	- 316	...	...
Nigeria	12876	- 8 588	4 288	- 2 496	- 2 578	1 292	506	...	...
South Africa	28 361	- 24 611	3 751	- 436	- 2 852	- 927	- 464	-0,1	...
Canada	242 820	- 220 064	22 756	- 4 067	- 21 640	676	- 2 273	-0,2	- 208 094
United States	686 660	- 1 029 920	- 343 260	78 280	- 18 480	- 48 020	- 331 480	-3,6	- 1 474
Mexico	136 392	- 141 973	- 5 581	- 2 562	- 12 337	6 314	- 14 166	-2,9	...
Australia	56 048	- 65 828	- 9 780	- 1 039	- 12 005	- 35	- 22 861	-5,6	- 250 101

New Zealand	12 618	- 13 028	- 409	- 261	- 3 913	241	- 4 341	- 7,9	- 45 681
Argentina	23 333	- 24 115	- 782	- 4 094	- 7 921	507	- 12 290	- 4,3	...
Brazil	48 012	- 49 219	- 1 207	- 6 695	- 18 859	1 688	- 25 073	...	...

Note: The positive figures are receipts (net receipts), and the negative figures are expenditures (net expenditures).

¹ 1997. ² 1998.

Source: IMF: Balance of Payments, Statistics Yearbook, 2000. IMF: International Financial Statistics, Yearbook 2000.

Table 526

Gross domestic product

	Gross domestic product at current prices 1999 ¹	Growth in GDP at constant prices				
		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	currency units in billions	per cent				
Belgium	9 423	2.6	1.2	3.4	2.4	2.7
Bulgaria	22 776	...	...	...	...	...
Denmark	1 216	2.8	2.5	3.0	2.8	2.1
Estonia	75	4.3	3.9	10.6	4.0	-0.5
Finland	722	3.8	4.0	6.3	5.3	4.2
France	8 819	1.7	1.1	1.9	3.1	2.9
Greece	38 147	...	2.4	3.5	3.1	3.4
Netherlands	814	...	3.0	3.8	3.7	3.6
Ireland	69	9.7	7.7	10.7	8.6	9.8
Iceland	625	0.1	5.2	4.8	4.5	4.3
Italy	2 128 165	2.9	1.1	1.8	1.5	1.4
Latvia	4	-0.8	3.3	8.6	3.6	1.4
Lithuania	43	3.3	4.7	7.3	5.1	-4.2
Luxembourg	732	3.8	2.9	7.3	5.0	7.5
Norway	1 193	3.8	4.9	4.7	2.0	0.9
Poland	617	7.0	6.0	7.1	4.5	4.2
Portugal	21 313	...	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.0
Romania	521 736	7.1	3.9	-3.9	-7.3	-3.4
Russian Federation	4 545	...	...	...	...	...
Switzerland	389	0.5	0.3	1.7	2.1	1.8
Slovakia	815	6.9	6.6	6.5	4.4	6.6
Slovenia	3 648	4.1	3.5	4.6	3.8	5.2
Spain	93 693	...	2.4	3.9	4.3	4.0
Sweden	1 995	3.7	1.1	2.1	3.6	4.1
Czech Republic	1 836	5.9	4.8	-1.0	-2.2	-0.2
Germany	3 877	1.7	0.8	1.4	2.1	1.6
United Kingdom	892	2.8	2.6	3.5	2.6	2.2
Hungary	11 436	...	1.3	4.6	4.9	4.4
Austria	2 712	1.6	2.0	1.3	3.3	2.8
South Africa	796	3.1	4.2	2.5	0.7	1.9
Argentina	283	-2.8	5.5	8.1	3.9	-3.4
Brazil	961	3.9	3.0	3.6	0.2	0.4
Canada	943	2.7	1.5	4.4	3.3	4.6
Mexico	4 621	-6.2	5.2	6.8	4.9	3.7
United States	9 299	2.7	3.6	4.2	4.6	4.2
Hong Kong	1 231	3.8	4.5	5.2	-5.1	2.5
Israel	417	7.1	5.0	3.2	2.6	2.2
India	17 583	7.7	7.0	4.6	6.4	7.2
Japan	495 145	1.5	5.0	1.6	-2.5	0.2
China	8 205	10.5	9.6	8.8	7.8	7.1
Saudi Arabia	535	0.5	1.4	1.9	1.8	-0.8
Singapore	144	8.0	7.6	-0.4	9.3	5.4
Korea, Rep. of	483 778	8.9	6.8	5.0	-6.7	10.7
Turkey	77 374 802	7.2	7.0	7.5	3.1	-5.0
Australia	630	4.5	3.8	4.7	4.5	4.4
New Zealand	104	3.8	2.7	1.9	0.0	4.4

¹ National currencySource: OECD, *National Accounts, Vol. 1, 1988-1999*. IMF, *International Financial Statistics* 2001.

Table 527

Gross domestic product, imports and end-use 1999

	Gross domestic product in USD per capita	Percentage of GDP				
		Private consumption expenditure	General government consumption expenditure	Gross capital formation	Imports of goods and services	Exports of goods and services
per cent						
Belgium	24 347	52.3	21.4	21.3	72.8	76.5
Bulgaria	1 498	74.8	15.9	15.9	51.9	44.1
Denmark	33 124	49.6	25.5	20.3	32.7	37.4
Estonia ²	3 290	58.6	23.9	25.4	83.2	77.4
Finland	25 046	48.2	21.5	18.8	29.3	37.5
France	23 764	54.2	23.7	19.0	23.6	26.1
Greece	11 848	70.8	15.0	22.5	28.6	20.2
Netherlands	24 906	49.6	23.2	22.3	55.8	60.6
Ireland	13 630	47.0	14.0	23.4	73.8	87.6
Iceland	31 165	56.7	22.9	22.8	38.8	34.3
Italy	20 319	59.1	18.1	18.9	23.5	25.5
Latvia	2 751	62.8	20.5	25.1	54.1	43.8
Lithuania	2 905	64.9	22.5	22.5	50.2	39.9
Luxembourg	44 329	41.4	17.7	22.4	97.3	113.0
Norway	34 277	46.1	21.2	22.2	33.0	39.0
Poland	4 024	63.3	15.1	26.2	32.7	26.2
Portugal	11 351	63.1	20.0	24.9	40.2	29.9
Romania	1 273	69.6	14.7	18.5	34.3	30.1
Russian Federation	1 144	54.8	15.9	16.3	27.7	44.4
Switzerland	36 245	60.3	14.6	19.9	37.0	42.1
Slovakia	3 572	54.0	19.5	30.8	66.9	61.5
Slovenia	9 317	55.8	20.2	27.4	56.9	52.5
Spain	15 220	58.6	17.3	24.2	28.7	27.3
Sweden	27 256	48.7	26.9	16.8	37.8	43.7
Czech Republic	5 166	52.6	19.7	26.4	65.2	63.6
Germany	25 729	55.9	19.0	21.3	28.5	29.4
United Kingdom	24 221 ³	63.3	18.4	17.8	27.5	25.8
Hungary	4 790	50.9	21.4	23.8	55.3	52.8
Austria	25 948	54.8	19.8	23.7	45.6	45.1
South Africa	3 003	63.3	19.4	15.2	23.1	25.9
Argentina	7 747	69.6	13.7	17.9	11.5	9.8
Brazil	3 276	61.8	18.9	18.9	11.7	10.6
Canada	20 823	56.7	19.0	19.8	40.8	43.7
Mexico	4 961	66.8	10.4	20.9	32.8	30.8
United States	34 047	67.4	17.6	17.3	13.4	10.6
Hong Kong	23 159	59.6	9.8	25.6	128.0	133.5
Israel	16 478	59.6	29.0	19.7	45.3	35.7
India ¹	410	64.9	12.0	21.2	12.7	11.2
Japan	34 312	61.9	10.3	26.1	8.7	10.4
China	782	48.1	12.9	36.1	...	2.9 ²
Saudi Arabia	7 179	38.5	29.2	17.9	27.2	40.6
Singapore	22 217	40.4	9.7	32.5	...	19.0 ²
Korea, Rep. of	8 685	54.7	10.1	28.0	35.3	42.1
Turkey	2 807	67.4	14.2	20.4	25.1	21.7
Australia	21 718	59.1	18.8	23.8	22.4	19.9
New Zealand	14 142	60.2	19.1	20.2	32.5	31.4

¹ 1998. ² Net figures ³ The figure is corrected in the electronic version of the yearbook.

Source OECD: National Accounts, Vol. 1, 1988-1999. IMF, International Financial Statistics 2001.

Table 528

Gross value added by activity

	Year	Agriculture, etc.	Mining, quarrying, manufacturing, energy and water supply	Building and construction	Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, trans- port, storage and telecommunica- tions	Financial intermediation, etc., business activities	Public and personal services
per cent							
Belgium	1999	1.4	21.6	5.0	20.3	28.2	23.6
Bulgaria	1997	26.6	25.4	2.8	17.5	19.1	8.6
Denmark	1999	2.7	20.7	4.7	24.1	24.1	23.8
Estonia	1999	5.7	19.9	5.4	31.8	16.3	20.9
Finland	1999	3.6	26.6	5.5	22.1	20.9	21.2
France	1999	3.0	19.8	4.5	19.5	29.3	24.0
Greece	1999	7.7	14.5	8.3	27.9	21.2	20.3
Netherlands	1999	2.9	20.1	5.7	22.0	26.8	22.5
Ireland	1999	3.8	30.0	6.0	18.7	24.5	17.1
Iceland	1997	11.5	20.1	7.0	22.4	17.3	21.6
Italy	1999	3.0	23.6	4.8	24.4	24.9	19.4
Latvia	1999	4.5	19.9	7.1	34.2	14.4	19.9
Lithuania	1999	8.4	22.9	7.9	28.4	11.1	21.3
Luxembourg	1999	0.7	12.8	5.5	22.8	40.6	17.5
Norway	1999	2.2	30.0	4.5	22.1	18.0	23.2
Poland	1998	4.8	27.6	8.7	28.2	13.3	17.5
Portugal	1999	3.8	21.6	7.3	22.9	17.6	26.8
Romania	1999	14.8	29.9	5.4	25.8	15.4	8.7
Russian Federation	1995	9.3	29.1	7.7	28.5	13.2	12.2
Switzerland		...	...	...	...	...	...
Slovakia	1999	4.5	29.3	5.8	26.6	18.4	15.5
Slovenia	1999	3.6	31.2	6.2	22.6	16.2	20.1
Spain	1999	3.8	21.4	7.9	27.4	19.0	20.6
Sweden	1998	2.0	24.3	4.1	19.6	24.3	25.6
Czech Republic	1999	3.7	34.3	7.5	24.1	15.8	14.5
Germany	1999	1.2	24.6	5.3	17.2	30.3	21.4
United Kingdom	1999	1.1	22.4	5.0	22.8	27.2	21.4
Hungary	1999	4.9	28.0	4.6	23.6	19.3	19.7
Austria	1999	2.1	23.0	8.4	23.9	22.2	20.4
South Africa	1995	4.2	34.7	3.0	23.1	16.4	18.5
Argentina	1992	6.0	25.3	5.3	20.6	16.8	26.0
Brazil	1995	12.0	25.2	7.9	12.0	17.6	30.5
Canada	1997	2.5	26.8	5.4	21.2	21.7	22.3
Mexico	1998	5.2	23.5	4.6	30.5	19.1	17.1
United States	1998	1.4	19.9	4.2	42.9	19.0	12.5
Hong Kong	1995	0.1	9.9	5.0	34.0	34.9	16.0
Israel	1995	2.2	19.1	8.1	17.1	25.5	27.9
India	1995	27.9	24.3	5.7	22.0	8.7	11.3
Japan	1998	1.7	25.7	8.9	17.6	18.3	28.0
China	1995	20.5	42.3	6.5	13.6	7.8	9.3
Saudi Arabia	1995	6.8	43.0	9.3	13.7	5.9	21.3
Singapore	1995	0.1	26.1	6.9	29.6	27.2	10.0
Korea, Rep. of	1999	5.0	34.5	8.7	17.7	19.5	14.6
Turkey	1999	14.6	22.6	5.5	32.0	10.4	15.0
Australia	1998	3.3	19.9	6.5	23.1	27.5	19.7
New Zealand	1995	7.5	22.7	3.8	25.3	23.7	16.9

Source: OECD: National Accounts, vol. II, 1988-1999. UN, National Accounts, 1995. Bulgarian Statistics.

Table 529

Government bond yields

	1999	2000
	per cent p.a.	
Belgium	4.81	5.58
Bulgaria	10.05	7.38
Denmark	4.30	5.54
Estonia	...	...
Finland	4.70	...
France	4.69	5.45
Greece	6.30	6.10
Netherlands	4.92	5.51
Ireland	...	...
Iceland	4.28	...
Italy	4.73	5.58
Latvia	...	...
Lithuania	...	...
Luxembourg	...	...
Norway	5.38	6.38
Poland	...	...
Portugal	...	...
Romania	...	...
Russian Federation	...	...
Switzerland	3.51	3.61
Slovakia	...	...
Slovenia	...	...
Spain	4.30	5.36
Sweden	...	...
Czech Republic	...	...
Germany	4.26	5.24
United Kingdom	4.70	4.68
Hungary	...	...
Austria	4.09	...
South Africa	14.90	13.76
Argentina	...	...
Brazil	...	...
Canada	5.69	5.89
Mexico	...	...
United States	5.64	6.03
Hong Kong	...	...
Israel	...	...
India	...	...
Japan	1.77	1.75
China	...	...
Saudi Arabia	...	...
Singapore	...	...
Korea, Republic of	8.70	8.50
Turkey	...	...
Australia	6.08	6.26
New Zealand	6.13	6.85

Note: The figures are the annual average.

Source: IMF, *International Financial Statistics*.

Conversion table for Danish and foreign measures and weights

	Metric system	Old Danish system	English American system
1. Length	1 cm	0.382344 tommer ¹	0.39370 inch ²
	2.615446 »	1 »	1.02970 »
	2.5400 »	0.9712 »	1 »
	1 m	1.593100 alen ¹	1.09361 yard ²
	0.627707 »	1 »	0.68647 »
	0.91440 »	1.45673 »	1 »
	1 km	0.132758 mil ³	0.62137 mile ²
	7.532484 »	1 »	4.68046 »
	1.6093 »	0.2136 »	1 »
2. Area	1 m ² ⁴	2.537968 sq. alen	10.7639 sq. feet ⁵
	0.394016 »	1 »	4.2411 »
	0.092903 »	0.235785 »	1 sq. foot
	1 ha ⁴	1.812834 td. ld. ⁶	2.471 acre ⁵
	0.551623 »	1 » »	1.363 »
	0.4047 »	0.7337 » »	1 »
	1 km ² ⁴	0.017625 sq. mil ⁷	0.38610 sq. mile ⁵
	56.738315 »	1 »	21.9066 » »
	2.5900 »	0.045649 »	1 » »
3. Volume			0.2200 Eng. gallon ⁹
	1 l	1.035068 pot ⁸	0.264179 Am. »
	4.545963 »	4.705381 »	1 Eng. »
	3.785332 »	3.918076 »	1 Am. »
	1 m ³	32.34571 cu. fod ¹⁰	35.31 Eng. cu. feet ^{11,12}
	0.030916 »	1 »	1.09 » » »
	0.028317 »	0.915933 »	1 » » foot
	1 hl	0.718798 td. ^{13,14}	2.75 Eng. bushel ¹⁵
			2.8378 Am. » ¹⁶
			3.83 Eng. »
	1.391212 »	1 »	3.9480 Am. »
	0.3637 »	0.2614 1	1 Eng. »
	0.352383 »	0.253292 »	1 Am. »
1.58757 »	1.141142 »	1 Am. barrel ¹⁷	
4. Weight	1 kg ¹⁸	2 pund ¹⁹	2.2046 ln. ²⁰
	0.453592 »	0.907185 »	1 lb. (=16 ounces)
	0.02835 »	0.05670 »	1 ounce
	0.37324 »	0.74648 »	1 troy lb. (=12 troy ounces) ²¹
			1 troy ounce ²¹
	0.0311 »	0.0622 »	1.968413 Eng. cwt. ²⁰
	100 kg ¹⁸	2 centner ¹⁹	2.20462 central ²⁰
	50.80 »	1.016 »	1 Eng. cwt
	45.359243 »	0.907185 »	1 central
			0.9842 long ton ²⁰
	1 tonne (=1000	20 centner	1.102311 short ton ²⁰
	1 016 Kg	20.32 »	1 long ton
	907.1849 »	18.1437 »	1 short ton

*Length:*¹ 1 favn = 1,883121 m (1 favn = 3 alen, 1 alen = 2 fod, 1 fod = 12 tommer, 1 tomme = 12 linier).² 1 mile = 1760 yards (1 yard = 1 foot = 12 inches, 1 inch = 10 lines). 1 fathom = 2 yards.³ 1 Danish mile = 12.000 alen = 1.0149 geographic miles = 0.704700 Swedish miles = 0.753200 new Norwegian miles. 1 geographic mile = 0.9853 Danish miles = 7.4221 km. 1 knot (speed) = 1 nautical mile per hour. 1 nautical mile = 10 cables = 1.852 km.

*Area:*⁴ 1 km² = 100 hct (1 hct = 100 are, 1 are = 100 m²).⁵ 1 sq. mile = 640 acres (1 acre = 4 840 sq. yards, 1 sq. yard = 9 sq. feet).⁶ 1 tønne land = 14.000 sq. alen (1 tønne land = 8 skæpper, 1 skæppe = 4 fjerdingkar, 1 fjerdingkar = 3 album).⁷ 1 Danish sq. mile = 10.285^{5/7} tdr. land. 1 geographic sq. mile = 9986.54 td. land = 55.088 km².

*Volume:*⁸ 1 pot = 4 pægle = 0.966120 l.⁹ 1 gallon = 4 quarts (1 quart = 2 pints, 1 pint = 4 gills).¹⁰ 1 favn firewood = 72 cubic feet = 22.25940 m³.¹¹ 1 register tonne = 100 cubic feet = 2.8317 m³. Gross (net) register tonne (g.r.t., NRT) is the cubic content of all a ship's compartments measured in register tonnes. Net register ton (n.r.t., NRT) is the same cubic content ÷ room for personnel, navigation and engine room.¹² 1 cubic yard = 27 cubic feet (1 cubic foot = 1.728 cubic inches). 1 cord = 128 cubic feet, 1 standard = 165 cubic feet. 1 fathom = 216 cubic feet.¹³ 1 tønne grain = 8 skæpper (1 skæppe = 4 fjerdingkar, 1 fjerdingkar = 2 ottingkar). 1 tønne ale = 136 potter = 1.313923 hl; 1 fad ale = 9.275 hl = 24 anker (1 anker = 40 potter). 1 coal tønne (approx. 130 kg) = 176 potter = 1.700371 hl. 1 tar tønne = 120 potter = 1.159344 hl. 1 tønne herring = 112 potter = 1.082054 hl.¹⁴ 1 td. wheat is considered to correspond to 106.5 kg rye 98.5 kg 2-rowed barley 92.0 kg oats 70.0 kg buckwheat 85.0 kg, peas and other pulse 112.5 kg potatoes 100.0 kg, carrots and turnips 80.0 kg and 1 td. mangold and swedes 90.0 kg. 1 td. butter = 3 dritler = 112 kg.¹⁵ 1 Eng. quarter = 8 Eng. bushels (1 Eng. bushel = 8 Eng. gallons).¹⁶ 1 Am. quarter = 8 Am. bushels.¹⁷ Measures used in the oil industry (barrel = tønne).

*Weight:*¹⁸ 1 quintal = 100 kg.¹⁹ 1 pound = 100 kvint (1 kvint = 10 ort). 1 lis-pound = 16 pounds. 1 centner = 100 pound.²⁰ 1 long ton (l.t.) = 20 Eng. hundredweights (cwt) (1 cwt = 112 pounds (lbs)). 1 short ton (sh.t.) = 20 centals (Eng. measure) = 20 Am. hundredweights (1 cental = 100 pounds).²¹ English system of measurement used to weigh gold and silver.

Definitions and glossary

Abortion	Legal: Induced abortion carried out in accordance with current Danish legislation, most recent legislation is from 13 June 1973.
Abortion rate	General: Annual number of legal abortions per year per 1,000 women within the fertile age bracket (15–49 years). Total: number of legal abortions that would be performed on 1,000 women during their fertile period (aged 15-49): 1) if all 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and 2) if each age group experienced the given year's age-specific abortion rate.
Acquisition of buildings, net	Denotes acquisition of properties where the existing buildings constitute the main element, less similar sales.
Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net	Comprises acquisition of properties where land constitutes the main element, less similar sales. This concept also includes the costs of permanent acquisition of various intangible assets (copyrights, etc.).
Active substances	Denotes the contents of active substances in individual pesticides, herbicides, or fungicides, i.e. without fillers, water, etc. The quantities of active substances vary with each product (from approximately 10 per cent to approximately 80 per cent of the marketed product).
Added value	The added value is calculated as net turnover less consumption of goods.
Adult education and supplementary education	Comprises adult education and supplementary education after completion of basic school. The objective of such activity is to obtain or maintain competencies.
Advance payment of normal child support	Comprises payments made by the municipality of residence in cases where child support payable by fathers of children born outside of wedlock or child support payable by separated and divorced spouses to the other party have not been paid on the date due.
Agricultural holding	Farms or horticultural holdings. A technical economic unit comprising an area with buildings, machinery and livestock which is regarded by the owner of the agricultural holding as belonging to the same farm. Leased areas are included under the holding, while areas leased out are included under the holding which has leased the area.
Agricultural sector	Comprises agriculture, horticulture, fur farming, hunting, and bee keeping.
AIDS	Acquired Immuno-Deficiency Syndrome is the end stage of the HIV infection. At this stage, the human immune systems will operate so poorly that a large number of diseases may afflict the patient. International criteria on diseases which define AIDS. Cf. HIV.
Air quality	A measurement for the concentrations of various contaminants in air. Pure air contains 78 per cent nitrogen, 21 per cent oxygen, and 1 per cent inert gases, etc.
Alcohol licence	An enterprise with an alcohol licence is licensed to sell alcoholic beverages to its customers.
All-year assessment	Calculated assessment of the total number of taxable days, divided by 365.
Annual adjustments	Annual adjustments to the latest general valuation of real property which take into account price trends during the intervening period.
Appeals and complaints	A ruling made at the first instance may be brought before a higher court, i.e. the High Court or the Supreme Court, for a new ruling.

Definitions and glossary

Area	In housing statistics, "area" comprises the total floor area of all floors of a building, measured to the outer surface of the outer wall, as well as habitable attic areas. Basement areas are not included.
Assets	Accounting term used to designate application of capital in accounts, i.e. the value of property, operating resources, and amounts receivable. The opposite of liabilities
Assistance under the Act on active social policies	Comprises assistance in accordance with the Act on active social policies and the Danish Social Assistance Act in the form of cash benefits, e.g. maintenance assistance or education assistance (rehabilitation benefits) for families or individuals who, due to social circumstances, find themselves in financial need without any opportunities for assistance under other legislation.
ATP - labour-market supplementary pension scheme	ATP is a compulsory pension scheme for employees within the 16-66 year age bracket with at least 10 hours of work a week..
Auxiliary unit	A separately located local unit which produces ancillary materials or services to the enterprises serviced by this unit.
Average number of participants	For AMFORA, the average number of participants for any given period is calculated as the sum of the degrees of participation within the group.
Average number of unemployed	This concept is frequently used within unemployment statistics (GRAM). The average number of unemployed persons illustrates the number of full-time unemployed persons in a given period. This is calculated by adding up the degrees of unemployment of all unemployed persons.
Average turnover	Is defined as the total taxable turnover per registered unit for units which have been operational throughout the entire year.
Banks	Comprise Danish banks with a working capital (equity capital, capital base, and deposits) of DKK 250 million or more.
Basic prices	Are defined for domestic production as the price ex works excluding product taxes, net. For imports, basic prices are defined as the CIF value plus customs duties. Value added may also be defined at basic prices. (cf. Value added).
Basic school	Comprises grades 1 to 10. Grades 1-9 are compulsory. Grades 8-10 may also be completed at continuation schools.
BEC	Classification by Broad Economic Categories, prepared by the UN.
Benefits during sickness or in connection with childbirth	Benefits which provide security in the event of loss of income due to sickness, injury, childbirth, or adoption. This scheme comprises all employed persons who reside in Denmark and are subject to Danish taxation. The scheme provides statutory security for employees as of the first day of absence as well as voluntary security for self-employed persons after two weeks of absence. The statistics only address the cases where local authorities pay benefits. In the event of sickness, private employers are normally required to pay benefits to employees during the first two weeks of absence, whereas public-sector employees are required to pay benefits during the entire period of absence.
Births	Live births + stillborn.
Bonds	Since the Danish Securities Centre was established in 1979, bonds no longer exist as physical entities. Market prices of bonds are set every day on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange and are issued in series by the central government, mortgage-credit institutions, other bond-issuing institutions, or enterprises.
Books and pamphlets	Non-periodical printed publications which are made accessible to the public; books are defined as publications which comprise 49 pages or more, whereas pamphlets comprise 5-48 pages (excluding covers).
Building permits issued	Authorisation to commence building, issued by municipal building authorities.

Definitions and glossary

Building, concept of	A "building" means a cohesive structure, mainly constructed from uniform materials and usually comprising the same number of floors throughout.
Building, main use of	This corresponds to the actual use of the building. Where several types of use apply, the usage which occupies the greatest floor area is registered.
Buildings started	Physical initiation of construction. For commercial buildings for agriculture, etc., "buildings started" denotes the time of notification of construction work.
Business unit	A legal entity which carries out one or more types of financial activity at one or more local units (enterprises).
Business unit	A local financial unit.
Business units registered for VAT settlement	Enterprises which are registered in the Danish custom authorities' register of units which are liable to pay value-added tax (VAT).
Capacity utilisation, hotels, etc.	Beds, i.e. the number of occupied beds compared to the total number of beds.
Capital accumulation	<p>Within public-finance statistics, capital accumulation comprises actual capital activities in the general government sector. Capital accumulation is calculated as follows:</p> <p>Fixed new assets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">+ Acquisition of existing buildings, net= Gross fixed capital formation+ Increase in stocks, net+ Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net= Non-financial capital accumulation <p><i>Fixed new assets + acquisition of buildings (net)</i></p> <p><i>= Gross fixed capital formation</i></p> <p><i>Gross fixed capital formation + increase in stock (net) + acquisition of land and intangible assets (net)</i></p> <p>= Capital accumulation</p>
Capital formation	Acquisitions less sales of real property, operating machinery, and stock-in-trade.
Capital formation, net	Additions less disposals of capital (fixed) assets, i.e. real property (land, buildings, etc.) and means of operation (machines, vehicles, furniture, equipment, etc.). Additions are calculated at purchase prices before depreciation and other adjustments and comprise bought as well as leased assets. Disposals are calculated at sales prices.
Capital income	<p>Comprises interest, yield on securities, and calculated rental value of owner-occupied dwellings.</p> <p>Capital income includes interest on loans granted to non-residents, yields on shares in foreign companies, and profits made by Danish enterprises abroad. Costs include interest on loans raised abroad, yields on Danish shares owned by non-residents, and profits made by foreign companies at branches, etc., in Denmark.</p> <p>Within income statistics, capital income comprises net income from interest, including income from interest generated by self-employment, yields on shares, profits from sales of certain capital goods, and calculated rental value of owner-occupied dwellings.</p>
Capital income to and from abroad	Primarily comprises interest on all loans taken out abroad by Danish individuals, companies, and public-sector institutions, as well as yields from Danish companies to foreign parent companies, shareholders, etc. Similarly, interest receivable and yields from abroad constitute income to Danish lenders, parent companies, etc.
Capital transfers	Affect the capital of either the granter or recipient. Examples include plant and investment subsidies, certain damages, writedowns of loans, and similar payments. Such capital transfers are normally non-recurrent in nature.

Definitions and glossary

Capital transfers to and from abroad	Comprises non-recurrent unilateral transactions between countries other than Denmark and the Danish public sector, Danish private enterprises, or Danish residents. Such transfers may be investment subsidies to or from EU institutions, inheritances, etc.
Car at disposal	A family has a car at its disposal when one or more family members own one or more passenger cars, and/or one or more family members own one or more vans without being associated with a commercial enterprise, and/or one or more family members has a company car at their disposal.
Cash price	Comprises the cash down payment on a property plus the market (bond) price of the mortgages.
Cash value	At the 17 th general valuation on 1 April 1981, the principle of cash value was introduced as the valuation method. At the instigation of the Danish tax authorities, the mortgage values were converted to cash values. At the 20 th general valuation on 1 January 1996, these valuations have been carried out directly at cash levels. (Construction and dwellings)
Charges	Suspicion of a criminal offence, laid down by the police.
Charges withdrawn	To refrain from bringing a charge against a person, e.g. where the case is considered negligible, brought against young persons, etc.
Chattels	Also known as "movables": Movable possessions, e.g. furniture and machines.
Child and youth allowance	Subsidy paid regardless of income as ordinary and extra child and youth allowance to single breadwinners with children under the age of 18. Special child and youth allowances are paid to orphans, children of pensioners, children of widows/widowers, and children born out of wedlock where no-one has been designated as contributor.
Civil administration of justice	Comprises legal action in cases which do not involve violations of the Danish Penal Code or special legislation, i.e. civil action in connection with e.g. enforcement proceedings, matrimonial proceedings, and paternity proceedings.
Commuting to and from work	A person is considered to be a commuter when s/he does not work and live in the same municipality.
Compensation of employees	As regards the National Accounts, compensation of employees comprises all forms of pay, i.e. price-work, overtime, profit sharing, employee and employer pension contributions, and other social schemes, as well as the value of services. All amounts paid in Denmark are included irrespective of the recipient's nationality. If wages and salaries from abroad are added and wages and salaries to abroad are subtracted, the wages and salaries received by employees resident in Denmark are thus obtained. (Danish residents)
Confirming	Confirming means that a financing company pays the debtor's (i.e. their client's) bills.
Consumer price index	The consumer price index is calculated on the basis of the actual retail prices paid by consumers for goods and services which form part of private consumption. The weights are compiled on the basis of the grouping of private consumption in Denmark used in national accounts in conjunction with information from the consumer survey. From January 1991 to September 1996, the consumer price index was calculated on the basis of 1987 statistics on the composition of consumption. From October 1996 onwards, the index has been prepared on the basis of 1994 statistics on consumption composition instead
Consumer price index 1914 = 100	For the period 1914-63, these indices have been based on statistics from the calculation of the retail-price indices, less direct taxes, membership fees, etc. When these expense items are left out, the price basis for the indices from before 1964 is close to the principles applied to the consumer-price index from 1964 onwards. The weights used for calculation of the retail-price indices were based on living expenditure for wage-earning and salaried employee families according to the periodic consumption surveys, while the weights used in the consumer-price index from 1964 onwards have been based on total private consumption. These discrepancies of index construction have been ignored in the linking of indices in 1964, as experience shows that such variations are not significant.

Definitions and glossary

Consumer-paid magazines	Periodical publications with informative and entertaining contents, published once a week or less, which are primarily aimed at families/family members. Funded by sales and advertising.
Consumption	<p>The consumption survey calculates consumption as the total expenditure of private households on goods and services which are purchased to satisfy needs.</p> <p>Calculation of expenditure on owner-occupied housing presents certain problems. For the purposes of the consumption survey, attempts have been made to solve this problem by calculating an approximate rent. This calculation is based on available statistics on rent in a corresponding rented dwelling, i.e. of a rented dwelling of the same size and age, situated in the same area and with the same amenities.</p> <p>The grouping of consumption is mainly in accordance with the principles used in the national accounts and is based on the European national-accounts system - ENS95. This system groups goods and services by their purpose.</p> <p>In its most detailed form, the consumption survey comprises approximately 1,200 individual types of consumption, each of which is identified by an eight-digit code. This code system facilitates immediate aggregation at various levels by eliminating the last digits. The Statistical Yearbook publishes these statistics at two- or four-digit levels, while the Statistiske Efterretninger publish more detailed statistics on foods. Even more detailed statistics are available as special services.</p>
Consumption of fixed capital	Is a measurement (at re-purchase prices) of the physical and technical deterioration of fixed assets.
Co-operative bank	A local bank which receives deposits from and grants credit/loans to its members.
Co-operative society	Also known as co-operative company, this is an association which has been established with the purpose of providing its members with goods or other necessities or of processing and selling members' products. Profits are usually distributed in equal shares corresponding to the participants' turnover with the society.
Copenhagen metropolitan area, the	Greater Copenhagen and, for the period 1 January 1970-1979, the following 18 municipalities: Albertslund, Ballerup, Brøndby, Dragør, Gladsaxe, Glostrup, Herlev, Hvidovre, Høje Taastrup, Lyngby-Taarbæk, Rødovre, Søllerød, Tårnby, Vallensbæk, Værløse, Birkerød, Farum, and Hørsholm. As of 1 January 1980, this area comprised another 7 municipalities: Ledøje-Smørum, Ishøj, Allerød, Fredensborg-Humlebæk, Karlebo, Greve, and Solrød. As of 1 January 1999, the following municipalities are no longer included in the Copenhagen metropolitan area: Ballerup, Dragør, Høje Taastrup, Ishøj, Ledøje Smørum, Søllerød, Værløse, Allerød, Birkerød, Farum, Fredensborg-Humlebæk, Hørsholm, Karlebo, Greve, and Solrød. These municipalities are now designated as urban/rural areas in accordance with the same principles which are applied to other Danish municipalities.
Couples	In family statistics, two adult persons living at the same address form a couple if they are either married to one another or have entered into a registered partnership, or if they have children together without being married to one another. The statistics also include couples living together who are unmarried and have no children together, if there are no other adult persons at the same address living with them, the two persons are of opposite sex and are not siblings and they have an age difference of 15 years or less. Young persons down to the age of 16 may be part of a cohabiting couple.
Court of First Instance	Comprises the first ruling in cases brought before the district court and High Court, including the Maritime and Commercial Court.
Criminal offences against the Penal Code	Comprises sexual offences, crimes of violence, offences against property, and other offences, including crimes against the State, perjury, selling narcotics, etc.
Current assets	Stocks, liquid holdings, outstanding amounts from sales, and easily realisable securities which are not intended for permanent ownership.

Definitions and glossary

Current transfers	This category is used in statistics of public finances. They affect current disposable incomes. Current transfers mainly comprise transfers to households, which are divided into social transfers such as old-age pensions, early-retirement pensions, civil-servant pensions, unemployment benefits, cash benefits, sickness benefits, child allowances, etc., as well as rent subsidies. They also include other transfer incomes such as student grants, etc.
Current transfers to and from abroad	Include private cross-border donations and gifts as well as aid to developing countries. They also include transfers between Denmark and the institutions of the EU; i.e. income includes subsidies for Danish agriculture, while expenditure includes Denmark's contribution to the EU budget.
Custody	Deprivation of liberty in accordance with an order of court with a view to ensuring the presence of a person charged with a criminal offence.
Danish Broadcasting Corporation, the	An independent public institution with »public service« obligations. Its finances are based on license fees.
Danish Mortgage Bank, the	State institution which takes out state-backed loans abroad, etc.
Degree of participation	A degree of participation is calculated for all measures within labour-market policies. This is done on the basis of a registered start date, a known or scheduled end date, and information on the number of hours per weeks involved in the relevant measure. The degree of participation is calculated as the ratio between the number of days in which a person participates in the relevant scheme and the total number of days multiplied by the ratio between the weekly number of hours involved in the scheme and the potential number of hours per week.
Degree of unemployment and average degree of unemployment	<p>Within the unemployment statistics (CRAM), a degree of unemployment is calculated for each person who has experienced unemployment during the period. For <i>insured</i> persons, the degree of unemployment is calculated by comparing the number of hours of unemployment to the number of insured hours during the week. If a person is insured (against unemployment) for 37 hours a week and that person is unemployed for 19 hours, s/he will have a degree of unemployment of 0.514; if the same person had been insured for 26 hours a week, the degree of unemployment would be 0.731. A person with a degree of unemployment of 1 is fully unemployed, i.e. that person has been unemployed for the number of hours for which s/he is insured during a given period. For <i>non-insured persons</i>, the degree of unemployment is calculated on the bases of whether they were unemployed at the middle of the week. If they are unemployed at this time, their degree of unemployment will be set at 1, otherwise it will be set at 0.</p> <p>An average degree of unemployment is calculated on the basis of individual degrees of unemployment. The average degree of unemployment illustrates the average duration of a period of unemployment. The average degree of unemployment is calculated by adding up the degrees of unemployment for the relevant period and dividing this sum by the number of persons who have experienced unemployment during this period.</p>
Departure from education	Within educational statistics, "departure" comprises both those who graduate and those who abandon their education without completing it (without graduating).
Descendant	A descendant is a person who is born in Denmark to parents (or parent where no information is available on the second parent) who are not Danish citizens born in Denmark. Where no information is available on either parent and the person in question is a foreign citizen, such a person is also considered to be a descendant.
Detached one-family house	Known as a "parcelhus" in Danish, this denotes a detached one-family house with is mainly or exclusively used as a dwelling, and which usually comprises only one dwelling.

Definitions and glossary

Discount rate	Rate of interest which is calculated as a deduction in per cent upon sale or redemption of a claim. Danmarks Nationalbank's official discount rate: the basic rate of interest of the DN, which serves as the basis for stipulating interest rates for all outstanding accounts with banks.
District papers	Periodical publications with limited, yet varied contents which are distributed to households free of charge. Their revenues are based on advertising.
Dwelling	One or more rooms mainly used for habitation which have their own access point and are situated in a permanent building.
Distribution of task/burden	<p>On the basis of the distribution of general government administration and services between central government, municipalities, and social funds, shows how tasks and the financial burden are distributed between sub sectors.</p> <p>Distribution of tasks within the public sector examines which sector or authority is directly responsible for carrying out a task, whether this is a service or a transfer to citizens. In many cases, the costs of the task may be fully or partly refunded by other public authorities. The distribution of burden shows how the final financial burden is distributed between the various sub sectors.</p>
Early-retirement pension	<p>Social pension benefit which may be granted to persons aged 18-66 years upon application. This type of pension may be granted in cases of permanent reduction in the ability to work due to physical or mental disability (health-specific early retirement) or in cases where it is necessary to permanently secure the livelihood of a person for social and financial reasons (needs-specific early retirement).</p> <p>The criteria used in awarding such benefits and the monthly amounts paid vary with the various types of benefit: high, medium, standard, and increased standard early-retirement pension or disability benefit.</p>
Earnings	Earnings, when used as a collective term for wages and salaries, comprise all employee income pertaining to their employment, including wages/salaries, sickness benefits paid by the employer, holiday payments, and contributions to pension schemes made by both employers and employees. See also <i>Compensation</i> .
Economic services	This main group covers public activities pertaining to general government control and regulation of businesses with the objective of creating more effective use of society resources. This main group comprises activities such as promotion of financial development, impact on regional balance sheets, job creation, and the creation of better opportunities for businesses.
ECU	(European Currency Unit), a currency unit within the EMS, is used as a currency between the central banks of the European Union and as a unit of account in the short-term and medium-term aid within the EU. The value of the ECU against non-EU currencies is determined as a weighed average of the bilateral currency-exchange rates of individual EU countries against the relevant currencies. The reserves of ECU held by Danmarks Nationalbank correspond to deposits of 20 per cent of the Danish gold reserves with the EMF. As of 1 January 1999, the ECU was renamed as the Euro (EUR).
Effective krone rate	The index for the effective krone rate is a geometric weighting of the changes in the currencies of 25 of Denmark's most important trading partners. This weighting is currently based on the 1995 trade in manufacturing goods.
Effective rate of interest	Comprises direct interest and the average drawing bonus. Direct interest is calculated by multiplying the nominal interest by 100 and dividing this figure by the bid price of the relevant security.

Definitions and glossary

Elections	<p>Elections to the European Parliament are held once every five years; the last election held took place on 10 June 1999.</p> <p>Elections to the Folketing are held at least once every four years; the last elections held took place on 21 September 1994 and 11 March 1998.</p> <p>Elections to county councils and municipality councils are held once every four years in November; the last election held took place in November 1997.</p> <p>Elections to local church councils are held once every four years amongst members of the Danish National Church; the last election held took place in November 1996.</p>
Electronic commerce	<p>Sales or purchases based on orders submitted through the Internet. In certain contexts, electronic commerce also includes orders submitted via other computer-based networks, e.g. by means of EDI (Electronic Data Interchange).</p>
EMEP area, the	<p>The EMEP area covers Europe and its marine areas.</p>
Emission	<p>Emission or discharge of contaminants in solid, liquid, or gaseous state.</p>
Employed	<p>Employed persons comprise employees, self-employed persons, and assisting spouses. In order to be classified as employed, a person must work, i.e. carry out work against some form of payment for at least one hour during the reference period. Moreover, persons who are temporarily absent during the reference period (due to sickness, holiday, leave, etc.) will be considered to be employed. Employees must be permanently associated with an employer in order for them to be considered temporarily absent.</p>
Employee	<p>A person with employment who receives wages or salaries.</p>
Employees' Wage Guarantee Fund, the	<p>This constitutes a statutory guarantee for employee claims as regards wages, holiday benefits, etc., in the event that their employer becomes bankrupt, their workplace ceases operations, etc.</p>
Employment exchange	<p>Labour exchange under the auspices of the Danish State is carried out by the Public Employment Service offices. The employment exchange carried out by Public Employment Service offices comprises part of the total employment exchange within the labour market. No statistics are available on the local-authority employment exchange, which was introduced in 1990.</p>
Energy and resource taxes	<p>Taxes, duties, etc., on electricity, gas, petrol, natural gas, and certain oil products. Also taxes on coal, coke, etc.</p>
Environmental taxes	<p>Comprises taxes and duties on waste, CO₂, SO₂, packaging, disposable cutlery, CFC, pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, raw materials, water supplies, NiCd batteries, and chlorinated solvents.</p>
Equity capital	<p>Owner's share of the capital. Calculated as total assets less total provisions and debt.</p>
Expectation of life	<p>The average number of years that a person of a given age can expect to live, assuming that age-specific mortality levels remain constant (i.e. the rates observed for the period under review). Thus, there are figures for mean life expectancy for each age.</p>
Export value	<p>Value FOB Danish port or free delivered border station.</p>
Exports of goods and services	<p>Comprises all goods (new and used) which, against payment or for free, take permanent leave of Danish financial territory for destinations outside Denmark, as well as all services supplied by Danish units to foreign units.</p>
Exports, except from taxes.	<p>Comprises sales of goods and services to abroad which are not liable to VAT. Accounts for the Danish customs authorities include separate information on such turnover. Certain industries also have some domestic turnover which is exempt from VAT; such turnover is reported with export sales.</p>
Factoring	<p>"Factoring" denotes that a financing company offers loans secured on the debtors of the loan taker.</p>
Family	<p>One or more persons who live at the same address and who have specific relations to each other. A family may consist of a single person, a couple, or of a child under 18 years of age not living at home. Children under 18 living at home are regarded as part of their parent's families. See also Singles.</p>

Definitions and glossary

Family allowance	Benefit paid regardless of income to all families with children under the age of 18 as a fixed amount per child.
Family income	In income statistics, family income comprises the sum of primary income, transfer income, capital income (cf. these), and certain foreign types of income which cannot immediately be included in the scope of these three types of income.
Feed unit (FU)	A calculation unit based on the feed value. For example, one feed unit equals the feed value of 0.92 kg wheat, 0.99 kg rye, 1.01 kg barley, 1.5 kg oats or 1.15 kg mixed grains, 0.96 kg pod seed, or 0.61 kg rape. 1 FU for hay is 5 kg, wheat and rye straw 4 kg, barley and oats 4 kg. The calculation for root vegetables is based on the dry-matter content in that 1 FU equals 1 kg dry matter of potatoes and 1.1 kg dry matter of turnips.
Fertility	Total: The number of children that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (the 15-49 age bracket) if 1) all of the 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and 2) all these women gave birth to the exact number of children specified in a given year's fertility rates within each age group.
Films	Films shown in cinemas (long films) have a length of more than 1,600 metres of 35 mm. film (approximately one hour of film). Films of less than 1,600 metres in length are normally defined as short films (often documentaries).
Finance loans	Loans raised abroad, normally in a foreign currency, with a maturity of at least one year.
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	Are calculated as the difference between bank interest receipts, etc., and bank interest payments (i.e. the interest margin). In accordance with international recommendations, this amount is subtracted from the sum of the gross value added by activity, with a view to incorporating the interest margin in production values within financial activities without having to carry out an estimated breakdown of the amount by intermediate consumption (raw materials and auxiliary materials) within corporations.
Financial transactions	Financial transactions within the balance of payments occur when e.g. the Danish central government, municipalities, or private enterprises take out loans abroad or when Danish securities are sold abroad. In both cases, this entails a deterioration of the external balance and a corresponding increase in foreign-currency reserves. This also applies when loans raised in Denmark by non-residents are repaid. Conversely, the granting of loans to non-residents and instalments paid on loans obtained abroad will improve the external balance while effecting a corresponding reduction in foreign-currency reserves.
First-time registrations of road motor vehicles	New motor vehicles which are registered for the first time. This does not include imported used motor vehicles which are registered for the first time in Denmark
Fixed assets	The part of total assets which are designated for permanent ownership or use by the company.
Fixed capital formation	Comprises expenditure on construction of new buildings (including dwellings) and civil engineering projects, purchases of transport equipment, machines, software, furnishings, etc. Also included are increases in farm stocks.
Foreign exchange reserves	Denmark's foreign-exchange reserves are Danmarks Nationalbank's holdings of liquid assets which can be used for foreign payments. The foreign-exchange reserves comprise the Danmarks Nationalbank gold reserves, claims against the IMF (SDR), claims against the European Central Bank, reserve position in the IMF, and net claims against other countries.
Freight service	Ships calling at Danish ports to discharge or load cargoes, including rock-fishing vessels. Rocks, etc., collected in the ocean are included in domestic cargo discharges.
Full-time employed persons	Shows the total amount of work measured as full work years. Employed persons who work part-time or who have only had employment for a part of the year are included at the relevant fraction. This is calculated on the basis of contributions made to the labour-market supplementary pension scheme (ATP), as these contributions vary according to the working hours put in.

Definitions and glossary

Functional distribution of expenditure	The functional distribution of expenditure elucidates the purpose and objectives of public expenditure, i.e. how the public purse is spent. The statistics on general government utilise three main groups: principal public services, social and health services, and economic services. Expenditure which is not distributed according to function includes interest expenditure and other expenditure pertaining to debts within general government.
Fungicides	Chemicals used to combat fungal infections.
General government	General government comprises those authorities and institutions whose main function is to produce non-market public services and/or to carry out redistribution of the income of society. The demarcation of general government must be seen in relation to publicly-owned enterprises; these two in conjunction constitute the total public sector.
General social statistics	Total annual calculations regarding recipients of transfer payments. This may involve <i>temporary benefits</i> , i.e. unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity benefits, cash benefits, rehabilitation, leave benefits, activation, etc., or <i>permanent benefits</i> , i.e. old-age pension, early retirement pension/pay, etc. Calculations distinguish between <i>benefits experienced</i> , which are the types of benefits received by a single person during a year, and <i>principal benefits</i> , which constitute the dominant type of benefit (in terms of duration) received during a year
General trade	Account which, in principle, comprises all imported and exported goods.
Gold reserves	Danmarks Nationalbank's gold reserves are valued on the basis of the latest official quotation in London («gold fixing»).
Goods	Within balance-of-payments statistics, both imports and exports of goods are calculated FOB, which means that deductions are made to the import statistics CIF given on foreign trade in order to adjust these statistics for added freight costs from sea transport. Foreign-trade statistics are also adjusted for items involving the Faeroe islands and Greenland, as well as for a number of minor items.
Goods loaded	Cargoes which have been loaded onto a ship at a port.
Goods transport performance	One tonne carried one kilometre - measured in ton-kilometres.
Goods unloaded	Cargoes unloaded from a ship at a port.
Government bonds	Bonds issued in Denmark by the Danish central government.
Greater Copenhagen Region	The municipalities of Copenhagen, Frederiksberg, and Gentofte.
Gross domestic income at market prices	Is calculated by deducting capital income and expenses for compensation of employees (net) outside of Denmark from the gross domestic product at market prices.
Gross domestic product at market prices	On the basis of production is production at market price less production consumption at purchase price. It can also be calculated on the basis of income as compensation to employees plus profit from production and miscellaneous income plus production taxes, net. Finally, it can be calculated on the basis of utilisation as the sum of all utilisation at purchase price less imports of goods CIF and services.
Gross energy consumption	The quantity of energy products left after conversion at refineries and prior to conversion at utility works (electricity, gas, and district heating plants).
Gross factor income	Equals the gross domestic product at factor prices. This is calculated by deducting other production taxes (net) from the gross value added at basic prices.
Gross freight	Income from freight generated by own or chartered ships.
Gross margin	Gross profit as a percentage of turnover.

Definitions and glossary

Gross national disposable income at market prices	Is calculated by subtracting current transfers, etc. (net) to EU institutions and other countries from the gross domestic income at market prices.
Gross operating surplus and mixed income	Is calculated as gross value added at basic prices less other production taxes, net, and compensation of employees. Deduction of consumption of fixed real capital, will give the net productoin surplus and mixed income which is used as compensation for the selfemployed in their own enterprise, and as interest payments on foreign capital, etc.
Gross operating surplus, general government	Is the part of the gross factor income which falls to the public sector itself. As the output of the public sector is calculated on the basis of costs, the gross operating surplus will correspond to consumption of fixed real capital, also known as provisions or reinvestment.
Gross profit	Is calculated as turnover less intermediate consumption less expenditure on wages, salaries and subcontractors.
Gross saving	Corresponds to gross national disposable income at market prices less private and government consumption. Gross saving is thus equal to gross capital formation + capital transfers, net, and net lending.
Gross tonnage	GT: is an abstract measurement which expresses the capacity of all the covered spaces of a ship This measurement has now replaced the Gross Registered Tonnage (GRT).
Gross value added at basic prices	Is equal to the gross domestic product at basic prices and is measured for each industry as output at basic prices less intermediate consumption at purchase prices and thus also equals the sum of other taxes on production, net, compensation of employees and gross operating surplus and mixed income. For society as a whole, gross value added can also be measured as gross domestic product at market prices less taxes on products, net.
Hectare	1 hectare equals 10,000 m ² , i.e. 100 hectares equal 1 km ² .
Herbicides	Weed killers, used to combat unwanted plant growth in crop farming.
HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus is a virus which attacks the body's immune system. A person infected with HIV will form antibodies against this virus and is designated as "HIV positive". See <i>AIDS</i> .
Holiday and business trips	Danes' holiday and business trips with at least one night spent away from home. This describes Danish travel patterns, age distribution, size of travel parties, organisation of the trip, and total expenditure on the trip.
Hotel	Enterprises which offer additional services, such as food for overnight guests. This group includes hotels, motels, inns, holiday centres, etc., which offer overnight accommodation to travellers.
Household consumption	Comprises Danish households' expenditure on goods and services in Denmark and abroad. When subtracting consumption by Danish residents abroad (expenditure on tourism, etc.) and adding consumption by non-residents in Denmark (income from tourism, etc.), the figure arrived at is "final consumption of households on Danish territory".
Households	Within the consumption study, "households" comprises persons who live together and who share financial arrangements. Lodgers, etc., constitute their own households.
IMF	The International Monetary Fund. The IMF reserves are calculated as the difference between the assets and liabilities of Danmarks Nationalbank as regards the IMF, i.e. the difference between the amounts paid by Denmark to the IMF and the IMF's holdings in DKK.
Immigrant	An immigrant is a person born abroad to parents (or a parent, where no information is available on both) who are foreign nationals or were born outside Denmark. Where no information is available on either parent, and the person in question is born abroad, said person will also be regarded as an immigrant.
Import value	CIF value at Danish port or border.

Definitions and glossary

Imports of goods and services	Comprises all goods (new and used) which, against payment or for free, gain permanent access to Danish financial territory from destinations outside Denmark, as well as all services supplied by foreign units to Danish units.
Imprisonment	Deprivation of liberty, for life or for a period of time, ranging from 30 days to 16 years.
Imputed contributions to social security schemes	Are estimated contributions paid by civil servants, etc. These contributions correspond to the value of earned entitlement to retirement pensions which is added to their salaries. In practice, this contribution is calculated as the pensions paid by current pension schemes.
Income	In the national accounts, income equals the gross domestic product at factor prices. This is calculated by subtracting other production taxes (net) from the gross value added at basic prices.
Income at market prices	In the national accounts, this is obtained by subtracting capital income and expenditure on compensation of employees (net) abroad from the gross domestic product at market prices.
Income from land and intangible assets	Includes rent/leasehold fees, concession fees, etc.
Increase (new students admitted)	Within educational statistics, "increase" denotes the number of persons who, during a given period (1 October to 30 September of the following year) enrol for education. A student who changes from one type of education to another type within the same group of education is not included in increase statistics.
Increases / reductions in stocks	In public-finance statistics, this concept primarily denotes purchases of goods for intervention stocks and strategic stocks, less sales of such stocks.
Increases in stocks	In the national-accounts statistics, this comprises increases in stocks of raw materials and finished goods at production enterprises, wholesale and retail stocks, and increases in the stock of a number of goods on which special information is available, especially stocks, etc., within agriculture and EU intervention stocks in Denmark.
Index adjustment	For mortgage bonds/mortgage-credit bonds, this is carried out by adjusting the outstanding debt on the basis of the semi-annual changes in prices (in per cent) calculated on the basis of the net retail price index published by Statistics Denmark.
Industry	Grouping of employed persons by industry is carried out in accordance with Dansk Branchekode 1993 (DB93), which is based on definitions and groupings used in the 1990 EU industry-grouping code (NACE, rev. 1).
Industry grouping	Is based on DB93, which is the classification generally used by Statistics Denmark.
Industry unit	A group of enterprises within the same industry, owned by a single business unit.
Infant mortality	Number of deaths amongst the 0-1 age group per 1,000 live births.
Insecticides	Chemicals used to combat insects; used in crop farming.
Interest and dividends, etc.	In public-finances statistics, this concept comprises actual nominal rate of interest as well as dividends, etc., less any losses.
Interest income	Within income statistics, "interest income" comprises both private and commercial interest income. The consumption survey includes private interest income only.
Interest payments, etc.	In public-finances statistics, this concept comprises actual, nominal, or face interest, e.g. distributed losses on issue prices and expenditure on rental of land and intangible assets. Losses on issue prices are entered (depreciated) as loans are serviced.
Intermediate consumption	Is calculated as the value of goods and services used in production. Within general government statistics, intermediate consumption is defined as purchase of goods and services for current consumption, including expenditure on rent of premises, etc., insurance premiums, and indirect taxes and duties paid by the public sector itself. Moreover, part of the purchases of durable goods for the armed forces (weapon systems) is still considered to be intermediate consumption.

Definitions and glossary

Intermediate consumption	Consumption pertaining to turnover in the form of raw materials, energy products, etc., as well as direct costs pertaining to such purchases, e.g. customs and freight.
Intermediate consumption, etc.	Consumption of goods as well as expenditure on wages/salaries and subcontractors.
IT businesses	IT businesses comprise enterprises/business units which supply products and services within electronics, IT, software, telecommunications, and other areas which are primarily based on information technologies. IT businesses can be divided into four sub-groups, i.e. IT manufacturing, IT wholesale, telecommunications, and IT consultancy services. These groups may, in turn, be divided into a total of 35 individual industries, of which 16 are found within manufacturing, 9 within wholesale, 1 within telecommunications, and 9 within consultancy services.
Joule	Energy unit ($GJ=10^9$ joule).
Labour-market status	Labour-market associations are calculated in accordance with ILO definitions. More detailed descriptions of this method are available in Arbejdsmarked 1998:21 (Statistiske Efterretninger). The survey of labour-market associations is carried out in week 48 prior to the population survey of 1 January. The labour-market status is determined by initially separating the group of unemployed persons, then separating persons who receive education, early-retirement benefits, pension benefits, transitional-benefit claimants, and persons on leave. All of these persons are classified as being outside the workforce. The remaining group are those who are employed. This method has been modified, so that persons who are receiving education are separated first and placed in the "student" group, regardless of their labour-market status.
Land value	Valuation of land pertaining to a property.
Leasing	"Leasing" means that a leasing company buys a leasing asset upon agreement with the future user of that asset. This asset is then leased - or rented - to the user.
Less developed countries	Less developed countries comprise all countries which are not defined as more developed countries.
Liabilities	Accounting concept which illustrates how the total capital (assets) is financed. The liability known as "equity capital" constitutes a residual between the other liabilities and assets.
Limited company (A/S)	Is a commercial company where all capital investors (shareholders) are liable for their investment only.
Limited partnership	An enterprise in which one or more general partners are liable for all debts and obligations of the enterprise as in a normal partnership, while the other participants (limited partners) are only liable for a specific amount.
Line service traffic	Denotes maritime traffic carried out by means of fixed routes and regular, scheduled round trips.
Listed bonds in circulation	The value of outstanding bonds (including Treasury notes, Treasury bills, and CMO bonds) which are listed on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange and registered with the Danish Securities Centre.
Live birth	A child delivered with clear signs of life (i.e. breathing, screaming, or crying) regardless of the duration of pregnancy.
Long-cycle higher education	Long-cycle higher education involves more than four years of theoretical training (e.g. solicitors, doctors, and engineers). This type of education is largely theoretical in nature.

Definitions and glossary

Market activity	Is carried out by units with the objective of producing goods and services to be sold in the market or for own use or consumption, usually with a view to achieving profits.
Market prices	Correspond to buyers' prices. In the Danish National Accounts, this concept is only used for total figures (e.g. the gross domestic product at market prices).
Market value	For the net addition of listed bonds, market value is calculated as the gross addition at market price less drawings at par (nominal value) and other disposals at market prices.
Marriage quotient	Number of marriages per 1,000 residents.
Maximum equalisation percentage	Denotes the percentage of total incomes which must be transferred from income recipients with incomes greater than average to income recipients with incomes lower than average in order to achieve completely even distribution.
Mean population	The average number of persons within a specific group (e.g. married women aged 20–24 years) present within the Danish population during a specific period. As of 1989, this equals the population on 1 July (for Denmark and Greenland). For the Faeroe Islands, the previous calculation method is used, i.e. the average of the population numbers at the beginning and end of the year.
Median, the	Within income distribution statistics, the median is the income amount which constitutes the middle value, so that half of all those receiving income have incomes which are less than this amount, while the other half have incomes greater than this amount.
Medium-cycle higher education	Medium-cycle higher education entails 2-4 years of training (e.g. school teachers, nurses, etc.). This type of education is mainly theoretical in nature.
Migration surplus	Net immigration: Immigration less emigration.
Money stock	The money stock comprises notes and coins in circulation outside the banking sector plus demand deposits, deposits subject to notice of withdrawal, and time deposits made in banks by private households, local authorities, and non-financial enterprises.
More developed countries	More developed countries comprise all European countries excluding Turkey, Cyprus, Azerbaijan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Georgia, and Armenia. This group also includes the USA, Canada, Japan, Australia, and New Zealand.
Mortality	Signifies the frequency (out of 100,000) of deaths during one year from one birthday to the next. Used in life tables.
Mortality rates	Summary: Number of deaths per 1,000 inhabitants. By age: Number of deaths within a given age bracket per 1,000 persons within the relevant age bracket.
Mortgage	Loan on mortgage/security on real property.
Mortgage deed	A document which stipulates the size and terms of loans against a mortgage in real property.
Mortgage deed registered to the mortgagor	Is a mortgage deed issued by the mortgage holder to himself with a view to pledging it as security for a loan.
Mortgage deed registered to the seller	A mortgage deed with the seller as creditor and the buyer of real property as debtor.
Mortgage-credit bonds	Bonds issued by the mortgage-credit institutions: BRF-Kredit A/S (BRF), Danske Kredit Realkreditaktieselskab (DK), Landsbankernes Reallånefond (LRF), Nykredit A/S (N), Realkredit Danmark A/S (D), TOTALKREDIT Realkreditfond (TK), Unikredit Realkreditaktieselskab (UK), FIH Realkredit (FIH), and Dansk Landbrugs Realkreditfond (DLR).

Definitions and glossary

Multi-family building/ multi-storey building	Normally a building with two or more flats (rented or owner-occupied) which serve as dwellings.
Municipalities and counties	Denmark is divided into 275 municipalities, with 273 of these constituting part of 14 separate counties. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg are not included in the normal division by county. Christiansø is not included in the general division of municipalities and is administered by the Ministry of Defence instead.
Mutual insurance companies	Associations of the insured.
National Church, the	According to the Danish constitution, the National Church is the evangelical-Lutheran protestant church. Membership is achieved through baptism.
National health insurance schemes	Schemes which ensure that all Danish residents have access to treatment and health-services, regardless of health, age, and income. Regardless of income, those insured can choose between Group 1, which features free treatment by specified doctors, and Group 2, which offers treatment by doctors outside of the group specified in Group 1 at reduced fees.
Naturalisation	Acquisition of Danish citizenship.
Net retail price index	The net retail price index is calculated on the basis of the prices paid by consumers for goods and services which form part of private consumption, less indirect taxes and duties and including price subsidies. The weights used are based on the classification of private consumption in Denmark used in the national accounts, used in conjunction with information from the consumption survey. Thus, from January 1991 to September 1996, the net retail price index was calculated on the basis of the composition of consumption in 1987. As of October 1996, this index is calculated on the basis of 1994 statistics on consumption. This calculation is fixed by statute in Act no. 438 of 13 June 1990, with amendments under Section 15 of Act no. 1056 of 23 December 1998, cf. Statutory Order no. 76 of 3 February 1999.
New buildings completed	Buildings which have been authorised for use, temporarily authorised for use, or where the completion of the building has been ascertained regardless of any authorisation for use.
NH₄	NH ₄ is the chemical designation for ammonium. Ammonium is created in various ways, e.g. when farmers spread liquid manure, which contains ammonia, on their land. Ammonium is dispersed and transported by the wind, and the nitrogen contents of ammonium contribute to acidification processes.
Nitrate	Nitrate is a type of nutritive salt which contributes to algae growth and acidification in the aquatic environment.
Nitric oxides	Compounds of nitrogen and oxygen (NO and NO ₂) created through incineration processes. Nitric oxides are dangerous to health at high concentrations, and in the atmosphere may be converted into nitric acid, which increases the acidity of precipitation and contributes to algae growth.
Non-market activity	Such activity is characterised by being carried out by the public sector, by organisations and associations, or by private households with a view to »own« consumption.
Normal working hours	Normal working hours denote the usual weekly working hours, including any normal overtime.
NO_x	NO _x is a designation for nitric oxides, which are chemical compounds between a nitrogen atom and one or more oxygen atoms. Nitric oxides are spread by the wind and contribute to acidification of the environment.
Occupational accident	A sudden incident or case of poisoning at the workplace which causes the person involved in the accident to be unable to work for at least one more day than the day of the accident.
Occupational disorder	Any disease which is, or is assumed to be, caused by impacts from the working environment.

Definitions and glossary

Official prices for regulation of farm rents	Called "kapitelstakster" in Danish, this concept denotes average producer prices generated from sales of barley and wheat from the onset of harvesting to the end of December of the harvest year. These official prices are calculated by Statistics Denmark in accordance with Act No. 592 of 12 December 1984, and are mainly used in connection with tenancy contracts.
Old-age pension	A social-security pension for all persons over the age of 66 who meet specific requirements on Danish citizenship and period of residence.
Ordinary free trade	Property sales except from family sales, forced sales, etc.
Other current transfers	Come from other domestic sectors, the EU, and other countries.
Other current transfers to and from abroad	Comprise unilateral transactions between other countries and general government institutions, companies, or individuals with Denmark as their country of residence. A few items which are treated as exports/imports of services in balance-of-payments statistics are also included in this group.
Other owner	Comprises state institutions, local-authority institutions, and associations.
Other services	Within the balance of payments, this denotes a series of transactions which involve a duration of time, such as transport by land and air, insurance, and licenses.
Owner	Within business statistics, "owners" comprise liable owners whose main activity/employment concerns the enterprise owned by them. This category includes assisting spouses.
Partnership	A firm with two or more participants who have entered into an agreement on operating a business together. The participants - partners - are fully liable to the company's creditors.
Passenger kilometre	Unit of transport, i.e. one person carried one kilometre.
Passenger-transport work	Is measured in passenger kilometres.
Personal income	Comprises the sum of earned and transfer income as well as certain types of foreign income which cannot be included in these two types of income.
Persons without employment	See <i>Unemployed</i> .
Pesticides	Chemical products used to combat undesirable biological activity, such as insects, weeds, and fungi.
Population increase	Birth surplus or natural growth (number of live births less the number of deaths) + net migration (immigration less emigration).
Price adjustments, securities	Changes in the value of shares, mortgage-credit bonds, and mortgage bonds due to changes in interest rates since the last adjustments.
Price relationship	The relationship between two prices. This is used to elucidate changes in the relationship between the price of a product and means of production which are important to the production of this product.
Primary income	Comprises salaries, wages, etc., including contributions to pension schemes administered by employers and net profits from self-employment. Business interest payable and interest expenditure is not included in the calculation of profits from enterprises, which is one of the reasons why it is not possible to carry out direct comparisons between the primary incomes of self-employed persons and employees.

Definitions and glossary

Principal public services	In principle, this main group consists of activities which are public by nature, i.e. activities which cannot be carried out by private individuals or enterprises. It includes the legislative branch, local authorities, local and general enforcement agencies, general financial policies and agencies pertaining thereto, general public personnel policies, centralised purchasing and sales, international relations, police activity, and defence activity. All of these activities must be considered indispensable to any organised society.
Private course organisers	Comprises course activity within the private sector, e.g. private training enterprises, employee and employer organisations, administration schools and a number of independent institutions.
Private consumption expenditure	Comprises the sum of final consumption expenditure of households and consumption within the group "Associations, organisations, etc." which comprises the final use of non-market production in private consumption-oriented, non-profit institutions.
Private limited company (ApS)	Is a commercial company where all capital investors (shareholders) are liable for their investment only.
Probation and prisons	The Department for Prisons and Probation is in charge of operating open and closed institutions, prisons, etc.
Production taxes	Comprises taxes/duties on products and other production taxes. The main elements of the latter group are property taxes and weight duties on motor vehicles which are used in production.
Property value	Up until 1996, the value of real property (land and buildings) was normally determined by means of valuations carried out every four years and annual adjustments. As of 1998, values are determined by means of annual adjustments. The property value comprises land value and building value.
Provisions	Liabilities, the size or date of maturity are not known with certainty, e.g. deferred taxes and pension liabilities.
Public consumption expenditure	Within public finances, this constitutes an expenditure item and is obtained in the following way: <i>Compensation of employees + consumption of fixed capital</i> <i>= Gross domestic product at factor cost</i> <i>Gross domestic product at factor cost + intermediate consumption = production</i> <i>Production + social benefits in kind – sales of goods and services</i> <i>= Public consumption expenditure</i> Public consumption expenditure (or consumption) comprises actual operating activities carried out within the general-government sector. More than half of total public consumption expenditure can be broken down by specific recipients: persons or households. The remainder constitutes collective public consumption.
Public course organisers	Comprise state-subsidised public institutions for adult and supplementary education.
Public expenditure on culture	Public expenditure on culture comprises net current expenditure under the Ministry of Cultural Affairs and the allocation of funds generated by the Danish Football Pools Company for cultural purposes. This concept also comprises net current expenditure on culture at local authorities and counties.
Public libraries	According to the Library Act, all municipalities are under an obligation to maintain - alone or jointly - a public library where books and other materials are made available to adults and children free of charge.
Public roads	Roads which fall within the auspices of local authorities, county authorities, or the Danish Road Directorate.

Definitions and glossary

Pure nutrients	Fertiliser consumption: contents of nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), and potassium (K) in various types of fertiliser.
Quantity index	The quantity index illustrates the quantitative changes in imports and exports
Quartile (lower and upper)	The lower quartile of an income breakdown is the amount which separates income recipients in two groups: one group numbering 25 per cent of the total group with incomes lower than the quartile, and a group numbering 75 per cent of the total group with incomes greater than this lower quartile. Conversely, the upper quartile separates the total group of income recipients into one group numbering 75 per cent with incomes lower than the upper quartile and one group numbering 25 per cent with incomes greater than this upper quartile.
Quartile breakdown	When income recipients have been divided in accordance with income sizes, the proportion of total income accounted for by each quarter group of all income recipients is calculated.
Quotients	Quotients within population statistics: <i>Age specific:</i> Number of live births per year born to mothers within a given age group per 1,000 women within the relevant age group. The quotients within the five-year age groups are calculated as simple averages of the quotients for individual one-year age groups of women within the reproductive age bracket (15-49 years), thus removing the effects of shifts from year to year in the age distribution of women within individual five-year groups. <i>General:</i> Number of live births per 1,000 women within their reproductive period, i.e. aged 15-49 years. <i>Summary:</i> Number of live births per 1,000 residents.
Raw material price index	Is a sub-index of the wholesale-price index which illustrates trends in prices relating to imported, unprocessed raw materials and fuels.
Real property	Independently registered property, consisting of land and buildings.
Real-property valuation	In accordance with Act No. 179 of 23 June 1956 on valuation of Danish real property, the 20th general real-property valuation was carried out on 1 January 1996, while the 21st general valuation was carried out on 1 January 1998. The main regulation of this Act stipulates that such valuation shall extend to all real property in Denmark.
Recognised religious denominations	Religious denominations which are outside of the National Church, but whose religious ceremonies have legal validity, as well as religious denominations outside of the National Church which have legal authority to conduct marriage ceremonies.
Recycling	"Recycling" comprises reuse of waste in its original form and waste recovery; e.g. recycling of used bottles after rinsing and cleansing.
Refugees	Persons who have been granted residence permits in accordance with the regulations under the Aliens Act which pertain to refugees. This group also includes persons who have been granted a residence permit for humanitarian reasons.
Regional archives	The National Archives receives materials from the central offices of the central government, while the four regional archives receives materials from local offices as well as from local government.
Registered ships	Privately or publicly owned ships of at least 20 GT, except ships owned by the naval forces.
Registered partnership	Registered partnership denotes marriage-like relations between two persons of the same sex.
Reinsurance company	A company in which insurance companies can spread the risks involved in their insurance company by reinsuring their insurance contracts.
Rent	The amount which may be legally claimed from tenants. Rent does not include heating contributions, just as any rent subsidies have not been deducted.

Definitions and glossary

Rent subsidies	Denote subsidies for housing expenses which may be granted upon application, depending on household composition, income, and housing. Rent subsidies may be granted to tenants in leased accommodation and to communal dwellings where the tenant is not a pensioner, whereas pensioners' rent subsidies may be granted to recipients of social pension benefits who live in leased accommodation, co-operative dwellings, owner-occupied dwellings, or communal dwellings.
Reported violations	A violation which has been reported to the police or which has come to the knowledge of the police in other ways.
Reproduction rate	Net: the number of daughters that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproduction period of their lives (ages 15-49) if they were to give birth and die in accordance with given levels of fertility and mortality.
Research libraries	All libraries which are mainly financed through public-sector funding and which are not public libraries or school libraries, nor associated with the public-library sector.
Residential or commercial units	A residential unit or a commercial unit within a building is defined as a room or several interconnected rooms with other, associated rooms which are used as a residence or for commercial purposes, possibly for both. A separate access point is required: from street level, through a garden, or via common hallways or stairs. It is vital that the unit in question can be considered an independent address in accordance with the above requirements on independent access.
Ruling	The result of legal action, carried out on the basis of charges. The ruling may stipulate suspended or unsuspended sentence, fines, withdrawal of charge, or acquittal.
Salaried employees	Employees with a fixed monthly salary.
Sales of goods and services	Invoiced sales of goods and services manufactured, processed, or assembled by the relevant enterprise, as well as goods which the enterprise has let others manufacture from materials supplied by them.
Sales of own products	Invoiced sales of goods manufactured, processed, or assembled by the relevant enterprise, as well as goods which the enterprise has let others manufacture from materials supplied by them.
SDR	Special Drawing Rights within the IMF. SDRs constitute an international method of payment and can be used for payments internally between central banks and between central banks and the IMF.
Sea transport	A category within statistics on the balance of payments. Earnings from sea transport are partly from Danish shipping companies' ships engaged in international transport, less carriage of merchandise from foreign countries to Denmark, and partly disbursements in Denmark by foreign carriers, e.g. port disbursements, shipbrokers, etc. Expenditure on sea transport includes Danish shipping agencies' expenditure at foreign ports and expenditure on sea transport/freight on imports carried by foreign shipping companies.
Share-price index	Is used to assess general trends within the share market. The share-price index shows value changes in capital placed in a share portfolio which reflects the overall composition of listed shares.
Short-cycle higher education	This type of education (e.g. building technician, bilingual secretary with one language, police officer) involves two years of education after upper-secondary school education. It may involve practical training.
Simple detention	Also known as lenient imprisonment: deprivation of liberty for a period of 7 days to 6 months. Persons serving a sentence of simple detention have special rights in comparison to those serving a sentence of imprisonment.
Single-family houses	Comprise farmhouses and detached, undetached, or semi-detached one-family houses.

Definitions and glossary

Singles	<p>An adult person who does not form part of a couple. An adult is a person aged 18 or over, or a person who has a child, is married, or who forms part of a cohabiting couple. See Couples.</p> <p>The family tables used in income statistics also include children who do not live with their parents and who were 15 years or more at the end of the year in the "singles" group.</p>
SITC	Standard International Trade Classification, prepared by the UN.
SO₂	See <i>Sulphur dioxide</i>
Social and health services	This main group comprises various services aimed at individuals and offered to households and private individuals. Social and health services include education, national health services, social security, various welfare services, housing and local environments, and cultural, recreational, and religious services.
Social assistance for children and youths	Social assistance under the Social Services Act for children and young people in special-needs families. This includes relocation of the child with or without consent from its parents as well as certain preventive measures
Social benefits in kind	This concept includes health-insurance services and aids which the general government sector purchases on the market and allocates to households in the form of full or partial payment to market producers for supplying specific products to households.
Socio-economic status	Breakdown of the population in accordance with labour-market attachment, i.e. classification into the following categories: self-employed, assisting spouses, employees, unemployed persons, persons temporarily outside the labour force (leave from unemployment and various labour-market measures which do not involve wages), retirement, pensioners, and others outside the labour force (cash-benefit claimants who are not available to the labour market, students, children, young adults, etc.). Employees may be allocated into sub-groups in accordance with skill levels. These skill levels may have been obtained through formal education or through training and hands-on practice.
Special legislation, offences against	Offences which do not fall within the scope of the Danish Penal Code, e.g. offences against the Road Traffic Act, the Euphorians Act, the Firearms Act, and legislation on taxation.
Standard contribution margin	The standard contribution margin of an activity equals the standard production value less the standard size of the variable costs/expenditure directly linked to this activity.
State-subsidised theatres	In addition to the Royal Theatre and the regional theatres, this group comprises the theatres which are subsidised by the Danish Theatrical Council in accordance with the Act on theatrical enterprises.
Stillborn	A child delivered without clear signs of life (i.e. without breathing, screaming, or crying) after the 28th week of pregnancy.
Subsidies	Comprise all current transfers from the public sector to enterprises which carry out production for the market. The total subsidies are distributed to quasi-government operations and private enterprises. These subsidies are divided into product subsidies, i.e. subsidies which are awarded in proportion with the goods produced, and other production subsidies. It should be mentioned that compensation for operating losses in quasi-government corporations are classified as product subsidies.
Suckling cows	Cows which are normally not used for milk production, but which are used for suckling calves instead. Cows kept for suckling are used when breeding cattle for meat production.
Sulphur dioxide	Is a toxic gas created as a by-product from incineration of e.g. coal and oil. Sulphur dioxide is spread by the wind and contributes to acidification of the environment.
Supplementary pension	Is granted to employees and self-employed persons aged 60-66 years where certain conditions on period of residence in Denmark and working conditions are met. Working hours must be reduced to 12-30 hours per week. Supplementary pensions are calculated on the basis of daily-benefit rates and cannot exceed 82 per cent of the income lost as a result of the reduction in working hours.

Definitions and glossary

Supply	Manufacturing sales of own production plus imports minus exports.
Suspended dust particles	Denotes particles which are capable of remaining suspended in air. In certain situations, suspended dust particles are defined as particles with diameters of less than 10µm. In other cases, such particles are defined as particles created/collected in connection with specific procedures and may include particles larger than 10µm.
Suspended imprisonment	Is a conviction whereby a person is not imprisoned unless the person in question within a period of probation commits new criminal offences or violates terms stipulated by the court.
Taxable turnover	Comprises domestic sales of goods and services which are liable for taxation, etc., as well as exports which are exempt from duties, etc. The dutiable sales value includes customs and excise duties, whereas VAT and motor vehicle registration duties are not included.
Taxable purchase	Comprises purchase (in Denmark and abroad) of raw materials, of goods for resale or processing, and of services which are liable to taxes/duties. Enterprises' purchases of capital goods are also included in the total taxable purchases.
Taxation assessment	An "estimate" is a taxation unit where one person constitutes one estimate and one person, whereas a married couple constitutes one estimate and two persons. The reason that married couples constitute only one estimate is that married couples are subject to joint taxation in Greenland; i.e. married couples file only one income tax return. The taxable income is calculated as the annual income, i.e. the total number of taxable days divided by 365.
Taxes and duties	In the statistics on public finances, taxes and duties are defined as compulsory transfers to the central government without any link between payment and acquisition of services. In the general statistics, taxes and duties may be broken down by type of tax and national account group. Placing taxes and duties in different parts of the national accounts constitutes an attempt to illustrate the manner in which different taxes and duties affect the national economy. Taxes and duties are divided into production and import taxes, current income and property taxes, capital taxes, fines, compulsory fees, and compulsory contributions to social-security schemes. When classifying taxes and duties according to type, only the tax base is taken into account.
Terms of trade	Are the ratio of the index of unit values for exports to the index of unit values for imports, expressed in per cent.
Time charter	Income from rental of ships.
Tonnage	Denotes ship capacity. One measurement used for tonnage is the gross tonnage.
Tonne kilometres	Unit of transport; i.e. one tonne of goods carried one kilometre.
Total income	The data featured in the consumption survey is obtained through comparisons of various sources of data. As a result, it has been possible to present broader income concepts in this survey than those featured in the general income statistics based on registered information. Thus, the total income statistics of the consumption survey also include income from moonlighting, various winnings, etc. Any enterprise expenditure has been deducted from the incomes of self-employed persons.
Trade balance	The value of exports less the value of imports
Trade journals	Periodical publications mainly aimed at target groups with common interests in terms of industry or finances, etc. These publications are funded by membership fees, subscriptions, and possibly advertising.
Trade unions	Associations of employees and unemployed persons who share the same profession/education and/or the same type of work. The objective of these associations is to promote their members' common interests. Most employees' vocational organisations are members of a main organisation (e.g. LO - the Danish Federation of Trade Unions, FTF - the Danish Confederation of Salaried and Civil Servants' Organisations, or AC - the Danish Confederation of Professional Associations), while a minor number of employee organisations are independent from the main organisations.

Definitions and glossary

Traffic accidents	Accidents occurring on a public road, square, etc., in connection with traffic where at least one of the parties involved in the accident was driving a vehicle. As regards casualties, traffic-accident statistics include all deaths caused by traffic accidents which occur within 30 days of the accident. The statistics on injuries include all other persons injured in traffic accidents according to police information
Traffic performance	Number of kilometres travelled
Train kilometres	Unit of transport, i.e. one train transported one kilometre.
Tramp trade	Denotes maritime traffic with ships which are not used for line service
Transfer income	Includes cash benefits under the Act on active social policies, etc., unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, public pension benefits, early retirement benefits, leave benefits, student grants, etc. Income in the form of interest is not included in the scope of transfer income.
Transit/transfer air traffic	Denotes intermediate landings. Transit indicates that the journey continues on the same plane. Transfer indicates a change of aircraft.
Travel	Within statistics on the balance of payments, "travel" denotes earnings from non-residents travelling or staying in Denmark, and costs from Danish residents travelling or staying abroad, as well as income and expenditure from cross-border shopping.
Treasury bills	Securities issued by the central government with a maturity of 3 or 6 months. Treasury bills have no nominal interest rate; however, the effective interest rate is calculated as the difference between the price at the time of purchase and the principal amount. Treasury bills are mainly sold to banks.
Treasury notes	Central-government securities with a maturity of less than two years.
Turnover	Income generated from sales of products and services which concern the main activities of an enterprise. Turnover has been calculated less any discounts and does not include taxes, etc., which are directly associated with sales. This concept also includes work which has been carried out at one's own expense and booked as assets, e.g. construction of own machines.
Turnover, etc.	Turnover and other income from operation.
TV 2	TV 2 comprises mainly autonomous institutions which broadcast national and regional television programmes. TV 2 is subject to »public service« obligations. In addition to the national TV 2/Danmark, TV 2 also comprises 8 regional TV stations. TV 2 is funded by income from commercials and TV licence funds.
Type of farming	Within agricultural statistics, the production systems of farms are characterised by the proportions of various types of farming within the total standard contribution margin of the relevant farm.
Type of ownership	Enterprises with limited liability, etc.: limited company (A/S), private limited company (ApS), limited partnership (AmbA). Enterprises with unlimited liability: sole proprietorships, other types of partnerships. Other owners include the State, local authorities, funds, associations, and independent institutions.
Unclassified functions, expenditure by	Within public finances, this main group mainly includes interest payments and other costs related to general government debt. Payment of interest on debt is a sign that previous expenditure has been financed by taking out loans, rather than by means of current taxes. Such expenditure is not connected to current activities, and thus cannot be classified as belonging within any one particular function.

Definitions and glossary

Unemployed	<p>A person is classified as being unemployed if, during the reference period, they do not have a job but are available to the labour market and are actively looking for employment. The statistics of registered unemployed (CRAM) are, as far as possible, prepared in accordance with this definition.</p> <p>Within CRAM, individual unemployment is calculated on the basis of the number of hours of unemployment during the week, whereas the number of unemployed persons within RAS is calculated as those persons who were fully unemployed during the last week of November according to CRAM. The concepts "persons having experienced unemployment" and "average number of unemployed" are examples of some of the central concepts used.</p>
Unemployment insurance fund	<p>An association, recognised by the Danish State, of wage-earning/salaried employees or of self-employed persons who have formed an association with the purpose of securing financial aid in the event of unemployment. In order to be state-authorised, such funds must meet a number of requirements; e.g., since 1 January 1985 such funds must have at least 5,000 members, a fact which has entailed a number of mergers of smaller funds, etc.</p>
Unemployment rates in per cent	<p>Unemployment rates in per cent are calculated for the group of persons who are members of an unemployment insurance fund and for the total group of registered unemployed persons, i.e. unemployed insured persons plus unemployed uninsured persons. Both calculations are carried out for the 16-66 age bracket and do not include persons receiving early-retirement benefits or transitional benefits.</p> <p>The unemployment rate in per cent for registered unemployed persons is calculated by comparing the average number of unemployed persons to the workforce (RAS).</p> <p>The unemployment rate in per cent for insured persons is calculated by dividing the average number of unemployed insured persons at the end of the period with the number of insured persons at the end of the period.</p>
Unit-value index, the	<p>Indicates changes in the price of imported and exported goods.</p>
Urban area	<p>An urban area comprises at least 200 inhabitants in a built-up area with distances of no more than 200 m between houses unless such distances are caused by public areas/facilities, sports venues, business facilities, etc.</p>
User	<p>Within agricultural statistics, the "user" of an agricultural holding denotes the person in whose name and at whose expense the relevant holding is run.</p>
Value	<p>Value is calculated for each commodity classification as invoiced sales ex factory, excluding VAT.</p>
Vehicle kilometre	<p>One vehicle moved one kilometre.</p>
Vehicle stock	<p>Comprises all vehicles which bear number plates (active vehicles) at the time of calculation.</p>
Vocational education and training	<p>Vocational education and training comprises education at business schools, technical schools, agricultural schools, maritime schools, and social and health schools. This type of education constitutes a mixture of practical training at workplaces and school training.</p>
Voluntary contribution to social security schemes	<p>Signifies contributions which entitle contributors to receive public social security benefits. The voluntary aspect denotes that these contributions fall outside the scope of taxation. Voluntary schemes include contributions to voluntary unemployment insurance, etc., and voluntary contributions to the labour-market supplementary pension scheme (ATP). Such contributions are mainly made by self-employed individuals who have joined this scheme of their own volition.</p>
Wage and salary costs (aggregate)	<p>Comprises the total annual costs of wages and salaries to all employees at a workplace as well as any payments made to capital-pension schemes administered by employers. This amount includes holiday compensations, but does not include pension contributions or contributions to the labour-market supplementary pensions scheme (ATP).</p>

Definitions and glossary

Waste	Waste is any substance and any object which the possessor disposes of, intends to dispose of, or is under obligation to dispose of.
Waste fraction	Separation of a total amount of waste into constituents or materials. For example, glass constitutes a waste fraction.
Waste paper	Collected, partially cleaned, and processed used paper.
Water supply	A water-supply unit comprises one or more water works, one or more borings, and a supply network. General water supplies are units which supply water to at least ten households.
Water works	Water works denote water-processing facilities with containers for pure water. The raw-water supply can originate from one or more borings.
Wholesale-price index, the	This index indicates trends in producer and importer sales prices, excluding VAT and domestic excise duties, but including customs and import duties. The weights used is the total value of production and imports at the base year including customs duty, but excluding VAT and domestic excise duties.
Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations	Are calculated for quasi-public corporations which are entered into the public accounts but which are not incorporated into the general government sector, e.g. port authorities and the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority. Calculations of profits include depreciation as operating expenditure. The share accounted for by the central government in the profits of Danmarks Nationalbank is also included.
Work force	The sum of employed and unemployed persons.
Work function	Indicates a person's area of work.
Work scope	For persons with unemployment insurance, the scope of work is calculated on the basis of their insurance category. This is to say that full-time insured persons are considered to work full-time, and part-time insured persons are considered to work part-time. For persons without insurance, the scope of work is calculated on the basis of the ATP contributions paid and their length of employment.
Work stoppage	The most common types of work stoppages are strikes and lockouts. The statistics do not differentiate between legal disputes and disputes between different interests, nor between work stoppage in accordance with or in defiance of agreements entered into
Worker	Employed male and female workers as well as working masters who normally take an active part in manual labour. This group comprises skilled labour, apprentices, EU apprentices, and unskilled labour.
Workplaces and jobs, end of November	The number of workplaces at the end of November is calculated as the workplaces with which jobs are registered at this time. Jobs comprise employees (salaried or wage-earning) as well as self-employed persons and assisting spouses.

Subject index

Figures refer to table number

A

abortions [50](#)
accidental deaths [51](#), [201](#), [352](#),
[354](#), [355](#), [356](#)
accidents
 occupational [201](#), [203](#)
 traffic [51](#), [352](#), [353](#), [354](#), [355](#),
[356](#)
accounts
 agriculture [291](#), [292](#), [293](#)
 banks [426](#), [427](#), [428](#)
 banks, Faroe Islands [468](#)
 banks, Greenland [501](#)
 bond issuing institutions [430](#),
[431](#), [432](#)
 central government [392](#), [393](#),
[394](#), [411](#), [412](#)
 central government, Green-
 land [495](#)
 Danish Broadcasting
 Authority [112](#)
 Danish Employees' Guarantee
 Fund [398](#)
 Danish Labour Market
 Supplementary Pension
 Scheme [187](#), [398](#)
 Danmarks Nationalbank [425](#)
 general government [409](#),
[410](#), [411](#), [412](#), [413](#), [414](#), [415](#),
[416](#)
 insurance companies [443](#),
[444](#)
 local government [404](#), [405](#),
[406](#), [407](#), [408](#), [411](#), [412](#)
 mortgage credit institutions
[430](#), [431](#)
 National Church [397](#)
 non-agricultural industries
[265](#), [266](#)
 pension funds [440](#)
 public corporations [409](#)
 quasi public corporations [409](#)
 social security funds [398](#),
[411](#), [412](#)
 unemployment insurance
 funds [398](#)
acidifying substances [12](#)
activation [162](#), [170](#)
administrative division [2](#), [101](#)
 Faroe Islands [447](#)
adoptions [67](#)
adult education, students [89](#),
[90](#), [99](#), [100](#)
advertising expenditure [111](#)
age-integrated institutions [166](#),
[174](#)

agriculture
 accounts [291](#)
 animal production [274](#), [275](#),
[276](#), [286](#)
 area [4](#), [268](#), [269](#), [272](#), [273](#),
[277](#)
 assessments of real property
[317](#)
 crop production [277](#), [279](#)
 employment [284](#)
 energy consumption [290](#)
 farms [268](#), [269](#), [270](#), [272](#),
[275](#), [276](#)
 feeding stuffs [278](#)
 fertilizers [278](#)
 fur farming [271](#), [285](#)
 gross capital formation [293](#)
 gross value added [292](#)
 investments [293](#)
 livestock [274](#), [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
 official prices of barley and
 wheat [287](#)
 organic [272](#), [273](#), [274](#), [275](#),
[276](#)
 pesticides [278](#)
 prices [287](#), [288](#), [289](#), [290](#)
 quantity index [289](#), [290](#)
 raw materials consumption
[278](#), [290](#)
 real property prices [318](#), [320](#)
 subsidies [291](#), [292](#)
 VAT units [262](#)
agriculture *see also* agriculture,
fishing and quarrying
agriculture, fishing and quarry-
ing
 compensation of employees
[381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
[140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [382](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
[254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#)
aid to developing countries
[420](#), [421](#)
AIDS [199](#)
air pollution [10](#), [12](#), [13](#)
 international [502](#)
air traffic
 aircraft [358](#)
 departures [344](#)

air transport
 goods [347](#)
 passengers [345](#)
 pollution [13](#)
aircraft [358](#)
airports [337](#), [338](#)
alcohol beverages
 consumption [241](#)
 duties [403](#)
ammonium [12](#)
animal production
 exports [286](#)
 organic [274](#), [275](#), [276](#)
 prices [288](#), [289](#)
 products [286](#)
 quantity index [289](#)
animals
 killed [30](#), [31](#)
 species [27](#)
answering machine, families
with [328](#)
Appropriation Act [393](#)
 Faroe Islands [466](#)
aquaculture [297](#)
archives [122](#)
area [1](#)
 agriculture [4](#), [268](#), [272](#), [277](#)
 counties [1](#)
 Faroe Islands [1](#), [447](#)
 forests [4](#), [294](#), [295](#)
 Greenland [1](#)
 inland water [1](#), [4](#), [6](#)
 islands [1](#), [3](#)
 lakes [4](#), [6](#)
 land use [4](#)
 land use, international [506](#)
 organic farming [273](#)
 protected [5](#)
 regions [3](#)
 tenant [269](#)
 urban areas [4](#)
assessment districts [2](#)
assessment of real property [317](#)
assisting spouses
 income [232](#), [233](#), [234](#)
 industries [135](#)
 sex and age [137](#)
 sex and region [138](#)
asylum requests [57](#)

B

balance of goods and services
[369](#), [372](#)
balance of payments [388](#), [389](#)
 Faroe Islands [465](#)
 international [525](#)

balance of trade [362](#), [388](#), [372](#), [385](#)
 international [525](#)
 bankruptcies [227](#), [251](#)
 banks
 accounts [426](#), [427](#), [428](#)
 employment [423](#)
 Faroe Islands [468](#)
 Greenland [500](#), [501](#)
 stock [423](#)
 baptisms [102](#), [104](#)
 basic schools
 Faroe Islands [453](#)
 students [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [89](#)
 bathing water quality [14](#)
 bed-days [189](#), [192](#)
 Faroe Islands [456](#)
 bed-nights [332](#), [333](#), [336](#)
 beer
 consumption [241](#)
 duties [403](#)
 beverages
 consumption [241](#)
 duties [403](#)
 bilateral development aid [420](#), [421](#)
 biogas [32](#), [33](#), [34](#)
 birds
 breeding pairs [28](#), [29](#)
 killed [31](#)
 species [27](#)
 births [38](#), [43](#), [47](#)
 age of mother [48](#)
 Faroe Islands [449](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#)
 Greenland [472](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#), [510](#)
 projections [70](#)
 bond issuing institutions [430](#), [431](#), [432](#)
 bonds
 circulating [436](#), [437](#)
 government [395](#), [436](#), [437](#), [439](#)
 premium [395](#)
 yield on [439](#)
 yield on, international [529](#)
 books published [105](#), [106](#)
 international [514](#)
 borrowing, central government [395](#), [396](#)
 breeding birds [28](#), [29](#)
 building activity [304](#), [305](#), [306](#)
 building sites [317](#), [320](#)
 building stock [303](#)
 buses [339](#), [341](#)
 Faroe Islands [459](#)
 Greenland [488](#)
 business trips [333](#)
 business units
 e-commerce [326](#), [327](#)
 ICT sector [324](#), [325](#)
 ICT-use [325](#), [326](#), [327](#)
 internet access [325](#), [326](#), [327](#)
 new [263](#), [264](#)
 ownership [260](#), [264](#)
 private sector [267](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#), [263](#)
 butter consumption [242](#)

C
 camping sites [335](#), [336](#)
 cancer [51](#), [194](#), [195](#), [196](#), [197](#)
 capital stock [391](#)
 carbon dioxide [13](#)
 carbon monoxide [13](#)
 care of the aged [166](#), [175](#)
 cars
 car make [349](#)
 families with [348](#)
 Faroe Islands [459](#)
 first registrations [341](#)
 Greenland [488](#)
 stock [339](#), [340](#)
 traffic [351](#)
 cash benefits
 expenditure [150](#), [151](#), [177](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#), [455](#)
 rates [168](#)
 recipients [151](#), [170](#), [176](#), [177](#)
 cattle [274](#), [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
 causes of death [51](#)
 international [511](#), [512](#)
 CD player, families with [328](#)
 CD-ROM, families with [328](#)
 central bank of Denmark [390](#), [422](#), [425](#), [441](#)
 central government sector
 accounts [392](#), [393](#), [394](#)
 accounts, Greenland [495](#)
 assets [394](#)
 budget [393](#)
 budget, Greenland [496](#)
 cultural expenditure [131](#)
 debt [394](#), [395](#), [396](#)
 earnings [145](#), [146](#), [147](#)
 employment [145](#), [146](#), [147](#), [154](#), [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 environmental expenditure [24](#), [25](#)
 environmental revenue [24](#), [25](#)
 expenditure [411](#), [412](#), [416](#)
 expenditure, Faroe Islands [466](#)
 expenditure, Greenland [496](#)
 expenditure, ministries [392](#), [393](#)
 central government sector
 (*continued*)
 liabilities [394](#)
 revenue [411](#), [412](#)
 revenue, Faroe Islands [466](#)
 revenue, ministries [392](#), [393](#)
 taxation [399](#), [400](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 cereals, consumption [280](#)
 chalk production [21](#)
 cheese consumption [242](#)
 child care services [166](#), [174](#)
 child maintenance [171](#)
 expenditure [167](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [455](#)
 rates [168](#)
 children placed outside home [172](#)
 Christian names [60](#), [61](#)
 church funerals [102](#), [104](#)
 church marriages [102](#), [104](#)
 church tax [399](#), [400](#), [401](#), [419](#)
 churches [101](#), [104](#)
 cinemas [117](#), [118](#), [119](#), [120](#), [121](#)
 international [514](#)
 cities
 air pollution [10](#)
 population [37](#), [40](#)
 population, international [507](#)
 civil aircraft [358](#)
 civil justice [226](#)
 clay production [21](#)
 climate [7](#), [8](#), [9](#)
 Faroe Islands [446](#)
 Greenland [469](#)
 CO (carbon monoxide) [13](#)
 CO₂ (carbon dioxide) [13](#)
 coastline [1](#)
 Faroe Islands [1](#)
 coin in circulation [425](#)
 commercial buildings [303](#), [304](#)
 commercial fleet [343](#)
 commuting [152](#), [153](#)
 compensation of employees
 general government [381](#)
 industries [381](#)
 confirmations [102](#), [104](#)
 confirming [433](#)
 conscription districts [2](#)
 conscripts by height [68](#)
 constituencies [2](#)
 construction
 accounts [265](#)
 builders [305](#)
 building activity [304](#), [305](#), [306](#)
 (*to be continued*)

- construction (*continued*)
 compensation of employees [381](#)
 dwellings [305](#), [306](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
 [140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [309](#),
 [310](#), [382](#)
 floor area [304](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 price index [307](#), [308](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
 [254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#),
 [256](#)
 construction costs index [307](#),
[308](#)
 consumer credit [435](#)
 consumer durables [328](#), [329](#)
 international [518](#)
 consumer price index [247](#), [248](#),
[249](#)
 Faroe Islands [457](#)
 Greenland [486](#)
 international [517](#)
 consumption
 alcohol [241](#)
 beverages [241](#)
 cereals [280](#)
 drinking water [15](#), [16](#)
 electricity, international [505](#)
 energy [32](#), [33](#), [35](#)
 feeding stuffs [278](#)
 fertilizers [278](#), [290](#)
 fixed capital [391](#)
 food [242](#)
 households [237](#), [238](#), [239](#),
 [240](#), [383](#)
 medicines [204](#), [205](#)
 national accounts [369](#), [371](#),
 [383](#)
 organic products [242](#)
 pesticides [20](#), [278](#), [290](#)
 pesticides, international [503](#)
 raw materials [278](#), [290](#)
 socioeconomic group [238](#)
 tobacco [241](#)
 convictions [209](#), [210](#), [211](#), [212](#),
[213](#), [217](#), [218](#)
 environmental legislation [26](#),
 [211](#), [212](#), [213](#)
 Greenland [483](#), [484](#)
 Road Traffic Act [214](#), [215](#),
 [216](#), [217](#)
 special legislation [26](#), [211](#),
 [212](#), [213](#)
 Copenhagen Metro, expenditure [338](#)
- corporate sector
 expenditure [378](#)
 financial accounts [375](#)
 income [378](#)
 lending [378](#)
 corporation tax [402](#), [419](#)
 counties
 accounts [404](#), [405](#), [406](#), [407](#),
 [412](#)
 administrative division [2](#)
 area [1](#)
 cultural expenditure [131](#)
 debt [406](#)
 employment [154](#), [257](#), [258](#),
 [259](#)
 environmental expenditure
 [24](#), [25](#)
 environmental revenue [24](#),
 [25](#)
 expenditure [412](#), [416](#)
 gross domestic product [386](#)
 land tax rate [401](#)
 personal taxation [401](#)
 population [1](#), [41](#), [42](#), [43](#)
 revenue [412](#)
 taxation [399](#), [400](#), [401](#), [419](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 county council elections [76](#), [77](#),
[78](#)
 courts
 cases [224](#), [225](#), [226](#)
 Greenland [485](#)
 credit card companies [435](#)
 crime rates, national origin [219](#)
 crimes of violence [206](#), [208](#),
[209](#), [210](#), [220](#), [221](#)
 criminal justice [224](#), [225](#)
 criminal offences
 environmental legislation [26](#),
 [207](#), [211](#), [212](#), [213](#)
 Greenland [483](#), [484](#)
 national origin [219](#)
 Penal Code [206](#), [208](#), [209](#),
 [210](#), [217](#), [218](#), [220](#), [221](#)
 Road Traffic Act [206](#), [214](#),
 [215](#), [216](#), [217](#), [220](#), [221](#)
 special legislation [26](#), [206](#),
 [207](#), [211](#), [212](#), [213](#), [217](#), [218](#),
 [220](#), [221](#)
 crop production
 organic [273](#)
 prices [288](#), [289](#)
 products [277](#), [279](#)
 quantity index [289](#)
 crude births rate [47](#)
 crude oil [32](#), [33](#)
 cultivated area [4](#), [268](#), [272](#),
[273](#), [277](#)
 cultural expenditure [131](#), [415](#)
- currency reserve [422](#)
 current external balance [370](#),
[372](#)
 customs and excise duties [403](#)
 customs and tax regions [2](#)
- D**
 daily newspapers [107](#), [108](#)
 international [514](#)
 Danish Arts Foundation [123](#)
 Danish Broadcasting Authority
[112](#), [113](#), [114](#)
 Danish Data Archives [122](#)
 Danish Employees' Guarantee
 Fund
 accounts [398](#)
 expenditure [167](#)
 Danish Labour Market Supple-
 mentary Pension Scheme
 (ATP) [167](#), [187](#), [188](#)
 accounts [187](#), [398](#)
 Danish National Archives [122](#)
 Danish Pools and Lotto
 Company [130](#)
 Danish Working Environment
 Service districts [2](#)
 Danmarks Nationalbank
 accounts [425](#)
 discount rate [441](#)
 exchange rates [442](#)
 foreign debt [390](#)
 foreign exchange reserve [390](#),
 [422](#)
 gold stock [422](#), [425](#)
 day care institutions [166](#), [167](#),
[174](#)
 day homes [166](#), [175](#)
 deaneries [101](#)
 death rate [38](#)
 deaths [38](#), [43](#)
 causes [51](#)
 Faroe Islands [449](#), [450](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#)
 Greenland [472](#), [474](#), [475](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#), [511](#),
 [512](#)
 occupational accidents [201](#)
 occupational mortality [55](#)
 sex and age [52](#)
 traffic accidents [51](#), [352](#), [354](#),
 [355](#), [356](#)
 deaths under 1 year [38](#), [51](#)
 Faroe Islands [450](#)
 Greenland [474](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#)
 debt
 central government [394](#), [395](#),
 [396](#)
 foreign [389](#), [390](#), [406](#)
 local government [406](#)

degree-days [7](#)
 demographic change [36](#), [38](#), [43](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#)
 international [508](#)
 projections [70](#)
 dental care [166](#), [179](#)
 dentists, Faroe Islands [456](#)
 dependency rate, international [508](#), [509](#)
 depositions [12](#)
 descendants
 country of origin [45](#)
 crime rate [219](#)
 education [88](#)
 development aid [420](#), [421](#)
 disability benefits [167](#), [168](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#)
 disabled care [166](#)
 discount rate, Danmarks
 Nationalbank [441](#)
 diseases
 AIDS [199](#)
 cancer [51](#), [194](#), [195](#), [196](#), [197](#)
 causes of death [51](#)
 causes of death, international [511](#), [512](#)
 HIV [200](#)
 mental [190](#)
 occupational [202](#), [203](#)
 somatic [190](#)
 venereal [198](#)
 venereal, Greenland [482](#)
 dishwasher, families with [328](#)
 disposable income
 corporate sector [378](#)
 general government [377](#)
 household sector [379](#)
 households [237](#), [238](#), [239](#),
 [240](#)
 national accounts [370](#)
 district heating
 consumption [32](#), [35](#)
 installations [303](#), [312](#)
 divorces [63](#), [64](#)
 drinking water
 consumption [15](#), [16](#)
 nitrates [17](#)
 driving licences
 issued [223](#)
 suspension [216](#)
 drug addicts institutions [166](#)
 drugs, consumption [204](#), [205](#)
 drunk driving [214](#), [215](#), [216](#),
[220](#)
 duties [403](#), [419](#)
 dvd for PC, families with [328](#)
 dvd-player, families with [328](#)
 dwellings
 age [313](#), [321](#), [322](#)
 assessments [317](#)
 completed [304](#), [305](#), [306](#)
 Greenland [487](#)
 heating installation [312](#)
 households [311](#), [315](#), [316](#)
 ownership [322](#)
 prices [318](#), [319](#), [320](#)
 protected [166](#), [175](#)
 rent [321](#)
 rent subsidy [167](#), [412](#)
 size [313](#)
 started [304](#), [305](#)
 type [311](#), [312](#), [313](#), [314](#), [315](#),
 [316](#), [321](#), [322](#)
E
 e-commerce, enterprises [326](#),
[327](#)
 early retirement pay
 cash rates [168](#)
 expenditure [150](#), [167](#), [418](#)
 recipients [162](#), [170](#)
 early retirement pensions
 expenditure [167](#), [183](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#)
 recipients [170](#), [182](#), [183](#), [185](#)
 earnings
 central government sector
 [145](#), [146](#), [147](#)
 educational level [141](#), [144](#),
 [147](#)
 local government sector [142](#),
 [143](#), [144](#)
 private sector [139](#), [140](#), [141](#)
 sex [139](#), [140](#), [141](#), [142](#), [143](#),
 [144](#), [145](#), [146](#), [147](#)
 educational institutions [84](#)
 Faroe Islands [453](#)
 foreign nationals [88](#)
 graduates [89](#), [90](#), [91](#), [92](#), [93](#),
 [94](#)
 Greenland [479](#), [480](#)
 students [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [88](#),
 [89](#), [90](#), [91](#), [92](#), [93](#), [94](#), [99](#), [100](#)
 educational level [95](#), [96](#), [97](#), [98](#)
 international [513](#)
 effective krone rate [442](#)
 eggs
 consumption [242](#)
 organic production [276](#)
 elections
 constituencies [2](#)
 county councils [76](#), [77](#), [78](#)
 European Parliament [81](#), [82](#)
 Faroe Islands [71](#), [74](#), [452](#)
 Folketing [71](#), [72](#), [73](#), [74](#)
 Greenland [71](#), [74](#), [477](#), [478](#)
 Lagting [452](#)
 elections (*continued*)
 local church councils [83](#)
 municipality councils [79](#), [80](#)
 referendums [75](#)
 electricity
 consumption [32](#), [33](#), [35](#)
 consumption, international
 [505](#)
 production [32](#)
 production, international [504](#)
 electricity, gas and water
 supply
 compensation of employees
 [381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
 [140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
 [254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#),
 [256](#)
 electronic commerce, enter-
 prises with [326](#), [327](#)
 electronic payment cards [429](#),
[435](#)
 emigration [38](#), [46](#)
 citizenship [46](#), [56](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#), [56](#)
 emissions [10](#), [12](#), [13](#)
 international [502](#)
 employees [135](#), [137](#), [138](#), [382](#)
 income [232](#), [233](#), [234](#)
 sectors [154](#)
 employment
 agriculture [284](#)
 banks [423](#)
 construction [309](#), [310](#)
 educational level [98](#), [141](#)
 Greenland [497](#)
 ICT enterprises [323](#)
 industries [134](#), [135](#), [136](#), [253](#),
 [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 international [515](#)
 national accounts [382](#)
 new enterprises [263](#)
 private sector [139](#), [140](#), [141](#),
 [154](#), [257](#), [258](#), [259](#), [267](#), [382](#)
 public employment offices [2](#)
 public sector [141](#), [142](#), [143](#),
 [144](#), [145](#), [146](#), [147](#), [154](#), [257](#),
 [258](#), [259](#), [382](#)
 sex and age [137](#)
 sex and region [136](#), [138](#)
 socioeconomic group [135](#),
 [137](#), [138](#)
 working time [154](#), [161](#)
 (*to be continued*)

employment (*continued*)
 workplaces [252](#), [253](#), [254](#),
[255](#), [256](#), [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 endangered animals [27](#)
 endangered plants [27](#)
 energy balance [32](#)
 energy consumption [33](#)
 agriculture [290](#)
 households [32](#)
 industries [32](#)
 manufacturing [32](#), [35](#)
 energy duties [403](#)
 energy production [32](#), [34](#)
 enforcement proceedings [227](#)
 engineering consultancy
 services [330](#)
 enterprises
 e-commerce [326](#), [327](#)
 ICT sector [323](#), [324](#)
 ICT-use [325](#), [326](#), [327](#)
 internet access [325](#), [326](#), [327](#)
 new [263](#), [264](#)
 ownership [260](#), [264](#)
 private sector [265](#), [266](#), [267](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 environmental duties [403](#)
 environmental expenditure [22](#),
[23](#), [24](#), [25](#)
 environmental legislation,
 offences [26](#), [207](#), [211](#), [212](#), [213](#)
 environmental protection, area
[5](#)
 environmental revenue [22](#), [23](#),
[24](#), [25](#), [403](#)
 estates of deceased persons
[227](#)
 EU subsidies [417](#)
 European Parliament, elections
[81](#), [82](#)
 exchange rates [442](#)
 exports
 balance of trade [388](#)
 commodity groups [364](#), [366](#)
 commodity groups, countries
[365](#)
 countries [362](#)
 energy [32](#)
 Faroe Islands [461](#), [462](#)
 goods and services [369](#), [372](#)
 Greenland [490](#), [493](#)
 international [522](#), [524](#)
 main figures [361](#)
 national accounts [385](#)
 quantity index [363](#)
 unit value index [363](#)
 external balance of goods and
 services [369](#), [372](#)
 external migration [38](#), [46](#), [56](#)

external trade
 balance of trade [388](#)
 commodity groups, countries
[365](#)
 countries [362](#)
 exports, commodity groups
[364](#), [365](#), [366](#)
 Faroe Islands [461](#), [462](#), [463](#),
[464](#)
 Greenland [490](#), [491](#), [492](#), [493](#)
 imports, commodity groups
[365](#), [367](#), [368](#)
 international [522](#), [523](#), [524](#),
[525](#)
 main figures [361](#)
 national accounts [385](#)
 quantity index [363](#)
 terms of trade [363](#)
 unit value index [363](#)
 extraction of raw materials [21](#)

F
 factoring [433](#)
 families
 cars [348](#)
 consumer durables [328](#), [329](#)
 housing conditions [311](#), [315](#),
[316](#)
 income [228](#), [229](#), [230](#), [231](#)
 type [66](#)
 family allowances [167](#), [168](#),
[173](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [455](#)
 family centres [166](#)
 family names [62](#)
 family unifications [57](#)
 farm accounts [291](#)
 farms [268](#), [269](#), [270](#), [272](#), [275](#),
[276](#)
 Faroe Islands
 administrative division [447](#)
 area [1](#), [447](#)
 balance of payments [465](#)
 banks [468](#)
 births [449](#)
 climate [446](#)
 coastline [1](#)
 consumer price index [457](#)
 deaths [449](#), [450](#)
 educational institutions [453](#)
 elections [71](#), [74](#), [452](#)
 external trade [461](#)
 fertility [451](#)
 fishing [458](#)
 health services [456](#)
 marriages [449](#)
 motor vehicles [459](#)
 personal income [467](#)
 population [1](#), [447](#), [448](#)
 public accounts [466](#)

Faroe Islands (*continued*)
 ships [460](#)
 social assistance [454](#), [455](#)
 taxpayers [467](#)
 fauna [27](#)
 fax, families with [328](#)
 feeding stuffs
 consumption [278](#)
 price index [290](#)
 quantity index [290](#)
 felling [296](#)
 fertility [38](#), [47](#), [49](#)
 Faroe Islands [449](#), [451](#)
 Greenland [472](#), [476](#)
 international [510](#)
 fertilizers
 consumption [278](#), [290](#)
 price index [290](#)
 prices [288](#)
 quantity index [290](#)
 film censorship [120](#)
 films [118](#), [119](#), [120](#), [121](#)
 Finance Act [393](#)
 Faroe Islands [466](#)
 finance companies [433](#), [434](#),
[435](#)
 financial accounts
 corporate sector [375](#)
 Denmark and ROW [373](#)
 general government [374](#)
 household sector [376](#)
 local government [406](#)
 financial assets
 corporate sector [375](#)
 Denmark and ROW [373](#)
 general government [374](#)
 household sector [376](#)
 local government [406](#)
 financial intermediation, etc.,
 business activities
 compensation of employees
[381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
[140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
[254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#)
 financial liabilities
 corporate sector [375](#)
 Denmark and ROW [373](#)
 general government [374](#)
 household sector [376](#)
 local government [406](#)
 first names [60](#), [61](#)
 fish, species [27](#)
 fish farms [297](#)

fishery industry, VAT units [297](#)
 fishing
 catches [299](#)
 Faroe Islands [458](#)
 fish farms [297](#)
 landings [299](#)
 VAT units [297](#)
 fishing *see also* agriculture,
 fishing and quarrying
 fishing grounds [299](#)
 fishing vessels [298](#), [343](#)
 accidents [352](#)
 Faroe Islands [460](#)
 Greenland [489](#)
 fixed capital [391](#)
 flora [27](#)
 flour consumption [242](#)
 fodder consumption [278](#)
 food consumption [242](#)
 forced sales [250](#)
 foreign debt [389](#), [390](#), [394](#),
[395](#), [396](#), [406](#)
 foreign exchange [442](#)
 foreign exchange reserve [390](#),
[422](#)
 foreign nationals
 asylum requests [57](#)
 births [46](#)
 citizenship [44](#), [46](#)
 crime rate [219](#)
 deaths [46](#)
 descendants [45](#)
 education [88](#)
 emigration [46](#), [56](#)
 family unifications [57](#)
 immigrants [45](#)
 immigration [46](#), [56](#)
 naturalizations [46](#)
 population increase [46](#)
 refugees [57](#)
 residence permits [57](#)
 sex and age [44](#)
 unemployment [159](#)
 foreign trade
 balance of trade [388](#)
 commodity groups, countries
 [365](#)
 countries [362](#)
 exports, commodity groups
 [364](#), [365](#), [366](#)
 Faroe Islands [461](#), [462](#), [463](#),
 [464](#)
 Greenland [490](#), [491](#), [492](#), [493](#)
 imports, commodity groups
 [365](#), [367](#), [368](#)
 international [522](#), [523](#), [524](#),
 [525](#)
 main figures [361](#)
 national accounts [385](#)
 quantity index [363](#)
 foreign trade (*continued*)
 terms of trade [363](#)
 unit value index [363](#)
 forests
 area [4](#), [294](#), [295](#)
 assessments [317](#)
 felling [296](#)
 ownership [295](#)
 tree species [294](#), [295](#)
 fox farming [285](#)
 fuel [32](#), [33](#), [35](#)
 full-time employment [154](#), [161](#)
 funeral aid [168](#)
 funerals, church [102](#), [104](#)
 fur farming [271](#), [285](#)

G
 game [30](#), [31](#)
 gas [32](#), [33](#), [35](#)
 general government sector
 compensation of employees
 [381](#)
 consumption [369](#)
 employment [154](#), [257](#), [258](#),
 [382](#)
 environmental revenue [22](#),
 [23](#), [24](#), [25](#)
 environmental expenditure
 [22](#), [23](#), [24](#), [25](#)
 expenditure [377](#), [409](#), [410](#),
 [411](#), [412](#), [413](#)
 expenditure by function [415](#),
 [416](#)
 financial accounts [374](#)
 foreign debt [390](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 lending [377](#), [409](#), [410](#), [411](#)
 revenue [377](#), [409](#), [410](#), [411](#),
 [412](#), [414](#)
 transfers to households [413](#),
 [418](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#)
 geothermal heat [34](#)
 gold stock [422](#), [425](#)
 goods terminals [337](#)
 goods transport
 international [520](#)
 mode of transport [346](#), [347](#)
 government bonds [395](#), [439](#)
 granite production [21](#)
 gravel production [21](#)
 Great Belt Link
 car traffic [351](#)
 expenditure [338](#)
 Greenland
 administration of justice [483](#),
 [484](#), [485](#)
 area [1](#)
 Greenland (*continued*)
 banks [500](#), [501](#)
 births [472](#)
 central government expen-
 diture on [496](#)
 climate [469](#)
 consumer price index [486](#)
 deaths [472](#), [474](#), [475](#)
 dwellings [487](#)
 educational institutions [479](#),
 [480](#)
 elections [71](#), [74](#), [477](#), [478](#)
 employment [497](#)
 external trade [490](#), [491](#), [492](#),
 [493](#)
 fertility [476](#)
 gross domestic product [499](#)
 health services [481](#)
 life tables [475](#)
 marriages [472](#)
 motor vehicles [488](#)
 population [1](#), [470](#), [471](#), [473](#)
 public expenditure [494](#)
 public revenue [495](#)
 ships [489](#)
 taxable income [497](#), [498](#)
 venereal diseases [482](#)
 wage regulating price index
 [486](#)
 gross capital formation
 agriculture [293](#)
 international [527](#)
 national accounts [384](#)
 gross disposable income
 corporate sector [378](#)
 general government [377](#)
 household sector [379](#)
 gross domestic income [370](#)
 gross domestic product [369](#),
[370](#)
 agriculture [292](#)
 corporate sector [378](#)
 counties [386](#)
 general government [377](#)
 Greenland [499](#)
 household sector [379](#)
 international [526](#), [527](#)
 per capita [386](#)
 gross fixed capital formation
[369](#), [371](#), [384](#)
 gross national disposable
 income [370](#)
 gross national income [370](#)
 gross national saving [370](#)
 gross operating surplus
 corporate sector [378](#)
 general government [377](#), [381](#)
 household sector [379](#)
 industries [381](#)

gross value added
 agriculture [292](#)
 corporate sector [378](#)
 general government [377](#), [380](#)
 household sector [379](#)
 industries [380](#)
 international [528](#)
 national accounts [370](#)

H
 hazardous waste [19](#)
 health services [166](#), [179](#), [189](#),
[190](#), [191](#), [192](#), [193](#)
 expenditure [167](#), [179](#), [415](#),
[416](#)
 Faroe Islands [456](#)
 Greenland [481](#)
 heating installations, buildings
[303](#), [312](#)
 high court districts [2](#)
 high courts, cases [224](#), [225](#),
[226](#)
 higher education
 Faroe Islands [453](#)
 graduates [93](#), [94](#)
 students [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [93](#),
[94](#), [99](#)
 HIV [200](#)
 holiday dwellings *see* summer
 houses
 holiday trips [332](#), [334](#), [335](#),
[336](#)
 home help [166](#), [167](#)
 horses [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
 hospitalizations [190](#), [191](#), [193](#)
 hospitals [189](#), [190](#), [191](#), [192](#),
[193](#)
 expenditure [167](#), [415](#), [416](#)
 Faroe Islands [456](#)
 Greenland [481](#), [494](#)
 hotels [335](#), [336](#)
 hotels and restaurants etc.,
 accounts [265](#)
 hotels and restaurants, etc. *see*
also wholesale and retail trade,
 hotels and restaurants
 hours of work [154](#), [161](#)
 house building [304](#), [305](#), [306](#)
 index for price regulation [308](#)
 household sector
 expenditure [379](#)
 financial accounts [376](#)
 income [379](#)
 lending [379](#)
 household waste [18](#), [19](#)
 households
 cars [348](#)
 consumer durables [328](#), [329](#)
 consumption [237](#), [238](#), [239](#),
[240](#), [383](#)

households (*continued*)
 disposable income [237](#), [238](#),
[239](#), [240](#)
 energy consumption [32](#)
 housing conditions [311](#), [315](#),
[316](#)
 income [237](#), [238](#), [239](#), [240](#)
 public transfers [413](#), [418](#)
 rent subsidies [178](#)
 taxation [237](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 TV-channels [116](#)
 type [65](#)
 water consumption [16](#)
 housing conditions [311](#), [312](#),
[313](#), [314](#), [315](#), [316](#), [321](#), [322](#)
 Greenland [487](#)
 housing subsidies [167](#), [418](#)
 hunting [30](#), [31](#)
 hydro power [33](#)

I
 ICT, enterprises [323](#), [324](#), [325](#),
[326](#), [327](#)
 immigrants
 citizenship [44](#), [46](#)
 country of origin [45](#)
 crime rate [219](#)
 education [88](#)
 immigration [38](#), [43](#)
 citizenship [46](#), [56](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#), [56](#)
 import duties [403](#)
 imports
 balance of trade [388](#)
 commodity groups [367](#), [368](#)
 commodity groups, countries
[365](#)
 countries [362](#)
 energy [32](#)
 Faroe Islands [461](#), [463](#), [464](#)
 goods and services [369](#), [372](#)
 Greenland [490](#), [491](#), [492](#)
 international [523](#), [524](#), [527](#)
 main figures [361](#)
 national accounts [385](#)
 quantity index [363](#)
 unit value index [363](#)

income
 corporate sector [378](#)
 families [228](#), [229](#), [230](#), [231](#)
 Faroe Islands [467](#)
 general government [377](#)
 Greenland [497](#), [498](#)
 household sector [379](#)
 households [237](#), [238](#), [239](#),
[240](#)
 national accounts [370](#)
 persons [232](#), [233](#), [234](#), [235](#),
[236](#)
 income (*continued*)

public sector [409](#), [410](#), [411](#),
[412](#), [414](#)
 sex and age [235](#)
 socioeconomic group [232](#),
[234](#), [238](#)
 taxation [399](#), [400](#), [401](#)
 income from ROW, national
 accounts [372](#)
 income tax [399](#)
 index for regulation of tenders
[307](#)
 Industrial Archives [122](#)
 industrial buildings [303](#), [304](#),
[317](#), [320](#)
 industrial injuries [201](#), [203](#)
 industrial production [300](#), [301](#),
[302](#)
 international [519](#)
 infant mortality [38](#)
 Faroe Islands [450](#)
 Greenland [474](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#)
 inflation [248](#)
 international [517](#)
 inland water area [1](#), [4](#), [5](#), [6](#)
 input-output, industries [387](#)
 insects [27](#)
 insurance companies [443](#), [444](#),
[445](#)
 interest rates
 bonds [439](#)
 international [529](#)
 internal migration [43](#), [58](#)
 internet access
 enterprises with [325](#), [326](#),
[327](#)
 families with [328](#), [329](#)
 internet commerce, enterprises
 with [326](#), [327](#)
 intranet, enterprises with [325](#)
 investments
 agriculture [293](#)
 national accounts [369](#), [371](#),
[384](#)
 ISDN connections [360](#)
 islands [1](#), [3](#)

J
 job creation schemes,
 expenditure [167](#)
 job training [162](#)
 journals [109](#)
 judicial districts [2](#)

K
 kindergartens [166](#), [174](#)

L

labour costs [164](#)
labour force [137](#), [138](#)
 international [515](#)
 unemployment [155](#), [156](#),
 [157](#), [158](#), [159](#)
labour market policy measures
[162](#), [163](#)
labour market supplementary
pension [167](#), [187](#), [188](#)
labour unions [148](#)
lakes [4](#), [5](#), [6](#)
land tax [401](#)
land use [4](#)
 international [506](#)
Landsting elections [477](#)
last names [62](#)
lead [10](#)
leasing [434](#)
leave schemes [151](#), [162](#), [167](#),
[170](#), [418](#)
legal abortions [50](#)
leisure organizations [129](#)
level of education [95](#), [96](#), [97](#),
[98](#)
 international [513](#)
libraries [124](#)
 international [514](#)
life expectancy [53](#), [54](#)
 Greenland [475](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#)
life insurance companies [443](#)
life tables [54](#)
 Greenland [475](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#)
limestone production [21](#)
live births [38](#), [43](#), [47](#)
 age of mother [48](#)
 Faroe Islands [449](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#)
 Greenland [472](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#), [510](#)
 projections [70](#)
livestock [274](#), [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
local church councils, elections
[83](#)
local government sector
 debt [406](#)
 earnings [142](#), [143](#), [144](#)
 employment [142](#), [143](#), [144](#),
 [154](#), [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 expenditure [404](#), [405](#), [406](#),
 [407](#), [408](#), [411](#), [412](#)
 expenditure, Greenland [494](#)
 revenue [404](#), [405](#), [406](#), [407](#),
 [408](#), [411](#), [412](#)
 taxation [399](#), [400](#), [401](#), [419](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
local papers [109](#)

lorries

Faroe Islands [459](#)
first registrations [342](#)
goods transport [346](#)
Greenland [488](#)
stock [340](#)
stock, international [520](#)
lower courts, cases [224](#), [226](#)

M

magazines [109](#), [110](#)
mail [359](#)
maintenance benefits [176](#), [177](#)
mammals
 animals killed [30](#)
 species [27](#)
manmade forests [4](#), [294](#), [295](#),
[296](#)
manufacturing
 accounts [265](#)
 compensation of employees
 [381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
 [140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 energy consumption [35](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 production [300](#), [301](#), [302](#)
 production, international [519](#)
 sales [300](#), [302](#)
 turnover [301](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
 [254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#)
margarine consumption [242](#)
marinas [335](#), [336](#)
marine fishery [299](#)
 Faroe Islands [458](#)
marine pollution [12](#), [13](#), [14](#)
marriages [59](#), [64](#)
 church [102](#), [104](#)
 Faroe Islands [449](#)
 Greenland [472](#)
maternity benefits [167](#), [168](#),
[170](#), [180](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [455](#)
meat consumption [242](#)
medicines, consumption [204](#),
[205](#)
meteorological conditions [7](#), [8](#),
[9](#)
 Faroe Islands [446](#)
 Greenland [469](#)
microwave oven, families with
[328](#)
midwives, Faroe Islands [456](#)

migration

 external [38](#), [46](#), [56](#)
 internal [58](#)
milk
 consumption [242](#)
 organic production [275](#)
mink farming [285](#)
mobile phone
 families with [328](#)
 subscribers [360](#)
moler production [21](#)
money stock [424](#)
mortality [51](#), [53](#), [54](#), [55](#)
 Faroe Islands [449](#), [450](#)
 Greenland [472](#), [474](#), [475](#)
 international [508](#), [509](#)
mortgage credit bonds, yield on
[439](#)
mortgage credit institutions
[430](#), [431](#)
motor cycles
 Faroe Islands [459](#)
 first registrations [341](#)
 Greenland [488](#)
 stock [339](#)
motor vehicles
 accidental deaths [51](#)
 duties [403](#), [419](#)
 Faroe Islands [459](#)
 first registration [341](#), [342](#),
 [349](#)
 stock [339](#), [340](#)
 stock, Greenland [488](#)
 traffic accidents [353](#), [355](#),
 [356](#)
motorways [337](#), [351](#)
multilateral development aid
[420](#)
municipalities
 accounts [404](#), [405](#), [406](#), [408](#),
 [412](#)
 administrative division [2](#)
 cultural expenditure [131](#)
 debt [406](#)
 employment [154](#), [257](#), [258](#),
 [259](#)
 environmental expenditure
 [24](#), [25](#)
 environmental revenue [24](#),
 [25](#)
 expenditure [411](#), [412](#), [416](#)
 land tax rate [401](#)
 personal income [236](#)
 population [41](#)
 revenue [411](#), [412](#)
 taxation [399](#), [400](#), [401](#), [419](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)

municipality council elections [79](#), [80](#)
Greenland [478](#)
museums [126](#)

N

names [60](#), [61](#), [62](#)
National Church [104](#)
accounts [397](#)
administrative division [101](#)
churches [104](#)
elections [83](#)
members [103](#), [104](#)
parishes [2](#)
religious ceremonies [102](#), [104](#)
taxation [399](#), [400](#), [401](#), [419](#)
natural gas [32](#), [33](#)
naturalizations, citizenship [46](#)
net lending [370](#), [372](#)
corporate sector [378](#)
general government [377](#)
household sector [379](#)
public sector [409](#), [410](#), [411](#)
net migration [43](#), [56](#)
projections [70](#)
net price index [245](#)
net reproduction rate [47](#)
Faroe Islands [451](#)
Greenland [476](#)
international [508](#)
net value added
corporate sector [378](#)
general government [377](#)
household sector [379](#)
national accounts [371](#)
new enterprises [263](#), [264](#)
new registrations, motor vehicles [341](#), [342](#), [349](#)
newspapers [107](#), [108](#), [109](#)
international [514](#)
NH₄ (ammonium) [12](#)
nights spent [332](#), [333](#), [336](#)
nitrates, drinking water [17](#)
nitrogen [12](#)
nitrogen oxides [10](#), [12](#), [13](#)
NO₂ (nitrogen oxide) [10](#), [12](#), [13](#)
non-agricultural industries, accounts [265](#), [266](#)
non-life insurance companies [444](#), [445](#)
notarial acts [227](#)
notes in circulation [425](#)
NO_x (nitrogen oxides) [12](#), [13](#)
nurseries [166](#), [174](#)
nurses
Faroe Islands [456](#)
Greenland [481](#)
nursing homes [166](#), [175](#)

O

occupational accidents [201](#), [203](#)
occupational diseases [202](#), [203](#)
occupational mortality [55](#)
occupational structure [132](#), [133](#), [134](#), [135](#), [136](#)
offences
environmental legislation [26](#), [207](#), [211](#), [212](#), [213](#)
Greenland [483](#), [484](#)
Penal Code [206](#), [208](#), [209](#), [210](#), [217](#), [218](#), [219](#), [220](#), [221](#)
Road Traffic Act [206](#), [214](#), [215](#), [216](#), [217](#), [220](#), [221](#)
special legislation [26](#), [206](#), [207](#), [211](#), [212](#), [213](#), [217](#), [218](#), [220](#), [221](#)
offences against property [206](#), [208](#), [209](#), [210](#), [220](#), [221](#)
official prices of barley and wheat [287](#)
oil products [32](#), [33](#)
oil-slip observations [357](#)
old age pensions
cash rates [168](#)
expenditure [167](#), [183](#), [418](#)
Faroe Islands [454](#)
recipients [170](#), [181](#), [183](#)
organic farms [272](#), [273](#), [274](#), [275](#), [276](#)
organic production
animal products [274](#), [275](#), [276](#)
consumption [242](#)
crops [273](#)
outdoor life organizations [129](#)
outside school hours care [166](#), [174](#)
owner-occupied dwelling, families with [328](#)
ozone layer [11](#)

P

parishes [2](#), [101](#)
part-time employment [154](#), [161](#)
partial pensions, recipients [184](#)
particulates [10](#)
passenger transport [345](#), [351](#)
international [520](#)
passports issued [223](#)
pastorates [101](#)
patients [189](#), [190](#), [191](#), [193](#)
Faroe Islands [456](#)
payment cards [429](#), [435](#)
Pb (lead) [10](#)
PC, families with [328](#), [329](#)
peat production [21](#)

Penal Code

offences [206](#), [208](#), [209](#), [210](#), [217](#), [218](#), [220](#), [221](#)
offences Greenland [483](#), [484](#)
penalties [210](#), [212](#), [213](#), [215](#), [218](#), [220](#)
pension funds
accounts [440](#)
expenditure [167](#)
members [440](#)
pensioners [137](#), [138](#)
pensions
cash rates [168](#)
Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme [188](#)
expenditure [167](#), [183](#), [418](#)
Faroe Islands [454](#), [455](#)
recipients [170](#), [181](#), [182](#), [183](#), [184](#), [185](#), [188](#)
periodicals [109](#), [110](#)
personal income [232](#), [233](#), [234](#), [235](#), [236](#)
Faroe Islands [467](#)
Greenland [497](#), [498](#)
taxation [399](#), [400](#), [401](#), [419](#)
taxation, Faroe Islands [467](#)
taxation, Greenland [497](#), [498](#)
personal services *see* public and personal services
pesticides
consumption [20](#), [278](#), [290](#)
international [503](#)
petrol [32](#), [33](#)
pharmacies [204](#)
physicians
Faroe Islands [456](#)
Greenland [481](#)
pigs [274](#), [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
placement outside home [172](#)
plantations [4](#), [294](#), [295](#), [296](#)
plants [27](#)
police [223](#)
political parties [74](#), [77](#), [78](#), [80](#), [82](#)
Faroe Islands [74](#), [452](#)
Greenland [74](#), [477](#), [478](#)
pollution [10](#), [12](#), [13](#), [14](#)
pool jobs [162](#)
population [1](#), [36](#), [37](#), [38](#)
census results [36](#), [132](#), [133](#)
cities [37](#), [40](#)
cities, international [507](#)
counties [41](#), [42](#), [43](#)
crime rate [219](#)
educational level [95](#), [96](#), [97](#), [98](#)
educational level, international [513](#)
(to be continued)

- population (*continued*)
 Faroe Islands [1](#), [447](#), [448](#)
 foreign nationals [44](#), [45](#), [46](#),
[57](#), [88](#)
 Greenland [1](#), [470](#), [471](#), [473](#)
 industries [132](#), [133](#)
 international [506](#), [507](#), [508](#),
[509](#)
 islands [3](#)
 municipalities [41](#)
 National Church members
[103](#)
 regions [3](#)
 rural districts [37](#)
 sex and age [39](#), [42](#)
 socioeconomic group [137](#),
[138](#)
 population density [1](#), [36](#), [41](#)
 Faroe Islands [1](#), [447](#)
 Greenland [1](#)
 international [506](#)
 population increase [36](#), [43](#)
 foreign nationals [46](#)
 international [508](#)
 projections [70](#)
 population projections [69](#), [70](#)
 ports [337](#), [338](#)
 postal services [359](#)
 potatoes, consumption [242](#)
 poultry [274](#), [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
 precipitation [8](#), [9](#)
 Faroe Islands [446](#)
 Greenland [469](#)
 preserved areas [5](#)
 press [107](#), [108](#), [109](#), [110](#), [111](#)
 international [514](#)
 price index
 agricultural products [289](#),
[290](#)
 construction costs [307](#), [308](#)
 consumer prices [247](#), [248](#),
[249](#)
 consumer prices, Faroe
 Islands [457](#)
 consumer prices, Greenland
[486](#)
 consumer prices, inter-
 national [517](#)
 inflation [248](#)
 inflation, international [517](#)
 net prices [245](#)
 raw materials [246](#), [290](#)
 real property [318](#), [319](#)
 shares [438](#)
 wage regulating, Greenland
[486](#)
 wholesale prices [243](#), [244](#)
 primary education
 Faroe Islands [453](#)
 students [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [89](#)
 prisons [222](#)
 private cars
 car make [349](#)
 families with [348](#)
 Faroe Islands [459](#)
 first registrations [341](#)
 Greenland [488](#)
 stock [339](#)
 private consumption [237](#), [238](#),
[239](#), [240](#)
 national accounts [369](#), [383](#)
 private sector
 accounts [265](#), [266](#), [267](#)
 earnings [139](#), [140](#), [141](#)
 employment [139](#), [140](#), [141](#),
[154](#), [257](#), [258](#), [259](#), [267](#), [382](#)
 enterprises [265](#), [266](#), [267](#)
 foreign debt [390](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#)
 protected areas [5](#)
 protected dwellings [166](#), [175](#)
 protected waters [5](#)
 provincial archives [122](#)
 public corporations
 employment [154](#)
 expenditure [409](#)
 revenue [409](#)
 public corporations and quasi
 corporations
 employment [257](#), [258](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#)
 public employment offices [2](#)
 public libraries [124](#), [125](#)
 international [514](#)
 public and personal services
 compensation of employees
[381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
[140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
[254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#)
 public sector
 debt [390](#), [394](#), [395](#), [396](#), [406](#)
 employment [141](#), [142](#), [143](#),
[144](#), [145](#), [146](#), [147](#), [154](#), [257](#),
[258](#), [259](#), [382](#)
 environmental expenditure
[22](#), [23](#), [24](#), [25](#)
 environmental revenue [22](#),
[23](#), [24](#), [25](#)
 expenditure [409](#), [410](#), [411](#),
[412](#), [413](#)
 public sector (*continued*)
 expenditure, Faroe Islands
[466](#)
 expenditure, Greenland [494](#),
[495](#)
 expenditure by function [415](#),
[416](#)
 revenue [409](#), [410](#), [411](#), [412](#),
[414](#)
 revenue, Faroe Islands [466](#)
 revenue, Greenland [495](#)
 transfers to households [413](#),
[418](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 pupils *see* students
 Q
 quantity index
 agricultural products [289](#)
 external trade [363](#)
 external trade, international
[524](#)
 manufacturers' sales [302](#)
 quarrying, accounts [265](#)
 quarrying *see also* agriculture,
 fishing and quarrying
 quartz sand production [21](#)
 quasi public corporations [409](#)
 quasi public corporations *see also*
 public corporations and
 quasi corporations
 quoted bonds [436](#), [437](#)
 R
 radio broadcasting [113](#)
 radio licences [112](#)
 railway network [337](#), [338](#)
 international [520](#)
 railway stations [337](#)
 railway transport
 goods [347](#)
 international [520](#)
 passengers [345](#)
 pollution [13](#)
 railways, traffic [344](#)
 raw materials
 consumption, agriculture
[278](#), [290](#)
 extraction [21](#)
 prices [246](#), [288](#)
 real estate and business
 activities etc., accounts [265](#)
 real property
 assessments [317](#)
 forced sales [250](#)
 prices [318](#), [319](#), [320](#)
 taxation [419](#)
 reception centres [166](#)
 recidivism [220](#), [221](#)
 recreation centres [166](#), [174](#)

recycling, waste [18](#), [19](#)
 referendums [75](#)
 refugees [57](#)
 rehabilitation, recipients [170](#)
 rehabilitation institutions [166](#)
 religious ceremonies [102](#), [104](#)
 religious denominations [104](#)
 renewable energy [32](#), [33](#), [34](#)
 rent [321](#)
 rent subsidies [167](#), [178](#), [418](#)
 rescue operations [357](#)
 rescue services [357](#)
 research libraries [124](#)
 residence permits [57](#)
 residential buildings [303](#), [304](#),
[305](#), [306](#), [317](#)
 retail sales, value index [331](#)
 retail trade, accounts [265](#)
 retail trade *see also* wholesale
 and retail trade, hotels and
 restaurants
 retirement pensioners [137](#), [138](#)
 road accidents
 casualties [353](#), [354](#), [355](#), [356](#)
 deaths [51](#), [354](#), [355](#), [356](#)
 road network [337](#), [338](#)
 international [520](#)
 road traffic [344](#), [351](#)
 Road Traffic Act offences [206](#),
[214](#), [215](#), [216](#), [217](#), [220](#), [221](#)
 road transport
 goods [346](#)
 international [520](#)
 passengers [345](#)
 pollution [13](#)
 rural population [37](#)

S

salaries
 central government sector
 [145](#), [146](#), [147](#)
 industries [253](#), [254](#)
 local government sector [142](#),
 [143](#), [144](#)
 private sector [139](#), [140](#), [141](#)
 salary costs [253](#), [254](#)
 salary earners [135](#), [137](#), [138](#),
[139](#), [140](#), [141](#), [142](#), [143](#), [144](#),
[145](#), [146](#), [147](#), [382](#)
 sale and repair of motor
 vehicles, etc., accounts [265](#)
 sand production [21](#)
 school libraries [124](#)
 scout associations [129](#)
 sea fishing [299](#)
 Faroe Islands [458](#)
 sea ports [337](#), [338](#)
 sea traffic [344](#), [350](#)
 accidents [352](#)

sea transport
 goods [347](#)
 passengers [345](#)
 pollution [13](#)
 secondary education
 Faroe Islands [453](#)
 students [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [89](#),
 [90](#)
 self-employed
 income [232](#), [233](#), [234](#)
 industries [135](#)
 sex and age [137](#)
 sex and region [138](#)
 sentences [210](#), [212](#), [213](#), [215](#),
[218](#), [220](#), [221](#)
 sexual offences [206](#), [208](#), [209](#),
[210](#), [220](#), [221](#)
 share price index [438](#)
 sheep [274](#), [281](#), [282](#), [283](#)
 ships
 accidents [352](#)
 Faroe Islands [460](#)
 fishing vessels [298](#)
 Greenland [489](#)
 losses [352](#)
 passing through the Sound
 and Belts [350](#)
 stock [343](#)
 stock, international [521](#)
 shipwrecks [352](#)
 sickness benefits [167](#), [168](#),
[170](#), [179](#), [418](#)
 birth and pregnancy [167](#),
 [168](#), [180](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#), [455](#)
 SO₂ (sulphur dioxide) [10](#), [12](#),
[13](#)
 social appeals [186](#)
 social assistance
 cash rates [168](#)
 children and young persons
 [171](#), [172](#)
 expenditure [150](#), [151](#), [167](#),
 [169](#), [171](#), [177](#), [418](#)
 families [167](#), [168](#), [173](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#), [455](#)
 Greenland [494](#)
 recipients [150](#), [151](#), [169](#), [170](#),
 [171](#), [176](#), [177](#)
 social security funds
 employment [154](#), [257](#), [258](#),
 [259](#)
 expenditure [398](#), [411](#), [412](#),
 [416](#)
 revenue [398](#), [411](#), [412](#)
 wage and salary costs [257](#)
 workplaces [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 social welfare, institutions [166](#)
 socioeconomic group [135](#), [137](#),
[138](#), [232](#), [234](#), [238](#)

solar energy [34](#)
 somatic diseases [190](#)
 SO_x (sulphur oxides), inter-
 national [502](#)
 spirits
 consumption [241](#)
 duties [403](#)
 sports federations [129](#)
 stone production [21](#)
 strikes [165](#)
 students
 adult education [89](#), [90](#), [99](#),
 [100](#)
 age and sex [86](#)
 basic schools [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#),
 [89](#)
 county [87](#)
 Faroe Islands [453](#)
 Greenland [479](#), [480](#)
 higher education [84](#), [85](#), [86](#),
 [87](#), [93](#), [94](#), [99](#)
 national origin [88](#)
 primary education [84](#), [85](#), [86](#),
 [87](#), [89](#)
 secondary education [84](#), [85](#),
 [86](#), [87](#), [89](#), [90](#)
 supplementary education [99](#),
 [100](#)
 vocational education [84](#), [85](#),
 [86](#), [87](#), [91](#), [92](#), [99](#)
 subsidies
 agriculture [291](#), [292](#)
 Danish schemes [417](#)
 EU schemes [417](#)
 subsidized employment [162](#)
 sugar consumption [242](#)
 suicides [51](#)
 sulphur [12](#)
 sulphur dioxide [10](#), [12](#), [13](#)
 sulphur oxides, international
[502](#)
 summer houses
 assessments [317](#)
 building activity [304](#)
 families with [328](#)
 nights spent [336](#)
 prices [318](#), [320](#)
 stock [303](#)
 sunshine hours [8](#)
 supplementary education,
 students [99](#), [100](#)
 supplementary pension
 rates [168](#)
 recipients [184](#)
 supply and demand balance
[369](#), [385](#)
 Supreme Court, cases [225](#)
 surnames [62](#)

T

tax ceilings [399](#)
tax incidence [419](#)
tax rates [399](#), [401](#)
tax regions [2](#)
taxable population [400](#)
 Faroe Islands [467](#)
 Greenland [497](#), [498](#)
taxation
 corporations [402](#), [419](#)
 Faroe Islands [467](#)
 goods and services [403](#), [419](#)
 Greenland [497](#), [498](#)
 households [237](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 personal income [399](#), [400](#),
 [401](#), [419](#)
 socioeconomic group [238](#)
 type of tax [419](#)
telephone services [360](#)
television
 broadcasting [114](#)
 channels [116](#)
 licences [112](#)
 viewing [115](#)
temperature [7](#)
 Faroe Islands [446](#)
 Greenland [469](#)
terms of trade [363](#)
 international [524](#)
theatres [128](#)
tobacco
 consumption [241](#)
 duties [403](#)
top managers
 income [232](#), [233](#), [234](#)
 industries [135](#)
tourists [332](#), [336](#)
trade balance [362](#), [372](#), [385](#),
 [388](#)
 international [525](#)
trade unions [148](#)
traffic
 accidents [51](#), [352](#), [353](#), [354](#),
 [355](#), [356](#)
 airports [344](#)
 bridges [351](#)
 pollution [13](#)
 railways [344](#)
 roads [344](#), [351](#)
 ships [344](#)
transactions with ROW,
national accounts [372](#), [373](#)
transboundary pollution [12](#)
transfer payments
 cash rates [168](#)
 expenditure [150](#), [151](#), [167](#),
 [169](#), [177](#), [413](#), [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#), [455](#)
 recipients [150](#), [151](#), [169](#), [170](#),
 [176](#), [177](#)

transitional allowances
 expenditure [150](#)
 recipients [162](#)
transport
 accounts [265](#)
 air pollution [13](#)
 goods [346](#), [347](#)
 infrastructure [337](#), [338](#)
 international [520](#)
 passengers [345](#)
transport *see also* transport,
storage and communication
transport, storage and
communication
 compensation of employees
 [381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
 [140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
 [254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#)
tree species [294](#), [295](#)
tumble dryer, families with [328](#)
TV-broadcasting [114](#)
TV-channels [116](#)
TV2/Danmark [112](#), [114](#)

U

unemployed
 country of origin [159](#)
 educational level [98](#)
 income [232](#), [233](#), [234](#)
 insured [160](#)
 international [516](#)
 sex and age [137](#), [155](#), [156](#),
 [158](#)
 sex and region [138](#), [155](#), [158](#)
unemployment benefits
 cash rates [168](#)
 expenditure [150](#), [151](#), [167](#),
 [418](#)
 Faroe Islands [454](#), [455](#)
 recipients [150](#), [151](#), [170](#)
unemployment insurance
funds
 accounts [398](#)
 insured [149](#), [160](#)
unemployment rate [155](#), [156](#),
[157](#), [159](#), [160](#)
unit trust certificates [437](#)
unit value index, external trade
[363](#)
university libraries [124](#)
urban area [4](#)
urban population [37](#), [40](#), [41](#)

V

valuation districts [2](#)
value added tax [403](#), [419](#)
value index, retail sales [331](#)
vans
 Faroe Islands [459](#)
 first registrations [342](#)
 Greenland [488](#)
 stock [340](#)
VAT [403](#), [419](#)
VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#), [263](#),
[297](#)
venereal diseases [198](#)
 Greenland [482](#)
vestry elections [83](#)
vicars [101](#)
video camera, families with
[328](#)
video recorder, families with
[328](#)
vocational education
 graduates [91](#), [92](#)
 students [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [91](#),
 [92](#), [99](#), [100](#)
voting
 county councils [76](#), [77](#), [78](#)
 European Parliament [81](#), [82](#)
 Faroe Islands [71](#), [74](#), [452](#)
 Folketing [71](#), [72](#), [73](#), [74](#)
 Greenland [71](#), [74](#), [477](#), [478](#)
 local church councils [83](#)
 municipality councils [79](#), [80](#)
 referendums [75](#)
voting age [75](#)

W

wage earners [135](#), [137](#), [138](#),
[139](#), [140](#), [141](#), [142](#), [143](#), [144](#),
[145](#), [146](#), [147](#), [382](#)
wage regulating price index,
Greenland [486](#)
wage and salary costs [252](#), [253](#),
[254](#), [257](#)
wages
 central government sector
 [145](#), [146](#), [147](#)
 local government sector [142](#),
 [143](#), [144](#)
 private sector [139](#), [140](#), [141](#)
washing machine, families with
[328](#)
waste treatment [18](#), [19](#)
wastes [18](#), [19](#)
water
 area [1](#), [4](#), [6](#)
 consumption [15](#), [16](#)
 pollution [12](#), [13](#)
water area, international [506](#)
water power [33](#), [34](#)

water quality
 bathing water [14](#)
 drinking water [17](#)
water supply *see* electricity, gas
and water supply
waterworks [17](#)
weather [7](#), [8](#), [9](#)
 Faroe Islands [446](#)
 Greenland [469](#)
web sites
 e-commerce [326](#), [327](#)
 enterprises with [325](#), [326](#),
 [327](#)
welfare institutions [166](#)
welfare services [166](#)
wholesale price index [243](#), [244](#)
wholesale and retail trade,
hotels and restaurants
 compensation of employees
 [381](#)
 earnings [140](#)
 employment [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
 [140](#), [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [382](#)
 gross operating surplus [381](#)
 gross value added [380](#)
 VAT units [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)
 wage and salary costs [253](#),
 [254](#)
 workplaces [253](#), [254](#), [255](#)
wholesale trade, accounts [265](#)
wholesale trade *see also*
wholesale and retail trade,
hotels and restaurants
wind energy [33](#), [34](#)
wind force [8](#)
wine
 consumption [241](#)
 duties [403](#)
wooded area [4](#), [294](#), [295](#)
work stoppages [165](#)
working time [154](#), [161](#)
workplaces
 county [252](#), [255](#), [256](#)
 employment [252](#), [253](#), [254](#),
 [255](#), [256](#), [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 industries [253](#), [254](#), [255](#), [256](#)
 sector [257](#), [258](#), [259](#)
 wage and salary costs [252](#),
 [257](#)

Y
youth hostels [335](#), [336](#)
youth organizations [129](#)

Z
zoological gardens [127](#)

Ø
Øresund Link, expenditure [338](#)